august 1956

the institute of radio engineers

Proceedings of the IRE



IN THIS ISSUE

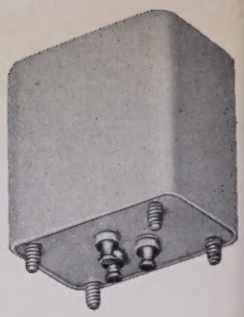
HEAT TRANSFER IN ELECTRONICS
IONOSPHERIC EFFECTS AT VHF AND UHF
DIRECTIONAL CHANNEL–SEPARATION FILTERS
MEASUREMENT OF STANDING–WAVE RATIOS
STABLE VARIABLE–FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR
IRE STANDARDS ON TR TUBE DEFINITIONS
IRE STANDARDS ON RECEIVER INTERFERENCE
SEA CLUTTER NOISE IN RADAR TRACKING
TRANSACTIONS ABSTRACTS
ABSTRACTS AND REFERENCES

OBING THE AURORA WITH RADAR: P. 992

OUR 10 MILLIONTH MILITARY UNIT SHIPPED THIS YEAR

Military Components
FOR EVERY APPLICATION

A HUNDRED STOCK UNITS in our catalog B...30,000 special designs

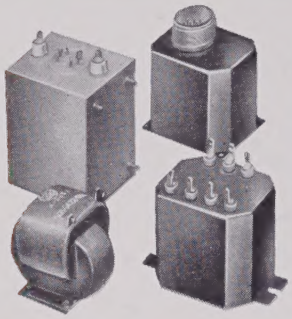


FILTERS

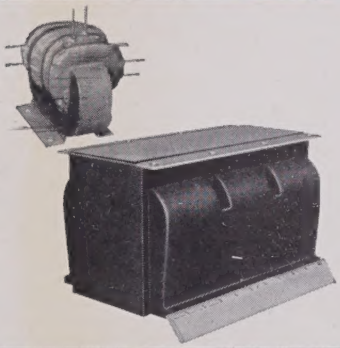
UTC filters, equalizers and discr
nators are produced in designs f
.1 cycles to 400 mc. Carrier, airc
and telemetering types availabl
standard designs.

POWER COMPONENTS

The scope of military power components produced at UTC ranges from 500 lb. plate transformers to miniaturized 2 oz. units... hermetically sealed and encapsulated... molded types.



UTC



ENCAPSULATED UNITS

8 years of encapsulation experience assure maximum reliability in this class of UTC material.

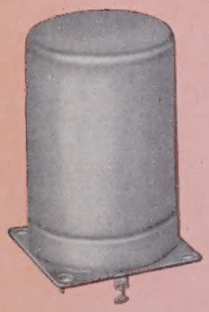
MOLDED UNITS

UTC molded units range from ⅓ oz. miniatures to the 100 lb. 3 phase unit illustrated.

PULSE TRANSFORMERS

UTC pulse transformers cover the range from molded structures weighing a fraction of an ounce to high power modulator applications.





AUDIO COMPONENTS

UTC military audio units range from 1 ounce subminiatures to high power modulation transformers. Standard, high fidelity, sub-audio, and supersonic types.

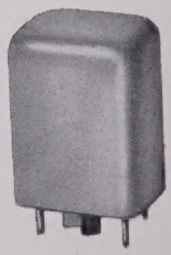


HIGH Q COILS

Unequalled stability is effected in UTC high Q coils thru special processes and materials. Toroid, mu-core, and variable inductors are available to military standards.

MINIATURIZED COMPONENTS

UTC H-30 series audios are the smallest hermetic types made. Class A, B, and H power components of maximum miniaturization are regular production at UTC.





MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS

In addition to a stock line of s
motor magnetic amplifiers, UTC
ufactures a wide variety to custo
specifications. Saturable reactors
supplied for frequencies fro
cycle to 40 mc.

WRITE FOR UTC CATALOG B

...includes complete line of hermetic audios, reactors, magnetic amplifiers, filters, high Q coils, pulse transformers, etc.

UNITED TRANSFORMER C

150 Varick Street, New York 13, N. Y. EXPORT DIVISION: 13 E. 40th St., New York 16, N. Y. CABLES: "AR

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, 1956

A. V. Loughren, *President*
Herre Rinia, *Vice-President*
W. R. G. Baker, *Treasurer*
Haradan Pratt, *Secretary*
D. G. Fink, *Editor*
W. R. Hewlett, *Senior Past President*
J. D. Ryder, *Junior Past President*

1956

E. M. Boone (R4)
J. N. Dyer (R2)
A. N. Goldsmith
J. T. Henderson (R8)
T. A. Hunter
A. G. Jensen
J. W. McRae
George Rappaport
D. J. Tucker (R6)

1956–1957

J. G. Brainerd (R3)
C. R. Burrows (R1)
J. F. Byrne
J. J. Gershon (R5)
Ernst Weber
C. F. Wolcott (R7)

1956–1958

E. W. Herold
J. R. Whinnery

●

George W. Bailey
Executive Secretary

●

John B. Buckley, *Chief Accountant*
Laurence G. Cumming,
Technical Secretary
Evelyn Benson, *Assistant to the Executive Secretary*
Emily Sirjane, *Office Manager*

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Alfred N. Goldsmith,
Editor Emeritus
D. G. Fink, *Editor*
E. K. Gannett,
Managing Editor
Helene Samuels,
Assistant Editor

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT

William C. Copp,
Advertising Manager
Lillian Petranek,
Assistant Advertising Manager

EDITORIAL BOARD

D. G. Fink, *Chairman*
W. N. Tuttle, *Vice-Chairman*
E. K. Gannett
Ferdinand Hamburger, Jr.
E. W. Herold
T. A. Hunter
J. D. Ryder

Responsibility for the contents of papers published in the PROCEEDINGS of the IRE rests upon the authors. Statements made in papers are not binding on the IRE or its members.

Change of address (with 15 days advance notice) and letters regarding subscriptions and payments should be mailed to the Secretary of the IRE, 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y.

All rights of publication, including foreign language translations are reserved by the IRE. Abstracts of papers with mention of their source may be printed. Requests for republication should be addressed to The Institute of Radio Engineers.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE®

Published Monthly by

The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

VOLUME 44 — *August, 1956* — NUMBER 8

CONTENTS

Scanning the Issue.....*The Managing Editor* 974
C. Frederick Wolcott, Director, 1956–1957..... 975
Poles and Zeros.....*The Editor* 976
5771. Review of Industrial Applications of Heat Transfer to Electronics....*Joseph Kaye* 977
5772. Review of Ionospheric Effects at VHF and UHF.....*C. G. Little, W. M. Rayton, and R. B. Roof* 992
5773. Directional Channel-Separation Filters.....*S. B. Cohn and F. S. Coale* 1018
5774. A New Technique for the Measurement of Microwave Standing-Wave Ratios.....*A. C. Macpherson and D. M. Kerns* 1024
5775. Novel Circuit for a Stable Variable Frequency Oscillator.....*David M. Makow* 1031
5776. **IRE Standards on Electron Devices: TR and ATR Tube Definitions, 1956**..... 1037
5777. **IRE Standards on Methods of Measurement of the Conducted Interference Output of Broadcast and Television Receivers in the Range of 300 KC to 25 MC, 1956**..... 1040
5778. Some Limiting Cases of Radar Sea Clutter Noise.....*Allen H. Schooley* 1043
5779. Correction to "Transistor Amplifiers for Use in a Digital Computer".....*Q. W. Simkins and J. H. Vogelsong* 1047

Correspondence:
5780. Electron Beam Noisiness and Equivalent Thermal Temperature for High-Field Emission from a Low-Temperature Cathode.....*R. W. DeGrasse and G. Wade* 1048
5781. VHF Diffraction by Mountains of the Alaska Range.....*George W. Swenson, Jr.* 1049
5782. Measurement Considerations in High-Frequency Power Gain of Junction Transistors.....*R. L. Pritchard* 1050
5783. On the Waveform of a Radio Atmospheric at Short Ranges.....*J. R. Wait* 1052
5784. A Balanced, Unregulated, Dual Power Supply.....*K. N. Hemmenway* 1053
5785. Systemic Learning.....*Robert R. McPherson* 1054
5786. On the Use of a Special Word for the Quantity "Angular Velocity"..*Robert R. Buss* 1054
5787. Frequency Doubling and Mixing in Ferrites .....*John E. Pippin* 1054
5788. The Optimum Tapered Transmission Line Matching Section.....*R. W. Klopfenstein and E. Folke Bolinder* 1055
5789. Rebuttal.....*R. E. Collin* 1056
5790. Marconi's Last Paper, "On the Propagation of Microwaves over Considerable Distances".....*Thomas J. Carroll* 1056
5791. The Statistics of Combiner Diversity.....*Harold Staras* 1057
5792. A Note Concerning the Dirac Delta Function.....*R. A. Johnson* 1058
5793. A Sensitive Method for the Measurement of Amplitude Linearity..*Stanley I. Kramer* 1059
5794. When Is a Backward Wave Not a Backward Wave?.....*J. E. Rowe and G. Hok* 1060
5795. The Noise Factor of Traveling-Wave Tubes.....*Gunnar Hok* 1061
5796. Geophysical Prospection of Underground Water in the Desert by Means of Electromagnetic Interference Fringes.....*H. Löwy* 1062
5797. Increasing the Accuracy of CRO Measurements.....*Theodore H. Bonn* 1062
5798. Optimum Slicing Level in a Noisy Binary Channel.....*R. M. Hollis* 1062
5799. Power Transfer in Double-Tuned Coupling Networks.....*Arthur P. Stern* 1063
5800. Time Signals for the Determination of Longitude.....*W. H. Ward* 1064
5801. Application of Equipartition Theory to Electric Circuits.....*D. A. Bell* 1065
5802. Russian Condenser Terminology.....*George F. Schultz* 1066
Contributors..... 1067
IRE News and Radio Notes..... 1069
5803–5804. **Books**..... 1073
1956 Programs..... 1075
1956 IRE Convention Record..... 1081
5805. Abstracts of IRE Transactions..... 1082
5806. Abstracts and References..... 1085

ADVERTISING SECTION

Meetings with Exhibits 6A
News—New Products 16A
IRE People 46A
Professional Group
Meetings 127A
Positions Open 131A
Positions Wanted 142A
Industrial Engineering
Notes 160A
Section Meetings 178A
Membership 190A
Advertising Index 205A



THE COVER—Outlined against the dramatic sweep of the Aurora Borealis, or northern lights, is a 200-megacycle radar antenna used in auroral propagation research. Since the discovery 18 years ago that vhf radio waves are scattered by the aurora, the phenomenon has been investigated by scientists and radio amateurs in several countries, who have observed auroral echoes at frequencies ranging from 35 mc to 220 mc and at heights estimated at 50 to 70 miles above the earth. This and other vhf and uhf ionospheric effects is the subject of the second of two review papers that open the issue, the first being on the important topic of heat transfer in electronics.

Photo—*Geophysical Institute, University of Alaska*

Copyright, © 1956, by the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

Scanning the Issue

Review of Industrial Applications of Heat Transfer to Electronics (Kaye, p. 977)—Continuing its series of invited review papers, the PROCEEDINGS presents this month a survey of a subject which has its roots in the mechanical engineering field but which in the last few years has become a prime consideration in the design of a wide variety of electronic equipment and devices. The recent upsurge of heat transfer as a science as well as an art has stemmed to a large extent from the unusual demands placed on the size, operating temperature, etc., of electronic equipment by extremely high-speed high-altitude aircraft and missiles. This paper reviews the various forms of heat removal, *i.e.*, conduction, radiation, natural convection, forced convection and evaporative cooling; presents four well-chosen examples of specific applications of heat transfer to the design of electronic components and equipment, and includes a liberal number of references to other published works on the subject. Novice and initiate alike will find this paper well worth reading.

Review of Ionospheric Effects at VHF and UHF (Little, *et al.*, p. 992)—In the past our interest in the ionosphere has been confined mostly to frequencies below 30 mc where its effect on the propagation of radio waves is very pronounced. Above 30 mc it was assumed that propagation was almost entirely tropospheric. Ionospheric effects above 30 mc, although less evident than at lower frequencies, nevertheless exist. These effects include refraction, reflection, absorption, change of polarization, scatter and diffraction, and, as is now realized, in some cases they can be significant. A good case in point is the recently discovered phenomenon of forward scatter of radio waves by the ionosphere in the 30 to 60 mc range, which makes possible reliable vhf communication at distances of 1000 miles or more. In addition to instances involving ground-to-ground communication, more and more antennas are now being pointed skyward to observe various phenomena in and beyond the ionosphere—making radar soundings of the aurora, meteor trails and the moon, and picking up radiations from the sun and stars (to which we must soon add radio tracking of earth satellites). These recently developed techniques have greatly increased our interest in the ionosphere at vhf and uhf and, at the same time, have provided us tools for learning more about it. This paper presents a comprehensive summary of what is now known of ionospheric effects in the 30–3000 mc range, covering radar echoes from aurora, meteors and the moon, radio noise from aurora, absorption and refraction of radio waves in the ionosphere, and the scintillation of radio stars. The subject of forward scatter is omitted, since this was treated exhaustively in the October, 1955 special issue of the PROCEEDINGS. There remains, however, an excellent review of a relatively new and important frontier of radio science, generously supplemented by references to 182 original papers in this field.

Directional Channel-Separation Filters (Cohn and Coale, p. 1018)—An important new class of frequency-selective networks is described which combines the properties of directional couplers and conventional filters. These "directional filters" consist of four-arm networks in which one arm is always isolated from the input arm and the other two arms perform respectively as band-pass and band-rejection filters with complementary frequency responses. They are very well suited for combining or separating signals of different frequencies in communication systems and for multiplexing several equipments to a single antenna. The many new directional-filter circuits described for the first time in this paper include circuits in the form of strip lines, coaxial lines, waveguides and lumped constants. This is a valuable piece of work which will lead to the design and application, especially at microwave frequencies, of a wide variety of filters embodying the principles revealed here.

A New Technique for the Measurement of Microwave Standing-Wave Ratios (Macpherson and Kerns, p. 1024)—The conventional moving-probe technique of standing-wave measurements is extremely simple to use and understand as long as we can neglect the effect of reflections caused by the slot and by the moving probe. When in the interest of greater precision it becomes necessary to take these reflections into account, the equation which must be used to give a corrected value for the standing-wave ratio becomes very complicated. In the new method presented in this paper, the detector is held stationary and a sliding-load technique is employed to vary the phase of the load, yielding a characteristic equation that is simpler to use than in the moving-probe case and presenting a number of advantages over previous phasing methods. This technique will be of especial interest to those involved in standards or other high precision work.

Novel Circuit for a Stable Variable Frequency Oscillator (Makow, p. 1031)—An important problem in designing variable frequency oscillators is the matter of frequency drift due to aging and to changes in temperature, humidity, CO_2 content and pressure of the atmosphere. Crystal control cannot be applied directly since the oscillator could not then operate over a continuous range of frequencies. In this paper the author has developed a novel circuit in which crystal control is applied indirectly to reduce frequency drift to a considerable degree. The scheme employs a multiloop feedback circuit which sustains three oscillations at three different frequencies in such a way that two of the frequencies, which are variable, always add up to the third, which is precisely and rigidly fixed by a quartz crystal. Thus the two variable frequencies, although they are free to change in equal and *opposite* directions because the sum of the frequencies would not be changed thereby, are prevented from changing in the *same* direction by the fixed sum frequency. Since the two frequencies would in most cases try to drift in the same direction, this circuit reduces to a substantial degree an important cause of frequency instability in vfo's.

IRE Standards on Electron Devices: TR and ATR Tube Definitions (p. 1037)—Some two score terms relating to TR and ATR tubes are authoritatively defined in this IRE-approved standard.

IRE Standards on Methods of the Conducted Interference Output of Broadcast and Television Receivers in the Range of 300 KC to 25 MC (p. 1040)—This long-titled IRE standard is a supplement to a similar standard issued in 1954 on methods measuring interference outputs in the 300 kc to 10 mc range. The present standard extends that range to 25 mc. This involves a revision in the characteristics of the line impedance network, which is the subject of this supplement to the earlier standard.

Some Limiting Cases of Radar Sea Clutter Noise (Schooley, p. 1043)—A major limiting factor in the ability of an airborne or shipboard radar to pick up a target on or near water is the amount of transmitted energy returned to the radar by the surface of the water. If the sea is rough the return may be increased to the point where it masks the target echo completely. This paper investigates two limiting cases of sea roughness, namely, perfectly smooth and perfectly rough. These two extremes are not met in actual practice but they do suggest the maximum and minimum effect of actual sea-clutter noise and thus contribute to our understanding of this important problem.



C. Frederick Wolcott

DIRECTOR, 1956–1957

C. Frederick Wolcott was born January 11, 1907 at Anderson, Indiana. For a while he attended Northwestern University, and in 1925–1926, Mr. Wolcott came into possession of one of those now-extinct tickets, an unlimited first class radio operator's license, and was Chief Engineer of Broadcast Station WGES in Chicago. He was a member of the Revell-Field Museum Expedition to Alaska, 1927, as radio operator of WNBE. In 1928 he was a consultant to the Coyne Electrical School, giving a series of lectures which were the basis for the formation of their radio division. From 1928 to 1931 he was chief engineer of the L. S. Gordon Co., Chicago. In 1931 he was an instructor at Coyne Electrical School, and he was an engineer for the Transmitter Division of deForest Radio Co. during 1932–1933. He was in charge of radio engineering for Arvin Industries, Inc. from 1933–1938, and during 1938–1939 he held a similar position with Thos. L. Siebenthaler Mfg. Co.

Since 1939, Mr. Wolcott has been successively chief television engineer, chief engineer, assistant to the president, and Technical Director of Gilfillan Bros., Inc., Los Angeles, California.

Mr. Wolcott is a registered professional engineer and a member of the Society of Automotive Engineers, the Academy of Television Arts and Sciences, and the Society of Television Engineers of which he was twice president. He held membership on Panels 3 and 7 of the National Television System Committee, and represented STE on the Radio Technical Planning Board.

Mr. Wolcott is an author and lecturer on television topics with a number of patents in the electronic field, issued and pending.

He is a Senior Member of the IRE. Active in the formation of the Indianapolis Section in 1936–1937, he became its chairman in 1938. He was a member of the Receiver Committee 1946–1949. He is a member of the Nominations and the Policy Advisory Committees.

Mr. Wolcott held the following offices in the Los Angeles Section: Secretary, 1941; Chairman, 1942; Chairman, Nominating Committee, 1946; Chairman, Nominating Committee, 1951; Member, Nominating Committee, 1952; Member, Advisory Group to Program Committee, 1952; Chairman, Section Relations Committee 1954–1956; Member, Executive Committee, 1954–1956. He received the 1954 Section Recognition Award.

In 1948 Mr. Wolcott handled liaison between IRE-WCEMA for the West Coast Convention; he was in charge of registration for the 1950 West Coast Convention; Chairman of the Advisory Group on WESCON, 1953; and 1954 Convention Vice-Chairman. He has been appointed to the WESCON Board for the term 1954–1957, to serve as Chairman of the Board of Directors for 1956.

Poles and Zeros

Growth. As anticipated here last month, the IRE membership roster has just passed the 50,000 mark. As of July 1st, in fact, the Institute comprised 50,738 dues-paying members. The passing of this milestone is worthy of more than casual notice, because it emphasizes the impressive position that electronics and the allied arts have taken among the professions and underscores their importance to society at large.

So far as can be determined from circulation figures published by other societies, the IRE is now the second largest association of engineers and scientists, second only to the American Chemical Society. The latest figures (December, 1955) place the paid membership of our esteemed sister societies as follows: American Chemical Society, 77,121; American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 14,391; American Institute of Electrical Engineers, 47,900; American Institute of Physics, 16,946; American Society of Civil Engineers, 35,210; American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 35,266; Institute of Aeronautical Sciences, 12,435.

Of even more significance than the present level of IRE membership is the growth trend. Since 1952 the net annual increase in membership has averaged 12.5 per cent; last year it was 13.4 per cent, and the rate this year thus far is 15 per cent. If our growth continues to be compounded as it has since 1952, in fact, we can expect to pass the 100,000 mark by 1962. This projection is not so startling as it might appear, since we have in fact more than tripled our membership in the past decade.

Continued growth is not guaranteed by mere extrapolation of statistics, of course. History shows that professional societies have not escaped the heavy hand of economic catastrophe. During the depression, from 1931 to 1935, the IRE membership dropped from 6,700 to 4,500 and did not recover this loss until 1941.

Quite possibly a similar "lost decade" may occur in the future, but there are strong reasons for doubting it. First, we have better mechanisms for preventing economic blackouts than we did in 1929. Second, the character of our profession and its impact on every phase of life have broadened to an extent that could not have been foreseen in the pre-war decade. When one segment of our industry suffers an economic setback, two others appear to take up the slack. All considered, it does not take much foresight to predict that the IRE membership will be 100,000 strong before 1970, even if military support of electronics does not continue at its present level. Applications of electronics to industry, commerce and the home, based on developments as yet dimly seen, will provide the base.

Just about the only uncertainty in the future growth pattern, as we see it today, is whether the IRE organization will continue to provide a natural habitat for so large and diverse a group of technologies as is implied in a membership of 100,000. Here, again, there is little cause for concern because the answer is already with us in the Professional Group system. The PGs have an impressive growth pattern of their own. In 1952 there were 12,482 paid PG memberships spread among fifteen Groups; today there are 47,243 paid memberships in 24 Groups, and the number has increased 10,000 in the past six months! Moreover there is still a good way to go, since each PG member belongs, on the average, to two groups. This implies that half of the IRE members have not yet joined a Group. The expansion possible within the PG system is terrific. After all, if every IRE member joined all the Professional Groups (Heaven forbid!) we'd be printing over a million copies of PG TRANSACTIONS each year. If even a small part of this potential is realized, the Institute will not only continue to grow, but will continue to contain its parts in a harmonious whole.

Reminders. In the prosecution of editorial affairs, the uneasy thought occurs that many of our input and output termini, authors and readers, are not aware of the existence of certain aids in the preparation and utilization of IRE publications. For example, at a recent meeting of the Editorial Board, it turned out that five out of the seven members were unaware that there is on hand a Cumulative Index for 1947–53 which covers not only the PROCEEDINGS, but all the then-published TRANSACTIONS and the CONVENTION RECORD as well. This covers an extraordinarily active period in electronic technology and is a correspondingly useful document. It sells for $1 to members, $3 to nonmembers.

Similarly, in the November 1954 issue of the PROCEEDINGS, *Information for Proceedings Authors* was printed. This was a well-thought-out statement of how to make a technical paper effective, and it should be read by every author at the rough-draft stage. But the November, 1954 issue is, by actual measurement, sixteen inches below the top of the pile of the PROCEEDINGS and Directories since published and the chances of its being pulled out are correspondingly slim. To make things easy, reprints are available, without cost, on request to the Editorial Department. A supply will gladly be sent to any person, editorial committee or other organization having responsibility for procuring and clearing technical papers. Pass the word along to the man in your organization.—D.G.F.

Review of Industrial Applications of Heat Transfer to Electronics*

JOSEPH KAYE†

The following paper is one of a planned series of invited papers, in which men of recognized standing will review recent developments in, and the present status of, various fields in which noteworthy progress has been made.—*The Editor*

Summary—Applications of heat transfer to electronic components and devices are presented and discussed. The major objectives are to review the state of the art in such applications and to indicate the need for a better grasp of the science of heat transfer in aiding the creative engineering of new electronic devices operating at extreme conditions of temperature, heat flux, air density, etc.

The recent rapid growth of heat-transfer applications to electronics is analyzed in terms of the changing specifications resulting from the introduction of the supersonic and hypersonic aircraft and missiles.

The general thermal problem of a given piece of electronic equipment is discussed and analyzed in terms of different modes of heat transfer. A simple method of comparing heat removal by means of natural convection, radiation, forced convection, and evaporative cooling is presented in chart form. The design philosophy of heat-transfer applications to industrial electronic equipment is discussed.

Four specific illustrations of industrial applications of heat transfer to electronic components and equipment are presented. The first describes use of heat transfer and fluid mechanics to predict accurately the thermal performance of a newly developed vacuum tube which dissipates 25 kw. The second presents the analysis and some samples of the cold-plate technique used to cool highly compact miniaturized electronic equipment. The third example discusses the recent development of high temperature vacuum tubes, which can operate reliably at ambient temperatures in excess of 250°C. The final illustration discusses evaporatively-cooled magnetic components, in particular, transformers, by means of fluorochemical dielectrics.

The educational aspects of the problem of training and providing needed manpower are also discussed.

Symbols

a = length of radial fin (10).
A = heat-transfer area.
A_x = cross sectional area for fluid flow.
A_0 = base area of tube.
A_f = area of extended surfaces or fins.
b = thickness of radial fin (10).
c_p = specific heat at constant pressure.
d_1, d_2 = dimensions of cooling duct (18).
D_e = equivalent diameter ($4\,r_H$).
f = friction coefficient.
G = mass velocity (w_a/A_x).
g_c = acceleration given to unit mass by unit force.
h = heat-transfer coefficient.
K_c, K_e = entrance and exit loss coefficients for flow in and out of heat exchanger (12).
k = thermal conductivity.
L = axial length of fin, in air-flow direction.
n = number of tubes or ducts in heat exchanger.
Pr = Prandtl number ($c_p\mu/k$).
p = pressure.
Δp = pressure drop through heat exchanger.
q = rate of heat transfer.
r_H = hydraulic radius of duct ($4A_x$/perimeter).
r = aspect ratio of duct (d_1/d_2).
Re = Reynolds number (D_eG/μ).
St = Stanton number (h/c_pG).
T = temperature (°Fahrenheit absolute).
t = temperature (°Fahrenheit).
Δt = temperature difference.
t_a = temperature of air.
t_f = temperature of fin.
t_p = temperature of plate.
w_a = mass rate of flow of air.
ϵ = emissivity.
μ = viscosity.
ρ = density.
ρ_s = standard density.
η_f = fin effectiveness.
σ = ratio of cross sectional area of header to that of duct.

Objectives

THE OBJECTIVES of this review are to examine the state of the art in applications of heat transfer to electronic equipment, to discuss some recent applications, and to indicate the need for a better grasp of the science of heat transfer in the creative engineering of new devices and in the extension of the thermal range of operation of many different types of electronic components.

Introduction

The art of heat transfer has been known and applied by man since antiquity. The science of heat transfer, however, has been rather slow in development. This science has grown and expanded mainly in the last half century until today it is an integrated structure of logic and experiment based on the principles of thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, electromagnetic radiation,

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, April 16, 1956.
† Prof. of Mech. Engrg., Dir., Res. Lab. of Heat Transfer in Electronics, M.I.T., Cambridge, Mass.

etc. The applications of this science to the creative design of electronic equipment have become of vital importance today.

The engineering literature before 1930 contains only a few applications of this science to electrical machinery and electronic devices. From 1930 to 1950, the number of applications of heat transfer in the design and in the safe operation of electronic equipment increased slowly. The number found in the literature since 1950 has increased exponentially. A recent survey of the unclassified literature,[1] covering the period from 1950 to 1954, disclosed several hundred references on applications of heat transfer to electronic equipment and electrical machinery. It is evident from an examination of the papers listed in this incomplete survey that the science of heat transfer has been utilized as an important tool for the design and reliable operation of electronic equipment and electrical machinery.

What has caused this exponential increase in the number of applications of heat transfer to electronic equipment? Several factors are discovered quite easily, but most of them stem from a single major cause. This has been the introduction of supersonic and hypersonic aircraft and missiles, whose high speed requires extremely high rates of reaction and control, thus making them almost completely dependent on electronic systems for reliable operation during a given mission. Furthermore, these high speed devices operate more efficiently with respect to fuel consumption at high altitude. These devices inevitably require a significantly larger fraction of their total weight to consist of electronic equipment than do low speed aircraft. All these factors can be summarized by listing the new conditions facing the designer of airborne electronic equipment as follows:

1) The electronic equipment must be miniaturized but still must not exceed safe levels of temperature for reliable operation.
2) The equipment must operate reliably in environments of higher temperatures caused by the aerodynamic heating at supersonic speeds. Fig. 1, borrowed from a previous study,[2] shows the order of magnitude of temperatures to be expected in airborne devices moving at supersonic speeds up to Mach 10 at an altitude of 50,000 feet.
3) The equipment must operate reliably at the lower air densities found at the higher altitudes.
4) The electronic equipment should not be cooled piecemeal because of the high cost, in terms of weight and volume, required by the distribution of separate coolant systems for different items of equipment. On the contrary, the electronic equipment, power sources, auxiliaries, cabin, etc., should be cooled by a properly designed centralized cooling system of high effectiveness with a minimum penalty in terms of weight and volume.

Other factors accounting for the growth of heat-transfer problems in electronic equipment can undoubtedly be found but are of less importance, on the whole, than the factors listed above. These secondary factors arise from the growing awareness in the electronics industry that the science of heat transfer can be used to predict answers in the design and operation of diverse equipment, and thus eliminate the need for expensive trial-and-error type of engineering solution.

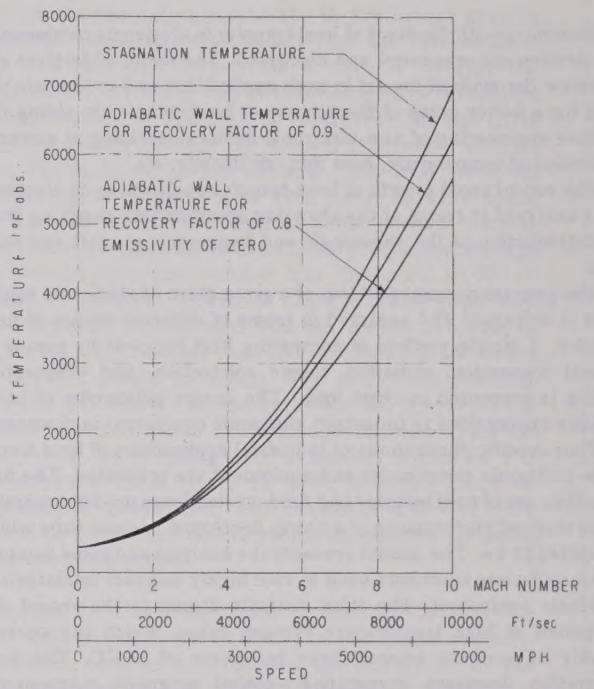


Fig. 1—Stagnation and adiabatic wall temperature for flight at constant speed in air at 50,000 feet altitude.

General Thermal Problem

All electronic devices operate with "losses" which are dissipated as heat. From the thermodynamic viewpoint, all electronic devices undergo irreversible processes which result ultimately in the generation of heat and usually in a significant increase of temperature of the device over the temperature of the surroundings. This temperature difference, from device to environment, is the driving potential for the heat-transfer rate required to dissipate the losses to a thermal sink. Thus Fig. 2 shows schematically an electronic device receiving energy input, which may be electrical, magnetic, mechanical, etc., in nature, and delivering useful energy output in different forms. The losses, which for many items may range from 95 to 50 per cent of the energy input, are rejected to a heat sink.

Several thermal problems arise in considering the device in Fig. 2 in the design stages and also in the utilization stages. In the former, the problem is to design the

[1] J. Kaye and M. A. Rives, Jr., "Bibliography on Thermal Effects in Electronic Equipment and in Small Electrical Machines" Rep No. RLHTE-9, M.I.T.; May 12, 1955.

[2] J. Kaye, "The transient temperature distribution in a wing flying at supersonic speeds," *J. Aero. Sciences*, vol. 17, pp. 787–808; December, 1950.

thermal characteristics within and without the device so that it will operate reliably in accordance with its functional design, or briefly at its electronic rating. Usually only elementary thermal considerations are required if the device operates at one extreme condition, namely, at a low level of heat flux with a large available external surface area, but exceptions are known today even for this extreme condition. If, on the other hand, the device operates at very high levels of heat flux with limited amounts of external surface area, the thermal design often becomes the major design problem of the device. Mouromtseff[3] in his well-known 1942 paper opens with: "Without exaggeration one may state that in designing electronic tubes there are many more mechanical, metallurgical, and heat engineering problems than those of pure electronic character. One may also admit that quite frequently nonelectronic problems are solved by the cut-and-try method rather than by calculation." These statements are still valid today, in that the final economic design or, for military applications, the final reliable design, of many devices is limited by nonelectronic considerations, such as the thermal problem.

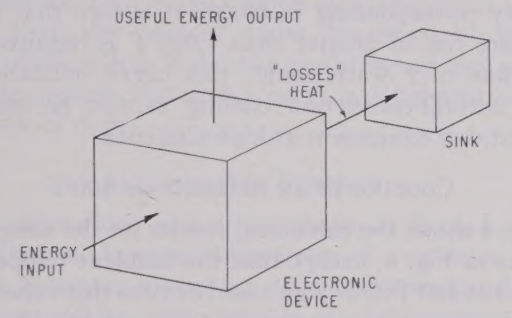


Fig. 2—Functional representation of thermal problem in electronic equipment.

When the electronic device is employed in a given piece of equipment, thermal problems can arise in two distinct ways. First, the device may be utilized in a normal environment which is compatible with the intent of the designer in regard to its cooling for safe and reliable operation. Second, the device may be used in an abnormal environment which may be incompatible with the specifications of the designer, such as excessively high environmental temperatures or very low density of cooling air. If the level of heat flux is high enough, then both methods of utilization may require careful design of the package in order to achieve reliable operation of the components without derating them.

Methods of Heat Transfer

The general thermal problem can be solved by use of one or more different types of heat transfer. Space does not permit a detailed discussion of these various methods of heat transfer so that only a general comparison will be attempted here. The black box or electronic device in Fig. 2 may have its losses removed by heat-transfer methods such as conduction, radiation, natural convection, forced convection, evaporative cooling, or by a combination of these.

A fairly simple comparison can be made on a single chart of all these heat-transfer methods except for conduction. Although conductive cooling is important for many applications, it is perhaps best understood since it is analogous to conduction of electricity, and it can be omitted here in this particular comparison. Consider the methods of cooling the electronic device in Fig. 2 for the simple case where it has the shape of a circular cylinder, one foot in diameter, infinitely long, and exposed to cooler ambient air. The significant parameters are then as follows:

1) Temperature of ambient air.
2) Temperature rise of the cylindrical surface over ambient air.
3) Heat flux.
4) Velocity of ambient air.
5) Density of ambient air.
6) Emissivity of surface of cylinder.

Figs. 3 and 4 have been constructed to illustrate the effects of large variations in the values of these parameters, using log-log scales.

Cooling in an Ambient of 70°F

Natural Convection

Consider first the cooling of this cylinder at sea-level conditions of one atmosphere pressure and an air temperature of 70°F, as shown in Fig. 3. If cooling occurs only by natural convection, *i.e.*, if no fan or blower forces the air to circulate around the cylinder, then the curve marked Natural Convection at Sea Level shows that a temperature rise of about 700°F is needed to reject a heat flux of 2 watts/inch.[2] This curve is a straight line on the log-log diagram.

Radiation

If only radiative cooling were used, and the maximum emissivity of 1 were assumed, then the curve marked Radiation shows that a surface temperature rise of about 350°F would be required for a heat flux of 2 watts/inch^2. If the cylinder were cooled by the combination of both natural convection and radiation, then the surface temperature rise would be reduced to about 200°F for a heat flux of 2 watts/inch^2. Of course, if the emissivity were reduced from 1 to 0, then the combined effects of cooling by natural convection plus radiation are reduced to that of cooling only by natural convection. Hence for values of emissivity between 0 and 1 the temperature rise will lie between the curve shown for natural convection and that shown for radiation plus natural convection.

[3] I. E. Mouromtseff, "Water and forced-air cooling of vacuum tubes," Proc. IRE, vol. 30, pp. 190–205; April, 1942.

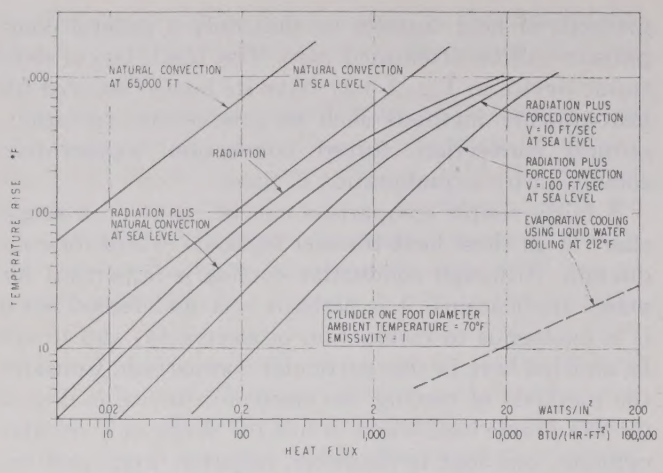


Fig. 3—Temperature rise vs heat flux.

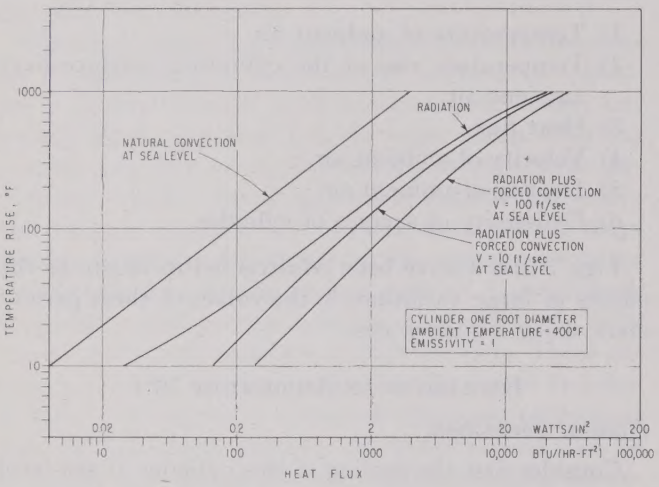


Fig. 4—Temperature rise vs heat flux.

Forced Convection

If the cylinder is cooled by forced convection by blowing air at sea-level conditions normal to its axis, and if radiation is used simultaneously, the results for air velocities of 10 and 100 feet/second are also shown in Fig. 3. For a velocity of 100 feet/second a temperature rise of only about 80°F would be required for a heat flux of 2 watts/inch². But such a reduction in temperature rise is not attained at small cost, since the air-pressure drop and power required to force the air to move at this speed are by no means negligible in cost, whether expressed in terms of dollars, or weight, or volume of auxiliary equipment. Hence the effectiveness of cooling the cylinder by means of forced convection must be determined by several considerations rather than by only the temperature rise of the cylinder surface.

Evaporative Cooling

Consider finally the removal of heat from the cylinder by means of evaporative cooling. Although the dashed curve labelled Evaporative Cooling Using Liquid Water Boiling at 212°F, is also shown in Fig. 3, its interpretation must be considered differently from that for the other curves. This curve refers to a temperature rise equal to cylinder-surface temperature minus 212°F; *i.e.*, the ordinate at a value of 10°F means that the cylinder surface is at 222°F if the water is boiling at 212°F and at 1 atm. Hence a temperature rise of only about 5°F is required for a heat flux of 2 watts/inch². Furthermore, this type of evaporative cooling is an extremely important method of heat transfer which offers the possibility of removing 200 watts/inch², with a reasonable value of the temperature rise, since all the other types or combinations shown will require a temperature rise in excess of 1,000°F for this large heat flux. Since evaporative cooling can be used for extremely large values of heat flux, this method of heat transfer appears attractive for many future applications in the fields of electronic devices and electrical machinery.

Low Density

Fig. 3 shows the effect of cooling by natural convection if the ambient pressure is reduced from atmospheric at sea level to the low density air at 65,000 feet altitude for the same ambient temperature of 70°F. At an air density corresponding to 65,000 it is seen that a temperature rise of greater than 2,000°F is required for a heat flux of 2 watts/inch²; this curve indicates that only natural-convection cooling cannot be used for present-day equipment at high altitudes.

Cooling in an Ambient of 400°F

Fig. 4 shows the calculated results for the same cylinder, as in Fig. 3, except that the ambient temperature is fixed as 400°F. For high speed devices this value represents temperatures attainable today whereas considerably higher temperatures will be reached in the future. The curve for natural-convection cooling shown in Fig. 4 is the same as that shown in Fig. 3; this follows since the temperature rise depends mainly on the coefficient of heat transfer for natural convection, and this in turn depends mainly on the temperature difference, not on the temperature level.

The curve for radiation, for maximum emissivity of 1, shown in Fig. 4, indicates that a smaller temperature rise is required than in Fig. 3, since the rate of heat transfer by radiation varies as the fourth power of the level of the absolute temperature. Hence the cylinder will require a temperature of about 200°F above the ambient of 400°F, or a surface temperature of about 600°F to dissipate 2 watts/inch² by radiation plus natural convection. This value of 600°F is in the range of the new ceramic vacuum tubes designed for operation at high temperatures and cooled by natural convection plus radiation; some additional information on these new tubes will be given later.

For cooling by forced convection, with an air velocity of 100 feet/second, and simultaneously by radiation,

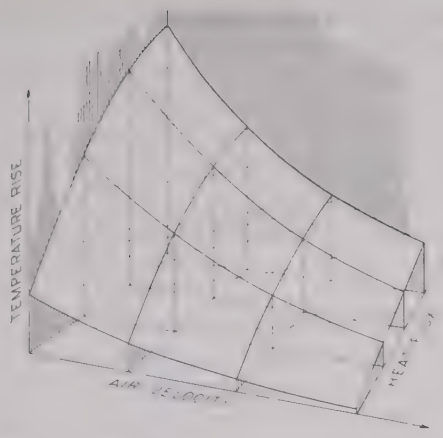


Fig. 5—Surface illustrating relation between temperature rise, heat flux, and air velocity.

the temperature rise of the cylinder is about 70°F above the ambient of 400°F for a dissipation of 2 watts/inch². Hence it is evident that electronic components can be cooled under high temperature ambient conditions by forced convection if one is willing to pay the price of pump weight and power required to provide the necessary pressure drop of the cooling air. Heat could be removed from the cylinder under discussion by use of evaporative cooling, under the conditions of high ambient temperatures, but such a curve is not shown in Fig. 4 for lack of data.

Illustrative Surface

The calculations and curves shown in Figs. 3 and 4 are limited to the specific geometry of a cylinder. It is evident, however, that many different geometrical configurations will be encountered in practical applications. Excellent reference books are available today, such as McAdams,[4] which contain a wealth of heat-transfer data and correlations; these permit the computation of curves similar to those shown in Figs. 3 and 4 for other geometries and other flow arrangements.

In order to illustrate the relation between the important variables of temperature rise, heat flux, and ambient air velocity, a three-dimensional surface has been sketched schematically in Fig. 5 above. Dashed curves refer to lines of constant temperature rise. This surface shows the great reduction in temperature rise obtained by increasing air velocity for a fixed heat flux and the rapid increase in temperature rise obtained by increasing heat flux for a given air velocity. This surface illustrates the importance of air velocity for many different kinds of geometrical configurations. However, this surface does not depict the important simultaneous effects of air velocity on required pump power to deliver the necessary pressure drop of the air.

[4] William H. McAdams, "Heat Transmission," McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, N. Y., third ed., 1954.

Design Philosophy of Heat-Transfer Applications

The general thermal problem in electronic equipment has been presented together with a discussion of various methods of heat transfer which can be utilized for its solution. Many possible solutions exist for each given problem. An important question which arises often in practical industrial problems is whether an optimum design exists. The criterion for an optimum thermal design can be based on familiar parameters, such as minimum yearly cost for the sum of fixed charges and operating charges, or on minimum weight, or on minimum volume, etc. Relatively few pieces of electronic equipment have been constructed on the basis of an optimum thermal design!

The design philosophy which is employed in a given situation depends on the type of heat-transfer problem. In this connection, three fairly simple categories of problems can be distinguished, as follows:

1) Problems where large quantities of surface area or large amounts of inexpensive coolants are available. Either small or large values of heat flux are possible.
2) Problems involving relatively large values of heat flux where surface area, coolants, weight of auxiliaries, etc., are all considered as "expensive" in an over-all sense.
3) Problems involving new engineering efforts in the direction of extremely large values of heat flux or of extremely high ambient temperatures (such as 500°C), or of significant creative efforts in the art of energy conversion where the thermal problems are, perhaps, the most difficult to solve in terms of available materials.

Considering both categories 1) and 2), the design philosophy of the solution of the thermal aspects of these problems is well known. Starting at the bottom of the scale of values of heat flux, the designer's philosophy is to depend on conduction, natural convection, and radiation to transfer the heat to the walls of the electronic package and thence to the outside air. Since the level of heat flux is assumed to be low, sufficient surface area is usually available to alleviate the thermal problem. Consider next an increase in value of the heat flux by one or two orders of magnitude, caused either by an increase in heat dissipation for the same volume of package or by a decrease in size for the same dissipation. Usually forced convection is used, in the form of one or more fans or blowers, to prevent overheating of local components or formation of hot spots in the package. This solution of blowing air randomly in the package is a reasonable solution up to certain limits of heat flux. This solution might work satisfactorily at sea-level conditions but perhaps not at high altitude; it might work for certain ambients but perhaps not for the highest temperatures encountered in military specifications.

Consider now that the value of the heat flux is increased a second time by one or two orders of magnitude, and that we are dealing with problems in category 1) above. For this case, where the coolant is plentiful and inexpensive, the philosophy of the designer is to execute a thermal design which is still fairly simple and is not critical, since an overprotected thermal circuit is fairly easily attainable. However, for category 2), where the coolant is expensive and where weight must be minimized, the philosophy should be to use utmost care in an attempt to attain an optimum thermal design. The coolant flow path must then be investigated in detail for both effectiveness and cost of pumping power. Many solutions should be obtained and studied in order to achieve an optimum thermal design.

Consider problems in category 3) where extremely large values of heat flux may occur. In order to operate the device safely at its electronic rating, the solution of the thermal problem may become the most important item in the creation of the device. An example will be given later illustrating this view when the design of a new electron tube dissipating 25 kw will be discussed. A similar design philosophy applies to creation of new electron devices designed to operate safely at extremely high ambient temperatures, such as in the development of ceramic vacuum tubes with surface temperatures near or greater than 500°C; in this instance the thermal problem should be solved in detail, and should be near the optimum solution for reliable operation. Finally the introduction of novel energy conversion devices produces challenging thermal problems which require a fresh approach for their solutions. Thus the introduction of the miniature transistor seems to have accomplished a large reduction in the size of electronic packages until one becomes aware of the temperature limitation of this device. Furthermore the thermal problems of a transistor are greatly aggravated when a miniature power transistor is utilized since the thermal paths from the collector and emitter junctions to the heat sink introduce significantly important difficulties in its design and usage.

Illustrative Applications of Heat Transfer to Electronic Devices

In the final portion of this summary, several illustrative examples of recent applications of heat-transfer techniques and applications to electronic equipment will be discussed. Since only a few such cases can be considered here for reasons of space, the coverage of this field is not intended to be complete. However, additional cases of interest will be mentioned and references given. The illustrative examples have been selected to emphasize those problems where the creative engineering development required fairly detailed and intensive applications of the art and science of heat transfer. The following list summarizes the examples considered here.

1) Development of an air-cooled vacuum power tube with a heat dissipation of 25 kw.
2) Development of cold-plate techniques for cooling electronic equipment.
3) Development of vacuum tubes to operate with surface temperatures of about 500°C.
4) Development of gaseous and liquid filled magnetic components using evaporative-cooling techniques.

1) Development of a 25 kw Vacuum Tube

One of the best illustrative examples available in the unclassified literature of the application of heat-transfer techniques to electronic devices is the recent paper by London.[5] The basic problem was to design an adequate air cooling system for a new type of vacuum tube dissipating 25 kw. The emphasis was placed on analytical derivation of the cooling performance by use of basic data from heat transfer and fluid mechanics and the comparison of the predicted results with experimental test results. The optimization of the design was not emphasized since this investigation was to be continued.

Fig. 6 (opposite) sketches the 25 kw electron tube, showing the heavy copper anode as the outer tube wall, the radial fins for extended-surface cooling, and the axial flow of cooling air in approximately trapezoidal passages formed by the fins, the anode wall, and the outer duct wall. Specifications for this tube included a maximum allowable inside wall temperature of 275°C, as shown in Fig. 6 for an air temperature of 49°C, and for a maximum heat dissipation of 25 kw. As an approximation, the basic data for heat-transfer rate and friction factor for fluid flow in the trapezoidal passages were taken as for a rectangular passage of equivalent aspect ratio, shown in Fig. 7.

The analysis for prediction of thermal performance and of fluid-flow characteristics can be summarized briefly as follows:

First Law:

$$q = w_a c_{pa}(t_{a2} - t_{a1}). \tag{1}$$

Definition:

$$a \equiv \eta_0 h(A_0 + A_f)(t_{f,\max} - t_{a2}). \tag{2}$$

Definition:

$$D_e \equiv 4A_x L/(A_0 + A_f). \tag{3}$$

Definition:

$$St \equiv h/c_p G. \tag{4}$$

Definition:

$$G \equiv w/A_x. \tag{5}$$

[5] A. L. London, "Air-coolers for high power vacuum tubes," Trans. IRE, vol. ED-1, pp. 9–26; April, 1954.

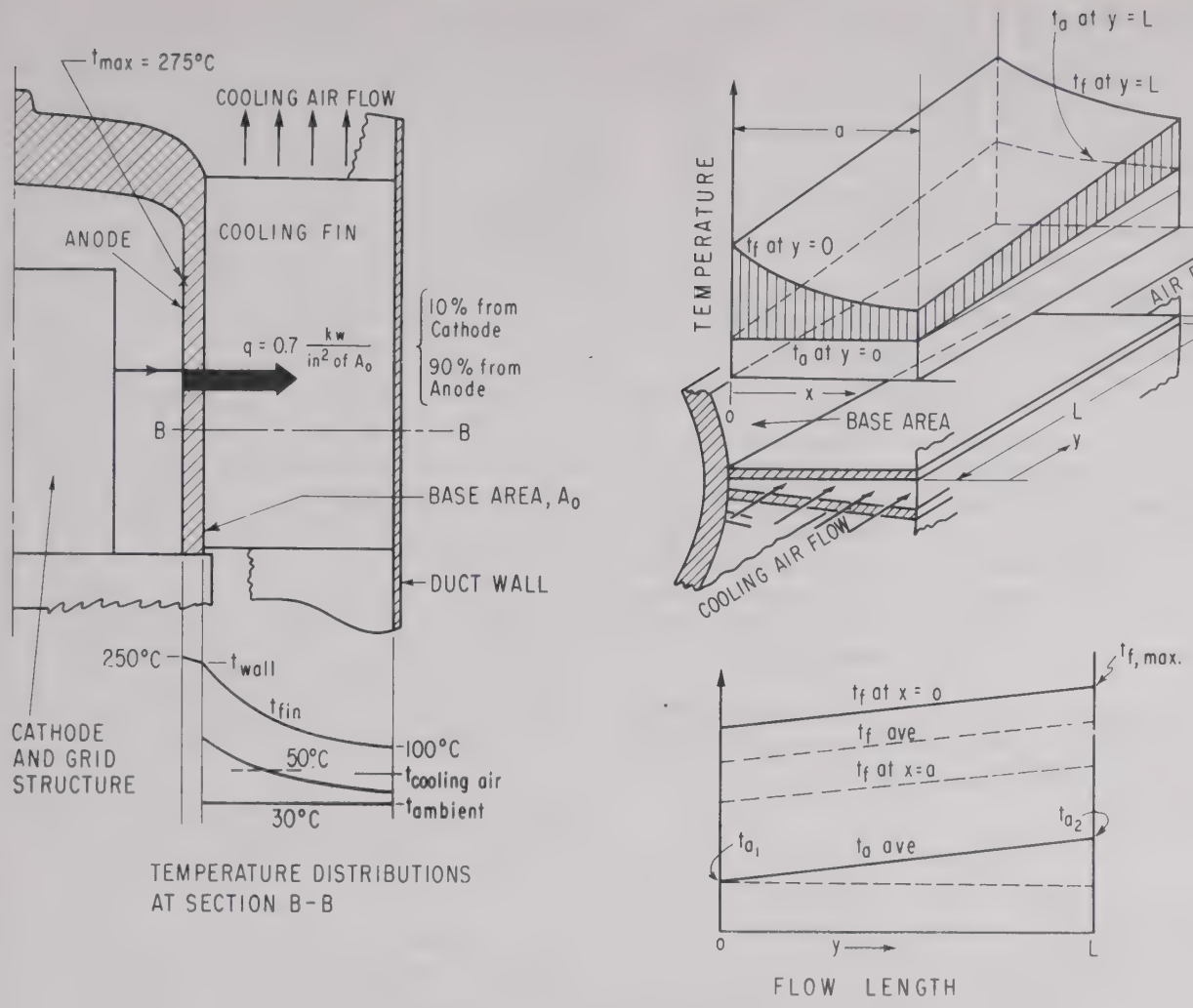


Fig. 6—Cooling of 25 kw tube, London.[5]

Definition:

$$Re \equiv D_e G/\mu. \tag{6}$$

Definition:

$$\text{C.P.} = q/(t_{f,\max} - t_{a1}) \equiv (hA)_{\min}. \tag{7}$$

If (1) to (7) are rearranged and solved for the "cooling power" as used by London,[5] which in essence represents a minimum thermal conductance or a specification which the tube designer desires to be built into this cooling system, the result is

$$\text{C.P.} \equiv (hA)_{\min} = \frac{w_a c_{pa}}{1 + \frac{1}{\eta_0}\left(\frac{D_e}{4L}\right)\left(\frac{1}{St}\right)}. \tag{8}$$

Hence (8) can be used to predict the thermal performance of this air-cooling system if data for fin effectiveness and if heat-transfer correlations for Stanton numbers are available for a wide range of laminar and turbulent flow conditions. The fin effectiveness can be

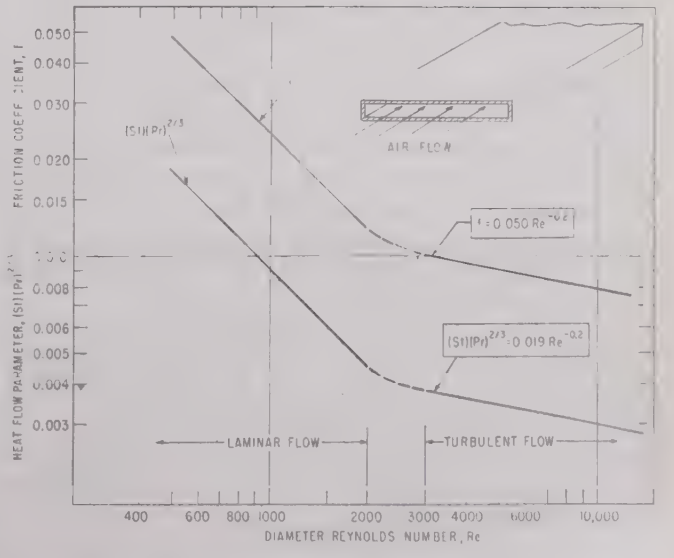


Fig. 7—Data for heat transfer and fluid flow in rectangular duct, London.[5]

obtained for this type of radial fins as follows:

$$\eta_0 = 1 - \frac{A_f}{A}(1 - \eta_f) \tag{9}$$

where

$$\eta_f = \frac{\tanh\,(a\sqrt{2h/kb})}{a\sqrt{2h/kb}}. \tag{10}$$

The heat-transfer correlations for Stanton number are taken from Fig. 7; thus for turbulent flow in this rectangular channel, the correlation is:

$$StPr^{2/3} = 0.019Re^{-0.2} \tag{11}$$

Hence (8) through (11) may be used to predict the variation of minimum thermal conductance required for a given flow rate of cooling air. The predicted results for the plain fin are shown in the lower portion of Fig. 8 by the heavy continuous curves, after adjustment was made for nonuniformity of the heat losses from the anode structure. The test results, carried out at 8.3 kw, agree within 15 per cent of the corresponding predicted results.

The prediction of the pressure-drop requirements for this air-cooling system depends on the following equation, derivable from Newton's second law and using various definitions of irreversible head losses:

$$\Delta p\rho_1/\rho_s = (G^2/2g_c\rho_s)[(K_c + 1 - \sigma^2) + 2(\rho_1/\rho_2 - 1) + (fL\rho_1/r_H\rho_m) - (1 - \sigma^2 + K_e)\rho_1/\rho_2] \tag{12}$$

where the first, second, third, and fourth terms in the bracket represent the effects of entrance-loss, air compressibility, wall friction, and exit loss, respectively. The friction-factor correlations are shown in Fig. 7 for laminar and turbulent flow. The values of the other parameters may be found in Kays, London, and Johnson,[6] as functions of area ratio and Reynolds number. Hence (12) with the necessary additional data permits the prediction of air-pressure drop and pumping-power requirements for this plain-fin air cooling system. The predicted results for pressure drop are shown in Fig. 8 by the heavy continuous curves for the two cases of zero heat loss and 25 kw heat loss from the tube. The pressure drop measured at a loss of 8.2 kw agrees within a few per cent with the predicted results over the entire range of air flows used in these tests.

The results obtained by London for the plain-fin cooler can be summarized as follows. For a specified minimum thermal conductance of 0.120 kw/°C, the plain-fin performance can be predicted accurately for engineering purposes; an air pressure drop of 7.9 inches of water and a pumping power of 4 hp would be required for cooling this tube.

[6] W. M. Kays, A. L. London, and D. W. Johnson, "Gas turbine plant heat exchangers—basic heat transfer and flow friction design data," ASME Res. Monograph; April, 1951.

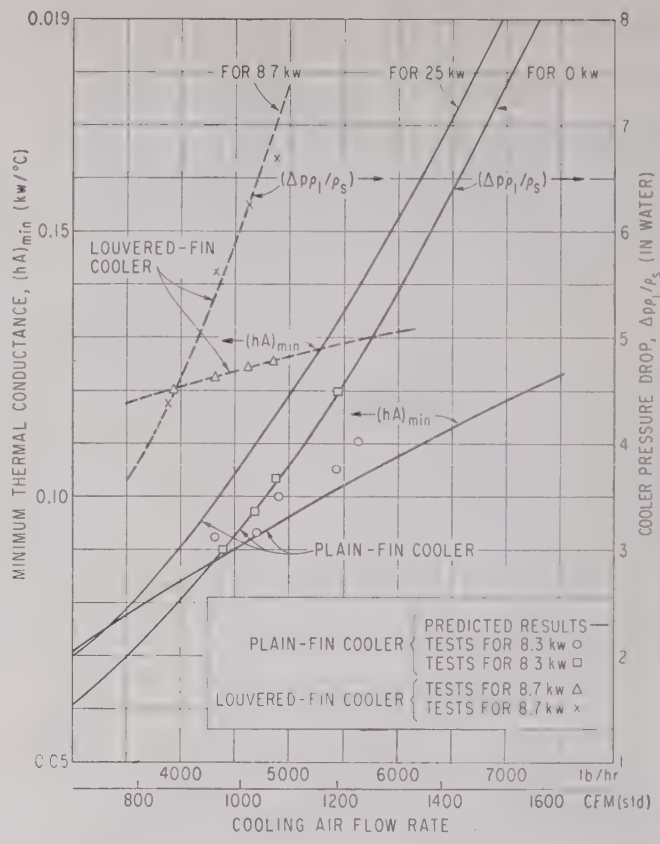


Fig. 8—Comparison of plain-fin cooler with louvered-fin cooler for 25 kw tube, London.[5]

One can sense intuitively that the above solution using plain fins is not an optimum design. London proposed to improve the design by replacing the plain fins with louvered fins in order to achieve two effects. One effect of the louvered fin would be to force more of the cooling air to flow closer to the fin root at the anode wall. A second effect would be to increase the Stanton number by periodically interrupting the boundary-layer flow. However, when the louvered fin is used, the understanding of the fluid-flow and heat-transfer phenomena became hazy so that one can not quantitatively predict the results based on the new flow conditions. Recourse to experiment led to the results shown by the dashed curves in the upper portion of Fig. 8. It is evident, for the same specified value of the minimum thermal conductance of 0.120 kw/°C, given above, that the performance of the louvered fin is considerably better than that for the plain fin. The air-pressure drop is now 5.2 inches of water and the air-pumping power is now 1.5 hp.

In concluding the discussion of this particular illustrative example, the following should be noted.

Where the fluid flow and heat transfer correspond to well-defined situations, accurate engineering predictions of performance of such cooling systems are possible based on the present science of heat transfer.

Optimization of the design of these cooling systems is possible but due regard must be given to the regions where intuitive solutions based on engineering judgment are likely to provide important results even though predictions can not be made easily.

Other examples of applications of heat transfer and fluid flow to vacuum tubes and related devices may be found in papers and reports by Bauermeister,[7] Beurtheret,[8] deBrey and Rinia,[9] Buckland,[10–13] Erdle,[14] Hickey,[15] Jenny,[16] Lemeshka and Nekut,[17] Matthews,[18] Mouromtseff,[19,3,20] Ostlund,[21] Schärli,[22] Young,[23] Ziefvert.[24]

2) Development of Cold-Plate Techniques for Electronic Equipment

During the past decade the cold-plate techniques of cooling miniaturized and subminiaturized electronic equipment have become highly developed and quite versatile. It will be recalled that at one extreme electronic equipment may be cooled by blowing or wafting air in a general random direction over the hot spots in a package; *i.e.*, for no particular ordered arrangement for the flow of cooling fluid. In contrast with this extreme, the cold-plate technique achieves an extremely well-ordered arrangement of both thermal paths and fluid flow paths. Usually the hotter heat generating components are carefully fastened to a chassis or plate by means of well-designed thermal conductors which maintain a finite but small temperature difference between hot spot and chassis, *i.e.*, the "colder" or more properly the "cooled" plate. The heat is then removed from this chassis or plate by forcing a coolant, air or liquid, to pass through well-defined channels or ducts which form part of the chassis for structural purposes. The net result is a highly ordered arrangement, *i.e.*, the cold plate, whose thermal performance and fluid-flow characteristics can be predicted accurately in most cases before construction of the electronic package.

The advantages of cold-plate techniques are numerous when the object is to design a unit which will operate successfully the first time it is constructed. These techniques are very successful for design of electronic items used in cramped quarters such as in missiles and similar gear; they are practical, lend themselves to easy fabrication, and are not expensive compared with other means of cooling expressed either on a dollar or on a weight basis.

An approximate analysis which can be used for rapid prediction of thermal performance and fluid-flow characteristics is summarized below to illustrate the usual case where the cold-plate temperature and cooling-air temperature both increase linearly with length of cooling duct. This simplified temperature distribution diagram is shown on the next page in Fig. 9(a), together with a sketch of the cold-plate dimensions in Fig. 9(b). In the following approximate analysis, the origin and restrictions for the various independent relations are adjacent to the relation in order to identify it. For this simplified case shown in Fig. 9(a), the local temperature difference from the plate to the air is constant throughout the cold plate.

Approximate Analysis for Turbulent Flow

First Law:

$$q = w_a c_{pa}(t_{a2} - t_{a1}). \tag{13}$$

Definition:

$$q \equiv hn2(d_1 + d_2)L\Delta t. \tag{14}$$

Definition:

$$\Delta t \equiv t_p - t_a = t_{p1} - t_{a1} = t_{p2} - t_{a2}. \tag{15}$$

Experimental correlation for turbulent flow ($Re > 5{,}000$):

$$hD_e/k = 0.023(D_e G/\mu)^{0.8}(c_p\mu/k)^{0.4}. \tag{16}$$

Definition:

$$D_e \equiv 4d_1/d_2/2(d_1 + d_2). \tag{17}$$

Definition:

$$r \equiv d_2/d_1. \tag{18}$$

[7] H. A. Bauermeister, "Metal-ceramic air-cooled microwave triodes," AF Translation F-TS-4945-RE (ATI-X28181); 1944.
[8] C. Beurtheret, "Evaporation-cooled power tube" *Electronics*, vol. 25, pp. 106–107; March, 1952.
[9] H. deBrey and H. Rinia, "An improved method for the air cooling of transmitting valves," *Phil. Tech. Rev.*, vol. 9, pp. 171–178; April, 1947.
[10] B. O. Buckland, "Electron—tube heat-transfer data" *Elect. Engrg.* vol. 70, pp. 962–966; November, 1951.
[11] B. O. Buckland, "Basic heat-transfer data in electron tube operation," *Proc. AIEE*, vol. 70, pt. 1, pp. 1079–1085; 1951. Also, *Elect. Engrg.* vol. 70, pp. 962–966; November, 1951.
[12] B. O. Buckland, "Heat transfer from electronic tubes at high altitudes and high ambient temperatures," *Trans. AIEE Comm. and Elec.*, vol. 72, pt. 1, pp. 698–703; November, 1953.
[13] F. F. Buckland, "Application of fundamental heat transfer data to component thermal analysis," Proc. First Conf. Cool. Air. Elec. Equip., Ohio State U., vol. 21, no. 2, Eng. Exp. Stat. Bull. 148, pp. 107–108; 1952.
[14] P. J. Erdle, "Heat transfer from vacuum tubes" *Sylvania Tech.*, vol. 7, pp. 80–82; July, 1954.
[15] J. S. Hickey Jr., "Heat transfer at high power densities," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 24, pp. 1312–1317; October, 1953.
[16] F. Jenny, "The development of a water-cooled transmitting triode of 50 kw anode dissipation," *Brown Boveri Rev.*, vol. 33, pp. 211–214; August, 1946.
[17] B. Lemeshka and A. G. Nekut, "High efficiency coolers for power tubes," *Tele-Tech.* vol. 11, pp. 69–71; November, 1952.
[18] J. G. Matthews, "The reduction of temperature of vacuum tube envelopes," Proc. First Conf. Cool. Air. Elec. Equip., Ohio State U., vol. 21, no. 2, Eng. Exp. Stat. Bul. 148, pp. 150–152; 1952.
[19] I. E. Mouromtseff, "Temperature distribution in vacuum tube coolers with forced air cooling," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 12, no. 6, pp. 491–497; June, 1941.
[20] I. E. Mouromtseff and H. N. Kozanowski, "Grid temperature as a limiting factor in vacuum tube operation," Proc. IRE, vol. 24, pp. 447–454; March, 1936.
[21] E. M. Ostlund, "Air cooling applied to external-anode tubes," *Electronics*, vol. 13, pp. 36–39; June, 1940.
[22] O. Schärli, "New type of radiator for high power transmitting tubes," *Brown Boveri Rev.*, vol. 36, pp. 311–315; 1949.
[23] A. J. Young, "Radiators for transmitting valves," *Marconi Rev.*, vol. 12, pp. 85–91; July–September, 1949.
[24] B. Ziefvert, "Air cooled steel tank mercury arc rectifiers," *Jour. Allmande Svenska Electriska Aktiepaloget*, vol. 22, pp. 127–149; 1949.

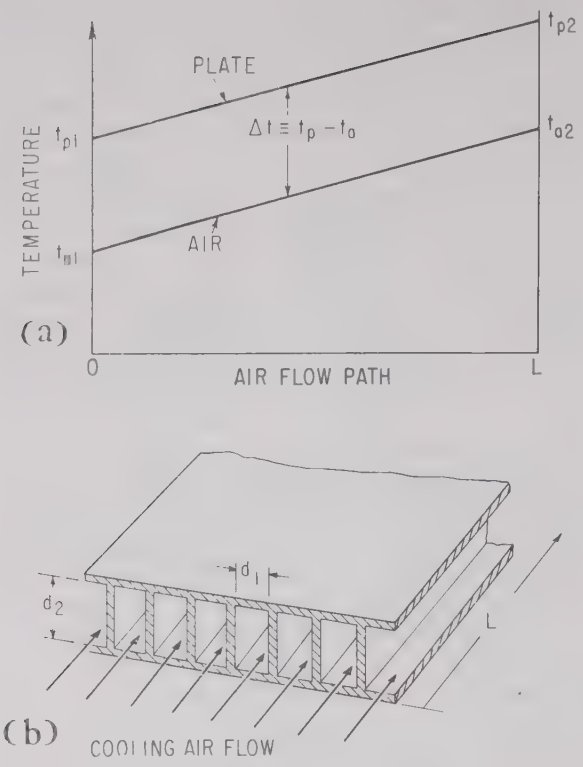


Fig. 9—(a) Approximate temperature distribution for cold plate. (b) Section showing cold-plate dimensions.

Definition:

$$Re \equiv D_e G/\mu. \tag{19}$$

Definition:

$$G \equiv w_a/nd_1d_2. \tag{20}$$

Newton's Second Law for the approximation of incompressible flow:

$$\Delta p = 4f(L/D_e)G^2/2g_c. \tag{21}$$

Experimental correlation for turbulent flow ($Re > 5{,}000$):

$$f = 0.046Re^{-0.2}. \tag{22}$$

Equation of state (air is a perfect gas):

$$p_i - \Delta p/2 = R(T_{a2} + T_{a1})/2. \tag{23}$$

Eqs. (13) through (23) contain a total of 22 different variables. The design or specification of the cold plate usually fixes ten of these 22 variables; for example, many designs fix the following set: q, c_p, t_{a1}, L, t_{p2}, k, μ, Δp, r, p_i. Hence there remain 11 independent equations, *i.e.*, (13) through (23), to solve for the 12 remaining variables.

If the specifications are used to fix ten variables, then an additional variable must be specified in order to obtain a unique solution. Since the above analysis is limited to the *turbulent* flow regime, the additional variable which may be specified can be the Reynolds number, or some other variable. If (16) and (22) are replaced by similar correlations for *laminar* flow, the Reynolds number may again be selected as the additional parameter to obtain a unique solution for design of the cold plate in the laminar flow regime.

The above analysis does not, however, provide a means of demonstrating that an optimum design exists and can be obtained. This analysis provides only a means of obtaining a large number of possible designs for a given set of specifications, and does not yield a means of solution of the best design. The problem of optimization, *i.e.*, of selection of an optimum or best design, from this large number of designs must be based on a criterion which is, of necessity, completely independent of this type of analysis. Different independent criteria exist for optimization of the design of a cold plate. Two of these criteria are as follows:

Economic Criterion: Many designs of diverse equipment are optimized in the process industries, in electrical manufacturing, etc. by using the important economic criterion that the optimum design corresponds to the case where the sum of the yearly fixed charges and yearly operating charges *shall be a minimum.*

Combination of Cold-Plate Weight and Weight of Auxiliaries, etc.: For airborne cold-plate equipment, the sum of the weight of cold plate plus equivalent weight of aircraft resulting from its growth factor caused by air flow and auxiliaries for the cold plate *shall be a minimum.*

Instead of optimization of the designs, it is also found convenient to employ criteria which limit or fix a boundary condition for a series of designs. Three such bounds can be described as follows:

The weight of the cold-plate equipment *shall be less than A pounds.*

The total volume of cold-plate equipment *shall be less than B cu feet.*

The rate of flow of cooling air *shall be less than C lb /min.*

An example of the design of a cold plate is shown in Fig. 10, supplied by the courtesy of the Missile Systems Division of Raytheon Manufacturing Company. At the bottom are shown the entrance and exit headers together with the ducts used for flow of cooling air through this cold plate. In the sketch above are shown the details of the tube clamping device used to obtain excellent conductive paths from the hot tube surface to the cooler cold-plate surface. Although the sketch shows only tubes mounted on one side of the chassis, it is evident that in actual practice tubes can be easily mounted on both sides of this cold plate. The topmost photograph shows the milled ducts of an experimental cold plate; for production purposes other techniques of fabrication would be employed. The remaining photographs show the partially assembled cold plate with headers and the array of subminature tubes mounted

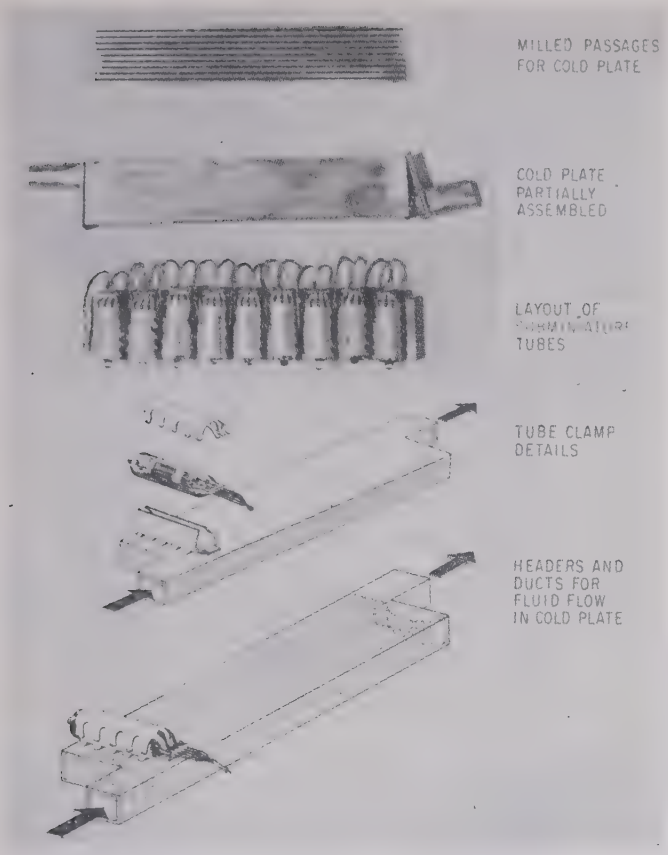


Fig. 10—Details of Raytheon cold plate.

on one side of the cold-plate surface. This type of cold plate can be designed accurately and quickly for either laminar or turbulent air flow to meet a particular set of specifications which are strongly dependent on the end use of the electronic equipment.

Additional information on design, construction tests, and other details of cold-plate heat exchangers used for cooling of electronic equipment can be found in Jerger,[25] Katz,[26] Mark and Stephenson,[27] Mathis,[28,29] and Robinson, Jones, and Sepsy.[30]

3) High-Temperature Vacuum Tubes

One of the most interesting developments in recent years, which can be characterized as a result of creative engineering, especially electronically and thermally, is the appearance of vacuum tubes designed specifically to operate with surface temperatures near 500°C. If the ordinary type of vacuum tube, with a filament dissipation of 1 to 3 watts is miniaturized or subminiaturized, the heat flux begins to approach values of the order of 1 watt per square inch of external surface. It was shown in the previous discussion that effective cooling of such a cylindrical tube by combined radiation and natural convection would require surface temperatures in the range of 500 to 800°F. Hence, the problems faced in the development of these new tubes were to find materials with suitable thermal and mechanical properties for these high temperatures and to discover simple methods of construction which could maintain the required high vacuum and still allow the possibility of automation in mass production. Several manufacturers of vacuum tubes have investigated this problem in the last decade but only few of the available results will be discussed here.

One of the first attempts to determine the feasibility of high temperature vacuum tubes was made by Raytheon Manufacturing Company. Over a period from June, 1949 to March 2, 1953 when the final report[31] was issued, the objective was "to develop rugged electronic tubes similar to the 6L6, 6AG7, and 1/2 of the 6AS7, which shall be housed in small envelopes and be operated at high power levels at high altitudes and at high ambient temperatures. The most drastic condition under which these tubes will be expected to operate efficiently will be at an ambient temperature of 250°C (480°F) and at an altitude of 60,000 feet." Other principal objectives were attainment of full ratings at 60,000 feet altitude, capability of operation from −55°C to 250°C ambient temperature, and dependable (free-air) long life performance.

The results of this research at Raytheon led to the successful development of tubes with 3 to 5 the normal previous ratings in about 1/20 the volume of the prototypes. These new tubes were operable for long periods, during life tests, in an ambient of 250°C which was, of course, a temperature far in excess of that of which the prototypes were capable. Many novel materials, methods of sealing, manufacturing, etc. were discovered in this search for a new high temperature tube.

Wheeler and Evans of Sylvania Electric Products Inc., have described[32] the development of reliable miniature tubes for automatic production which will withstand continuous operation in high ambient temperatures. Fig. 11 shows a semiexploded view and a photograph of the SN-1724 Fc stacked tube, supplied through the courtesy of Sylvania Electric. This type of

[25] J. J. Jerger, "The Application of Proven Techniques to the Cooling of Airborne Electronic Equipment," Raytheon Rep., Missile Div. February 3, 1956.

[26] L. Katz, "The design of properly cooled electronic equipment for operation at high altitudes," Proc. First Conf. Cool. Air. Elec. Equip., Ohio State U., vol. 21, no. 2, Eng. Exp. Stat. Bul. 148, pp. 25–43; 1952.

[27] M. Mark and M. Stephenson, "The Air-Cooled Electronic Chassis," ASME Paper No. 55-A-55; 1955.

[28] G. Mathis, "Experiments and design data for air-cooled electronic chassis," Proc. First Conf. Cool. Air. Elec. Equip., Ohio State U., vol. 21, no. 2, Eng. Exp. Stat. Bul. 148, pp. 83–94; 1952.

[29] G. Mathis, "Air-cooled chassis design and application," Proc. Second Conf. Cool. Air. Elec. Equip., Ohio State U., vol. 1, pp. B-4-1–B-4-9; 1953.

[30] W. Robinson, C. D. Jones, and C. F. Sepsy, "Conduction and Radiation Cooling of Electronic Units with Cooling Plates," Ohio State U. Res. Foundation Rep. No. 46; August, 1955.

[31] G. Freedman and M. L. Anderson, Progress Reps. 1 to 22, from June 30, 1949 to Feb. 28, 1953. Raytheon Manufacturing Co. Contract No. AF33(038)-5734 and No. S5(S51-2008); Final Rep. No. 1041-22.

[32] W. R. Wheeler and T. L. Evans, "Reliable tubes for automatic production," *Rad. and Telev. News*, vol. 59, pp. 10–11, 36, 37; September, 1954.



Fig. 11—High temperature ceramic vacuum tube, SN-1724Fc.

stacked tube has been subjected to intensive life tests at room temperature, at 300°C ambient, and at 400°C ambient. The results after tests of 1,000 hours indicate that the upper limit of ambient operation has not been reached. The results of life tests, shock tests, electrical ratings, etc., indicate that the stacked designs are more rugged, highly stable under adverse conditions, more uniform than the conventional prototypes, and that they will improve receiving tube reliability.

A third example of a new high temperature vacuum tube is the micro-miniature triode 6BY4, developed recently by General Electric Company.[33] The bottom portion of Fig. 12 shows the details of the various parts of this new ceramic tube, while a cutaway view and a photograph of the finished tube are shown in the upper portion. An ordinary pencil is used to indicate the size of this ceramic tube. This tube can be operated at very high temperatures. The tube was designed to operate at very high frequencies, for ruggedness under all types of shock conditions, and for automatic production. Fig. 13 compares the size of this new micro-miniature ceramic tube with the sizes of the conventional glass tube with a plastic base and of a miniature glass tube. The size reduction attained in the 6BY4 tube is a significant advance in the art of high temperature vacuum tubes.

[33] GE Tube Dept. Data Sheets on 6BY4; October 11, 1955.

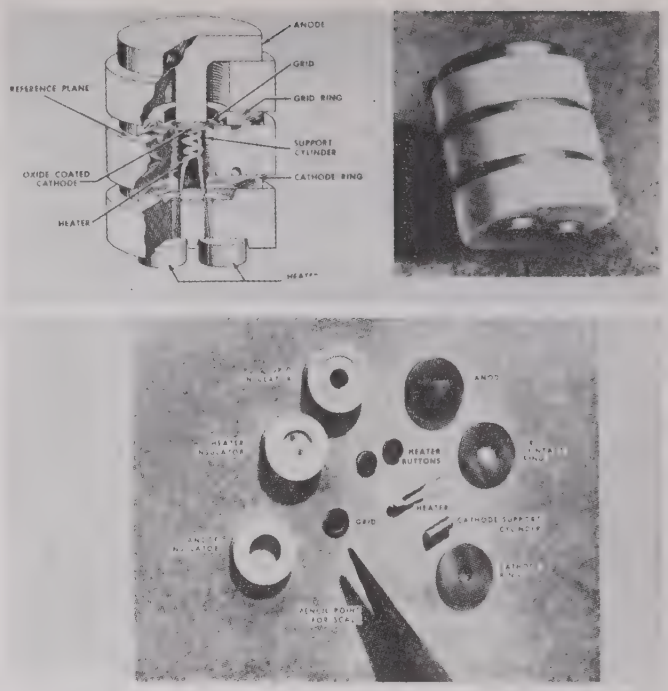


Fig. 12—High temperature ceramic vacuum tube, 6BY4.

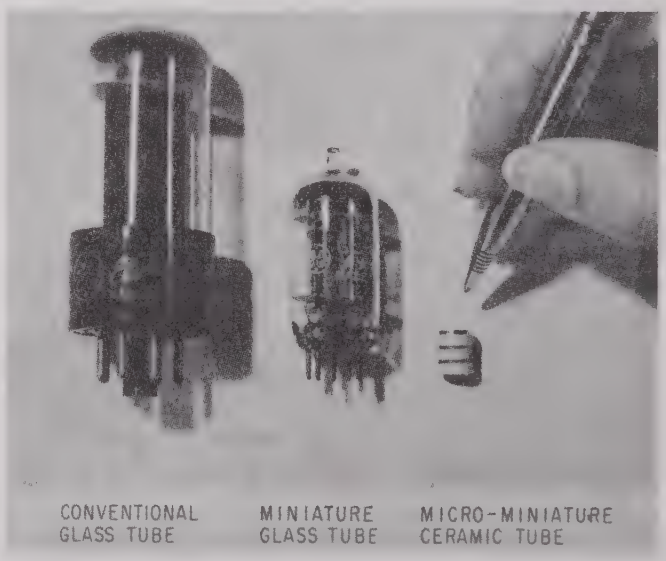


Fig. 13—Size reduction obtained with new ceramic tube, 6BY4.

Other examples, studies, etc. of thermal problems of high temperature components may be found in Frey,[34] Schell,[35] and other reports.[36,37]

[34] H. A. Frey and J. M. Jesatko, "The electrical performance of ceramic dielectrics at elevated temperatures," *Trans. AIEE*, vol. 65, pp. 911–920; 1946.

[35] J. W. Schell, "High-temperature capacitors," Proc. First Conf. Cool. Air. Elec. Equip., Ohio State U., vol. 21, no. 2, Eng. Exp. Stat. Bul. 148, pp. 70–72; 1952.

[36] "High Temperature Miniaturized Capacitors," Sprague Electrical Co. Contract No. AF-33(038)-9328 (Third Progress Report October 1, 1950.

[37] "A Study of High Dielectric Constant Films for High Temperature Operation," Balco Res. Labs. Final Report, Contract No. W36-034-32361.

4) Evaporative Cooling in Design of Transformers

The miniaturization of magnetic components by use of evaporative-cooling techniques has been successfully accomplished in the past few years. One of the best examples was given by Kilham, Ursch, and Ahearn,[38] of Raytheon Manufacturing Company. The major objective of this study was to apply fluorochemical dielectric materials to obtain efficient evaporative cooling of transformers in order to effect a significant reduction in weight and size for the same power and to enhance their electrical performance. This final report contains an excellent summary of the properties of these fluorochemicals and of mixtures with other gases, sources of supply, and a useful extensive bibliography.

Fig. 14 shows a cutaway view of a typical transformer using fluorochemicals for evaporative cooling. The sealed transformer contains some liquid phase at the bottom. In steady-state operation of this transformer, a wick of woven-glass insulating material, which is easily wetted by the liquid, is used to transport this liquid by capillary action to the interstices of the transformer coil. This liquid phase rises in temperature and finally evaporates at the hotter surfaces of the coil windings. The vapor phase passes outward and condenses at the cooler inside surface of the container. The condensate is then returned by gravity to the liquid phase at the bottom of the container.

There are many advantages of this type of evaporative cooling in this transformer design. First, the heat-transfer coefficients for a boiling liquid on the hot winding surfaces and for a condensing vapor on the cooler container surface are about one order of magnitude greater than those obtainable with only a gas phase. These high values of heat-transfer coefficient cause a large and significant reduction in required heat-transfer area for a given power dissipation. Second, significant reductions in size and weight of evaporatively-cooled transformers are possible; an example is shown in Fig. 15 of the size reduction obtained with a magnetron filament transformer. Third, this type of cooling can result in transformers capable of safe operation for long periods under conditions of high ambient temperatures. Finally, the fluorochemical dielectrics used in this type of cooling have enhanced the electrical performance of the transformers.

Fig. 14 shows that internal copper plates are also used in this transformer to conduct heat generated in the winding interstices to a cold base or cold plate. The evidence obtained in this study by Kilham, *et al.*[38] indicates that cold-plate techniques are quite applicable to these transformers for use on land or shipboard and that considerable further size reduction of these transformers is easily attainable.

[38] L. F. Kilham, Jr., R. R. Ursch, and J. F. Ahearn, "Final development report on 'Gaseous or Liquid Filling of Magnetic Parts' " Contract No. NObsr-63239; January 1, 1956.

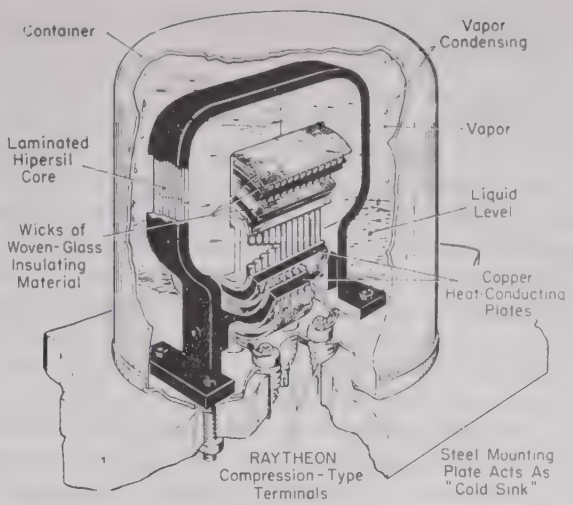


Fig. 14—Cutaway view of fluorochemical transformer using evaporative cooling technique.

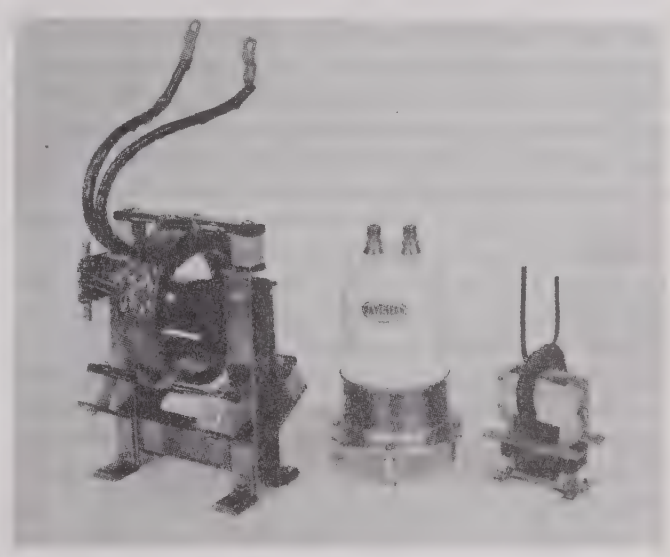


Fig. 15—Size reduction of magnetron filament transformer obtained with evaporative cooling using fluorochemical dielectric.

Other examples of evaporative cooling techniques may be found in Beurtheret,[8] Dawes,[39] Fritz,[40] Greene and Wightman,[41] Kilham and Ursch,[42,43] de Koning,[44]

[39] C. L. Dawes and W. R. Mansfield, "Built-up mica plate for high temperature applications" *Elect. Engrg.* vol. 72, pp. 145–150; January, 1953.

[40] D. Fritz, "Environment-free alternator," *Aero-Dig.*, vol. 64, p. 82; June, 1952.

[41] A. D. Greene and J. C. Wightman, "Engineering study of direct evaporative cooling for electronic equipment" AMC MCREE 48-32; 1948.

[42] L. F. Kilham, Jr. and R. R. Ursch, "Fluorochemical liquids and gases as transformer design parameters," IRE Natl. Convention, New York, N. Y. March, 1955.

[43] L. F. Kilham, Jr. and R. R. Ursch, "Transformer 'miniaturization' using fluorochemical liquids and conduction techniques," Natl. Electr. Components Symposium, Los Angeles, Calif.; May, 1955.

[44] T. de Koning, "Vaporization cooling of large electrical machines," *Elect. Engrg.* vol. 68, pp. 385–392; May, 1949. Also, *Power Gen.*, vol. 53, pp. 67–69; May, 1949. Also, *J. Franklin Inst.*, vol. 248, pp. 49–68; July, 1949.

Kroko,[45] Martin and Hambor,[46] Olyphant and Brice,[47] Robinson and Han.[48]

Educational Motivation for Heat Transfer in Electronics

Industrial demand for trained manpower in the field of heat-transfer applications to electronic equipment has grown very rapidly in the last five years. There has been considerable delay, however, on the part of educational institutions to meet this demand. One reason for this delay has been the slowness with which fictitious barriers between mechanical and electrical engineering are being overcome. In my opinion, the engineer who works in both fields must be ready and able to adapt his thinking and his design procedures to encompass both fields at will, if he is interested in obtaining an optimum over-all design of an electronic device, from thermal and electronic viewpoints.

The education and training of manpower in this area has been accomplished at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology by teaching methods in regular classroom work, by research on special problems, theses, projects, etc. based on a high degree of student and staff motivation, and by special conferences and programs. In the classroom for both undergraduate and graduate courses, practical examples of heat-transfer applications to electronic devices have been introduced, analyzed, and discussed. The techniques of motivation of students through working on special research projects in the general area of heat transfer in electronics have been used with considerable success. For example, in the Research Laboratory of Heat Transfer in Electronics at M.I.T., many of the following topics have been or are under investigation as student theses, projects, research tasks, etc.:

1) Design and construction of very small heat meters.
2) Design and construction of thermoelectric generators.
3) Analyses and tests on small rotating electric machinery to unravel the complicated relations between thermal, magnetic, and electric processes. The preliminary results of this type of research for a dc motor may be found in the literature.[49,50] Further work is continuing on analyses and tests of an induction motor.
4) Temperature control of gyros.[51]
5) Temperature distribution in missile components and systems.
6) Means of protection of electronic equipment from abnormal environmental conditions by means of energy storage utilizing chemicals undergoing solid to liquid phase transformations.[52]
7) Analysis, design, and construction of cooling devices based on the reversible Peltier effect.
8) Design, construction, and testing of devices for measurement of thermal conductivity of plastics and related insulating materials at high temperatures.
9) Analysis, design, and construction of novel energy conversion devices.
10) Analytical problems which are based on step changes in heat generation in bodies with flow of electricity in order to establish design charts for transient temperature response.
11) Analysis and experimentation on thermal characteristics of power transistors and means of cooling them under various environmental conditions.
12) Evaporative cooling techniques applied to various electronic equipment.
13) Basic studies of heat flow and fluid flow in annuli, such as may be encountered in the case of rotating machinery, in the cooling of tubes and components with chimneys or surrounding ducts, etc.

This list of topics indicates that the main task in motivation is to get the student or staff member interested in studying and solving problems requiring a high degree of creative engineering in the fields of heat transfer and electrical engineering.

It is only recently that special programs have been organized and presented to aid and inform engineers

[45] L. J. Kroko, "Vapor cooling for high altitudes," *Elec. Mfg.*, vol. 50, p. 120; October, 1952.
[46] C. G. Martin and V. F. Hambor, "Survey of evaporative and liquid coolants for rotating electrical machines," AIEE Publ. no. S-57, Paper no. CP-7; 1953.
[47] M. Olyphant, Jr. and T. J. Brice, "Dielectric and coolant studies of inert fluorochemical liquids," Proc. 1954 Electronic Components Symposium, Washington, D. C.
[48] W. Robinson and L. S. Han, "Cooling Systems for Electronic Equipment Utilizing Expendable Evaporative Coolants," Ohio State U. Res. Foundation, Report 30B; 1949.
[49] J. Kaye and S. W. Gouse, Jr., "Thermal analysis of a small dc motor—Part I: Dimensional analysis of combined thermal and electrical processes." To be published by AIEE.
[50] J. Kaye, S. W. Gouse, Jr., and E. C. Elgar, "Thermal analysis of a small dc motor—Part II: Experimental study of steady-state temperature distribution in a dc motor with correlations based on dimensional analysis." To be published by A.I.E.E.
[51] G. N. Hatsopoulos and J. Kaye, "A novel method of obtaining an isothermal surface for steady-state and transient conditions." In press.
[52] J. Kaye, R. M. Fand, W. G. Nance, and R. J. Nickerson, "Final Report on Heat-Storage Cooling of Electronic Equipment," final rep. on AF Contract No. AF 33(616)-2358; December, 1955

who are working in the general area of heat-transfer design and of applications to electronic devices. Two of these conferences on "Cooling of Airborne Electronic Equipment" have been held at Ohio State University in 1952 [2] and in 1953 [4]. In both conferences a large number of papers and reports was presented and discussed. A special program was held at M.I.T. during the summer of 1955 [7], on "Industrial Applications of Heat Transfer to Electronics," in which M.I.T. staff members and invited industrial lecturers reviewed, lectured, demonstrated, and discussed many phases of heat transfer which could be applied to electrical engineering in a broad sense. In addition to these particular conferences, numerous others have been held at meetings of various engineering societies, at meetings of different contractors working on airborne electronic equipment, etc. These conferences are bringing the important educational aspects of these thermal problems out into the open, and are making many groups cognizant of the important tasks still to be performed in this area.

Finally, it should be mentioned that efforts are underway by various groups to prepare and publish suitable texts, manuals, design charts, etc., for further education of the engineer and stduent in the general area of heat-transfer applications to electronics. Examples may be found in the publications by Booth and Welsh [1], Welsh [5], and Kays and London [6].

Conclusion

The science of heat transfer is exceedingly useful to the designer of electronic components and devices; it can lead to accurate predictable engineering designs before construction if sufficient details of the fluid-flow and thermal-flow paths are available. The art of heat transfer based on accumulated experience can be used, intuitively, to produce useful solutions for many complex heat-flow problems in electronics where basic thermal and fluid-flow data are not available.

The need for creative engineering efforts, based on thermodynamics, heat transfer, fluid mechanics, and mass transfer, to help solve problems in electronic components and devices, has increased rapidly in the last decade with the introduction of supersonic and hypersonic aircraft and missiles. These high speed devices require developments of new electronic components and devices which will operate reliably at extremes of high ambient temperature, at low air density, and in the presence of shock effects, etc. These challenging problems can be solved only by concerted efforts which recognize no artificial barriers between diverse fields but rather which emphasize the over-all unity of engineering science.

Acknowledgment

It is a pleasure to acknowledge the discussions over the past year of the contents of this report with many colleagues who aided materially in broadening of its scope. Special thanks are due to R. M. Fand, E. F. Kurtz, R. H. Shoulberg, and F. Viles, for detailed criticism of the final draft.

I am greatly appreciative also of the excellent cooperation given my requests for illustrative material by the various divisions of Raytheon Manufacturing Company, by General Electric Company, and by Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. Finally, I wish to thank Professor A. L. London and the IRE for permission to reproduce part of his paper on the 25 kw tube.

Bibliography

[1] Booth, R. Y., and Welsh, J. P., *Survey Report of the State of the Art of Heat Transfer in Miniaturized Electronic Equipment.* Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory Report No. HF-710-D-10 (March 3, 1952).

[2] Proceedings of the First Conference on Cooling of Airborne Electronic Equipment, Ohio State University, Eng. Expt. Stat. Bull. 148 (July, 1952).

[3] Robinson, W., and Jones, G., *Cooling of Electronic Components by Various Methods.* Ohio State University Research Foundation Report No. 44 (April, 1952).

[4] *Cooling of Airborne Electronic Equipment and Rotating Electrical Machines.* Second Conference at Ohio State University (June, 1953).

[5] Welsh, James P., *A Guide Manual of Cooling Methods for Electronic Equipment.* Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory Report No. HF-710-D-16 (April 1, 1954).

[6] Kays, W. M., and London, A. L., *Compact Heat Exchangers.* The National Press, 1955.

[7] *Industrial Applications of Heat Transfer to Electronics.* Special summer program, Massachusetts Institute of Technology (June, 1955).



Review of Ionospheric Effects at VHF and UHF*

C. G. LITTLE†, W. M. RAYTON†, AND R. B. ROOF†

Summary—**This paper summarizes the present-day knowledge of ionospheric effects at vhf and uhf, with the exception of forward scattering of vhf radio waves by the ionosphere. The seven effects covered in the paper are: Radar Echoes from Aurora, Radar Echoes from Meteors, The Faraday Effect and Radar Echoes from the Moon, Radio Noise of Auroral Origin, Absorption of Radio Waves by the Ionosphere, Refraction of Radio Waves by the Ionosphere, and the Scintillation of the Radio Stars. Each ionospheric effect has in turn been divided into separate subtopics, and the main results are given in these subsections, with particular emphasis upon providing references to the original papers. In this way the reader wishing to know the answer to a specific problem will speedily be able to find a summary of the main published results in the field, and also be able to learn which papers deal with the particular topic of interest.**

I. Introduction

THE OCCURRENCE in the earth's upper atmosphere of ionized regions of differing ionization density and hence of different radio frequency refractive index, has important effects upon the propagation of radio waves through it. These effects include the reflection, refraction, absorption, change of polarization, scatter, and diffraction of some or all of the incident radio energy.

The deviations of refractive index from unity decrease with increasing frequency; at first it was considered that these deviations would have negligible effect upon radio wave propagation at frequencies above about 30 mc. More recently, new techniques, such as auroral and meteor radar, and the radio astronomical studies of the upper atmosphere, have shown that the effects are sometimes significant even at frequencies considerably above 30 mc. It is the purpose of this review to summarize what is now known about some of these effects in the frequency range 30–3000 mc.

Some of these effects (notably refraction, absorption, change of polarization) can be introduced by ionospheric layers which are uniform in the horizontal plane (*i.e.*, vary only with height). In such cases the effects may be expected to vary relatively slowly with time and with position upon the earth. Certain other of the effects, such as auroral and meteor echoes and ionospheric scatter and diffraction effects, are dependent upon the presence of relatively small-scale irregularities in the ionospheric layers. In this case, the variations with time and position can be expected to change much more rapidly. These small-scale irregularities may also be capable of producing refraction, absorption, and polarization effects; since these rapidly varying effects may be superimposed upon a slowly varying effect due to the regular or standard ionosphere, it is sometimes necessary to differentiate between the normal average values of the phenomena and the short-term irregular deviations from these mean values.

Two important limitations of the report should be emphasized. Firstly, the forward scatter of vhf radio waves by the ionosphere is not described. To have included this topic would have meant lengthening the review considerably; it was also felt that little useful purpose would be served in view of the admirable series of papers recently published in the October, 1955, issue of PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE. Secondly, this review is limited to ionospheric effects, and no attempt has been made to cover tropospheric effects, even though, under some circumstances, these may be more serious than the ionospheric effects.

In order to retain a satisfactory perspective, it should always be remembered that ionospheric effects at vhf and uhf, though possibly important, are nevertheless considerably smaller than those at lower frequencies.

II. Radar Echoes from Aurora

Introduction

Since the discovery and identification of aurorally-scattered vhf radio waves by Harang and Stoffregen [1], the phenomenon has been investigated in several countries. Very considerable progress has been made in determining the main characteristics of the phenomenon; this information is summarized in the succeeding sections. However, although general agreement exists as to the main characteristics of the echoes themselves, there is considerably less certainty about the parameters of the auroral scattering centers which are responsible for the echoes.

Relation of Radar Reflections and Visual Aurora

Many of the observers of ionospheric radar echoes at vhf have attempted to relate the position of the reflecting surfaces with those of the visual auroral forms. While all workers are agreed that there is close statistical correlation between the occurrence of vhf echoes and aurora or magnetic storms, there is disagreement as to the correlation between the positions of individual echoing surfaces and visual aurora. Thus, although Harang and Landmark [2] state that there is no correlation between the positions of auroral forms and the range of the observed echoes, most workers [3–7] imply or state that such a correlation is observed, *i.e.*, that the echoing surfaces are closely associated in space with visual auroral forms.

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, January 16, 1956; revised manuscript received, May 28, 1956. This review is based on a report prepared by the Geophysical Institute of the University of Alaska for the Rome Air Development Center, Griffiss Air Force Base, Rome, N. Y., under Contract No. AF 30(635)-2887.

† Geophysical Institute, University of Alaska, College, Alaska.

The three fullest investigations appear to be those of Currie, Forsyth, and Vawter [5], Harang and Landmark [2] and Bowles [7]. A comparison of the data presented in these three papers suggests that much of the apparent discrepancy is due to the inclusion in the analysis by the Norwegian workers of aurora other than those occurring at low elevations in the north. As explained in the following part of this section, a marked aspect sensitivity occurs, rendering the radars insensitive to aurora at high elevations or in the south. When the analysis is restricted only to those areas of the sky where echoes are obtained, then as shown by the Saskatoon workers [5] and by Bowles at College [7], fair to good correlation between the ranges and azimuths of visual and radar aurora is obtained. However, as pointed out by Bowles, the intensity of the echo is not proportional to the brightness of the visual forms.

The generally accepted conclusion is, therefore, that the auroral radio wave scatterers are closely associated in space and time with visual auroral forms, but that the brightness of the latter is no indication of the strength of the echoes. Owing to the aspect sensitivity factor, only those auroral forms occurring at low elevations toward the north can be expected to give echoes.

Aspect Sensitivity

Observations at several centers in the northern hemisphere have shown that the auroral ionization giving rise to vhf radar echoes possesses a form of aspect sensitivity. Although most observers have used fixed antennas, the azimuthal distribution of auroral echoes has been investigated in Sweden [8], England [9], Canada [5], the United States [10], and Alaska [7, 11, 12]. In each case the echoes were most frequently observed toward the magnetic north, with a scatter in angle of the order ± 60 degrees. That this type of azimuthal distribution is fundamental to the auroral echoes is shown by Dyce's observations at Point Barrow, north of the auroral zone [13]. Despite the fact that auroras are most frequently seen south of the zenith from this point, he found that echoes were most frequently obtained when the antennas were directed north.

Observations of the variation of auroral echoes with elevation angle have also been made at various stations [2, 6, 10–12] and have shown that echoes are rarely observed at elevations greater than about 15 degrees at 100 mc and somewhat higher (say 20 degrees) at 30 mc.

The interpretation of these results has been discussed by Bowles [14] and Dyce [15], on the basis of a suggestion by Moore [16] and others [17, 18] that the ionization which gives rise to vhf auroral echoes is aligned along the lines of the earth's magnetic field. Such a distribution of ionization would most readily produce an echo when the radar beam is perpendicular to the magnetic field in the aurora. At temperate and higher latitudes these lines of force are steeply inclined relative to the earth's surface. The auroral ionization is therefore most readily detected when the radar is directed towards magnetic north at low angles of elevation. Bowles and Dyce have expressed their auroral radar echoes results in terms of "off-perpendicular" angle, and have convincingly demonstrated the magnetic control of this auroral aspect sensitivity. This conclusion that the radar echoes are due to scattering from ionization aligned along the earth's line of force has also been reached by other workers [10, 19].

The College observations have been further analyzed by Dyce [20], to determine the scattering polar diagram of the auroral ionization in more detail. This work indicates that the beamwidth of the scattered radiation is roughly 6 degrees between half-power points at 50–100 mc, indicating that the equivalent length of the elongated scatterers is of the order of 10 wavelengths.

The theory of auroral radar echoes has been discussed by Booker [20], assuming nonisotropic scatterers, and curves have been presented showing the manner in which the aspect sensitivity factor would vary as a function of range in the magnetic meridian, for a radar at magnetic dip ± 75 degrees. Similar curves showing the aspect sensitivity as a function of azimuth were presented, and, assuming certain equipment parameters, curves were given showing the expected range distributions at various frequencies for various amounts of ionospheric attenuation.

Frequency Dependence

Rather little systematic work has been done on the dependence of auroral echo strength upon observing frequency. The first recorded dual frequency observations were those of Lovell, Clegg, and Ellyett at 46 and 72 mc [3], who found on the one occasion that they observed auroral echoes, that they were observable only at 46 mc. Later observations at 56, 106, and 3000 mc by Forsyth [21] and by Currie, Forsyth, and Vawter [5] showed the presence of auroral echoes on the two lower frequencies only. Successful dual frequency observations at 35 and 74 mc have been described by Harang and Landmark [2], and at 52 and 106 mc by Dyce [15].

The most complete analysis of multi-frequency observations is that given by Forsyth [21]. Two similar radars at 56 and 106 mc were used at Saskatoon, and the relative amplitudes of simultaneous echoes obtained on the two equipments were investigated. The results showed that the 56 mc echoes were observed approximately 4 times as frequently as the echoes at 106 mc, and that 56 mc echoes were almost always observed whenever a 106 mc echo was present. In general, it was found that for a given 56 mc echo strength, there was a maximum 106 mc echo strength, and that the 106 mc echo could have any value less than this maximum value.

A decay of echo strength with frequency is also indicated by the observations taken at College, Alaska, by Dyce [15] using 52 and 106 mc. Although the latter equipment was considerably more powerful (approxi-

mately 20 times in peak power and roughly 10 times in antenna gain), a similar number of echoes was obtained on each equipment. The correlation in range and azimuth of echoes appearing simultaneously on the two frequencies was often good, but was occasionally lacking. Such discrepancies may be due in part to the different polar diagrams, though they have also been reported by Harang and Landmark [2].

The maximum frequency at which auroral echoes is detectable is, of course, a function of the equipment parameters. So far as is known, the highest frequency at which auroral effects have been observed is about 220 mc, where radio amateurs [22] have reported signals showing the very high fading rate characteristic of auroral echoes.

Diurnal Variation of Auroral Echo Activity

The diurnal variation of auroral echo activity has been investigated by workers in several countries. For temperate latitudes, Bullough and Kaiser [23] have published results based on $4\frac{1}{2}$ years' operation at Manchester, England, on 72 mc, and Dyce [15] has investigated auroral echo activity over a two-year period at Ithaca, N. Y., on 50 mc. In both cases, the observers report a broad minimum of activity during the midday hours followed by an early evening maximum at about 1900h, a late evening minimum (~2100h Bullough and Kaiser, ~2400h Dyce) and a second rather smaller maximum at about 0200h. The agreement in these diurnal curves, obtained with markedly different techniques, is striking, especially when they are compared with diurnal variations obtained at higher latitudes. Such investigations have been carried out at Kiruna, Northern Sweden, by Hellgren and Meos [8], by the Canadian workers at Saskatoon [5], and at College, Alaska [7]. In each of these cases, a single main maximum was obtained, peaking at about midnight, in good agreement with visual data for high latitude aurora. It would therefore appear that there is a marked difference between auroral echo activity at magnetic latitudes about +65 degrees and +55 degrees. At all latitudes, however, auroral echoes are very rare during the noon hours.

Seasonal Variation of Auroral Echo Activity

It is well known that the visual aurora show a marked seasonal variation, being observed most frequently during the equinoctial months (for example see [24] which analyzes 1627 auroras observed over a 55-year interval at the Yerkes Observatory in Wisconsin). Similar equinoctial maxima, with minima at the solstices, have also been reported by Dyce [15] for the radar echoes, and suggestions that the equinoctial maxima were observed have been made by Bullough and Kaiser, and as a result of observations at College [7]. In general, however, the published data from many of the sites is not sufficient to enable the magnitude of this seasonal variation to be estimated accurately.

Eleven-Year (Sunspot) Variation in Auroral Echo Activity

Continuous observations from 1950 through 1953 reported by Bullough and Kaiser [23] show a steady decrease in the number of aurora observed per year, in agreement with the decrease in sunspot numbers. Observations by Dyce [15] over a 2-year period commencing April, 1952, also show this decrease of activity with sunspot numbers. It would therefore appear reasonable to suppose that the auroral radar echoes will show a sunspot cycle effect similar to that shown by the visual aurora [24]. If this is the case, then vhf auroral radar echoes will be most commonly observed about two years after the occurrence of sunspot maxima, and will be least frequently detected at the sunspot minima. It may therefore be expected that the incidence of auroral echoes will begin to increase during 1956 and will continue to increase for several years.

Polarization of Auroral Radar Echoes

The effect of antenna polarization upon the strength of vhf auroral echoes has been discussed by several workers [2, 25–29]. The fullest (and most recent) investigation appears to be that by the Canadian workers McNamara and Currie [29] who transmitted horizontally-polarized signals at frequencies of 56 and 106 mc. Horizontally, vertically, and circularly-polarized receiving antennas were used at 56 mc; at 106 mc only horizontally and vertically-polarized antennas were used.

The polarization phenomena were found to be very different on the two frequencies. At 106 mc, all the echoes were found to be horizontally polarized, *i.e.*, of the same polarization as the transmitted signal. The same was true of only about one-third of the 56 mc echoes, the majority of which showed appreciable or even complete depolarization of the radiation. The mean power ratio between horizontally and vertically-polarized receiving 56 mc antennas, for all echoes, was about 5 db; restricting the analysis to those echoes showing depolarization, the mean value was 3 db.

The polarization ratio (horizontal to vertical field strength) was found to be a function of range. Echoes of the same polarization as that radiated were most frequently observed at ranges of the order 500–900 km, *i.e.*, in that region of sky where the perpendicularity requirement (See the third part of this section above) is most likely to be met. These observations have been discussed by McNamara and Currie in terms of two possible depolarizing processes: magneto-ionic effect and multiple scatter within the reflecting region.

Some results essentially similar to the above have been reported by Moore [25], Bowles [14, 26], and Harang and Landmark [2, 27]. The latter workers in particular observed a decrease in the depolarizing effect of the aurora with frequency, in that their 35 mc echoes were frequently completely depolarized (except during discrete echoes), and their 74 mc echoes remained linearly polarized.

The question of a possible difference in average echo strengths on two equipments identical except in the use of opposite polarizations, has apparently not been investigated, and whether vertical or horizontal polarization is the more favorable for the observation of auroral echoes is not known.

Height of Scattering Centers Responsible for Auroral Echoes

Experimental Observations: While the range of vhf auroral echoes can usually be determined with considerable accuracy if required, the angle of elevation of the target, and hence its height above the curved earth cannot readily be measured. This is due to the difficulty of obtaining sufficient angular resolution in the vertical plane, and to uncertainties as to the effect of ground reflection upon the vertical polar diagram at low angles of elevation.

Many authors have included comments as to the height of their echoes, *e.g.*, [3–6, 8, 9, 23, 30]. The fullest investigation, however, appears to be that of Currie, Forsyth, and Vawter [5], who made use of single station photographs to determine the elevation angle of the bottom of the auroral forms. The radar measurements were used to determine the slant range of the auroral scatterers; assuming that these scatterers were closely associated in space with the lower borders of the visual forms, the combination of elevation angle and slant range was used to calculate the height of the echoing centers above the (curved) earth. Their results are in good agreement with measurements of the heights of the lower borders of aurora made by parallactic photography, and indicate that the auroral echoing centers are most frequently observed at a height of 100 km. The apparent scatter in height was considerable (from 70 to 160 km), but about 2/3 of the echoes obtained by these Canadian workers occurred in the range 85–115 km. Similar results were obtained from an analysis of the observed range distributions which show maxima and minima corresponding to the lobes in the antenna polar diagrams. The results of other workers seem to be in agreement with those described above.

Theoretical Considerations: As described in the section dealing with the aspect sensitivity of auroral echoes, it has been shown that echoes are most likely to be observed when the radar path is perpendicular to the earth's magnetic lines of force passing through the aurora. Chapman [18] has shown that the echo points which fulfill this perpendicularity requirement lie on a cubic surface if the earth's magnetic field is treated as a centered dipole field. Radio waves emitted at different elevation angles along the magnetic meridian from any given station will fulfill this perpendicularity condition at different heights and ranges. The values of height and range to these perpendicular points as a function of elevation angle have been given for various magnetic co-latitudes by Chapman [18].

His results show that as the magnetic latitude is increased from 50 degrees, the range in height and in elevation angle over which this perpendicularity requirement can be fulfilled is steadily reduced, and that at latitudes greater than 64 degrees this requirement can only be fulfilled at heights less than 90 km. Hence, if this perpendicularity requirement is strictly imposed, the height of the echoes may be expected to decrease with increasing magnetic latitude.

This prediction, however, must be modified by the fact that deviations from this perpendicularity requirement of several degrees are common. Also, visual aurora are rarely seen at heights less than 80 km. The combination of these effects tends to smooth out this change of height distribution with latitude, though it is probable that the height distributions will show a tendency to move to lower heights as the observing station is moved to higher latitudes.

Range Distribution of Auroral Echoes

Factors Determining the Range Distribution: While the expected range distribution of auroral echoes along the magnetic meridian for any radar is, of course, affected by such factors as the vertical polar diagram of the antenna and mean distribution of auroral activity across the region of the ionosphere illuminated by the radar beam, three other important factors must be considered. These are respectively: the minimum height of occurrence of aurora, the curvature of the earth, and the aspect sensitivity of the auroral ionization.

Visual observations have shown that aurora rarely comes down to heights less than 80 km, a result which is in good agreement with the radar observations. This fact, after allowing for the vertical polar diagram, the aspect sensitivity of the aurora and the curvature of the earth, therefore determines the minimum range of the aurora. The radar observations indicate that most of the auroral echoes are obtained from the region below 120 km. The curvature of the earth therefore imposes a maximum value for the range of auroral echoes. Owing to the difficulty at vhf of obtaining adequate coverage at very low angles of elevation (due to ground reflections) the maximum range is usually somewhat less than this limit.

The actual distribution of echoes between these two limits is largely determined by the aspect sensitivity of the auroral ionization. As indicated in the third part of this section, auroral echoes are most likely to be observed when the radar path is perpendicular to the earth's magnetic lines of force in the scattering region. The radar observations have shown that most auroral echoes originate at a height of about 100 km; other things being equal, one would therefore expect a range distribution which peaked at that range which corresponded to the perpendicularity requirement being fulfilled at a height of about 100 km. However, various other factors, including the vertical polar diagram of the antenna, the decrease of echo strength with range, the possible nonuniform distribution of aurora across

the region of ionosphere illuminated by the radar beam, and the increase of volume of ionosphere illuminated with range, tend to modify this range distribution.

Since the perpendicularity requirement is likely to be less severe at low frequencies, the range distributions are likely to be decreased in width as the frequency is increased. Such an effect has been reported by McNamara and Currie [29].

Experimental Observations: Many workers have published information concerning the distribution of their auroral echoes in range. In general, echoes were reported as occurring in the range 300–1100 km. A comparison of the observations of the different groups indicates that the most frequently observed range increases with increasing frequency from ~500 km at about 30 mc [2, 8], to significantly higher values (~750 km) at frequencies in the range 50–110 mc [12, 15, 23, 29]. The actual values obtained depend to some degree upon the magnetic latitude of the observing station.

The problem of the change of auroral response with range towards the magnetic pole has been investigated theoretically by Booker [20], who presents curves showing the variation of auroral response as a function of range and ionospheric absorption for certain operating parameters. His curves show that the median range at which echoes will be observed (assuming a uniform distribution of aurora with latitude) increases with increasing radio frequency in agreement with the experimental observations described above.

Range Drifts of Auroral Radar Echoes

Many observers have reported the occurrence of echoes whose ranges change with time, for example [3, 5, 7, 17, 23]. The fullest investigations appear to be those of Aspinall and Hawkins [17] and Bullough and Kaiser [23] who have described the changes in range of auroral echoes observed at Manchester. Many echoes were found to remain at approximately constant range, but others showed radial velocities between +2.8 km per second and −1.4 km per second. These observations were taken with a directional antenna beamed at low elevation at an azimuth some 50 degrees west of the magnetic meridian, and revealed an interesting variation of radial velocity with local time. The results showed considerable scatter, but the average radial velocity was found to decrease from about +0.5 km per second at 1800h to about −0.5 km per second at 0600h. These radial velocities were interpreted by Bullough and Kaiser as being the components, along the line of sight, of the motion of scattering centers along a line of magnetic latitude. If this interpretation is correct, then the motion of the auroral ionization is westward in the early evening, decreases to about zero at 2100h, and is eastward during the period 2200h–0600h.

If one accepts the above model of auroral scatterers moving along a line of magnetic latitude then the observed radial velocities would be a function of antenna azimuth. The magnitude of the observed radial velocity would be roughly proportional to the sine of the azimuth angle, measured from the magnetic meridian, and would reverse as the antenna was moved from one side of the meridian to the other.

The change in direction of motion at about 2100h apparently corresponds with the minimum in the observed diurnal distribution of auroral echoes at temperate latitudes. Since this evening minimum does not occur at high latitudes, it may be that no such reversal in direction would be expected at the higher latitudes. Observations at College by Dyce [15] indicate that the radial velocities of the scattering centers were often high (radial velocity up to 6 km per second) but showed no simple relationship with time of day.

It should perhaps be emphasized at this point that these motions are not attributed to the drift motion of the individual free electrons, but to the motion of the point of impact of the source of ionization.

Frequency Spectrum of Aurorally-Scattered Radio Waves

One of the most distinctive characteristics of vhf auroral echoes is their rapidly varying amplitude, which has the effect of broadening the frequency spectrum of a cw signal from zero to several hundreds of cycles per second. This phenomenon has been investigated by Bowles [26] who determined the frequency power spectrum of a 50 mc aurorally propagated cw signal. His results showed the presence of frequency components in the fading signal of roughly equal strength from zero frequency to a cutoff frequency between 100 and 200 cps. Assuming that this fading is due to interference between signals scattered back to the receiver from moving regions of auroral ionization, calculations show that the velocities of these scatterers must be of the order of 500 meters per second or about ten times normal E region drift velocities.

The above work by Bowles refers only to the broadening of the frequency spectrum of a cw signal during auroral propagation. In later work [14, 31], Bowles made use of combined cw and pulse operation to investigate the Doppler shift as well as the Doppler broadening of the reflected signal. A small leakage signal from the cw transmitter was picked up in the receiving antenna, and used as a reference frequency against which the frequency of the echo signal could be compared. This work showed that the echo signal was often displaced at the higher frequencies by as much as several hundred cycles. Simultaneous observations on two frequencies showed that the frequency shift was proportional to the observing frequency, thus confirming the Doppler origin of the phenomenon. Typical values of frequency shift were ±100 cps at 25 mc at College, Alaska, and ±100 cps at 50 mc at Ithaca, N. Y.

One important fact discovered by Bowles was that the magnitude and sign of the Doppler shift was not

correlated with the changes in range of the auroral ionization, as would be expected if the target were a moving metal sheet. Thus, on several occasions, the Doppler shift from an approaching echo was negative, or was positive for a receding echo. An equally significant observation was the fact that positive Doppler shifts (increases in mean frequency) were associated with visually homogeneous forms, whereas rayed forms showed negative Doppler shifts.

The interpretation of these Doppler shifts has been discussed by Bowles [14], who suggests that the most plausible explanation is that they are due to the mean motion of the free electrons along the lines of magnetic force. On this interpretation, these motions must be downward in homogeneous forms and upward in rayed forms, with velocities of the order of 20 km per second. The lack of correlation between the observed Doppler shifts and the changes in range can be explained by considering the scattering area as composed of many discrete scattering centers whose position in space is approximately fixed, but whose average position (center of gravity of all the scatterers) moves as the source of ionization (the incident corpuscular stream) sweeps across the sky.

The Amplitude Distribution of Auroral Echoes

The amplitude distribution of auroral echoes has been investigated by Bowles [28] who recorded the rapidly fading auroral echoes photographically. The results were expressed in terms of amplitude density plots (histograms of the occurrence of a given echo strength) and in terms of the time auto-correlation function of the fading.

It was found that about half of the experimental amplitude density plots were of the Rayleigh type. This type of amplitude distribution is obtained when the received signal strength is the sum of many scattered signals uncorrelated in phase. Under such conditions, there is a relatively high probability of obtaining low values of signal strength. A second common type was one rather similar to the Rayleigh distribution, except for the occurrence of too many high values of signal strength. As would be expected, when a steady leakage signal was introduced by ground wave, a normal distribution was obtained.

The time auto-correlation functions for these records were found to divide into three classes. About half of the experimental auto-correlation plots were found to be exponential in type, *i.e.*, of the form

$$\rho(\tau) = e^{-\beta|\tau|}.$$

The remainder were of a similar type given by

$$\rho(\tau) = e^{-\gamma|\tau|}(1 + \gamma|\tau|)$$

with the exception of one of the Gaussian form $\rho(\tau) = e^{-\alpha^2\tau^2}$.

The Latitude Distribution of Auroral Echoes

So far as is known, no systematic series of observations to determine the latitude distribution of auroral echoes has been made, although such measurements are expected to be made in Alaska during the International Geophysical Year.

It has been found (see the second part of this section) that auroral echoes are closely associated in space with the visual auroral forms, and it is therefore possible to use the visual data to indicate how the probability of echoes will vary with latitude. Thus, it is known that auroras are most frequently seen overhead at a magnetic latitude of about 67 degrees. Bearing in mind that auroral echoes are most readily obtained when the radar is directed towards the magnetic pole at low angles of elevation, and that echoes are therefore observed most frequently at ranges of about 700 km, the zone of most frequent detection of aurora would appear to lie at about magnetic latitude 60 degrees. Echoes may be expected to occur with lower frequency at other latitudes because the perpendicularity requirement (see the third part of this section) is not fulfilled at the heights at which the auroral scatterers most frequently occur. These effects are clearly brought out in Fig. 8 of [18].

The Effective Scattering Areas of Aurora

It is possible to calculate the "target area" of an aurora (in terms of the equivalent isotropic scatterer) if the signal/noise ratio of the echo and the other operating parameters of the equipment are known. Calculations of this type for various types of equipment have been made by Dyce [15], who suggests that the equivalent target area at 50 mc is of the order 30 square km during strong aurora. It is also possible to calculate the "effective reflection coefficient" of the aurora, defined as the ratio of the echo strength actually received to that which would be received by specular reflection from a large metal sheet at the distance of the auroral scatterers. Using this definition, the maximum effective reflection coefficient observed during strong aurora is of the order of 10^{-4} at 100 mc, indicating that almost all of the vhf radiation incident upon the aurora is transmitted, only a small fraction being reflected by the auroral ionization.

III. Radar Echoes from Meteors

Introduction

When a meteor enters the earth's atmosphere, it forms a trail of ionization at a height of about 100 km. Under certain circumstances, this trail is capable of reflecting back to the earth's surface a sufficient proportion of the incident radio energy to enable the trail to be detected by radio means. Despite the transient nature of the echoes, this technique has proved to be a very valuable one for studying both the astronomical

and the physical aspects of meteors and meteor trails. The purpose of this section is to describe the present state of knowledge of the main radio characteristics of the meteor echoes at frequencies above 30 mc; the section is not concerned with the physical or the astronomical implications of the observations.

Early Observations of Radio Wave Scattering from Meteor Trails

The discovery by Eckersley [32] in 1929 of short-lived bursts of signal within the normal skip zone was followed by work by Schafer and Goodall [33] and Skellett [34], who showed that these transient echoes were due to meteoric ionization. No major investigation of these meteor echoes (strictly, meteoric trail echoes) was made until 1946 and 1947, when Hey and Stewart [35–37] convincingly demonstrated that these transient echoes were meteoric in origin, by measuring their height of occurrence and their velocity. Other investigations of meteor echoes were made at about the same time by Appleton and Naismith [38] and by Prentice, Lovell, and Banwell [39].

A valuable summary of this early work has been given by Lovell [40].

The Aspect Sensitivity of the Meteor Trails

As the meteor rushes into the earth's upper atmosphere, it forms a straight line trail of ionization. As suggested by Pierce [41] such a trail may be expected to be markedly aspect sensitive, in that radar echoes should be strongest when the radio waves are incident upon the trail from a direction perpendicular to the trail (specular reflection). The presence of such an aspect sensitivity has been demonstrated by Hey and Stewart [35, 36] and by Lovell, Banwell, and Clegg [42], and forms the basis of almost all the radio determinations of the direction of travel of the meteors, *e.g.*, Clegg [43].

This perpendicularity requirement applies only to the case of a radar in which the receiver is close to the transmitter; in the case of communication between two separated points, the requirement is that there shall be a length of the trail for which the angle of incidence from the transmitter is equal to the angle of reflection towards the receiver.

The Height of the Meteor Echoes

The height of the meteor ionization responsible for meteor echoes has been investigated experimentally by Hey and Stewart [36], and by Clegg and Davidson [44] in England; by Millman and McKinley [45, 46] in Canada, and by Volmer [47] in France. The methods used by these observers differed very considerably; in general, however, the results obtained were in good agreement. For each equipment, meteors were detected at heights ranging from about 80 km to about 110 km, the most probable height being about 95 km.

Later work by Evans [48] has shown that the height of the echoing point increases with meteor velocity from about 89 km for a velocity of 22 km per second to about 101 km for a velocity of 53 km per second. The theory of the meteor height distributions for shower and sporadic meteors has been discussed by Kaiser [49, 50]; using this theory Evans has been able to determine the variation of scale height over the range 88–101 km, and also the variation of atmospheric density and pressure with height over that range.

Range Distribution of Meteor Echoes

The distribution in range of the meteor echoes obtained by a given equipment is chiefly determined by the vertical polar diagram of the radar and by the distribution in height of the meteor trails. Hey and Stewart [36] have shown with a vertically directed antenna that meteor echoes are rarely observed at heights less than 75 km; this therefore places the minimum range at which meteors will be observed as about 75 km. The maximum height at which meteor echoes are obtained is about 120 km; owing to earth curvature, this height imposes a maximum value of about 1200 km for the range of meteor echoes, even if the radar waves leave the earth's surface at very low angles of elevation. The difficulty of radiating vhf radio waves at low angles of elevation due to ground reflection effects often reduces this maximum range to less than 1000 km. The actual distribution of meteor echoes within these limits is chiefly determined by the vertical polar diagram of the radar, although other equipment parameters such as equipment sensitivity and azimuth of antenna can also have an effect.

Amplitude Characteristics of Meteor Echoes

The Head Echo: The main, specularly-reflected echo from a meteor trail is sometimes preceded by a short-duration echo which is apparently due to the head of the meteor trail, in that this "head echo" moves with the velocity of the meteor [37, 51–53]. Such echoes are relatively rare, particularly at the higher frequencies. The origin of this head echo has been discussed by Browne and Kaiser [54], who show that the intensity of the head echo (relative to the body echo) should be proportional to the radio wavelength and inversely proportional to the difference in range between the two echoes.

The Main Echo: It is not possible to describe the "typical meteor echo" with any quantitative exactness, because many of the characteristics of the typical echo are determined by the operating frequency and other parameters of the radar equipment concerned. Also, the echoes obtained on any one equipment vary very considerably with regard to amplitude, duration, and fading rate.

Most meteor echoes are of short duration at vhf radio frequencies. Thus, Prentice, Lovell, and Banwell [39] indicate that at 72 mc, with 150 kw pulses radiated from a single Yagi, over 80 per cent of the echoes

lasted less than 0.5 second. However, several long-duration echoes were observed, particularly during the Perseid meteor shower. Some of these echoes had durations in excess of 20 seconds.

The behavior of the electron trails after formation has been discussed by Greenhow [55]. He divides the echoes he observed on wavelengths of 4.2 and 8.4 m into two groups: short duration (low-electron density) and long duration (trails in which the electron density is greater than the critical density for the wavelength considered).

The short-duration echoes tended to show an exponential decay of amplitude with time, the duration to half amplitude being about 0.1 second for a wavelength of 8.4 m. By comparing echoes obtained simultaneously on the two wavelengths, he was able to show that the duration to half amplitude was proportional to λ^2.

The remaining echoes (about 40 per cent for the Perseid shower) had much longer durations, though not markedly different amplitudes. These echoes showed considerable fading with periods between about 0.01 second and 0.1 second, the fading rate being proportional to the observing frequency. This fading phenomenon is associated with the distortion of the meteor trail by wind gradients and/or turbulence.

Both groups of echoes may show the rapid initial rise in amplitude, followed by oscillations of increasing frequency which are due to diffraction effects during the formation of the trail. These Fresnel zone oscillations can be used to determine the velocity of the meteor [56, 57], but only occur in about 10 per cent of the echoes.

Variation of Echo Power from an Individual Meteor Trail with Parameters of the Observing Radar

The echo power received by a radar equipment by specular reflection from a meteor trail whose electron density is less than the critical density, has been shown by Lovell and Clegg [58] to be given by the expression

$$\epsilon = 3.3 \times 10^{-28} P \left(\frac{\lambda}{R}\right)^3 (\alpha G)^2 \text{ watts},$$

where

ϵ = peak echo power in watts
P = peak transmitted power in watts
λ = observing wavelength in cm
R = distance to meteor trail in cm
G = antenna gain (assumed equal for transmitting and receiving)
α = number of electrons produced per cm of path.

This expression has been shown to be in quantitative agreement with experimental observations of the short duration echoes. The above expression is limited to trails in which the electron density is less than the critical density.

The theory of radio reflections from meteor trails has now been extended to cover the long duration vhf meteor echoes whose electron line density is greater than about 10^{12}/cm. Probably the three most important papers in this field are those of Greenhow [55], Kaiser [59], and Eshleman [60]. Kaiser [59] shows that the short duration types, which are of relatively low electron density, give rise to an echo amplitude which is proportional to α, and that their duration is independent of α, being determined by the wavelength and the diffusion coefficient. For the long duration echoes (those with electron line densities greater than about 10^{12}/cm) the echo amplitude increases only as the fourth root of α, but the duration is proportional to α. In both cases the duration is proportional to the square of the wavelength and inversely proportional to the diffusion coefficient.

The Variation of Meteor Echo Rate with Radar System Parameters

An important factor in determining the average power received by a radar equipment from meteor echoes is the number of meteor echoes observed per minute. The effect of the operating characteristics of a vhf radar equipment upon the observed meteor echo rate has been discussed in a valuable series of papers by McKinley [61–64], and also by the Stanford group [60, 65, 66]. The meteor echo rates are a function of a very large number of variables, including power transmitted, operating wavelength, elevation angle of radar beam, azimuth of radar beam, geographical location of radar, polarization of antenna, receiver sensitivity, time of day, and time of year, etc. These variables are often inter-related, and it is not possible to summarize their individual significance in a report of this size. The reader is therefore referred to the original papers indicated above, and to a review article on meteor echoes which (we understand) is currently being prepared by the Stanford workers.

Polarization Phenomena in Meteor Echoes

In 1948 Herlofson [67] showed that a polarization phenomenon might exist in the echoes from meteor trails. He showed that a narrow trail with high electron density would act as a resonator, giving stronger echoes for waves polarized with the electric vector normal to the trail than for the case when the electric vector is parallel to the trail. The theory has been extended by Kaiser and Closs [68] and by Eshleman [69].

Experimental observations of this phenomenon have now been made by both the Manchester and the Stanford groups [70–72]. The two sets of observations are in good agreement with each other, and with the theoretical investigations by Kaiser and Closs [68] and Eshlemann [69], who showed that the amplitude ratio between the two polarizations, assuming a Gaussian distribution of electrons across the trail, would reach a maximum resonance value of 2.0.

The Motion of the Meteor Trails

The drift motion of the meteor trails after formation has been described by the Manchester, England, group [55, 73–75]; by the Stanford, Calif., group [76–78] and by workers in Australia [79, 80]. Various techniques have been used, including direct measurements of the changes in range using an A-scope presentation and also Doppler techniques with coherent pulse radar or cw transmission.

This work has shown that the meteor trails move with a drift velocity usually in the range 10–100 meters per second. Measurements of the velocities of individual meteors occurring almost simultaneously in the same area of the sky showed very considerable scatter; however, when these values were averaged over a period of one hour, it was found that marked semidiurnal and diurnal variations of the direction of motion existed. These semidiurnal and diurnal variations were superimposed on a prevailing wind motion, which was found to vary from month to month [75]. A positive wind gradient of about 2.7 meters per second per km increase of height was also found.

Meteor Echoes at High Latitudes

Very few observations of meteor echoes have been made at high latitudes. The only published comment is that of Bowles [12], based on observations made with the 106 mc radar at the Geophysical Institute of the University of Alaska. He reported that the rate and strength of meteor echoes was considerably enhanced during periods of aurora. Contrary to the auroral radar echoes, these meteor echoes showed no preferred azimuth; they also showed fading rates about one order of magnitude less than the fading of the auroral echoes.

More recent (unpublished) observations at the Geophysical Institute failed to indicate any significant increase of meteor echo activity during aurora. It is possible that the reason for this discrepancy lies in the use of very different radar equipments, since the 106 mc equipment used by Bowles had approximately 20 times the peak power and 6 times the antenna gain of the 50 mc equipment used more recently. The 106 mc equipment was therefore capable of detecting smaller meteors.

It is hoped that it will be possible to continue this investigation at the Geophysical Institute.

IV. The Faraday Effect and Radar Echoes from the Moon

Since the first radar moon echoes were obtained by the U. S. Army [81] and by Bay [82] in 1946, many such echoes have been secured. Work has been carried on in Australia [83, 84], England [85], and the United States [86, 87]. Theoretical consideration has also been given to the possibility of obtaining echoes from the sun and planets [88, 89].

The various investigators used different transmitter powers and frequencies. Dewitt and Stodola [86] used 15 kw at 111.5 mc in the army tests in 1946; Kerr, Shain, and Higgins [83] used 50 kw at 17.8 mc, and 70 kw at 21.5 mc, and Murray and Hargreaves [85] used 2 kw on 120 mc. Sulzer, Montgomery, and Gerks [87] used 20 kw at 418 mc in their telegraphic relay.

The radar pulse was generally of the order of a second in length, though Murray and Hargreaves [85] used 30 milliseconds. The receivers were all of low-noise design, with a final bandwidth of 30 to 100 cps. The ellipticity of the moon's orbit and the rotation of the earth produce a Doppler effect which may amount to as much as 100 cps. With the very narrow bandwidth receivers used, this frequency shift requires careful retuning of the receiver. High gain antennas were used in all cases, some having a gain of 3000 to 5000 over an isotropic radiator.

Most workers report two types of fading. One, with a period of seconds, is believed to be due to the moon's libration; the second, with a period of about an hour, has been observed by most workers. Murray and Hargreaves [85] found that this type of fading was most intense a few hours before sunrise and continued throughout the daytime observations. This and other evidence [34, 84] points to ionospheric effects as the cause.

Murray and Hargreaves [85] suggested that this long period fading is due to the Faraday effect, *i.e.*, to the fact that the plane of polarization of the radio waves is rotated as they traverse the ionosphere in the presence of the earth's magnetic field. (This rotation is due to the splitting of the incident wave into its ordinary and extraordinary components, which travel through the medium at slightly different velocities.) To confirm that the long period fading was associated with polarization changes, they used a paraboloid receiving antenna with a primary feed consisting of two dipoles at right angles. The receiver input was switched from one to the other at one-minute intervals. During a 45-minute period of echo reception, the change of polarization of the received wave was such that signals were received first on both dipoles, then only on one, and later on both dipoles again.

The army experiment [81, 86] reported instances where no echoes were received, even though the equipment seemed to be functioning properly. This occasional failure to detect echoes may well have been due to the Faraday rotation of the plane of polarization of the radio wave.

Murray and Hargreaves [85] give the following expression for Ω, the total polarization shift, created during the double passage through the ionosphere:

$$\Omega = \frac{7490H \cos\theta}{f^2} \int N dr \text{ complete rotations,}$$

where θ is the inclination of the geomagnetic vector to the line of sight, f is the transmitted frequency in cps,

H the geomagnetic field in emu, N the electron number density per cc, and dr cm the element of path length along the line of sight between the antenna and the moon where the electron density is N. Substitution shows that in order to rotate the polarization through 90 degrees at a frequency of 120 mc, a change in mean electron density of about 5×10^4 electrons per cc over a path length of 200 km is required. Such changes of electron density in the F region are likely to occur during the transition from nighttime and daytime conditions.

The total number of complete rotations of the plane of polarization undergone by the radio waves in the double passage through the ionosphere is not yet fully known, though it is understood that numerical values of this quantity have recently been obtained at the University of Manchester [90]. These results were obtained by comparing the rotations of the plane of polarization on two closely-spaced frequencies.

The application of moon radar to ionospheric research may be expected to lead to important advances in our understanding of the outer regions of the atmosphere. In particular, this new technique offers a valuable means of determining the electron densities above the level of maximum ionization.

V. Radio Noise of Auroral Origin

General Considerations

Ionized gas in which electron-ion or electron-molecule collisions occur would be expected, on purely classical grounds, to generate electromagnetic waves by the mechanism of charge acceleration. The flux of energy escaping from such a region will be determined by the relative importance of generation and absorption effects taking place within the volume. For a large gas volume, under conditions of thermal equilibrium between the electrons and the gas molecules, the amount of radio-wave energy, E_f, lying in a one-cycle band centered on a wavelength λ meters and proceeding outward through a unit of solid angle is given by the Rayleigh-Jeans approximation to the black-body radiation law, *viz.*: $E_f=2KT/\lambda^2$ (watts meters^{-2}, (CPS)$^{-1}$, steradians^{-1}). K is Boltzmann's molecular constant.

As an example of the magnitude of such thermal radiation, it may be noted that at a wavelength of 1 m and for a temperature of 6000°K, the value of E_f is 1.66×10^{-19} w. As applied to regions of auroral discharge, available data [91, 92] on the temperatures of the gas molecules (on the basis of the broadening of spectral line widths) indicate values not significantly different from the normal atmospheric values at those heights. Detectable amounts of such thermally-generated radiation in the vhf region thus appear unlikely from regions of visible aurora.

If the region occupied by aurora is regarded as a gas permeated by a relatively high-velocity flux of electrons and protons coming from the sun, not in gas-kinetic equilibrium with the atmosphere being penetrated, the possibility of radiation corresponding to considerably higher equivalent black-body temperatures exists. Thus, electrons approaching the earth at 1500 km per second, corresponding to the rate of passage of aurora producing corpuscles from sun to earth, could exhibit electron temperatures equivalent to many tens of thousands of degrees.

Other mechanisms involving more ordered motions of charges can be conceived that would constitute generating mechanisms for electromagnetic waves at radio wavelengths. In particular, in regions of plasma, *i.e.*, where the free charge present per unit volume as electrons is equal to the free charge density present as positive ions, the possibility of plasma oscillations occurring as a result of transient perturbations or local concentrations of the distribution of charges exists. Jaeger and Westfold [93] have discussed this phenomenon with particular reference to the solar corona, a medium in which the electron density decreases toward the observer. They point out that there are three characteristic features of the spectrum:

1) The intensity distribution will show a cutoff below the so-called plasma frequency, numerically given by $f_0^2=81N$, where N is the electron concentration per cubic meter. (There will be a maximum of energy emitted at a frequency just about f_0, with the remainder of the curve conforming to a law depending on the spectrum of the exciting transient.)

2) The disturbance observed on different frequencies will show various time delays due to selective retardation, high frequencies preceding low frequencies.

3) The observed disturbance on any one frequency will decay with a time constant equal to the reciprocal electron collision frequency. (While these conclusions apply to a medium without magnetic field, it appears that the behavior with a field will be broadly similar, though there will be two magneto-ionic frequency components to be considered.) This theory which seems to explain many features of solar corona emission, might apply to the regions of ionized aurora. The most obvious perturbing mechanism would be fluctuations in the density or velocity of the corpuscular stream presumed basically responsible for auroral phenomena. The question of whether or not these transient waves in the medium are actually radiated cannot be given an unambiguous answer on the basis of present knowledge, but the possibility exists. If auroral radar echoes at 100 mc and up are due to deviative refraction by clouds of electrons, then plasma oscillations are possible up to the frequency limit of observable radar echoes; and their frequency spread will depend on the spread in electron concentration existing in the ionized aurora.

Experimental Results

The only positive observations of radio radiation from aurora is comprised of the work of Forsyth, Petrie, and Currie [94]. In 1949, observing on 3000 mc, they observed short duration (1–5 μsec) pulses

arriving in bursts of short duration on the visual indicator of a radar set. The auroral origin was confirmed by observations of some 20 auroras, with associated photography of the parts of the display to which the receiving antenna was pointed. Some correlation between frequency of pulses and the intensity and type of aurora were noted. The origin of these bursts was considered by these authors [95] as plasma oscillation of the ionized region associated with the auroral display. From a knowledge of the constants of the equipment used, it was deduced that the power density at the receiving antenna was at least 2×10^{-10} w/m^2.

Subsequent investigation of the phenomenon by the other workers, notably Harang and Landmark [2] and Chapman and Currie [97] has, however, failed to detect the effect. The last mentioned workers believe this may be an effect tied up with the solar sunspot cycle, because in the 1949 observations the effects were only noted when the sunspot number exceeded about 120. The failure to detect the effects in 1951–1952 may thus be attributed to the generally decreased auroral and sunspot activity since 1949.

At frequencies of 65 mc during 1954 and 30 mc during 1955, no clear-cut indications of radio noise associated with auroral displays have been found on the low-noise figure receiving equipment used by Little [98] at College to monitor the absorption of extraterrestrial radio signals. The mean power level of the galactic noise background, above which any auroral noise would have to have risen about 50 per cent to be detected, was about 2×10^{-14} w over a band 30 kc wide centered at 30 mc. The recording instrument has a full-response time of 0.5 second, which would seriously discriminate against the detection of short-duration noise bursts of the type reported by Forsyth.

On frequencies of approximately 4, 8, and 12 mc, monitored continuously at College, no effects consistently relating background noise and visual aurora have been found although it is not uncommon for both noise and signal to increase on the 12 mc circuits during auroral displays. However, in the high frequency region it is particularly difficult to be certain that the increased background noise is not due to aurorally-propagated signals from distant transmitters or to man-made interference. Until further and more careful work is done, the most likely explanation of the observed increases in antenna signal power during aurora at College appears to be that they are due to the auroral propagation of man-made transmissions.

VI. Absorption of Radio Waves by the Ionosphere

Introduction

When a radio wave encounters a region in the atmosphere containing "free" electrons, it experiences two principal effects. Firstly, there is a change in the velocity and, in general, in the direction of travel. Secondly, the energy of the wave is, under certain circumstances, dissipated in the form of weak local heating of the atmosphere. The first mentioned effect, corresponding to a change in refractive index of the medium, is responsible for the bending and return to earth of radio waves from the upper atmosphere, *i.e.*, ionospheric wave propagation. The second effect, referred to as "absorption," manifests itself on radio circuits as attenuation of the radio signal over and above the attenuation to be expected from the geometrical divergence of a pencil of rays proceeding outward from a point source. This section is concerned with some of the details of the mechanism of wave energy absorption, experimental techniques for its observation and measurement, and some of the results so far obtained by various investigators.

It is shown from the basic theory that very little absorption is to be expected, in general, in the vhf region. However, since little direct experimental work has been carried on at vhf, it will be necessary to discuss the results of high frequency measurements and make suitable extrapolation to the vhf range. The effects are shown to be of usually negligible magnitudes.

Basic Mechanism

When a radio wave passes over any charged particle, that particle is subjected to an alternating driving force —electrical in nature and of magnitude equal to the product of the amount of charge of the particle and the maximum electrical field intensity of the wave. The particle, if completely free to move about, responds by accelerating and decelerating as the wave field alternates and thus engages in an oscillating motion with an amplitude governed directly by the strength of the wave field and inversely by the inertial property (mass) of the particle in question. The passing wave thus forces all the free charged particles in the region being traversed to engage in an oscillatory motion at the wave frequency, and the accelerated charges reradiate and generate a new radio wave in the manner illustrated by Huyghen's principle in optics. Thus the energy extracted from the incident radio wave and converted to the energy of motion of the charged particles is not lost from the wave, but it is recovered in the process of reradiation. In the atmosphere the only charged particles of concern at radio wave frequencies are electrons since the positive ions in general are several thousand times more massive and hence remain relatively inert in the passing wave field.

Radio wave absorption is thus primarily concerned with the presence of electrons in the atmosphere, and with any process interfering with the complete efficiency of the conversion process which converts the wave energy from field energy to kinetic energy and back into field energy. Thus any process which acts to extract energy from the kinetic energy stage decreases the conversion efficiency and wave absorption is observed.

The only process other than reradiation which can extract significant amounts of energy from the moving

charges is that involving chance collisions between electrons and neighboring neutral gas molecules (or positive ions). If this happens, the electrons recoil with less than their incident energy, having given much of it to the heavier particle involved. The neutral gas molecules will have been slightly speeded up, *i.e.*, the temperature of the gas will have been increased, and although no net energy has been destroyed or created in the process, a certain amount of the radio wave energy has been converted to a form from which it is not possible for it to reradiate completely at the original wave frequency. The frequency of electron-molecule collisions therefore is an important parameter affecting the degree of absorption.

Quantitative Theory

The quantitative theory of dissipative attenuation has been discussed by many workers since the publication of the Appleton-Hartree magneto-ionic theory [99–102]. This theory shows that, providing the ray path is not perpendicular to the earth's magnetic field, K, the absorption coefficient per unit path length can be written, in rationalized mks units, as

$$K = \frac{e^2}{2mc} \cdot \frac{1}{\eta K_0} \cdot \frac{N\nu}{\nu^2 + (\omega \pm \omega_L)^2} \tag{1}$$

where K_0, e, m, and c have their usual significance, η is the appropriate refractive index, N the number of electrons per unit volume, ν the frequency of electron-molecule collisions, ω the angular wave frequency, and ω_L the gyromagnetic angular frequency corresponding to the longitudinal component of any static magnetic field existing in the region. The positive and negative signs refer to the ordinary and extraordinary modes of wave propagation in an ionized medium pervaded by a magnetic field, with the plus sign going with the ordinary mode.

Since the gyromagnetic frequency is of the order 1.5 mc, its effect can usually be ignored at frequencies well above 30 mc. At 30 mc, however, $\omega+\omega_L$ and $\omega-\omega_L$ differ by about 10 per cent. These quantities appear squared in the denominator of (1), and hence the attenuation of the extraordinary wave (measured in db) is approximately 20 per cent greater than that of the ordinary wave, provided that ν is small compared with 30 mc. Under extreme Arctic conditions, the attenuation of 30 mc radiation may exceed 15 db for a single passage through the ionosphere at vertical incidence; under these extreme circumstances, a significant polarization effect could be introduced as a result of the differential absorption of the ordinary and extraordinary waves.

With respect to the collisional term, ν, rocket flight determinations of pressure and temperature of the atmosphere reported by Havens, Koll, and LaGow [103] combined with the experimental studies of Crompton, Huxley, and Sutton [104] on the collision processes between slow electrons and air molecules make possible the assignment of the following numerical values for ν at various heights. (In Table I the values are shown to be computable from the relationship $\nu = 9.36 \times 10^7 P_{mm}$ of mercury.)

TABLE I

h_{km}	ν/sec
65	10^7
80	10^6
95	10^5

Thus for vhf, $\omega^2 \gg \nu^2$, which further simplifies the absorption expression. Subject then to the assumptions that negligible selective absorption of the magneto-ionic modes occurs and that wave frequencies are greatly in excess of collision frequency, the absorption coefficient becomes more simply expressible as

$$K = \frac{e^2}{2mcK_0} \cdot \frac{N\nu}{\eta\omega^2} = \frac{\nu f_N^2}{2c\eta f^2} \tag{2}$$

where f_N is the "critical frequency" associated with an electron concentration N, *i.e.*,

$$f_N = \frac{1}{2\pi}\sqrt{\frac{Ne^2}{K_0 m}} \qquad (\approx \sqrt{81N}) \tag{3}$$

if N is electrons/m^3,

$$K_0 = \frac{1}{36\pi} \times 10^{-9} \text{fds}/m,$$

and f in kc. This expresses the fact that the fractional absorption per unit path length varies directly with the product $N\nu$, and inversely as the squared angular wave frequency, ω^2. Further the absorption is inversely dependent on the refractive index, η, and is thus directly dependent on the time spent by the signal in traversing unit path length in the medium. For wave frequencies approaching f_N, η approaches zero, rays are strongly deviated and absorption rapidly rises—approaching infinity in the limit. For wave frequencies far removed from f_N the value of η approaches the value unity according to the expression

$$\eta = \frac{1}{\left[1 - \left(\frac{f_N}{f}\right)^2\right]^{1/2}}.$$

Thus at frequencies in the vhf range it is unlikely that the deviative type of absorption (*i.e.*, $\eta \to 0$) will occur since normal ionospheric soundings rarely reveal f_N values greater than 12 mc in the regular ionospheric layers.

Returning to the $N\nu$ term which, along with ω, governs the nondeviative absorption index, the collisional term ν theoretically involves the gas pressure and temperature of the region. Assuming constant tem-

perature, ν falls exponentially with increasing scale-heights according to the expression $\nu = \nu_0 \exp(h_0 - h)/H$, where H is KT/mg and K is Boltzmann's molecular gas constant, m the molecular mass, T the absolute temperature, and g the gravitational acceleration constant.

Experimentally, from the values given in Table I it is seen that ν decreases by about one order of magnitude for height increases in steps of 15 km above 65 km and up to E-region height. This implies a scale-height value of about 7.7 km and is thus virtually the same as exists at the earth's surface. Rocket flight observations give a daytime electron concentration, N, value of about $10^9/m^3$ which changes only slightly with elevation over the 165 to 95 km range. The product $N\nu$ appears therefore governed in large measure by the exponentially rising ν values with decreasing height. It is most unlikely that this increase in ν will be exactly compensated by the falling N values and thus some sort of a broad maximum in $N\nu$ presumably exists at some region below that of the normal E layer. (Height of 100 km.) The D region of the ionosphere seems thus indicated as the most probable region.

To apply the absorption coefficient K to the evaluation of total absorption over a given path, we note that for unit path length the field intensity relationship is $E = E_0 \exp^{-K}$. Thus $E = E_0 \exp \int -Kds$ where the limits of the path are the integration limits. When N, ν, and η vary in complicated fashion along a path, it is necessary to use numerical integration to solve for the total dissipative attenuation.

Radar echoes and vhf radio propagation supported by auroral curtains of ionization are well established phenomena observed by several groups of workers [2, 5, 105]. Abnormally high electron densities up to values of the order of 10^{14} per m^3 have been suggested in auroral ionizations, and strong absorption of the deviative type may thus be possible, since this corresponds to f_N values in the neighborhood of 100 mc. Meteor trails of ionization are also known to possess high electron concentrations, as evidenced by radar echoes and the work of Lovell [58], Manning [106], and others [107]. Linear trail densities of the order of 10^{12} electrons per cm of path length for visual first-magnitude meteors are reported by Lovell and Clegg, and meteoric radar echoes on 100 mc are relatively common. Strong deviative-type absorption may thus be possible at vhf over the rather restricted geometry and time duration of auroral forms and meteoric ionization trails, if the wave frequency were below 100 mc and chanced to lie close to f_N of the region traversed.

An alternative explanation of auroral echoes, held by Booker [20] suggests that since the measured reflective power of auroral radar targets is only about 10^{-4}, the echoes can be explained in terms of partial reflections from relatively small-scale irregularities, of the order of 1 per cent, in an electron concentration of only about 10^{12} per m^3. If this interpretation is correct, the corresponding value of f_N [*i.e.*, (3)] is only about 9 mc and no possibility exists for strong absorption of the deviative type suggested by the previous paragraph. Assuming an auroral discharge at 95 km height, an f_N value of 10 mc, and a collisional frequency (Table I) of 10^5 per second, a signal at 100 mc applying (2) shows a total nondeviative absorption of only 0.14 db over a path 1 kilometer long.

Observational Methods

To measure absorption directly involves measurement of E, the field intensity with absorption present, and E_0 the unabsorbed field value. While it is in principle possible to calculate the unabsorbed field under certain conditions, it is a matter of considerable practical difficulty. A better approach is afforded if it is possible to actually observe the signal E_0, on the same equipment used to indicate E, *i.e.*, under conditions of low or zero absorption. This is approximated under nighttime (low N) conditions with ionospherically reflected cw signals.

By using pulse techniques, the absorption can be obtained directly by comparing the indications of successive multiple reflections of a pulse. The absorption index is equal to the logarithm of the ratio of intensities of successive pulses, corrected for any known losses occurring at the reflecting surfaces involved. This method is directly applicable to vertical incidence ionospheric sounding of the upper atmosphere. Illustrative of this method is the recent work by Davies and Hagg [108].

Another method being exploited is the use of galactic radio noise signals as an extraterrestrial source of constant power for monitoring the transmissivity of the atmosphere at selected frequencies. The galactic noise power received at a given sidereal time will thus be constant except for absorption effects. Work of this sort has been reported by Mitra and Shain [109] using 18.3 mc. Blum, Denisse, and Steinberg [110] have made observations at 29.5 mc. More recently Little [98, 111] has used the technique at high latitudes at frequencies of 30 and 65 mc.

Qualitative information concerning absorption can be inferred from the lowest frequency of detectable echoes in the 1 to 1.5 mc frequency region on vertical ionospheric sweep-frequency recorders. The change of absorption with frequency is great in this frequency region because of the gyromagnetic resonance phenomenon, *i.e.*, absorption rises as ω approaches ω_L. The minimum frequency for just discernible E-layer echoes, $f_{\min}E$, is commonly used as the parameter for scaling the effect [112].

Finally, observations of the received field strengths of radio signals arriving via oblique paths involving known reflection points in regular ionospheric layers can in principle be used to calculate the total absorption over the path. The practical difficulties are however such as to seriously impair the accuracy of the results

[113], particularly situations in which the partial reflections from a lower layer give rise to apparent attenuation of the rays reflected from a higher one.

Recent Theoretical and Experimental Results

Frequency Dependence: Piggott [102], Appleton and Piggott [114], and Allcock [115] have carried out a thorough series of analyses of observations extending over a number of years at stations in England. They find that the variation of absorption with the inverse square of wave frequency, as predicted by theory, is valid to a remarkable extent. Expressing the absorption in the form $K=A/(\omega\pm\omega_L)^2$ the A factor for southern England (where $f_L=\omega_L/2\pi=1.2$ mc) comes out as 505 db. This value is found subject to considerable enhancement at frequencies near the critical frequencies of either the E or F layers, as was to be expected, corresponding to the deviative-type absorption encountered at the slow (group) velocity propagation. (See theory.) At higher frequencies, notably in the vhf region, this inverse frequency-squared dependency has not apparently been tested experimentally, but it appears qualitatively justified.

Localization: A great deal of work points to the height interval 65 to 95 km as the region where the principal absorption occurs. This result is to be expected from the known theoretical dependency of collision frequency ν on height. The recent experimental evidence for the preponderant importance of the D region in this respect includes the work of Shain and Mitra [116] which follows up earlier observations of Bracewell and Straker [117] on the sudden phase anomaly found in low-frequency waves being propagated through D regions during the onset of a Dellinger Effect (SID). Measurements by Gardner [118] show further, from observation of the changes in the ionosphere's thermal radiation (at radio frequencies), that the principal absorption occurs at or below 80 km during an SID. Additionally, the observation by Beynon and Davies [119] that both E and F layer obliquely-reflected radio signals are found to be almost identically affected by absorption changes observed simultaneously by vertical sounding methods implies that the absorption occurs at relatively low levels. A similar effect is reported by Chatterjee [120]. Further, Appleton and Piggott [114], Lindquist [121], Dieminger [122], Gardner and Pawsey [123], and Heppner [124] have reported that high absorption occurs in frequent association with unusually low-lying vertical-incidence sounding echoes of a sporadic nature from the height interval 65 to 95 km. This high absorption, together with the evidence of diurnally-varying ionization of presumed meteoric origin extending down to 85 km found by Forsyth [125] by back scatter of 56 mc signals, leaves little doubt that nondeviative absorption can be explained principally by the occurrence of excess ionization in the regions below normal E-layer heights.

Evidence that there is nevertheless some absorption ascribable to higher regions was obtained by Mitra and Shain [109], who found a correlation between the total absorption of zenithal galactic noise signals on 18.3 mc and f_0F_2 values above 5 mc. Analyses of a similar character carried out by Blum, Denisse, and Steinberg [110] likewise reveal a partial absorption attributable at 30 mc to the F regions—or beyond, since it is uncertain whether the excess attenuation occurs within the ionosphere or perhaps well away from the earth. A possible explanation of this in terms of a significant nondeviative absorption in the F regions has recently been put forth by R. Gallet [126] of the National Bureau of Standards. In a paper presented at the Western Electronic Show and Convention on August 19, 1955, he developed a theory based on electron-positive ion collisions in the F regions. This theory seems adequate to explain the observed absorption effects showing correlation with F-region ionization.

Causative Mechanisms, Solar Control: Several agencies are involved in the production of the ionization at D-layer heights responsible for absorption. The regular diurnal and seasonal variations of absorption appear to depend on the cosine of the sun's zenith angle through a relationship of the form $\alpha=\alpha_0(\cos\chi)^n$ where α_0 is the maximum or noontime value. Such solar angle dependence implies that solar radiation flux density is the agency concerned, and is in agreement with the usual formulations of the Chapman Law [127] of formation of an ion layer under certain simplifying assumptions. While a considerable amount of attention has been directed to this aspect of the subject, *cf.*, that of E. W. Taylor [128], Appleton and Piggott [114], and Rawer (129], it has become increasingly evident that the exponent in the relationship is a quantity which is quite consistently smaller than the theoretical value of 3/2 derived by Appleton. The exponent varies seasonally, with latitude, and with the solar sunspot cycle but with anomalies which lead to the conclusion that something other than solar radiation is in part responsible for the absorption.

Latitude Effects: At high latitudes, particularly, the solar influence weakens and yields increasingly to the effects of the primary agency closely associated with polar blackouts, magnetic disturbances, polar sporadic E layer, and auroral effects. This prime agency is generally presumed to be charged corpuscular streams emanating from the sun and magnetically guided into the earth's higher latitudes by the interaction between the moving charged particles and the earth's magnetic field. Davies and Hagg [108], for example, have analyzed absorption effects at Prince Rupert, British Columbia (54.3°N, 130.3°W), and find the exponent n expressing the influence of solar radiation reduced to a value of about 0.5 at this latitude. This result contrasts with Piggott's [102] value of 0.75 for the lower latitude observations made at Slough (Southeast England). A

similar phenomenon is reported by J. C. W. Scott [130] in an investigation of the latitude variations of E and F layer ionization densities. He showed that the value of n in the relation $f_0E\alpha(\cos\chi)^n$ decreased from about 0.25 outside the auroral zone to about 0.1 inside the zone. This suggests a similarity of causative agency in the D and E regions, and it is interesting to note further that this similarity extends to the seasonal variation of the respective absorption and ionization indices, namely that n tends to be higher in summer than in winter. More detailed results are given by Cox and Davies [131] in an analysis of the diurnal variation of the minimum frequency reflected from the ionosphere on a string of four stations distributed from 50°N to 75°N.

Sunspots: Lange-Hess [132] has investigated the absorption-sunspot relations at several latitudes and has found close correlations in equatorial regions and at high latitudes, but with results at Slough quite irregular under wintertime conditions. In all three regions it was possible, under some conditions, to detect a 27-day periodicity which presumably arose from the familiar sunspot recurrence rate. Scott [130] has commented on similar sunspot vs critical frequency correlations in the North American high latitudes.

Polar Blackouts: Wells [133], Cox and Davies [131], Agy [134], as well as Lange-Hess [132], have reported on the phenomenon known as "polar blackout." This intense absorption effect, whose duration may run to many hours, is encountered with increasing frequency and intensity as the auroral zone is approached. Further, the absorption effects at high latitudes show a strong tendency to be associated with magnetically-disturbed conditions and with the occurrence of clouds of abnormal ionization observed as sporadic E and as "spread" F-region echoes particularly as shown by the work in North America by Heppner, Byrne, and Belon [124], and Cox and Davies [131], and observed by Lange-Hess [132] at European longitudes. V. Agy [135] and Meek [136], in particular, have localized a zone of "auroral absorption" from a study of data of radio wave field strength recordings along the 90th meridian, and show it to be approximately (within 6 degrees) in coincidence with the zone of maximum auroral frequency in North America.

Absorption measurements based on variations in the received intensity of extraterrestrial radio signals were made at 18.3 mc by Mitra and Shain [109], at 34°S 151°E, by Blum, Denisse, and Steinberg [110] using 29.5 mc at 49°N, 2°E, and by C. G. Little [98] using 65 mc and 30 mc at 65°N, 148°W. At the temperate latitudes, both south and north, these observations confirm the regular diurnal and seasonal variations found by other methods and investigators. It is found that while the major component of the absorption arises in the D region, there is a perceptible contribution from the F_2 region. This absorption varies with f_0F_2 almost linearly, according to Blum, while according to Mitra and Shain a curvilinear relation holds, over the f_0F_2 range 4 to 8 mc. During diffuse or spread F-layer echo conditions, more frequent in wintertime, there is a much less clear relationship with the f_0F_2 values. This type of absorption may be in fact scattering due to ionospheric inhomogeneities under disturbed conditions; it may be nondeviative absorption caused by electron-ion collisions in the F region as suggested by Gallet [126]; or it may be that it occurs in some region lying outside the ionosphere. This is at least one inference possible from Shain and Mitra's [116] observations of "excess" absorption occurring approximately 30 hours after Class-3 solar flares. At these temperate latitudes the total absorption of extraterrestrial signals received from the zenith at 18.3 mc is only of the order 1 to 2 db, of which approximately 1.0 db, at most, is apparently taking place in the D region at noontime. Values of the solar angle dependency exponent n are found to be 1.1 in summer, 0.9 during equinoctial periods, and 0.5 in winter at 18.3 mc. At 29.5 mc, the total zenithal absorption rarely exceeds 0.5 db, with a maximum of about 0.2 db assignable to D region effects.

High Latitude Effects: At high latitudes, the work of Little [98] on 65 mc and presently on 30 mc has been especially concerned with sudden and intense excess absorptions, amounting in some cases to 50 per cent or more of the signal. These are uniquely high-latitude effects, when unassociated with solar flares. The incidence of the 65 mc absorptions greater than 10 per cent correlates well with the occurrence of polar blackouts recorded on C-3 Ionospheric Sounding equipment. A noontime maximum incidence in both events is found at College, Alaska. The daily sum of the three-hour geomagnetic K indices for College also correlate, with a coefficient of 0.48, with a daily index of the incidence of absorption. Work currently in progress on 30 mc zenithal absorption at College appears to resolve two classes of absorption events: those with sudden commencement and those with rather gradual onset.

The sudden-commencement type appears closely associated with the occurrence of visible aurora in the zenith and has a diurnal maximum of incidence near local midnight. A typical value for the maximum absorption of this type is 40 per cent. The gradual-commencement type seems to occur with a broad maximum of incidence shortly after local noon, and is apparently more associated with the incidence of polar blackout conditions than with auroral conditions. A typical value for this class of absorption is 20 per cent.

That these anomalous absorption effects are taking place preponderantly below the level of the normal E and F ionospheric layers, and thus presumably in the D region of high collisional frequency, is indicated by the fading records obtained concurrently on sky-wave high frequency signals monitored at College. Relatively small absorption effects noted on zenithal equipment at, say, 30 mc are in general noted with great magnification

on the high frequency circuits. This magnification would be expected both from the inverse squared-frequency dependency previously discussed and from the different obliquity factors of the paths involved. Thus, 1 db absorption at 30 mc would be expected to amount to about 100 db at a frequency one-tenth as high, neglecting any factor of obliquity, because the absorption exponent will be 100 times greater at the lower frequency. Zenith absorption at 30 mc amounting to only about 1 db is thus also found associated with no-echo conditions on the C-3 Ionospheric Sounder at College. It has not been quantitatively established, however, how much "extra-ionospheric" absorption of galactic signals may be taking place, but the available evidence indicates this is a very small effect. Additional observations employing extraterrestrial signals are known to have been conducted by Rydbeck (Sweden) on 30 mc, but results have not been reported. Further similar work is planned during International Geophysical Year at a site at Godhavn (west Greenland) by the Danish National Committee of URSI under direction of J. Rybner [137].

Lateral Extension of Regions of Excess Absorption: The spatial extent of regions of excess absorption have been explored by Rawer [129] and by Beynon and Davies [119] by examining the correlation between absorption effects as a function of the distance between observing stations. For stations 230 km apart a correlation coefficient of 0.74 was found. For a 330 km separation, the figure was 0.68 while for 400 km apart results likewise yielded the value 0.40. The summertime figures were in general lower than for winter, being a further manifestation of the special "winter-anomaly" (consisting of groups of days exhibiting absorption in excess of the usual day to day value) commented upon by Appleton and Piggott [114], by Dieminger [122], and by Lange-Hess [132].

Work on localized absorption effects in the high latitudes is being carried out at College, Alaska, using extraterrestrial signals at 30 mc and a rotating 3-element horizontally-polarized Yagi antenna. The antenna beamwidth is 55 degrees to the half-power points, and the wave angle is probably about 15 degrees above the horizontal. Analysis shows the sudden absorption effects are in general nonuniformly distributed over the sky, with the northern quadrants, *i.e.*, toward the auroral maximum zone, showing the most frequent and greatest effects. Sudden effects of particular azimuths amounting to as much as 95 per cent absorption have been observed, particularly during the hours of darkness. It is to be noted that radio wave emission arising from thermal excitation processes in the *D* region contributes a weak (about 2 per cent of mean) signal which tends to obscure observation of extreme cases of absorption.

These absorption equipments measure the average absorption over the polar diagram of the receiving antenna. On many occasions, absorption in excess of 3 db has been observed using a 3-element Yagi directed vertically overhead, implying that at least half of the 60-degree wide polar diagram was being affected at the same time. The observed values, however, give no information concerning the maximum intensity of absorption, and the possibility remains that there are localized areas of absorption of considerably greater intensity.

Summary

It is shown that at low and middle latitudes the absorption effect is preponderantly under solar control, through radiation ionization of the *D* region. Sudden, short-duration absorption events are directly correlated with solar flares and SID's at all latitudes. It is however, increasingly clear that at high latitudes intense and localized effects, frequently associated with auroral, magnetic, and ionospheric disturbances, become the most significant phenomenon. While it is the prevailing view that streams of charged particles, probably of solar origin, are the primary agency by which the ionization of the *D* region is enhanced, the details are not yet clear. In some cases it appears, for example by the work of Hagg and Hanson [138], that vertically downward mass-movement of clouds of ionization from the *F* to the *E* regions occurs. In other circumstances the observed apparent high-velocity of movement seems to preclude the possibility of mass transport. These cases are thought of as most probably being due to a sweeping motion of the ionizing agent, *i.e.*, the charged corpuscular stream. Effects like these, however, are probably coupled through electromagnetic forces and do not occur in separately resolvable manner. The particularly strong association of moving, *i.e.*, pulsating or flaming, auroral forms in producing absorption effects has been remarked in the north high-latitudes by Heppner [124] and by Major [139] in the far south.

M. Nicolet [140] has also suggested, through a theoretical investigation of the manner in which absorption depends upon variations in the vertical gradient of scale height (hence temperature and composition at *D*-region heights), that significant variations in absorption could be produced by changes in the temperature and atmospheric composition. That this may be a factor in seasonal anomalies such as the "wintertime" effect previously noted has been considered particularly by Dieminger [122].

In specific reference to nondeviative vhf absorption at high geographic latitudes, the results to date indicate: that the effects due to regular ionospheric layers are negligible compared with the polar blackout phenomenon, and that during conditions of blackout over a 3-month period in 1955, the absorption of zenithal extraterrestrial signals on 30 mc exceeded 1 db about 15 per cent of the total time, and exceeded 3 db less than 1 per cent of the time.

These observations, expressed as per cent signal absorption for one-way passage at vertical incidence are presented in Table II.

TABLE II
PER CENT ABSORPTION OF 30 MC EXTRATERRESTRIAL SIGNALS AT ZENITH

	0–10%	10–25%	25–50%	50–75%	75–100%	Month
% of serving time	94	5	0.6	—	—	July, 1955
	89	8.7	2.1	—	—	August, 1955
	66	26	6.8	0.7	0.1	September, 1955
	83	13	3.2	0.2	0.1	Average

These figures, when expressed as db power attenuation, can be extended to the frequency range 150–300 mc by the inverse frequency-squared relationship. Thus, the averaged data predicts absorption exceeding 0.04 db on 150 mc about 15 per cent of the time, and 0.12 db less than 1 per cent of the time. At 300 mc the expected figures would be 0.01 db exceeded about 15 per cent of the time, and 0.03 db exceeded about 1 per cent of the time.

These figures are subject to some upward revisions, however, to allow for the effects of oblique paths, seasonal and solar-cycle variations and for antenna averaging effects. For an absorbing layer extending from 70 km to 90 km, the obliquity factor amounts to a little over 6 times for ray paths making grazing incidence with the earth. For an angle of 75 degrees, a factor of about 4 is thus introduced by the obliquity. The seasonal variation in incidence of blackout conditions shows pronounced maxima in the equinoctial months, with incidence in the summer months (May through August) only about 1/5 to 1/10 as great. The effect is noticed in the table of values given above, and it has been reported more extensively, in the Geophysical Institute Quarterly Progress Report No. 4 (December 1, 1954, to February 28, 1955) entitled "Auroral Zone Absorption of Radio Waves Transmitted Via the Ionosphere" for Signal Corps Contract No. DA-36-039 SC 56739.

The solar-cycle (sunspot) effect on percentage of blackout time at high latitudes has not been established. Ionospheric soundings at College, suitable for this purpose, extend only from 1954 to date. These indicate a moderate increase in total blackout time in the early months of 1955 as compared with 1954, but extrapolation from this to a time of sunspot maximum is not reliably possible on this basis. An appreciable increase is to be anticipated, however, in view of the frequently observed association of sunspots and disturbed ionospheric conditions.

At vhf and at high latitudes it remains to be determined to what extent transient ionospheric abnormalities such as aurora, meteoric trails, and ionization produced by meteoric dust may be significant in producing deviative absorption.

VII. Refraction of Radio Waves by the Ionosphere

Radio waves from extraterrestrial sources are subject to refraction as they pass through the earth's atmosphere. This refraction occurs in two atmospheric regions, in the ionosphere and in the troposphere. This report is devoted to ionospheric effects, and therefore the tropospheric refraction is not further discussed.

This section is also restricted to the regular ionospheric refraction only; the irregular random changes in apparent position which are associated with the scintillations of the radio stars are discussed in section VIII.

Refraction at Low Angles of Elevation

The first investigation of regular ionospheric refraction was by Payne-Scott and McCready [141], who compared their 60 mc and 200 mc observations of the apparent elevation of a source of solar noise as the sun rose. The 60 mc radiation suffered much the greater deviation, presumably due to the much greater effect of the ionosphere at the lower frequency. Bailey [142] found that observed deviations, amounting to an increase of elevation of about 20 minutes of arc for a 60 mc source at an elevation of 5 degrees, exceeded the theoretical deviations by a factor of from 2 to 4. These observations were based on the assumption that the refraction at 200 mc was negligible; if this were not the case then the discrepancy between theory and experiment was even larger. The refraction decreases with increasing elevation, and it is probably less than 5 minutes of arc for a 200 mc source at an elevation of 10 degrees.

Using theoretical considerations, Bailey [142] has shown how the calculated and observed refractions can be brought into agreement. This he does by assuming that the F_2 layer above the region of maximum ionization is a parabola of a shape different from that assumed for the region of the F_2 layer below the maximum.The problem has also been investigated theoretically by Bremmer [143].

Refraction at Large Elevation Angles

For zenithal observations, Smith [144], using the idea of wedge refraction, develops for the refraction angle θ the equation

$$\theta = \frac{e^2}{2\epsilon_0 \pi m f^2} \cdot \frac{dn}{dx}$$

where m is the mass of the electron, f the wave frequency, n the number of electrons in a vertical column of unit cross section, and ϵ_0 is the permittivity of free space. Thus, measurement of θ enables a determination of the horizontal gradient of n, which in turn can give information about the upper ionosphere.

Independent calculation of the horizontal gradient has been carried out by Osborne [145] using Ratcliffe's approximate method [146] on ionospheric sounding data. His results agreed with those calculated from Smith's formula in the winter but not in the summer.

Further work by Ratcliffe [147] shows that it is likely that a greater proportion of electrons occurs above

the region of maximum ionization in the summer than in the winter. If this assumption is made, then the refraction of the radio stars could be explained in winter in terms of a model ionosphere in which the total electron content (n) was two or three times the electron content below the maximum. This would make it similar to a theoretical Chapman layer. In summer the observations could be explained if it were assumed that the electron content increased to approximately twice the winter value. This increase is in agreement with the work of Ratcliffe.

Pawsey and Bracewell [148] describe two effects of the ionosphere: one, a prism-like bending of the rays toward the earth, which can permit the observation of sources below the horizon; and a lens-like bending which normally causes divergence and a reduction in flux density from a source. Reber [149] ascribes ionospheric anomalies to a turbulent scattering extension of the earth's upper atmosphere whose shape approximates to that of a thick disk some 30 degrees to 40 degrees wide.

Until more information is available no quantitative picture of the distribution of electron density above the F region maximum can be made, and numerical calculations of the expected ionospheric refraction would therefore be of doubtful value. However, once the variation of refraction with source elevation has been determined at a frequency well above the critical frequency, it should be possible to calculate the ionospheric refraction at higher frequencies, since the ionospheric refraction will be proportional to λ^2.

VIII. The Scintillation of the Radio Stars

Discovery of the Phenomenon

The scintillation (or "twinkling") of the radio stars was discovered by Hey, Parsons, and Phillips [150] in 1946. These authors were investigating the intensity distribution of extraterrestrial radio waves over the celestial sphere at a frequency of 64 mc, and found that on certain occasions the radio flux from the constellation of Cygnus was very variable with time. From this result, they deduced that there must be one or more localized sources of radio signals in that direction in space. Their suggestion led to the search for, and the discovery of, the localized sources of radio noise now known colloquially as "radio stars."

It was at first believed that the observed variations in signal strength from the localized sources were inherent in the sources themselves. Later work by Bolton, Slee, and Stanley [151] and by Little and Lovell [152] and by Smith [152] has shown that the variations of a single source, as viewed simultaneously from widely different points on the earth's surface, are not correlated. The phenomenon is therefore analogous to the twinkling of the optical stars in that the scintillations are produced in the earth's atmosphere; in the radio case, however, the disturbing region is the ionosphere, rather than the troposphere.

Diurnal Variation of Scintillation Activity

The diurnal variation of scintillation activity has been investigated at several centers. The published results differ widely for the different sites, apparently due to the differences in source elevation and latitude.

The simplest variation is that reported for zenithal observations in England. In this case, both the Manchester [153] and Cambridge [154] workers found that the scintillation activity was most marked shortly after midnight, and was rarely observed during the midday hours. For sources low on the northern horizon, Little [153] observed a similar diurnal variation in scintillation activity, except that it was considerably reduced in magnitude. At these low northerly elevations, scintillations were observable at all hours of the day.

The Australian observations [151] taken at low angles of elevation revealed a diurnal variation with two maxima, one at about midday and the other at about midnight. The discrepancy between the low elevation English and Australian observations is almost certainly due to the difference in latitude of the region of ionosphere traversed by the radio line-of-sight; in England the ionosphere was penetrated close to the auroral zone [156], in Australia between latitudes 20°S and 50°S [151].

Seasonal Variation of Scintillation Activity

The Australian observations [151], made over a period of about five years, revealed the presence of a seasonal variation of scintillation activity. The scintillations were approximately twice as strong during the summer and winter months as in the equinoctial months.

Observations by Hewish [155] taken at high angles of elevation in England have shown that seasonal variation in England is relatively small. Such variation as does exist is, however, similar to that observed by the Australians, since the scintillation index was at a minimum near the equinoxes.

Variation of Scintillation Amplitude with Source Elevation

The effect of source elevation upon scintillation amplitude has been discussed by several workers [153, 155–158]. In every case an increase in amplitude of the scintillations with decreasing source elevation was found. In England, Little [153] and Hewish [155] found that the scintillation index did not vary with source elevation for zenith angles less than 30 degrees, and had increased to about twice the value for a zenith angle of about 60 degrees. Little's observations showed that the factor had increased to about 6 at a zenith distance of 85 degrees.

This increase in scintillation amplitude with zenith distance has been interpreted in two different ways. Little and Maxwell [156] attribute it to the combined

effects of the increased effective thickness of the disturbing region and a change in ionospheric conditions with latitude (the low elevation measurements were all taken at a northerly azimuth in England, *i.e.*, towards the auroral zone). On the other hand, Hewish [155] suggests that the increase is due to the increased distance of the disturbing region from the observer. It is now the opinion of the writer (C. G. Little) that the increase is due to a combination of all three effects. Assuming a uniformly disturbed ionosphere, the expected increase between zenith angles of 0 degrees and 85 degrees would be of the order of three times. The larger increases reported by Little and Maxwell [156], by Hartz [157], and by Seeger [158] for observations from northern temperate latitudes at low angles of elevation above the northern horizon are almost certainly due to observing the sources through the disturbed auroral *F* region.

For a given equipment sensitivity, the probability of observing scintillations increases with increasing zenith distance. Observations by Hartz [157] over a range in zenith angle of from 13.1 to 76.1 degrees indicate that the probability of detecting scintillations is proportional to the logarithm of the secant of the angle of incidence on the 400 km level of the ionosphere. By extrapolation he was able to show that scintillations should always be observed for zenith angles close to 90 degrees, at a frequency of 50 mc.

The Variation of Scintillation Activity with Observing Frequency

Several observers have analyzed records of radio star scintillations made at two or more frequencies simultaneously. For relatively high angles of elevation, Hewish [155] found that the fluctuation index varied approximately as the square of the wavelength and that the rate of fluctuations remained approximately constant with frequency. Observations at low angles of elevation in Australia [151] gave a very different picture, the scintillation index being roughly proportional to wavelength up to 100 mc and almost constant thereafter. The reason for this discrepancy is not clear; possibly the residual fluctuations at the higher frequencies in the Australian work were tropospheric in origin. On any of the present ionospheric theories of radio star scintillations, the scintillation index would be expected to decrease rapidly with increasing frequency; any tropospheric scintillation would, however, be expected to be much less frequency-sensitive.

The correlation between individual fluctuation records at different operating frequencies has been investigated by Burrows and Little [159], working simultaneously on 81.5 and 118.5 mc. The average cross-correlation coefficient between the two simultaneous scintillation records was about 0.6, with a range of from 0.4 to 0.9. No systematic variation of this cross correlation coefficient with fluctuation rate of source elevation was found; the correlation showed a tendency to decrease with increasing amplitude of fluctuations. These observations are in agreement with published comments by Hewish [155] and Bolton, Slee, and Stanley [151], though apparently in disagreement with some of the earlier Australian work [160].

Angular Deviations in the Apparent Position of Radio Stars

The advent of the interferometer technique [161, 162] and particularly of the phase-switch interferometer [163] has permitted measurements of the position of some of the stronger radio stars to be made with an accuracy of better than 1 minute of arc. As a result, it has been discovered that, associated with the scintillations in amplitude there are rapid, irregular changes in the apparent position of the source. These angular deviations have been investigated at Cambridge by Ryle and Hewish [154, 155] and by the Australian workers, Mills and Thomas [164].

Hewish [155] has published curves indicating that during strong scintillations the apparent position of the radio star varies about its mean position, with a standard deviation of about 5 minutes of arc at a wavelength of 8 m. These deviations have a period of the same order as the amplitude variations, but individual deviations and fluctuations are not closely correlated. The average magnitudes of the two phenomena are, however closely correlated, times of strong scintillation being associated with times when large changes in apparent position are observed [164].

In general these observations refer to the horizontal component of the irregular refraction since they were made with interferometers using horizontal baselines. The relative magnitude of the vertical component is not known, and may be significantly larger. It is clear, however, from the sea cliff interferometers that the vertical component cannot be enormously larger; otherwise the narrower lobe interferometers of this type would have been valueless.

The Dimensions of the Irregularities in the Diffraction Pattern

The early spaced receiver observations of radio star scintillations not only showed that the phenomenon was terrestrial in origin but also gave information about the dimensions of the irregularities in the intensity pattern across the ground. Thus Little and Lovell [152] found that there was complete correlation between antennas spaced 100 meters apart, and that the correlation had fallen to values between 0.5 and 0.95 for a separation of 3.9 km. Smith [152] found that the correlation was zero at distances greater than 20 km.

These results, leading to a figure of about 4 km for the size of the irregularities in the diffraction pattern, have since been confirmed by other workers [151, 153–156, 165–167]. A very important new result has recently been obtained in England by both the Manchester and the Cambridge groups, who have found [168, 169] that the

irregularities in the pattern tend to lie in a series of parallel bands rather than approximately circular areas. Spencer [168] has shown that the axial ratio is often high (greater than 20), and that the observed orientation of the bands is in good agreement with a model in which the *F* region ionospheric irregularities creating the scintillations are aligned along the earth's magnetic field. This anisotropy in the diffraction pattern is a function of source elevation, and restricts the measurements of the motion of the diffraction pattern [155, 165–167] to the component of the velocity perpendicular to the bands.

One interesting fact is the relative constancy of the separation of the bands with time. The scintillation rate (number of fluctuations per unit time) has been observed to vary through approximately a factor of 100 to 1; simultaneous observations of the velocity of motion of the diffraction pattern indicate that this variation is due to changes in velocity rather than to changes in the dimensions of the irregularities [153, 166, 167]. Maxwell has shown that this average dimension, which appears to be an approximately fixed characteristic of the disturbing region, is roughly that of the minimum size of eddy which could exist in the upper ionosphere.

Scintillation Phenomena during Aurora and Magnetic Storms

The effect of aurora upon the scintillation of radio stars has been discussed by Little and Maxwell [170]. The most striking effect was upon the scintillation rate, which was found to be increased, on the average, by about a factor of four during aurora. The effect upon the amplitude of the scintillations was much less marked except during the active phases of the aurora (pulsing and flaming forms) which were found to be associated with strong scintillations.

On one occasion, a marked decrease in the intensity of the extraterrestrial signal, associated with the presence of an aurora, was observed at a frequency of 81.5 mc. The decrease (about 10 per cent of the total antenna power) was tentatively attributed to the reflection of some of the incoming radiation back into space; later observations at College [98] suggest that ionospheric absorption is the more likely explanation for the decrease in signal strength.

The effect of magnetic storms upon the scintillation of the radio stars has been considered by Smith [152], who has shown that the periods of strong scintillation activity were not closely related to magnetic storms. An analysis by Little and Maxwell [170] has shown that although the amplitude is little affected by the magnetic activity, the fluctuation rate is notably affected, and that the number of fluctuations per minute is roughly proportional to the magnetic *K* index.

Fluctuation Rates

A notable feature of the scintillation of the radio stars is the variability of the rate of fluctuation. The average value of this fluctuation rate for a source in the zenith is of the order of 1 or 2 fluctuations per minute, but it may vary from about 10 fluctuations per minute to about 0.2 fluctuation per minute. Little [153] has shown that, in England, the fluctuation rate increases about threefold as the source moves from transit (near the zenith) to lower culmination (at a zenith distance of 86 degrees).

This fluctuation rate is the combination of various factors, including (in decreasing order of importance) the motion of the ionospheric irregularities, the motion of the radio line of sight across the ionosphere as the earth rotates, and the rate of change of the ionospheric structure. The angular motion of the radio stars is a function of their declination; hence, the rate at which the line of sight sweeps across the ionospheric structure is a function of the star's declination as well as its elevation above the horizon.

It has been found that the fluctuation rates at a given time are the same over a wide band of frequencies [151], and, as indicated in the previous section, that the fluctuation rate is roughly proportional to the magnetic *K* index [170].

The Correlation of Radio Star Scintillations with Ionospheric Phenomena

A number of investigations have been made to determine the location of the disturbing region by correlating the occurrence of radio star scintillation with the appearance of various abnormal features in the structure of the ionosphere.

In England, both the Cambridge [154] and the Manchester [156] workers reported that their zenithal observations showed good correlation between the occurrence of radio star scintillations and the phenomenon known as "spread *F*." (Normally the virtual height and the critical frequency of the nighttime *F* region are well defined; on about one night in three in England these characteristics are found to be spread over as much as several hundred km and one or two mc per second respectively.) A similar correlation has been observed by Mills and Thomas [164] in Australia and by Hartz [157] in Canada. No correlation was found with sporadic *E* or meteor showers.

The agreement between these observations would appear to be convincing were it not for the fact that Bolton, Slee, and Stanley [151] in Australia have reported a lack of correlation with spread *F*. A similar result has been reported by Dueno at Cornell University. Both these groups of workers report significant correlation between the occurrence of radio star scintillations and sporadic *E*.

The reason for this discrepancy is not certain, though in the opinion of the writer (C. G. Little) it is probably due to a difference in the elevation angle at which these investigations were carried out. The English work refers to zenithal observations, and no investigation was made to determine the origin of the low-eleva-

tions scintillations. On the other hand, the Australian observations (other than those by Mills and Thomas [164] who found good correlation with spread F) were taken at elevation angles less than 10 degrees. It is believed that the sporadic E correlation observed by Dueno was also based upon low-elevation observations. The increasing predominance of E-region phenomena at low angles of elevation can readily be explained as due to the curvature of the earth's surface, which causes the effective thickness of the lower layers to increase by a larger ratio than for higher layers. For example, radiation leaving the earth's surface at zero elevation is incident upon the E layer at an angle of about 10 degrees, and upon a 400 km height layer at an angle of about 20 degrees; for this reason the effective thickness of the E region increases about sixfold from zenith to horizon for the E region, and only about threefold for the F region.

Theory

The following is a simplified treatment of the theory of the scintillation of radio stars, developed in outline to indicate the manner in which the scintillations are produced and the way in which they may be expected to vary with frequency.

The problem may be considered as analogous to that of the diffraction of electromagnetic radiation by an irregular phase-shifting screen. Such a problem has been considered in various papers [155, 165, 172–175]; the treatment below is, however, aimed to give a simple physical picture of what happens, rather than a rigorous mathematical treatment.

Consider the case of a plane wave incident normally upon a horizontal, irregular diffracting screen which introduces irregularities in phase only. The emergent wavefront (surface of constant phase) will therefore no longer be plane but will be distorted in an irregular manner. The amplitude distribution across a plane immediately below the diffracting screen will be uniform, since the screen has been supposed to affect only the phase of the radiation. At some horizontal plane a considerable distance below the diffracting screen, however, the effect of this "corrugated" emergent wavefront is to produce a nonuniform amplitude distribution. The minimum distance at which the amplitude irregularities are fully developed is determined by the size and intensity of the distortions in the emergent wavefront. In this connection, it is convenient to measure the average dimensions of the irregularity in the emergent wavefront in terms of the phase autocorrelation function, across a plane parallel to, and immediately below the diffracting screen. When this is done, it is found that the width of this autocorrelation function is of the same order as the corrugations in the emergent wavefront, only if the average distortions in the wavefront do not exceed about one radian. For an irregular wavefront in which the typical distortion is N radians (N greater than unity), the autocorrelation function is very approximately $1/N$ times as wide as the individual irregularities.

Booker, Ratcliffe, and Shinn [172] have shown in the one dimensional case, and Fejer [174] in the two dimensional case, that this autocorrelation function is the same across all planes below the emergent plane; hence, the average lateral dimensions of the irregularities in the diffraction pattern across some distant receiving plane are about equal to those of the corrugation in the emergent wavefront, if these have depth up to one radian, and decrease steadily in size as these corrugations increase in depth. If the magnitude of the phase changes which cause these corrugations is much less than about one radian, the amplitude variations across the receiving plane can never be large, however distant this plane may be. It can be shown that the amplitude variations will not be fully developed until the receiving plane is sufficiently distant from the emerging plane for the radius of the first Fresnel zone $(R\lambda)^{1/2}$ to be of the same order as the separation along the emerging plane for which the autocorrelation function has effectively fallen to its minimum value.

Let us now apply this to the case of radio star scintillations at vhf and uhf. In this case we have a plane wave (from the radio star) passing through a phase distorting screen (the ionosphere), to be received at a receiving plane (the earth's surface). The phase distortions are produced by irregularities in the ionosphere, whose refractive index μ is given, for a frequency f well above the critical frequency f_c, by

$$\mu = \left[1 - \left(\frac{f_c}{f}\right)^2\right]^{1/2} \text{ or } \qquad \Delta\mu = 1 - \mu \cong \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{f_c}{f}\right)^2.$$

A given irregularity will therefore distort the wavefront by a distance proportional to λ^2.

It can be shown that the width of the angular cone of plane waves required to build up the emergent wavefront will be proportional to λ^2; the irregular angular deviations observed at the receiving plane will therefore also be proportional to λ^2. Note that the phase change (as opposed to the path change) introduced by a given irregularity is proportional to λ.

Consider what happens as we vary the frequency of the incident plane wave from the radio star, starting first at the top of the uhf band (3000 mc). The total path change introduced by the presence of the ionosphere will be given by the integral $\int \Delta\mu \cdot ds$ along the path through the ionosphere. A rough estimate for maximum conditions (summer midday at low latitudes) can be obtained by suggesting that the effective thickness of the ionosphere at normal incidence would be equivalent to that of a uniform layer 200 km thick with a critical frequency of 10 mc. This estimate is unlikely to be in error by more than a factor of about two. For such a layer, the total path change introduced by the ionosphere would be of the order 10 wavelengths at 3000 mc.

The radius of the first Fresnel zone, assuming a height of 400 km for the disturbing region, would be about 200 m.

The above theoretical considerations therefore indicate that strong scintillations will not be observed unless the effective thickness of the ionosphere varies by more than 1 per cent over a distance of only 200 m. Such rapid variations cannot be expected in an ionosphere which is some hundreds of kilometers thick.

The theoretical work also shows that the irregular gradients in ionosphere thickness required to produce scintillations when expressed as a per cent change of thickness per km normal to the line of sight, are proportional to $f^{3/2}$. (A factor $f^{1/2}$ arises due to the radius of the Fresnel zone, and a further factor of $f^{1.0}$ due to the magnitude of the phase change introduced by a single irregularity.) Thus, at 30 mc the total path change introduced by the ionosphere will be of the order of 1000 wavelengths (at equatorial noon), and the radius of the first Fresnel zone will be about 2 km. The above theoretical work therefore suggests that strong scintillations will be seen unless the irregular variations in equivalent thickness of the ionosphere are less than 10^{-4} over a distance of 2 km. The fact that such scintillations are not observed for more than about 10 per cent of the observing time is an indication of the uniformity of the thickness of the ionosphere over distances of the order of a few km.

Consider now the effect of observations at lower angles of elevation. This change has the double effect of increasing the effective thickness of the ionosphere and also increasing the distance of the observer from the diffracting screen. For elevations of only a few degrees, the distance to the 400 km height will be increased approximately 5 times, and the effective thickness will be increased about 3 times. The combined effect is to reduce the per cent change of effective thickness per km required to produce scintillations by a factor of about $3\sqrt{5}$, say 7 times. It is therefore not surprising that many observers [153, 155–158] have reported an increase of scintillation activity at low angles, although it must be remembered that this may also, in part, be due to a change in the nature of the diffracting screen with latitude [156].

The actual distribution of blob sizes in the diffracting screen is not known. It is probable that the emerging wavefront includes distortions of many sizes. However, the earth will be too near the diffracting screen for any corrugations whose phase autocorrelation distance is large compared with the Fresnel zone to be effective in producing amplitude scintillations. Also, any distortions, even if sufficiently small to meet this requirement, will not produce strong scintillations unless they produce phase changes of the order of one radian. This is almost certainly the reason why the relatively small blobs of ionization which give rise to auroral echoes apparently do not cause radio star scintillations.

When considering the question of communicating with an object not at infinity (*e.g.*, the moon, or the International Geophysical Year satellite), this question of effective blob size will be an important one. In this case, one has to consider a spherical wavefront, and the radius of the first Fresnel zone (which determines the maximum distance over which irregular phase changes of the order of one radian must be produced to cause strong scintillation) will depend on both the transmitter to diffracting screen distance and the diffracting screen to receiver distance. When the object is at the diffracting screen, the first Fresnel zone has dimensions only of the order of one wavelength, and no scintillations will be observed. As the distance of the object from the diffracting screen is increased, the radius of the first Fresnel zone increases, reaching

$$\frac{\sqrt{R\lambda}}{\sqrt{2}}$$

when the transmitter and object distances from the screen are both equal to R, and $\sqrt{R\lambda}$ when the object distance reaches infinity. Since, for small values of phase change per Fresnel radius, the fluctuation index (rms value of scintillations expressed as a percentage of the mean power from the source) is proportional to the square of the phase change per Fresnel radius, this suggests that that fluctuation index observed by an object an equal distance from the diffracting screen as the transmitter would be 0.5 that which the object would see at infinity, and therefore (by inverting the positions of the transmitter and receiver) 0.5 of that observed from a radio star.

Estimates of the Magnitudes of the Effects to be Observed

In summary, as the frequency is decreased from 3000 mc, weak scintillations will begin to appear at a frequency which will be dependent upon the elevation angle of the source and (since the ionospheric conditions vary with latitude) also upon latitude. The intensity of the source at this frequency may be expected to have a Gaussian distribution about its mean level. Present experience suggests that the standard deviation will be not more than 10 per cent at 300 mc for a source in the zenith, but may occasionally reach values three times this at low angles of elevation.

As the frequency is further decreased, the fluctuation index may be expected to increase until the amplitude distribution tends to a Rayleigh distribution. Through this range of frequency, the scale (lateral dimensions) of the diffraction pattern, and hence the fluctuation rate, will be constant with frequency. For zenithal observations, this Rayleigh distribution will be rarely reached at 100 mc (say, a few hours per year). At low angles of elevation (but greater than 3 degrees, to avoid uncertainty as to effects produced by the troposphere) a Rayleigh distribution may be expected for a similar

proportion of time at a frequency of 200 mc. As the frequency is still further reduced below that at which a Rayleigh distribution is observed, the scale of the pattern will begin to decrease proportional to $1/\lambda$ and the fluctuation rate to increase proportional to λ. For all frequencies, irregular angular deviations should be proportional to λ^2.

The frequency at which a Rayleigh distribution is observed most of the time for a source in the zenith is not known, but it is believed to be less than 30 mc, even at Arctic latitudes. At low angles of elevation, the author believes a Rayleigh distribution would be observed most of the time at 30 mc in the Arctic, and less than half the time at 60 mc.

The above estimates are what might be termed "educated guesses" and must not be regarded as being the results of scientific experiments. They are included only to give an indication of the magnitude of the effects that may be expected and include no safety factor which might enable them to be used for design purposes.

List of Agencies Active in VHF—UHF Ionospheric Studies

Auroral Radar

Geophysical Institute, University of Alaska, College, Alaska.
School of Electrical Engineering, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.
Radio Propagation Laboratory, Stanford University, Stanford, Calif.
Physics Department, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Can.
Jodrell Bank Experimental Station, University of Manchester, Manchester 13, Eng.
Norwegian Defence Research Establishment, Division of Telecommunication, Kjeller, Norway.
Research Laboratory of Electronics, Chalmers University of Technology, Gothenburg, Sweden.

In addition to the above agencies, the National Committees for the International Geophysical Year 1957–1958 of Australia, Canada, France, Great Britain, New Zealand, Sweden, United States, and USSR have indicated their intention to use auroral echoes as a technique for studying aurora during the International Geophysical Year.

Meteor Radar

Radio Propagation Laboratory, Stanford University, Stanford, Calif.
Harvard Observatory, Cambridge, Mass.
Geophysical Institute, University of Alaska, College, Alaska.
Jodrell Bank Experimental Station, University of Manchester, Manchester 13, Eng.
Department of Physics, University of Adelaide, Adelaide, Australia.
Radio Physics Laboratory, Defence Research Board, Ottawa, Can.
Canterbury University College, Christchurch, New Zealand.

Moon Radar

Signal Engineering Laboratories, Fort Monmouth, N. J.
Jodrell Bank Experimental Station, University of Manchester, Manchester 13, Eng.

Radio Noise of Auroral Origin

Geophysical Institute, University of Alaska, College, Alaska.

Ionospheric Absorption

Geophysical Institute, University of Alaska, College, Alaska.
Central Radio Propagation Laboratory, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.
Radio Research Station, D.S.I.R., Ditton Park, Slough, Bucks, Eng.
Division of Radiophysics, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, Australia.

Ionospheric Refraction

Geophysical Institute, University of Alaska, College, Alaska.
National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.
School of Electrical Engineering, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.
General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y.
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Lincoln Laboratory, Lexington, Mass.
Radio Physics Group, Cavendish Laboratories, Cambridge, Eng.

Radio Star Scintillation

Geophysical Institute, University of Alaska, College, Alaska.
School of Electrical Engineering, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.
General Electric Company, Syracuse, N. Y.
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Lincoln Laboratory, Lexington, Mass.
Department of Terrestrial Magnetism, Carnegie Institution of Washington, 5241 Broad Branch Road, N.W., Washington, D. C.
Radio Physics Laboratory, Defence Research Board, Ottawa, Can.
Jodrell Bank Experimental Station, University of Manchester, Manchester 13, Eng.
Radio Physics Group, Cavendish Laboratories, Cambridge, Eng.
Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, Australia.
Research Laboratory of Electronics, Chalmers University of Technology, Gothenburg, Sweden.

Bibliography

[1] Harang, L., and Stoffregen, W., "Scattered Reflections of Radio Waves from a Height of More than 1000 km." *Nature, London*, Vol. 142 (November 5, 1938), p. 832.

[2] Harang, L., and Landmark, B., "Radio Echoes Observed during Aurorae and Geomagnetic Storms using 35mc/s and 74mc/s Waves Simultaneously." *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*, Vol. 4, No. 6 (1954), pp. 322–338.

[3] Lovell, A. C. B., Clegg, J. A., and Ellyett, C. D., "Radio Echoes from the Aurora Borealis." *Nature, London*, Vol. 160 (September 13, 1947), p. 372.

[4] Forsyth, P. A., Petrie, W., Vawter, F., and Currie, B. W., "Radar Reflexions from Auroras." *Nature, London*, Vol. 165 (April 8, 1950), pp. 561–562.

[5] Currie, B. W., Forsyth, P. A., and Vawter, F. E., "Radio Reflections from Aurora." *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 58 (June, 1953), pp. 179–200.

[6] McNamara, A. G., and Currie, B. W., "Radio Echoes during Aurora." *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 59 (June, 1954), pp. 279–285.

[7] *Final Report, Task E.* Signal Corps Contract Number DA-36-039, SC-56739, Geophysical Institute, University of Alaska, College, Alaska (March, 1955).

[8] Hellgren, G., and Meos, J., "Localization of Aurorae with 10 m High Power Radar Technique, using a Rotating Antenna." *Tellus*, Vol. 4 (August, 1952), pp. 249–261.

[9] Bullough, K., and Kaiser, T. R., "Radio Reflections from Aurorae." *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*, Vol. 5, No. 4 (1954), pp. 189–200.

[10] Booker, H. G., Gartlein, C. W., and Nichols, B., "Interpretations of Radio Reflections from the Aurora." *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 60 (March, 1955), pp. 1–22.

[11] Dyce, R. B., "Auroral Echoes at 50 Megacycles Obtained at College, Alaska." *Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*, Vol. 35, No. 2 (1954), p. 375.

[12] Bowles, K. L., "V.H.F. Auroral and Meteor Echoes Including Simultaneous Observations." *Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*, Vol. 35, No. 2 (1954), p. 375.

[13] Dyce, R. B., "Auroral Echoes Observed North of the Auroral Zone on 51.9 mc/s." *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 60 (September, 1955), pp. 317–323.

[14] Bowles, K. L., *Technical Report Number 22*, School of Electrical Engineering, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y. (June, 1955).

[15] Dyce, R. B., *Technical Report Number 23*. School of Electrical Engineering, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y. (June, 1955).

[16] Moore, R. K., "Theory of Radio Scattering from the Aurora." Transactions of the IRE, Vol. PGAP-3 (August, 1952), pp. 217–229.

[17] Aspinall, A., and Hawkins, G. S., "Radio Echo Reflections from the Aurora Borealis." *Journal of the British Astronomical Association*, Vol. 60 (April, 1950), pp. 130–135.

[18] Chapman, S., "The Geometry of Radio Echoes from Aurorae." *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*, Vol. 3, No. 1 (1952), pp. 1–29.

[19] Peterson, A. M., and Leadabrand, R. L., "Long Range Radio Echoes from Auroral Ionization." *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 59 (June, 1954), pp. 306–309.

[20] *Studies of Propagation in the Ionosphere.* Progress Report No. 5, School of Electrical Engineering, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y. (June, 1955).

[21] Forsyth, P. A., "Radio Measurements and Auroral Electron Densities." *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 58 (March, 1953), pp. 53–66.

[22] Tilton, E. P., "April Aurora Best in Years." *QST*, Vol. 38 (June, 1954), p. 62.

[23] Bullough, K., and Kaiser, T. R., "Radio Reflections from Aurorae—II." *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*, Vol. 6, No. 4 (1955), pp. 198–214.

[24] Meinel, A. B., Negaard, B. J., and Chamberlain, J. W., "A Statistical Analysis of Low Latitude Aurorae." *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 59 (September, 1954), pp. 407–413.

[25] Moore, R. K., "A V.H.F. Propagation Phenomenon Associated with Aurora " *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 56 (March, 1951), pp. 97–106.

[26] Bowles, K. L., "The Fading Rate of Ionospheric Reflections from the Aurora Borealis at 50mc/s." *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 57 (June, 1952), pp. 191–196.

[27] Harang, L., and Landmark, B., "Radio Echoes Observed during Aurorae and Terrestrial Magnetic Storms using 35mc/s and 74mc/s Waves Simultaneously." *Nature, London*, Vol. 171 (June 6, 1953), pp. 1017–1018.

[28] Bowles, K. L., *Analysis of the Fading of Very High Frequency Radio Waves Propagated by the Aurorally Disturbed Ionosphere.* Technical Report No. 15, School of Electrical Engineering, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y. (June, 1954).

[29] McNamara, A. G., and Currie, B. W., "Polarization of Radio Echoes from Aurorae." *Nature, London*, Vol. 174 (December 18, 1954), pp. 1153–1154.

[30] McKinley, D. W. R., and Millman, P. M., "Long Duration Echoes from Aurora, Meteors, and Ionospheric Back-Scatter." *Canadian Journal of Physics*, Vol. 31 (February, 1953), pp. 171–181.

[31] Bowles, K. L., "Doppler Shifted Radio Echoes from Aurorae." *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 59 (December, 1954), pp. 553–555.

[32] Eckersley, T. L., "An Investigation of Short Waves." *Proceedings of the Institution of Electrical Engineers*, Vol. 67 (August, 1929), pp. 992–1032.

[33] Schafer, J. P., and Goodall, W. M., "Kennelly-Heaviside Layer Studies Employing a Rapid Method of Virtual-Height Determination." Proceedings of the IRE, Vol. 20 (July, 1932), pp. 1131–1148.

[34] Skellett, A. M., "The Ionizing Effect of Meteors." Proceedings of the IRE, Vol. 23 (February, 1935), pp. 132–149.

[35] Hey, J. S., and Stewart, G. S., "Derivation of Meteor Stream Radiants by Radio Reflexion Methods." *Nature, London*, Vol. 158 (October 5, 1946), pp. 481–482.

[36] Hey, J. S., and Stewart, G. S., "Radar Observations of Meteors." *Proceedings of the Physical Society*, Vol. 59 (September, 1947), pp. 858–883.

[37] Hey, J. S., Parsons, S. J., and Stewart, G. S., "Radar Observations of the Giacobinid Meteor Shower 1946." *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, Vol. 107, No. 2 (1947), pp. 176–183.

[38] Appleton, E., and Naismith, R., "The Radio Detection of Meteor Trails and Allied Phenomena." *The Proceedings of the Physical Society*, Vol. 59 (May, 1947), pp. 461–472.

[39] Prentice, J. P. M., Lovell, A. C. B., and Banwell, C. J., "Radio Echo Observations of Meteors." *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, Vol. 107, No. 2 (1947), pp. 155–163.

[40] Lovell, A. C. B., "Meteoric Ionization and Ionospheric Abnormalities." *Report of the Physical Society on Progress in Physics*, Vol. 11 (1946–1947), pp. 415–444.

[41] Pierce, J. A., "Abnormal Ionization in the E Region of the Ionosphere." Proceedings of the IRE, Vol. 26 (July, 1938), pp. 892–908.

[42] Lovell, A. C. B., Banwell, C. J., and Clegg, J. A., "Radio Echo Observations of the Giacobinid Meteors 1946." *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, Vol. 107, No. 2 (1947), pp. 164–175.

[43] Clegg, J. A., "Determination of Meteor Radiants by Observation of Radio Echoes from Meteor Trails." *The Philosophical Magazine*, Vol. 39 (August, 1948), pp. 577–594.

[44] Clegg, J. A., and Davidson, I. A., "A Radio Echo Method for the Measurement of the Heights of the Reflecting Points of Meteor Trails." *The Philosophical Magazine*, Vol. 41 (January, 1950), pp. 77–85.

[45] Millman, P. M., and McKinley, D. W. R., "Three Station Radar and Visual Triangulation of Meteors." *Sky and Telescope*, Vol. 8 (March, 1949), pp. 114–116.

[46] McKinley, D. W. R., "Determination with the Aid of Radar of the Heights and Radiants of the Meteors of a Shower." *Comptes Rendus De L'Academie Des Sciences*, Vol. 238 (June 9, 1954), pp. 2224–2225.

[47] Volmer, P., "Radar Determination of the Height of Disappearance of Meteor Trails of Known Radiant." *Comptes Rendus De L'Academie Des Sciences*, Vol. 237 (November 2, 1953), pp. 1065–1067.

[48] Evans, S., "Scale Heights and Pressures in the Upper Atmosphere from Radio-Echo Observations of Meteors." *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, Vol. 114, No. 1 (1954), pp. 63–73.

[49] Kaiser, T. R., "Theory of the Meteor Height Distribution Obtained from Radio-Echo Observations, I. Shower Meteors." *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, Vol. 114, No. 1 (1954), pp. 39–51.

[50] Kaiser, T. R., "Theory of the Meteor Height Distribution Obtained from Radio-Echo Observations, II. Sporadic Meteors." *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, Vol. 114, No. 1 (1954), pp. 52–62.

[51] McKinley, D. W. R., and Millman, P. M., "A Phenomenological Theory of Radar Echoes from Meteors." Proceedings of the IRE, Vol. 37 (April, 1949). pp. 364–375.

[52] McKinley, D. W. R., "Deceleration and Ionizing Efficiency of Radar Meteors." *Journal of Applied Physics*, Vol. 22 (February, 1951), pp. 202–213.

[53] Millman, P. M., and McKinley, D. W. R., "A Note on Four Complex Meteor Radar Echoes." *Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada*, Vol. 42 (May–June, 1948), pp. 121–130.

[54] Browne, I. C., and Kaiser, T. R., "The Radio Echo from the Head of Meteor Trails." *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*, Vol. 4, No. 1 (1953), pp. 1–4.
[55] Greenhow, J. S., "Characteristics of Radio Echoes from Meteor Trails: III. The Behaviour of the Electron Trails after Formation." *The Proceedings of the Physical Society*, Section B, Vol. 65 (March, 1952), pp. 169–181.
[56] Ellyett, C. D., and Davies, J. G., "Velocity of Meteors Measured by Diffraction of Radio Waves from Trails during Formation." *Nature, London*, Vol. 161 (April 17, 1948), pp. 596–597.
[57] Davies, J. G., and Ellyett, C. D., "The Diffraction of Radio Waves from Meteor Trails and the Measurement of Meteor Velocities." *The Philosophical Magazine*, Vol. 40 (June, 1949), pp. 614–626.
[58] Lovell, A. C. B., and Clegg, J. A., "Characteristics of Radio Echoes from Metero Trails: I. The Intensity of the Radio Reflections and Electron Density in the Trails." *The Proceedings of the Physical Society*, Section B. Vol. 60 (May, 1948), pp. 491–498.
[59] Kaiser, T. R., "Radio Echo Studies of Meteor Ionization." *The Philosophical Magazine, Advances in Physics*, Vol. 2 (October, 1953), pp. 495–544.
[60] Eshleman, V. R., "The Effect of Radar Wavelength on Meteor Echo Rate." TRANSACTIONS OF THE IRE, Vol. AP-1, (October, 1953), pp. 37–42.
[61] McKinley, D. W. R., "Variation of Meteor Echo Rates with Radar System Parameters." *Canadian Journal of Physics*, Vol. 29 (September, 1951), pp. 403–426.
[62] McKinley, D. W. R., "Effect of Radar Sensitivity on Meteor Echo Durations." *Canadian Journal of Physics*, Vol. 31 (July, 1953), pp. 758–767.
[63] McKinley, D. W. R., "Meteor Echo Duration and Radio Wavelength." *Canadian Journal of Physics*, Vol. 31 (November, 1953), pp. 1121–1135.
[64] McKinley, D. W. R., "Dependence of Integrated Duration of Meteor Echoes on Wavelength and Sensitivity." *Canadian Journal of Physics*, Vol. 32 (July, 1954), pp. 450–467.
[65] Eshleman, V. R., and Manning, L. A., "Radio Communication by Scattering from Meteoric Ionization." PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, Vol. 42 (March, 1954), pp. 530–536.
[66] Eshleman, V. R., Gallagher, P. B., and Peterson, A. M., "Continuous Radar Echoes from Meteor Ionization Trails." PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, Vol. 43 (April, 1955), p. 489.
[67] Herlofson, N., "The Scattering of Radio Waves from Meteor Trails." *The Observatory*, Vol. 68 (December, 1948), pp. 230–232.
[68] Kaiser, T. R., and Closs, R. L., "I. Theory of Radio Reflections from Meteor Trails: I." *The Philosophical Magazine*, Vol. 43 (January, 1952), pp. 1–32.
[69] Eshleman, V. R., *The Mechanism of Radio Reflections from Meteoric Ionization*. Ph.D. dissertation, Stanford University, Stanford, Calif., 1952.
[70] Clegg, J. A., and Closs, R. L., "Plasma Oscillations in Meteor Trails." *The Proceedings of the Physical Society*, Section B, Vol. 64, (August, 1951), pp. 718–719.
[71] Closs, R. L., Clegg, J. A., and Kaiser, T. R., "An Experimental Study of Radio Reflections from Meteor Trails." *The Philosophical Magazine*, Vol. 44 (March, 1953), pp. 313–324.
[72] Van Valkenburg, M. E., "The Two-Helix Method for Polarization Measurement of Meteoric Radio Echoes." *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 59 (September, 1954), pp. 359–364.
[73] Ellyett, C. D., "The Influence of High Altitude Winds on Meteor Trail Ionization." *The Philosophical Magazine*, Vol. 41 (July, 1950), pp. 694–700.
[74] Greenhow, J. S., "A Radio Echo Method for the Investigation of Atmospheric Winds at Altitudes of 80 to 100 km." *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*, Vol. 2, No. 5 (1952), pp. 282–291.
[75] Greenhow, J. S., "Systematic Wind Measurements at Altitudes of 80–100 km Using Radio Echoes from Meteor Trails." *The Philosophical Magazine*, Vol. 45 (May, 1954), pp. 471–490.
[76] Manning, L. A., Villard, O. G., and Peterson, A. M., "Meteoric Echo Study of Upper Atmosphere Winds." PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, Vol. 38 (August, 1950), pp. 877–883.
[77] Manning, L. A., Villard, O. G., and Peterson, A. M., "Double-Doppler Study of Meteoric Echoes." *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 57 (September, 1952), pp. 387–403.
[78] Manning, L. A., Peterson, A. M., and Villard, O. G., "Ionospheric Wind Analysis by Meteoric Echo Techniques." *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 59 (March, 1954), pp. 47–62.
[79] Robertson, D. S., Liddy, D. T., and Elford, W. G., "Measurements of Winds in the Upper Atmosphere by Means of Drifting Meteor Trails, I." *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*, Vol. 4, No. 4/5 (1953), pp. 255–270.
[80] Elford, W. G., and Robertson, D. S., "Measurements of Winds in the Upper Atmosphere by Means of Drifting Meteor Trails, II." *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*, Vol. 4, No. 4/5 (1953), pp. 271–284.
[81] Mofenson, J., "Radar Echoes from the Moon." *Electronics*, Vol. 19 (April, 1946), pp. 92–98.
[82] Bay, Z., "Reflection of Microwaves from the Moon." *Hungaria Acta Physica*, Vol. 1 (1946), pp. 1–22.
[83] Kerr, F. J., Shain, C. A., and Higgins, C. S., "Moon Echoes and Penetration of the Ionosphere." *Nature, London*, Vol. 163 (February 26, 1949), pp. 310–313.
[84] Kerr, F. J., and Shain, C. A., "Moon Echoes and Transmissions Through the Ionosphere." PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, Vol. 39 (March, 1951), pp. 230–242.
[85] Murray, W. A. S., and Hargreaves, J. K., "Lunar Radar Echoes and the Faraday Effect in the Ionosphere." *Nature, London*, Vol. 173 (May 15, 1954), pp. 944–945.
[86] Dewitt, Jr., J. H., and Stodola, E. K., "Detection of Radio Signals Reflected from the Moon." PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, Vol. 37 (March, 1949), pp. 229–242.
[87] Sulzer, P. G., Montgomery, C. F., and Gerks, I. H., "An U-H-F Moon Relay." PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, Vol. 40 (March, 1952), p. 361.
[88] Kerr, F. J., "On the Possibility of Obtaining Radar Echoes from the Sun and Planets." PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, Vol. 40 (June, 1952), pp. 660–666.
[89] Lovell, A. C. B., and Clegg, J. A., *Radio Astronomy*. London, Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1952, pp. 214–227.
[90] Browne, I. C., Evans, S., Murray, W. A., and Hargreaves, J. K., In publication.
[91] Wark, D. Q., "Measurement of the Doppler Width of the λ 5577 Line in the Night Sky." *Nature, London*, Vol. 175 (February 5, 1955), pp. 254–255.
[92] Petrie, W., "Rotational Temperatures of Auroral Nitrogen Bands." *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*, Vol. 4, No. 1/2 (1953), pp. 5–9.
[93] Jaeger, J. C., and Westfold, K. C., "Transients in an Ionized Medium with Applications to Bursts of Solar Noise." *Australian Journal of Scientific Research*, Series A, Vol. 2 (September, 1949), pp. 322–334.
[94] Forsyth, P. A., Petrie, W., and Currie, B. W., "Auroral Radiation in the 3000 mc/s Region." *Nature, London*, Vol. 164 (September 10, 1949), p. 453.
[95] Forsyth, P. A., Petrie, W., and Currie, B. W., "On the Origin of Ten Centimeter Radiation from the Polar Aurora." *Canadian Journal of Research*, Section A, Vol. 28 (May, 1950), pp. 324–335.
[96] Kaiser, T. R., "Radio Echoes from the Aurora and the Moon." *Occasional Notes, Royal Astronomical Society, London*, Vol. 3, No. 16 (April, 1954), pp. 50–61.
[97] Chapman, R. P., and Currie, B. W., "Radio Noise from Aurora." *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 58 (September, 1953), pp. 363–367.
[98] Little, C. G., "High Latitude Ionospheric Observations Using Extra-Terrestrial Radio Waves." PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, Vol. 42 (November, 1954), pp. 1700–1701.
[99] Appleton, E. V., "Wireless Studies of the Ionosphere." *Proceedings of the Institution of Electrical Engineers*, Vol. 71 (October, 1932), pp. 642–650.
[100] Hartree, D. R., "The Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in a Stratified Medium." *Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society*, Vol. 25 (January, 1929), pp. 97–120.
[101] Booker, H. G., "The Application of the Magneto-Ionic Theory to the Ionosphere." *Proceedings of the Royal Society*, Series A, Vol. 150 (June, 1 1935), pp. 267–286.
[102] Piggott, W. R., "The Reflection and Absorption of Radio Waves in the Ionosphere." *Proceedings of the Institution of Electrical Engineers*, Vol. 100, Part III (March, 1953), pp. 61–72.
[103] Havens, R. J., Koll, R. T., and La Gow, H. E., "The Pressure, Density, and Temperature of the Earth's Atmosphere to 160 Kilometers." *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 57 (March, 1952), pp. 59–72.
[104] Crompton, R. W., Huxley, L. G. H., and Sutton, D. J., "Experimental Studies of the Motions of Slow Electrons in Air with Applications to the Ionosphere." *Proceedings of the Royal Society*, Series A, Vol. 218 (July 23, 1953), pp. 507–519.
[105] Dyce, R. B., "More About V.H.F. Auroral Propagation." *QST*, Vol. 39 (January, 1955), pp. 11–15, 116–118.
[106] Manning, L. A., "The Theory of the Radio Detection of Meteors." *Journal of Applied Physics*, Vol. 19 (August, 1948), pp. 689–699.
[107] Allen, Jr., E. W., "Reflections of V-H-F Radio Waves from Meteoric Ionization." PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, Vol. 36 (March, 1948), pp. 346–352.
[108] Davies, K., and Hagg, E. L., "Ionospheric Absorption Measurements at Prince Rupert." *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*, Vol. 6 (January, 1955), pp. 18–32.

[109] Mitra, A. P., and Shain, C. A., "The Measurement of Ionospheric Absorption Using Observations of 18.3mc/s Cosmic Radio Noise." *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*, Vol. 4, No. 1/2 (1953), pp. 204–218.
[110] Blum, E. J., Denisse, J. F., Steinberg, J. L., "Influence of the Ionosphere on the Reception of Galactic Radiation of Frequency 29.5mc/s." *Comptes Rendus De L'Academie Des Sciences*, Vol. 238 (April 26, 1954), pp. 1695–1697.
[111] Little, C. G., *Auroral Zone Absorption of Radio Waves Transmitted via the Ionosphere*. Quarterly Progress Report No. 4, Signal Corps Contract No. DA-36-039-SC 56739, December 1, 1954–February 28, 1955, Geophysical Institute, University of Alaska, College, Alaska.
[112] Hanson, G. H., Hagg, E. L., and Fowle, D., *The Interpretation of Ionospheric Records*. Radio Physics Laboratory Report No. R-2, Defence Research Telecommunications Establishment, Ottawa, Canada, p. 5.
[113] Beynon, W. J. G., "Some Notes on the Absorption of Radio Waves Reflected from the Ionosphere at Oblique Incidence." *Proceedings of the Institution of Electrical Engineers*, Vol. 101, Part III (January, 1954), pp. 15–20.
[114] Appleton, E. V., and Piggott, W. R., "Ionospheric Absorption Measurements during a Sunspot Cycle." *Journal of Atmsopheric and Terrestrial Physics*, Vol. 5, No. 3 (1954), pp. 141–172.
[115] Allcock, G. McK., "Ionospheric Absorption at Vertical and Oblique Incidence." *Proceedings of the Institution of Electrical Engineers*, Vol. 101, Part III (November, 1954), pp. 360–367.
[116] Shain, C. A., and Mitra, A. P., "Effects of Solar Flares on the Absorption of 18.3mc/s Cosmic Noise." *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*, Vol. 5, No. 5/6 (1954), pp. 316–328.
[117] Bracewell, R. N., and Straker, T. W., "The Study of Solar Flares by Means of Very Long Radio Waves," *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, Vol. 109, No. 1 (1949), pp. 28–45.
[118] Gardner, F. F., "Ionospheric Thermal Radiation at Radio Frequencies, II. Further Observations." *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*, Vol. 5, No. 5/6 (1954), pp. 298–315.
[119] Beynon, W. J. G., and Davies, K., "Simultaneous Ionospheric Absorption Measurements at Widely Separated Stations." *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*, Vol. 5, No. 5/6 (1954), pp. 273–289.
[120] Chatterjee, B., "Studies on Ionospheric Absorption." *Indian Journal of Physics*, Vol. 26 (December, 1952), pp. 585–596.
[121] Lindquist, R., *Polar Blackouts Recorded at the Kiruna Observatory*. Report No. 16 from the Research Laboratory of Electronics, Transactions of Chalmers University of Technology, Gothenburg, Sweden, No. 103, 1951.
[122] Dieminger, W., "On the Causes of Excessive Absorption in the Ionosphere on Winter Days." *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*, Vol. 2, No. 6 (1952), pp. 340–349.
[123] Gardner, F. F., and Pawsey, J. L., "Study of Ionospheric D-region using Partial Reflections." *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*, Vol. 3, No. 6 (1953), pp. 321–344.
[124] Heppner, J. P., Byrne, E. C., and Belon, A. E., "The Association of Absorption and E_s Ionization with Aurora at High Latitudes." *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 57 (March, 1952), pp. 121–134.
[125] Forsyth, P. A., Currie, B. W., and Vawter, F. E., "Scattering of 56mc/s Radio Waves from the Lower Ionosphere." *Nature, London*, Vol. 171 (February 21, 1953), pp. 352–353.
[126] Gallet, R., Paper at Western Electronic Show and Convention, August 19, 1955.
[127] Chapman, S., "The Effects of Monochromatic Radiation in an Atmosphere on a Rotating Earth." *The Proceedings of the Physical Society*, Part I, Vol. 43 (November 7, 1930), pp. 26–45; Part II, Vol. 43 (June 4, 1931), pp. 483–501.
[128] Taylor, E. W., "Absorption of Radio Waves Reflected at Vertical Incidence as a Function of the Sun's Zenith Angle." *Journal of Research of the National Bureau of Standards*, Vol. 41 (December, 1948), pp. 575–579.
[129] Rawer, L., "Comparison of Ionospheric Absorption Effects Observed at Two European Stations." *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*, Vol. 2, No. 1 (1951), pp. 38–50.
[130] Scott, J. C. W., "The Solar Control of E and F_1 Layers at High Latitudes." *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 57 (September, 1952), pp. 369–386.
[131 Cox, J. W., and Davies, K., "Statistical Studies of Polar Radio Blackouts." *Canadian Journal of Physics*, Vol. 32 (December, 1954), pp. 743–756.
[132] Lange-Hess, G., "Analysis of Observed Variations in Absorption of Electromagnetic Waves in the Ionosphere." *Naturwissenschaften*, Vol. 39, No. 13 (1952), pp. 297–298.
[133] Wells, H. W., "Polar Radio Disturbances during Magnetic Bays." *Terrestrial Magnetism and Atmospheric Electricity*, Vol. 52 (September, 1947), pp. 315–320.
[134] Agy, V., "Geographic and Temporal Distribution of Polar Blackouts," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 59 (December, 1954), pp. 499–512.
[135] Agy, V., "The Location of the Auroral Absorption Zone." *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 59 (June, 1954), pp. 267–272.
[136] Meek, J. H., *Attenuation of Radio Waves in the Auroral Zone*. Radio Physics Laboratory Report No. 5, Defence Research Board, Ottawa, Canada, 1950.
[137] Private communication from J. Rybner to C. G. Little.
[138] Hagg, E. L., and Hanson, G. H., "Motion of Clouds of Abnormal Ionization in the Auroral and Polar Regions." *Canadian Journal of Physics*, Vol. 32 (December, 1954), pp. 790–798.
[139] Major, G., "The Association of Pulsating and Flaming Auroras with Complete Ionospheric Absorption at Macquarie Island." *Australian Journal of Physics*, Vol. 7 (September, 1954), pp. 471–476.
[140] Nicolet, M., "Effects of the Atmospheric Scale Height Gradient on the Variation of Ionization and Short Wave Absorption." *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*, Vol. 1, No. 3 (1951), pp. 141–146.
[141] Payne-Scott, R. and McCready, L. L., "Ionospheric Effects Noted during Dawn Observations on Solar Noise." *Terrestrial Magnetism and Atmospheric Electricity*, Vol. 53 (December, 1948), pp. 429–432.
[142] Bailey, D. K., "On a New Method for Exploring the Upper Ionosphere." *Terrestrial Magnetism and Atmospheric Electricity*, Vol. 53 (March, 1948), pp. 41–50.
[143] Bremmer, H., *Terrestrial Radio Waves*. New York, Elsevier Publishing Company, 1949, pp. 271–277.
[144] Smith, F. G., "Ionospheric Refraction of 81.5mc/s Radio Waves from Radio Stars." *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*. Vol. 2, No. 6 (1952), pp. 350–355.
[145] Osborne, B. W., "Some Practical Determinations of the Electron Content Below the Level of Maximum Ionization in the F_2 Region of the Ionosphere." *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*, Vol. 3, No. 1 (1952), pp. 58–67.
[146] Ratcliffe, J. A., "A Quick Method for Analyzing Ionospheric Records." *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 56 (December, 1951), pp. 463–486.
[147] Ratcliffe, J. A., "Some Regularities in the F_2 Region of the Ionosphere." *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 56 (December, 1951), pp. 487–507.
[148] Pawsey, J. L., and Bracewell, R. N., *Radio Astronomy*. Oxford, England, University Press, pp. 343–347.
[149] Reber, G , "Radio Astronomy in Hawaii." *Nature, London*, Vol. 175 (January 8, 1955), pp. 78–79.
[150] Hey, J. S., Parsons, S. J., and Phillips, J. W., "Fluctuations in Cosmic Radiation at Radio-Frequencies." *Nature, London*, Vol. 158 (August 17, 1946), p. 234.
[151] Bolton, J. G., Slee, O. B., and Stanley, G. J., "Galactic Radiation at Radio Frequencies, VI. Low Altitude Scintillations of the Discrete Sources." *Australian Journal of Physics*, Vol. 6 (December, 1953), pp. 434–451.
[152] Little, C. G., and Lovell, A. C. B., and Smith, F. G., "Origin of the Fluctuations in the Intensity of Radio Waves from Galactic Sources." *Nature, London*, Vol. 165 (March 18, 1950), pp. 422–424.
[153] Little, C. G., *The Origin of the Fluctuations in Galactic Noise*. Ph.D. thesis, Manchester University, England (January, 1952).
[154] Ryle, M., and Hewish, A., "The Effects of the Terrestrial Ionosphere on the Radio Waves from Discrete Sources in the Galaxy." *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, Vol. 110, No. 4 (1950), pp. 381–394.
[155] Hewish, A., "The Diffraction of Galactic Radio Waves as a Method of Investigating the Irregular Structure of the Ionosphere." *Proceedings of the Royal Society*, Series A, Vol. 214 (October 9, 1952), pp. 494–514.
[156] Little, C. G., and Maxwell, A., "The Fluctuations in the Intensity of Radio Waves from Galactic Sources." *The Philosophical Magazine*, Vol. 42 (March, 1951), pp. 267–278.
[157] Hartz, T. R., "Radio Star Scintillations and the Ionosphere." *Canadian Journal of Physics*, Vol. 33 (August, 1955), pp. 476–482.
[158] Seeger, C. L., "Some Observations of the Variable 205mc/s Radiation of Cygnus A." *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 56 (June, 1951), pp. 239–258.
[159] Burrows, K., and Little, C. G., "Simultaneous Observations of Radio Star Scintillations on Two Widely Spaced Frequencies." *Jodrell Bank Annals*, Vol. 1, No. 2 (1952), pp. 29–35.
[160] Bolton, J. G., and Stanley, G. J., "Observations on the Variable Source of Cosmic Radio Frequency Radiation in the Constellation of Cygnus." *Australian Journal of Scientific Research*, Series A, Vol. 1 (March, 1948), pp. 58–69.
[161] Smith, F. G., "The Determination of the Position of a Radio Star." *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, Vol. 112, No. 5 (1952), pp. 497–513.

[162] Bolton, J. G., and Slee, O. B., "Galactic Radiation at Radio Frequencies, V. The Sea Interferometer." *Australian Journal of Physics*, Vol. 6 (December, 1953), pp. 420–433.
[163] Ryle, M., "A New Radio Interferometer and its Application to the Observation of Weak Radio Stars." *Proceedings of the Royal Society*, Series A, Vol. 211 (March 6, 1952), pp. 351–375.
[164] Mills, B. Y., and Thomas, A. B., "Observations of the Source of Radio-Frequency Radiation in the Constellation of Cygnus." *Australian Journal of Scientific Research*, Series A, Vol. 4 (June, 1951), pp. 158–171.
[165] Hewish, A., "The Diffraction of Radio Waves in Passing Through a Phase-Changing Ionosphere." *Proceedings Royal Society*, Series A, Vol. 209 (October 8, 1951), pp. 81–96.
[166] Maxwell, A., and Little, C. G., "A Radio Astronomical Investigation of Winds in the Upper Atmosphere." *Nature, London*, Vol. 169 (May 3, 1952), pp. 746–747.
[167] Maxwell, A., and Dagg, M., "A Radio Astronomical Investigation of Drift Movements in the Upper Atmosphere." *The Philosophical Magazine*, Vol. 45 (June, 1954), pp. 551–569.
[168] Spencer, M., "The Shape of the Irregularities in the Upper Ionosphere." *The Proceedings of the Physical Society*, Section B, Vol. 68 (August, 1955), pp. 493–503.
[169] Letter from A. Maxwell to C. G. Little, January 8, 1955.
[170] Little C. G., and Maxwell, A., "Scintillations of Radio Stars during Aurorae and Magnetic Storms." *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*, Vol. 2, No. 6. (1952), pp. 356–360.
[171] Dueno, B., *Progress Report Number 4*. Contract Number DA36-039-SC-56748, School of Electrical Engineering, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y. (March 31, 1955).
[172] Booker, H. G., Ratcliffe, J. A., and Shinn, D. H., "Diffraction from an Irregular Screen with Applications to Ionospheric Problems." *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society*, Series A, Vol. 242 (1950), pp. 579–607.
[173] Little, C. G., "A Diffraction Theory of the Scintillation of Stars on Optical and Radio Wavelengths." *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, Vol. 111, No. 3 (1951), pp. 289–302.
[174] Fejer, J. A., "The Diffraction of Waves in Passing Through an Irregular Refracting Medium." *Proceedings of the Royal Society*, Series A, Vol. 220 (December 22, 1953), pp. 455–471.
[175] Bramley, E. N., "The Diffraction of Waves by An Irregular Refracting Medium." *Proceedings of the Royal Society*, Series A, Vol. 225 (September 22, 1954), pp. 515–518.
[176] Hawkins, G. S., *Observations of the Aurora Borealis by Radio Methods at the Jodrell Bank Experimental Station of The University of Manchester*. International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, Association of Terrestrial Magnetism and Electricity, Transactions of Brussels Meeting, August 21–September 1, 1951, International Association of Terrestrial Magnetism and Electricity, Washington, D. C. (1954), pp. 229–234.
[177] Dyce, R. B., "V.H.F. Auroral and Sporadic-E Propagation from Cedar Rapids, Iowa, to Ithaca, New York." TRANSACTIONS OF THE IRE, Vol. AP-3 (April, 1955), pp. 76–80.
[178] Forsyth, P. A., *Radio Wave Reflections from Aurorae*. Proceedings of the Conference on Auroral Physics, July 23–26, 1951, Geophysical Research Papers No. 30, Geophysics Research Directorate, Air Force Cambridge Research Center (July, 1954), pp. 117–135.
[179] Chapman, S., "Theories of the Aurora Polaris." *Annales de Geophysique*, Vol. 8 (April–June, 1952), pp. 205–225.
[180] Thayer, R. E., "Auroral Effects on Television." PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, Vol. 41, (January, 1953), p. 161.
[181] Herlofson, N., "Interpretation of Radio Echoes from Polar Auroras." *Nature, London*, Vol. 160 (December 20, 1947), pp. 867–868.
[182] Vestine, E. H., "The Geographic Incidence of Aurora and Magnetic Disturbance, Northern Hemisphere." *Terrestrial Magnetism and Atmospheric Electricity*, Vol. 49 (June, 1944), pp. 77–102.

Directional Channel-Separation Filters*

S. B. COHN†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE, AND F. S. COALE†

Summary—**A class of frequency-selective networks is described that combines the properties of a directional coupler and a conventional filter. These networks, which will be called "directional filters," are particularly suited for combining or separating signals of different frequencies in communication systems, for multiplexing several equipments connected to a single antenna, etc. A signal entering one arm of the network will be transferred with essentially zero loss to a second arm over a desired channel of frequencies, while at other frequencies the signal will emerge with little loss from a third arm. Over the entire frequency range the fourth arm is isolated and the first arm is nonreflecting.**

Many new types of directional filters have been found and are described in this paper. Several of these are particularly easy to design and build in strip or coaxial line, while others lead to compact, economical structures in waveguide. Several lumped-constant circuits are also given. Design information and experimental data are included in this paper.

* Presented at the IRE National Convention, New York, N. Y., March 22, 1956, and published in the 1956 IRE CONVENTION RECORD, Part 5. Original manuscript received for the CONVENTION RECORD, March 20, 1956. Revised manuscript received for PROCEEDINGS, April 16, 1956.

† Stanford Res. Inst., Menlo Park, Calif.

INTRODUCTION

ONE of the most common uses of microwave filters is in multiplexing (separating or combining) signals of different frequencies. For example, in microwave communication systems a large number of frequency channels are usually combined by filter networks and radiated in a wide bandwidth from a single antenna. At the receiving point of the system, this total spectrum enters the receiving antenna and is then divided by filters into its constituent channels. Other applications for such filters are in multiple-frequency radar systems and in equipment installations where a single antenna must be shared by several electronic devices. One type of multiplexing filter[1] that has had considerable use in microwave communications consists of two hybrid junctions and two band-rejection

[1] W. D. Lewis and L. C. Tillotson, "A non-reflecting branching filter for microwaves," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 27, pp. 83–96; January, 1948.

filters suitably connected in a waveguide circuit. Another makes use of an arrangement of coaxial resonant cavities coupled together in an intricate manner.[2] These two types of filters are characterized by the following basic properties, which are illustrated in Fig. 1: 1) they each have four arms (*i.e.*, four terminal pairs), one of which is always isolated from the input arm; 2) the input signal power emerges from one arm with the frequency response of a band-pass filter, while the remaining power emerges from another arm with the complementary response of a band-rejection filter; 3) the input arm is nonreflecting when the other arms are connected to their characteristic impedances, and hence the filter is a constant-resistance-type network; 4) as in the case of a directional coupler, these properties apply no matter which of the four arms is used as the input arm. As suggested by these properties, the name "directional filter" will be applied to the two filters described above, and to all other filters of this class.

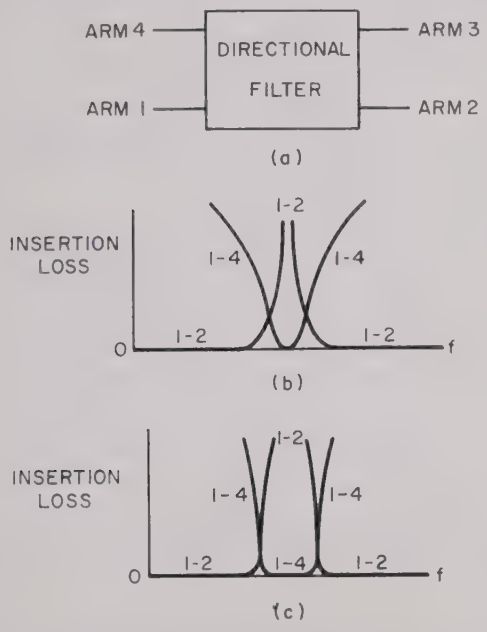


Fig. 1—Insertion-loss response defining performance of directional filter.

Fig. 2 gives an example of the use of directional filters for separating signals of different frequencies. In the case of filters *a*, *b*, and *d* the isolated arm is not used. However, in the case of filter *c* it is used to permit the frequencies f_c and f_d to appear at a common arm. Because the directional filter is a reciprocal device, Fig. 2 may also be used as an example of a frequency-combination network, if all the arrows are reversed. Countless other interconnections of directional filters are feasible to meet specific requirements.

[2] H. J. Carlin, "UHF multiplexer uses selective couplers," *Electronics*, vol. 28, pp. 152–155; November, 1955.

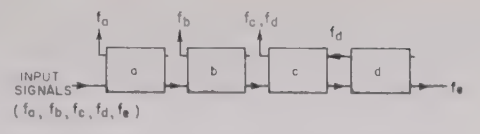


Fig. 2—Example of directional-filter application to channel separation.

Novel Directional-Filter Circuits

Many new directional-filter circuits are described for the first time in this paper. These include circuits composed of strip line or other TEM transmission line, of waveguide, and of lumped constants. The transmission-line and waveguide filters are much more economical to construct than previous directional filters, and are generally more compact. The principles revealed by the examples in this paper can be easily extended to obtain many other circuits having directional-filter properties.

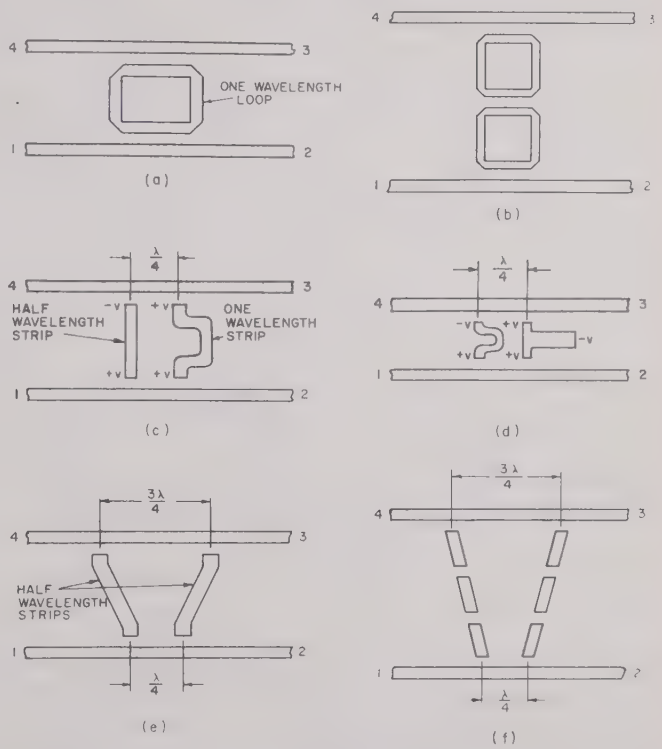


Fig. 3—Strip-transmission-line configurations having directional-filter performance.

A number of strip-line directional filters are shown in Fig. 3. The one in Fig. 3(a) consists of two parallel-strip directional couplers with one strip of each connected in a loop.[3] The parallel-strip directional coupler couples in a reverse direction, and hence a wave entering arm 1 excites a wave traveling clockwise in the loop.

[3] F. S. Coale, "A traveling-wave-ring filter," presented at Natl. Symposium on Microwave Techniques, Philadelphia, Pa., February 2–3, 1956. To be published in Trans. IRE.

At the frequency at which the loop is one wavelength around, the amplitude of this traveling wave builds up to a large value in a manner similar to resonance of a cavity. The second directional coupler removes energy from the loop through arm 4 of the network. It can be shown that all of the input power emerges from arm 4 at this frequency (assuming no dissipation loss in the circuit), while at frequencies sufficiently removed virtually all the power emerges from arm 2. If this *traveling-wave-loop* directional filter is properly adjusted, no power emerges from arm 3 at any frequency, nor is any reflected from arm 1.

The measured frequency response of an experimental traveling-wave-loop filter is shown in Fig. 4 and demon-

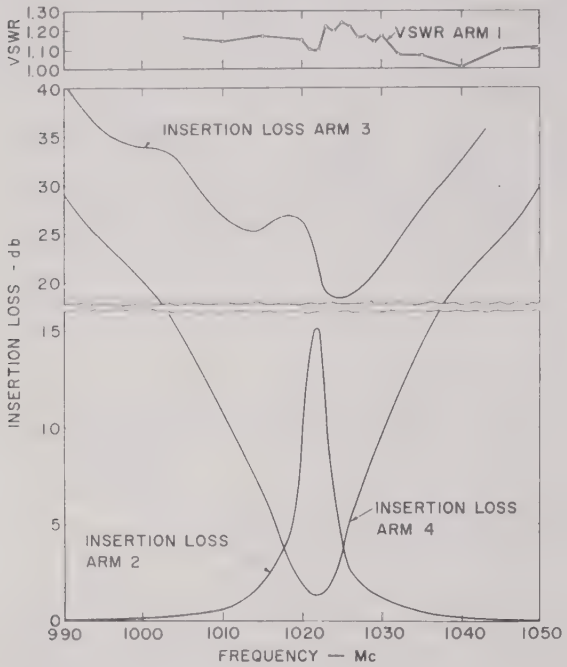


Fig. 4—Measured insertion loss and vswr of traveling-wave-loop filter.

strates very well the directional filter properties. The arm 4 insertion loss of 1.2 db at midband is due mainly to dissipation in the loop. This can be decreased by reducing the attenuation constant of the loop transmission line, or by increasing the bandwidth. The rejection of arm 2 is very sharp, and could be made deeper, if desired, by more careful adjustment. Similarly, the isolation of arm 3 and the vswr of arm 1 are very good and could also be improved by adjustment. The degree of selectivity observed is what would be expected of a single-resonant-circuit band-pass or band-rejection filter. Greater selectivity may be achieved by the use of two or more loops coupled to each other in cascade, as in Fig. 3(b). In this way the well-defined pass and stop bands illustrated in Fig. 1(c) can be obtained.

Other strip-line circuits that provide directional-filter performance are shown in Figs. 3(c), (d), and (e). Their principle of operation cannot be stated as simply as in the case of the traveling-wave-loop filter, but a few points significant to their operation are as follows: Each of the circuits of Figs. 3(c), (d), and (e) contains two separate stripline resonators capacitively coupled to a pair of strip lines at points separated by an odd number of quarter wavelengths. In Figs. 3(c) and (d) the resonant strips are made dissimilar, so that the coupling points on one are at opposite polarities and on the other at the same polarity. In Fig. 3(e) the resonant strips are identical, but an effective polarity relationship like that of Figs. 3(c) and (d) is achieved through the use of a separation of the coupling points one-half wavelength greater on one line than on the other. A study of the phase relationships shows that a wave entering arm 1 will couple to arm 4. An analysis proving that all properties of a directional filter are obtained with these circuits is given in the section on Design Equations.

The insertion-loss response measured for an experimental model of the circuit in Fig. 3(e) is shown in Fig. 5. The excellent results verify the performance of the

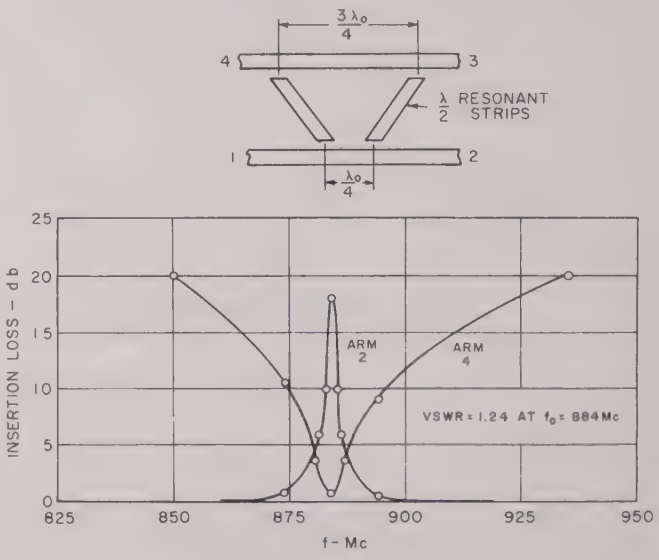


Fig. 5—Response of strip-line half-wavelength-resonator directional filter.

circuit as a directional filter. As in the case of the traveling-wave loop, greater selectivity may be achieved for this filter, or for any other type of directional filter, by utilizing resonators in cascade. This construction is illustrated by the example in Fig. 3(f).

Fig. 6 shows a number of waveguide directional-filter types. The simplest configuration is that of Fig. 6(a), where a single cylindrical cavity is coupled by apertures to two rectangular waveguides.[4] Each coupling aperture

[4] After this paper was presented at the 1956 IRE National Convention, independent work being carried out on the same waveguide configuration was called to the authors' attention. This parallel work is being done by Bell Laboratories personnel, and by C. E. Nelson of Hughes Research Laboratories. Mr. Nelson described his work at the Symposium on Microwave Properties and Applications of Ferrites, Harvard University, April 4, 1956.

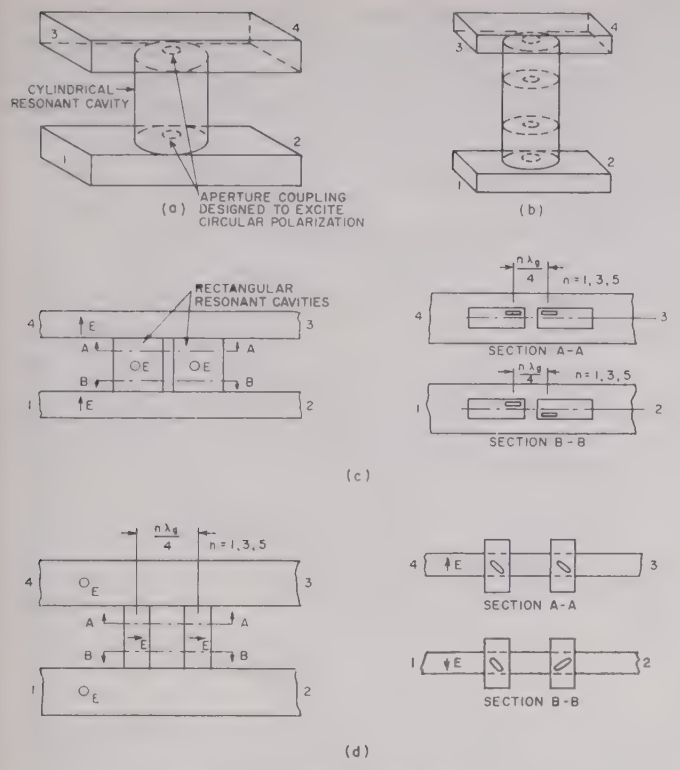


Fig. 6—Waveguide configurations having directional filter characteristics.

is located off-center on the rectangular-waveguide broad wall in such a way that a wave entering arm 1 of the rectangular waveguide will excite a circularly polarized resonant wave in the cylindrical cavity. This will then couple directionally to arm 4 of the second rectangular waveguide. Because of the use of circular polariza-

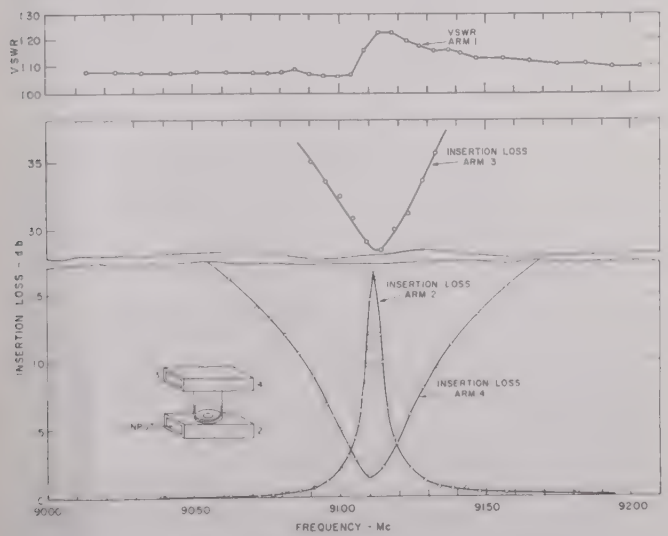


Fig. 7—Measured insertion loss and response of waveguide directional filter.

tion, the two rectangular waveguides may be at any angle to each other. In cases where greater selectivity is desired, several cavities may be coupled in cascade, as in Fig. 6(b). Experimental insertion-loss and vswr curves are shown in Fig. 7 for a model of the filter of Fig. 6(a), and again demonstrate directional-filter performance. Design formulas for this filter are given in the next section.

In a very recent paper, another waveguide configuration was presented that utilizes circular polarization and that has directional filter characteristics.[5] However, the method of connection of the rectangular-waveguide arms and the method of exciting circular polarization is completely different from that of Fig. 6(a).

Two other waveguide directional-filter configurations are shown in Figs. 6(c) and (d). They each have two resonant cavities, and are analogous to the transmission-line filters of Figs. 3(c), (d), and (e). The polarity-of-coupling relationship necessary to operation as a directional filter is achieved by proper location and orientation of the coupling slots.

A few lumped-constant versions of directional filters are given in Fig. 8 below. Those of Figs. 8(a) and (b)

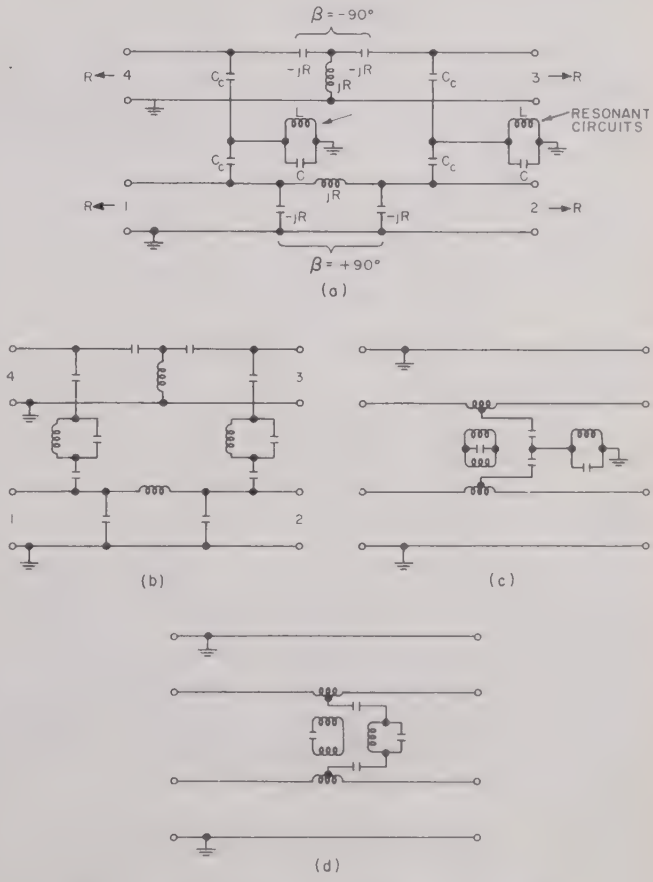


Fig. 8—Lumped-constant directional filter circuits.

are analogous to some of the transmission-line and waveguide filters in that a pair of resonant circuits are separated by lumped-constant equivalents of quarter-wave-

[5] R. W. Klopfenstein and J. Epstein, "The Polarguide—A constant resistance waveguide filter," PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 210–218; February, 1956.

length (90 degree) lines. The necessary polarity relationship is here achieved by designing one phase-shift network to have +90 degrees and the other −90 degrees phase shift. The properties of the circuit of Fig. 8(a) were verified experimentally.

Two other types of lumped-constant directional filters are shown in Figs. 8(c) and (d). In these the directional-filter properties are achieved through the use of two resonant circuits coupled by different means to two lines at the same points. Thus the frequency dependence of the ±90 degree phase-shift networks is avoided, and wide-range tunable filters of these types are possible.

Most of the directional-filter types described above utilize a pair of resonators or resonant circuits. In the types using a single resonant structure, analysis has shown that two orthogonal resonant modes are excited in the structure, and that both are necessary to achieve the performance of a directional filter.

Design Equations

Traveling-Wave-Loop Filter

Design formulas for the traveling-wave-loop filter have been derived by summing the step-by-step build-up components of the wave in the loop when an input wave of amplitude $E_1=1$ is applied at arm 1.[3] The steady-state output-wave amplitude from arm 4 obtained by this method is

$$E_4 = \frac{c_1c_2e^{-(1/2)(\alpha+j\beta)l}}{1-(1-c_1^2)^{1/2}(1-c_2^2)^{1/2}e^{-(\alpha+j\beta)l}} \tag{1}$$

and from arm 2 is

$$E_2 = \frac{(1-c_1^2)^{1/2}-(1-c_2^2)^{1/2}e^{-(\alpha+j\beta)l}}{1-(1-c_1^2)^{1/2}(1-c_2^2)^{1/2}e^{-(\alpha+j\beta)l}}, \tag{2}$$

where, with reference to Fig. 3(a), c_1^2 is the power coupling factor of the lower directional coupler and c_2^2 is that of the upper, α is the attenuation in nepers per unit length of the loop transmission line, β is the phase constant of the loop in radians per unit length, and l is the line length around the loop. At the center frequency of the filter $\beta l=2\pi n$, where n is the number of wavelengths around the loop, and hence it is seen that the condition for complete rejection between arms 1 and 2 is

$$\frac{1-c_2^2}{1-c_1^2}=e^{2\alpha l}. \tag{3}$$

Therefore, if the loop has attenuation, the couplings must be made unequal to obtain a perfect null. If the couplings are made equal, the rejection will not be perfect but will generally be substantial, as in Fig. 4.

With $c_1=c_2=c$, the loaded Q of the single-loop filter of Fig. 3(a) is

$$Q_L=\frac{n\pi(1-c^2)^{1/2}e^{-\alpha l/2}}{1-(1-c^2)e^{-\alpha l}}. \tag{4}$$

It should be noted that this expression gives the true loaded Q of the resonator as it would be measured, and takes account of the external loading of the couplers combined with the losses in the transmission line of the loop. That is, $Q_L=f_0/(f_2-f_1)$ where f_2 and f_1 are the 3 db points with respect to the response at the center frequency f_0.

The insertion loss at resonance is given by

$$\text{Insertion Loss} = 20\log\left[\frac{1-(1-c^2)e^{-\alpha l}}{c^2e^{-\alpha l/2}}\right]. \tag{5}$$

If a waveguide loop is used in the filter, Q_L as given in (4) must be multiplied by $(\lambda_g/\lambda)^2$ where λ_g is the guide wavelength and λ is the free-space wavelength. Eq. (5) for insertion loss applies without change to the waveguide case.

If several loops are connected in cascade, as in Fig. 3(b), the coupling coefficient between adjacent traveling-wave-loop resonators is given by

$$k=\frac{1}{\pi n}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{c}{\sqrt{1-c^2}}\right)\approx\frac{c}{\pi n} \tag{6}$$

where c is the amplitude coupling factor of the directional coupler between the loops and n is the number of wavelengths of each loop.

Half-Wavelength-Strip Filter

The filter circuits of Figs. 3(c) to (f) are analyzed most easily by calculating the reflection and transmission of the circuit for a pair of equal waves entering arms 1 and 4 first in phase and then 180 degrees out of phase. For example, in Fig. 3(e), waves arriving in phase at the ends of the left-hand strip resonator will be transmitted past it with virtually no reflection. However, because of the path-length difference, the pair of waves will arrive at the right-hand strip 180 degrees out of phase, and will therefore excite this strip, causing reflected waves to emerge from arms 1 and 4. Similarly, a pair of waves entering arms 1 and 4 out of phase will excite the left-hand strip, while the transmitted waves will be in phase at the right-hand strip, and hence will not be affected by it. When these two cases are superimposed (with circuit dissipation neglected), it is found that the reflected waves out of arm 1 cancel each other, and out of arm 4 add. The transmitted waves out of arm 2 add, and out of arm 3 cancel. Thus arm 1 is nonreflecting and arm 3 is isolated, as is required for directional-filter performance.

It is seen from the above argument that the relative amplitude of the wave emerging from arm 4 is equal to the reflection coefficient caused by one strip resonator with its midpoint at ground potential. Thus the output from arm 4, when a wave of unit amplitude is incident at arm 1, is

$$-\rho=\frac{Y_0-Y}{Y_0+Y}=\frac{-jB}{2Y_0+jB}=\frac{-1}{1+j2X/Z_0}$$

where $Z_0 = 1/Y_0$ is the characteristic impedance of the transmission line, $X = -1/B$ is the shunt reactance introduced by a strip resonator with its midpoint grounded, and $Y = Y_0 + jB$. The shunt reactance is

$$X = \frac{-1}{\omega C} + Z_0 \tan \phi$$

where C is the capacitance of the gap between the end of a strip-line resonator and a main strip-line, and ϕ is one-half of the electrical length of the resonator. The insertion loss in *db* between arms 1 and 4 is $20 \log_{10} |1/\rho|$, and therefore

$$\text{Insertion Loss} = 10 \log_{10} \left[1 + \left(\frac{2X}{Z_0}\right)^2\right]$$

$$= 10 \log_{10} \left\{1 + 4\left(\tan \phi - \frac{1}{\omega C Z_0}\right)^2\right\}. \quad (7)$$

From this it is seen that the center frequency of the pass band occurs at

$$\tan \phi_0 = \frac{1}{\omega_0 C Z_0} \quad (8)$$

and the 3 db points at

$$\left| \tan \phi - \frac{1}{\omega C Z_0} \right| = \frac{1}{2}. \quad (9)$$

Eq. (7) shows that the mid-band insertion loss between arms 1 and 4 is zero, and therefore between arms 1 and 2 it is infinite. Far from resonance this condition becomes reversed, and hence the directional-filter response shown in Fig. 1(b) is verified. In the case of narrow bandwidth and infinite unloaded Q, the loaded Q of the filter may be expressed as follows in terms of the 3 db bandwidth determined from (9):

$$Q_L = \frac{f_0}{(\Delta f)_{3\text{ db}}} = \frac{\pi}{2}\left(\frac{1}{\omega C Z_0}\right)^2. \quad (10)$$

Circularly Polarized Waveguide-Cavity Filter

The loaded Q of the waveguide directional filter of Fig. 6(a) has been obtained by various methods, including the summation method used for the traveling-wave-loop filter. Eqs. (1), (2), (3), and (5) for transmission response, infinite-rejection condition, and insertion loss hold if dissipation loss in the end walls of the cavity is neglected, and if l is taken to be *twice* the height of the cavity (since one round trip of a wave front propagating axially between the end walls of the cavity corresponds to one traversal of the loop). c_1^2 is the total power coupled into the circularly polarized wave when a wave of unit power travels in the lower rectangular waveguide past the aperture in one direction, and c_2^2 is the corresponding factor for the upper waveguide. In evaluating c_1^2 and c_2^2, the circular waveguide should be assumed to be terminated by a nonreflecting load. When $c_1^2 = c_2^2 = c^2$, (4) holds if, in addition, n is taken to be the cavity height in *half* wavelengths, and if $(\lambda_g'/\lambda)^2$ is included as a factor, where λ_g' is guide wavelength in the circular waveguide. In the case of negligible dissipation loss, Q_L reduces to

$$Q_L = \frac{\pi n (1 - c^2)^{1/2}}{c^2}\left(\frac{\lambda_g'}{\lambda}\right)^2 \quad (11)$$

The power coupling factor c^2 may be calculated from the aperture dimensions by means of Bethe's small-aperture theory. A formula for a broad-band three-slot configuration [Fig. 9(a)] has been derived by one of the authors of this paper.[6] In using that formula it should be noted that it gives the power coupled into only one linearly polarized mode in the circular waveguide. Therefore c^2 is *twice* the value computed from that formula.

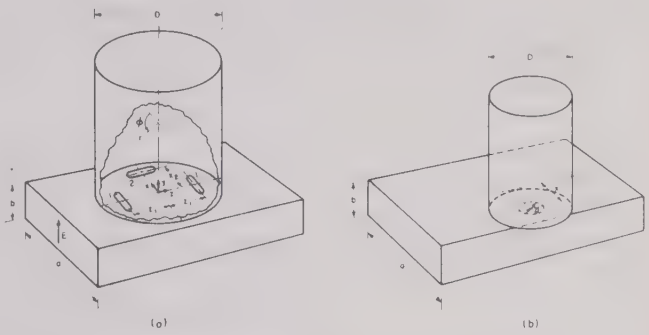


Fig. 9—Aperture arrangements for waveguide filter of 6(a). (a) Broad-band case; (b) narrow-band case.

If a single circular aperture is used as in Fig. 7, the power coupling factor is

$$c^2 = \frac{8\pi^2 \lambda_g d^6 \sin^2\left(\frac{\pi x}{a}\right)}{27\, a^3 b D^2 \lambda_g'} \quad (12)$$

where a, d, D, and x are defined in Fig. 9(b), b is the cross-section height of the rectangular waveguide, λ_g is guide wavelength of the TE_{10} mode in the rectangular waveguide, and λ_g' is the guide wavelength of the TE_{11} mode in the circular waveguide. The aperture and the circular waveguide cross section are concentric. The spacing x to provide circular polarization is determined from

$$\tan \frac{\pi x}{a} = \frac{2a}{\lambda_g}. \quad (13)$$

The accuracy of (9) may be improved by corrections for wall thickness and for aperture resonance.[7] In the case of moderately large coupling ($c^2 \approx 0.03$) these effects have been found to cancel approximately.

[6] S. B. Cohn, "Impedance measurement by means of a broadband circular-polarization coupler," PROC. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 1554–1558; October, 1954.

[7] S. B. Cohn, "Microwave coupling by large apertures," PROC. IRE, vol. 40, pp. 696–699; June, 1952.

The axial length l of the cylindrical cavity is somewhat less than $\lambda_g'/2$ because of the tuning effect of the apertures. This length is given very closely by

$$\tan\left(\frac{\pi l}{\lambda_{g0}'}\right) = \frac{0.358D^2\lambda_{g0}'}{d^3} \tag{14}$$

Lumped-Constant Filter

The center frequency of the filter of Fig. 8(a) is

$$f_0 = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{L(C + 2C_c)}}. \tag{15}$$

The loaded Q for narrow bandwidth and dissipationless elements is

$$Q_L = \frac{\omega_0 L}{R}\left(\frac{C}{C_c}\right)^2. \tag{16}$$

The reactance values in the phase-shift networks are shown in the figure.

Conclusion

The experimental results obtained with several different directional filter circuits verify their anticipated performance. A number of the circuits appear to be particularly practical for use in waveguide, TEM transmission line (*e.g.*, strip line or coaxial line), and lumped constants. Groups of directional filters may be used in many ways to perform frequency separation and combination functions. The matched input and low loss of the filter ensure good operational efficiency of such networks.

Acknowledgment

The authors wish to thank Dr. Otto Heinz for his assistance with the design, analysis, and experimental evaluation of the waveguide directional-filter model. The work reported in this paper was supported by the Signal Corps under Contract No. DA 36-039-sc-64625.

A New Technique for the Measurement of Microwave Standing-Wave Ratios*

A. C. MacPHERSON† and D. M. KERNS‡

Summary—A new microwave standing-wave-ratio (or reflection coefficient) measurement technique, apparently suitable for standards and other high precision work, is described. The technique requires that the phase angle of the unknown reflection coefficient be subjected to arbitrary, known variations—as is possible with a sliding load, for example. Accurate measurement of suitable sliding loads furnishes standards, and with the aid of comparison techniques, enables indirect measurement of arbitrary unknowns.

Generator and detector are connected to two arms of a three-arm waveguide junction. Tuning elements in the junction are (desirably) adjusted for small reflection looking into the third arm, to which the unknown connects. Observation of the detector response vs variation of phase of the unknown yields a curve, similar to a standing-wave pattern, from which the unknown is determinable by procedures that are given.

The technique has the advantages of 1) being amenable to rigorous theoretical analysis, 2) enabling the attainment of heavy coupling to the detector without simultaneous severe distortion of the response pattern, and 3) being, in a sense explained in the text, fundamentally simpler than the conventional slotted-line technique.

Introduction

A NEW MICROWAVE standing-wave-ratio (or reflection coefficient) measurement technique, which appears to be suitable for standards and other high-precision work, is described. An earlier stage in the development of this technique has been reported previously by the authors.[1]

The technique requires that the phase angle of the unknown reflection coefficient be subjected to arbitrary, known variations. (A reflection coefficient whose phase can be subjected to such variations will be termed "phasable.") It is clear that this phasability requirement would be no limitation if an ideal phase-shift device were available.

Thus far the technique has been used primarily with specially constructed "sliding-loads" (terminating structures arranged to slide in the waveguide in which used—see Fig. 5). One other phasing method has been tried and will be mentioned. However, the sliding-load technique in itself offers a solution to most problems of standing-wave-ratio (swr) standardization. A suitable sliding load whose swr has been accurately measured constitutes a standard of swr. A series of such standards could be used, for example, to calibrate a conventional standing-wave machine. With the aid of sliding loads of adjustable swr and microwave-bridge comparison techniques, arbitrary unknowns can be measured indirectly.

* Original manuscript received by the IRE October 6, 1955; revised manuscript received, April 23, 1956.

† Naval Research Lab., Washington, D. C., formerly with Natl. Bur. of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

‡ National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

[1] A. C. Macpherson and D. M. Kerns, "A New SWR Measurement Technique," URSI-IRE Meeting, Washington, D. C., April 27, 1953.

The experimental work done thus far has been concerned only with the determination of the magnitude of reflection coefficients. There is no reason why angles cannot also be determined, however, and the necessary theory and equations for this will be given.

The basic arrangement (see Fig. 1) consists essentially of a detector and a generator connected to two of the arms of a three-arm waveguide junction. This arrangement (generator and detector included) constitutes an instrument for the measurement of any phasable reflection coefficient presented at the reference plane in the third arm of the junction. The operating procedure consists essentially of observation of detector response as a function of the variation of phase of the unknown reflection coefficient. This yields a curve, similar to a standing-wave pattern, from which the unknown reflection coefficient is determinable by procedures to be given below.

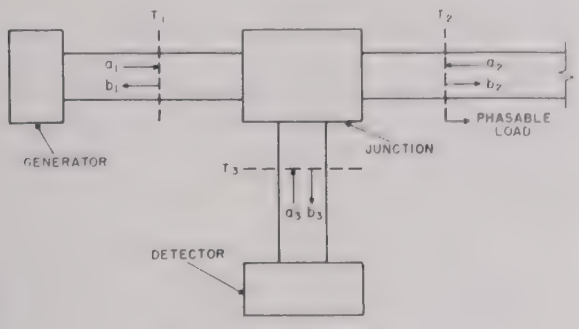


Fig. 1—Basic arrangement.

The junction is provided with tuning elements that are adjusted for zero reflection coefficient as seen looking into the load arm of the junction (with the detector and inactive generator connected). This matching operation is not critical; the technique does not assume that a zero or negligible reflection coefficient is actually obtained. The matching need be performed only once for a given setup operating within a limited frequency range. The matching operation reduces (or may practically eliminate) distortion of the response pattern and enables one to have heavy coupling to the detector without at the same time having a highly distorted response pattern.

It should be emphasized that the waveguide junction used in this technique is not subject to special requirements, such as symmetry or losslessness. The junction may indeed be of a rather general type, in that the waveguide leads may individually be of arbitrary cross section and one or more of them may be two-conductor systems, such as coaxial line. The main assumptions are that the electromagnetic field in a portion of each waveguide lead consists of a single waveguide mode and that the variation of the phase of the unknown is accomplished without affecting its magnitude. These two assumptions are only mildly unrealistic. The further requirement that the system (apart from the rf source itself, which must be well padded) be linear and passive is hardly restrictive. Reciprocity is not used in the main part of the analysis. It may be well to mention explicitly that it is not required that the detector or generator[2] present matched loads to the junction and that, by the same token, the joints in the waveguides connecting detector and generator to the junction are not required to be perfect.

The idea of using a fixed detector and a phasable load is not in itself new.[3] It is felt that the present work represents an advance in three main respects: 1) In significantly increased generality and rigor. Apparently it has not been realized that a much more thorough treatment could be carried out with very little additional complication in the results. 2) In enabling the attainment of heavy coupling to the detector without simultaneous distortion of the response pattern. In the present work the heavy coupling permitted the use of a bolometric substitution method of power measurement as the detector, virtually eliminating the question of detector linearity. Probably the principal advantage of having small distortion is that it permits simplification of the general procedure for the determination of the unknown reflection coefficient from the observed data; it may also enable increased accuracy. 3) In the application of an analysis (developed in a different context by Altar, Marshall, and Hunter[4]) which derives the desired information from the response pattern whether or not the pattern is highly distorted. It is remarkable that the analysis applies more rigorously in the present problem than it does in its original context.

The characteristic equation of the instrument—the analytical expression of detector power as a function of phase of the unknown reflection coefficient—is obtained by a rigorous analysis under the above hypotheses. The characteristic equation is of a simple form and contains effectively just two complex constants. In general both constants must be evaluated or accounted for empirically; the necessary procedures are relatively simple.

The new technique should also be compared with the conventional slotted-line standing-wave measurement technique. In Appendix I the slotted-line instrument is analyzed with rigor comparable to that applied in the text to the new technique, and it is shown that the characteristic equation for the slotted-line instrument (neglecting slot-end effects) contains four complex constants and is of a fairly complicated form. It is considered that the new technique has a fundamental and important advantage in the relative simplicity of its characteristic equation.

Theory

Our first theoretical task is to obtain and discuss the characteristic equation of the system.

[2] Here and subsequently the "generator" is to be understood as the equivalent generator as seen at the junction reference plane.

[3] C. G. Montgomery, "Technique of Microwave Measurements," M.I.T. Rad. Lab. Ser., The McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N.Y., Vol. 11, p. 507; 1947.

[4] Wm. Altar, F. B. Marshall, and L. P. Hunter, "Probe error in standing wave detectors," Proc. IRE, vol. 34, p. 33, January, 1946.

Let reference planes T_1, T_2, and T_3 be chosen in the generator, load, and detector waveguide leads, respectively, as indicated in Fig. 1. For the purpose of analysis, the definitions of the "junction" and the "terminations" are, of course, relative to the choice of reference planes. (It should be noted that any discontinuities introduced by flanged joints in the generator and detector leads will be taken care of implicitly by inclusion either in the junction or in the terminations.) It is convenient to characterize the junction (as defined by the choice of reference planes) by means of the inverse of its scattering matrix. Letting a_1, a_2, a_3 measure the amplitudes of the incident traveling-wave components of the field on the respective terminal surfaces, and letting b_1, b_2, b_3 similarly measure the amplitudes of the emergent traveling-wave components, we then have

$$\begin{aligned} a_1 &= G_{11}b_1 + G_{12}b_2 + G_{13}b_3 \\ a_2 &= G_{21}b_1 + G_{22}b_2 + G_{23}b_3 \\ a_3 &= G_{31}b_1 + G_{32}b_2 + G_{33}b_3 \end{aligned} \tag{1}$$

where the G_{ij} are the elements of the inverse scattering matrix G (G will be called the "gathering matrix" of the junction). The relations imposed at the terminal surfaces by the terminations we express in the form

$$\begin{aligned} a_1 &= S_g b_1 + b_g \\ a_2 &= Se^{-2j\theta}b_2 \\ a_3 &= S_d b_3 \end{aligned} \tag{2}$$

Here the reflection coefficient S_g and the fixed wave-amplitude b_g characterize the equivalent generator at the reference plane T_1, S is the unknown reflection coefficient, -2θ is the phase shift imposed upon S (so that $Se^{-2j\theta}$ is the reflection coefficient presented at reference plane T_2), and S_d is the reflection coefficient of the detector at T_3. (In the case of a sliding-load unknown, θ may be interpreted as the variable electrical distance between T_2 and the reference plane of the unknown.) Of these quantities only S and θ will be explicitly involved in the final results.

Combining (1) and (2) one obtains a set of three equations in three unknowns,

$$\begin{aligned} b_g &= (G_{11} - S_g)b_1 + G_{12}b_2 + G_{13}b_3, \\ 0 &= G_{21}b_1 + (G_{22} - Se^{-2j\theta})b_2 + G_{23}b_3, \\ 0 &= G_{31}b_1 + G_{32}b_2 + (G_{33} - S_d)b_3 \end{aligned} \tag{3}$$

which determines b_1, b_2, and b_3. The desired quantity, the power P delivered to the detector, is proportional to the square of the magnitude of b_3. We introduce the determinant

$$\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} G_{11} - S_g & G_{12} & G_{13} \\ G_{21} & G_{22} & G_{23} \\ G_{31} & G_{32} & G_{33} - S_d \end{vmatrix} \tag{4}$$

(note that this is not exactly the determinant of the above system of equations) and the two minors

$$M_{13} = G_{21}G_{32} - G_{31}G_{22} \tag{5}$$

$$M_{22} = (G_{11} - S_g)(G_{33} - S_d) - G_{31}G_{13}. \tag{6}$$

The power P can be expressed in the form

$$P = C\,|\,1 + y + Y(KS, \theta)\,|^{-2} \tag{7}$$

where C is a constant of proportionality,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} K &= G_{31}/M_{13} \\ y &= \frac{-2(M_{22}/\Delta)}{K + (M_{22}/\Delta)} \\ Y(KS, \theta) &= \frac{1 - KS\exp(-2j\theta)}{1 + KS\exp(-2j\theta)} \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{8}$$

the last being a functional notation. The significance of expressing K and y in terms of the quantities (4), (5), and (6) will become apparent. The "constants" C, y, and K are of course frequency-dependent. Eq. (7) is the desired characteristic equation.

The value of the constant C is immaterial as far as the analysis of the response curves is concerned, inasmuch as only relative values of P will be involved. Thus the equation contains effectively just two parameters, y and K, that characterize the instrument. Of course y and K are in general complex so that four real parameters are involved.

We observe that the characteristic constant K and the unknown reflection coefficient S appear in the characteristic equation only in the combination KS. In what follows it will be convenient to deal with the product KS as an intermediate unknown and to postpone the question of determining S itself. The notation $S' = KS$ will be used.

As a function of S' and θ, the characteristic equation is of the same form as the highly simplified equation for the slotted-line standing-wave machine given in Appendix II. (This is the basis of our application of the Altar, Marshall, and Hunter analysis; see below and Appendix II.) Thus it is recognized that in general the graph of the characteristic equation will have the form of a distorted standing-wave pattern, the distortion being introduced by the presence of the quantity y and vanishing for $y = 0$. An experimentally obtained graph in which the distortion is rather small is shown in Fig. 2. It is interesting to note that the quantity y can be regarded as a thoroughgoing generalization of the "probe admittance" y_p appearing in (16); y depends on S_g, S_d, and on all the elements of the matrix G and will in general be nonzero whether or not the system actually contains a probe.

If an ordinary waveguide junction (for which reciprocity holds and in which dissipation is small) is employed, qualitative statements can be made about the magnitudes of K and y:

1) The magnitude of K will be approximately equal to unity. This follows from the fact that under the assumed conditions the gathering matrix will be symmetric

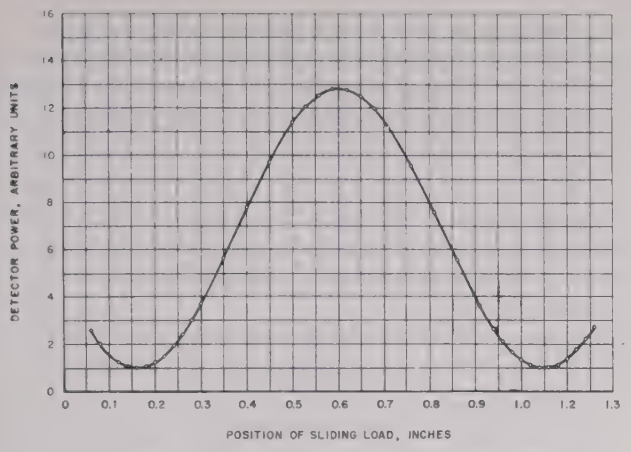


Fig. 2—Detector power vs load position—experimental.

and nearly unitary,[5] K becomes equal to the ratio of the element G_{31} to its cofactor in G, and (arguing by continuity from a well-known property of unitary matrices) the magnitude of this ratio will be approximately equal to unity.[6]

2) The matching operation described previously will make y small (relative to unity). This may be established as follows. Let S_{2i} denote the reflection coefficient that is observed and minimized in the matching operation; it may be shown without difficulty that

$$S_{2i} = M_{22}/\Delta$$

where Δ and M_{22} are defined in (4) and (6). Hence the expression for y may be written

$$y = -2S_{2i}/(K + S_{2i}).$$

Now, although K as well as S_{2i} will be affected by the matching operation, the magnitude of K will remain approximately equal to unity (as shown in the preceding paragraph). Thus it is seen that making S_{2i} small will make y small.

A small or vanishing value for the distortion term y is not incompatible with heavy coupling to the detector. To establish this it is sufficient to consider an ideal case. Assume that a symmetrical lossless H-plane T junction is used in the arrangement of Fig. 4, and assume further that $S_g = S_d = S_{2i} = S = 0$. Then it can be shown with little difficulty that of the power from the generator incident on the junction 25 per cent is reflected, 25 per cent goes to the load, and 50 per cent to the detector.

We turn now to the second main theoretical task, which is to provide techniques for handling the following problem: given an empirically determined graph of P vs θ for a given S′, together with the form of the characteristic equation, to determine S' and y. It happens that techniques developed by Altar, Marshall, and Hunter[7] (AMH) in connection with an approximate treatment of probe error in standing-wave machines are rigorously applicable in the present problem.[8] Both graphical and analytical techniques were provided; here we shall give a selection of the analytical results. These results have been checked by employing an independent method of derivation and are presented with minor emendations and modifications in form.

The magnitude of S' may be determined as follows. Let P_{max}, P_{min}, and P_{mid}, respectively, denote detector power readings at maxima, minima, and "midpoints" of the P vs θ curve; P_{mid} being defined by

$$P_{mid} = \frac{2P_{max}\,P_{min}}{P_{max} + P_{min}}.$$

Let θ_{max}, θ_{min}, and θ_{mid} denote angular positions corresponding to P_{max}, P_{min}, and P_{mid}, respectively. In order to avoid ambiguities in sign and in multiples of π, the angles may be chosen in the manner shown in Fig. 3.

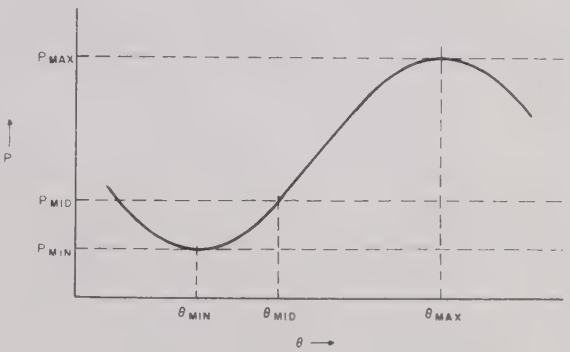


Fig. 3—Illustrating choice of θ_{min}, θ_{max}, and θ_{mid}.

Further, let

$$\eta = \theta_{max} - \theta_{min}$$
$$\epsilon = \theta_{max} + \theta_{min} - 2\theta_{mid}$$

and define the auxiliary quantity $\bar{\eta}$ by

$$\sin\bar{\eta} = \frac{\sin\eta}{\sqrt{1 + \left(\dfrac{\sin\epsilon\,\sin\eta}{\cos\epsilon - \cos\eta}\right)^2}}$$

with the proviso that $\bar{\eta}$ is to be taken in the first quadrant. Then the magnitude of the intermediate reflection coefficient is

$$|S'| = \frac{1 - \tan(\bar{\eta}/2)}{1 + \tan(\bar{\eta}/2)}. \qquad (9)$$

[The voltage standing-wave-ratio (vswr) corresponding to S' is $\rho' = \cot(\bar{\eta}/2)$.]

[5] The argument assumes that the characteristic impedances in the three waveguide leads are chosen equal, as is always possible; the result established is independent of the choice of characteristic impedances.

[6] It is worth noting that a K wholly similar to the above K appears in the rigorous characteristic equation for the slotted-line standing-wave machine (appendix I). In slotted line work it has generally been assumed (in effect) that $K = 1$. In the present technique the use of an ordinary junction would permit the assumption of the *magnitude* of K equal to unity with about the same justifiability as in the slotted line case. This assumption is not made in the present work, which is concerned with the development of a measuring technique under minimum assumptions.

[7] Montgomery, *loc. cit.*

[8] The relation between their problem and our problem is explained in Appendix II.

The angle σ' of S' may be determined as follows. The shift of the minima corresponding to the presence of the term y in the characteristic equation may be defined as

$$\delta = \theta_{\min} - \theta_{\min}^{(t)}$$

where $\theta_{\min}^{(t)}$, the "true" minimum position, is the value that $\theta_{\min}$ would have if $Im(y)$ were zero. It may easily be determined that

$$\sigma' = 2(\theta_{\min} - \delta) + \pi \tag{10a}$$

apart from multiples of 2π. The value of δ is given in terms of η and ϵ by[9]

$$\delta = \frac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\sin\eta}{\sqrt{1+\cos^2\eta\left(\frac{\cos\epsilon-\cos\eta}{\sin\epsilon\sin\eta}\right)^2}}\right) - \frac{1}{2}\eta. \tag{10b}$$

Here the inverse sine is to be taken in the 1st or 2nd quadrant according to whether η is in the 1st or 2nd quadrant.

It will be observed that the above formulas do not involve the characteristic constant y explicitly and are applicable whether or not y is small. However, when y is small, certain approximate formulas involving the real and imaginary parts of y explicitly may be preferable. The value of y is obtainable from an expression given by AMH (p. 38P):

$$y = \frac{2}{(1-|S'|^2)}\left(\left|\frac{S'}{S_0}\right|e^{i\psi} - 1\right). \tag{11}$$

Here S' is as already defined, $|S_0|$ is defined in terms of the directly observed vswr $\rho_0 = \sqrt{P_{\max}/P_{\min}}$ by $|S_0| = (\rho_0-1)/(\rho_0+1)$, and ψ (which is to be taken between $-\pi/2$ and $+\pi/2$) is given by $\tan\psi = \csc\epsilon\cot\eta\cdot(\cos\epsilon-\cos\eta)$. Let us denote the real and the imaginary parts of y by g and b, respectively. It can be shown that, to the first order in g and b, the intermediate vswr is given by[10]

$$\rho' = \rho_0 + \rho_0 g\frac{\rho_0-1}{\rho_0+1} \tag{12}$$

and the shift of the minima by

$$\delta = \frac{-b}{(\rho_0+1)^2}. \tag{13}$$

Both of these expressions furnish small corrections to be applied to the directly observed quantities.

Thus far we have provided formulas for the determination of S'; in order to be able to obtain the actual unknown reflection coefficient, S, the value of the characteristic constant K must be known. Inasmuch as K and S appear in the characteristic equation only in the combination $S' = KS$, the empirical evaluation of K requires that S' be determined for at least one phasable load whose reflection coefficient ($S = S_s$, say) is known independently (K being then given simply by $K = S'/S_s$). Probably the type of load for which the reflection coefficient can best be determined independently is a "short." A sliding short was used by the authors and the means of evaluating it are described briefly in the following section.

As soon as K is known, the value of any S is of course at once obtainable from the corresponding value of S'.

Experimental

For purposes of illustration, some of the equipment and practices employed in the experimental part of the present work will be described. The arrangement used was designed with the idea of obtaining the highest possible accuracy. Much attention was given to problems of generator stability, detector linearity, detector noise and drift, and mechanical precision. The complete set-up is shown in Fig. 4. The rf source is an X-21 klystron in cw operation. This tube yields about 5 watts output, which easily permits the use of adequate padding, and in addition is very stable in power level and frequency. For ordinary work the X-21 has the disadvantage of being essentially nontunable. (An arrangement that would probably be sufficiently stable and yet adjustable in frequency would be to use a tunable reflex klystron operating in an oil bath, with a unidirectional device for padding.) Means are provided for adjusting the power level and monitoring the frequency. The waveguide junction used is an H-plane tee provided with built-in tuning elements. The detector is a commercial platinum-wire barretter in a commercial mount operated in an oil bath. The barretter is connected into a manually-balanced dc wheatstone bridge.

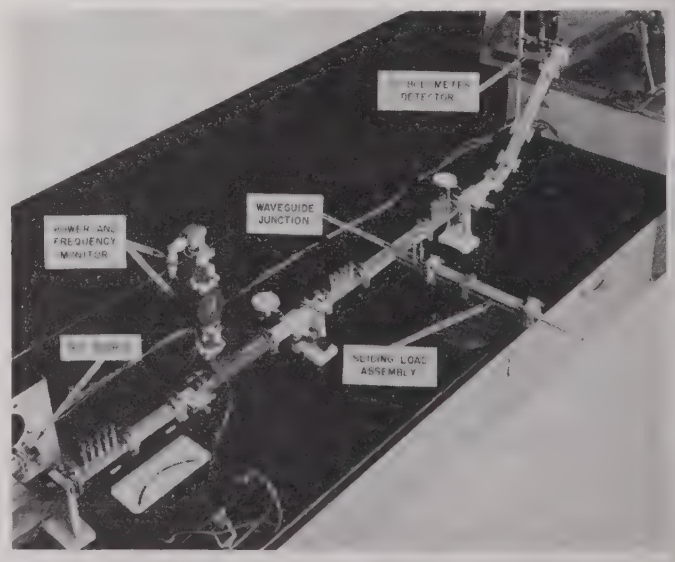


Fig. 4—Laboratory set-up.

[9] In AMH the quantity measuring the shift of the minima is μ, and $\mu = -2\delta$. The factor of 2 is accounted for by the different angular measure used by AMH and the negative sign is presumably due to an opposite definition of the shift. (The approximate formula for μ given by AMH is in error.)

[10] The expressions given here can be derived along the lines indicated by Montgomery, *op. cit.*, pp. 483–488. (The result given for the shift of the minima in this reference should be multiplied by 2π).

Since the bridge is balanced each time a reading is made, the rf impedance of the detector is virtually independent of the rf power level. Power generation and detection are relatively simple since no modulator is needed and the detector requires only a simple dc network and uses no vacuum tubes.

Three more or less typical sliding loads are shown in Fig. 5. The top one in the figure is hand driven and consists of a steel slug (which is a close sliding fit in the waveguide) to which is attached a tapered resistance strip. The load shown in the middle of the figure is similar except that the lossy material is a slug of Catalin and it is driven by a micrometer screw. The load at the bottom, designed by Ivan K. Munson, uses Polyiron as the dissipative material and employs a short transverse wire mounted on the end of an axial dielectric rod that can be rotated. This permits adjustment of the swr. The waveguides in which the loads slide must be of highly uniform cross section; they were made by electro-forming copper on precision mandrels. It should be noted that whatever discontinuity there may be at the flange connection between the junction and the guide in which the load slides is automatically associated with the junction and not with the sliding load.

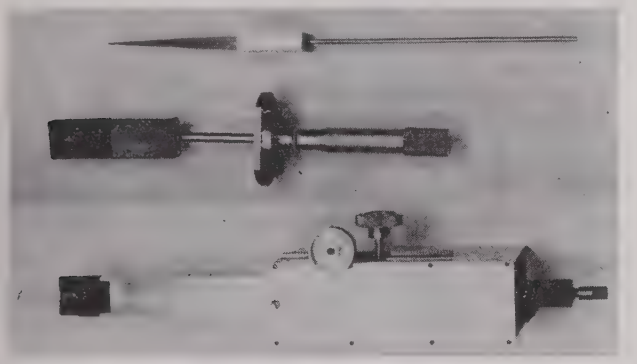


Fig. 5—A selection of sliding loads.

A sleeve-type "line-stretcher" for phase shifting purposes is shown in Figs. 6 and 7. This device permits the direct measurement of portable loads (that are not too bulky or heavy). It is the outcome of a suggestion by H. Lyons and was developed by A. J. Couvillion. An important point to be brought out in connection with this phase shifter is that discontinuities such as those at A and B are quite innocuous (if they are constant). These discontinuities are spatially fixed with respect to the H-plane junction when the sleeve is moved and therefore are automatically taken care of in the measurement procedure (cf previous section). The effective unknown is that seen between B and the joint F and thus the effects of the joint are associated with the unknown in the present instance. Some tests were made using sliding-load assemblies as loads on the "line-stretcher." Preliminary measurements using the "line-stretcher" are encouraging but much more thorough

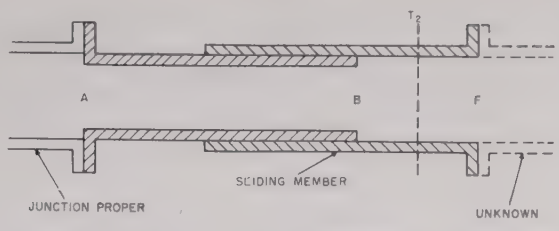


Fig. 6—Sleeve-type "line-stretcher"—schematic; sliding member is waveguide of standard internal dimensions. Slides over fixed member of reduced size attached to junction proper. T_2 is the junction reference plane; it is fixed in position relative to the junction.



Fig. 7—Sleeve-type "line-strecher"—mechanical.

evaluation is necessary. If mechanically feasible, an rf choke at B would seem desirable in order to reduce the effect of variable sliding contacts.

As mentioned in the previous section a load whose reflection coefficient S_s is known is needed for the evaluation of K. In the experimental work only the magnitude of S_s was considered. A choked sliding short was chosen and two independent methods of evaluating $|S_s|$ were employed. 1) A cavity was formed from a straight section of waveguide terminated at both ends with shorts of the type being evaluated. The Q of this cavity was measured and $|S_s|$ was calculated assuming that the two shorts were identical and that the waveguide was lossless. This is a sensitive method giving a lower limit for $|S_s|$. (Inasmuch as $|S_s|$ cannot exceed 1, the problem can be regarded largely as that of determining lower bounds for $|S_s|$.) 2) Using well-known microwave bridge techniques, the sliding short was compared with a fixed, soldered, silver plate short whose reflection coefficient was calculated from the geometry and the dc conductivity involved. The two methods gave good agreement, and it is considered that $|S_s|$ for the load measured was almost certainly within the range (0.990, 1.000).

In the arrangement described above there are two main sources of random error. Under good conditions, the effects of electrical noise and drift due to both the generator and the detector amount to about one microwatt during the time necessary to make one power-ratio measurement. Since the detector power level for a nearly matched load is about 10 milliwatts, the power resolution is about one part in ten-thousand, and the corresponding minimum detectable vswr is about 1.00005. This figure is not realized because of the addi-

tional "noise" associated with the mechanics of the phase shifting process. Some measurements made on a sliding load of nominal vswr 1.01 give an idea of the mechanical stability possible. Six vswr values were computed from readings of maxima and minima with the load at 7 different positions in the waveguide; the mean was 1.0166 and the greatest deviation from the mean was 0.0003. With loads of higher vswr, and with the "line-stretcher" phase shifter, the reproducibility in terms of vswr was poorer in general. Nevertheless, the mechanical problem for a sliding load seems considerably easier than for a slotted line.

Appendix I

Characteristic Equation for Standing-Wave Machine

We give a brief but rigorous derivation of the characteristic equation for a conventional standing-wave machine. The general approach and much of the notation used in the second section will be applied here.

Let reference planes T_1, T_2 be chosen on the generator side and on the load side of the probe assembly, respectively (see Fig. 8). These two reference planes,

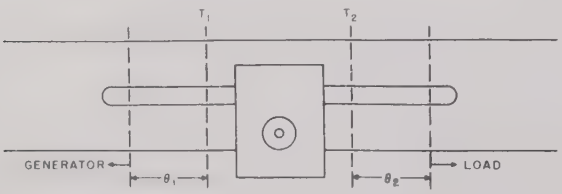


Fig. 8—Notation for standing-wave machine; coaxial line for probe output is indicated in the sketch.

which are to move with the probe assembly, plus a third one T_3 in the rf probe output, define a 3-arm waveguide junction. We denote the gathering matrix of this junction by G and use the notation a_1, a_2, a_3, and b_1, b_2, b_3 for the incident and emergent wave amplitudes, as in the second section. The relations imposed by the terminations are

$$a_1 = S_g e^{-2j\theta_1} b_1 + e^{-j\theta_1} b_g$$

$$a_2 = S e^{-2j\theta_2} b_2$$

$$a_3 = S_d b_3$$

[cf (2)], where θ_1 is the electrical distance between T_1 and the generator reference plane and θ_2 is the same between T_2 and the load reference plane. The "generator" and the "load" dealt with here are, of course, as seen within the slotted portion of the slotted line. When the probe assembly is moved, the line length on one side increases and that on the other decreases in such a way that $\theta_1+\theta_2$ remains constant.

Solving for b_3 in the problem just set up yields a result expressible in the form

$$b_3 = \frac{c \exp(-j\theta_1)}{1 + y + mS_g \exp(-2j\theta_1) + [1 + nS_g \exp(-2j\theta_1)]Y(KS, \theta_2)}$$

where c, y, m, n, and K are constants independent of θ_1 and θ_2, and $Y(KS, \theta_2)$ is the function defined in (8). The characteristic equation, which is an expression for the rf power P delivered to a detector on arm 3, may be written

$$P = C\left| 1 + y + m' \exp(-2j\theta_1) + [1 + n' \exp(-2j\theta_1)]Y(KS, \theta_2) \right|^{-2}, \quad (14)$$

where we have put $m' = mS_g$ and $n' = nS_g$. The four characteristic constants are y, m', n', and K. This K is the same function of the elements of G as the K of the text and thus shares the property $|K| = 1$ for a lossless junction fulfilling the reciprocity condition. It is worth noting that if the generator is matched ($S_g = 0$), then m' and n' vanish and (14) becomes formally identical to (7), as it should.

Appendix II

Problem Treated by AMH

In the treatment of the conventional standing-wave machine given by AMH the two main assumptions involved are 1) that the generator is matched (this was tacit), and 2) that the effects of the probe assembly may be represented by a pure shunt element in a lossless transmission line. These assumptions lead at once to an expression for the voltage V across the equivalent transmission line at the probe position,

$$V = \frac{c}{1 + y_p + Y(S, \theta)} \quad (15)$$

where c is a constant, y_p is the admittance associated with the probe, and $Y(S, \theta)$ is the normalized load-admittance referred to the probe position. If it is assumed that the power delivered to a detector is proportionl to $|V|^2$, (15) leads to the characteristic equation

$$P = C\left| 1 + y_p + Y(S, \theta) \right|^{-2}. \quad (16)$$

Although AMH do not actually write down equations of the form of (15) and (16), their analysis does in fact pertain to such equations. Upon comparing (16) with the characteristic equation of the text (7), the applicability of the analysis given by AMH becomes obvious.

Acknowledgment

The authors are grateful to Robert Sullivan, for help in many measurements and calculations, and to Harold Lyons, for his interest and encouragement in this work.

Novel Circuit for a Stable Variable Frequency Oscillator*

DAVID MAKOW†, MEMBER, IRE

Summary—**In the past, quartz crystals have been used extensively to control single frequencies. This paper describes a circuit where a quartz crystal exercises considerable control over a continuously variable frequency spectrum.**

The circuit is characterized by multiloop feedback, which enables oscillation to be maintained at three frequencies, with the corresponding voltages confined to certain branches of the circuit and coupled to each other through three mixers. The frequencies of oscillation, to be called f_1, f_2, and f_3, are determined by zero phase shift conditions in the feedback loops and by one frequency condition, $f_1+f_2=f_3$. The frequency f_3 is restricted by a quartz crystal resonator, whereas the frequencies f_1 and f_2 are tunable in such a manner, that as f_1 increases, f_2 decreases and vice versa. The LC resonators which control f_1 and f_2 drift in the same direction when the ambient conditions change. Such a drift cannot influence f_1 and f_2, since the latter can change only when the LC resonators shift in the opposite direction. The presence of a quartz crystal in the feedback loop also improves the phase stability of the circuit.

An experimental model has been tested, and shows a thirty to hundredfold reduction of the frequency drift with temperature, excellent short and long term stability and a remarkably small initial frequency drift with switching on.

Introduction

A MAJOR problem in the development of variable frequency LC oscillators is the frequency stability of the generated voltage. Numerous references to circuits exist in the literature, in which the influence of the power supply and amplitude variations upon the frequency of oscillation is minimized.[1–5] Even though such variations were eliminated entirely, the frequency stability of an LC oscillator would never exceed the stability of its resonator, whose center frequency drifts with temperature, humidity, CO_2 content in the air, atmospheric pressure, and with aging. In practice, the influence of the resonator drift on the frequency stability is in most cases many times greater than that of the power supply and amplitude variations. The drift of the resonator can be decreased by controlling some of the factors mentioned above, for example by means of temperature regulations and by sealing. Relatively little, however, has been done to the writer's knowledge to provide circuitry by which the effect of resonator drift on frequency could be reduced or eliminated.

This paper describes a novel variable frequency oscillator circuit in which a considerable reduction in frequency variation with resonator drift has been realized. By suitable multiloop circuit arrangement, three oscillations are maintained at three separate frequencies, such that one is the sum of the other two. The sum frequency is fixed and controlled precisely by a quartz crystal, while the other two frequencies are controlled by variable LC resonators which may be set to any pair of frequencies adding up to the desired sum. Then if the center frequency of the LC resonators at a given setting should drift in opposite directions, there would be little or no change in the sum and the crystal would have little or no control over the pair of frequencies of oscillation. But, fortunately, such drifts are almost always in the same direction, because they are usually due to changes in temperature, humidity, atmospheric pressure and so forth, so that the sum frequency tends to change appreciably. Thus in the usual case the crystal is able to exercise a considerable degree of control over the drifts in the frequencies of oscillation in each of the two secondary circuits.

The two variable LC resonators are actually ganged to be tunable in opposite directions, so that the sum of their center frequencies remains fixed. Thus they are readily set to any desired pair of frequencies over a wide range, while the stability of the frequencies of oscillation at any given setting is considerably increased by the crystal in the third circuit.

Theory and Description of Operation

Conditions of Oscillation

Consider the block diagram shown in Fig. 1. $M1$, $M2$, and $M3$ are mixers which generate sum and difference frequency components of the voltages present at their respective signal (s_1, s_2, and s_3) and carrier (c_1, c_2, and c_3) inputs. A_1, A_2, and A_3 are tuned amplifiers which amplify the useful output frequency component of the corresponding mixer. The output of each amplifier is applied to the signal input of the following mixer and to the carrier input of the next following mixer, so that a closed loop system is formed as shown in Fig. 1.

Assume that the branches A, D, and G are opened at the points α, β, and γ, and that the voltages $V_1 \cos(2\pi f_1 t+\phi_1)$, $V_2 \cos(2\pi f_2 t+\phi_2)$, and $V_3 \cos \cdot(2\pi f_3 t+\phi_3)$ respectively, are applied there, where: V_1, V_2, and V_3 are the amplitudes, f_1, f_2, and f_3 are the frequencies, not rationally related, $f_1<f_2<f_3$, and ϕ_1, ϕ_2, and ϕ_3 are the relative phases. These voltages are amplified in the tuned amplifiers A_1, A_2, and A_3 respectively and are then applied to the corresponding mixers. The amplifiers

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, November 28, 1955; revised manuscript received, March 14, 1956.

† Radio and Electrical Eng. Div., National Res. Council, Ottawa, Can.

[1] G. G. Gouriet, "High-stability oscillator," *Wireless Engr.*, vol. 27, pp. 105–112; April, 1950.

[2] J. K. Clapp, "An inductance-capacitance oscillator of unusual frequency stability," PROC. IRE, vol. 36, pp. 356–358; March, 1948.

[3] F. B. Llewellyn, "Constant frequency oscillators," PROC. IRE, vol. 19, pp. 2063–2094; December, 1931.

[4] H. A. Thomas, "Theory and Design of Valve Oscillators," Chapman & Hall Ltd., London; 1951.

[5] T. Vackar, "L-C Oscillators and Their Frequency Stability," *Tesla Technical Reports*, pp. 1–9; December, 1949.

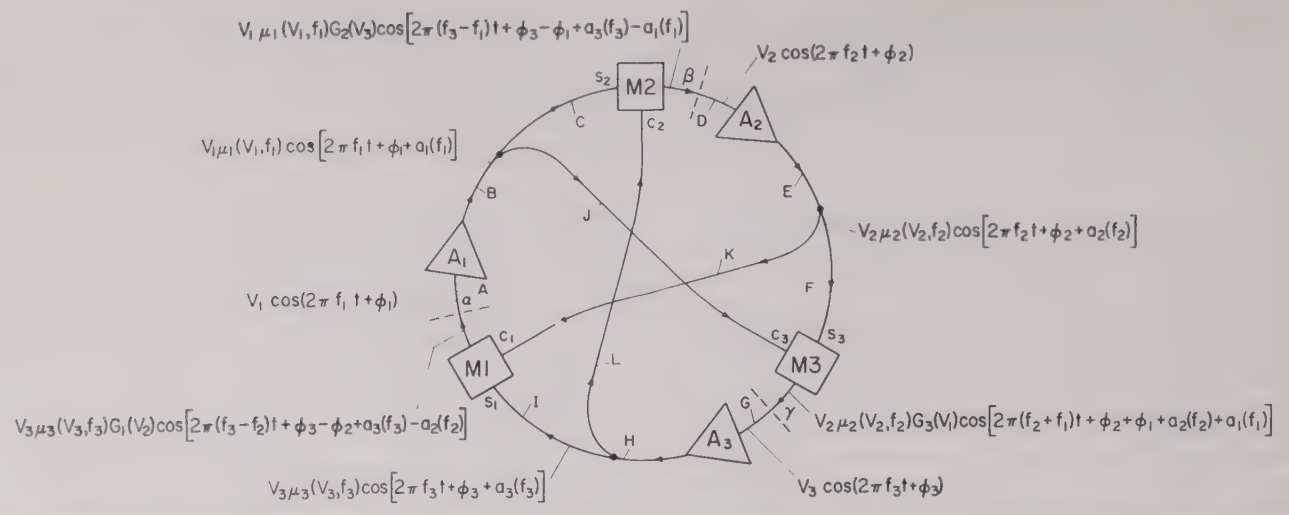


Fig. 1—Block diagram of the novel circuit for a stable variable frequency oscillator. A_1, A_2, and A_3 are tuned amplifiers having the amplification factors $\mu_1(V_1f_1)$, $\mu_2(V_2, f_2)$, and $\mu_3(V_3, f_3)$ and introducing the phase angles $a_1(f_1)$, $a_2(f_2)$, and $a_3(f_3)$ respectively. $M1$, $M2$, and $M3$ are mixers having the conversion gains $G_1(V_2)$, $G_2(V_3)$, and $G_3(V_1)$.

A_1, A_2, and A_3 have amplification factors $\mu_1(V_1, f_1)$, $\mu_2(V_2, f_2)$, and $\mu_3(V_3, f_3)$ which are, in general, functions of the amplitude and frequency of oscillations, and introduce the phase angles $a_1(f_1)$, $a_2(f_2)$, and $a_3(f_3)$ respectively. The mixers, $M1$, $M2$, and $M3$ have the conversion gains (less than unity) $G_1(V_2)$, $G_2(V_3)$, and $G_3(V_1)$ respectively, which are defined as ratios of the useful output voltage component to the signal voltage. The conversion gain depends, in general, on the carrier voltage, and approaches a constant value G_1, G_2, or G_3 respectively as the carrier voltage becomes large.

The condition for oscillation is that each of the useful voltage components found at the outputs of the mixers $M1$, $M2$, and $M3$ (the difference frequency components of $M1$ and $M2$ and the sum frequency component of $M3$, since $f_1<f_2<f_3$) must equal the voltage components assumed at α, β, and γ respectively, in amplitude, frequency, and phase. Then assuming linear conditions, and equating the voltages on each side of the breaks α, β, and γ (see Fig. 1)

$$V_1\cos(2\pi f_1t+\phi_1)=V_3\mu_3(V_3,f_3)G_1(V_2)\cos\{2\pi(f_3-f_2)t+\phi_3-\phi_2+a_3(f_3)-a_2(f_2)\} \quad (1)$$

$$V_2\cos(2\pi f_2t+\phi_2)=V_1\mu_1(V_1,f_1)G_2(V_3)\cos\{2\pi(f_3-f_1)t+\phi_3-\phi_1+a_3(f_3)-a_1(f_1)\} \quad (2)$$

$$V_3\cos(2\pi f_3t+\phi_3)=V_2\mu_2(V_2,f_2)G_3(V_1)\cos\{2\pi(f_2+f_1)t+\phi_2+\phi_1+a_2(f_2)+a_1(f_1)\}. \quad (3)$$

The amplitude conditions are obtained by equating the amplitudes in (1), (2), and (3). These can be readily simplified assuming steady state. During the build-up of the oscillation the amplification factors in general decrease due to overloading, and the conversion gains increase as a result of the rising amplitude. The steady state is reached when the losses in the mixers are balanced by the gains in the amplifiers. The carrier voltages are then relatively large and the conversion gains of the mixers will be constant and equal to G_1, G_2, and G_3. The amplification factors depend little on frequency in the neighborhood of the center frequency of the resonators, and they assume the values μ_1, μ_2, and μ_3. Then considering the amplitudes V_1, V_2, and V_3 to be equal, which is fulfilled when the amplification factors of the amplifiers and conversion gains of the mixers are equal, the amplitude conditions reduce to

$$\mu_3G_1=\mu_1G_2=\mu_2G_3=\mu G=1. \quad (4)$$

The coupling between the outputs of the amplifiers and the carrier and signal inputs of the following mixer is such that the ratio of the carrier-to-signal voltages is about three or more. The coupling circuit is not considered here, since it is not essential for the discussion.

Equating the phases in (1), (2), and (3), leads to the frequency condition

$$f_1+f_2=f_3 \quad (5)$$

and to the phase conditions

$$a_1(f_1)-a_2(f_2)=0 \quad (6)$$

$$a_3(f_3)+a_2(f_2)=a_3(f_3)+a_1(f_1)=0. \quad (7)$$

These three conditions determine the values of the frequencies of oscillation f_1, f_2, and f_3, which can be maintained in the system. This is unlike conventional oscillators in which the frequency is determined by one phase condition only. Eq. (6) states that the total phase shift in the loop made up of the branches A, B, C, D, E, and K must be zero. The sign is negative because of the action of the Mixer $M2$. Likewise, (7) states that the total phase shift in the loop made up of the branches G, H, L, D, E, and F or in the loop made up of the branches G, H, I, A, B, and J must be zero.

Frequency Stability

The values of the frequencies of oscillation f_1, f_2, and f_3, which are maintained in the system can be found by

solving (5), (6), and (7). The phase angles $a_1(f_1)$, $a_2(f_2)$, and $a_3(f_3)$ are expressed by the fractional detuning of the center frequencies f_{10}, f_{20}, and f_{30} of the series resonant circuits in A_1, A_2, and A_3 from f_1, f_2, and f_3 respectively and their quality factors Q_1, Q_2, and Q_3. Assuming small detuning and $Q_1=Q_2=Q>10$

$$f_1=\sqrt{\frac{Q}{(Q+Q_3)}f_{10}^2+\frac{Q_3}{(Q+Q_3)}\left(\frac{f_{30}f_{10}}{f_{10}+f_{20}}\right)^2} \tag{8}$$

$$f_2=\sqrt{\frac{Q}{(Q+Q_3)}f_{20}^2+\frac{Q_3}{(Q+Q_3)}\left(\frac{f_{30}f_{20}}{f_{20}+f_{10}}\right)^2} \tag{9}$$

$$f_3=f_1+f_2=\sqrt{\frac{Q}{(Q+Q_3)}f_{10}^2+\frac{Q_3}{(Q+Q_3)}\left(\frac{f_{30}f_{10}}{f_{10}+f_{20}}\right)^2}+\sqrt{\frac{Q}{(Q+Q_3)}f_{20}^2+\frac{Q_3}{(Q+Q_3)}\left(\frac{f_{30}f_{10}}{f_{20}+f_{10}}\right)^2}. \tag{10}$$

The drift of the center frequencies f_{10}, f_{20}, and f_{30} of the resonators affects the frequencies of oscillation to an extent which can be calculated by taking the total differentials of (8), (9), and (10) and then assuming that $f_1\approx f_{10}$, $f_2\approx f_{20}$, and $f_3\approx f_{30}$.

$$\frac{df_1}{f_1}=\frac{Q}{(Q+Q_3)}\frac{df_{10}}{f_{10}}+\frac{Q_3}{(Q+Q_3)}\frac{df_{30}}{f_{30}}-\frac{Q_3}{(Q+Q_3)}\frac{S}{(1+S)}\left\{\frac{df_{20}}{f_{20}}-\frac{df_{10}}{f_{10}}\right\} \tag{11}$$

$$\frac{df_2}{f_2}=\frac{Q}{(Q+Q_3)}\frac{df_{20}}{f_{20}}+\frac{Q_3}{(Q+Q_3)}\frac{df_{30}}{f_{30}}-\frac{Q_3}{(Q+Q_3)}\frac{1}{(1+S)}\left\{\frac{df_{10}}{f_{10}}-\frac{df_{20}}{f_{20}}\right\} \tag{12}$$

$$\frac{df_3}{f_3}=\frac{Q}{(Q+Q_3)}\left\{\frac{1}{(1+S)}\frac{df_{10}}{f_{10}}+\frac{S}{(1+S)}\frac{df_{20}}{f_{20}}\right\}+\frac{Q_3}{(Q+Q_3)}\frac{df_{30}}{f_{30}} \tag{13}$$

where

$$S=\frac{f_{20}}{f_{10}}.$$

Consider the case when the resonator in A_3 consists of a quartz crystal in series resonance, then Q_3 is much larger than Q. The first terms in (11) and (12) become very small and the second terms are inherently small due to the high stability of the quartz crystal. The third terms can be made to approach zero by using identically the same construction for the resonators in A_1 and A_2, and by employing inductors and capacitors of the same type, so that they will drift equally with temperature, humidity, atmospheric pressure, CO_2 content in the air, and probably with aging. Under these conditions the stability of f_1 and f_2 will be very high, since the right sides of (11) and (12) are of very small magnitude. Also a partial or total compensation of the three terms may take place because of the negative sign of the third term, and this may further contribute to the stability of f_1 and f_2.

Eqs. (11) and (12) can be interpreted physically with the help of Fig. 2. The functions $a_1=F_1(f_1)$ and $a_2=F_2(f_2)$

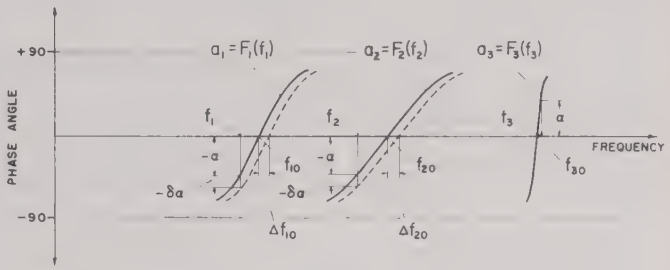


Fig. 2—Phase-frequency characteristics $a_1=F_1(f_1)$, $a_2=F_2(f_2)$, and $a_3=F_3(f_3)$ of the tuned amplifiers A_1, A_2, and A_3 respectively.

are the phase characteristics of the series resonant circuits in the amplifiers A_1 and A_2, and have equal Q values. The function $a_3=F_3(f_3)$ is the phase characteristic of a high Q quartz crystal in series resonance in the amplifier A_3. The frequencies f_1, f_2, and f_3 are chosen in such a way that $f_1+f_2=f_3$ and $-a_1(f_1)=-a_2(f_2)=a_3(f_3)=\alpha$, in accordance with the theory discussed above. It is possible to choose f_{10} and f_{20} so $\alpha=0$, but in practice there will always be a small phase increment α introduced by the tuned amplifiers. Suppose that the functions $a_1=F_1(f_1)$ and $a_2=F_2(f_2)$ drift by the relative amounts $\Delta f_{10}/f_{10}=\Delta f_{20}/f_{20}$ which would take place for example with a change in ambient temperature. The drift of the function $a_3=F_3(f_3)$ can be neglected since it is comparatively small. As a result of the drift of the former, additional phase increments $-\delta\alpha$ will be introduced to the frequencies f_1 and f_2 which can not follow this drift fully because the condition $f_1+f_2=f_3$ would be violated. Then the phase condition $-a_1(f_1)=-a_2(f_2)=a_3(f_3)$ can be fulfilled only when f_3 increases by an amount Δf_3 which corresponds to an increase in the phase angle α by $\delta\alpha$. The shift in f_3 of Δf_3 is associated with an increase in f_1 of Δf_1 and in f_2 of Δf_2, in order to fulfill the frequency condition (5), and the magnitude of Δf_1 and Δf_2 is very small since Q_3 is very high. A minute decrease in the phase increment $-\delta\alpha$ then takes place and in turn causes f_1, f_2, and f_3 to decrease slightly. This action continues in diminishing degrees until the conditions (5), (6), and (7) are fulfilled simultaneously. It is seen that the drift Δf_{10} and Δf_{20} of the resonators in A_1 and A_2 respectively, causes the frequencies f_1 and f_2 to shift by only a small fraction of this value, and not by an equal amount as would be the case in a conventional oscillator.

Although the above discussion was carried out in terms of the drifts of resonators in A_1 and A_2, it is also useful in considering phase stability. Any phase increments introduced in branches of this system, for instance as a result of a change in the interelectrode capacitance of the tubes due to power supply variations, can be represented by an equivalent drift of the center frequency of the corresponding resonators. The improvement in phase stability or frequency stability of f_1 and f_2, assuming equal relative resonator drifts, is of the order of the ratio of Q_3 to Q. This ratio is expressed by the first terms of (11) and (12), and is directly attributed to the presence of a quartz crystal in one of the feedback loops.

The relative shift of the frequency f_3 caused by the drift of the resonant circuits in A_1, A_2, and A_3 is given by (13). It is seen that the magnitude of this shift is approximately that of the crystal resonator drift plus that of the resonator drift in A_1 reduced by the ratios $Q/(Q+Q_3)$ and $1/(1+S)$ and that of the resonator drift in A_2 reduced by the ratios $Q/(Q+Q_3)$ and $S/(1+S)$.

The Variable Frequency Oscillator

The frequencies f_1 and f_2 in this circuit can be varied by tuning the resonators in A_1 and A_2 in such a manner that an increase of the resonant frequency f_{10} of the first one is coupled with a similar decrease of the resonant frequency f_{20} of the second one or vice versa, so that the sum f_1+f_2 remains constant. It is seen that tuning of f_1 and f_2 to any desired pair of values can be accomplished only by shifting the resonators in the opposite direction, whereas changing ambient conditions, aging, and power supply variations tend to shift the resonators in the same direction and thus have little influence upon the frequency.

A stable variable frequency oscillator can be built by employing resonators in A_1 and A_2 which have approximately equal drift characteristics and Q values over the required frequency range. This condition is not too difficult to fulfill in practice. Inequalities of the drift characteristics affect the stability of f_1 and f_2 to an extent which can be evaluated from (11) and (12), or determined graphically as indicated in Fig. 2. Inequalities in the Q's of the resonators in A_1 and A_2 have the same effect on frequency stability as unequal drifts of the resonators. It is observed that according to (11) and (12) the stability of f_1 and f_2 is affected to a lesser degree by the inequality of the resonators at small values or at high values of $S=f_{20}/f_{10}$ respectively.

Thus far the discussion of this system has been confined to a mode of oscillation at nonrationally related values of f_1, f_2, and f_3. When f_1 and f_2 are tuned close enough to a rational value, the phenomenon known as locking is observed[6] which causes f_1 and f_2 to establish a fixed rational relationship to f_3. In this mode of operation the stability of f_1 and f_2 will equal that of f_3. The extent to which the resonators can be shifted without influencing this fixed relationship is defined as the locking range, and is, in general, proportional to the loop gain and inversely proportional to the Q's of the resonant circuits. Within the locking ranges the frequency doesn't change and therefore these ranges represent small holes in the tuning spectrum of the oscillator. The tendency to lock may be observed, in general, at any rationally related values of f_1 and f_2, in the frequency range extending from zero to $f_3=f_1+f_2$. Only the simpler ratios of f_1 and f_2 however, have any real significance since locking is caused by the action of higher modulation components and harmonics, which decrease in strength as their order increases. In applications where continuity of tuning is desirable the tendency to lock can be considerably diminished by measures which reduce the harmonic content of the generated wave form, for instance by additional means of selection of desired frequency components in and out of the mixers and by use of a gain controlled limiter. Of course, the locking properties of this circuit have one decided advantage; they provide a convenient means of checking the calibration of the dial.

[6] R. Adler, "A study of locking phenomena in oscillators," PROC. IRE, vol. 34, pp. 351–357; June, 1946.

Experimental Work

The characteristics of the oscillator, outlined above, have been verified by constructing and testing an experimental model, using the circuit shown in Fig. 3. The mixers $M1$, $M2$, and $M3$ employ balanced ring modulators using matched germanium diodes. The tuned amplifiers A_1 and A_2 consist of double triodes and series resonant circuits, the latter employing precision variable air capacitors C_1 and C_2 tunable over the investigated frequency range, 40 kc to 50 kc, and 60 kc to 50 kc respectively, and ferrite inductors having a Q of approximately one hundred. The plate and grid circuits of the first and second triode sections are shunted to ground through relatively large capacitors. This greatly reduces the influence of interelectrode capacitance changes, caused by power supply variations, on the center frequency of the tuned amplifiers. The amplifier A_3 employs a double triode and a bridge circuit using a quartz crystal resonating at $f_3=100$ kc, as the tuning element. In the bridge circuit, the shunt capacitance of the quartz crystal is compensated to eliminate parallel resonance.

Oscillation is self-starting when grid current bias is employed. The frequency of oscillation can be changed by decreasing C_1 and increasing C_2 or vice versa. This could be realized with only one control, having the capacitors C_1 and C_2 connected back to back and the angle of rotation of these capacitors linearly related with frequency. The purity of the generated waveform depends upon the selectivity of the resonators, the degree of balance of the ring modulators and the amplitude of oscillation.

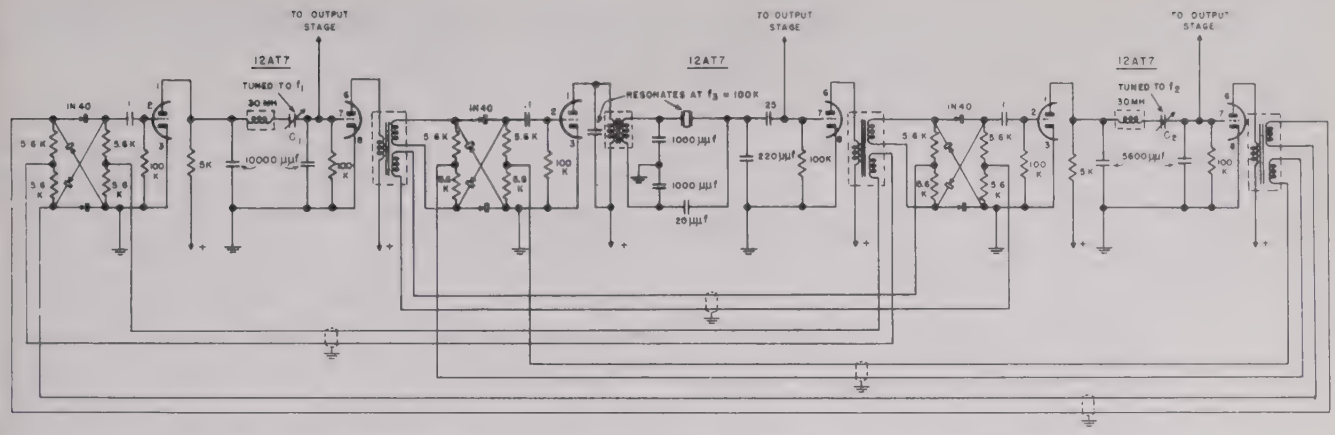


Fig. 3—Detailed circuit of the experimental model of the oscillator shown in block diagram in Fig. 1.

In Fig. 4, graphs (a) and (b) show typical curves of drift with temperature for a pair of nonrationally related frequencies f_1 and f_2 in the range from 40 kc to 50 kc, and from 60 kc to 50 kc respectively. In one set of tests the values for f_1, f_2, and f_3 at 25°C were 45,198.8 cps, 54,802.8 cps, and 100,001.6 cps respectively. The graphs (c) and (d) show the average drift curves for the center frequencies f_{10} and f_{20} of the corresponding resonators in A_1 and A_2. It is seen that an improvement in frequency stability by factors of about thirty and one hundred has been realized for ambient temperature variations of ± 15°C and ± 3°C respectively, about a mean of 25°C. The graph (e) shows the average drift curve for the frequency f_3 and the graph (f) that of the center frequency f_{30} of the quartz crystal resonator in A_3. The drift curves (a) and (b) show a region of zero slope followed by a region of reversed slope. A possible cause of this behavior, not readily apparent from the observed drift curves, which are subject to accuracy limitations of the measurements, may be attributed to the fact that if the resonators in A_1 and A_2 are matched closely, the first and second terms in (11) and (12) may be of comparable magnitude but of opposite sign to the third terms. Since the temperature coefficients and the quality factors of these resonators are functions of temperature, the presence of temperature regions with zero slope or reversed slope is likely. Also it is observed that (11) and (12) were derived on the assumption of equal quality factors Q which is fulfilled only to within a few per cent in the actual circuit. Unequal quality factors, as mentioned before, may have a similar effect as unequal drifts, and may be partially responsible for the reversal of the slope. A detailed investigation of these effects was not possible in the scope of this work.

High frequency stability with power supply variations was measured and is believed to be the result of improved phase stability of the system due to the presence of a quartz crystal in one of the feedback loops. Another contributing factor is formed by the relatively large capacitors which shunt to ground the plates and grids of some of the tubes. The average values observed

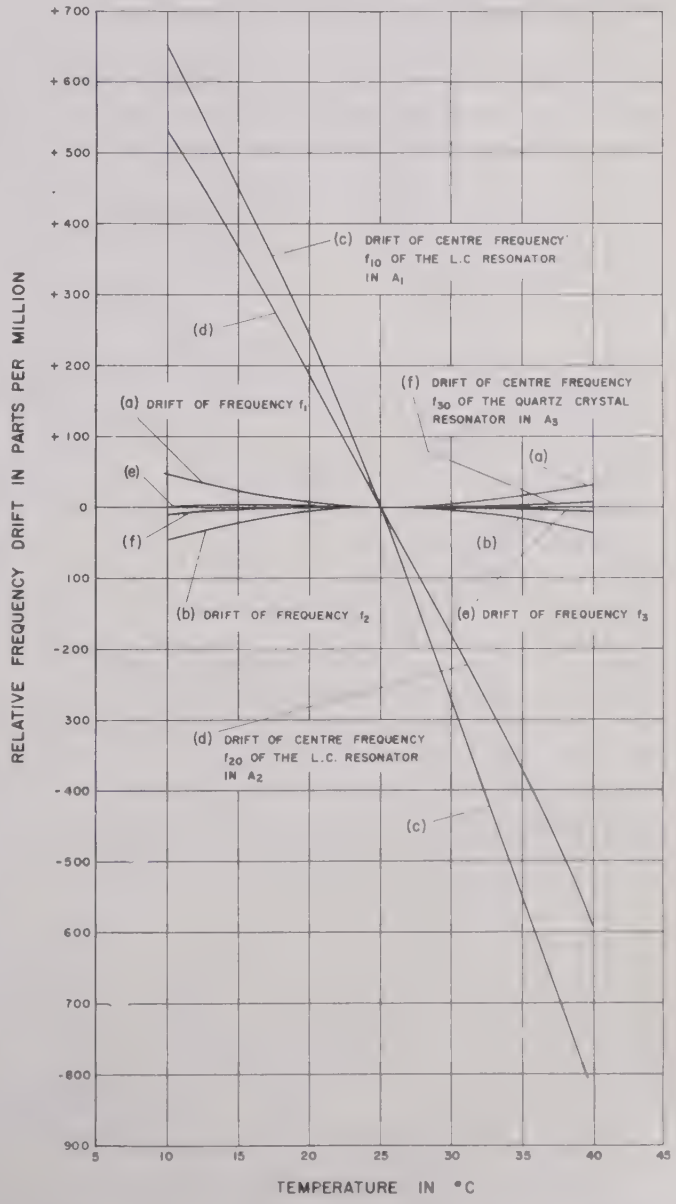


Fig. 4—Relative frequency drift curves with temperature, illustrating the reduced influence of resonator drifts in the tuned amplifiers A_1, A_2, and A_3, on the frequencies of oscillation f_1, f_2, and f_3.

were: ± 10 parts in 10^6 for ± 10 per cent plate voltage variations and ± 3 parts in 10^6 for ± 10 per cent filament voltage variations. In general, operation at lower plate voltage leads to higher frequency stability with filament voltage changes, but to poorer stability with plate voltage changes.

The frequency of a conventional LC oscillator drifts considerably in the period following switching on and this drift is caused mainly by temperature changes in the resonator. Its magnitude after the first 15 minutes of operation is often in the order of 200 in one million and as great as 2,000 parts in one million in the case of high power oscillators.[7] In the tested model, a remarkably small initial frequency drift of 6 parts in one million was measured. In general, smaller initial frequency drifts were observed at lower plate voltages.

The short and long term frequency stabilities of the experimental model were investigated. A regulated power supply was used and the resonators were enclosed in an insulated box, the inside temperature of which varied not more than 3°C over a period of several days. The following values were measured:

Ten minutes stability	3 parts in 10^7
One hour stability	6 parts in 10^7
24 hours stability	3 parts in 10^6
7 days stability	6 parts in 10^6

Frequency ratios f_1/f_3 and f_2/f_3 ($f_3 = 100$ kc) at which considerable locking was observed were few even though no means were used to reduce this tendency. These ratios are listed below:

f_1/f_3 (f_1 varied from 40 kc to 50 kc);
2/5, 9/22, 7/17, 5/12, 3/7, 7/16, 4/9, 5/11, 6/13, 7/15, 8/17, 9/19, 10/21, 1/2;
f_2/f_3 (f_2 varied from 60 kc to 50 kc);
3/5, 13/22, 10/17, 7/12, 4/7, 9/16, 5/9, 6/11, 7/13, 8/15, 9/17, 10/19, 11/21, 1/2.

The relative magnitude of the locking ranges at these frequency ratios varied from 0.002 per cent to 0.02 per cent, the simpler ratios having the larger values. Immediately outside these locking ranges, the short term frequency stability has been found satisfactory, although it may not be possible there, to maintain a desired frequency within close limits for a long period of time, since a change of operating conditions may cause this frequency to lock.

[7] H. A. Thomas, *op. cit.*, p. 89.

Discussion

The oscillatory system described in this paper departs considerably from prior art circuits. By virtue of the novel multiloop feedback and use of a quartz crystal, a significant reduction of the influence of the resonator drift on the frequency of oscillation is realized and the phase stability is greatly improved. Excellent long and short term stability and a remarkably small initial frequency drift with switching on are properties of this oscillator. The upper limit of the frequency range over which this circuit could be used is determined by the available quartz crystals and with present-day techniques this is 50–100 mc. The possibility of using this circuit at uhf and shf where a high-quality cavity or a molecular resonator replaces the quartz crystal and variable frequency cavities replace the LC tuned circuits is worth considering in the future when microwave techniques are more advanced. In cases where a continuously variable frequency spectrum is required, the locking property of the circuit may prove of value as a means of calibration at rationally related values of f_1, f_2, and f_3. However, in the immediate neighborhood of some of these locking regions, it may not be simple to maintain a desired frequency within close limits for a long period of time. In a suitably designed circuit the waveform of the oscillation will be satisfactory for most purposes.

It is believed that this circuit can be employed to advantage in certain high stability continuously variable frequency generators, certain multichannel communication systems and any place where a large number of very stable single frequencies are required, one at a time.

Acknowledgment

The author is pleased to thank G. A. Miller for his encouragement and interest given in all stages of realization of this paper, and also H. Le Caine and G. J. van der Maas for interesting discussions on the subject. Helpful assistance of B. A. MacPhadyen, who has carried out extensive tests and measurements, is gratefully acknowledged.

IRE Standards on Electron Tubes: TR and ATR Tube Definitions, 1956*

(56 IRE 7. S3)

COMMITTEE PERSONNEL

Subcommittee on TR and ATR Tubes, 1953–1956

K. GAROFF, *Chairman*

H. F. Baker
I. Birnbaum
T. R. Bristol
N. Cooper
W. R. Hayter
H. Heins
F. Klawsnik
A. Marchetti
F. McCarthy
L. W. Roberts
J. Schussele
R. Scudder
R. M. Walker
M. S. Wheeler

Subcommittee on Gas Tubes, 1955–1956

M. A. TOWNSEND, *Chairman*

J. H. Burnett
A. W. Coolidge
E. J. Handley
R. A. Herring
D. E. Marshall
G. G. Riska
W. W. Watrous
H. H. Wittenberg

Committee on Electron Tubes, 1955–1956

P. A. REDHEAD, *Chairman*

E. M. Boone
G. A. Espersen
P. A. Fleming
T. J. Henry
E. O. Johnson
W. J. Kleen
P. M. Lapostolle
C. G. Lob
R. M. Matheson
L. S. Nergaard
G. D. O'Neill
A. C. Rockwood
H. Rothe
W. G. Shepherd
R. W. Slinkman
K. R. Spangenberg
R. G. Stoudenheimer
M. A. Townsend
R. R. Warnecke

Standards Committee, 1955–1956

E. WEBER, *Chairman*

M. W. BALDWIN, JR., *Vice-Chairman*
R. F. SHEA, *Vice-Chairman*
L. G. CUMMING, *Vice-Chairman*

W. R. Bennett
J. G. Brainerd
P. S. Carter
P. S. Christaldi
A. G. Clavier
J. E. Eiselein
A. W. Friend
V. M. Graham
R. A. Hackbusch
H. C. Hardy
D. E. Harnett
P. J. Herbst
Hans Jaffe
Henry Jasik
A. G. Jensen
J. L. Jones
J. G. Kreer, Jr.
E. A. Laport
A. A. Macdonald
Wayne Mason
D. E. Maxwell
K. R. McConnell
H. R. Mimno
M. G. Morgan
G. A. Morton
H. L. Owens
P. A. Redhead
R. Serrell
R. M. Showers
H. R. Terhune
J. E. Ward
W. T. Wintringham

Definitions Coordinator

M. W. BALDWIN, JR.

* Reprints of this standard, 56 IRE 7. S3, may be purchased while available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79 Street, New York, N.Y., at $0.50 per copy. A 20 per cent discount will be allowed for 100 or more copies mailed to one address.

Arc Loss (Switching Tubes): The decrease in radio-frequency power measured in a matched termination when a *Fired Tube*, mounted in a series or shunt junction with the waveguide, is inserted between a matched generator and the termination. In the case of a *Pre-TR or TR Tube*, a matched output termination is also required for the tube.

ATR (Anti-Transmit Receive) Tube: A gas-filled radio-frequency switching tube used to isolate the transmitter during the interval for pulse reception.

Attenuator Tube: A gas-filled radio-frequency switching tube in which a gas discharge, initiated and regulated independently of radio-frequency power, is used to control this power by reflection or absorption.

Band-Pass Tube (TR and Pre-TR Tubes): See *Broad-Band Tube* (*TR* and *Pre-TR Tubes*).

Broad-Band Tube (TR and Pre-TR Tubes): A gas-filled fixed-tuned tube incorporating a band-pass filter of geometry suitable for radio-frequency switching.

Cell Type Tube (TR, ATR, and Pre-TR Tubes): A gas-filled radio-frequency switching tube which operates in an external resonant circuit. A tuning mechanism may be incorporated in either the external resonant circuit or the tube.

Control Electrode Discharge Recovery Time (Attenuator Tubes): The time required for the control electrode discharge to deionize to a level such that a specified fraction of the *Critical High Power Level* is required to ionize the tube.

Critical High Power Level (Attenuator Tubes): The radio-frequency power level at which ionization is produced in the absence of a control electrode discharge.

Direct Coupled Attenuation (TR, Pre-TR, and Attenuator Tubes): The insertion loss measured with the *Resonant Gaps*, or their functional equivalent, short-circuited.

Equivalent Conductance (ATR Tubes): The normalized conductance of the tube in its *Mount* measured at its resonance frequency.

Note: Normalization is with respect to the characteristic impedance of the transmission line at its junction with the tube mount.

Fired Tube (TR, ATR, and Pre-TR Tubes): The condition of the tube during which a radio-frequency glow discharge exists at either the *Resonant Gap*, *Resonant Window* or both.

Flat Leakage Power (TR and Pre-TR Tubes): The peak radio-frequency power transmitted through the tube after the establishment of the steady-state radio-frequency discharge.

Harmonic Leakage Power (TR and Pre-TR Tubes): The total radio-frequency power transmitted through the *Fired Tube* in its *Mount* at frequencies other than the fundamental frequencies generated by the transmitter.

High Level Firing Time (Switching Tubes): The time required to establish a radio-frequency discharge in the tube after the application of radio-frequency power.

High-Level Radio-Frequency Signal (TR, ATR, and Pre-TR Tubes): A radio-frequency signal of sufficient power to cause the tube to become fired.

High Level VSWR (Switching Tubes): The vswr due to a *Fired Tube* in its *Mount* located between a generator and matched termination in the waveguide.

Ignitor Current Temperature Drift (TR, Pre-TR, and Attenuator Tubes): The variation in *Kgnitor Electrode* current caused by a change in ambient temperature of the tube.

Ignitor Discharge (Switching Tubes): A dc glow discharge, between the *Ignitor Electrode* and a suitably located electrode, used to facilitate radio-frequency ionization.

Ignitor Electrode (Switching Tubes): An electrode used to initiate and sustain the *Ignitor Discharge*.

Ignitor Firing Time (Switching Tubes): The time interval between the application of a dc voltage to the *Ignitor Electrode* and the establishment of the *Ignitor Discharge*.

Ignitor Interaction (TR, Pre-TR, and Attenuator Tubes): The difference between the *Insertion Loss* measured at a specified ignitor current and that measured at zero ignitor current.

Ignitor Leakage Resistance (Switching Tubes): The insulation resistance, measured in the absence of an *Ignitor Discharge*, between the *Ignitor Electrode* terminal and the adjacent radio-frequency electrode.

Ignitor Oscillation (TR, Pre-TR, and Attenuator Tubes): Relaxation oscillations in the ignitor circuit.

Note: If present these oscillations may limit the tube's protection characteristics.

Ignitor Voltage Drop (Switching Tubes): The dc voltage between the cathode and the anode of the *Ignitor Discharge* at a specified ignitor current.

Insertion Loss (TR, Pre-TR, and Attenuator Tubes): The decrease in power measured in a matched termination when the *Unfired Tube* at a specified ignitor current is inserted in the waveguide between a matched generator and the termination.

Keep Alive: Deprecated, see *Ignitor Electrode*.

Leakage Power (TR and Pre-TR Tubes): The radio-frequency power transmitted through a *Fired Tube*.

Loaded Q (Switching Tubes): The *Unloaded Q* of the tube modified by the coupled impedances.

Note: As here used, Q is equal to 2π times the energy stored at the resonance frequency divided by the energy dissipated per cycle in the tube or, for *Cell Type Tubes*, in the tube and its external resonant circuit.

Low-Level Radio-Frequency Signal (TR, ATR and Pre-TR Tubes): A radio-frequency signal with insufficient power to cause the tube to become fired.

Minimum Firing Power (Switching Tubes): The minimum radio-frequency power required to initiate a radio-frequency discharge in the tube at a specified ignitor current.

Mode Purity (ATR Tubes): The extent to which the tube in its *Mount* is free from undesirable mode conversion.

Mount (Switching Tubes): The flange or other means by which the tube or tube and cavity are connected to a waveguide.

Phase Recovery Time (TR and Pre-TR Tubes): The time required for a *Fired Tube* to deionize to such a level that a specified phase shift is produced in the *Low-Level Radio-Frequency* signal transmitted through the tube.

Phase Tuned Tube (TR Tubes): A fixed tuned *Broad Band TR Tube*, wherein the phase angle through and the reflection introduced by the tube are controlled within limits.

Position of the Effective Short (Switching Tubes): The distance between a specified reference plane and the apparent short circuit of the *Fired Tube* in its *Mount*.

Pre-TR Tube: A gas-filled radio-frequency switching tube used to protect the *TR Tube* from excessively high power and the receiver from frequencies other than the fundamental.

Recovery Time (ATR Tubes): The time required for a *Fired Tube* to deionize to such a level that the normalized conductance and susceptance of the tube in its *Mount* are within specified ranges.

Note: Normalization is with respect to the characteristic admittance of the transmission line at its junction with the tube mount.

Recovery Time (TR and Pre-TR Tubes): The time required for a *Fired Tube* to deionize to such a level that the attenuation of a *Low-Level Radio-Frequency Signal* transmitted through the tube is decreased to a specified value.

Resonant Gap (TR Tubes): The small region in a resonant structure interior to the tube, where the electric field is concentrated.

Resonant Window (Switching Tubes): A resonant iris, sealed with a suitable dielectric material, and constituting a portion of the vacuum envelope of the tube.

Spike Leakage Energy (TR and Pre-TR Tubes): The radio-frequency energy per pulse transmitted through the tube before and during the establishment of the steady-state radio-frequency discharge.

TR (Transmit Receive) Tube: A gas-filled radio-frequency switching tube used to protect the receiver in pulsed radio-frequency systems.

Tuning Range (Switching Tubes): The frequency range over which the resonance frequency of the tube may be adjusted by the mechanical means provided on the tube or associated cavity.

Tuning Susceptance (ATR Tubes): The normalized susceptance of the tube in its *Mount* due to the deviation of its resonance frequency from the desired resonance frequency.

Note: Normalization is with respect to the characteristic admittance of the transmission line at its junction with the tube mount.

Unfired Tube (TR, ATR, and Pre-TR Tubes): The condition of the tube during which there is no radio-frequency glow discharge at either the *Resonant Gap* or *Resonant Window*.

Unloaded (Intrinsic) Q (Switching Tubes): The Q of a tube unloaded by either the generator or the termination.

Note: As here used, Q is equal to 2π times the energy stored at the resonance frequency divided by the energy dissipated per cycle in the tube or, for *Cell Type Tubes*, in the tube and its external resonant circuit.

IRE Standards on Methods of Measurement of the Conducted Interference Output of Broadcast and Television Receivers in the Range of 300 KC to 25 MC, 1956*

(56 IRE 27 S1)

This Standard is a supplement to 54 IRE 17 S1, Standards on Receivers: Methods of Measurement of Interference Output of Television Receivers in the Range of 300 to 10,000 kc, 1954.

COMMITTEE PERSONNEL

Subcommittee on Radio and TV Receivers 1955–1956

A. B. GLENN, *Chairman*

Z. Atlas
A. Augustine
D. L. Carpenter
E. W. Chapin
M. S. Corrington
T. Cuniff
R. J. Farber
A. M. Intrator
E. O. Johnson
W. R. Koch
P. Pan
C. G. Seright
P. Simpson
W. S. Skidmore
J. W. Stratman
D. Thomas
R. S. Yoder

Committee on Radio Frequency Interference 1955–1956

R. M. SHOWERS, *Chairman*
S. J. BURRUANO, *Vice-Chairman*

C. C. Chambers
E. W. Chapin
J. F. Chappell
K. A. Chittick
L. E. Coffey
M. S. Corrington
H. E. Dinger
E. C. Freeland
A. B. Glenn
J. A. Hansen
S. D. Hathaway
W. Mason
J. B. Minter
W. E. Pakala
D. W. Pugsley
D. Talley
H. G. Towlson
W. A. Shipman

Standards Committee 1955–1956

E. WEBER, *Chairman*

M. W. BALDWIN, JR., *Vice-Chairman*
R. F. SHEA, *Vice-Chairman*
L. G. CUMMING, *Vice-Chairman*

W. R. Bennett
J. G. Brainerd
P. S. Carter
P. S. Christaldi
A. G. Clavier
J. E. Eiselein
A. W. Friend
V. M. Graham
R. A. Hackbusch
H. C. Hardy
D. E. Harnett
P. J. Herbst
Hans Jaffe
Henry Jasik
A. G. Jensen
J. L. Jones
J. G. Kreer, Jr.
E. A. Laport
A. A. Macdonald
Wayne Mason
D. E. Maxwell
K. R. McConnell
H. R. Mimno
M. G. Morgan
G. A. Morton
H. L. Owens
P. A. Redhead
R. Serrell
R. M. Showers
H. R. Terhune
J. E. Ward
W. T. Wintringham

Measurements Coordinator

R. F. SHEA

* Approved by IRE Executive and Standards Committees, May, 1956. Reprints of this Standard, 56 IRE 27 S1, may be purchased while available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th Street, New York, N. Y. at $0.50 per copy. A 20 per cent discount will be allowed for 100 or more copies mailed to one address.

1. Introduction

1.1 This supplement is issued to permit the extension of conducted interference measurements defined in Standard 54 IRE 17. S1 from a range of 300 to 10,000 kc to a range of 300 kc to 25 mc and replaces sections 3.2.2 and 3.2.5 of the standard. The extension in frequency coverage involves revising the characteristics of the line impedance network.

2. Methods of Measurement

2.1 General

Except as indicated, the method of measuring the conducted interference output of a receiver in the 300 kc to 25 mc range is identical to that specified by Standard 54 IRE 17. S1. The primary difference involves a change in the line impedance network.

2.2 Line Impedance Network

2.2.1 The line impedance network is schematically illustrated in Fig. 1. The purpose of the one ohm (non-

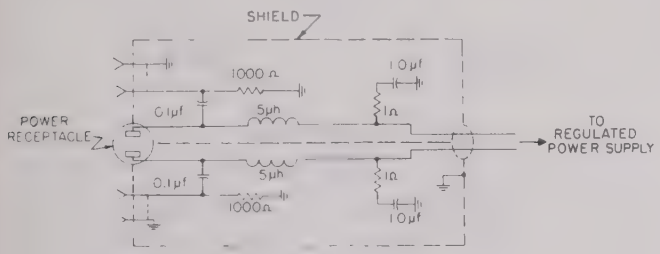


Fig. 1—Power line impedance schematic.

reactive) resistor is to minimize any possible resonance effects of the series circuit of the 5 microhenry inductor and the 1.0 microfarad capacitor. The purpose of the 1000 ohm resistor is to limit the line voltage that may appear on the bottom end of the 0.1 microfarad capacitor.

2.2.2 The impedances of the line network measured from each side of the receiver receptacle to chassis must conform within ±5 per cent to the characteristic shown in Fig. 2. (For this requirement the power plug is open-circuited.)

2.2.3 A suitable method of measuring these impedances is shown in Fig. 3. This measurement technique is a substitution method. The reference resistor is chosen so that the voltage drop across this resistor is equal to the voltage across the line-impedance network at each frequency of measurement. The value of the resistor is then taken as the absolute value of the impedance. Since the impedance of the line network is considerably less than that of the 470 ohm resistor, the generator impedance has a negligible effect on the measurements. The accuracy of the voltmeter is unimportant since it is used to hold the voltage constant when the switch is changed. It is important to keep the lead lengths as short as possible.

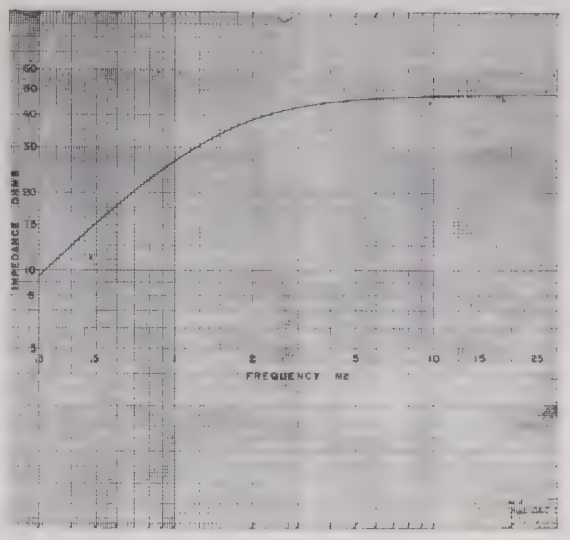


Fig. 2—Impedance characteristics of line measured from either side of the receiver receptable to chassis.

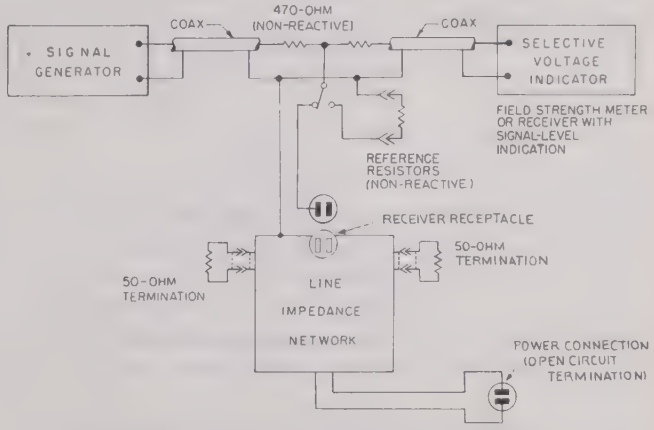


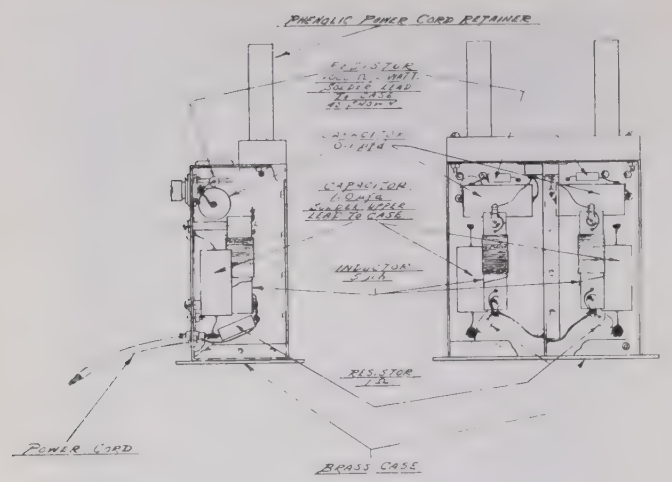
Fig. 3—Method of measurement of impedance characteristic shown in Fig. 2.

2.2.4 To minimize variations which might occur among different line impedance networks and to permit more uniformity in test facilities, detailed construction drawings of a suitable network, of which assembly drawings are shown in Fig. 4(a) and (b), have been prepared.[1] Any network constructed according to these drawings should be tested in order to insure that it meets the requirement of paragraph 2.2.2.

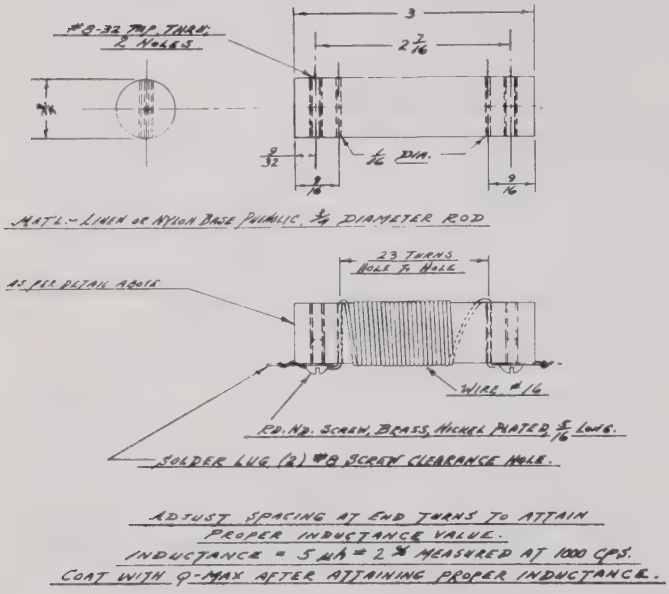
2.3 Methods of Installation and Operation

2.3.1 The line impedance network is interposed between the source of power and the line input to the receiver. The voltage at the receiver receptacle shall be maintained at 117 volts ±2 per cent unless otherwise specified. Voltage regulators with high harmonic content should be avoided. The line from the stabilizing

[1] These drawings may be purchased from the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y. at a cost of $2.00 per copy.



(a)



(b)

Fig. 4—(a) Line impedance assembly. (b) Inductor 5 μh.

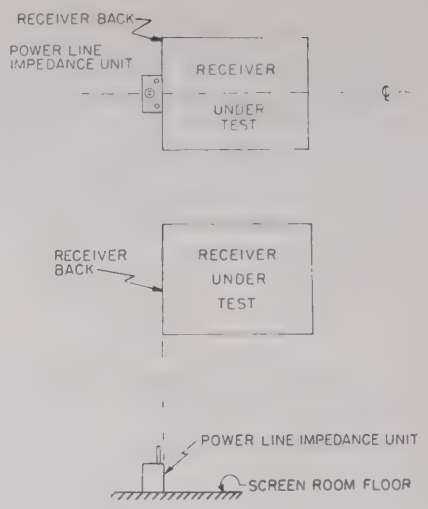
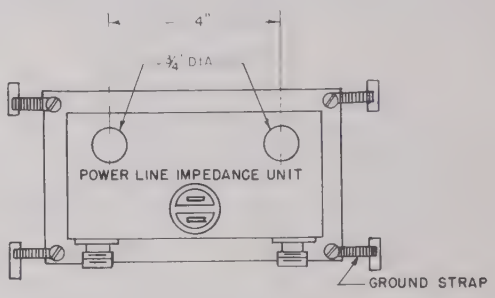


Fig. 5—Placement of receiver with reference to power line impedance unit.



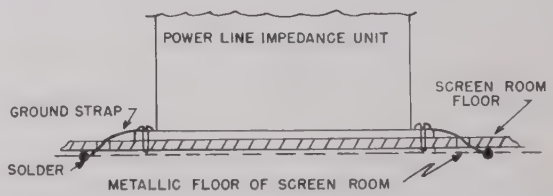


Fig. 6—Suggested method for grounding the line impedance unit to the screen room.

network to the power source should be kept close to the walls or floor of the shielded enclosure. The line impedance network shall be located directly below the back of the cabinet of the receiver under test as shown by the lower view of Fig. 5. The center line of the line impedance unit shall be coincident with the center line of the receiver back, as shown in the upper view of Fig. 5.

2.3.2 The line impedance unit shall be on the floor of the shielded enclosure and shall be connected to the metallic floor by means of four solid copper straps as shown in Fig. 6. The width to length ratio of each strap shall be at least 1 to 5 and the thickness of the strap shall be at least 0.025 inches. In the unit shown in Fig. 2, four holes have been provided for this purpose.

2.3.3 All portions of the receiver under test shall be at least 30 inches from the walls of the shielded enclosure. Floor model receivers shall be placed on a nonmetallic platform 18 inches above the metallic floor of the shielded enclosure and table models placed on a nonmetallic platform 30 inches above the floor.

2.3.4 A 50-ohm resistive load shall be connected to each of the two coaxial connectors of the line impedance network at all times. The voltages developed across these loads represent the conducted interference output of the receiver. A 50-ohm nonreactive resistor or a 50-ohm input impedance field-strength meter or any com-

bination of field-strength meter and external resistor to equal 50 ohms can be used as the resistive load. The field strength meter shall be used with the switch in the position normally designated as *Field Intensity, CW,* or *Carrier.*

2.4 Dress of the Receiver Power Line Cord

2.4.1 The cord shall be dressed to this unit through the shortest possible path. The excess cord length shall be taken up by wrapping the cord in a figure eight pattern around the two posts provided on the top of the unit. The receiver power line cord shall be plugged into the receptacle provided in the power line impedance unit. This is shown in Fig. 7.

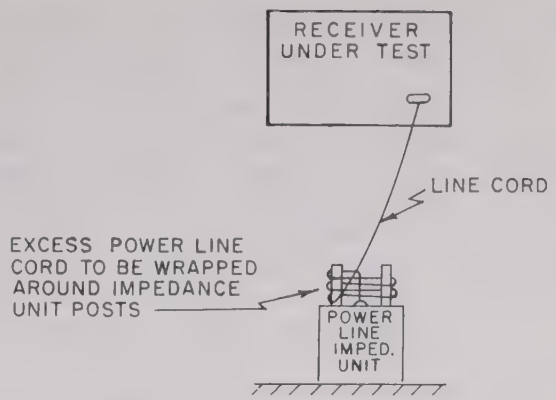


Fig. 7—Method of dressing the receiver power line cord.

Some Limiting Cases of Radar Sea Clutter Noise*

ALLEN H. SCHOOLEY†, FELLOW, IRE

Summary—**Radar return from the rough surface of the wind disturbed sea is a source of noise that affects the over-all signal-to-noise ratio of radars operating over water. This paper presents the results of an analysis showing some limiting values of the effective radar scattering area per unit area of the sea surface (σ^0) vs radar depression angle (Θ) for perfectly smooth and perfectly rough surfaces. Available experimental data are shown to be consistent with the theoretical limits.**

Introduction

THE VARIOUS FORMS of the general radar equation used by radar designers contain a factor which is defined as the effective radar cross section area of the target, usually symbolized by σ. Whether a given target can actually be seen by a radar under specified conditions depends upon the background noise that tends to mask the target echo. For long ranges, receiver noise may be the limiting factor. For an airborne or shipborne radar looking for a target on or near the wind-swept surface of the sea, another noise source may be the limiting factor. This noise is called radar sea clutter and is caused by the reflection and back scattering of transmitted energy from the many randomly oriented facets of the rough sea surface. It is the purpose of this paper to present what are believed to be some limiting values of sea clutter.

If the effective scattering area of the rough sea surface happens to be appreciably greater than the effective cross section area of a wanted target, the wanted target will be obscured. In an area-extensive reflecting surface, such as the wind disturbed sea, the radar cross section area can best be defined as the effective radar cross section per unit area of the mean sea surface,[1] and is symbolized by σ^0.

For all but grazing incidence, σ^0 is primarily a function of three parameters,

$$\sigma^0 = f(\Theta, \lambda, w, \cdots) \tag{1}$$

where

Θ = vertical angle which the axis of the radar beam makes with the horizontal

λ = radar wavelength

w = local wind velocity.

The dots in (1) indicate that other less important factors (not always negligible) are omitted, such as radar polarization angle, wind direction, wind fetch, etc. Sea-clutter research is centered around trying to understand the nature of the functional relationship expressed by (1).

There are two limiting special cases of sea roughness: perfectly smooth and perfectly rough. Even though these conditions are not met in practice they are interesting, nevertheless, because they appear to set the

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, November 21, 1955; revised manuscript received May 31, 1956.

† Naval Research Lab., Washington, D.C. (During 1956 attached to the U. S. Naval Mission to Brazil.)

[1] D. E. Kerr, "Propagation of Short Radio Waves," M.I.T. Rad. Lab. Ser., the McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N.Y., vol. 13, ch. 6; 1951.

limits of the effect of actual sea-clutter noise. Each condition is discussed in the following two sections.

Perfectly Smooth Surface

Fig. 1 shows the approximate σ^0 function derived in Appendix I for a perfectly smooth surface. The ordinate on the left is σ^0 on a logarithmic scale. The ordinate on the right is σ^0 in decibels referred to unity. The abscissa is the radar depression angle in degrees. A depression angle of zero degrees corresponds to a radar antenna looking horizontally in one direction; 90° represents the antenna looking straight down, and 180° represents the antenna looking horizontally in the opposite direction from zero degrees. The peaks of the various curves are given by $4/\Phi^2$ when the radar antenna beam width Φ is expressed in radians. In Fig. 1 both Φ and Θ are in degrees. The shapes of the curves are determined by the radar antenna beam pattern. In the case of Fig. 1. the antenna pattern is assumed to have a Gaussian shape. This assumption is valid for most conventional antennas over a 20 db range. Actual antennas have side lobes that would put "skirts" on the curves of Fig. 1 in the region below 20 db.

It is interesting to note that σ^0 can be considerably greater than unity radar cross section area per unit area of the reflecting surface under the conditions of Fig. 1. This has been borne out in experimental measurements over smooth water.[1]

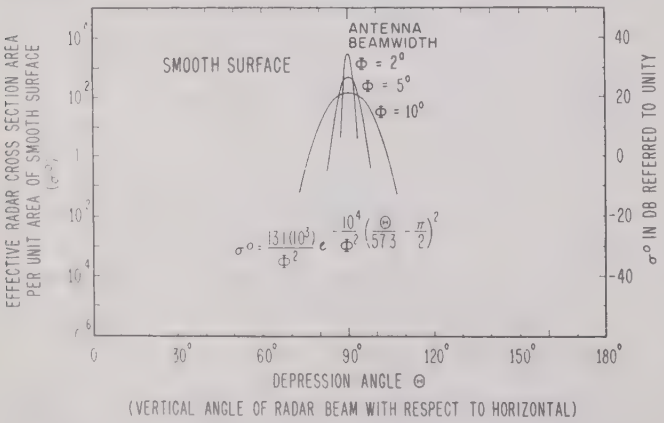


Fig. 1—Approximate σ^0 function for a perfectly smooth surface.

Perfectly Rough Surface

The σ^0 function for a perfectly rough surface depends upon the definition of roughness that is used. Fig. 2 shows two such functions. The approximate $\sigma^0 = 2 \sin \Theta$ relationship is obtained if one assumes that a perfectly rough or diffuse surface, illuminated by a bundle of parallel rays of fixed cross section and given total power, will reradiate in the direction of the source of the rays a power per unit solid angle independent of the direction of the incident rays. This relationship is derived in Appendix II.

Ament[2] has shown that the approximate $\sigma^0 = 4 \sin^2 \Theta$ relationship results if an illuminated unit area of lossless diffuse reflecting surface scatters, per unit solid angle, a power proportional to the cosine of the acute angle between the direction of the scattering and the normal to the surface at the unit area. According to Ament this leads to the prediction that when a sphere with an ideally rough surface is illuminated solely by a searchlight held near the axis of the eyes, the outer edge should appear darker than the central region. Unfortunately, there appears to be one known exception to this viewpoint. The full moon has been measured to be of nearly uniform average brightness across its face with a slight amount of unexplained edge brightening.[3] Thus we have interesting contradictions that are not yet completely understood.

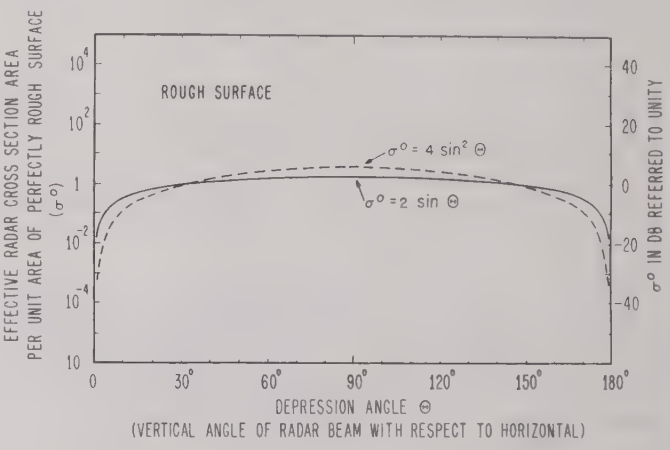


Fig. 2—Approximate σ^0 function for a rough surface.

Fig. 3 shows a composite of Figs. 1 and 2 together with additional data. One curve from Fig. 2 is reproduced in order to simplify Fig. 3. The coordinates of Fig. 3 are the same as the previous figures except that Θ is now measured with respect to the horizontal upwind direction. Thus, zero degrees represents a radar antenna looking upwind and 180° represents the antenna looking with the wind.

Actual Surfaces

One would expect that sea clutter from an actual sea surface would fall below the appropriate smooth surface curve (Fig. 3) in the region around 90° and below the rough surface curve for other values of Θ, because such a surface would unlikely be neither perfectly smooth nor perfectly rough. There is some experimental evidence to substantiate this, and it is shown by the experimental points and empirical equations in Fig. 3.

[2] W. S. Ament, "Forward- and back-scattering from certain rough surfaces," (accepted by the IRE).

[3] A. V. Markov, "Distribution of brightness over the lunar disk at full moon," *Astronomicheskii Zhurnal*, USSR, vol. 25, pp. 172–179; 1948.

The points in the regions between zero to 20° and 160° to 180° are from unpublished data using horizontal polarization and gathered by the Naval Research Laboratory near Bermuda in 1950 by means of a PBM equipped as a flying laboratory. These data indicate that σ^0 is very approximately proportional to the local wind velocity (w) squared and proportional to the reciprocal of the wavelength (λ) over the range of conditions measured. More complete experimental data and discussion of the grazing incidence case are contained in Katzin[4] and MacDonald[5] which were not available at the time this paper was originally prepared. The numerical coefficients of the empirical equations of Fig. 3 show the well established fact that σ^0 is appreciably greater when looking upwind than when looking with the wind. The symbol σ_u^0 is used for the upwind case and σ_w^0 for the with the wind case.

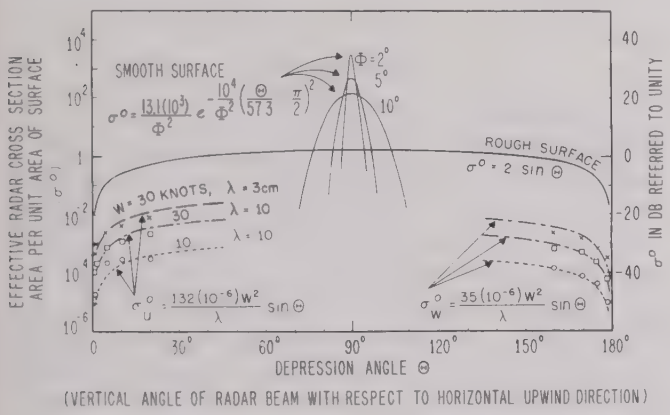


Fig. 3—Theoretical and measured σ^0 functions.

Conclusion

The effective radar cross section area per unit area of a perfectly smooth sea surface is primarily a function of radar antenna beamwidth and radar beam depression angle. The approximate quantitative relationships are given in Fig. 1.

The effective radar cross section area per unit area of a perfectly rough surface is primarily a function of the radar beam depression angle. Two possible approximate quantitative functions relating these variables are shown in Fig. 2.

Available measurements on the actual wind disturbed sea surface are consistent with the theoretical limits that have been derived for the perfectly smooth and perfectly rough cases. Fig. 3 shows the results of some experimental measurements together with the theoretical limits.

[4] Martin Katzin, "Recent Developments in the Theory of Sea Clutter," 1956 IRE Convention Record.

[5] F. C. MacDonald, "Correlation of Radar Sea Clutter on Vertical and Horizontal Polarizations with Wave Height and Slope," 1956 IRE National Convention Record.

Appendix I

Infinite Perfectly Smooth Surface

Fig. 4 shows a radar with an effective beamwidth Φ directed straight down on a smooth perfectly reflecting water surface. It is assumed that the radar beam is conical and illuminates a circular area of the water surface with radius r. At any range R_r the energy is assumed to be uniform within the angle subtended by Φ and zero outside the beam. For this condition the following general free space radar formula applies

$$P_r/P_t = G^2\lambda^2\sigma_s/(4\pi)^3R_r^4 \qquad (2)$$

where

- P_r is received power
- P_t is transmitted power
- G is antenna gain
- λ is wavelength
- σ_s is the effective reflecting area of the smooth surface
- R_r is the radar range or distance to the surface.

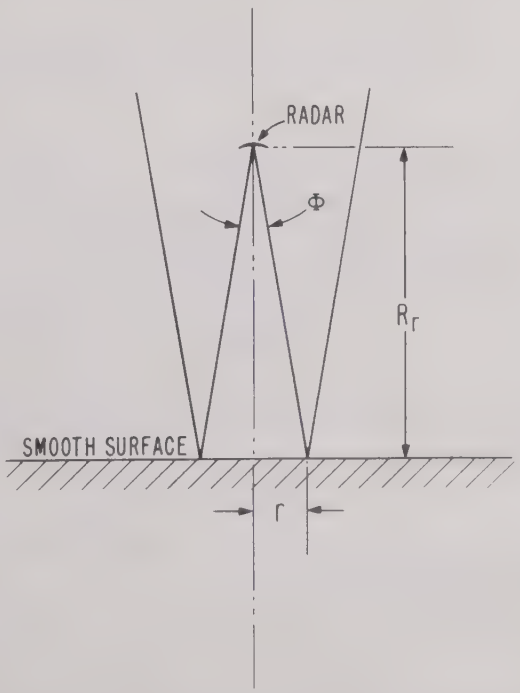


Fig. 4—Radar directed towards a large smooth surface.

Fig. 5 is equivalent to Fig. 4 where the smooth surface is considered to produce an image of the radar antenna. Thus the transmitter is considered to be above the surface and the receiver to be the image below the surface. The general one way free space transmission formula is

$$P_r/P_t = G_tG_r\lambda^2/(4\pi R)^2 \qquad (3)$$

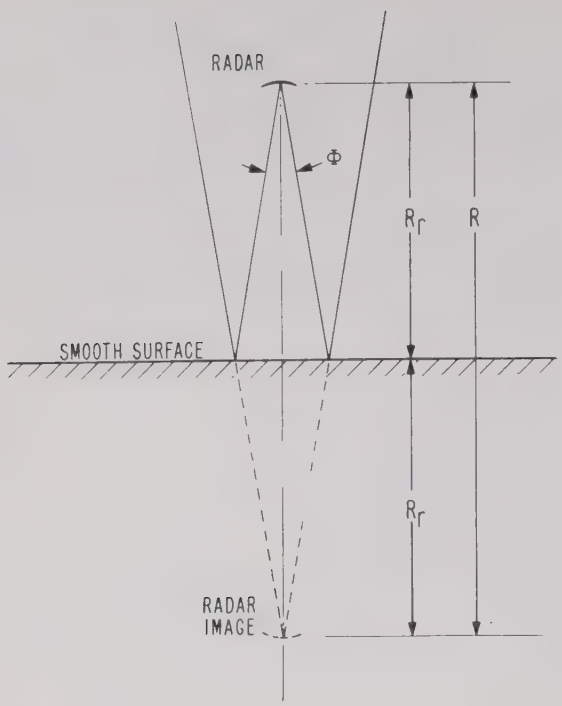


Fig. 5—Radar image beneath a large smooth surface.

where

G_t is transmitter antenna gain
G_r is receiver antenna gain
$G_t = G_r = G$ and $R = 2R_r$
All other symbols are as defined for (2).

Equating (2) and (3), it is found

$$\sigma_s = \pi R_r^2. \tag{4}$$

Now σ_s^0 is defined as the effective reflecting area of the smooth surface per unit actual area A that is illuminated. Thus

$$\sigma_s^0 = \sigma_s / A. \tag{5}$$

From Fig. 4 $r = R_r \tan(\Phi/2) \cong R_r\Phi/2$ where Φ is small and expressed in radians.

Also from Fig. 4

$$A = \pi r^2 = \pi R_r^2 \Phi^2/4; \tag{6}$$

combining (4), (5) and (6)

$$\sigma_s^0 = 4/\Phi^2. \tag{7}$$

Eq. (7) gives the effective target area per unit actual illuminated area of the flat sea surface for various effective radar beamwidths measured in radians. The values of σ_s^0, as given by (7) are uniform over the beamwidth angle Φ and zero outside this region due to the assumptions that have been made. In the case of an actual radar the situation can better be approximated by assuming that Φ is the angle subtended by the half power points of the actual radar antenna pattern. It has been found that a pencil beam type of antenna pattern can be approximated for a range of about 20 db down from the maximum by a Gaussian distribution type of function. Using this function in conjunction with (7) the following approximate function can be derived

$$\sigma^0 = [13.1(10^3)/\Phi^2] e^{-[104/\Phi^2][\Theta/57.3 - \pi/2]} \tag{8}$$

where

σ^0 is effective radar cross-section area per unit area of smooth surface
Φ is antenna half power beamwidth in degrees
e is the base of natural logarithms
Θ is the radar depression angle in degrees

Equation (8) is shown plotted for three values of Φ in Fig. 1.

Appendix II

Infinite Perfectly Rough Surface

The term perfectly rough surface is somewhat ambiguous because roughness is a matter of definition. For the purpose of this discussion, a perfectly rough or diffuse surface, when illuminated by a bundle of parallel rays of fixed cross section and given total power, will be assumed to reradiate in the direction of the source of the rays a power per unit solid angle independent of the direction of the incident rays. This is the type of reflection that is approximated by the full moon at optical frequencies.[3]

The effective radar scattering cross section area of a given target may be defined in terms of the cross section of a perfectly conducting sphere that returns an equivalent signal to the radar when placed at the target position. Expressed symbolically

$$\sigma_0 = \pi r_0^2 \tag{9}$$

where r_0 is the radius of a perfectly conducting sphere that is large compared to the radar wavelength. Since a perfectly rough or diffuse infinite surface may be assumed to reflect a pencil beam of incident radiation uniformly in 2π steradians, no matter what the angle of incidence may be, it is evident that the effective scattering cross section area of the diffuse surface is

$$\sigma_d = 2\pi r^2 \tag{10}$$

where r is the radius of a unit pencil of radiation incident upon the diffuse surface.

The area of the rough or diffuse surface target may be defined as the area that the unit pencil of radiation makes on a plane through the average value of the rough surface. If the pencil is directed straight down where

$\Theta = 90°$ the area will be πr^2. For other values of Θ the elliptical illuminated area A will be

$$A = \pi r b \tag{11}$$

where r is the minor semiaxis and is always equal to the unit radius of the illuminating pencil and b is the major semiaxis as shown in Fig. 6.

From Fig. 6 it is evident that $b = r/\sin \Theta$ and combining this with (11)

$$A = \pi r^2/\sin \Theta. \tag{12}$$

By definition the effective scattering area per unit actual target area is $\sigma^0 = \sigma/A$ which for the diffuse target is σ_d/A. Thus combining with (10) and (12)

$$\sigma_d{}^0 = 2 \sin \Theta \tag{13}$$

Eq. (13) is plotted as the solid line in Fig. 2.

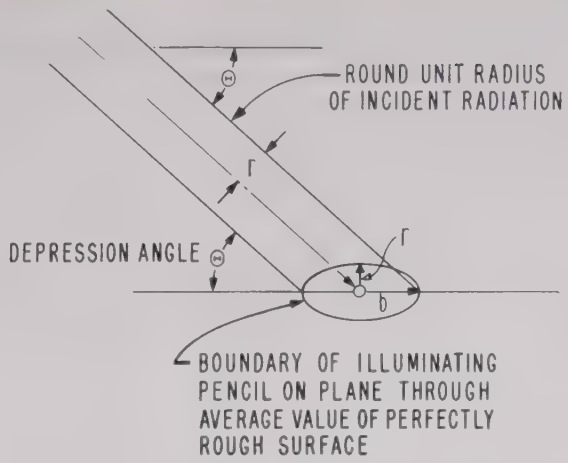


Fig. 6—Geometry of unit pencil of radiation striking a rough surface.

Correction

The following corrections to "Transistor Amplifiers for Use in a Digital Computer," by Q. W. Simkins and J. H. Vogelsong, which appeared on pages 43–55 of the January, 1956, issue of Proceedings of the IRE has been brought to the attention of the authors by Meir Drubin.

Specifically, these corrections apply to the coefficients, b_1 and b_0, on page 53. These should read:

$$b_1 = g_c[n - n^2(1 + r_e g_b)] + n^2 \omega_c c[a_0 - 1 - r_e(g_b + g_c)]$$

$$b_0 = \omega_c\{n a_0 g_b + g_c[n - n^2(1 + r_e g_b)]\}$$

rather than

$$b_1 = g_b + g_c[1 + n r_e g_b - n^2(1 + r_e g_b)] + n^2 \omega_c c[a_0 - 1 - r_e(g_b + g_c)]$$

$$b_0 = \omega_c\{(n a_0 + 1) g_b + g_c[1 - n^2(1 + r_e g_b)]\}.$$

The computed rise times for Region I as shown on page 55 are increased by less than 10 per cent as a result of these changes.

Correspondence

Electron Beam Noisiness and Equivalent Thermal Temperature for High-Field Emission from a Low-Temperature Cathode*

Dyke[1] has demonstrated that substantial current can be drawn from an unheated cathode in the presence of high electric fields. This raises a question as to the utility of field emission at low cathode temperatures in connection with low-noise microwave amplifiers. Since cathode temperature is so important in limiting the minimum theoretical noise figure of such an amplifier when it uses thermal emission,[2-4] some workers have suggested the possibility of obtaining low-noise performance with field emission from low-temperature cathodes. The following is an evaluation of the "noisiness" of field-emitted beams from cold cathodes, and the derivation of an expression for the equivalent thermal-cathode temperature.

Pierce,[5] Bloom, and Peter[3] have shown that an electron beam carrying noise fluctuations which stem from two uncorrelated noise sources is characterized by a noise standing wave with maximum and minimum currents I_{max} and I_{min} such that

$$W|I_{max}||I_{min}| = \text{constant} \qquad (1)$$

where W is the characteristic beam impedance. The constant is independent of any lossless region through which the beam might pass. The above expression has been termed the beam "noisiness"[6] and is important in determining minimum noise figure.[3-4] For thermal emission, in which the electrons leave a hot cathode with a Maxwellian velocity distribution, (1) becomes[2,5]

$$W|I_{max}||I_{min}| = 2\alpha kT_cB \qquad (2)$$

where T_c is the cathode temperature. Assuming pure shot noise at the potential minimum, α is approximately unity.

Since the constant in (1) is independent of the region through which the beam passes, the constant can be evaluated readily for any process of emission by assuming that the anode is placed very close to the cathode and given a high potential. The emitted electrons then are immediately accelerated by the strong electrostatic fields which prevent the accumulation of space charge in the cathode-anode region. For the above temperature-limited operation, it is valid to consider the entire cathode-anode region as constituting a velocity jump. If one of the independent noise sources is due to current fluctuation at the cathode and the other is due to an uncorrelated velocity fluctuation there, (1) can be written

$$W|I_{max}||I_{min}| = \left[\overline{I^2}\frac{\overline{v_0^2}}{\eta^2}\frac{2eB}{I_0}\overline{\delta v^2}\right]^{1/2} \qquad (3)$$

where

$\overline{I^2}$ is the mean-square current fluctuation at the anode,

$\overline{v_0^2}$ is the mean-square velocity of the electrons passing the anode plane, and

$\overline{\delta v^2}$ is the mean-square deviation in velocity, or the variance, of the electrons passing the anode plane.

When electrons emerge from a cathode in completely random fashion, the current fluctuation there is called shot noise and is given by

$$\overline{I^2} = 2eI_0B. \qquad (4)$$

Complete randomness characterizes both thermal emission and high-field emission. Under the cathode-anode conditions assumed, (4) also gives the current fluctuation at the anode for both types of emission. Evaluation of $\overline{v_0^2}$ and $\overline{\delta v^2}$ for both cases requires a knowledge of the respective energy distribution functions.

The energy distribution for thermal emission is very nearly Maxwellian and is given by

$$P_t(w) = A_t \exp\left(-\frac{w}{kT_c}\right) \text{ for } w > eV_0$$
$$= 0 \qquad \text{for } w < eV_0 \qquad (5)$$

where

$P_t(w)dw$ is the number of electrons passing the anode plane per unit time having kinetic energies between w and $w+dw$,

A_t is a constant,

w is the electron kinetic energy (*i.e.*, $mv^2/2$) normal to the cathode and anode planes, and

V_0 is the anode voltage.

Assuming $eV_0/kT_c \gg 1$ we obtain

$$\overline{v_0^2} = \frac{\int_0^\infty v^2P_t(w)dw}{\int_0^\infty P_t(w)dw} = 2\eta V_0 \qquad (6)$$

and

$$\overline{\delta v^2} = \overline{v_0^2} - \left[\frac{\int_0^\infty vP_t(w)dw}{\int_0^\infty P_t(w)dw}\right]^2$$
$$= \left(\frac{kT_c}{2m}\right)\left(\frac{kT_c}{eV_0}\right). \qquad (7)$$

Using (4), (6), and (7) in (3) gives

$$W|I_{max}||I_{min}| = 2kT_cB \qquad (8)$$

which agrees with (2).

Conceptually and mathematically, field emission is more complicated than thermal emission. The wave-mechanical theory as enunciated by Sommerfeld, Bethe, Nordheim, and Fowler[7-9] assumes the electrons within the cathode metal to be incident upon a potential barrier at the metal surface. With no accelerating field the barrier is infinitely thick and the electrons cannot escape by penetration through the barrier. Unless energy is given the electrons by heating the cathode, the electrons cannot escape over the top of the barrier. However, the addition of an accelerating field reduces the barrier thickness and makes possible electron escape from a cold cathode by the so-called "tunnel effect." Field emission occurs when an appreciable number of electrons escape.

A Fermi-Dirac energy distribution for the number of electrons incident upon the barrier per unit time is assumed. The probability of transmission through the barrier, sometimes called the transmission coefficient, is a function of electron energy and barrier thickness, increasing with electron energy and decreasing with barrier thickness. The product of the Fermi-Dirac energy distribution and the transmission coefficient gives the distribution of the normal component of kinetic energy for the emitted electrons. The complete expression for the distribution function is complicated and difficult to use for the calculations of interest here. However, by making simplifying assumptions, Richter[10] has arrived at a tractable, approximate expression for the case of zero absolute temperature. Following Richter, we obtain for the energy distribution function of electrons passing the anode plane per unit time

$$P_f(w) = A_f(w_0 - w)\exp\left(-\frac{w_0 - w}{e\beta}\right)$$
$$\text{for } w_0 - e\mu < w < w_0$$
$$= 0 \qquad \text{otherwise} \qquad (9)$$

* Received by the IRE, April 2, 1956. Prepared under AF Contract AF33(600)-27784.

[1] W. P. Dyke, "Progress in electron emission at high fields," Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 162–167; February, 1955.

[2] S. Bloom and R. W. Peter, "A minimum noise figure for the traveling-wave tube," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 15, pp. 252–265; June, 1954.

[3] J. R. Pierce and W. E. Danielson, "Minimum noise figure of traveling-wave tubes with uniform helices," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 25, pp. 1163–1165; September, 1954.

[4] H. A. Haus and F. N. H. Robinson, "The minimum noise figure of microwave beam amplifiers," Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 981–991; August, 1955.

[5] J. R. Pierce, "A theorem concening noise in electron streams," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 25, pp. 931–933; August, 1954.

[6] S. Bloom, "The effect of initial noise current and velocity correlation on the noise figure of traveling-wave tubes," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 16, pp. 179–196; June, 1955.

[7] A. Sommerfeld and H. Bethe, "Elketronentheorie der metalle," *Handbuch der Physik*, vol. 24/2, pp. 436–443; 1933.

[8] L. Nordheim, "Die theorie der elektronenemission der metalle," *Physik. Z.*, vol. 30, pp. 177–196; April, 1929.

[9] R. H. Fowler and L. Nordheim, "Electron emission in intense electric fields," *Proc. Roy. Soc. A*, vol. 119, pp. 173–181; June, 1928.

[10] G. Richter, "Zur geschwindigkeitsverteilung der feldelecktronen," *Z. für Physik*, vol. 119, pp. 406–414; September, 1942.

where

A_f is independent of w,
β is a voltage given numerically by $0.97\times10^{-10}E/\sqrt{\phi}$,
E is the accelerating field at the cathode in volts per meter,
ϕ is the thermionic work function in volts,
w_0 is an energy given by $(eV_0-e\phi)$ in MKS units, and
$e\mu$ is the energy range in the Fermi-Dirac distribution for zero absolute temperature.

A plot of (9) for a typical set of parameters is shown by the solid-line curve of Fig. 1. The adjacent dotted-line curve is given to illustrate the effect of temperature. It was computed from an expression, more complete than (9), which takes into account temperature. Note that for the field-emission distribution the electron potentials are below the anode potential by approximately the work function. This is a consequence of the "tunneling." Shown for comparison are plots of the Maxwellian distribution (5) for two different values of cathode temperature.

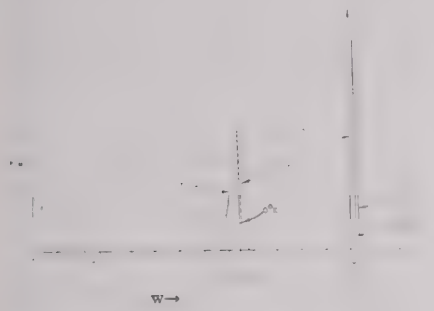


Fig. 1—A comparison of the energy distributions of electrons for high-field emission and for thermionic emission. The high-field emission curves assume a tungsten cathode and a field strength of 3.5×10^9 volts per meter. For tungsten $\phi=4.5$ volts and $\mu=5.7$ volts.

Using (9) and following the procedures indicated in (6) and (7) we obtain for the field emission case

$$\overline{v_0^2}=\frac{2w_0}{m} \tag{10}$$

and

$$\overline{\delta v^2}=\frac{(e\beta)^2}{w_0 m}. \tag{11}$$

Here we have assumed w_0 is much greater than the energy spread and that $\exp(-\mu/\beta)\ll1$. Using (4), (10) and (11) in (3) gives for the beam noisiness

$$W\,|\,I_{max}\,|\,|\,I_{min}\,|=\sqrt{2}\,2e\beta B. \tag{12}$$

By equating (8) and (12) we obtain the equivalent thermal-cathode temperature for field emission from a zero temperature cathode. Thus

$$T_{eq.}=\sqrt{2}\,\frac{e\beta}{k}=1.6\times10^{-6}\frac{E}{\sqrt{\phi}}. \tag{13}$$

For the solid-line curve of Fig. 1, $T_{eq.}$ is 2,640°K.

As (13) indicates, the equivalent temperature can be reduced by decreasing E and by choosing a metal with a higher work function. Since the total current emitted is approximately proportional to[9]

$$\frac{E^2}{\phi}\exp\left(-6.8\times10^9\frac{\phi^{3/2}}{E}\right),$$

a small change in either E or ϕ unfortunately has enormous effect upon the emission. For example, in order to reduce the equivalent temperature to approximately a typical thermal-cathode temperature, say 1,160°K, the E for the above example must be reduced by a factor of 2.27 which results in a current reduction by a factor of 7×10^{10}!

R. W. DeGrasse
and G. Wade,
Stanford Electr. Labs.,
Stanford Univ.,
Stanford, Calif.

VHF Diffraction by Mountains of the Alaska Range*

During the winter of 1953–1954 it was learned that television signals of usable quality were being received at Lake Minchumina, Alaska, from two transmitters at Anchorage, 200 miles away. As Mt. McKinley, over 20,000 feet high, lies almost directly on the line of sight between the two locations, it is evident that a diffracted wave is responsible for the result. Signals were received on two frequencies, 57 mc and 200 mc, with roughly equal intensities, the peak transmitted power of the latter signal being 400 watts and the antenna gain about 7.

A preliminary field investigation in the summer of 1954 suggested that this was an interesting opportunity for studying diffraction propagation over very long paths. On either side of the line between Anchorage and Minchumina are two very prominent peaks, Mt. McKinley (20,300 feet) and Mt. Foraker (17,395 feet), which are connected by a rugged ridge 15 miles long, studded with peaks between 10,000 and 14,000 feet high. Mt. McKinley is the highest mountain in North America, and probably the highest in the world above its base plateau. There are no extensive foothill systems. The valleys on either side are extremely flat, over a hundred miles across, and nearly uninhabited.

In order to study temporal variations of signal strength, a receiving station was installed at Lake Minchumina, consisting of a receiver, a graphic recorder, and a direction-finding antenna. The 200 mc (Channel-11) signal was chosen, to simplify antenna construction. Throughout the winter of 1954–1955 occasional severe fades were noted, accompanied by swings in the direction of arrival of up to 12°. On occasion the fading would be frequency selective so that the video signal would fade out while the audio signal remained strong, and vice versa. At all other times the signal varied in a less extreme manner, with periods of from one to several hours. In part, this fading has been correlated with the rise and fall of the tides in the estuary (Knick Arm) at Anchorage; however, it seems certain that the major influences are meteorological. This contrasts with previous experiences with diffracted signals over shorter paths, which show, in general, relatively small variations of signal strength.

The space-variation of signal strength was investigated, during the summer of 1955, by airborne measurements taken from a C-47 airplane equipped with a 200 mc receiver and a steerable, 4-element, Yagi antenna. During these tests, the Anchorage 200 mc station transmitted a "black" picture; that is, a signal unmodulated except for synch pulses. Flights were made along a 100 mile path, centered at Lake Minchumina and perpendicular to the direction of propagation, at altitudes of 5,000, 10,000, 15,000, and 20,000 feet. Navigation was accomplished with the aid of the Minchumina radio range, which has a magnetic bearing of 216°-36°, almost exactly perpendicular to the direction of propagation. Radar fixes were obtained at the beginning and end of each run, and dead reckoning was used to interpolate to positions between these fixes. The most noticeable feature of the results was the very rapid fluctuation of signal strength from point to point over distances of a few hundred feet. Signals of as much as 10 microvolts (antenna output) were obtained on local maxima, and at minima the signal often faded into the noise (about 2 microvolts). At all points in the radio shadow of the mountains the signal displayed this violent variation. During the 20,000 feet altitude run the plane was heading northeast along the radio range, and when it emerged from the radio shadow of the McKinley mountain complex the signal became steady and strong (19 microvolts). At this point the descent was started, and the signal declined steadily and smoothly until it disappeared into the noise at about 12,000 feet. It is evident, then, that the mountains are responsible for the presence of the signal in the vicinity of Minchumina, and that the existence of the pronounced fine structure of the diffraction pattern makes the siting of a receiving antenna extremely important. It was noted during analysis of the flight data that coarse-structure maxima were obtained when the plane was in line with the larger mountains. These maxima, however, were much less important than the fine-structure maxima.

In order to verify the fine structure some additional data were taken on the ground at Minchumina Airport. The transmitter was modulated with a video test pattern, and the audio channel was disabled. In a direction parallel with the direction of propagation the signal voltage (antenna output across 50 ohms from a 10-element Yagi, gain 7.5 db) varied between 2.5 and 10.5 microvolts with periods of from 600 to 700 feet. The maxima were not all of the same intensity, but the pattern repeated itself, approximately, throughout the entire 4,000 foot run. A similar result was experienced

* Received by the IRE, May 28, 1956. This work was performed as part of Air Force Contract No. AF19(604)-1089.

when the field intensity was explored in the direction perpendicular to the direction of propagation, except that in this case the minima were spaced from 50 to 100 feet apart.

Such a complicated interference pattern must be quite sensitive to small changes in phase of one or more of the interfering components; such changes might accompany meteorological changes, even though much of the transmission path is at high altitude. It is thought that the time-variations in signal strength and direction of arrival can be explained by changes in meteorological conditions over the paths of various signal components arriving via scattering and/or diffraction by widely-separated mountain peaks.

It was thought desirable to check the experimental signal strengths against those predicted by knife-edge diffraction theory. For the Anchorage-to-Minchumina path an obstacle height (above sea level) of 12,000 feet was assumed, this being approximately the average height of the profile between Mts. McKinley and Foraker. The other distances are as follows: transmitter to knife-edge, 132 miles; receiver to knife-edge, 68 miles; obstacle height above direct line between transmitter and receiver (using 4/3 earth radius): 15,400 feet. Using these data, the transmission loss between transmitter and receiver was calculated to be 150 db, assuming no image antennas. The maximum image gain from a 4-ray treatment would be 12 db. The signal actually received at Lake Minchumina with the receiving antenna at a theoretically optimum height corresponded with a transmission loss of 131 db. The signal was therefore some 7 db stronger than would be expected under the optimum 4-ray situation.

An additional experiment was conducted over a different path, to obtain another check of the validity of the knife-edge approximation. This path extended from College, Alaska (near Fairbanks) to the crossing of the Paxson-Cantwell Road and the Maclaren River, a distance of 135 miles, and crossed the Alaska Range in the vicinity of Mt. Hayes. The height of the knife-edge above sea level was assumed to be 8,000 feet, and the distance from transmitter (at College) to knife-edge was 97 miles. The transmitter was a modified SCR-270 radar set with a frequency of 107 mc. Using a 4/3 earth radius the one-ray transmission loss was computed to be 132 db. Adding 12 db for maximum image gain would give 120 db transmission loss. These figures are in agreement with the measured transmission loss of 126 db. No measurements were made to determine how this signal varied with position or time.

Despite the assumptions made necessary by lack of detailed topographical information, the above results appear to give substantial support to the validity of the knife-edge approximation.

The work reported here required the assistance of many organizations and individuals, to whom thanks are credit are due. The writer wishes to extend his sincere appreciation to Drs. C. T. Elvey, C. G. Little, and R. B. Dyce, and to Joseph Pope and Ernest Stiltner, of the Geophysical Institute of the University of Alaska; to Mr. Kurt Utley of Michigan State University; to the staffs of television stations KTVA in Anchorage and KTVF in Fairbanks; to Communications Equipment and Services Company of Anchorage; and to the personnel of the 5001st Operations Squadron at Ladd Air Base. To Mr. and Mrs. R. H. Collins of Lake Minchumina he owes his warmest thanks, not only for technical assistance but also for hospitality in the best Alaskan tradition.

GEORGE W. SWENSON, JR.
Geophys. Inst., Univ. of Alaska
College, Alaska
and Elect. Engrg. Dept.
Michigan State Univ.
East Lansing, Mich.

Measurement Considerations in High-Frequency Power Gain of Junction Transistors*

INTRODUCTION

A recent paper[1] concerning high-frequency power gain of junction transistors included experimental results of measurements of power gain for a number of grown-junction transistors. Since the appearance of the paper, the writer has been criticized for the method used to measure power gain, *viz.*, by employing *no* neutralization and by *not* conjugate matching in the input circuit. For example, one question that has been raised is whether a value of high-frequency gain for an unneutralized transistor has any meaning.

This letter explains in more detail why the measurements were made as they were. This was not done in the original paper because much of the necessary background material more properly belonged in a then-unpublished paper by J. G. Linvill.[2] Also given here is an extension of the theoretical results presented earlier to two types of neutralization commonly used in common-emitter transistor amplifiers.

TRANSISTOR STABILITY

For a particular transistor in a particular configuration, there are ranges of frequencies for which the transistor is *unconditionally stable; i.e.*, if no external feedback is employed, oscillations cannot be obtained with any possible passive terminations.[3] In these frequency ranges the transistor *per se* has an unambiguous maximum available power gain. The value of this gain can be calculated in terms of the four-pole parameters as shown by Linvill, and it can be measured by employing conjugate matching at both input and output with no risk of converting the transistor amplifier to an oscillator. On the other hand, in the other frequency ranges where the transistor is potentially unstable, oscillations may occur for particular terminations, and it is necessary to apply some sort of constraint in defining a "maximum" gain, since in reality the maximum gain is infinity. The constraint may take the form of neutralization,[4] of unilateralization,[5] or of requiring a given degree of "stability," with a suitable analytical definition for the latter.[6]

Since the type of constraint employed necessarily influences the value of "maximum" gain obtained, the writer preferred to avoid this situation if possible and to consider high-frequency power gain under conditions for which the transistor was unconditionally stable.

Investigation of the conditions for unconditional stability[3] for the usual ideal model of the junction transistor including ohmic base resistance r_b' and collector-base capacitance C_c, leads to the following results for *high* frequencies.[7] For the common-emitter configuration, unconditional stability is obtained for radian frequencies ω *greater* than a critical frequency[8]

$$\omega_{crit} \equiv 0.4(r_e'/r_b')\omega_a, \qquad (1)$$

where r_e' is the Shockley *et al* emitter resistance (kT/q_eI_e), and ω_a is the inherent radian alpha-cutoff frequency of the transistor. This equation is valid for either the fused-junction or the grown-junction transistor, since ω_{crit} is always less (by a factor of 2.5) than the frequency for which the distributed nature of the base resistance of a grown-junction transistor becomes significant, *i.e.*, for $\omega < 2.5\omega_{crit}$, the complex base impedance z_b' of a grown-junction transistor is resistive and is equal to r_b'.[9] On the other hand, for either the common-base or the common-collector configuration, unconditional stability is obtained only at frequencies *greater* than the inherent alpha-cutoff frequency ω_a.

* Received by the IRE, April 23, 1956.

[1] R. L. Pritchard, "High-frequency power gain of junction transistors," PROC. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1075–1085; September, 1955.

[2] J. G. Linvill, "The relationship of transistor parameters to amplifier performance," presented at IRE-AIEE-Univ. of Penn. Conf. on Transistor Circuits, Philadelphia, Pa., February 17, 1955, submitted for publication, *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*

[3] A stability criterion for determining whether or not a particular four-pole is unconditionally stable has been derived in terms of its four-pole parameters by Linvill (see footnote reference 2), and independently by A. P. Stern, "Considerations on the stability of active elements and applications," 1956 IRE CONV. REC., part 4. The criterion was quoted by A. P. Stern, C. A. Aldridge, and W. F. Chow, "Internal feedback and neutralization of transistor amplifiers," PROC. IRE, vol. 43, p. 839, (5); July, 1955.

[4] Using the definition quoted by C. C. Cheng, "Neutralization and unilateralization," TRANS. IRE, vol. CT-2, p. 138; June, 1955, neutralization refers to "the process of balancing out an undesirable effect."

[5] Using the definition of Cheng, see footnote reference 4, and Stern *et al.*, see footnote reference 3, unilateralization refers to a method of rendering a bilateral network unilateral. Note that unilateralization is a special case of neutralization, but the converse is not necessarily true. Both of these authors also have pointed out the large number of different ways by which neutralization can be effected. See also G. Y. Chu, "Unilateralization of junction-transistor amplifiers at high frequencies," PROC. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1001–1006; August, 1955.

[6] For example, see J. F. Gibbons, "Transistor amplifier performance," paper presented at IRE-AIEE-Univ. of Penn. Transistor Circuits Conf., Philadelphia, Pa., February 17, 1956. Also, D. D. Holmes and T. O. Stanley, "Stability considerations in transistor IF amplifiers," 1956 IRE CONV. REC., part 4, and A. P. Stern, footnote reference 3.

[7] High frequencies are defined here as (radian) frequencies ω much greater than the common-emitter current-amplification-factor cutoff frequency $(1-\alpha_a)\omega_a$, where ω_a is the (radian) inherent alpha-cutoff frequency of the transistor; more exactly, as $\omega^2 \gg (1-\alpha_a)^2\omega_a^2$.

[8] Pritchard, *op. cit.*, footnote 13. Also derived independently by Stern, *op. cit.*

[9] Pritchard, *ibid.*, (9a).

The critical frequency of (1) is sufficiently low in general relative to ω_a that the common-emitter configuration provides a fairly wide range of "high" frequencies over which power gain can be measured *without* having to employ neutralization for stability. Accordingly, for the writer's measurements the common-emitter configuration was employed, and a measuring frequency of 5 mc was chosen for convenience as being above the critical frequency in general for the transistors used.

The reason for employing a purely resistive generator impedance rather than using conjugate matching in the input circuit was simply convenience. In general, such a measurement would *not* yield the maximum gain. However, as noted in the original paper, calculations show that for the junction-transistor model at *high* frequencies, greater than ω_{crit}, the maximum gain obtainable with a purely resistive generator is at most a db less than the *true* maximum gain, which *would* be measured with conjugate matching in the input circuit.

Furthermore, an additional calculation for the theoretical model, taking account of low-frequency parameters, has shown that potential instability for this method of measuring power gain with a purely resistive generator impedance occurs only at frequencies *less* than ω_{crit} of (1). In fact, the critical frequency in *this* case is the geometric mean of ω_{crit} and the common-emitter current-amplification-factor cutoff frequency $(1-\alpha_0)\omega_a$. For frequencies greater than *this* critical frequency, the value of gain measured is the available power gain quoted earlier, multiplied by a function of frequency that is equal to two at this critical frequency but then decreases rapidly to one with increasing frequency.

Neutralization or Unilateralization

Although it is *not* necessary to employ neutralization to maintain stability of transistors in the common-emitter configuration for frequencies greater than ω_{crit}, some sort of neutralization often *is* employed to minimize interaction between cascaded amplifier stages. Accordingly, it is of interest to present results of calculations of the maximum available power gain at high frequencies for the transistor model with the y type of neutralization or unilateralization commonly employed,[10] as shown in Fig. 1. In this circuit a feedback admittance y_f is connected between output and input terminals of the transistor through an ideal, lossless, phase-reversing transformer of turns ratio n:1. For neutralization, the feedback admittance generally is a neutralizing capacitor C_N such that

$$y_f = j\omega C_N = -nIm(y_{12}), \qquad (2)$$

whereas for unilateralization, by definition,

$$y_f = -ny_{12}, \qquad (3)$$

where y_{12} is the short-circuit feedback admittance of the transistor (numerically negative owing to the current-polarity convention used).

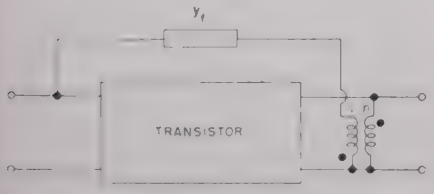


Fig. 1—Transistor with feedback (neutralizing) admittance and phase-reversing transformer.

At frequencies $\omega > \omega_{crit}$, the maximum available power gain of the transistor *per se* ($y_f = 0$) is given in terms of the equation presented earlier (for the constant $-r_b'$ model) as:

$$G_{max} = G_{av} \cdot K_G(c), \qquad \omega > \omega_{crit}, \qquad (4)$$

where

$$G_{av} \equiv \frac{0.2}{\omega^2}\left(\frac{\omega_a}{r_b'C_c}\right), \qquad (5)$$

and $K_G(c)$ is Linvill's gain factor[2] as a function of his criticalness factor c, which for this case is simply $c = (\omega_{crit}/\omega)$. Normally K_G is essentially equal to one, but as c approaches one, indicating impending instability, K_G rapidly approaches the value 2.

If the capacitive-type neutralization is employed (2), the corresponding expression for maximum gain is

$$G_{max} = G_{av}\left[\frac{(\omega/\omega_{crit})^2 + 4}{(\omega/\omega_{crit})^2 + 2}\right] K_G(c'), \qquad (6)$$

where c' is the criticalness factor for the new amplifier and is a function of (ω/ω_{crit}). Note that this expression is independent of the turns ratio n (for the lossless transformer).

For the case of y unilateralization (3), the maximum available power gain *is* a function of the turns ratio n. However, if n is made sufficiently large relative to (r_e'/r_b'), the dependence can be essentially eliminated, in which case the maximum power gain is

$$G_{max} = G_{av}[1 + (2\omega_{crit}/\omega)^2]. \qquad (7)$$

The gain factor K_G for this case is equal to one, since the criticalness factor vanishes for the case of zero feedback.

A comparison between the power gain for these three cases is presented in Fig. 2, which shows the ratio G_{max}/G_{av} as a function of (ω/ω_{crit}). Note that as frequency is decreased below ω_{crit}, the maximum y unilateralized gain increases quite rapidly with respect to G_{av} (which already is increasing at the rate of 6 db per octave of decreasing frequency). Ultimately, however, the power gain is limited by low-frequency parameters which have not been included in these calculations.

It should be emphasized that these results correspond to only *two* of *many* possible methods of neutralizing a transistor amplifier.

Conclusion

A few additional remarks concerning the critical frequency of (1) may be of some interest. In particular, note that the value

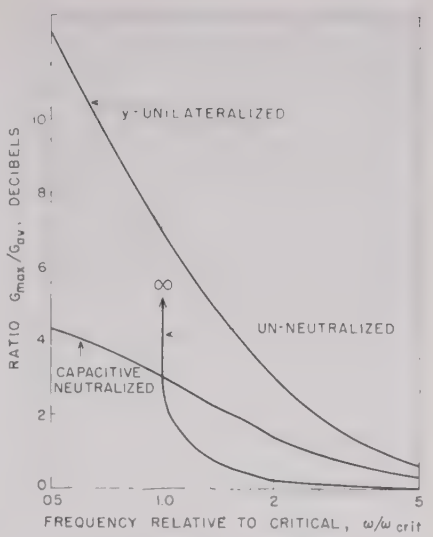


Fig. 2—Ratio of maximum available power gain to figure-of-merit power gain as a function of relative frequency for transistor amplifier; unneutralized, y neutralized, and y unilateralized.

of C_c does not appear explicitly. This may be surprising at first inasmuch as C_c is the source of collector-base feedback, which gives rise to instability. However, at high frequencies, where the phase of alpha is significant, collector-base capacitance also contributes the dominant part of collector-emitter (output) conductance, which tends to stabilize the transistor. Hence, if two transistors at the same dc emitter current have identical values of ω_a, and of the *product* $r_b'C_c$, so that their high-frequency gains are identical, the transistor with the lower C_c will be stable down to a lower frequency, not because it has lower capacitance, but because it has higher base resistance!

Since a grown-junction type of transistor generally has a low collector capacitance and high ohmic base resistance relative to the fused-junction transistor, this may explain why the former type of transistor is more likely to be stable at the low end of the high-frequency range, *e.g.*, at 455 kc.

In conclusion, it should be emphasized again that all of the above discussion concerns frequencies that are high relative to the common-emitter current-amplification-factor cutoff frequency $(1-\alpha_0)f_a$. However, a given frequency, *e.g.*, 455 kc, which may be high for one transistor, may be low for another in which $(1-\alpha_0)\omega_a$ and ω_a are both very high. For example, a transistor with f_a of the order of 500 mc, and $\alpha_0 = 0.98$[11] *may* be unconditionally stable at 455 kc simply because this is essentially dc for such a transistor![12]

R. L. Pritchard
GE Res. Lab.
The Knolls, Schenectady, N.Y.

[10] See, for example, D. D. Holmes, T. O. Stanley, and L. A. Freedman, "A developmental pocket-size broadcast receiver employing transistors," Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 663–664; June, 1954. Also, see L. J. Giacoletto, "Performance of a radio-frequency alloy junction transistor in different circuits," *Transistors I*, RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J., pp. 431–457; March, 1956.

[11] For example, the diffused-base transistor; C. A. Lee, "A high-frequency diffused base germanium transistor," *Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, vol. 35, p. 23; January, 1956.

[12] At low frequencies a junction transistor is unconditionally stable from dc *up to* a second critical frequency, which generally is somewhat less than $(1-\alpha_0)\alpha_a$ and which is inversely proportional to C_c and to collector-base resistance. In this frequency range, C_c gives rise to potential instability in the same manner as does grid-plate capacitance in a conventional triode electron tube (Miller effect).

On the Waveform of a Radio Atmospheric at Short Ranges*

In view of the very great number of past experimental investigations[1] of waveforms of atmospherics, it seems worthwhile to give further consideration to this problem from a theoretical standpoint. Probably the first approach in this direction was carried out by Ollendorf.[2] The lightning flashes were represented by dipole moments which vary with time, so that the fields produced can be obtained with the aid of a Hertz vector. In a previous theoretical analysis, the author[3] considered a vertical electric dipole on a curved imperfectly conducting earth for the case of a current excitation which varied exponentially with time. It is the purpose of this note to present some calculations in graphical form showing the nature of the transient response of idealized lightning discharge at short ranges where the ionospherically reflected wave can be neglected or separately accounted for.

The instantaneous product of the dipole current and vertical height is denoted by $P(t)$ and is represented as follows

$$P(t) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} p_n e^{-\Gamma_n t} u(t) \qquad (1)$$

with $u(t)=0$ for $t<0$ and $=1$ for $t>0$, where p_n and Γ_n are real coefficients. It is known from the work of Bruce and Golde[4] and others[1] that only about two or three terms in the above expansion are adequate to represent the electric moment of a typical discharge. Employing the results of a previous theoretical analysis,[3] the electric field $E(t)$ at a distance D meters on a homogeneous earth of conductivity σ is

$$E(t) = \frac{2\times 10^{-7}}{D} u(t') \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} p_n B_n(t') \qquad (2)$$

where

$$B_n(t) = \left(\frac{t}{2\alpha^2} + \Gamma_n - \frac{C}{D}\right) e^{-t^2/4\alpha^2} + \frac{C^2}{\Gamma_n D^2} + \left(\frac{C}{D} - \frac{C^2}{\Gamma_n D^2} - \Gamma_n\right) e^{-\Gamma_n t}\left[1 + \pi^{1/2}\alpha\Gamma_n e^{\Gamma_n^2\alpha^2} \cdot \left[\operatorname{erf}\left(\frac{t}{2\alpha} - \alpha\Gamma_n\right) + \operatorname{erf}(\alpha\Gamma_n)\right]\right] \qquad (3)$$

where $t'=t-D/C$, $C=3\times 10^8$ meter/sec, $\operatorname{erf}(z)=2\pi^{-1/2}\int_0^z e^{-x^2}dx$, and

$$\alpha = \left(\frac{D}{21.6\pi\sigma}\right)^{1/2} \times 10^{-9}.$$

In the preceding formula, the effect of earth curvature has not been included. It can be shown[3] that the flat earth approximation is valid for transient fields if t' is greater than about 0.2 microseconds and the range D is not much greater than 50 km. If the earth conductivity is allowed to approach infinity, the preceding equation reduces to

$$B_n(t) = \delta(t) + \frac{C^2}{\Gamma_n D^2}(1 - e^{-\Gamma_n t}) + \left(\frac{C}{D} - \Gamma_n\right) e^{-\Gamma_n t} \qquad (4)$$

where $\delta(t)$ is the unit impulse or "Dirac" function.

As an example, the response $B(t)$ is calculated for a source function, given by

$$P(t) = P_m[e^{-\Gamma_1 t} - e^{-\Gamma_2 t}] \qquad (5)$$

which is clearly a special case of (1) where only two terms are considered. P_m is a constant which is independent of time and would be proportional to the peak magnitude of the product of the current times the height of stroke column. Choosing $\Gamma_1 = 0.02\times 10^6$ sec^{-1} and $\Gamma_2 = 0.50\times 10^6$ the function $P(t)/P_m$, which can be called the stroke dipole moment, is plotted in Fig. 1. It is believed that this pulse shape is representative of the main return stroke of the lightning discharge having a build up time of about 10 μsec and pulse width of about 50 μsec.

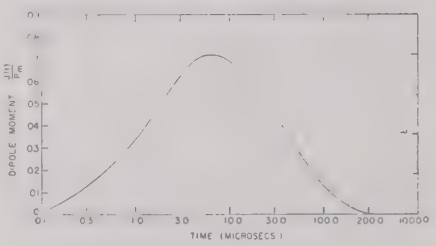


Fig. 1—Idealized stroke dipole moment: $P(t)/P_m = e^{-\Gamma_1 t} - e^{-\Gamma_2 t}$.

The field response $B(t)$ for this particular source is shown plotted in Fig. 2 for various ranges over a perfectly conducting ground. It is interesting to note that at larger ranges the shape of the response curves approach an asymptotic value which is closely proportional to the first time derivative of the source dipole moment. At shorter ranges, the shape of the response curves is very different and approaches the time integral of the dipole moment. The curves illustrated in Fig. 2 would be modified at small times to some extent if the finite conductivity of the ground were considered. As an example, the function $B(t)$ for a range of 100 km is shown plotted in Fig. 3 for ground conductivities of ∞, 10^{-2}, and 10^{-3} mhos per meter. The earth curvature would also have some effect on the response curves at very small times, say less than 0.2 μsec. In the event that one should become interested in this region of the time domain, reference can be made to an earlier paper by the author.[3]

It is hoped that more detailed experimental results on atmospheric waveforms will be forthcoming. For the purpose of comparing the experimental results with theory, it is highly desirable that simultaneous wave forms be made at two or more stations whose distances to the source is in the range from 5 to 200 km. The recent simultaneous recordings taken at the University of Florida[5] seem very promising. Despite the fact that the distances to strokes were not known accurately, the qualitative transformation of the wave shape with distance is in agreement with the theoretical curves presented here.

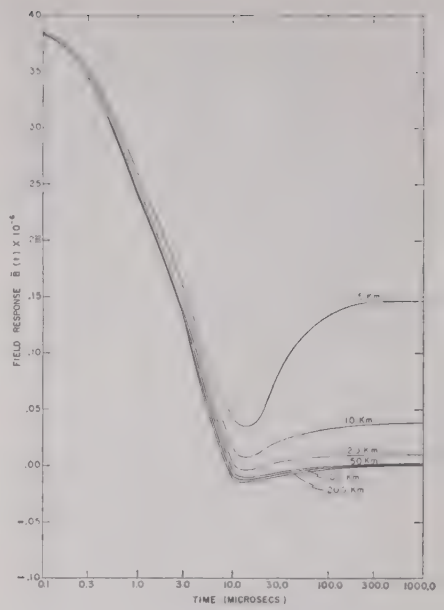


Fig. 2—Field response for idealized stroke dipole moment; $\sigma=\infty$.

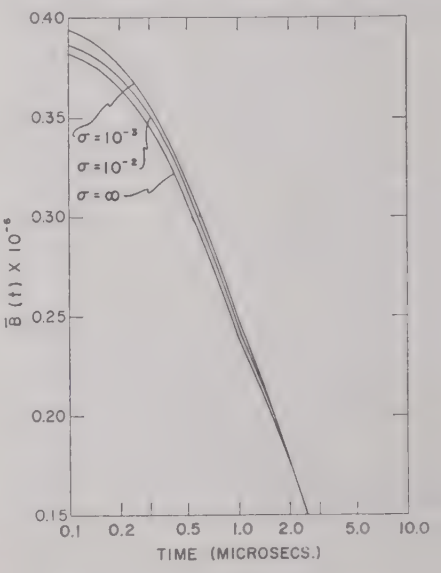


Fig. 3—Field response for idealized stroke dipole moment; $D=100$ km.

J. R. Wait
National Bureau of Standards
Boulder, Colo.

* Received by the IRE, April 9, 1956.

[1] An excellent summary of past work in this field is given in "Bibliography relating to lightning atmospheric location," Lightning and Transients Res. Inst. Rep. No. 181, Minneapolis, Minn., 1955.

[2] F. Ollendorf, "Radiation field of lightning," *Elekt. Nachr.-Tech.*, vol. 7, pp. 108–119; March, 1930.

[3] J. R. Wait, "Transient fields of a vertical dipole over a homogeneous curved ground," *Can. J. Phys.* vol. 34, pp. 27–35; January, 1946.

[4] C. E. R. Bruce and R. Golde, "The mechanism of the lightning stroke," *J. IEE*, vol. 88, pp. 487–497; December, 1941.

[5] A. W. Sullivan, S. P. Hersperger, R. F. Brown, and J. D. Wells, "Investigation of atmospheric radio noise," Scientific Report No. 9, Dept. of Elect. Eng., University of Florida, October, 1955.

A Balanced, Unregulated, Dual Power Supply*

When using certain types of dc amplifiers requiring two voltages of opposite polarity and equal amplitude or servo potentiometers that require a physically fixed zero voltage reference point or any instrument requiring two voltages of opposite polarity and equal amplitude, it is desirable to have a power supply that will vary both ± voltages simultaneously and by like amount regardless of changes occurring in the ac line.

Fig. 1 displays a schematic diagram of a balanced, unregulated, dual power supply that is inexpensive to construct, but one that will hold both ± voltages to an equal amplitude without the use of regulator tubes.

The power supply is of the bridge type except for the grounded center tap of the power transformer secondary which provides two distinct voltages of equal amplitude and opposite polarity. These two voltages are easily adjusted to equal amplitude by adjustment of the value of the capacitors, C_1 and C_2 (Fig. 1).

Due to the type of circuitry used, a transformer with a full wave rectifier rating of 325-0-325 volts at 55 milliamperes of current can be used to provide +300 V at (55 ma) (.707) = 38.9 ma and −300 V at (55 ma) (.707) = 38.9 ma without overrating the transformer.

However, the rated current should be specified in rms current within the winding. In practice, however, the current rating of most $B\pm$ supply transformers is given in dc output current to make it easier for the design engineer. This current rating assumes a full wave rectifier with a condenser-input filter. If any type of power supply circuit used is any other type, the current rating of the transformer must be modified accordingly.

In the balanced-bridge type power supply used in this application, the current through the transformer winding is sinewave in the absence of filters. When operating into a LC filter, the sine wave will become somewhat distorted. In this application, a grounded center tap was used rather than the conventional bridge-type circuit, thus giving two balanced supplies of 300 volts each rather than one supply of 600 volts as would be obtained from a conventional bridge circuit with the transformer secondary center tap ungrounded.

Fig. 2 displays a graphed result of tests made of the balanced, unregulated, dual power supply, used in conjunction with a dc

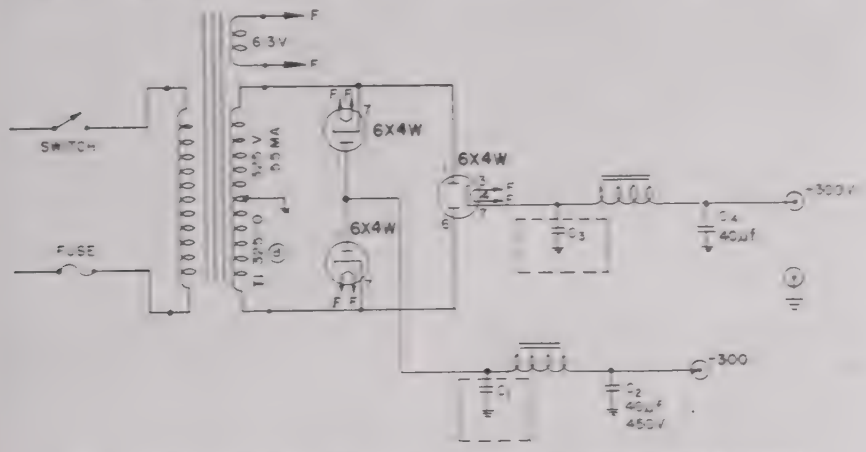


Fig. 1—A balanced dual power supply. (Note: C_1C_2 small value capacitors used if necessary to adjust the level of $B\pm$ voltages.)

cascade, and sufficient additional resistance to make up a total load of plus 40 ma and minus 40 ma of current were used. An input signal was fed into the first cascaded amplifier; the output of the second amplifier was then used to buck out the input signal, the difference then being the error voltage of the amplifier's output.

A graph (Fig. 2) discloses the percentage of output voltage error of the amplifiers when using a known input voltage to the amplifiers and various transformer input voltages.

The dc amplifiers were zeroed with the ac line voltage set at 118 volts. Voltages ranging from 95 volts to 135 volts ac were fed into the primary of the power transformer. The largest error voltage graphed proved to be less than ¼ of 1 per cent, with the ac primary input voltage to the power transformer set at 135 volts and with the dc input voltage to the amplifier set at 45 volts. All other error readings graphed fell within 3/10 of 1 per cent.

The physical size of the dual power supply may be kept very small as compared to regulated power supplies serving the same purpose. Only three tubes and sockets, one power transformer, two chokes, and two filter condensers are required.[1] Identical chokes and filter components are used in both positive and negative legs of the supply to maintain like conditions in both sections.

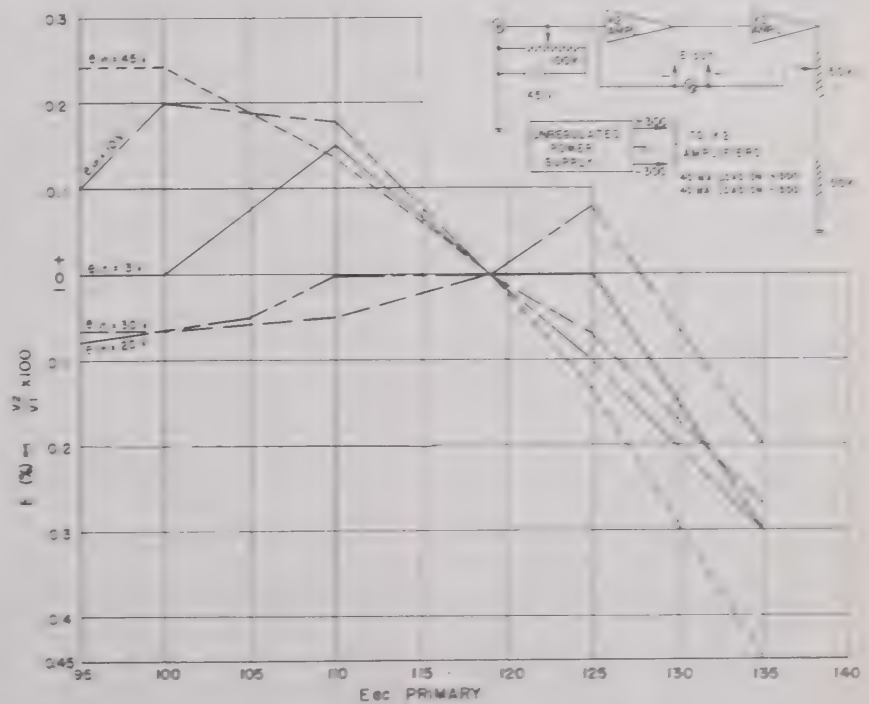


Fig. 2—Varying of ac input voltage into unregulated power supply vs output voltage of Philbrick K^2 amplifier.

K. N. Hemmenway
R. F. Components Lab.
Air Force Cambridge Research Center
Cambridge, Mass.

* Received by the IRE, March 7, 1956.

[1] Filter condensers C_{1-2} (Fig. 1) are small value capacitors and used only if necessary to adjust $B\pm$ voltage requirements.

Systemic Learning*

W. P. Tanner, Jr.[1] has recently advanced a suggestion which promises to add considerably to our understanding of that basic intelligent process which we call learning. The idea as advanced is embryonic in development, but it can be seen to embody concepts of system design such as those much used by communication engineers, together with dependence on mathematical probability theory and its outgrowth—statistical decision theory. If we accept certain philosophical limitations due to dependence on probability theory as being relatively nonrestrictive, then we may use the first characteristic to suggest the name systemic learning in order to differentiate between Tanner's suggestion and most preconceived notions of learning.

Briefly, Tanner's suggestion begins with the system indicated in Fig. 1. It consists of an input, an output, and a relation between the two. We usually say that learning reflects a change in the *relation*. Tanner continues with an adjunct as indicated in Fig. 2, where the adjunct may be regarded as a (possibly optimum) rule for changing the relation as based on experience (estimates of probabilities) when the system of Fig. 1 operates in an environment.



Fig. 1—A general system.

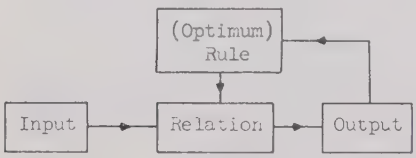


Fig. 2—A self-modifying system.

If now the adjunct is included with the original system to form a new system, we see that the new system is essentially fixed in character, since it is provided, by its design, with the only (fixed) rule which it needs to adapt itself to environmental influences in a manner which may well be optimum. Being fixed, the new system cannot change in over-all design by any experience; hence it need not be regarded as exhibiting learning. The actual "behavior" of the original system we can call systemic learning; and then we say, with Tanner, that there is no such thing as systemic learning, meaning thereby that what we call systemic learning is not unique but depends on our choice of system, and that with proper choice of system there is no systemic learning. If learning as commonly understood should be equivalent to systemic learning as here discussed, then we are free to say that there is no such thing as learning.

It seems to the writer than Tanner was led to the above point of view from his experience with human observers in strictly defined detection experiments modeled after statistical decision theory (hence mathematical probability theory) and in which he found his observers performing in a manner not far from optimum, however defined within the framework of the theory.

Being familiar with this previous work the writer has added his own engineering background and philosophical interests to frame the above discussion for the benefit of others with engineering background. It does not appear proper to go into questions of philosophical and religious implication of the above ideas, but if the writer's feeling is borne out, there will be many of them. They depend in part on the first mentioned philosophical implications of mathematical probability theory.

Robert R. McPherson
Electronic Def. Group
Univ. of Mich.
Ann Arbor, Mich.

* Received by the IRE, May 7, 1956.
[1] In private communication.

On the Use of a Special Word for the Quantity "Angular Velocity"*

In electric-circuit analysis, the use of the quantity "angular velocity," ω, in place of the related quantity "frequency," f, has great mathematical utility and simplicity. However, there is no simple designation for the term when speaking of it, leading to corruptions such as "angular frequency," "radian frequency," or even the erroneous term "frequency" alone. The repeated occurrence of the quantity "angular velocity" in written or spoken technical language makes the two-word designation unwieldy. It is accordingly suggested that a word be coined to designate this characteristic quantity of a circuit or of a sinusoidal time function. The words "pulsatance" and "pulsation" have been so used, but carry little general acceptance, are ambiguous, and may be confused with pulses or pulsation in the ordinary sense, to which they are related only as frequency is related. The lack of acceptance of such terms implies difficulty, so it is proposed that another term be selected. The main purpose of selecting a new term is to obtain one which is not ambiguous.

It is the purpose of this article to invite discussion and suggestions for possible words.

Three possible words are here suggested. The first two end in "cy" to show the close relation to "frequency," and both have stems that imply rotation or angular velocity. They are "rotency" and "angulancy." The third is derived from the reasonably meaningful corruption, "radian frequency": "frecrad." (The simpler spelling is preferred to "frequerad".) A 60-cycle (per second) signal would have a "frecrad" of 377 radians per second, for example (or an angulancy or rotency of 377 radians per second).

Let us further proceed to the generalized complex-quantity angular velocity that is becoming so common in complex-plane plots of poles and zeros of networks. Let us consider the complex S plane where $S=\sigma+j\omega$. In the ω-direction, the units are radians per second; in the σ-direction, the units are nepers per second; in either case the natural time function is a complex exponential $f(t)=Ke^{st}$, regardless of the relative magnitudes of the "real" and "imaginary" components. Here are two distinct units—radians per second and nepers per second—that are intimately related. It is proposed that a common term—the "nerad"—be supplied for the general case. A complex network will thus have for one of its natural "frecrads" a value of so many "nerads." Since the term is coined, the "per-second" is preferably specifically included in its meaning: one "nerad" is equivalent to one *radian per second*, or one *neper per second*, or any combination of the two having unit magnitude. If the behavior is wholly undamped, the "frecrad" should be expressed in radians per second; if completely nonoscillatory, the "frecrad" should be expressed in nepers per second; if the behavior is a damped oscillation, the "frecrad" is complex, and expressed in nerads.

What do you think?

Robert R. Buss
Stanford Electronics Labs.
Stanford, Univ.
Stanford, Calif.

* Received by the IRE, May 21, 1956.

Frequency Doubling and Mixing in Ferrites*

Ayres, Vartanian, and Melchor[1] have shown recently that the equation of motion for the magnetization vector in a ferrite predicts a frequency doubling, and they have experimentally observed this doubling. They showed that with the usual arrangement, in which the biasing field H_{dc} is applied along the z axis, the rf z magnetization m_z varies at twice the applied frequency; this can be used to induce a double-frequency voltage in a loop with the proper experimental arrangement. It was also pointed out by Ayres, Vartanian, and Melchor that frequency mixing would occur if two frequencies were applied to the ferrite; however, this mixing was not discussed. We have carried out a simple analysis of this effect in terms of applied magnetic fields and demagnetizing factors.[2] The results are valid for sample shapes and sizes for which the concept of demagnetizing factors is valid. Damping is neglected throughout the analysis. It is the purpose here to summarize some of the more interesting results. The equations of motion for the magnetizing vector are

$$\dot{m}_x = \gamma(m_y H_z - M_z h_y), \tag{1}$$

$$\dot{m}_y = \gamma(M_z h_x - m_x H_z), \tag{2}$$

$$\dot{m}_z = \gamma(m_x h_y - m_y h_x). \tag{3}$$

* Received by the IRE, May 14, 1956. This work was carried out under Contract AF19(604)-1084, while the author was an RCA Fellow in Electronics.
[1] W. P. Ayres, P. H. Vartanian, and J. L. Melchor, "Frequency doubling in ferrites," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, p. 188; February, 1956.
[2] J. E. Pippin, "Frequency Doubling and Mixing in Ferrites," Sci. Rep. No. 2, AFCRC-TN-56-369, Gordon McKay Lab., Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass.; May 5, 1956.

As usual, we let small letters denote time varying quantities and capital letters denote dc quantities. In the first two equations it is assumed that $m_s \ll M_s$ and $h_s \ll H_s$. These equations, which are in terms of internal fields, can be written in terms of applied fields and demagnetizing factors in the usual way. If the applied field consists of two sinusoids with frequencies ω_1 and ω_2, then the first two equations can be solved under the above assumptions of small m_s and h_s to give

$$\boldsymbol{m} = \boldsymbol{x}_1 \cdot \boldsymbol{h}_{a_1} + \boldsymbol{x}_2 \cdot \boldsymbol{h}_{a_2}, \tag{4}$$

where here the vectors $\boldsymbol{m}$ and $\boldsymbol{h}_a$ refer only to the x and y fields; the subscript a means *applied*. The components χ_{xx}, χ_{xy}, and χ_{yy} of the tensor $\boldsymbol{x}$ are just the Polder susceptibility tensor components written in terms of applied fields. (This is the "external susceptibility" tensor.) The subscripts 1 and 2 refer to frequencies ω_1 and ω_2. There will be one such tensor for each applied frequency, the only variation being the value of ω appearing in the components of the tensor. If (4) is substituted in (3), after (3) has been rewritten in terms of applied fields, and the very considerable algebra carried through, it is found that $\dot{m}_s$ contains terms of frequency $2\omega_1$, $2\omega_2$, $\omega_1+\omega_2$, and $\omega_1-\omega_2$. These terms are given in detail elsewhere;[2] they are not written here because of their complexity. However, the special case of a *cylindrically symmetric* ferrite sample will be considered here. Specifically, if

$$h_{x_a} = h_{x_1} \cos \omega_1 t + h_{x_2} \cos (\omega_2 t + \phi)$$

and

$$h_{y_a} = h_{y_1} \cos (\omega_1 t - \alpha) + h_{y_2} \cos (\omega_2 t + \phi - \delta),$$

then for a cylindrically symmetric sample the double frequency terms D in $\dot{m}_s$ are given by

$$\begin{aligned} D = \frac{\gamma}{2} \chi_{xy_1} [h_{x_1}^2 \sin 2\omega_1 t + h_{y_1}^2 \sin (2\omega_1 t - 2\alpha)] \\ + \frac{\gamma}{2} \chi_{xy_2} [h_{x_2}^2 \sin (2\omega_2 t + 2\phi) \\ + h_{y_2}^2 \sin (2\omega_2 t + 2\phi - 2\delta)]. \end{aligned}$$

The sum and difference frequency terms s and d in $\dot{m}_s$ are given by

$$\begin{aligned} \left.\begin{matrix} s \\ d \end{matrix}\right\} = \frac{\gamma}{2} (\chi_{xy_1} \pm \chi_{xy_2}) \{ h_{x_1} h_{x_2} \sin [(\omega_1 \pm \omega_2) t \pm \phi] \\ + h_{y_1} h_{y_2} \sin [(\omega_1 \pm \omega_2) t \pm \phi - \alpha \mp \delta] \} \\ + \frac{\gamma}{2} (\chi_{xx_1} - \chi_{xx_2}) \\ \cdot \{ h_{x_1} h_{y_2} \cos [(\omega_1 \pm \omega_2) t \pm \phi \mp \delta] \\ - h_{x_2} h_{y_1} \cos [(\omega_1 \pm \omega_2) t \pm \phi - \alpha] \}, \end{aligned}$$

where the upper of the double signs applies for s and the lower for d. Upon inspection of these equations the following conclusions are evident.

1) If for a particular frequency ω_1 (or ω_2), the excitation is circularly polarized in either sense ($h_{x_1} = h_{y_1}$; $\alpha = \pm\pi/2$), *there is no doubling*. The amplitude of the double frequency term is zero and the magnetization vector precesses in a circle. Furthermore, the amplitude of the double frequency term is a maximum when the excitation is linearly polarized, for a given amplitude of excitation.
2) If the two excitations are circularly polarized in the same sense ($\alpha = \delta = \pm\pi/2$), then the amplitude of the sum term is zero, and the amplitude of the difference term is, in general, not zero.
3) If the two excitations are circularly polarized in opposite senses ($\alpha = -\delta = \pm\pi/2$), then the amplitude of the difference term is zero, and the amplitude of the sum term is, in general, not zero.
4) If $\dot{m}_s$ is used to induce a voltage in some manner, then statements 1), 2), and 3) show that it is possible to obtain *single sideband* mixing by applying two circularly polarized waves to the ferrite.

The writer wishes to acknowledge the valuable advice of Prof. C. L. Hogan.

JOHN E. PIPPIN
Div. of Engrg. and Appl. Phys.
Harvard University
Cambridge, Mass.

The Optimum Tapered Transmission Line Matching Section*

A recent paper by R. E. Collin[1] treats the problem of the design of an impedance matching transmission line taper of optimum characteristic impedance contour, *i.e.*, optimum in the sense that for a given maximum reflection coefficient tolerance in the pass band the taper has minimum length, or, conversely, for a given length the taper has minimum reflection coefficient tolerance in the pass band. Since the problem treated by Collin is identical with the one I treated in a paper which appeared several months earlier,[2] some comment on the relationship between the two papers seems to be called for.

Since the two papers treat the identical problem, one would think that they should arrive at identical results even though possibly by different routes. That this is, in fact, true is nowhere indicated in the body of Collin's paper, and, instead, it is implied throughout that one must settle for a rather involved compromise design in which the sidelobes of reflection coefficient ultimately decay inversely with frequency. This results from the unnecessary assumption that the characteristic impedance is a continuous function in the closed interval including the end points of the taper. When this assumption is removed, a simple design formula for the exact optimum taper can be obtained as indicated in my paper.[2] Although Collin indicates at the very end of his paper in an appendix that the exact optimum taper can be obtained (which violates his assumption of continuous Z_0) by considering a limiting form of his solution, an erroneous impression has already been given, and unless the reader perseveres to the very end of the paper he will never find out that a much simpler design than that indicated is available and applicable.

The above seems to indicate to me the danger of carrying over too closely the work from one field (in this case, antenna aperture theory) to another field in which the mathematics is analogous. While the mathematics may be exactly analogous, there may be important characteristics of the systems which differ, and, hence, strongly affect the nature of the results. The assumption of a discontinuous change of characteristic impedance in the transmission line taper is completely consistent with the physics of the problem. The corresponding assumption in antenna aperture theory, however, implies the presence of an impulse function in the excitation function, and, hence, implies infinite radiated power—an obviously nonphysical condition. This is exactly the reason that Taylor[3] found it necessary to go to a rather deep analysis in treating the problem of optimum distributions on continuously excited antenna apertures.

While Collin's paper furnishes a very instructive example of mathematical analysis, it could have been considerably simplified by removal at the outset of the unnecessary assumption of continuous Z_0. The results so obtained (as indicated in his appendix) are then equivalent to the results of my earlier paper. The Fourier series representation for the ideal characteristic impedance contour which was ultimately obtained by Collin is quite interesting and converges fairly rapidly (requires twelve terms for three figure accuracy in at least one practical case). There is a lot to be said computationally for the definite integral representation of my paper, however. Not the least of these is that it has been computed and tabulated,[2] thus rendering the design of an optimum transmission line taper particularly direct and convenient.

Finally, I would like to thank Dr. Collin for pointing out the omission in (12) of my paper. The equation will read correctly with the addition indicated by Dr. Collin except at the end point $x = -l/2$, or, more precisely, it may be corrected to read:

$$\begin{aligned} \ln (Z_0) = \frac{1}{2} \ln (Z_1 Z_2) + \frac{\rho_0}{\cosh (A)} \\ \cdot \left\{ A^2 \phi(2x/l, A) + U\left(x - \frac{l}{2}\right) \right. \\ \left. \cdot U\left(-x - \frac{l}{2}\right) \right\} \cdot \\ |x| \leq l/2, \\ = \ln (Z_2), \qquad x > l/2, \\ = \ln (Z_1), \qquad x < -l/2. \end{aligned} \tag{12}$$

This omission had also been called to my attention in a private communication by G. J. Wheeler of the Raytheon Wayland Laboratory. He also noted that on the last page of the paper one should read $l/\lambda = 0.587$ rather than $\beta l = 0.587$. While I must apologize for my faulty proof reading, I would like to point out that these in no way affect the results of the paper nor do they affect

* Received by the IRE, April 27, 1956.

[1] R. E. Collin, "The optimum tapered transmission line matching section," PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 539–548; April, 1956.

[2] R. W. Klopfenstein, "A transmission line taper of improved design," PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 31–35; January, 1956.

[3] T. T. Taylor, "Design of line-source antennas for narrow beamwidth and low sidelobes," TRANS. IRE vol. AP-3, pp. 16–28; January, 1955.

the tabulated values of $\phi(z, A)$ which were given.

I hope that these remarks may have clarified the situation in regard to the design of optimum impedance matching transmission line tapers.

R. W. KLOPFENSTEIN
RCA Laboratories
Princeton, N.J.

In connection with R. E. Collin's paper,[1] I should like to make the following comments.[4]

In his paper, Collin refers to my letter to the Editor of PROCEEDINGS[5] in which I showed how a nonlinear Riccati equation for the reflection coefficient ρ could be linearized by neglecting the squared term ρ^2 that is assumed to be small compared to unity. The solution of the resultant linear differential equation was interpreted as being the Fourier transform of $P(x) = (1/2) \cdot (\mathrm{d}\ln Z_0(x)/dx)$, where $P(x)$ is the reflection from a length dx of the tapered line at a distance x, and $Z_0(x)$ is the characteristic impedance varying along the line. Collin refers to my letter in connection with tapered transmission lines that have triangular $P(x)$ distributions. He calls these tapers Gaussian. However, in a more extensive research work,[6] indicated in the last part of the letter,[5] I have already introduced the designation Gaussian for tapered lines that have Gaussian $P(x)$ distributions. A set of graphs showing $Z_0(x)$, $P(x)$, and $\rho(l/\lambda)$ (l=length of the tapered line, λ=wavelength) for different Gaussian tapers is shown in reference 6. The latter designation seems to me to be the more consistent one because the Gaussian distribution is an important self-reciprocal Fourier transform that is well known from probability theory. This notation is also analogous to notations used in other engineering fields, for example, in antenna theory.[7] In engineering we usually deal with incomplete Gaussian distributions. The Fourier transforms of these distributions have been studied by Millington[8] by means of the saddlepoint method.

A quick literature survey reveals that the extensive Fourier transform work mentioned above, in addition to being referred to in numerous papers and books, is reviewed in:

1) *Science Abstracts*, Section B, Electrical Engineering, Vol. 54, p. 458, 1951; (Abstract 3439).
2) *Wireless Engineer*, Vol. 28, p. A226, December, 1951; (Abstract 2909).
3) PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, Vol. 40, p. 116, January, 1952; (Abstract 2909).
4) *Mathematical Review*, Vol. 13, p. 803, 1952.
5) *Annales des Télécommunications*, Vol. 8, p. A6, 1953; (Abstract 51173).

It appears that these reviews have not been brought to the attention of Dr. Collin.

Lately a brief summary of this work has been given in *Proceedings*.[9]

E. FOLKE BOLINDER
Res. Lab. of Electronics
Mass. Inst. Tech.
Cambridge, Mass.
Formerly at Royal Inst. of Tech.
Div. of Radio Engrg.
Stockholm, Sweden

Rebuttal[10]

From a theoretical point of view the assumption of a continuous taper is not necessary and, as pointed out by Dr. Klopfenstein, does result in a simpler analysis. The approach to the problem as given in my paper does, however, give additional useful information such as:[1]

1) An estimate of the range of variation in the load impedance and pass band tolerance for which the theory can be expected to give an accurate result.
2) Design information for a taper which departs only slightly from the ideal taper and does not have a discontinuity at each end. A discontinuity in characteristic impedance may be undesirable in certain cases as for example when it leads to a sharp discontinuity in the physical structure of the line with its consequent limitation on the power handling capability of the line.

The tabulated data given in the paper by Klopfenstein is of considerable value.[2] The results of my analysis could of course be tabulated in a similar form. The difference in the two taper designs (continuous taper and taper with a discontinuity at each end) is negligible in practice (the continuous taper is 5–10 per cent longer) considering that either design is only approximate since it neglects the square of the reflection coefficient as compared to unity in the differential equation governing the system.

The terminology introduced by Mr. Bolinder has its own merits but does not appear to be in accordance with the usual terminology used in regard to tapered transmission lines. Southworth mentions the use of the word "Gaussian" to describe a taper with a characteristic impedance varying as an "incomplete" Gaussian function.[11] Other tapered transmission lines have been named after the type of function that describes the characteristic impedance along the taper, *e.g.*, exponential,[12] hyperbolic,[13] parabolic,[14] etc. If the terminology introduced by Mr. Bolinder is used, then, in order to be consistent, one should refer to the exponential taper for which

$$\frac{d}{dx} \ln Z_0(x) = \text{constant},$$

as a constant taper. At the same time one would be somewhat at a loss for a suitable name for the linear taper for which

$$\frac{d}{dx} \ln Z_0(x) = \frac{A}{Ax + B}$$

(A and B suitable constants).

I regret to say that I have not yet read the "extensive Fourier transform work" of Mr. Bolinder, although I have been aware of its existence for some time.[6] In fact I wrote a letter requesting some information regarding this work to the author addressed to the Royal Institute of Technology in Stockholm before submitting the manuscript of my paper for publication but, for some unknown cause, did not receive a reply.

R. E. COLLIN
Canadian Armament Res. and Dev. Estab.
Valcartier, P.Q., Canada

[4] Received by the IRE, May 2, 1956. This work was supported in part by the Army (Signal Corps), the Air Force (Office of Sci. Res., Air Res. and Dev. Com.), and the Navy (Office of Naval Res.).

[1] E. F. Bolinder, "Fourier transforms in the theory of inhomogeneous transmission lines," PROC. IRE, vol. 38, p. 1354; November, 1950.

[5] E. F. Bolinder, "Fourier transforms in the theory of inhomogeneous transmission lines," *Trans. Roy. Inst. Tech.*, Stockholm, Sweden, No. 48, pp. 84; 1951.

[7] J. F. Ramsay, "Fourier transforms in aerial theory," *Marconi Rev.*, Part III, vol. 10, pp. 41–58; April/June, 1947.

[8] G. Millington, "The Fourier transform of the incomplete Gaussian function," *Marconi Rev.*, vol. 11, pp 17–30; January/March, 1948.

[9] E. F. Bolinder, "Fourier transforms and tapered transmission lines," PROC. IRE, vol. 44, p. 557; April, 1956.

[10] Received by the IRE, May 14, 1956.

[11] G. C. Southworth, "Principles and Applications of Waveguide Transmission," D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, N.Y., sec. 9.1; 1950.

[12] H. A. Wheeler, "Transmission lines with exponential taper," PROC. IRE, vol. 27, pp. 65–71; January, 1939.

[13] H. J. Scott, "The hyperbolic transmission line as a matching section," PROC. IRE, vol. 41, pp. 1654–1657; November, 1953.

[14] R. F. H. Yang, "Parabolic transmission line," PROC. IRE, vol. 43, p. 1010; August, 1955.

Marconi's Last Paper, "On the Propagation of Microwaves over Considerable Distances"*

Recently Professor R. M. Fano translated from Italian into English Marconi's last paper (1933), only thirteen sentences long. I have never seen any reference to this paper in any English language periodical, not even in the moving tribute to Marconi by fellow inventor E. H. Armstrong.[1] Fano's complete translation of the text, which follows this letter, will interest readers of PROCEEDINGS, in view of the current revival of interest in this subject.

Considered as a sequel to Marconi's longer paper[2] (also rarely mentioned or read now, alas), this remarkable paper indicates almost certainly that Marconi discovered experimentally the existence of useful microwave radio propagation into the twilight

* Received by the IRE, May 4, 1956.

[1] E. H. Armstrong, "The spirit of discovery: an appreciation of the work of Marconi," *Elect. Engrg.*, vol. 72, pp. 670–676; August, 1953.

[2] G. Marconi, "Radio communication by means of very short electric waves," *Proc. Roy. Inst. G. Brit.*, vol. 27, pp. 509–544; 1933. This paper is expected to be republished in an early issue of the IRE TRANS. ON ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION.

region beyond the horizon which could not be explained theoretically by diffraction and refraction. The increase in range from 52 to 150 km, from 1.7 to 5 times geometrical optical, between the experiments of 1932 and 1933, with only transmitter power increase from about 10 to 25 watts, and improvements in receiving equipment and reflectors, seems unmistakably to indicate he was experimenting in the twilight region where the field strength attenuation rate is now known to be roughly 0.1 db/km, instead of the value about 10 times higher calculated from diffraction theory with a refraction correction. The skepticism of the experts concerning this last great propagation discovery by Marconi clearly parallels the similar history of his 1901 discovery of transatlantic wireless and his short wave revolution of the early nineteen twenties, except that this time his ill health and death in 1937 caused the skeptical radio world to wait a generation before rediscovering the truth and importance of the phenomenon. Although Hershberger's experiments[3] and those of Trevor and George[4] soon afterwards in the same frequency band apparently agreed with Marconi's observations well beyond the horizon in 1932 and 1933, radio science generally came to rely instead on calculations unchecked by experiment and to delay to the last few years the exploitation of Marconi's vision, heedless of the warning so well phrased in his 1932 paper: "Long experience has, however, taught me not always to believe in the limitations indicated by purely theoretical considerations, or even by calculations. These—as we well know—are often based on insufficient knowledge of all the relevant factors. I believe, in spite of adverse forecasts, in trying new lines of research, however unpromising they may seem at first sight."

While the current controversy over the explanation of twilight region propagation still rages, the importance of checking theory by experiment and vice versa is a lesson retaught by this bit of radio history. Considering the enormous amount of effort which has gone into research and production of microwave systems since 1933, certainly we should ask ourselves how these last two papers on microwaves by so successful a discoverer as Marconi could go practically unread, even granting that one was published in a foreign language and the other in an inaccessible journal. Renewed scholarly attention to this phase of Marconi's career seems unquestionably to be called for, with belated homage to the last neglected discovery of a great radio pioneer, which seems to me to illustrate, in Debye's memorable phrase[5] that: ". . . our science is essentially an art which could not live without the occasional flash of genius in the mind of some sensitive man, who, alive to the smallest of indications, knows the truth before he has the proof." The practical consequences of this last propagation discovery of Marconi's could well rival in importance his discoveries of transatlantic wireless and the short wave revolution.

THOMAS J. CARROLL
M.I.T. Lincoln Lab.
Lexington, Mass.

[3] W. D. Hershberger, "Seventy-five centimeter radio communication tests," PROC. IRE, vol. 22, pp. 870–877; July, 1934.

[4] B. Trevor and R. W. George, "Notes on propagation at a wavelength of seventy-three centimeters," PROC. IRE, vol. 23, pp. 461–469; May, 1935.

[5] "The Collected Papers of Peter J. W. Debye," Interscience Publishers, Inc., New York, N. Y., p. xxi, 1954.

*On the Propagation of Microwaves over Considerable Distances**

(Professor R. M. Fano of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Research Laboratory of Electronics, M.I.T., has made the following translation into English of the Italian original "Sulla Propagazione Di Micro-Onde A Notevole Distanza," as it appeared in the volume, "Scritti di Guglielmo Marconi," "Collected Papers of Guglielmo Marconi," published by the Royal Academy of Italy, Rome, 1941, pp. 447–449.)

Electromagnetic waves of wavelengths smaller than one meter are commonly known as microwaves; they are also called quasi-optical waves because it was generally believed that with them radio-telegraphic communication would have been possible only when the transmitting equipment and the receiving equipment were within line-of-sight: their practical utility would then have been limited by such restriction.

In the course of experiments carried out in the months of July and August of last year, I was able to discover that the useful range of these waves was not at all limited to the optical distance—depending, in the main, on the height of the equipment—but, that these waves could be received and detected beyond the horizon up to a distance approximately twice the optical one and also between stations shielded from each other by hills.[1]

Between the second and the sixth of this month I was able to carry out further radio-telegraphic and radio-telephonic transmission tests by means of microwaves of approximately 60 centimeter wavelength (500 megacycles) from a transmitter located at Santa Margherita Ligure and a receiver installed on the yacht Elettra which was sailing along the coast of the Tirreno.

The transmitting dipole which was radiating approximately 25 watts was located on the hotel Miramare at Santa Margherita at a height of 38 meters above sea level and was placed near the focus of a parabolic reflector having an aperture of 2 meters.

The receiving dipole was in a similar reflector located on the yacht Elettra at a height of 5 meters above sea level.

In spite of the fact that the optical distance was only 30 kilometers, the radio-telephonic and radio-telegraphic signals sent by the transmitting station were received on the yacht with clarity, great strength, and regularity at a distance of 150 kilometers, that is, at five times the optical distance; during the last year's tests, on the other hand, although the height above sea level of the transmitter at Santa Margherita was greater (50 meters), the maximum distance at which Morse signals were detected feebly was 52 kilometers.

It was not possible during these tests to make continuous observations beyond the above mentioned distance of 150 kilometers because the navigation requirements specified by the configuration of the coast did not permit maintaining the reflector of the Elettra pointing at all times toward the transmitting station. The Morse signals were nevertheless detected very feebly and with slight fading, but often legible, up to the mooring at St. Stefano Harbor, at a distance of 258 kilometers from Santa Margherita—that is, at almost nine times the optical distance—although, in this case, on the straight path joining the two stations there was land broken by high hills for almost 17 kilometers: the promontory of Piombino for 11.482 kilometers and the Punta Troja for 5.566 kilometers.

The greater range obtained in these experiments seemed due to the improved efficiency of the transmitting and receiving equipment and of the reflectors employed.

In these experiments, as in those of last year, I was effectively assisted by Mr. G. A. Matthieu who has personally taken care of the construction and of the initial tests of the new equipment and also by technicians of the Marconi Company.

The theoretical explanation of the results obtained when the wavelength employed is taken into account presents, in my view, serious difficulties even when using the calculations involving diffraction and refraction indicated by Pession in his paper "Considerations on the Propagation of Ultra-Short Waves and of Mircowaves."[2]

The speculations that may arise from such results concern the entire theory of radio transmission over distances greater than the optical one.

After further, more complete, and more extended experiments, I am planning to publish a detailed paper on the methods employed and on the results obtained and I express the hope that in addition to theoretical speculations that might be of scientific interest, the present results will lead to new and substantial progress in the field of radio communications.

[2] G. Pession, "Alta frequenza," vol. I, no. 4; December, 1932.

* Roy. Acad. of Italy, "Proceedings of the section on physical, mathematical and natural sciences," vol. IV, 1933; paper no. 16, presented at the special meeting of August 14, 1933.

[1] Guglielmo Marconi, paper presented on December 2 1933 at the Roy. Inst. of Gr. Brit., London.

The Statistics of Combiner Diversity*

Several papers[1–3] have recently appeared pointing out the advantages of combiner diversity over switch diversity both from a theoretical and practical point of view. Mack,[3] using numerical techniques, presented curves of the statistical distribution of the combined signal for dual and triple

* Received by the IRE, May 23, 1956.

[1] L. R. Kahn, "Ratio squarer," PROC. IRE, vol 42, p. 1704, November, 1954.

[2] D. G. Brennan, "On the maximum signal-to noise realizable from several noisy signals," PROC. IRE, vol. 43, p. 1530; October, 1955

[3] C. L. Mack, "Diversity reception in uhf long-range communications," PROC. IRE, vol. 43, pp 1281–1289; October, 1955.

diversity. It is the purpose of this letter to point out that an analytic evaluation of the combined statistical distribution is available in terms of a well tabulated function and to present the statistics of the combined signal up to ten-fold diversity. This author has already participated in a systems engineering study utilizing quadruple diversity and feels that even higher order diversity might be used for future longer-range tropospheric scatter circuits.

We begin with Brennan's[2] generalized formula that the optimum combination of many signals provides

$$P = \sum_{i=1}^{n} p_i \tag{1}$$

where P=combined output S/N power ratio, p_i=output S/N power ratio of receiver i, and n=order of diversity. It is usually assumed that the individual S/N ratios are Rayleigh distributed whose statistical distribution is of the form

$$\frac{R}{\psi_0} e^{-R^2/2\psi_0} dR. \tag{2}$$

Actually, it is the voltage S/N ratio which is Rayleigh distributed while the power S/N ratio is exponentially distributed. Since p is proportional to R^2, its statistical distribution is of the form

$$\frac{1}{p_0} e^{-p/p_0} dp. \tag{3}$$

If each of the individual p_i have the statistical distribution given by (3), then $P=\sum_{i=1}^{n} p_i$ has the distribution (assuming that the p_i are independent)

$$\frac{1}{(n-1)!}\left(\frac{P}{p_0}\right)^{n-1} e^{-P/p_0} \frac{dP}{p_0}. \tag{4}$$

This is well-known and is discussed in almost any mathematical statistics book under the topic Chi-Square distribution. To the radar engineer, the same distribution is known as the output of a square law detector and integrator. It should be quite clear that p_0 is simply related to the median of the distribution of (3). Since it is convenient to present our data relative to the median of (3), it is only necessary to evaluate the cumulative probability distribution of $y=p/p_0$. The probability that y will exceed any particular value, y_0, is given by

$$\frac{1}{(n-1)!}\int_{y_0}^{\infty} y^{n-1}e^{-y}dy = \left[1 + y_0 + \frac{1}{2!}y_0^2 + \frac{1}{3!}y_0^3 + \cdots + \frac{1}{(n-1)!}y_0^{n-1}\right]e^{-y_0}. \tag{5}$$

It is also well-tabulated as the incomplete gamma function.[4] Eq. (5) for $n=1$, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 10 is shown in Fig. 1. When compared with Mack's estimates for dual and triple combiner diversity, differences of about one or two db between our estimate and his appears. This presumably is due to the difference between our exact integration in closed form and his numerical integration.

[4] "Tables of the Incomplete Gamma Function" edited by K. Pearson, Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, Eng.; 1946.

In designing a scatter circuit (either tropospheric or ionospheric) one must be able to override the expected fading range to some predetermined degree of reliability (*e.g.*, 99 or 99.9 per cent). In another paper,[5] curves are presented for system gain for various orders of diversity and different degrees of reliability. Unfortunately, the curves there assumed that only independent Rayleigh fading occurred at all receivers. As is quite well known this is not true. There are, to a fair degree of approximation, two types of fading. One is referred to as slow fading which describes the variability of hourly medians throughout the whole year and which is statistically described by a db Gaussian distribution. An estimate of this variability on a tropospheric scatter link can be obtained from Fig. 3 of a Lincoln Laboratory paper.[6] The second type of fading is referred to as fast fading and its statistical distribution is described in this letter for various orders of diversity. Diversity action has two effects. It reduces the median scatter loss by the increase of the median signal and it reduces the range of the fast fading only. Therefore, to estimate the required power for a scatter link requiring 99 per cent reliability and utilizing quadruple diversity, we may proceed as follows. We decrease the yearly median scatter loss estimate obtained from the Mellen paper[6] by 7.2 db (as shown in Fig. 1). The total fading range

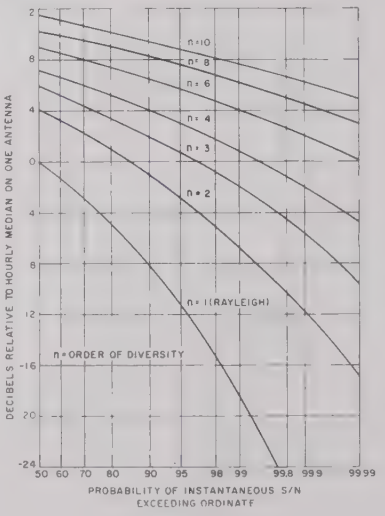


Fig. 1.

to be expected can be taken as the root sum square of the fast fades (6.8 db in this example) and the slow fades as shown by Mellen (this is a function of distance). The procedure just described would be exact if both the fast fades and the slow fades were db Gaussian. For diversity systems even the fast fades seem to become approximately db Gaussian which would be a straight line on the accompanying figure.

It should be pointed out, however, that for an fm system, the fast fade statistics are really a cross between the combiner statistics just discussed and the statistics appropriate to switch diversity which is already well understood by systems engineers. The reason for this lies in the fm threshold effect in that combiner diversity does not operate effectively on signals that are below the fm threshold. Therefore, the statistics of combiner diversity of an fm system are a function of median signal level. A complete analysis of the statistics appropriate to an fm system is a very interesting mathematical statistics problem; however, from a practical point of view, such a complex analysis is not justified at the present state of the art.

HAROLD STARAS
RCA Laboratories
Princeton, N. J.

[5] F. J. Altman and W. Sichak, "A simplified diversity communication system for beyond-the-horizon links," IRE TRANS., vol. CS-4, pp. 50–56; March, 1956.

[6] G. L. Mellen, W. E. Morrow, Jr., A. J. Poté, W. H. Radford, and J. B. Wiesner, "UHF long-range communication systems," PROC. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1269–1281; October, 1955.

A Note Concerning the Dirac Delta Function*

In most discussions of the impulse or Dirac Delta function, the authors give several different definitions of the function which they claim to be equivalent.[1]

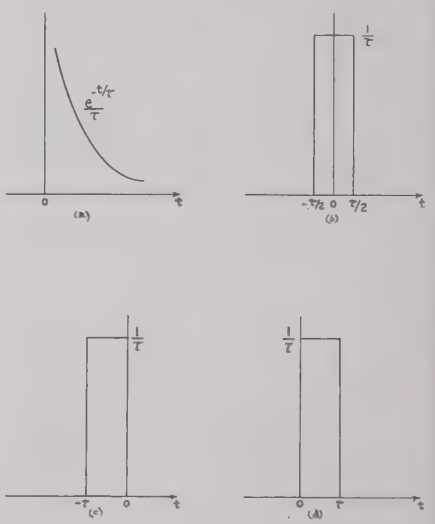


Fig. 1.

Usually the forms given are as shown in Fig. 1 and are defined as:

$$\text{(a)}\quad \delta(t) = \lim_{\tau\to 0} \frac{e^{-t/\tau}}{\tau} \qquad t > 0$$
$$= 0 \qquad t \leqq 0$$

$$\text{(b)}\quad \delta(t) = \lim_{\tau\to 0} \frac{U(t+\tau/2) - U(t-\tau/2)}{\tau}$$

$$\text{(c)}\quad \delta(t) = \lim_{\tau\to 0} \frac{U(t+\tau) - U(t)}{\tau}$$

$$\text{(d)}\quad \delta(t) = \lim_{\tau\to 0} \frac{U(t) - U(t-\tau)}{\tau}.$$

It can be shown however that the Laplace transforms of the above functions are

* Received by the IRE, May 21, 1956.

[1] See: S. Goldman, "Transformation Calculus and Electrical Transients," Prentice-Hall, Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1953.

different and hence that the definitions are not equivalent, if it is remembered that in dealing with the δ function the limiting process should be carried out after all other manipulations.[2]

Consider the definition given in (a) above. The Laplace transform is written:

$$L[\delta(t)] = \lim_{\tau\to 0}\int_0^\infty \frac{e^{-t/\tau}}{\tau}e^{-st}dt$$

$$= \lim_{\tau\to 0}\lim_{\substack{T\to\infty\\ a\to 0}}\frac{1}{\tau}\int_a^T e^{-(s+1/\tau)t}dt$$

$$= \lim_{\tau\to 0}\lim_{\substack{T\to\infty\\ a\to 0}}\frac{-1}{\tau\left(s+\frac{1}{\tau}\right)}e^{-(s+1/\tau)t}\Big|_a^T$$

$$= \lim_{\tau\to 0}\frac{1}{\tau s+1}(1-0) = 1$$

which is the value normally given.

The other three cases are specific examples of the general case in which:

$$\delta(t) = \lim_{\tau\to 0}\frac{U[t+(1-\rho)\tau] - U(t-\rho\tau)}{\tau},$$

where $0\leqq\rho\leqq 1$, the equalities holding for cases (c) and (d) and $\rho=1/2$ for case (b).

The Laplace transform then becomes:

$$L[\delta(t)] = \lim_{\tau\to 0}\frac{1}{\tau}\int_0^\infty \{U[t+(1-\rho)\tau] - U(t-\rho\tau)\}e^{-st}dt$$

$$= \lim_{\tau\to 0}\frac{1}{\tau}\left\{\int_0^\infty U[t+(1-\rho)\tau]e^{-st}dt - \int_0^\infty U(t-\rho\tau)e^{-st}dt\right\}$$

$$= \lim_{\tau\to 0}\frac{1}{\tau}\left\{\int_0^\infty e^{-st}dt - \int_{\rho\tau}^\infty e^{-st}dt\right\}$$

since

$$U[t+(1-\rho)\tau] = 1 \text{ for } 0 \leq$$

and

$$U(t-\rho\tau) = 0 \quad \text{for} \quad t < \rho\tau.$$

Thence,

$$L[\delta(t)] = \lim_{\tau\to 0}\frac{1}{\tau}\int_0^{\rho\tau} e^{-st}dt = \rho$$

which can take on any value from 0 to 1 inclusive.

The symmetrical definition of case (b) has a Laplace transform of $\frac{1}{2}$, a fact which has been used by Spiegal[3] to evaluate certain integrals.

R. A. Johnson
Ass't. Professor
Dept. Elec. Engrg.
Univ. of Manitoba
Winnipeg, Can.

[2] H. Weyl, "The Theory of Groups and Quantum Mechanics," E. P. Dutton and Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., 1931.
T. Lewis, "Some applications of the Dirac Delta function;" *Phil. Mag. Ser. 7*, vol. 24, p. 329; September, 1937.
[3] M. R. Spiegal, "Applications of the Dirac Delta function to the evaluation of certain integrals," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 25, p. 1302 [see (20)]; October, 1954.

A Sensitive Method for the Measurement of Amplitude Linearity*

Virtually all electronic devices and components exhibit variations in their characteristics which vary with frequency and/or amplitude. The square wave generator is a useful tool for the measurement of frequency response but no comparable expedient is in general use for the measurement of amplitude characteristics. The method proposed below permits the rapid determination of the amplitude response of a system or device with considerable sensitivity and extremely simple apparatus. It consists of the application of a linear sawtooth waveform to the input terminals of the device under test and a differentiator through which the output is passed. The differentiated waveform is then observed on an oscilloscope as a function of the input, output, or other variable. If the device is linear over the dynamic range encompassed by the sawtooth, the derivative, with respect to time, will be a constant proportional to the slope of the input and the gain of the device. Any departure from linearity will result in a corresponding departure of the derivative from the horizontal which can be readily detected and measured. This method has the virtue of practically separating the linear and nonlinear components since the base line can be translated to the horizontal axis by adjustment of the oscilloscope centering control. The more conventional method of harmonic analysis shares this feature of separation (by means of filters) but does not provide an instantaneous display as a function of amplitude and is inherently not as sensitive, as will be shown.

The equipment required is shown in block form in Fig. 1. The sawtooth generator

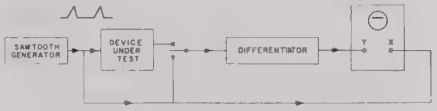


Fig. 1—Block diagram of system to measure linearity.

output consists of repetitive waveforms for convenient display. The amplitude must cover the dynamic range of interest and the linearity should be as high as possible; certainly high compared with the device to be tested. The low duty cycle which can be achieved offers an additional feature in permitting measurements to be made using peak amplitudes which might cause excessive dissipation under steady state conditions.

The differentiator may be of the electronic feedback type but for most applications a simple RC differentiator having a short time constant is satisfactory. The oscilloscope should have a dc amplifier and the sweep can be supplied by the sawtooth generator. Loading of the sawtooth generator by the device under test can be checked by examining the derivative of the input, with the load connected, and this comparison can be used as a basis for gain measurement.

* Received by the IRE, January 23, 1956; revised manuscript received, June 7, 1956.

Since the concept of "degree of nonlinearity" is not as familiar as that of harmonic generation, a quantitative comparison is given below between the results obtained with a generalized nonlinear device, using the proposed method, and the method of harmonic analysis. Consider a nonlinear device whose characteristics can be expressed by the power series

$$y = Ax + Bx^2 + Cx^3 + Dx^4 + \cdots \quad (1)$$

where

y = output
x = input.

If the input signal is a ramp function then

$$x = kt \quad (2)$$

and

$$y = Akt + Bk^2t^2 + Ck^3t^3 + Dk^4t^4 + \cdots \quad (3)$$

and the derivative of the output with respect to t is

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = Ak + 2Bk^2t + 3Ck^3t^2 + 4Dk^4t^3 + \cdots. \quad (4)$$

A measure of the linearity can be made by comparing the magnitude of the first term with the remaining terms. This is done by taking the ratio of the departure from the initial value, at time T, to the initial value. (See Fig. 2.)

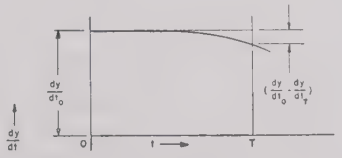


Fig. 2—Curve showing derivative as $f(t)$ with ramp input.

Thus

$$\frac{\dfrac{dy}{dt_0} - \dfrac{dy}{dt_\tau}}{\dfrac{dy}{dt_0}} = -\left(\frac{2Bk^2T + 3Ck^3T^2 + 4Dk^4T^3}{Ak} + \cdots\right) \quad (5)$$

where

$$\frac{dy}{dt_0} = \frac{dy}{dt} \text{ at } t = 0, \quad \frac{dy}{dt_\tau} = \frac{dy}{dt} \text{ at } t = T.$$

Eq. (5) shows that the total departure at $t=T$ is a weighted sum of the distortion components whose coefficients are B, C, D, etc. Theoretically, the magnitude of each coefficient can be computed by deriving the equation of the curve of Fig. 2. Practically, this becomes increasingly difficult as the order of the curvature increases and it is proposed that a "figure of demerit," which weighs the various distortion coefficients, be used as a measure of nonlinearity. The relation between this "figure of demerit" and intermodulation distortion should be apparent.

If a sinusoidal waveform, having a peak amplitude of kT, is introduced into the same device the input is given by

$$x = Kt \sin \omega t \tag{6}$$

and the output is

$$y = Akt \sin \omega t + Bk^2T^2 \sin^2 \omega + Ck^3T^3 \sin^3 \omega t + Dk^4T^4 \sin^4 \omega t + \cdots \tag{7}$$

Expanding each term gives

$$= AkT \sin \omega t + \frac{Bk^2T^2}{2}(1 - \cos 2\omega t) + \left(\frac{Ck^3T^3}{4} 3 \sin \omega t - \sin 3\omega t\right) \tag{8}$$
$$+ \frac{Dk^4T^4}{8}(3 - 4 \cos 2\omega t + \cos 4\omega t) + \cdots .$$

A direct comparison with (5) can now be made on a term by term basis. Considering the second harmonic [in the second term of (8)], the ratio of the coefficient to that of the fundamental is

$$\frac{\text{Second harmonic}}{\text{fundamental}} = \frac{BkT}{2A}. \tag{9}$$

From (5), the departure from the initial value at $t=T$ divided by the initial value is

$$\frac{\dfrac{dy}{dt_0} - \dfrac{dy}{dt_T}}{\dfrac{dy}{dt_0}} = \frac{2BkT}{A} \tag{10}$$

for second order term only.

As an example, if only a second harmonic is present whose amplitude is 1 per cent of the fundamental, $Bkt/2A = 0.01$, then the departure of the sawtooth derivative from the horizontal at $t=T$ will be 4 per cent of the initial value, $2BkT/A = 0.04$. From actual operating data, it has been observed that a departure of 0.1 per cent is readily detected making it completely feasible to detect a second harmonic whose amplitude is only 0.025 per cent of the fundamental.

A comparison of the high order terms shows an even greater sensitivity advantage for this method. For the third and fourth terms the ratio of linearity departure to harmonic amplitude is 12 and 32, respectively.

Some approximations have been made in obtaining these figures, which include neglecting the contributions to the fundamental by the third term, and to the second harmonic by the fourth term, etc. (8). If it is desired to correlate the differentiated sawtooth signal with the distortion coefficients this can be done by a simple comparison between (1) and (4). Thus the ratios B/A, C/A, D/A, etc., are multiplied by 2, 3, 4, etc. A device having a 2 per cent second order nonlinearity ($B/A = 0.02$) would give a departure from the horizontal of 0.04 at $t=T$.

The discussion thus far has been limited to a nonlinear device which exhibits no frequency distortion. In practical applications of this method it is desirable to use a repetitive waveform and it is necessary to know the bandwidth requirements for the particular waveform selected. This bandwidth will be a function of the degree of precision which is sought.

A simple Fourier analysis of the repetitive sawtooth is not applicable because much of the harmonic content is associated with the sharp trailing edge which does not contribute to the measurement. Therefore, the analysis is made using a ramp function in conjunction with several elementary low- and high-pass filters. Consider first an elementary low-pass RC network whose transfer function is $1/(Ts+1)$ where $T=RC$ and the transform of the ramp function is k/s^2. Thus the transform of the output is

$$\mathcal{L}e_{out} = \frac{k}{s^2(Ts+1)} \tag{11}$$

and

$$e_{out} = k(t - T(1 - e^{-t/T})). \tag{12}$$

When $t \geqq 3.4\ T$, the departure from linearity of the sawtooth is less than 1 per cent. If the initial portion of the sweep is of interest, it is necessary to use a sweep of sufficient duration to permit the error to drop to the required limit during the early portion of the sweep.

For the corresponding high-pass network, the transfer function is given by $TS/(1+Ts)$ and the transform of the output is

$$\mathcal{L}e_{out} = \frac{kTs}{s^2(1+Ts)}, \tag{13}$$

and

$$e_{out} = kT(1 - e^{-t/T}). \tag{14}$$

Eq. (14) is similar to the familiar expression for the current in an RL circuit with a step function input. If $t=0.02\ T$ the departure from linearity is less than 1 per cent.

This method, where applicable, provides directly the same information which is obtained indirectly by intermodulation or harmonic distortion measurements. In addition, the information is displayed as a function of amplitude and with extremely modest equipment. The bandwidth requirements will prove a drawback for some measurements.

STANLEY I. KRAMER
Guided Missiles Div.
Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corp.
Wyandanch, L.I., N. Y.

When is a Backward Wave Not a Backward Wave?*

The following remarks have reference to a number of studies of the large-signal (nonlinear) performance of traveling-wave amplifiers.[1-4] There seems to be some difference of opinion regarding the treatment of the transmission-line theory for the helix. The procedure of Nordsieck and Rowe is essentially to integrate numerically the second-order differential equation for the helix with the proper boundary conditions. Clearly the result is the complete and unique solution of the problem. Poulter and Tien prefer to start the numerical work from the general solution of the differential equation written in semiclosed form. While also formally correct, their procedure is rather involved and leads to some intuitive difficulties. Tien's claim that Rowe omits part of the solution is a direct consequence of this confusion.

The Poulter-Tien general solution referred to above contains an integral which can be considered as the convolution integral of the spatial impulse response of the helix with the current induced in the helix by the beam. The *impulse response* has two components, one of which can be interpreted as a forward wave, the other as a backward wave. However, to consider the corresponding *component integrals* as independent forward and backward waves, respectively, has very serious consequences.

Take a small-signal growing-wave solution as an illustration. Referred to the system *helix-beam* as a whole, this wave constitutes a single component of the complementary function of the differential equation, but referred to the *helix alone* this wave, according to the Poulter-Tien convolution terminology, breaks up into one "forward" and one "backward" wave with the *identical* (*forward*) *propagation constant*. Actually these two "waves" have no separate physical existence, and it is hard to see that their mathematical separation serves any useful purpose. Tien is stretching the concept "backward wave" to the point where it becomes very nearly useless. He is making one particular method of derivation rather than the actual space-time variation the criterion for "backward" and "forward" waves.

There is no contradiction in the circumstance that the differential equations for Rowe's $A(y)$ and Tien's $a_1(y)$ and $a_2(y)$ are different. The differential equation for $A(y)$ must necessarily be of the second order; its numerical solution must include all the components as required by the boundary conditions. Tien's variables, on the other hand, do not represent the complete solution but only his "forward wave"; they consequently satisfy first-order differential equations.

The Nordsieck-Rowe procedure is the straightforward approach to the numerical solution of a nonlinear problem. Since superposition of forward and backward waves does not hold for the system as a whole, it seems artificial and pointless to break up the phenomena on the linear part of the system into forward and backward waves, as Poulter and Tien do.

While the amplitude function $A(y)$ represents the complete solution, it should be noted that Rowe's (45) for the power along the helix

$$P \simeq \left[\frac{\overline{V}^2(z,t)}{Z_0}\right]_{avg} = 2CI_0V_0A^2(y) \tag{1}$$

involves an approximation that was unfortunately not discussed in his paper.[2] We shall calculate here the magnitude of this approximation.

* Received by the IRE, May 28, 1956.

[1] A. Nordsieck, "Theory of the large-signal behavior of traveling-wave amplifiers," PROC. IRE, vol. 41, pp. 630–637; May, 1953.

[2] J. E. Rowe, "A large-signal analysis of the traveling-wave amplifier; theory and general results," TRANS. IRE, vol. ED-3, pp. 39–57; January, 1956.

[3] H. C. Poulter, "Large signal theory of the traveling-wave tube," Tech. Rep. No. 73, Electr. Res. Lab., Stanford Univ., Stanford, California; January, 1954.

[4] P. K. Tien, "A large signal theory of traveling-wave amplifiers," *Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, vol. 35, pp. 349–374; March, 1956.

The total power on the helix in the forward direction is exactly

$$P = \tfrac{1}{2} \operatorname{Re} [V^* I]. \quad (2)$$

One of the two first-order transmission-line equations may be written as

$$\frac{C\omega}{u_0} \frac{\partial V(y,\phi)}{\partial y} + \frac{Z_0}{v_0} \frac{\partial I}{\partial \phi} \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial t} = 0 \quad (3)$$

where

$$y = \frac{C\omega}{u_0} z \quad (4)$$

$$\phi(y, \phi_0) = y/C - \theta(y) - \omega t \quad (5)$$

and

$$V(y, \phi) = \operatorname{Re} \left[\frac{Z_0 I_0}{C} A(y) e^{-j\phi} \right]. \quad (6)$$

When (5) and (6) are used in the transmission-line equation, (3), the current on the helix is given by

$$I = \frac{I_0}{1 + Cb} \left[\left(\frac{1}{C} - \frac{d\theta(y)}{dy} \right) A(y) e^{-j\phi} + j \frac{dA(Y)}{dy} e^{-j\phi} \right]. \quad (7)$$

Substituting (6) and (7) into (2) and simplifying gives for the power along the helix

$$P = 2CI_0 V_0 A^2(y) \frac{\left(1 - C \frac{d\theta(y)}{dy}\right)}{(1 + Cb)}. \quad (8)$$

The efficiency is then given by

$$\eta = \frac{P}{I_0 V_0} = 2CA^2(y) \frac{\left(1 - C \frac{d\theta(y)}{dy}\right)}{(1 + Cb)}. \quad (9)$$

It should be noted that since $\theta(y)$ is a negative function the numerator as well as the denominator of the correction factor is always greater than unity. It was found that for all cases of interest the correction factor varies between zero and four per cent, justifying the use of the approximate relation (1).

A further insight into the equivalence of the differential-equation approach and the convolution-integral approach may be seen

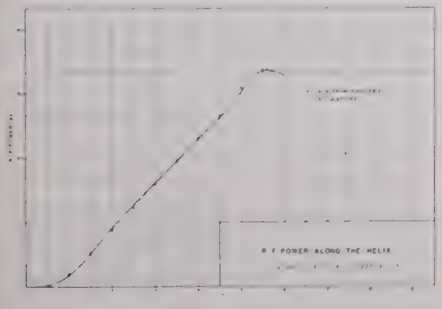


Fig. 1.

in Fig. 1 where Poulter's solution is compared with Rowe's. The case selected for comparison is one for which $QC = 0$ and large $C(C = 0.2)$ so that the effect of the so-called "backward wave" should be large.

J. E. Rowe and G. Hok
Dept. of Electr. Engrg.
Univ. of Mich.
Ann Arbor, Mich.

The Noise Factor of Traveling-Wave Tubes*

Pierce, Watkins, Bloom, Peter, and others, have presented various approximate figures for the minimum value of the noise-factor of traveling-wave tubes with an infinite confining magnetic field. The purpose of this letter is to direct attention to the fact that no obvious theoretical lower limit for the noise factor is found when a simple mathematical model with different means for shaping the beam is chosen.

We shall in this discussion assume a positive space charge with infinite mass and with a density exactly neutralizing the dc negative charge of the beam. It appears that any way of shaping the beam that is based on balancing out the dc lateral space-charge forces rather than on brute-force suppression of all lateral motion will give substantially the same result. Other examples of such methods are the E-beam flow and the Brillouin flow. The beam is treated as a continuous fluid transmitting shot noise and velocity fluctuations from a cathode.

Inside the beam, where the dc velocity and space-charge density are uniform and constant, the Maxwell-Lorentz equations have two classes of small-signal solutions.

1) "Space-charge Waves," or "Plasma Waves." In a reference frame moving with the beam velocity these waves are irrotational; the total current density is everywhere zero. The divergence of the rf electric field is *not* in general zero. The shot noise generated by thermionic emission is primarily of this nature.

2) Solenoidal Waves (div $E = 0$).

If a step-function beam edge is postulated and Hahn's method for satisfying the boundary conditions is used the following results are obtained. A space-charge wave with components of its rf velocity and electric field perpendicular to the boundary surface produces a ripple along the edge of the beam. The equivalent surface charge of this ripple is equal and opposite to the normal component of the displacement vector. As far as the velocity and electric-field components parallel to the beam edge are concerned, the boundary conditions require the addition of a solenoidal surface wave inside the beam edge. When the resulting additional ripple is accounted for, it is found that the field external to the beam is zero. The space-charge waves as defined above simply do not interact with external fields.[1] For an ideal model of a traveling-wave tube using the kind of beam discussed here, noise waves of the first class produce no noise in the external circuit.

The study of the matching of the external fields by solenoidal beam waves leads to a theory of traveling-wave amplification very closely analogous to the conventional theory. In this theory, the ripple of the beam boundary plays the same part as the space-charge density fluctuations do in the confining-field type of tubes.

Since the beam in this 0-db noise-factor model of a traveling-wave tube is in a state very far from thermal equilibrium, there is no thermodynamic paradox in the behavior just described.

The important question is of course what obstacles may impede the approximate realization of this noise factor. The three idealizations on which the analysis is based are: homogeneous fluid; ideal flow ($\vec{u}_0 = \text{const}$, $\rho_0 = \text{const}$); step-function beam edge.

The first assumption probably does not produce an appreciable error in the analysis. Most likely the second point is the crucial one in a Brillouin-flow or E-beam tube. It has been established experimentally that the space-charge distribution in a cutoff dc magnetron is very far from the Brillouin solution; by analogy it may be concluded that a beam will also tend to assume a different distribution. However, the means available for control of the space-charge distribution in an electron gun is far superior, and once the desired flow pattern has been established, it can be expected not to change materially during the relatively short time of transit through the tube. For the same reason the third point will probably not cause any additional difficulty; a simple collimation scheme will most likely give a sufficiently sharp beam edge. However, everything else being ideal, a small but finite limit for the noise factor is certainly set by the blurring of the beam edge by the thermal velocities of the electrons. In the Maser, which has been hailed as the 0-db noise-factor microwave amplifier, the beam entropy is also growing and a small amount of noise generated; even if the *mean* life of the active energy state of the molecules is considerably longer than the transit time through the cavity, a small number of spontaneous transitions will necessarily occur. As long as this additional noise is small compared to the thermal noise in the input circuit, it will have a negligible effect on the noise factor.

It is conceivable that also solenoidal noise waves are generated in the electron gun, but their phase velocity is so high that the gun itself or a short subsequent drift tube can be designed as a waveguide below cutoff and serve as an effective attenuator of these waves.

On the basis of some theoretical arguments and rough estimates of the consequences of the oversimplification involved, the prospects of improving the noise factor of a traveling-wave tube consequently appear rather promising.

Once the strong coupling is removed between external "circuit waves" and the noise "space-charge waves" there seems to be no reason why the conventional traveling-wave tube should not be able to hold its own in the competition with the so-called transverse-field tube as far as noise factor is concerned.

Gunnar Hok
Dept. of Elect. Engrg.
University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Mich.

* Received by the IRE, April 20, 1956.

[1] In their original study of plasma oscillations, Tonks and Langmuir pointed out the difficulty of observing the oscillations because of the absence of external fields.

Geophysical Prospection of Underground Water in the Desert by Means of Electromagnetic Interference Fringes*

In his above paper[1] Prof. El-Said writes: "The author wishes also to acknowledge the early work by Dr. H. Löwy under the supervision of Prof. H. M. Mahmoud, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Cairo University, for the determination of the degree of transparency of desert rocks to electromagnetic waves."

To this I note that my early work concerning the electric transparency of desert rocks begins (without "supervision") in the year 1911, with my paper in the *Annalen der Physik*, vol. 36, p. 125. It is the first systematic treatment of the problem, as can be seen from the references of R. L. Smith Rose.[2]

Concerning the method by means of which he succeeded to measure groundwater depths of about 800m, Prof. El-Said quotes Appleton and Barnett, *Nature*, vol. 115, p. 333; 1925. Missing here is the reference to another paper of mine, published in 1912 in the *Physikalische Zeitschrift*, vol. 13, p. 397, concerning the ground-water interference experiments which I made in German potash mines. Reference is missing also to my recent paper in the *Bulletin de l'Institut d'Egypte*, vol. 35, p. 103, 1953, in which I have developed the theory used by Prof. El-Said for calculating the groundwater depth.

H. Löwy
Cairo, Egypt

* Received by the IRE, May 8, 1956.
[1] Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 24–30; January 1956.
[2] *Jour. IEE*, vol. 75, p. 221; 1934.

Increasing the Accuracy of CRO Measurements*

We have developed several convenient ways of increasing the accuracy of measurements made on a cathode ray oscillograph. Because of deflection nonlinearities, curvature of the face plates, the time lag between measurement and calibration, and other factors, amplitude measurements made on the face of a cathode ray oscillograph are, as a rough rule of thumb, considered accurate to ±5 per cent. With the techniques to be described accuracies of ±0.1 per cent are possible.

An essential feature of the technique is that the oscillograph is used as a null detector. The unknown and a standard voltage are displayed simultaneously and the standard is adjusted until it equals the unknown. The standard is usually a dc voltage obtained from a battery and checked occasionally against a standard cell. A precision attenuator is used with the standard. The simultaneous display is obtained by means of a relay, usually operated directly from the 60 cycle line, which alternately connects the standard and unknown to the input of the oscillograph. Electronic switching means could also be used. One observes the unknown waveform and a straight line due to the standard. It is simple to adjust the standard until it coincides with unknown waveform at the point of measurement. With instruments that have dc amplifiers which have a wide dynamic range, such as the DuMont type 304, the gain may be increased so that the zero is far off scale and high sensitivity and repeatability in setting the null are obtained. With that instrument the gain can be adjusted so that the pattern has a height six times the tube diameter and the centering controls can be adjusted so that any portion of the waveform can be seen. On other instruments the same effect can be obtained by introducing a bucking voltage in series with both the unknown and the standard.

Details of the application of the principle vary with the particular situation and there is considerable room for exercise of ingenuity. Several other examples will be given:

1) In measuring 60 cycle hysteresis loops[1] it is desirable to measure the peak drive current. Distortion in the waveform which may be caused by the nonlinear core can make meter measurements inaccurate. In this case we switch both the X and Y axes of the oscillograph. During one period the loop is displayed. During the next 1/120 second the X axis is switched to the standard and the Y axis to 3 kc relaxation oscillator. One sees the right half of a hysteresis loop and a vertical line. The line is adjusted until it touches the tip of the loop.
2) In the application above it is necessary to measure the coercive force of the material. Here the hysteresis loop is reflected about the Y axis by passing the X axis signal through a full wave rectifier. Now on alternate 1/120 second periods one displays the right half of the hysteresis loop and a straight line, which is obtained by shorting the Y axis and passing the X-axis signal through a precision 10-turn window reading potentiometer. The potentiometer is adjusted until the line touches the side of the loop. The potentiometer than reads the ratio of the coercive force to the peak magnetic field.
3) To measure the gain of an amplifier to a repetitive signal the output and input could be displayed simultaneously. In many cases it is most convenient to obtain the input from a standard attenuator which is connected to a signal generator. The attenuator is adjusted until its attenuation is equal to the gain of the amplifier. With both traces present distortion is quite evident.
4) To measure the percentage droop in pulse transmission the synchronization of the oscillograph could be switched so that the leading edge of the input lined up with the trailing edge of the output when input and output are simultaneously displayed. The input is sent through a precision attenuator which is adjusted until the leading and trailing edges are equal in amplitude.

The possibilities of the technique should be apparent. Its advantages are:

1) The deflections for both measurement and calibration are identical, eliminating errors due to lack of linearity in the system.
2) Measurement and calibration are made simultaneously. The possibility of error due to drift in gain or unintentional change in settings is eliminated.
3) The accuracy can be made dependent on a dc source and a calibrated attenuator, two components which can readily be made accurate and stable.

William J. Bartik and Fred Bernstein contributed to these techniques. We have observed a pulse amplitude calibration method similar to the one described here in use at the Digital Computer Laboratory, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Theodore H. Bonn
Head, Component Res.
and Dev. Dept.
Remington Rand Univac
Philadelphia, Pa.

* Received by the IRE, May 31, 1956.
[1] F. Bernstein, T. H. Bonn, and R. D. Torrey, "A sensitive single-turn hysteresis-loop tester," presented at the Special Magnetic Amplifier Conf., Syracuse, N.Y.; April 5, 1956.

Optimum Slicing Level in a Noisy Binary Channel*

Suppose that a binary signal, consisting of the familar "on-off" type in radio telegraphy, is transmitted over a noisy channel. At the receiver a very small amplitude slice of the envelope is selected and amplified, as is shown in Fig. 1.

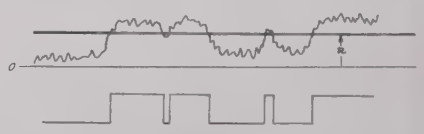


Fig. 1.

If the sine wave frequency is located at the center of a flat noise spectrum of width β, the expected number N_R of crossings with positive slope at the level R by the envelope is given by Rice[1] as

$$N_R = \left(\frac{\pi}{6b_0}\right)^{1/2} \beta R I_0\left(\frac{RQ}{b_0}\right) \cdot \exp\left(-\frac{R^2+Q^2}{2b_0}\right) \quad (1)$$

* Received by the IRE, April 11, 1956; revised manuscript received May 28, 1956.
[1] S. O. Rice, "Statistical properties of a sine wave plus random noise," *Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, vol. 27, pp. 125–126; January, 1948.

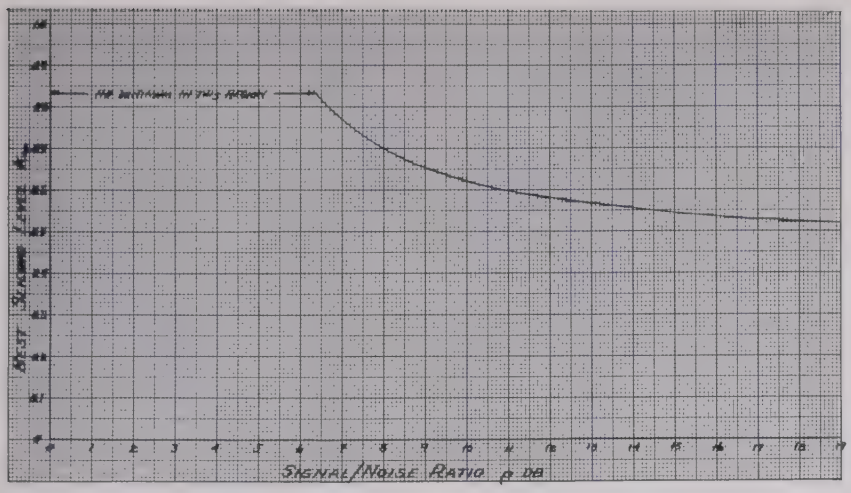


Fig. 2—Best slicing level for various signal/noise ratios.

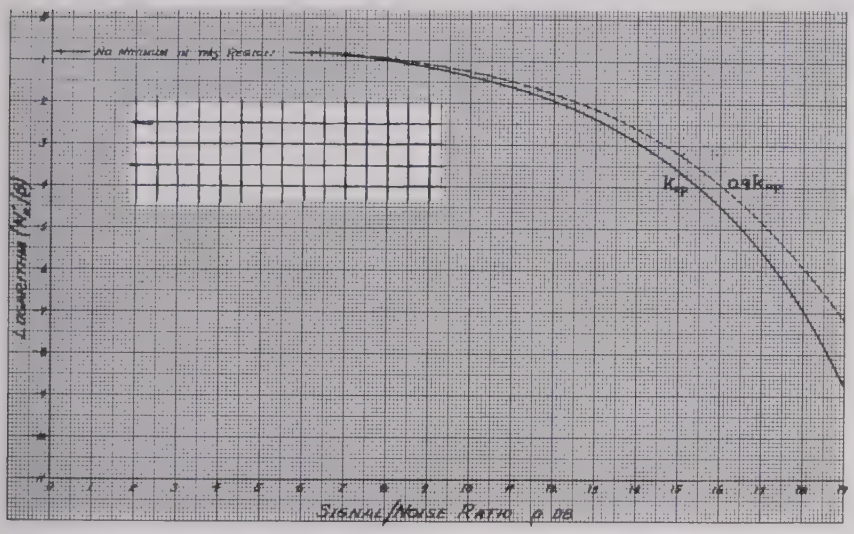


Fig. 3—Common logarithm of number of expected positive crossings per second per cycle bandwidth.

where b_0 is the mean noise power and Q is the peak amplitude of the sine wave. In many cases of interest the total duration of "signal" about equals that of "no signal." The crossings that are considered herein are only those caused by noise and are not due to the changes in the signal amplitude. Assuming this to be true the expected number of positive crossings is

$$N_{R'} = \left(\frac{\pi}{6b_0}\right)^{1/2} \cdot \frac{\beta}{2} \cdot R \exp\left(-\frac{R^2}{2b_0}\right) \cdot \left\{1 + I_0\left(\frac{RQ}{b_0}\right) \exp\left(-\frac{Q^2}{2b_0}\right)\right\}. \quad (2a)$$

We set the slicing level R at some fraction $k(0<k<1)$ of the peak signal amplitude Q so that $R=kQ$ and let ρ equal the power signal/noise ratio $Q^2/2b_0$. Eq. (2a) becomes

$$N_{R'} = \left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right)^{1/2} \cdot \frac{\beta}{2} \cdot k\sqrt{\rho} \exp(-k^2\rho) \cdot \{1 + I_0(2k\rho) \exp(-\rho)\}. \quad (2b)$$

The derivative of $N_{R'}$ with respect to k, when set equal to zero, yields the necessary condition which stationary points must obey. This condition is

$$2k \exp(-\rho) I_1(2k\rho) = \left(2k^2 - \frac{1}{\rho}\right) \cdot \{1 + I_0(2k\rho) \exp(-\rho)\}. \quad (3)$$

The best slicing level k_{0p} occurs when the expected number of crossings is a minimum. For ρ less than about 6.4 db the curve (2b) has no minimum over the range of k of interest. For values of ρ up to 19 db, this optimum level has been computed and is plotted in Fig. 2. As ρ increases indefinitely, (3) shows that k_{0p} approaches 1/2 as one would expect. Fig. 3 is a graph of the logarithm of the minimum number of expected crossings, corresponding to the values of k_{0p}, against the signal/noise ratio. For large ρ the curve varies like the function -0.11ρ (ρ a ratio). For a nonoptimum slicing level ($k=0.9\ k_{0p}$) the logarithm of the expected crossing rate is shown as a dashed curve. A value of $k=1.1\ k_{0p}$ yields closely the same curve.

R. M. Hollis
Advanced Dev. Dept.
Bendix Radio
Baltimore, Md.

Power Transfer in Double-Tuned Coupling Networks*

In tuned amplifiers using amplifying elements with finite power gain (such as transistors) the interstage coupling network must, in addition to the required selectivity, provide optimum power transfer from driving to driven stage.

The design of single-tuned and transitionally coupled double-tuned networks for tuned transistor amplifiers has been described elsewhere.[1] In particular, it is known that good power transfer and narrow bandwidth are conflicting requirements which can be satisfied only by the use of inductances having very high *unloaded* Q's. The purpose of this note is to present considerations applicable to the general double-tuned case (with inductive coupling).

In the circuit of Fig. 1 transistor T_1 can be represented by a current source I_1 and its output admittance (g_0 and C_0) and the second transistor T_2 by its input admittance (g_i and C_i), resulting in the equivalent circuit of Fig. 2. g_1 and g_2 are the parallel loss conductances of the transformer windings. Lumping the capacitances and conductances together, we obtain the circuit of Fig. 3.

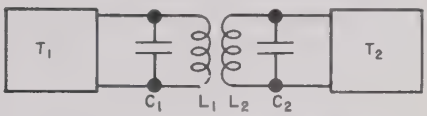


Fig. 1—Transistor amplifier stages coupled by double-tuned network.

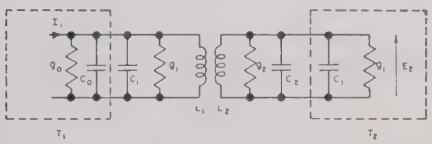


Fig. 2—Equivalent of Fig. 1.

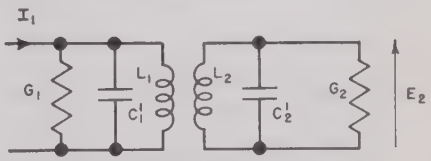


Fig. 3—Simplified equivalent of Fig. 1.

If Q_0 is the *unloaded* Q of the transformer windings (primary and secondary unloaded Q's are assumed equal) the *loaded* Q's are:

$$Q_1 = Q_0 g_1/G_1 = Q_0/x \quad (1)$$

$$Q_2 = Q_0 g_2/G_2 = Q_0/y. \quad (2)$$

The absolute value of the transfer impedance z_{21} is given by[2,3]

$$z_{21} = \frac{s}{(1+s^2)\sqrt{G_1 G_2}} \times \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - \alpha v^2/(1+s^2) + v^4/(1+s^2)^2}} \quad (3)$$

* Received by the IRE, March 20, 1956.

[1] R. R. Webster, "How to design IF transistor transformers," *Electronics*, vol. 28, pp. 156–160; August, 1955.
[2] C. B. Aiken, "Two mesh-tuned coupled circuit filters," Proc. IRE, vol. 25, pp. 230–272; February, 1937.
[3] G. E. Valley and H. Wallman, "Vacuum Tube Amplifiers," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N.Y.; 1948.

with

$$\alpha = \frac{2(s^2 - b/2)}{1 + s^2}. \quad (4)$$

The symbols in (3) and (4) have the following significance: $s = k\sqrt{Q_1Q_2}$, k being the coupling coefficient; $b = Q_1/Q_2 + Q_2/Q_1$; $v = \sqrt{Q_1Q_2}\ (\omega/\omega_0 - \omega_0/\omega) \cong Q_1Q_2\ (2\Delta\omega/\omega_0)$, where $\Delta\omega = (\omega - \omega_0)$.

α can be called the *shape factor* of the coupled-tuned circuit response: $\alpha = 0$ corresponds to the case of transitional coupling (maximum flat response), whereas $\alpha < 0$ and $\alpha > 0$ are characteristic of the undercoupled and overcoupled cases respectively.

Using the above approximation for v, the fractional bandwidth[4] B_n is determined by

$$Q_1^2Q_2^2B_n^4/(1 + s^2)^2 - \alpha Q_1Q_2B_n^2/(1 + s^2) - n = 0. \quad (5)$$

At the center frequency, the power consumed by the load g_i is

$$P_d = E_2^2g_i = |I_1|^2[s^2/(1 + s^2)^2](g_i/G_1G_2) \quad (6)$$

and dividing P_d by the available power $(|I_1|^2/4g_0)$, we find the power transfer efficiency from T_1 to T_2

$$\eta = 4[s^2/(1 + s^2)^2](g_0g_i/G_1G_2). \quad (7)$$

Using the variables x and y, (5) and (7) can be written:

$$F(x, y) = Q_0^4B_n^4 - [\alpha/(2 - \alpha)]Q_0^2B_n^2(x + y)^2 - [n/(2 - \alpha)^2](x + y)^4 = 0 \quad (8)$$

$$\eta = 4(2 - \alpha)(x^2 + y^2 + \alpha xy)(x - 1)(y - 1)/(x + y)^4. \quad (9)$$

The maximum value of η can be found by setting

$$\partial\eta/\partial x + \lambda\partial F/\partial x = 0 \quad (10)$$

$$\partial\eta/\partial y + \lambda\partial F/\partial y = 0. \quad (11)$$

This results in the simple condition for η_{max}

$$x = y. \quad (12)$$

Substituting (12) into (8) and solving for x(or y), we find

$$x = y = (Q_0B_n\sqrt{2 - \alpha}/2\sqrt[4]{n}) \times \sqrt{\sqrt{1 + \alpha^2/4n} - \alpha/2\sqrt{n}}. \quad (13)$$

With (13) the circuit elements and coupling coefficient required for maximum power transfer can be calculated

$$L_1 = (x - 1)/\omega_0Q_0g_0 \quad (14)$$

$$L_2 = (x - 1)/\omega_0Q_0g_i \quad (15)$$

$$k = (x/Q_0)\sqrt{(2 + \alpha)/2 - \alpha)}. \quad (16)$$

In the case of *transitional coupling* $\alpha = 0$ and, therefore, (13) becomes

$$x = Q_0B_n/\sqrt{2}\sqrt[4]{n}. \quad (17)$$

Substituting (12) and (13) into (9) we find the maximum power transfer efficiency

$$\eta_{max} = (1 - \alpha^2/4)(1 - 1/x)^2 = (1 - \alpha^2/4) \times \left[1 - \frac{2\sqrt[4]{n}}{Q_0B_n\sqrt{2 - \alpha\sqrt{\sqrt{1 + \alpha^2/4n} - \alpha/2\sqrt{n}}}}\right]^2 \quad (18)$$

For *transitional coupling*:

$$\eta_{max} = (1 - \sqrt{2}\sqrt[4]{n}/Q_0B_n)^2. \quad (19)$$

In solving practical design problems n, B_n, and Q_0 are usually known. The shape of the response curve is often of minor importance and the question may arise: What value of α should be chosen for maximum power transfer efficiency?

The optimum α can be determined from (18) by setting $d\eta_{max}/d\alpha$ equal to zero. This procedure leads to computational difficulties and, in general, one can only state that maximum power transfer efficiency occurs for $\alpha < 0$, *i.e.*, in the case of undercoupled circuits. Transitionally coupled circuits lead to less than maximum power transfer efficiency. The loss in the case of transitional coupling is very small for large values of B_nQ_0 but significant if B_nQ_0 is small. The situation is illustrated by Fig. 4. Under-coupled circuits should be used for small values of B_nQ_0.

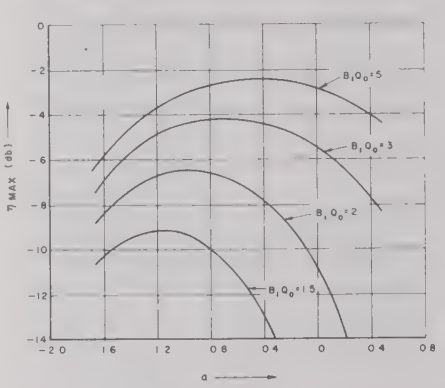


Fig. 4—η_{max} as a function of α with B_1Q_0 as parameter.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The subject of this note has been discussed with K. Fong. His valuable advice is gratefully acknowledged.

ARTHUR P. STERN
Electronics Lab.
General Electric Co.
Syracuse, N. Y.

Time Signals for the Determination of Longitude*

During the forthcoming International Geophysical Year, it is proposed to determine the relative positions of certain points on the earth's surface with increased precision.[1] At these points astronomical observations are to be made at times that are closely related to the readings of clocks at Greenwich.

This raises afresh the problem of defining simultaneity at distant points. Radio time signals are propagated from point-to-point at velocities that are less than that in free space, and that are not known with complete certainty.[2]

To judge by preliminary papers issued by the Bureau de l'Heure, the velocities that are considered normal are: 252,000 km per sec for frequencies of the order of 16 kc; 274,000 km per sec for frequencies of the order of 10 mc, by the short path, and 286,000 km per sec for frequencies of the order of 10 mc, by the long path. For single observations, the spread from these values may be considerable.

For a path such as that from Europe to New Zealand, which are approximately antipodal, the distinction between long and short path is by no means clear, and it may be difficult to tell whether a short-wave time signal has been 70 msec on the way at the *short path* velocity, or 67 msec at the *long path* velocity. Since OSAGI recommends that times should be established to within 1 msec for longitude determinations, and to "very high precision" for propagation studies,[3] the uncertainty of velocity is serious.

OSAGI suggests that the velocity of propagation may be investigated from signals initiated by a quartz clock at each end of a transmission path, so that each terminal station both transmits and receives a signal. The relative short-term instabilities of two crystal clocks enter into this experiment, and the measurement can be successful only if cooperation between distant points is uniformly good.

The experiment can be freed from all reliance on crystal clocks, and the radio measurements can be made entirely at one end of the transmission path if a respondor is installed at the remote end. In the simplest case, the respondor consists of a receiver which energizes a transmitter within microseconds of the receipt of a signal. The time between the transmission from the master end of the path and the receipt of the return signal is the time of a double traverse of the path. To a first approximation the midpoint of this interval is the time of arrival of the signal at the remote end of the path.

So simple a respondor is impractical except for short distances, but it may be replaced by existing communication receiving and transmitting stations, as shown in Fig. 1.

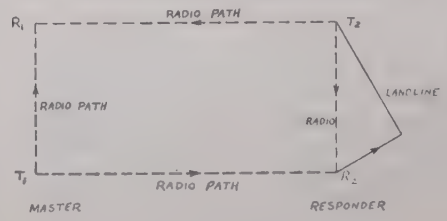


Fig. 1.

[4] The bandwidth B_n' is defined as the interval between frequencies at which the power response is $1/(n+1)$ times the response at the center of the band. The fractional bandwidth B_n is $2\pi B_n'/\omega_0$.

* Received by the IRE, April 3, 1956.

[1] 2nd Assembly of OSAGI, Rome, 1954, VIII, p. 1.

[2] See, for example, Mme. A. Stoyko, "Sur la variation de la vitesse de propagation des oudes radio electroniques," *Compt. Rend.* (Paris), vol. 232, pp. 1916–1920; May, 1951.

[3] 2nd Assembly of OSAGI, Rome, 1954, VIII, 2.4.1 and 2.4.4.

T_1 transmits short (1 msec or less) pulses which are received by R_2, some thousands of kilometers away, and are passed on to T_2 over an existing land line. T_2 retransmits at the same frequency as T_1 and is received at R_1, where the total travel time is measured. For the present purpose each transmitter-receiver pair should be as close as possible, but since existing stations are to be used, the existing distances (up to 100 or so km) must be accepted. The connection from R_2 to T_2 will normally be by a devious land line, and the travel time in it must be determined. There may also be instrumental delays in R_2 and T_2. If T_1 and T_2 operate at the same frequency the transmission from T_2 will be received by R_2 which will re-energize T_2, so leading to a train of pulses with a period of the total time of travel from R_2 to T_2 and back to R_2.

This train, received at R_1, will show how much of the total travel time is occupied between R_2 and T_2, and so will lead to the time taken for the two main radio paths $T_1 \cdots R_2$ and $T_2 \cdots R_1$. It will be expedient to interrupt the train of pulses after say 0.1 second. The times for the local radio transmissions, $T_2 \cdots R_2$ and $T_1 \cdots R_1$, will be so short that they may be computed. The times to be expected are:

For the main radio path (double journey) for intercontinental distances.	10–140 msec.
For the land line	up to 1 msec.
For the local radio paths	up to ½ msec.

High-power very low frequency transmitters are so rare that few responding circuits using them can be arranged, but the transmission time for these frequencies can be found by using short waves for the return path. If these measurements are made immediately after those described above, or, better still, interposed among a series of high frequency determinations, the difference between the total travel times will be the difference between the single transmission time at high frequency and by very low frequency. Since the shape of the pulse received at R_1 can be matched against the shape of the pulse transmitted from T_1, there should be little trouble from the slow rise-time of the very low frequency signal.

Measurements, of course, will need to be made to determine the variation of apparent velocity during the day, and during the year.

W. H. Ward
Dominion Physical Lab.
Lower Hutt, New Zealand

Application of Equipartition Theory to Electric Circuits*

In the derivation of a theoretical formula for Johnson noise Nyquist[1] said: "To each degree of freedom there corresponds an energy equal to kT on the average, on the basis of the equipartition law, where k is the Boltzmann constant." This formulation could cause difficulty because the usual statement on equipartition is that with each degree of freedom there is associated *kinetic* energy of mean value *one half* of kT, and in lumped-circuit applications we do in fact find an energy of $\frac{1}{2}kT$ per degree of freedom.

Since equipartition is founded in the science of mechanics, we start with the definition that the number of degrees of freedom of a mechanical system is equal to the number of coordinates which must be specified in order to define the *position* of the system; but the full specification of a mechanical system requires in general a knowledge of *two coordinates* for each *degree of freedom*, *e.g.*, position and momentum as used in the Hamiltonian form of the equations of motion. The equipartition theorem then says that if there is associated with a *coordinate* an energy proportional to the square of that coordinate, the mean-square value of that energy will be $\frac{1}{2}kT$. If one of the coordinates is momentum and the mass is constant, the kinetic energy being proportional to the square of momentum must have the mean value $\frac{1}{2}\ kT$, as assumed above. The magnitude of any potential energy which may exist depends on the law of the field of force to which it is due, but in the special case of a harmonic oscillator the mean potential energy is equal to the mean kinetic energy. The total energy associated with the harmonic oscillator is thus kT, but any experiment in which one observes a single coordinate gives a direct measure of only $\frac{1}{2}\ kT$.

For example, in deriving from the Nyquist formula for noise in a narrow bandwidth the expected total (all-frequency) thermal energy in both a CR circuit and an LCR circuit, Moullin[2] arrived at a value of $\frac{1}{2}\ kT$. By applying the well-known technique of contour integration it can be shown[3] that this value of $\frac{1}{2}\ kT$ will be found for any two-terminal lumped network, however complicated its internal structure. Yet we can correctly assume the "available noise power" in a channel of bandwidth B to be kTB. This apparent paradox is eliminated if in Nyquist's formulation one replaces "degree of freedom" by "mode of oscillation," since a harmonic oscillator is known to have mean potential energy equal to its mean kinetic energy and hence to be entitled to a total of kT.

It remains to show how we reconcile $\frac{1}{2}\ kT$ total for a two-terminal lumped circuit with kT for a transmission line or distributed circuit. (A circuit having a truly flat response over bandwidth B is not physically realizable with lumped elements.) One normally equates magnetic and electrostatic energies to kinetic and potential energies respectively, and each mode of oscillation of a transmission line will have associated with it a total energy kT, made up of $\frac{1}{2}\ kT$ of electric-field energy and $\frac{1}{2}\ kT$ of magnetic-field energy. Only the former half should be relevant to the measurement and exchange of energy through the mechanism of the potential difference between a pair of fixed points on the line. In a line which is open-circuited at both ends there is a total standing-wave energy $(kTl/v)dv$ which is equivalent to pairs of traveling waves with velocity $\pm v$ in the forward and backward directions. Assuming for the moment that the total energy can simply be halved to find the energy associated with waves traveling in one direction, this is equivalent to a power flow of $\frac{1}{2}\ kTdv$ in each direction. Since this is independent of line length, the latter can now be allowed to tend to infinity. On subsequently cutting the infinite line at an arbitrary point in the neighborhood of the observer, a single matching resistance R can be connected to one of the remaining parts of the line, whereupon conditions in the line will be the same as when the line was of infinite length. The power exchange between this one resistor and the line should then, according to the above argument, be $\frac{1}{2}\ kTdv$, which is only half that required by the Nyquist formula.

The fallacy in the above arguments seems to be in the assumptions about the energy of a standing wave. If the voltage standing wave is to be described as the resultant of two traveling waves of amplitude A each, the formula may be written.

$$V = A\cos(\omega t + \beta x) + A\cos(\omega t - \beta x)$$
$$= 2A\cos\omega t\cos\beta x \qquad (1)$$

where x is distance from the end of the line and β is the phase constant of the line. Now the total mean energy stored in the line is proportional to $\overline{\overline{V^2}}$ where the double bar indicates that an average must be taken over the length of the line, as well as a mean in time. From (1) it follows that

$$V^2 = 4A^2\cos^2\omega t\cos^2\beta x$$
$$\therefore\ \overline{\overline{V^2}} = A^2 \qquad (2)$$

and therefore A^2 is proportional to $\frac{1}{2}\ kT$. But at the input end of the line where $x=0$,

$$V|_{x=0} = 2A\cos\omega t$$
$$V^2|_{x=0} = 2A^2. \qquad (3)$$

Thus the time average of the squared-voltage seen at the end of the line is twice as great as the over-all average-squared-voltage which corresponds to the equipartition energy, and viewed from its terminals the line behaves as though it had capacitive energy kT per degree of freedom instead of the equipartition value $\frac{1}{2}\ kT$ per degree of freedom.

Finally, the writer wishes to emphasize that although he criticizes some details of the original proof, he has always strongly supported the importance and validity of Nyquist's theoretical derivation of the thermal-noise theorem.[4]

D. A. Bell
Elect. Engrg. Dept.
Univ. of Birmingham
Birmingham, England

* Received by the IRE, February 10, 1955; revised manuscript received, November 14, 1955.

[1] H. Nyquist, "Thermal agitation of electric charge in conductors," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 32, p. 110; July, 1928.

[2] E. B. Moullin, "Spontaneous fluctuations of voltage," Oxford Univ. Press, New York, N.Y.; 1938.

[3] D. A. Bell, "Johnson Noise and equipartition," *Proc. Phys. Soc. B*, Vol. 66, p. 714; August, 1953.

[4] D. A. Bell, "On the general validity of Nyquist's theorem," *Phil. Mag.*, Ser. 7, vol. 27, p. 645; June, 1939.

Russian Condenser Terminology*

The Russian word for condenser, конденсатор is simply a transliteration of the German *Kondensator;* Russian has no word equivalent to the English capacitor, although емкость, capacitance is sometimes used in this respect. The adjective эталонный is derived from the French *étalon*, standard.

adjustable c	регулируемый к.
air c	воздушный к.
air-dielectric c	к. с воздушным диэлектриком
antenna c	к. антенны
automobile c	автомобильный к.
bakelite c	к. с диэлектриком из бакелита
balancing c	уравновешивающий к.
band-spread c	к. растянутого диапазона
blocking c	блокировочный к.
buffer c	буферный к.
bypass c	пропускающий к.
ceramic c	керамический к.
charged c	заряженный к.
charging c	зарядный к.
compressed-air c	к. со сжатым воздухом в качестве диэлектрик
compression-type c	к. емкость которого регулируется изменением сжатия пластин
continuously adjustable c	плавно-переменный к.
coupling c	к. связи
cylindrical c	цилиндрический к.
dual c	двойной к.
electric c	электрический к.
electrolytic c	электролитический к.
dry	сухой
semidry	полусухой
wet	жидкостный
experimental	экспериментальный к.
filter	к. фильтра
fixed c	постоянный к.
fixed-capacity c	к. постоянной емкости
flat-plate c	1 плоский к.
	2 к. с плоскими пластинами
gang c	конденсаторный агрегат (блок)
two-gang c	агрегат двух к—ров
three-gang c	агрегат трех к—ров
general-purpose c	универсальный к.
glass c	стеклянный к.
glass-plate c	к. со стеклянными пластинами
grid c	сеточный к.
high-voltage c	к. высокого напряжения
insulating c	изолирующий к.
inverse-square-law c	обратно-квадратический к.
leaky c	к. с утечкой
Leyden jar	лейденская банка
low-capacity c	к. небольшой емкости
low-loss c	1 малопотерьный к.
	2 к.с малыми потерями
metallic-plate c	к. с металлическими пластинами
metallized-paper c	к. из металлизованной бумаги
mica c	слюдяной к.
microfarad c	микрофарадный к.
micromicrofarad c	пикофарадный к.
midget c	крохотный к.
mid-line c	среднелинейный к.
miniature c	миниатюрный к.
molded c	формованный к.
multiple c	многократный к.
neutralizing c	нейтрализующий к.
noninductive c	безындукционный к.
oil c	масляный к.
oil-impregnated-paper-dielectric c	к. с диэлектриком из пропитанной маслом бумаги
paper c	бумажный к.
paper-dielectric c	к. с бумажным диэлектриком
parallel c	параллельный к.
perfect c	совершенный к.
pigtail c	к. с гибкими электродами
plate c	пластинчатый к.
plate (anode) c	анодный к.
plug-in c	сменный к.
polarized c	поляризованный к.
porcelain c	фарфоровный к.
power c	силовой к.
primary c	первичный к.
protective c	предохранительный к.
punctured c	к. с пробой изоляции
receiving c	приемный к.
root-mean-square c	среднеквадратичный к.
series-gap c	к. представляющий собой последовательное соединение
semiadjustable c	секционно-переменный к.
semivariable c	полупеременный к.
shielded c	экранированный к.
short-circuited c	короткозамкнутый к.
shortening c	укорачивающий к.
short-wave c	к. коротких волн
single-section c	к. одной секции
smoothing c	сглаживающий к.
spherical c	сферический к.
square-law c	квадратический к.
standard c	эталонный к.
steatite c	стеатитовый к.
stopping c	преграждающий к.
straight-line-capacity c	прямоемкостный к.
straight-line-frequency c	прямочастотный к.
straight-line-wavelength c	прямоволновый к.
subdivided (sectionalized) c	секционированный к.
synchronized c	синхронизированный к.
taper-plate c	к. с клинообразными пластинами
telephone c	телефонный к.
trimmer	равнитель
trimming c	подстроечный к.
transmitting c	передающий к.
tubular c	трубчатый к.
tuning c	к. настройки
twin c	сдвоенный к.
unshielded c	неэкранированный к.
vacuum c	вакуумный к.
vane c	к. с крыльчатыми пластинами
variable c	1 переменный к.
	2 к. переменной емкости
vernier c	1 верньерный к.
	2 к. точной настройки

George F. Schultz
Indiana Univ.
Bloomington, Ind.

* Received by the IRE, April 13, 1956.

Contributors

Franklin S. Coale (A'53) received the B.S. degree in engineering physics from Lehigh University in 1952, subsequently taking post graduate work in applied mathematics at New York University. In 1953 he joined the Sperry Gyroscope Co. as an associate engineer in microwave components and antennas engineering. In September, 1955, Mr. Coale joined Stanford Research Institute as a research engineer in the Microwave Group of the Antenna Systems Laboratory. He is engaged in research and development on filters, multiplexers, ferrite devices, and antennas.



F. S. Coale

He is a member of the American Physical Society and the Research Society of America.

❖

Seymour B. Cohn (S'41–A'44–M'46–SM'51) was born in Stamford, Conn. in 1920. He received the B.E. in electrical engineering from Yale University in 1942; the M.S. degree in communication engineering in 1946, and the Ph.D. degree in engineering sciences and applied physics in 1948, both from Harvard University. From 1942 to 1945, he was employed as a special research associate by the Radio Research Laboratory of Harvard University, also representing that Laboratory as a technical observer with the U. S. Army Air Force in the Mediterranean Theater of Operations. Dr. Cohn worked at Sperry Gyroscope Co. from 1948 to 1953, where he held the position of research engineer in the Microwave Instruments and Components Department.



S. B. Cohn

Since February, 1953, he has been with the Stanford Research Institute, as head of the Microwave Group of the Antenna Systems Laboratory.

He is a member of Tau Beta Pi and Sigma Xi.

❖

Joseph Kaye was born in Malden, Mass., in 1912. He received the B.S. degree in Physical Chemistry from Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1934, and was awarded the first Stratton Prize the same year. Remaining at M.I.T., he was Fellow of the Institute in 1936, received the Ph.D. degree in Physical Chemistry in 1937, and was an A. D. Little Post-Doctorate Fellow from 1937 to 1939.

During the summer of 1939, Dr. Kaye was a turbine design engineer for General Electric in Lynn, Mass. He returned to M.I.T. later that year and since that time has worked there in various capacities. For one year, he was a research engineer in the Mechanical Engineering Department. From 1940 to 1944 he was an instructor, and from 1944 to 1955 was an assistant and then an associate professor. Since 1955 he has been a full professor in Mechanical Engineering, and Director of the Research Laboratory of Heat Transfer in Electronics.



Joseph Kaye

Dr. Kaye has been an engineering consultant to several firms, among them United Aircraft Corp., Raytheon Manufacturing Co., RCA, Federal Telecommunications Laboratory, Inc., American Locomotive Co., and to the U. S. Naval Underwater Ordnance Station.

He is a registered professional engineer in Massachusetts and a member of the American Chemical Society, American Physical Society, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, American Society for Engineering Education, Institute of Aeronautical Sciences, Sigma Xi, and Pi Tau Sigma, and is a Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.

❖

David M. Kerns is a native of Minneapolis, Minn., and received the degree of B.E.E. from the University of Minnesota in 1935. He received the Ph.D. in Physics from Catholic University in Washington, D. C., in 1951.



D. M. Kerns

After receiving his degree from the University of Minnesota he was employed there until 1940 as a teaching assistant and as a research assistant. This was followed by approximately two years in the Aerial Camera Laboratory at Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio, where he was in charge of the Electrical Unit. In 1942 Dr. Kerns began his service in the Signal Corps, U. S. Army; his principal tour of duty was at the wartime M.I.T. Radiation Laboratory, Cambridge, Mass., as project liaison officer associated with microwave fire control radar and microwave test equipment.

Dr. Kerns joined the Microwave Standards Section of the National Bureau of Standards Central Propagation Laboratory in 1946 and in 1949 became assistant chief of the Section. He has worked primarily with the electromagnetic theory of waveguides and waveguide junctions. Dr. Kerns is now assistant chief of the Radio Standards Division and chief of the Microwave Physics Section in the Boulder Laboratories of the National Bureau of Standards.

Dr. Kerns is a member of Sigma Xi, Tau Beta Pi, and Eta Kappa Nu.

❖

C. Gordon Little was born in Liu Yang' Hunan, China on November 4, 1924. Before graduating from the University of Manchester, England in 1948 with the B.Sc. degree with honors in Physics, he worked in industrial research laboratories for three years on the design of high voltage rectifiers and electrometer tubes.



C. G. Little

After carrying out graduate studies at the Jodrell Bank Radio Astronomy Research Center of the University of Manchester, Dr. Little was awarded the Ph.D. degree in 1952. In January, 1954 he took up an appointment as visiting professor of Geophysics and senior research scientist at the Geophysical Institute of the University of Alaska. Since July, 1954, Dr. Little has been assistant director of the Geophysical Institute, in charge of research programs in ionospheric physics and arctic radio wave propagation.

Dr. Little is a Fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society, London, and an Associate Member of the Arctic Institute of North America.

❖

Alan C. Macpherson was born in Washington, D. C., on December 24, 1920. He received the B.S. degree in Physics from the University of Maryland in 1943 and the M.A. in Physics from George Washington University in 1950. Serving in the Signal Corps from 1943 to 1946, his duties included work on radar, proximity fuse production, and special purpose electronic tubes.



A. C. Macpherson

In 1947 he joined the National Bureau of Standards where he worked on precision measurements of power and impedance at microwave frequencies. He is now with Naval Research Laboratory, Washington.

He is a member of Sigma Pi Sigma.

❖

David M. Makow (A'52) was born on December 13, 1923, at Lodz, Poland. He received the Dipl.-Ing. degree in E.E. in 1950 from the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology in Zurich, and was employed in the development of pulse-time multi-channel communication systems with the Brown Voveri Company in Baden, Switzerland.



D. M. Makow

In 1951 he joined the National Research Council of Canada in Ottawa where he participated in radio astronomy work. For the past three years he has been engaged in research and development of certain multiloop feedback systems, and more recently of variable frequency oscillators.

Mr. Makow is a member of the Association of Professional Engineers of Ontario.

❖

Willis M. Rayton was born on May 17, 1909, in Rochester, N. Y. He received the B.S. degree from Hamilton College in 1931, and the M.A. and Ph.D. from the University of Rochester in 1936 and 1939. He was with the Physics department at M.I.T. from 1936 to 1939, and since then has been teaching Physics at Dartmouth College. He was appointed Professor in 1947.



Willis Rayton

During World War II he did research work in underwater sound. Since 1953 he has been associated with ionospheric radio wave propagation research at the Thayer School of Engineering at Dartmouth. In 1955 he spent one year at the Geophysical Institute at College, Alaska conducting radio propagation studies particularly in connection with the anomolous absorption effects especially noticeable at high latitudes.

Dr. Rayton is a member of the American Physical Society, the American Association for the Advancement of Science, and Sigma Xi.

❖

Raymond B. Roof was born on December 22, 1900 in Climax, Mich. He received the B.S. degree in Physics from the University of Michigan in 1925. After teaching on the secondary school level for several years he obtained the M.S. degree in Physics from the University of Michigan in 1940.



R. B. Roof

Concurrently with teaching, he was chief engineer of radio station WELL from 1930 to 1942. From 1942 to 1949 he was electrical superintendent of Eaton Manufacturing Company in Battle Creek, Mich.

He then returned to teaching until 1954 when he joined the staff of the Geophysical Institute and the University of Alaska.

Mr. Roof is a member of Phi Beta Kappa.

❖

Allen H. Schooley (A'35–SM'47–F'54) was born on December 16, 1909, in Terril, Iowa. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from Iowa State College in 1931, and the M.S. degree from Purdue University in 1932. Prior to World War II he was a research and development engineer with RCA Radiatron, Harrison, N. J., where he designed and built the first miniature radio tubes. Since 1940 Mr. Schooley has been at the U. S. Naval Research Laboratory, where he is the superintendent of the Electronics Division. He has been selected by the chief of Naval Research to assist the Brazilian Navy establish a naval research laboratory in Rio de Janeiro. For this assignment he will be on leave-of-absence from the Naval Research Laboratory during 1956.



A. H. Schooley

In 1946 Mr. Schooley received the Navy Distinguished Civilian Service Award. He is a member of several scholastic and professional societies and is the author of numerous technical articles.

IRE News and Radio Notes

Four Sections Enter The IRE

On May 10, the IRE Board of Directors approved the establishment of the following new Sections: Regina, Southern Alberta, Alamogordo-Holloman, and Tucson (date of establishment retroactive to April 1, 1956).

With the establishment of the Southern Alberta Section, the name of the former Alberta Section was changed to the Northern Alberta Section.

On May 9, the establishment of the following Subsections were officially approved; San Fernando Valley, Los Angeles Section; and Memphis, Huntsville Section.

On June 5, the IRE Executive Committee approved the establishment of the Western North Carolina Subsection of the North Carolina-Virginia Section.

Nat'l Elec. Conference Sets 1957–1963 Meeting Dates

In order to avoid conflicting dates for technical meetings, the National Electronics Conference has released a seven-year schedule of dates for future conferences. They are:

1957—October 7–9
1958—October 13–15
1959—October 12–14
1960—October 10–12
1961—October 9–11
1962—October 8–10
1963—October 7–9

The 1956 National Electronics Conference will be held in Chicago October 1–3.

Semiconductor Symposium is Slated for October 1–4

The Semiconductor Group of the Electrochemical Society will sponsor a symposium on semiconductors at the Statler Hotel, Cleveland, Ohio, October 1–4, 1956. Papers on semiconductor materials, elemental alloys and compounds, surface controlled phenomena, and chemical process technology will be presented. Recent news-type papers of ten-minutes' length will also be given. Mimeographed abstracts of all papers will be available at the registration desk.

For those who are planning to submit papers to the symposium, seventy-five word abstracts should be mailed before September 1 to M. F. Lamorte, Program Chairman, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Semiconductor Department, Youngwood, Pennsylvania.

MIT and PGIT Sponsor Symposium on Information Theory

The Professional Group on Information Theory and the Research Laboratory of Electronics of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology are organizing an Information Theory Symposium, to be co-sponsored by the Office of Naval Research, the Air Research and Development Command, the Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories and the U.R.S.I., on Sept. 10–12, 1956, at M.I.T., Cambridge, Mass.

Registration material will be available in July and will automatically be mailed to members of the PGIT; others may obtain it on request from the chairman of the organizing committee, Professor Peter Elias at the Research Laboratory of Electronics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

There will be morning and afternoon sessions on each of the three days on such topics as coding theory, information sources (including language and pictures), and filtering and detection problems. There will also be an evening meeting on Monday, September 10, to discuss computing-machine simulation of learning and problem-solving behavior, and a banquet on the following day.

All papers to be presented will be printed in an issue of the PGIT Transactions, which will be available before the meeting, permitting informed discussion, which is expected to occupy about half of the available 45-minute period assigned to each paper.

The organizing committee for the symposium includes T. P. Cheatham of Melpar, and J. B. Wiesner, R. M. Fano, Y. W. Lee and W. A. Rosenblith of M.I.T.



Sir George Nelson (*center*), president of the Institution of Electrical Engineers, London, England, and chairman and managing director of English Electric Co., Ltd. is shown with IRE President A. V. Loughren (*left*) and M. D. Hooven (*right*), president of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers at a recent AIEE luncheon honoring him. Also present at the luncheon were W. K. Brasher, IEE secretary, G. W. Bailey, IRE executive secretary, and officers of other American engineering societies. The IEE sponsors a convention on ferrites Oct. 29–Nov. 2.

Calendar of Coming Events

National Telemetering Conference, Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif., Aug. 20–21
IRE-West Coast Electronic Manufacturers' Association, WESCON, Pan Pacific Auditorium and Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif., Aug. 21–24
Annual Summer Seminar, Emporium Section, American Legion Hall, Emporium, Pa., Aug. 24–26
Symposium on Information Theory, Cambridge, Mass., Sept. 10–12
Second RETMA Conference on Reliable Electrical Connections, U. of Pa., Philadelphia, Pa., Sept. 11–12
PGBTS Sixth Annual Fall Symposium, Pittsburgh, Pa., Sept. 14–15
Conference on Communications, Roosevelt Hotel, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Sept. 14–15
Transistor Reliability Symposium, New York City, Sept. 17–18
Instrument-Automation Conference & Ex., Coliseum, N. Y. C., Sept. 17–21
Symposium on Radio-Wave Propagation, Paris, France, Sept. 17–22
PGNS Third Annual Meeting, Mellon Institute Auditorium, Pittsburgh, Pa., Sept. 20–22
Industrial Electronics Symposium, Manger Hotel, Cleveland, Ohio, Sept. 24–25
National Electronics Conference, Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill., Oct. 1–3
Canadian IRE Convention & Exposition, Automotive Bldg., Exhibition Park, Toronto, Can., Oct. 1–3
Second Annual Symposium on Aeronautical Communications, Hotel Utica, Utica, N. Y., Oct. 8–9
URSI Fall Meeting, Univ. of Calif., Berkeley, Calif., Oct. 11–12
IRE-RETMA Radio Fall Meeting, Hotel Syracuse, Syracuse, N. Y., Oct. 15–17
Conference on Magnetism & Magnetic Materials, Hotel Statler, Boston, Mass., Oct. 16–18
PGED Annual Technical Meeting, Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D. C., Oct. 25–26
Aircraft Electrical Society, Annual Display of Aircraft Elec. Eequipment, Pan-Pacific Audit., Los Angeles, Calif., Oct. 25–26
East Coast Conference on Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics, Fifth Regiment Armory, Baltimore, Md., Oct. 29–30
Convention on Ferrites, Institute of Electrical Engineers, London, England, Oct. 29–Nov. 2
Conference on Electrical Techniques in Medicine and Biology, Governor Clinton Hotel, N. Y., Nov. 7–9
Kansas City IRE Technical Conference, Town House Hotel, Kansas City, Kan., Nov. 8–9
Symposium on Applications of Optical Principles to Microwaves, Washington, D. C., Nov. 14–16
PGVC Eighth National Meeting, Fort Shelby Hotel, Detroit, Nov. 29–30
Second Instrumentation Conference & Exhibit, Biltmore Hotel, Atlanta, Ga., Dec. 5–7
IRE-AIEE-ACM Eastern Joint Computer Conference, Hotel New Yorker, New York City, Dec. 10–12

PIB Awards Certificate of Achievement to L. A. de Rosa

L. A. deRosa, Laboratory Director at Federal Telecommunication Laboratories, Nutley, N.J., was awarded a Certificate of Achievement by the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn recently for outstanding work in science and engineering.



L. A. deRosa

Mr. deRosa, who began his engineering career a quarter century ago, has been with the Laboratories, a division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation, since 1942.

The award was made at the Centennial ceremonies of Polytechnic Institute on Alumni Day, May 19, in Brooklyn.

Mr. deRosa, a native of Tenafly, N.J., was graduated from Polytechnic Institute in 1932 with a degree in electrical engineering. He did graduate work at Polytechnic Institute until 1934, and later at Columbia University.

During his professional career he has made contributions to the fields of electronics and acoustics. In acoustics he is known for his studies of physiopsychological phenomena and his "two-canal" theory of hearing. In electronics he holds forty patents in radar, direction finding, navigational aids, communication systems, antennas, electronic warfare devices and computers.

A Fellow of the Institute of Radio Engineers, Mr. deRosa is also chairman of the Professional Group on Information Theory. He is a member of the American Physical Society and the Acoustical Society of America.

East Coast Conference on Aero. & Nav. Electronics is Planned for Oct. 29–30

Baltimore's Fifth Regiment Armory will be the scene of the Third Annual East Coast Conference on Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics on October 29–30, 1956. About 1,500 engineers and scientists are expected to attend the technical sessions, which will feature the conference theme of "Electronics in the Jet Air Age." This conference is sponsored jointly by the Baltimore Section of the IRE and the IRE Professional Group on Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics. Over 50,000 square feet of floor space will be available on the street-level exhibition floor area of the Armory. Conference headquarters will be the Sheraton Belvedere Hotel, where the annual banquet will be held on the evening of October 29.

The conference steering committee is composed of representatives of the two sponsoring organizations and is headed by Conference Chairman Joseph General, who is deputy chief of the Plans and Programs Office at the USAF's Air Research and Development Command headquarters in Baltimore. C. F. Miller, of the Johns Hopkins University faculty, is Vice-Chairman.

Other steering committee members are T. T. Eaton, *Finances;* J. A. Houston, *Local Arrangements;* A. A Nims, *Exhibits;* Harald Schutz, *Technical Program;* W. D. Crawford, *Publicity;* Norman Caplan, *Baltimore Chapter, PGANE;* and C. D. Pierson, Jr., and C. E. McClellan, advisory members from the 1955 committee.

Second IRE Instrumentation Conference Invites Papers

The Professional Group on Instrumentation and the Atlanta Section of the IRE will sponsor the Second IRE Instrumentation Conference at the Biltmore Hotel in Atlanta on December 5-7, 1956. B. J. Dasher, Director of the School of Electrical Engineering, Georgia Institute of Technology, will serve as conference chairman. Sessions will be devoted to the following subjects: industrial nuclear instrumentation and instrumentation for radiological safety, industrial application of instrumentation, guided-missile range instrumentation and wind-tunnel instrumentation, solid-state devices and other components, laboratory instrumentation and test equipment, and recorders.

Prospective authors are invited to submit abstracts of 200 words or less, not later than September 15, to the program chairman, M. D. Prince, Engineering Experiment Station, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, Georgia.

Nat'l Elec. Conference Proceedings Now Available

The theme of the twelfth annual National Electronics Conference, "Fifty Years of Progress Through Electronics," will mark the golden anniversary of the electronics industry. Approximately a hundred technical papers will be presented and 240 exhibits will be on display at the conference scheduled for Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill., Oct. 1–3. Attendees will also hear luncheon speakers on such topics as space satellites, economic trends, and Russian vs U. S. technical education.

The registration fee will be $3.00 for all technical sessions. Advance orders are now being accepted for copies of the proceedings of the 1956 conference at $5.00 per copy. Back issues of the proceedings of the 1946, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954 and 1955 conferences can also be ordered at $5.00 per copy. All orders should be sent to the National Electronics Conference, 84 E. Randolph St., Chicago 1, Ill.

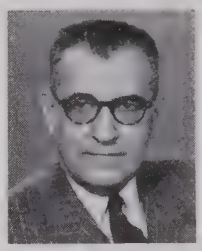
Audio Society Joins Hi-Fi Show Sept. 26–29 at New York

The 1956 convention of the Audio Engineering Society will be held September 26–29, in participation with the New York High Fidelity Show, which is sponsored by the Institute of High Fidelity Manufacturers, Inc. Both events will take place in the New York Trade Show Building, Eighth Avenue between 35th and 36th Streets, New York. W. O. Stanton will be general chairman of the 1956 convention.

Topics to be covered at the AES convention will include: magnetic recording and reproduction, disc recording and reproduction, transistor application problems, audio systems and components, home music system design, loudspeakers, and audio standards and measurement methods. The annual banquet and presentation of awards will be held on the evening of September 27.

Baker is New Head of RETMA

The Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Association recently elected W. R. G. Baker (A'19–F'28) president at a meeting in Chicago. He has been a member of the RETMA Board of Directors and Director of its Engineering Department since 1934. He is vice-president of General Electric Company.



W. R. G. Baker

Dr. Baker is Treasurer, Chairman of the Professional Group Committee and one of the directors of the IRE. He was awarded the 1952 IRE Medal of Honor.

Dr. Baker was chairman of two National Television Systems Committees which developed standards for black-and-white television in 1941 and color television in 1953.

November 2 Deadline for 1957 IRE Convention Papers

Original papers only shall be submitted, not published or presented prior to the 1957 IRE National Convention.

Prospective authors are requested to submit *all* of the following information: (1) 100-word abstract *in triplicate*, title of paper, name and address; (2) 500-word summary *in triplicate*, title of paper, name and address; (3) indicate the technical field in which your paper falls: Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics, Antennas & Propagation, Audio, Automatic Control, Broadcast & Television Receivers, Broadcast Transmission Systems, Circuit Theory, Communications Systems, Component Parts, Electron Devices, Electronic Computers, Engineering Management, Industrial Electronics Information Theory, Instrumentation, Medical Electronics, Microwave Theory & Techniques, Military Electronics, Nuclear Science, Production Techniques, Reliability & Quality Control, Telemetry & Remote Control, Ultrasonics Engineering, Vehicular Communications.

Address all material to: Ben Warriner, Chairman, 1957 Technical Program Committee, The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y.

Activities of IRE Sections and Professional Groups



Mayor Thomas D'Alesandro, Jr. of Baltimore has proclaimed the week of Oct. 29–Nov. 3 as "Airborne Electronics Week," in recognition of the annual East Coast Conference on Aeronautical and Navigational Conference to be held in that city Oct. 29–30. Shown (*left to right*) are members of the conference steering committee: W. D. Crawford, *Publicity;* A. A. Nims, *Exhibits;* C. D. Pierson, Jr., *1955 Conference Chairman;* T. T. Eaton, *Finance;* Mayor D'Alesandro; F. T. McHugh, Aviation Director, Baltimore Association of Commerce; Joseph General, *1956 Conference Chairman;* J. A. Houston, *Arrangements;* and Harald Schutz, *Technical Program*



A. C. Beck (*right*), New York Section chairman, presents R. R. Batcher with a certificate of appreciation for his active work on IRE committees and as chairman of the PG on Production Techniques.



The New York Section recently held a dinner in New York City to honor its 1956 Fellow members. With A. V. Loughren (*extreme left*), 1956 IRE President, shown are (*left to right*): W. J. Barkley, G. W. Bailey, N. G. Anton, H. J. Carlin, J. Z. Millar and C. E. Scholz. G. H. Brown of RCA gave a dinner address on "Whither the Scientist."

At the recent New York Section dinner certificates of service were presented to past chairmen of the Section. Shown (*left to right*) are: H. M. Lewis, L. Epsenschied, G. B. Hoadley, J. T. Cimorelli, J. E. Shepherd, R. D. Chipp, A. C. Beck, J. H. Mulligan, H. T. Budenbom and S. Shamis. A. B. Giordano was not in the picture, and J. W. McRae and H. F. Dart were unable to be present at the dinner. Mr. Beck gave the address of welcome and I. S. Coggeshall was toastmaster at the dinner.



Professional Group News

IRE Establishes 3 Chapters

The following Professional Group Chapters were approved by the IRE Executive Committee at its meeting June 5: PG on Circuit Theory, Quebec Subsection of the Montreal Section; PG on Military Electronics, Long Island Section; and PG on Production Techniques, Joint New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island Section. The name of the New York Chapter of the PG on Component Parts was converted to the Metropolitan New York Area Chapter. This latter chapter also belongs to the Joint New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island Section.

PG on Nuclear Science Holds Third Annual Meeting

The Professional Group on Nuclear Science will hold its Third Annual Meeting at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, September 20–22. Technical sessions on nuclear instrumentation, reactor control, industrial applications, analog simulation and digital computation will be held at the Mellon Institute Auditorium September 20 and 21. Hotel headquarters for the meeting will be at Webster Hall, across the street from the auditorium. A tour of the Shippingport nuclear power station will be made on September 22, and a ladies' program is also planned.

PGANE Announces Winners of 1956 Pioneer Awards

At the May National Aeronautical and Navigational Conference at Dayton, Ohio, Brig. Gen. A. W. Marriner (USAF, retired) and Brig. Gen. W. G. Smith (USAF, retired) were named joint recipients of the 1956 Pioneer Award presented by the Professional Group on Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics. They were cited for their part in the promotion, development, procurement, organization and operation of electronic facilities for Air Force air communications, navigation and traffic control; and in the inauguration, training and administration of Air Force organizations set up for the operation of these facilities. The citation referred specifically to the role these two officers played in the original planning, establishment and early growth of the Airways and Air Communications Service, formerly called the Army Airways Communications Service.

Posthumous citations of Pioneer Awards, included for the first time in the awards program, also went to John Stone-Stone, F. A. Kolster, J. W. Grieg, W. H. Murphy, Harry Diamond, W. G. Eaton, and Thorp Hiscock.

PGED Meets October 25–26

The Second Annual Technical Meeting of the IRE Professional Group on Electron Devices will be held at the Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D. C., October 25–26, 1956.

R. L. Pritchard, in charge of the meeting's technical program, said that there will be sessions on microwave tubes, semiconductor devices, and display and storage tubes. It is hoped that there will also be papers on gas tubes and ferromagnetic and ferroelectric devices.

Members of the general committee in charge of the 1956 meeting include: *General Chairman*, T. M. Liimatainen, Diamond Ordnance Fuze Laboratories; *Vice-Chairman*, H. L. Owens, Texas Instruments, Inc.; *Technical Program*, R. L. Pritchard, General Electric Co.; *Secretary*, A. K. Wing, Federal Telecommunications Laboratories; *Publications*, E. L. Steele, General Electric Co.; *Local Arrangements*, J. H. Wright, National Bureau of Standards; *Publicity*, Prall Culviner, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.

PGVC Initiates Papers Award

The Professional Group on Vehicular Communications has announced the initiation of an annual Papers Award. The award, consisting of a suitable certificate and two hundred dollars in cash, will be made annually to an IRE member for a technical paper in the field of interest of the Group. To be eligible, the paper must be published in the IRE Proceedings, the IRE Convention Record, the PGVC Transactions or any other duly authorized publication of the IRE within the period beginning with July 1 of a calendar year and ending with June 30 in the next succeeding calendar year. Transactions authors should submit papers to A. A. Macdonald, Chairman, PGVC National Papers Committee, Motorola Inc. 4545 W. Augusta Blvd., Chicago 51, Illinois.

Obituaries

George H. Clark, a pioneer in wireless telegraphy and for twenty-seven years associated with the Radio Corporation of America, died recently.

Mr. Clark retired in 1946 after having served since 1931 as custodian of historical archives for R.C.A.

He joined R.C.A. in 1919, when the newly formed corporation acquired the Marconi Wireless Telegraph Company of America. He had been affiliated with Marconi following pioneer wireless service with the Navy during World War I.

From 1919 to 1931 Mr. Clark was manager of the R.C.A. exhibit division. He organized and directed the operations of an exposition that toured the nation.

As custodian of historical archives, he collected and catalogued files of early radio companies, photographs, blueprints and similar matter concerning radio pioneers. In 1952, this "R.C.A.-Clark Collection of Radioana" was presented by R.C.A. to his alma mater, the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Mr. Clark was the author of biographies of Roy A. Weagant, early radio engineer, and John Stone-Stone, radio inventor and engineer.

Born on Feb. 15, 1881, at Alberton, Prince Edward Island, Mr. Clark came to the United States with his parents at the age of fourteen. He received his high school education at Everett, Mass., and worked summers as a telegraph operator for the Boston and Maine Railroad.

After graduation from M.I.T. with a Bachelor of Science degree in electrical engineering in 1903, he went to work for the Stone Telegraph & Telephone Co., Boston.

From 1908 until after World War I, he served as a civilian assistant to the Navy as a subinspector of wireless telegraph stations and as an expert radio aide. In 1912 he had received Government License No. 2 for commercial wireless operators.

Mr. Clark, a former IRE Fellow, was a founder and past president of the Veteran Wireless Operators Association.

❖

Arthur V. Hollenberg (M'50–SM'50), a research physicist with the Bell Telephone Laboratories in Murray Hill, died recently.

Dr. Hollenberg had been with Bell Laboratories since 1946. During his first six years he specialized in research on microwave electron tubes, particularly traveling wave and double-stream amplifiers. Since 1952 he had been in charge of a laboratory engaged in the construction of complex experimental apparatus for physical research at Columbia University, where he carried on research and development work on microwave magnetrons for radar applications.

Dr. Hollenberg received a Bachelor of Arts degree in 1931 from Willamette University, Salem, Ore., and Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees from New York University, in 1933 and 1938 respectively.

Dr. Hollenberg was an instructor in physics at Queens College in New York from 1938 to 1942. For the next three years he was a member of the scientific staff of the division of war of Radio Engineers and a member of Sigma Xi.

He had been granted several patents for his inventions in the field of electron tubes and was the author of several technical articles on this subject. Dr. Hollenberg was a fellow of the American Physical Society.

❖

James R. Nelson (A'27–M'29–SM'43), an authority during the 1930's on the application of vacuum tubes to home, automobile and portable radio sets, died recently.

For twenty-six years, Mr. Nelson had been with the Raytheon Manufacturing Company, Waltham, Mass.

In 1946 he received a Certificate for Exceptional Service to Naval Ordnance Development for his work on proximity fuse tubes. He also served on many industry standardization committees on vacuum tubes, including the War Production Board industry committee on miniature tubes.

Mr. Nelson was the author of more than fifty technical articles. For the last four years he had directed work on transistor applications.

❖

Hillel I. Reiskind (SM'52), manager of the engineering division of the Radio Corp. of America plant in Indianapolis, Ind., died recently.

In 1945, he became chief engineer of the RCA Victor Record Division at Camden, N. J. and in 1948 came to Indianapolis as manager of the engineering division.

In 1936–37, Mr. Reiskind engineered all the sound recording installations for 20th Century Fox and Warner Bros. in New York and in 1938 went to Hollywood as technical supervisor for RCA film recording operations.

In 1939–40, he was development engineer for the sound track of Walt Disney's "Fantasia."

Before joining RCA, Mr. Reiskind had worked for Paramount Pictures and Eastern Service Studios, Inc.

He was a member of the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, and the technical committee of Radio-Electric-Television Manufacturers' Association.

Technical Committee Notes

Chairman Henry Jasik presided at a meeting of the **Antennas and Waveguides** Committee on May 9 at IRE Headquarters. The entire meeting was devoted to the discussion of the Proposed Standards on Antennas and Waveguides: Waveguide and Waveguide Component Measurement.

The **Electron Tubes** Committee met on May 11 at IRE Headquarters with Chairman P. A. Redhead presiding. The chairman reported that the Proposed Standards on Electron Tubes: TR and ATR Tube Definitions had been approved by the Standards Committee on May 10. T. J. Henry reported the completion of the proposed Standard on Electron Tubes: Methods of Test. The following items have not been considered by the subcommittee: microphonics; noise, other than shot; environmental tests; cross modulation; hum; hot capacitances with current flowing; snibbets (an interesting disease of deflection output tubes). It was agreed that IRE should not attempt to formulate methods of test for reliability or environmental effects. The Methods of Test, when completed, will be published in two parts: "Part A—General Test Method" and "Part B—Tests for Special Tubes."

Chairman K. R. McConnell presided at a meeting of the **Facsimile** Committee held at the Times Building on May 18. The major portion of the meeting was devoted to a review of the Proposed Standard on Facsimile: Methods of Test. It was suggested that a bibliography for each item in the test standards be included as it became necessary. The committee believes that an overall up-to-date bibliography on facsimile would be within its scope, since the scope of the committee does include the dissemination of information.

The **Information Theory and Modulation Systems** Committee met at IRE Headquarters on May 25 with Chairman J. G. Kreer, Jr. presiding. There was a discussion on the Proposed Standard on Computer Definitions on which the committee was asked to comment. In a number of areas, there were conflicts between identical terms as defined by the Committee on Computers and the Information Theory and Modulation Systems Committee. The comments made by the committee members will be passed on to the Standards Committee at their next meeting.

The committee spent the remainder of the meeting reviewing the Proposed Standard on Information Theory and Modulation Systems: Definitions of Terms.

Chairman H. R. Goldberg presided at a meeting of the **Radio Transmitters** Committee held at IRE Headquarters on May 11. A major part of the meeting was given to discussion of the Proposed Standard on Definitions of Terms.

A letter from I. Kaar of the Joint Technical Advisory Committee (JTAC) was read by the chairman. In it an invitation to submit papers on single sideband for inclusion in a special issue of the PROCEEDINGS OF IRE was extended. Although it appears improbable that the Standard Methods of Test for Single Sideband Transmitters can be processed in time for such a special issue, it was suggested that a paper might be prepared by the chairman of Subcommittee 15.5 on the background of the standardization problem.

The **Standards** Committee met at IRE Headquarters on May 10 with Chairman M. W. Baldwin, Jr. presiding. On a motion by J. G. Kreer which was seconded by R. Serrell, the scope of the Medical Electronics Committee was unanimously approved, subject to the amendment of the Bylaws by the Board of Directors in August.

The Proposed Standard on Methods of Testing Transistors was discussed and amended, and review will continue at the next meeting.

The Proposed Standards on Electron Tubes: Definitions of Terms Related to Non-Transit Time Tubes was discussed, amended and unanimously approved on motion by P. A. Redhead and seconded by C. H Page.

Mr. Redhead, chairman of the Electron Tubes Committee, reported that the committee did not want this standard published until the committee completes all electron tube definitions.

The Proposed Standard on Electron Tubes: Cathode Ray Tube Definitions was discussed and amended, and review will continue at the next meeting.

Books

Reliability Factors for Ground Electronic Equipment, ed. by Keith Henney

Published (1956) by McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42 St., N. Y. 36, N. Y. 288 pages+4 page index +vii pages. Illus. 8½×11. $7.50.

This book is a qualitative treatment of electronic equipment design as related to reliability. Though the material was prepared primarily for ground-based equipment, most of the information is readily applicable to other classes of equipment.

The material presented is largely a digest drawn from technical journals and reports of government contract activities. While there is very little new material, to one familiar with the literature in the field of reliability, the value of a good digest is self-evident. The copious references and bibliographies are particularly valuable.

The broad scope of the factors influencing reliability is reflected in the organization of the book which starts with reliability concepts, causes of unreliability, systems aspects, and the mathematical approach to reliability. The material is then expanded through discussions of various aspects of equipment design. Specifically, these aspects of design are separated into electrical and electronic factors, mechanical and environmental factors, human engineering, component parts, interference, automatic production, and design for ease of maintenance. A further chapter is included on the importance of equipment publications, *i.e.*, instruction books. It is unfortunate, but understandable, that in a rapidly progressing field —as reliability is today—many aspects of a book on the subject are obsolete before the book can be published. The latest reference in the book is 1954. Substantial progress in the quantitative treatment of reliability has come about since that time. The objective of the book, nevertheless, is very worthwhile and the material could serve as an introduction to the neophyte in the field of reliability. While the objectives are excellent, the execution (from the standpoint of editorial accuracy, consistency, and technical accuracy even in well-established fields) falls far short of the excellent reputation of this publisher. In many respects the errors could be dangerous if accepted uncritically by an inexperienced designer.

Here follow examples of the types of errors referred to in the review:

Page 1–7:

> "It is now recognized that tube failures are most likely to occur during their early history, say, the first 50 or 100 hours. Like human beings, whose mortality is greatest during their childhood, if tubes get over this critical period, they are likely to have a normal life expectancy. To avoid these "quickie" troubles it is becoming customary to "burn in" tubes or to age them before they are accepted or are permitted to go into the equipment. After this period, failures

seem to follow an exponential pattern; in a given time a given percentage of those still in service must be replaced."

This is not so much an error as reflection of the date of the material. This statement was believed to be true rather generally up through 1953. Growing masses of data since that time, however, have quite firmly established that in receiving type electron tubes this "infant mortality" is no longer apparent and that the probability distribution of time to failure in receiving tubes is most frequently Gaussian. The unnecessary "burning in" of tubes by equipment manufacturers and the attendant economic waste is a primary concern of military procurement agencies at this time.

Page 2–5:

"Under no type of contract can the project engineer or the service he represents compel manufacturers to build reliability into the ultimate equipment. Reliability is a function of time, and by the time the lack of reliability shows up, the production run is over, and nothing can be done about it. No guarantees of reliability can be anything more than a statement in the specification, for the simple reason that nothing can be done to penalize the manufacturer if his equipment fails to come up to this paragraph in the specification."

The above paragraph is followed later (pages 2–6 and 2–7) by the following paragraph:

"It is certain that the future specifications for equipment will contain requirements for reliability. At the moment, performance, cost, size, and weight are cited, but in time reliability will surely be one of the prime objectives in development. It is the belief of many in the components industry that if reliability were established as a basic requirement equipment engineers would approach this problem differently. They would exercise more care in the assembly of components; they would study the limitations of components more carefully and use them in ways which would not tax them unduly; they would devise systems and circuits, perhaps unorthodox, which would permit the use of components with wider tolerance and variations; they would use more rather than fewer, larger rather than smaller components to achieve reliability. The burden would then be more equitably divided, and the incidence of unreliability considerably reduced."

The complete inconsistency between these two statements does not reflect a careful digest of the references from which these two statements were drawn.

Chapter 4—"Mathematical Approach to Reliability."

The author fails to distinguish between the "population" and the "sample," defining probability relations and concepts only in terms of the sample. This is dangerous, for it infers to the uninitiated that one failure in two observations has precisely the same meaning as ten failures in twenty observations.

Page 6–4:

"*Air Cooling.* Hermetically-sealed assemblies have been cooled by a number of methods. Nitrogen filling has been used by the National Bureau of Standards. Several groups are considering the use of hydrogen in sealed packages. . . ."

The use of hydrogen under pressure for cooling of any electronic equipment employing electron tubes is doomed to failure. It is well known that hydrogen penetrates the glass envelope of electron tubes to a serious extent over long periods of time. Even helium is unsatisfactory from this standpoint.

Page 6–9:

The legends for figures 6–5, 6–6 and 6–7 are incomplete.

Page 8–5:

"It may astonish the equipment designer to know that it was not generally agreed upon until the last few years that the basic mechanism of cathode emission is the migration of free electrons through the cathode coating and into space. This theory is not yet completely developed, nor is the mechanism fully explained. Not until a complete and accepted emission mechanism is available can a tube manufacturer hope to control electron tube emission between lots in production over long periods of time and between tubes in a single production run."

Anyone familiar with electron tube physics would recognize the above as an inexcusable misstatement of fact.

Page 8–23:

Figure 8-20 shows ionic grid current increasing to a maximum and then decreasing as plate current in the electron tube is increased. That ionic grid current is directly proportional to plate current has been an established fact of physical electronics for many decades.

Page 8–24:

"Contact potential is rather difficult to define because it means different things to different people. For the moment, assume that it arises from the same mechanism as having two dissimilar materials in contact at a high temperature. The contact potential at the grid surface varies throughout the life of the tube. The rate of variation is accelerated by higher heater voltages. The cause of this variation may be thought of as the result of the grid base material being slowly covered by free barium and strontium that have continuously evaporated from the cathode coating and condensed on the grid. The most commonly used measure of contact potential in the tube industry is the value of grid bias that must be used to reduce the grid current to 0.1 microamperes. From figure 8-20, it is obvious that this arbitrary contact potential is not independent of contributions from gas currents, leakage currents or emission currents existing in the tube under test."

The discussion of the term "contact potential" as used by tube manufacturers is inexcusably confused with "contact difference of potential" as used by physicists.

Page 8-27:

"Closed-spaced, high-performance tubes are more subject to wider initial tolerances, greater changes with life, more difficulties with leakage, gas, grid emission, and most of the other problems in uncontrolled detrimental properties that beset the tube industry. They are also more susceptible to microphonics, impact shock damage, and vibration fatigue. Used wisely in the relatively low-impedance, high-frequency applications for which they are designed, these tubes are an important asset to the equipment designer's bag of tricks. A close-spaced, high figure-of-merit tube should only be used where no other alternative exists. The two types (6AK5 and 6J6) that head the ARINC list of tube failures are close-spaced, high-performance types."

The ARINC General Report referred to in establishing the above statement clearly states that over-all failures of the 6AK5 are large in number because the type has the highest socket population of any military tube type. The ARINC report goes on to say that the actual 6AK5 failure rate per socket is one of the lowest of the military receiving tube types.

The above examples are given as illustrations. The list should not be considered comprehensive.

C. R. KNIGHT
Aeronautical Radio, Inc.
Washington 6, D. C.

RECENT BOOKS

Industrial Research Laboratories of the United States. Published by the National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, Publications Office, 2101 Constitution Ave., Washington 25, D.C. $10.00.

Keen, A. W., *Electronics, The Science of Electrons in Action.* The Philosophical Library, Inc., 15 E. 40 St., N.Y. 16, N.Y. $7.50.

Nord, Melvin, *Legal Problems in Engineering.* John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., N.Y. 16, N.Y. $7.50.

Operations Research for Management, Vol. II, ed. by J. F. McCloskey and J. M. Coppinger. The Johns Hopkins Press, Homewood, Baltimore 18, Md. $8.00.

1956 Who's Who in Electronics, ed. by R. A. Harris, Radio and Electronic Jobber News, Inc., 2775 S. Moreland Blvd., Cleveland 20, Ohio. $7.50.

Quality Control and Applied Statistics Abstracts, Vol. I, Issue 1, ed., by R. S. Titchen, A. J. Rosenthal, Bruce Bollerman and Frank Nistico. Interscience Publishers, Inc., 250 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 1, N. Y. $60.00 per year.

Lord Rayleigh, *The Theory of Sound, Vols. I and II.* First American edition of the book which was first published in 1877. Dover Publications, 920 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. $1.95 per volume.

Stockman, Harry, *Time-Saving Network Calculations, 2nd ed.* SER Co., 543 Lexington St., Waltham, Mass. $1.75.

Symposium on Monte Carlo Methods, ed. by H. A. Meyer. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. $7.50.

U.R.S.I. Proceedings of the XIth General Assembly, Vol. X, Part Two. General Secretariat of U.R.S.I., 42, rue Minimes, Brussels, Belgium. $2.00.

National Telemetering Conference

The 1956 National Telemetering Conference will be held at the Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles, California, August 20–21, 1956. It is sponsored by the IRE, AIEE, ISA, and IAS.

Registration arrangements should be made with E. W. Robischon, 7660 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles 36, Calif. The registration fee for members of the sponsoring organizations is $3; for non-members, $4. Admission to the banquet and cocktail party is $8, and luncheon reservations can also be obtained for $3.50.

Monday Morning

Session I

Systems I

A Wide Bandwidth Telemetry System, D. E. Henry, Sandia Corporation.

Advanced Design Telemetry for Vehicles Subjected to Severe Environmental Conditions, D. W. Blancher, Bendix Pacific.

Radio Frequency Link Design for Telemetering, Hans Scharla-Nielsen, Radiation, Inc.

Beacon Telemetering System, Stanley Berinsky, Stavid Engineering.

A Comparison of Transmission Quality in Multiplexed Telemetering Systems, H. S. McGaughan, Naval Ordnance Laboratory.

Session II

Data Processing

A New Development in the Processing of PDM Telemetry Data, W. E. Leever, Douglas Aircraft Company.

An Automatic Date Reduction System for Pulse Width Telemetry, F. T. Chambers III, Applied Science Corporation of Princeton.

A Method of Separating Vibration Data into Its Frequency and Amplitude Components, J. M. Hawk, White Sands Proving Ground.

A High-Speed, High-Accuracy Automatic Digital Data Reduction System for FM and PWM Telemetered Information, William Kroll, Lockheed Aircraft Corporation.

Monday Afternoon

Session III

Components & Equipment I

Temperature Measurements on High Speed Missiles, G. E. Reis, Sandia Corporation.

Measurement of Millivolt Data by Pulse Width Multiplexing, A. S. Westneat, Applied Science Corporation of Princeton.

Commutation and Amplification of Low Level Signals, W. J. Ross, Bendix Aviation.

A Method for Commutating Low Level Signals, Owen Ott, Electro-Mechanical Research, Inc.

Frequency Stability Investigations on FM/FM Telemetering Equipment, J. W. Prast and K. F. Hartmann, Bell Aircraft Corporation.

Session IV

Panel on "Crowding of the Telemetering Frequency Bands."

Chairman: G. S. Shaw, Radiation, Inc.

Monday Evening

Banquet

Welcome: H. L. Hull, Chairman 1956 NTC, Farnsworth Electronics Co.

Address: "Telemetering and Pointer Readings," by C. R. Pion, Vice-President for Research, Avco Manufacturing Corp.

Tuesday Morning

Session V

Systems II

An Integrated Sub-Miniature Digital Airborne Ground Data Transmission System, B. M. Gordon, Epsco Incorporated.

Pulse Coded Messages Over Radar Beacon Equipments, Kurt Merl and Richard Rabin, Ford Instrument Company.

A Comparison of Encoding Techniques for Telemetry and Data Handling, R. A. Runyan, Electro-Mechanical Research, Inc.

A Wide Band Radio Link Telemetering System, T. D. Warzecha, Convair.

Session VI

Recorders

A High-Speed, General-Purpose, Mobile Magnetic-Tape Data Recorder for Use with a Digital Computer, E. R. Pelta, The Rand Corporation.

Direct Writing Continuous Recording Above 100 Cycles, H. I. Chambers and J. C. Riedel, Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp.

A Miniature Digital Recorder, C. P. Hedges, Aerophysics Development Corp.

A Small, Fast Digital Data Printer, E. A. Hilton and Harold Elliott, Hewlett-Packard Company.

Tuesday Noon

Luncheon

Address: "Ballistic Missile Telemetry," E. R. Toporeck, Director of the System Test Staff, The Ramo-Woolridge Corp.

Tuesday Afternoon

Session VII

Components & Equipment II

Receiver Design Considerations for Future Telemetry Requirements, R. E. Grimm, Nems-Clarke, Inc.

A Continuously Tunable Discriminator for FM-FM Telemetering Systems, G. E. Tisdale, Electro-Mechanical Research, Inc.

A Transistorized Telemetering System as a "Watch Dog" on Guided Missile Performance, F. M. Riddle, Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

Transistors Applied to an Operational FM-FM Telemetry System, C. B. McCampbell, R. H. Gablehouse, P. S. Scheele, R. P. Matthews, Sandia Corporation.

Session VIII

Panel on "Telemetry Technique in Flight Testing of Aircraft."

Chairman: J. J. Dover, Air Force Flight Test Center, Edwards, California.

Western Electronic Show and Convention

Ambassador Hotel and Pan Pacific Auditorium, Los Angeles, California
August 21–24, 1956

Approximately 30,000 engineers, scientists and business representatives of the electronics industry will be attending the Western Electronic Show and Convention in Los Angeles. 706 exhibits will be shown.

Lee DuBridge, Calif. Inst. of Technology, will address the convention on "Adventures in Science."

WESCON, held in alternate years at Los Angeles and San Francisco, is sponsored jointly by the West Coast Electronic Manufacturers' Association, and the Los Angeles and San Francisco IRE Sections. The general chairman of Wescon this year is C. F. Wolcott, and Willard Fenn heads the technical program committee in charge of presenting over two hundred technical papers.

Five field trips, an all-day cruise on the United States aircraft carrier *USS Bremmerton*, a tour of medical electronics facilities at UCLA, a trip to Pacific Semiconductors to observe the manufacture of miniature diodes and transistors, a tour of the radio division of Hoffman Electronics Corporation, and an inspection of the color television studios of the Columbia Broadcasting Company, are also scheduled.

The cocktail party will be staged between 5:30 and 7:30 P.M., August 21, at the convention center of the Ambassador Hotel. W. B. Knight, D. D. Dressen and J. F. O'Halloran of the cocktail party committee suggest that those planning to attend write the WESCON Business Office, 344 N. La Brea Ave., Los Angeles 36, Calif., for reservations. Tickets are $5.50 per person.

Women's activities will feature trips to Disneyland and Forest Lawn, a luncheon and aquacade at Hotel Ambassador.

TUESDAY, AUGUST 21

9:30 A.M.–11:30 A.M.

Session 1

Earth Satellite

Chairman: Capt. D. P. Tucker, USN, Office of Naval Research.

The Professional Group on Military Electronics, Capt. C. L. Engleman, USN.

The U. S. Earth Satellite Program Project VANGUARD, M. W. Rosen, Naval Research Laboratory, and D. J. Markcarian, Glenn L. Martin Company.

Session 2

Microwave Theory and Techniques

Chairman: Charles Chandler, Gilfillan Brothers, Inc.

Applications of a Waveguide Slot Coupler with Unity Coupling, R. W. Clapp, Hughes Aircraft Company.

The Effect of Mode Filters on the Circular Electric Wave Transmission Properties of a Long Multi-Mode Circular Waveguide, W. D. Warters, Bell Telephone Laboratories.

Equivalent Circuits for Thin Waveguide-Coaxial Junctions, C. A. Levis, Ohio State University.

Exponential Transmission Lines as Transformers and Cavities, R. N. Ghose, Radio Corporation of America.

Session 3

Engineering Management

Chairman: E. F. Carter, Director, Stanford Research Institute.

Management of Large Research and Development Organizations, N. I. Hall, Vice-President, Hughes Aircraft Co.

People, Things and the Engineer, J. F. Gordon, Chief Development Engineer, Helipot Division, Beckman Instruments, Inc.

Future of Engineers in the Management of Industrial Enterprise, A. C. Fontaine, Vice-President, Bendix Aviation Co., Inc.

Situations that Effect the Productivity of Engineers, M. C. Batsel, Chief Technical Administrator, Defense Electronic Products, RCA.

Session 4

Medical Electronics

Chairman: Alexander Kolin, University of California, Los Angeles.

Exposure Hazards from Cosmic Radiation in Flight in Extra-Atmospheric Regions, Hermann J. Schaefer, Naval School of Aviation Medicine.

Progress in the Field of Xerography, Speaker from General Electric Co.

Methods of Measuring Blood Pressure and Blood Flow, J. P. Meehan, University of Southern California.

Session 5

Tube Techniques

Chairman: M. C. Long, Hughes Aircraft.

Development of a Line of Microminiature Ceramic Tubes, R. E. Moe, G. E. Co.

Noise Performance of a Microminiature Triode, J. W. Rush, G. E. Co.

Flat Display Device with Matrix Display Selection, B. A. Findeisen, G. E. Co.

A Flash Coding Tube, R. W. Sears, BTL.



Top, *left to right*—B. S. Angwin, Convention Vice-Chairman; C. F. Wolcott, 1956 WESCON General Chairman; E. P. Gertsch, Show Vice-Chairman. Below, *left to right*—D. B. Harris, W. E. Noller, N. E. Porter and N. H. Moore, members of the 1956 WESCON Board of Directors, working on last-minute plans for the convention.



Ceramic Seals for Microwave Tubes, Curtis Ward, Varian Associates.

New Techniques Used in the Development of a 40 Watt Ceramic UHF Power Tetrode, M. B. Shrader, RCA.

Session 6

Not scheduled

2:00 P.M.–4:30 P.M.

Session 7

Propagation

Chairman: R. B. Muchmore, The Ramo Wooldridge Corporation.

Reflection of a Transient Electromagnetic Wave from a Conducting and Anisotropic Medium, J. R. Wait, National Bureau of Standards.

The Prediction of Tropospheric Propagation from Meteorological Data, L. J. Anderson and J. B. Smyth, Smyth Research Associates.

Some Observations of Antenna-Beam Distortion in Trans-Horizon Propagation, A. T. Waterman, Jr., N. H. Bryant, and R. E. Miller, Stanford University.

A Study at 1046 Megacycles of the Reflection Coefficient of Irregular Terrain at Low Angles of Incidence, R. E. McGavin and L. J. Maloney, National Bureau of Standards.

Radar Terrain Return at Near-Vertical Incidence, R. K. Moore and C. S. Williams, Jr., University of New Mexico.

Session 8

Microwave Theory and Techniques—Active Elements

Chairman: Kiyo Tomiyasu, General Electric Microwave Laboratory.

Recent Developments on Transmit-Receive Switch Tubes, L. W. Roberts, Bomac Laboratories.

Characteristics of Crystal Video Receivers Employing B-F Pre-Amplification, W. E. Ayer, Applied Electronics Laboratory, Stanford University.

Coupled-Cavity Stabilization of Klystrons, Maurice St. Clair, Varian Associates.

Burnout Experiments on S-Band and X-Band Crystals, Ben Hecht, Bomac Laboratories, Inc.

Session 9

Circuit Theory—Frequency Domain Techniques

Chairman: Louis Weinberg, Hughes Aircraft Company.

Realization of Driving Point Impedance Functions without Mutual Inductance, R. H. Pantell, Stanford University.

RLC Transfer Function Synthesis, E. C. Ho, Logistic Research Inc. and University of California, Los Angeles.

Synthesis of Grounded Two-Element-Kind Symmetrical Networks, P. M. Lewis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Some Simplifications for Analysis of Linear Circuits, G. L. Matthei, Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation.

Network Design by First Order Predistortion Technique, C. A. Desoer, Bell Telephone Laboratories.

Session 10

Instruments

Chairman: C. P. Spaulding, G. M. Giannini and Co.

A Practical Application of Phase Measuring Techniques to Precision Angle and Distance Measuring Equipments, W. T. Thompson Cubic Corp.

A Multi-Pressure Measuring and Recording System for Wind Tunnels, M. Bain, Jet Propulsion Lab.

Electromagnetic Flowmeters—Operating Characteristics and Applications, Eugene Mittelmann, Consulting Engineer.

Three-D Magnetic Flux Meter, M. Muller and R. Feldt, Federal Telephone and Radio Co.

Session 11

Television Receivers

Chairman: William Milwitt, Industry Service Laboratory, Radio Corporation of America.

Stagger-Tuned Transistor Video Amplifiers, V. H. Grinich, Stanford Research Institute.

Analytical Approaches to Local Oscillator Stabilization, W. Y. Pan and D. J. Carlson, Radio Corporation of America.

Retrace Driven Deflection Circuit, W. B. Guggi, Stanford Research Institute.

Graphic Derivation of the Chromaticity Diagram, E. L. Michaels, Hughes Aircraft Co.

Session 12

Military Electronics

Chairman: J. F. Byrne, Motorola Research Laboratory.

Electronic Circuit Standardization, J. H. Muncy and G. J. Rogers, National Bureau of Standards.

Application of Solar Furnaces to High Temperature Research, Lt. Col. R. H. May, Armed Forces Special Weapons Project.

Nuclear Weapons Effects on Communication Systems, Jack Eggart, Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories.

Silicon Solar-Cell, M. B. Prince, National Semiconductors Products.

Wednesday, August 22

9:30 A.M.—Noon

Session 13

Antennas I

Chairman: V. R. Rumsey, University of Illinois.

Radiation and Diffraction Problems Involving Wedges and Cones, L. B. Felsen, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn.

External Fields Produced by a Slot on a Cone, G. Held and G. Hasserdjian, University of Washington.

A Slot Analog of the Loop-Dipole D-F Antenna, F. D. Clapp and H. Masuda, University of California, Berkeley.

The Effects of Thin Conductive Coatings on Low-Frequency Aircraft Antenna Performance, C. W. Steele, Stanford Research Institute.

The TACAN Antenna, A. Casabona, Radio Navigation Laboratory, Federal Telecommunication Laboratories.

Session 14

Control Theory and Methods

Chairman: W. R. Evans, North American Aviation.

Consideration Regarding Design of Stabilizing Elements for Control Systems, T. H. Chin, University of Pittsburgh.

Solution of Statistical Problems by Differential Operator Approach, R. L. Cosgriff, Ohio State University.

Describing Function Technique Applied to the Analysis of a Non-Linear Control System Used in Space Stabilizing a Missile In Roll, Leonard Atran, Westinghouse Electric Corporation.

Statistical Theory and Analysis of Multiply-Instrumented Control Systems, R. M. Stewart, Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

A Time-Domain Synthesis of Optimum Extrapolators, C. W. Steeg, Dynamic Analysis and Control Laboratory, MIT.

Session 15

Transistor Circuits—Linear, Low and High Frequency Applications

Chairman: W. W. Wells, North American Aviation Co.

Design of Negative Feedback Transistor Amplifiers for Hi-Fi Equipment, (with demonstration of equipment). H. R. Lowry, General Electric Co.

Silicon Transistor Video Amplifier, R. E. Leslie, Sperry Gyroscope Co.,

Stability and Power Gain of Tuned Transistor Amplifiers, A. P. Stern, Electronics Lab., General Electric Co.

High Frequency Equivalent Circuits for Junction Triodes, R. M. Scarlett, Stanford University.

Some Circuit Applications of Silicon Tetrodes, R. R. Webster and R. F. Stewart, Texas Instruments, Inc.

Session 16

Cybernetics

Chairman: Don Taylor, University of California.

Spatial Perception, Robert Tscheirgi, UCLA.

The Use of Digital Computers in the Study of Neural Networks Models, Stanley Frankel, Conoco Corporation.

Engineering Studies of Sensory Organs, Joseph Hirsch, Aerophysics Corporation.

Cybernetics Past, Present and Future, Leonard Gardner, Roketdyne.

Session 17

Microwave Tubes I

Chairman: L. M. Field, Hughes Aircraft Co.

Design of Laminar Flow Electrostatically Focused Electron Beams, W. M. Mueller, University of California, Berkeley, and Hughes Aircraft Co.

Growing Waves in Magnetically Focused Electron Beams, R. W. Gould, California Institute of Technology.

Gain of a Low Level Signal in the Presence of a Large Signal, H. L. McDowell, BTL.

Noise and Spurious Oscillations in Backward Wave Oscillators, W. Rorden and C. Conner, Varian Associates.

Gridded Pulse TWT Serrodynes for Application to Continuously Coherent MTI Radars, R. M. Whitehorn and H. Mandoli, Varian Associates.

A Backward-Wave Oscillator for the 4 MM Wavelength Region, C. F. Hempstead, Bell Telephone Laboratories.

Session 18

Reliability—Organization, Systems and Equipment

Chairman: Bernard Hecht, Consultant.

Organizing for Reliability, A. M. Okun and J. Cohen, Bell Aircraft Corporation.

Price of Reliability in Airborne Electronic Equipment, A. H. Wulfsberg, Collins Radio Co.

Missile Unreliability Cost Evaluation, A. L. Stanly and J. Tampico, Associated Missile Products.

Calculations of the Risk of Component Applications in Electronic Systems, J. A. Connor, RCA.

Reliability as a Management-Engineering Responsibility, H. S. Hansen, Servo Mechanisms, Inc.

2:00 P.M.–4:30 P.M.

Session 19

Program to be arranged

Session 20

Control Mechanisms and Automation

Chairman: E. M. Grabbe, Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation.

Mechanization and Application of Vertical Reference System, G. H. Singer, Kearfott Company.

The Eye as a Control Mechanism, R. B. Lockard, U. S. Naval Ordnance Test Station.

Automatic Determination of Missile Air Foil Characteristics in Mass Production, E. L. Watkins, Convair.

A New Digital Path Control System for Machine Tools, Jack Rosenberg, Electronic Control Systems.

Session 21

Circuit Theory—Switching Theory Topology and Time Domain Synthesis

Chairman: L. A. Pipes, University of California, Los Angeles.

Switching Theory, D. A. Huffman, MIT.

Some Aspects of the Network Analysis of Sequence Transducers, J. M. Simon, Sperry-Rand Corporation.

Some Topological Considerations in Network Theory, F. Reza, Syracuse University.

Network Synthesis for Prescribed Impulse Response Using A Real Part Approximation, R. A. Pucel, Raytheon Manufacturing Company.

Time Domain synthesis by Delay Line Analogy, M. Strieby, Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation.

Session 22

Cybernetics Symposium

Chairman: Leonard Gardner, Rocketdyne.

The Philosopher's Approach to Cybernetics, Abraham Kaplan, UCLA.

Studies of Neural Physiology in the Learning Processes, J. A. Gingerelli, UCLA.

Panel discussion with the following panel members: Robert Tschirgi, Stanley Frankel, Joseph Hirsch, Leonard Gardner, Abraham Kaplan, and J. A. Gingerelli.

Session 23

Microwave Tubes II

Chairman: H. R. Johnson, Hughes Aircraft Co.

Characteristics of Modern External Tuning Cavity Reflex Klystrons, T. Moreno, Varian Associates.

A Rugged 8 MM Reflex Klystron, W. G. Abraham and F. L. Salisbury, Varian Associates.

An X-Band Folded Line Type Backward-Wave Oscillator, R. H. Winkler, Cascade Research Corporation.

A Demountable Tube for Gas Discharge Microwave Detection Studies, H. Farber, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn,

Means for Electronically Controlling the Current from a Magnetron Cathode, J. S. Needle, Northwestern University.

Design and Calculation Procedures for Low-Noise TWTs, G. Wade, R. W. DeGrasse and L. D. Buchmiller, Stanford University.

A Rugged 915 MCCW Magnetron for Electronic Cooking, P. C. Gardiner, G. E. Co.

Session 24

Component Reliability and Test Methods

Chairman: G. H. DeWitz, Hoffman Laboratories.

The Unreliable Universal Component, M. A. Acheson, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.

Improved Guided Missile Tube Reliability, Alfred Blattel, Raytheon Mfg. Co.

Tube Failure Rate Variations, M. B. Feyerhern, RCA,

Cine-Radiography, A New Testing Concept of Component Reliability, W. H. Grumet, Rototest Labs.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 23

9:30 A.M.—Noon

Session 25

Panel on Education

Moderator: George Tenny, Vice-President of McGraw-Hill.

Members: Frederick Terman, Dean of Engineering of Stanford University, T. L. Martin, Jr., Chairman of the Electrical Engineering Department of the University of Arizona, Dan Nobel, President of Motorola, Burgess Dempster, President of Electronic Engineering Company.

Session 26

Computers: Analog Techniques

Chairman: M. E. Mohr, Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation.

Magnetic Amplifier Analog Computation Techniques, H. W. Patton, Airpax Products Company.

Wide-Dynamic Range Analog Integrator, George Myers, Rome Air Development Center, Air Research and Development Command.

A New Computer for Complex Functions, M. L. Morgan, Electro-Measurements, Inc.

Automatic Computation of Fourier Expansion Coefficients by Analog Means, R. W. Hubbard and W. E. Johnson, National Bureau of Standards.

Session 27

Transistor Circuits—Switching and Computer Applications

Chairman: M. S. Kesselman, Hughes Aircraft Company.

Critical Survey of Fundamentals of Junction Transistor Pulse and Switching Circuits, D. O. Pederson, University of California, Berkeley.

Maximum Efficiency Switching Circuits, R. H. Baker, Lincoln Laboratory, M.I.T.

Transistor Circuitry for Analog to Digital Conversion, F. H. Blecher, Bell Telephone Laboratories.

Session 28

Instrumentation Techniques

Chairman: F. S. Atchison, U. S. Naval Ordnance Lab.

Distributed-Parameter Variable Delay Lines Using Skewed Turns for Delay Equalization, F. D. Lewis and R. M. Frazier, General Radio Co.

Application of Scale Factors in Data Recording Systems, T. L. Greenwood, Redstone Arsenal.

Adjustable Pulse Width High Voltage Power Supplies by Victor Wouk, Beta Electric Corp.

Transistorized Logarithmic Time-and-Amplitude Quantizer, Euyen Gott, Johns Hopkins University.

Session 29

Antennas II

Chairman: J. T. Bolljahn, Stanford Research Institute.

Relation of Scattering Problems to Radiation from Simple Shapes, K. M. Siegel, Willow Run Laboratories, University of Michigan.

Launching Efficiency of Wires and Slots for a Dielectric Rod Waveguide, R. H. DuHamel and J. W. Duncan, Electrical Engineering Research Laboratory, University of Illinois.

Analysis of a Shunt Excited Airframe Antenna, T. G. Dalby, Boeing Airplane Company.

A New Method for Optimum Yagi Design, H. W. Ehrenspech and Poehler, Air Force Cambridge Research Center.

Session 30

High Temperature Component Parts

Chairman: Floyd Paul, Castell Corp.

Miniature High Altitude and High Temperature Connectors, C. H. Stuart and R. F. Dorrell, American Phenolic Corporation.

Impregnation of Toroids for High Temperature Service, E. O. Deimel, G. E. Co.

Typical Expected Performance Characteristics of Extreme Temperature Range Tantalum Capacitors, J. W. Maxwell, P. R. Mallory.

Some Basic Physical Properties of Silicon and How They Relate to Rectifier Design and Application, G. P. Finn, Sarkes-Tarzian.

2:00 P.M.–4:30 P.M.

Session 31

Reliability of Electronic Tubes

Chairman: To be announced.

White Noise Vibration Test for Electronic Tubes, J. D. Robbins, Sylvania Electric.

Environment Effects of Vacuum Tube Life, H. D. Pleak, Sylvania Electric.

Increased Reliability of Guided Missile Tubes Through Comprehensive Quality Control, H. H. Hoyle and N. J. Davis, Raytheon Mfg. Co.

New Filamentary Tubes of High Reliability, Ross Wood, Raytheon Mfg. Co.

Session 32

Computers: Solid State Switching Devices

Chairman: L. L. Kilpatrick, Autonetics, North American.

Magnetic Cores as Generalized Nonlinear Components, W. H. Bridge, Airtronic Research, Inc.

Pulse Response Properties of Magnetic Materials for Switching Applications, J. D. Childress, General Ceramics Corp.

High-Current Switching Applications of Low Power Transistors, Chaang Huang and W. F. Palmer, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.

High-Gain Transistor for Very High Switching Speeds, J. B. Angell, Philco Corp.

Session 33

Circuit Theory—Transistor and Active Circuits

Chairman: R. D. Middlebrook, California Institute of Technology.

Power Transistor Specifications for Circuit Applications, H. T. Moore, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company.

Transistor Bootstrap and Miller Sweep Circuit, J. S. Sherwin, University of California, Berkeley.

An All Transistorized Pulse Generator, E. J. Fuller, Sperry Gyroscope Company.

Negative Impedance Converter Design and Its Use in Active Circuits, A. I. Larky, Stanford University.

A D-C Negative Immittance Converter, M. A. Karp, Applied Physics Laboratory, Johns Hopkins University.

Session 34

Broadcast Transmission Systems

Chairman: John Knight, KRCA—National Broadcasting Co.

The Aplication of Modern Techniques to the Determination of Service Areas of Television Stations in Smooth and in Mountainous Terrain, A. E. Cullum, Jr., Earl Cullum, Jr. and Associates.

Achievement of Practical Tape Speed for Recording Video Signals, C. P. Ginsburg, Ampex Corporation.

A Transistorized Television Camera Chain, W. Ussler, R. J. Decredico, G. W. Trebing, and J. W. Smiley, RCA.

Design Considerations for a High Quality Transistorized Program Amplifier for Remote Broadcast Use, K. J. Birch, Gates Radio Company.

Session 35

Microwave Theory and Techniques—Ferrites and Test Equipment

Chairman: Eric Strumwasser, Hughes Aircraft Company.

Coupling Through an Aperture Containing Ferrites, D. C. Stinson, University of California.

Microwave Frequency Doubling in Ferrites from 9 to 8 KMC, P. H. Vartanian, J. L. Melchor, W. P. Ayres, Electronic Defense Laboratory of Sylvania Elec. Prod., Inc.

A Ferrite Image Rejection Filter for Use in S-Band Microwave Receivers, J. H. Burgess, Electronic Defense Laboratory of Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.

Calorimeters for Centimeter and Millimeter Waves, Sam Hopfer, Polytechnic Research and Development Company.

Session 36

Environmental Effects on Component Parts

Chairman: A. W. Rogers, Signal Corps Engineering Labs.

Environmental Testing of Precision Potentiometers, Shultz-Green, Helipot Corp.

Capabilities of Hot-Molded Composition Resistors, A. C. Pfister, Allen-Bradley Co.

Hermetic Sealing of Precision Potentiometers, I. W. Braun, Circuit Instrument Incorporated.

The Effects of Nuclear Radiation on Electronic Components, C. C. Robinson, W.A.D.C.

Friday, August 24

9:30 A.M.—Noon

Session 37

Semiconductors I

Chairman: J. W. Peterson, Pacific Semiconductors.

Semiconductor Materials and Properties, P. E. Stello, D. M. Van Winkel, and J. D. Turner, Hughes Aircraft.

Developments in Transistor Physics, L. B. Valdes, Shockley Semiconductor Labs.

High Current Amplification—Forward, and Reverse—At High Collector Current in T-N-P Transistors, A. P. Kordalewski General Electric Company.

Very High Power Transistors with Evaporated Aluminum Electrodes, Gene Strull and H. W. Henkels, Westinghouse Electric Corporation.

Silicon Alloy Power Transistors, R. E. Anderson, Texas Instruments.

Session 38

Computers: Advanced Design Techniques

Chairman: J. L. Barnes, Systems Laboratories Corp.

The Effect of a Transverse Field on Switching Rates of Magnetic Memory Cores, T. D. Rossing and S. M. Rubens, Remington Rand Univac,

High Speed Coincident-Flux Magnetic Storage Principles, E. W. Bauer and L. P. Hunter, International Business Machines Corp.

Investigation of Problems Using Analog-Digital Computer Combinations, H. E. Salzer, Convair.

The Synthesis and Analysis of Digital Systems by Boolean Matrices, J. O. Campeau, Hughes Aircraft Company.

Session 39

Radar Systems

Chairman: F. J. Nichols, Sprague.

Taxi Radar—Eyes of the Tower, The Radar Approach Control (RAPCON) Center, D. R. Kirschner, Rome Air Development Center.

Extending Radar Range Timing Techniques, A. I. Mintzer, R.C.A.

TACAN Bearing and Distance Measurement Techniques, J. B. Majerus and K. W. Porter, Collins Radio Company.

Session 40

Vehicular Communications I

Chairman: Newton Monk, Bell Telephone Labs.

A Communication System for the New York Throughway, D. S. DeWire, New York Telephone Company.

Transistorized Communications Receivers, Seymour Schwarts, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

VHF Radio Coordinated Traffic Light Control System, E. W. Hammel, General Electric Company.

VHF-UHF Communications System Interference Reduction through Use of Selective Filters, M. W. Caquelin, Collins Radio Company.

Session 41

Antennas III

Chairman: M. D. Adcock, Hughes Aircraft Company.

Fundamental Problems in the Antenna Field, S. Silver, University of California, Berkeley.

Scanning Lens Design for Minimum Mean-Square Phase Error, E. K. Procter and M. Rees, General Electric Company.

A Duplexer for Sweep-Frequency Pulse Transmitters, R. Silberstein, National Bureau of Standards.

The Triport Conical Scan Antenna, E. Wantuch and L. A. Kaiser, Raytheon Manufacturing Company.

Session 42

New Trends in Components

Chairman: R. H. Baker, R.C.A.

The Impact of New Electronics on Mercury Battery Designs, J. L. Dalfonso, P. R. Mallory and Company.

Criteria For Selection of Magnetron Beam Switching Tube as a Circuit Component, S. Kuchinsky, Haydu Brothers.

Application of Large Capacitors for Energy Storage, D. F. Warner, General Electric Company.

Film Type Precision Resistors, B. Solow and C. Wellard, International Resistance Co.

2:00 P.M.–4:30 P.M.

Session 43

Semiconductors II

Chairman: D. M. Van Winkle, Hughes Aircraft Co.

Point Contact Diode Theory, Melvin Cutler, Hughes Aircraft Co.

Component Improvement, Germanium and Silicon Low Power Rectifiers, G. N. Hall, General Electric Company.

A Miniature Silicon Diode for Both Power and Circuit Applications, A. L. Rossoff, Radio Receptor Company, Inc.

A New UHF Transistor Structure, W. W. Gartner, Evans Signal Laboratory.

Transistors with Vacuum Tube Properties, M. N. Ross and H. E. Hollmann, National Aircraft Corporation.

Session 44

Computers: Data Gathering and Presentation Systems

Chairman: G. W. Brown, International Telemeter Corporation.

Electrofax Printer, A Continuous Direct Dry Process Enlarger for Digital Computing Systems, H. G. Reuter, Jr., Radio Corporation of America.

Ultratype Camera, A High-Speed Electron Optical Printer for Digital Computing Systems, A. M. Spielberg, S. R. Parker, and K. G. Kaufmann, Radio Corporation of America.

A High Speed, Precision, Large Quantity Data Processing System; IDIOT II, M. L. Klein, Rocketdyne Division, North American Aviation.

A Centralized Data Processing System for the Air Force Flight Test Center, O. F. Vogel, Electronic Engineering Company of California.

Session 45

Airborne Electronics

Chairman: C. A. Ripinski, Electronic Industries.

Thermal Design and Evaluation of An Airborne Electronic System, R. E. Burton, Collins Radio Company.

Flight Control Systems for Jet Transports, H. Miller and R. H. Wagner, Sperry Gyroscope Company.

Electronic Problems Encountered in High-Speed Commercial Jet Aircraft, Dick Hedges, Douglas Aircraft Company.

Bearings and Their Properties as a Design Consideration in Electronic Systems, H. F. Stern, Industrial Tectonics, Inc.,

Session 46

Vehicular Communications II

Chairman: Maurice Kennedy, County of Los Angeles.

Communication with Moving Trains in Tunnels, Newton Monk, Bell Laboratories.

New Developments in Two-Way Communications, Angus MacDonald, Motorola.

Railroad Communications, D. L. Kesselhuth, Bendix,

Session 47

Information Theory

Chairman: R. H. DeLano, Systems Laboratories Corp.

Synthesis of the Linear Time-Varying Predictor for Stationary Signals, Cheng Ling, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company.

The Relationship of Sequential Filter Theory to Information Theory and Its Application to the Detection of Signals in Noise by Bernoulli Trials, Herman Blasbalg, Johns Hopkins University.

Theory of Weighted Smoothing, L. A. Ule, Gilfillan Bros., Inc.

The Response of a Phase-Locked Loop to a Sinusoid Plus Noise, S. G. Margolis, Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

Autocorrelator for Radioactive Sample Noise Generator, G. W. Anderson and J. E. Murrin, J. B. Rea Co.

Session 48

Production Consideration of Electronic Equipment

Chairman: Marvin Whitney, Hoffman Electronics Corporation.

Problems of Semi-Automatic Assembly of Electronic Test Equipment, C. S. Selby, Hewlett-Packard Company.

Eyelet Failure in Etched Wiring, W. J. Hodges, Hughes Aircraft Company.

Mechanical Design Considerations in the ERMA System, R. W. Melville, Stanford Research Institute.

The Selection of Coatings for Printed Circuits, R. A. Martel and L. J. Martin, Hughes Aircraft Company.

Sixth Annual Fall Symposium

PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

SEPTEMBER 14–15, 1956

SPONSORED BY THE PROFESSIONAL GROUP ON BROADCAST TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

MELLON INSTITUTE AUDITORIUM

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 14

8:30 a.m.–9:30 a.m.

Registration

9:30 a.m.–12:15 p.m.

Moderator: Lewis Winner, Publications Director, Bryan Davis Publishing Co.

A Television Aural Transmitter Standby System, Benjamin Wolfe, WAAM, Baltimore, Maryland.

Non-Rigid Transmission Lines in Broadcasting, H. R. Kaiser, WWSW, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Remote Control of High Power and Directional Antenna Systems, G. W. Bartlett, NARTB, Washington, D.C.

Automatic Gain Control in TV Automation, Diehl, Hoffman and Shepard, General Electric Company.

Conelrad Developments for the Broadcaster, Ralph Renton, Federal Communications Commission.

A Method of Preventing Burn-in On I.O. Tubes, J. T. Wilner, WBAL-TV, WISN, Hearst Corporation.

2:00 p.m.–5:30 p.m.

Moderator: To be announced.

A Station Approach to TV Field Strength Measurements, R. M. Crotinger, WHIO-TV, Dayton, Ohio.

Measurement of Service Area for Television Broadcasting, R. S. Kirby, Boulder Laboratories, National Bureau of Standards.

Modern Techniques for the Determination of Service Areas of Television Broadcast Stations, A. E. Cullum, Jr. and T. A. Wright, Consulting Engineers, Dallas, Texas.

Color TV Equipment Measurements—Demonstration, J. R. Popkin-Clurman, Telechrome, Inc.

Color Kinescope Recording on Embossed Film, C. H. Evans and H. B. Smith, Eastman Kodak Company.

Video Tape Recording Development and Techniques, speaker to be announced.

Webster Hall Hotel

6:30 p.m.

Cocktails

8:00 p.m.

Banquet

Toastmaster: G. H. Brown, RCA Princeton Laboratories.

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 15

9:30 a.m.–12:15 p.m.

Moderator: R. D. Chipp, Allen B. DuMont Laboratories.

A Panel on Development of New Television Studio Facilities for Modern Operating Requirements.

Members: W. J. Purcell, WRGB, J. B. Epperson, WEWS, C. F. Daugherty, WSB-TV, D. M. Weise, WTTW-TV.

2:00 p.m.–5:30 p.m.

Moderator: To be announced.

Monitoring Mobile Unit for Television Service, Speaker from the Federal Communications Commission.

Sawtooth Testing of Audio Amplifiers, R. C. Hitchcock, Syntron Company.

Improvements in Television Picture Quality (with demonstration), Arthur Anderson, Westinghouse Research Laboratories.

Fifth Annual Industrial Electronics Symposium

SPONSORED BY THE PG'S ON INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS AND PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES, AND THE A.I.E.E.

HOTEL MANGER, CLEVELAND, OHIO

SEPTEMBER 24–25, 1956

Monday, September 24

8:00 a.m.

Registration

9:30 a.m.

SESSION I

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT DESIGN

Development of Interconnecting Wiring, D. J. Keller, Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, N.Y.

Human Engineering—An Aid to Improving Electronic Equipment, Maurice Rappaport, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, Calif.

A Modern Concept of Electronic Packaging, R. P. Noble, Sandia Corp., Albuquerque, N.M.

Packaging of Transistorized Assemblies, A. A. Lawson and R. J. Simms, Melpar Inc., Falls Church Va

12:30 p.m.

Luncheon

Speaker: General B. W. Chidlaw, Vice-President, Thompson Products, Cleveland, Ohio, on the subject "Electronics in Air Defense and Air Offense."

2:00 p.m.

SESSION II

AUTOMATIC PRODUCTION

Automation for Electronics, A. R. Gray, Glenn L. Martin Co., Baltimore, Md.

Manufacture of Wire-Spring Relays for Commercial Switching Systems, J. W. Rice. Western Electronic Co. Inc., Chicago, Ill.

Status of Standardization in Electronics Production and Machine Tool Controls, E. H. Bosman, International Business Machines, Endicott, N.Y.

Production Testing in the Automatic Factory, H. S. Dordick, Radio Corporation of America, Camden, N.J.

Tuesday, September 25

9:30 a.m.

SESSION III

TESTING, GAUGING, AND PROCESS CONTROL

The Industrial Electronics Concept, Eugene Mittelmann, Consulting Engineer, Chicago, Ill.

Variable-Speed Electronic Drives for Process Control, A. J. Humphrey, Reliance Electric and Engineering Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

Automatic Process Control with Radiation Gauges, W. H. Falkner, Jr. and G. F. Ziffer, Tracerlab, Inc., Boston, Mass.

Measurement and Control in a Large Steam-Turbine Generator Department, R. G. Goldman, Large Steam Turbine-Generator Department, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N.Y

12:30 p.m.

Luncheon

IRE—PGIE Papers Award Presentation

2:00 p.m.

SESSION IV

DATA REDUCTION AND ANALYSIS

Data Reduction with a Large Scale Digital Computer, H. A. J. Grosch, General Electric Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Analog-Computer Study of an Electrical Constant Cutting-Speed Machine Tool Control Drive System, W. J. Bradburn, Louis Allis Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

Analog vs. Digital Techniques for Engineering Design Problems, D. B. Breedon, Westinghouse Corp., Pittsburgh, Pa.

A Tank Farm Data Reduction System, D. J. Gimpel, Panellit Inc., Chicago, Ill.

1956 IRE CONVENTION RECORD

ORDER FROM IRE HEADQUARTERS, 1 EAST 79 STREET, NEW YORK 21, N. Y.

Part	Title	Sponsored by the Following Professional Groups	Prices for Members (M) Colleges and Libraries (L) Non-Members (NM)		
			M	L	NM
1	Telemetry, Antennas & Propagation **Sessions: 5, 14, 22, 24, 28, 33, 38, 40**	Antennas & Propagation Telemetry and Remote Control	$3.00	$7.20	$9.00
2	Circuit Theory **Sessions: 30, 41, 49**	Circuit Theory	1.25	3.00	3.75
3	Electron Devices & Receivers **Sessions: 16, 23, 29, 37, 43, 50**	Broadcast & Television Receivers Electron Devices	2.50	6.00	7.50
4	Computers, Information Theory, Automatic Control **Sessions: 7, 10, 32, 39, 42, 46, 53**	Automatic Control Electronic Computers Information Theory	3.50	8.40	10.50
5	Microwaves & Instrumentation **Sessions: 1, 26, 34, 47, 48, 54**	Instrumentation Microwave Theory & Techniques	2.75	6.60	8.25
6	Manufacturing Electronics **Sessions: 6, 8, 17, 27, 35, 44, 45, 52**	Component Parts Engineering Management Industrial Electronics Production Techniques Reliability & Quality Control	3.25	7.80	9.75
7	Audio & Broadcast **Sessions: 12, 13, 20, 21, 25, 55**	Audio Broadcast Transmission Systems	2.25	5.40	6.75
8	Aeronautical, Communications & Military Electronics **Sessions: 3, 4, 11, 15, 19, 31, 36**	Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics Communications Systems Military Electronics Vehicular Communications	2.75	6.60	8.25
9	Ultrasonics, Medical & Nuclear Electronics **Sessions: 2, 9, 18, 51**	Medical Electronics Nuclear Science Ultrasonics Engineering	1.50	3.60	4.50
	Complete Convention Record (All Nine Parts)		$22.75	$54.60	$68.25

Abstracts of IRE Transactions

The following issues of "Transactions" have recently been published, and are now available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., 1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N. Y. at the following prices. The contents of each issue and, where available, abstracts of technical papers are given below.

Sponsoring Group	Publication	Group Members	IRE Members	Non-Members*
Antennas and Propagation	Vol. AP-4, No. 2	$2.20	$3.30	$6.60
Automatic Control	PGAC-1	1.95	2.90	5.85
Electronic Computers	Vol. EC-5, No. 2	.90	1.35	2.70
Nuclear Science	Vol. NS-3, No. 3	1.00	1.50	3.00

*** Public libraries and colleges may purchase copies at IRE Member rates.**

Antennas and Propagation

Vol. AP-4, No. 2, April, 1956

News and Views

Contributions—Variational Principles for Electromagnetic Resonators and Waveguides—A. D. Berk

Variational expressions are presented for the propagation constants of a waveguide and for the resonant frequencies of a cavity directly in terms of the field vectors for situations not covered in the literature. These situations occur when the electromagnetic problem is not susceptible of a scalar formulation and are typified by the presence of inhomogeneous or anisotropic matter. The variational expressions are applied to several illustrative examples and the results are compared to known exact solutions. The variational expressions are also applied to the derivation of certain perturbation formulas, some of which were previously obtained by different methods.

Nonlinearity of Microwave Ferrite Media—N. G. Sakiotis, H. N. Chait, and M. L. Kales

Existing theories of propagation in magnetized ferrite media predict propagation constants which are independent of the rf field strength only if a number of restrictive conditions are satisfied. In general, however, the propagation constants are functions of the rf field strength and nonlinear propagation is to be expected. One of the conditions for linearity is that the rf magnetic field intensity be small compared to the static magnetizing field intensity. This condition can be violated when the peak power level of the wave incident on the ferrite medium is sufficiently high and indeed, it has been observed by the authors that ferrite loaded waveguides can become nonlinear at peak power levels as low as 1 kw.

Results are presented of a study of the behavior of ferrite loaded waveguides at 9,400 mc over input peak power levels from 0.1 kw to 100 kw which includes power levels commonly encountered in radar applications. The dependence upon input power level of the ferrite losses, phase shift, and rotation of the plane of polarization is described for a number of ferrite materials. The effect upon the degree of nonlinearity of the intensity of the static magnetizing field is discussed as well as the dependence upon the dimensions of the ferrite.

Diffraction of Electromagnetic Waves Caused by Apertures in Absorbing Plane Screens—H. E. J. Neugebauer

The perturbation field caused by holes in a plane, infinitely thin screen of arbitrary material on which electromagnetic radiation is incident, can be split up in two fields, one of which is symmetrical in the tangential components of the electric, the other in those of the magnetic vector. Both fields satisfy equations within the holes which are generalizations of Bethe's conditions for the perfectly conducting screen and which can be used to derive approximate solutions of Kirchhoff type. The solution for a screen which absorbs practically all of the incident radiation is essentially different from Kirchhoff's result for scalar radiation incident on a so-called perfectly absorbing screen.

Side-Lobe Suppression by Pattern Multiplication—Raymond Justice

It is shown that the properties of the radiation patterns of broadside and end-fire line radiators can be used to minimize the side-lobe level of the radiation patterns of uniformly excited rectangular arrays.

On the Conductance of Slots—J. R. Wait

The external radiation conductance G of narrow half-wave axial and transverse slots on a circular cylinder, a ribbon, a knife edge, and a right-angle wedge are computed. The method is based on finding the total power radiated assuming a sinusoidal variation of voltage along the slot. The theoretical values of G for the ribbon of width $2d$ are applied to the case of a half-wave slot cut in the narrow face of a rectangular waveguide which has a flush mounted plate or flange of width $2d$.

A Method of Analyzing Coupled Antennas of Unequal Sizes—C. A. Levis and C. T. Tai

The impedance parameters of coupled antennas are calculated by a variational method. The unknown coefficients pertaining to the trial functions for the current distributions on various elements are shown to satisfy a set of linear equations involving the excitation conditions, but the final formulas for the impedance parameters involve only the trial functions and the geometry. The method is directly applicable to the analysis of Yagi-Uda antennas, and the technique can be extended to coupled slots inside a waveguide or coupled radiating slots excited by waveguides.

Radiation Characteristics of the Spherical Luneberg Lens—E. H. Braun

Antenna Pattern Distortion by Dielectric Sheets—J. H. Richmond

The radiation pattern of an antenna covered with a radome can be determined from the following data: the antenna Fresnel-Zonefields in the absence of the radome, and the fields inside the radome produced by a plane-wave incident from an external source.

In certain cases the pattern calculations may be simplified without excessive loss of accuracy by using optical theory to describe approximately the plane-wave transmission through the radome, and neglecting scattering by the antenna in determining the fields inside the radome from the external plane-wave source.

Multiple Scattering by Randomly Distributed Obstacles—Methods of Solution—C. M. Chu and S. W. Churchill

Methods of solution of problems of multiple scattering of electromagnetic radiation by randomly distributed obstacles are evaluated with respect to generality, accuracy, and suitability for numerical calculations. Exact solutions are found to be limited to infinite regions and are difficult to apply for anisotropic scattering. Approximate solutions of the transport equation are limited to simple regions and are very complicated for anisotropic scattering. Approximate representation of the scattering process with the classical diffusion equation permits solution for almost all conditions, but the solution is inaccurate near the boundaries of the region of scattering. Approximate representation of the intensity by a number of discrete components permits solution for many geometries. Several two-component representations have been developed which yield more accurate results than diffusion theory for anisotropic scattering. A six-component model appears to be considerably more accurate for most geometries but requires machine computations.

Diffraction of Plane Electromagnetic Waves by a Rectangular Aperture—Michio Suzuki

The Amplitude Concept of an Electromagnetic Wave and Its Application to Junction Problems in Waveguides—J. A. Ortusi

Phenomenological Vector Model of Microwave Reflection from the Ocean—C. I. Beard, I. Katz, and L. M. Spetner

A model of one-way transmission of microwave electromagnetic signals over the ocean surface is developed from experiment. The received signal is described as a vector sum of a constant direct signal, a coherent reflected signal, whose amplitude and phase are fixed by geometry and sea state, and a fluctuating reflected component of random amplitude and phase. By interpreting experimental data in the light of this phenomenological model it has been possible to relate, quantitatively, the coherent and incoherent reflected signal and total signal to geometry and sea state. The results give support to the theoretical expression previously derived by Ament and others relating the coherent reflected signal to "apparent ocean roughness." In addition, the general shape of the curve relating the incoherent scattering to "apparent ocean roughness" has been established and its asymptotic value found.

Report on Comparative 100 MC Measurements for Three Transmitting Antenna Heights—A. P. Barsis and R. E. McGavin

This report evaluates measurements taken during August, 1952, at a frequency of 100 mc as transmitted from three transmitting sites at elevations ranging from 6,220 feet to 14,110 feet above mean sea level. Six receiving sites were used ranging in distance from approximately 50 miles to 620 miles from the transmitter sites. Results are presented in terms of hourly medians of recorded field intensity and their distributions, as well as the over-all median values and deviations derived from these distributions.

The Effect of Superrefractive Layers on 50–5,000 MC Nonoptical Fields—E. E. Gossard and L. J. Anderson

A body of radio data taken over an 80 nautical mile overwater link on four frequencies is analyzed, and the relationships to the vertical structure of the atmosphere determined statistically. The results are compared with the attenuation coefficients yielded by the theory for the first mode of a bilinear model as given by Furry.

It is found that observation agrees reasonably well with theory at about 100 mc, but de-

parts considerably for lower or higher frequencies. It is found that for a given height of the top of the superrefractive layer, an optimum frequency generally exists for which attenuation is a minimum.

Communications—Effect of the Ground Screen on the Field Radiated from a Monopole—J. R. Wait

Admittance of Thin Antennas—Giorgio Barzilai

Contributors

IRE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation—Index to Volume AP-3—1955

Automatic Control

PGAC-1, May, 1956

Automatic Control and the IRE

Synthesis of a Nonlinear Control System—I. Flügge-Lotz and C. F. Taylor

The investigated nonlinear control system consists of a linear member with an ensemble of possible discrete combinations of proportional and derivative feedback around the linear member. The particular combination of proportional and derivative feedback employed at any instant is determined by a feedback switching circuit which is in turn operated by sensed binary information obtained from the output, output derivative, error and error derivative [namely, the signs (sgn) of these variables]. Techniques that are common to the digital computer field are used to implement this switching circuit.

For a linear member of second order the feedback circuit is comprised of four discrete values of proportional feedback and four discrete values of derivative feedback.

Simulation techniques have been used to study and evaluate the performance of the nonlinear control system and to compare it with a linear system for a wide variety of inputs. A sample of these experimental results is presented. The experiments show that the nonlinear system performance is much better than that of a linear system of comparable power handling capability.

Preliminary studies of a nonlinear control system of third order show that the basic idea can be extended to higher order systems.

Nonlinear Compensation of an Aircraft Instrument Servomechanism by Analog Simulation—D. Lebell

Combination of certain analog computer techniques with the direct synthesis philosophy applied to a particularly appropriate servo configuration results in a method for direct specification of compensator design. The method centers about a calibration technique which is simple and easily applicable to nonlinear control systems of considerable generality. Mathematical representation of the physical system is maintained at the realistic level typical of analog simulation.

A detailed description of the method is presented by means of its application to a practical example—nonlinear compensation of an instrument servomechanism. Equations governing the behavior of the unalterable components were written and substantiated experimentally. These equations uniquely determine the form of the ideal compensation for the designated system performance and system configuration. The actual unalterable elements are then employed as an analog simulator to "compute" the specified compensator characteristics. A compensator possessing these characteristics is assembled and over-all system performance obtained. An electronic analog computer is employed as a computer simulator for this work.

The majority of servo compensators designed in the past has been of the linear type. It is well known that this partiality is not due to superiority of the linear over the nonlinear kind but rather that linear designs have been much simpler to perform and nonlinear components hard to come by. The advent of analog computers, the extensive progress made in components development, plus the increasing need for "getting the most" out of available power transducers combine to encourage removal of the highly restrictive linearity condition.

Nonlinear design techniques available to the engineer have frequently suffered from mathematical complexity or computational drudgery on the one hand, or unrealistic simplification on the other. Recently, however, considerable progress has been made in the region between these extremes. This paper attempts to further such progress and its dissemination.

A Steady State Approach to the Theory of Saturable Servo Systems—J. C. Lozier

It is shown that simple saturable servo systems can have two modes of response to a given input signal—one a linear mode as predicted by linear feedback theory, and the other a saturated mode predictable from a large signal analysis presented here. This dual mode of response theory provides a reasonable explanation for premature saturation, hysteresis in the input-output characteristics, jump resonance and similar anomalous effects that so often degrade the steady state performance of saturable servo systems. Furthermore, systems which exhibit a large degree of anomalous steady state behavior can be expected to exhibit a correspondingly poor transient response under large signal conditions such as obtained when the system is coming out of saturation.

Demonstration of the existence of this dual mode of response and prediction of the range of signal amplitude and frequencies for which it exists are both built around the "saturated" transfer characteristics of the control loop. This analysis is quantitatively useful only in certain simple cases where the necessary saturated transfer characteristics can readily be found. Its chief value lies in the insight it provides to the cause of anomalous behavior. In this respect is it particularly useful to the designer because it relates this behavior to the loop gain and phase characteristics of the saturated transfer characteristics.

The analysis is applied here to two simple examples, and the results are verified by an analog computer study on simulations of these systems.

A Numerical Method for Determining a System Impulse Response from the Transient Response to Arbitrary Inputs—N. J. Zabusky

The transfer functions of large physical systems must be known if they are to be controlled efficiently. Environmental transient test procedures are described and their advantages presented. Because impulse and step functions cannot be obtained from practical test equipment, the problem of deducing the impulse response from arbitrary input and response data arises.

A successful iteration procedure for determining $h(\tau)$, the impulse response, by using the convolution equation, $r(t)=\int_0^\infty \theta(t-\tau)h(\tau)d\tau$, is described. An actual test transient is analyzed. An analog computer technique which mechanizes this iteration procedure is presented. The appendix contains a tape multiplication procedure for performing numerical convolutions.

Synthesis of Feedback Control Systems with a Minimum Lead for a Specified Performance—G. S. Axelby

Compensation is usually needed in a high performance feedback control system to realize a desired frequency response. Direct synthesis procedures to determine the necessary compensation are described. In particular, consideration is given to " minimum lead" systems which have an optimum gain.

Performance of Drive Members in Feedback Control Systems—F. M. Bailey

Limitations of system performance due to a mechanical structure are discussed, and practical methods of improving the performance of fire control systems with this limitation are illustrated.

Automation as the Engineer Sees It—W. R. G. Baker

Problems of automation are discussed with particular emphasis on their importance to society and to the engineer.

IRE Activities in the Field of Automatic Control—J. E. Ward

Professional Groups on Automatic Control—R. B. Wilcox

Information for Authors—G. S. Axelby

Because the first PGAC Transactions papers will be reproduced from photographs of original manuscripts, it will be necessary to maintain a standard form to provide uniformity, neatness and legibility.

This manuscript is written and typed in the desired form. Detailed instructions for authors are included.

Committees and Chapters of the IRE Professional Group on Automatic Control

Electronic Computers

Vol. EC-5, No. 2, June, 1956

PGEC Papers Awards for 1955

A One-Microsecond Adder Using One-Megacycle Circuitry—A. Weinberger and J. L. Smith

An analysis of the functional representation of the carry digits in the addition process shows that the one-megacycle circuitry of SEAC and DYSEAC can be organized logically to permit the formation of many successive carries simultaneously. The Boolean expression for any carry digit C_k can be expanded so as to be an explicit function of only the input digits of orders k to $k-p+1$ and of the carry digit C_{k-p}. Certain factorizations can then be made to simplify these expressions so that all of them fall within the limitations on the gating complexity imposed by the circuitry.

A parallel adder utilizing this principle is developed which is capable of adding two 53-bit numbers in one microsecond, with relatively few additional components over those required in a parallel adder of more conventional design.

A Small Coincident-Current Magnetic Memory—W. J. Bartik and T. H. Bonn

This paper describes a small coincident-current memory used for buffer storage. Such a memory as part of the self-checking card-to-magnetic-tape converter, an auxiliary of the Univac system, is now in production. Typical advantages of a small coincident-current memory in computer input-output equipment, as well as some of the problems encountered in its application, are described.

This memory affords the card-to-tape converter a great degree of flexibility, making it possible to read cards sidewise and to check and edit information with a minimum of hardware and complexity.

Memory cells consist of metallic-tape cores wound with multi-turn coils. The low currents required permit operation of the memory directly from the card-sensing brushes on writing and from a diode function-table on reading.

The functional aspects of the memory and its associated electrical circuitry are described. Information concerning the physical nature of the memory, specifications of the cores, and some of the tests performed in their inspection is also presented.

Reflected Number Systems—Ivan Flores

Many papers have been wirtten about the reflected binary system and it is well known in the computer field for analog-to-digital conversion. The method used in creating this system may be extended to systems of bases other than two. It is the purpose of this paper to carry this

extension to its logical conclusion. The author describes how reflected systems of different bases may be composed. The equations for translating between the conventional and reflected systems are then derived. It is also demonstrated how the reflected binary system is a special case of reflected number systems and how the general case simplifies for the reflected binary case.

Analog Multipliers and Squarers Using a Multigrid Modulator—R. L. Sydnor, T. R. O'Meara, and J. Strathman

This article describes the use of a multigrid vacuum tube as an AM multigrid modulator multiplier. The accuracy of the multiplier is dependent only upon the linear properties of the vacuum tube used and not upon careful adjustment of the operating potentials. It is unusual that such a simple device should give a range of 78 db with only a ±2 per cent full scale error. The advantages and also restrictions of this device along with a complete range of dynamic performance are included in this article.

Transistors in Current-Analog Computing—B. P. Kerfoot

Correspondence

Contributors

PGEC News

Reviews of Current Literature

Nuclear Science

Vol. NS-3, No. 3, June, 1956

The Electron Linear Accelerator as a Pulsed Radiation Source—M. G. Kelliher, J. C. Nygard, and A. J. Gale

One of the inherent properties of the electron linear accelerator is that it produces radiation in pulses whose duration is less than the pulse duration of the radio frequency source from which it is fed. In practice the pulse length lies in the range from one to five microseconds. However, by independently pulsing the electron source or injector, intense pulses of radiation of duration 0.1 μsec or less can be easily achieved and the lower limit is set only by stray capacitance effects. The radiation produced can be electrons, X-rays, or neutrons (by gamma-*n* reaction).

One of the more important practical applications in nuclear research is as a pulsed neutron source in time-of-flight neutron spectroscopy where the short duration and high flux, when used with appropriate analyzing circuitry, provide a spectrometer of high resolving power in the intermediate neutron range. Short bursts of radiation also find application in radio-chemistry where physico-chemical changes often occur in a very short interval after the absorption of radiation.

Recent Neutron Detector Studies at Argonne National Laboratory—G. F. Erickson, S. G. Kaufmann, and L. E. Pahis

A neutron sensitive photomultiplier tube has been built and tested in line with a program to investigate unconventional mechanisms of neutron detection. A fission counter following established principles has been designed with emphasis on minimum demands on skill and labor during construction and assembly, and minimum over-all cost.

Determination of Neutron Intensity and Gamma Spectrum of Neutron Sources—L. B. Gnagey

The Literature of Instrumentation for Radiological Studies—Marjorie Comstock

Instrumentation for radiological studies is interpreted as relating to device or tools for measurement purposes or for implementing research studies in which radioactive material is used. In radiological studies, instrumentation plays a vital part due to the hazards involved in handling radioactive material, and due to the necessity for accurate measurements.

The varied fields of research include use of the nuclear reactor, hot laboratory installations, accelerators, cloud chambers, and many other pieces of apparatus. All of these require accessory instruments in order to use them successfully. The list of instruments is lengthy and is mentioned merely to illustrate the spread of the subjects covering the literature of instrumentation for radiological studies. Therefore, it is necessary to have the subject as clearly defined as possible before attempting to search the literature. A good introduction to the literature of instrumentation is *Guide to Instrumentation Literature.* This contains an extensive bibliography. The various abstract journals, books, report literature, and other approaches to the literature are discussed.

Precision Pulse Generator—H. L. Miller

A pulse generator was developed for the range 10 to 100 volts to calibrate pulse height analyzers. Amplitude calibration depends on a standard cell. The generator can synchronize with power line frequency, an external oscillator, or furnish its own repetition rate. An advance pulse for triggering an oscilloscope is provided.

Factors Affecting the Application of Halogen-Quenched G-M Tubes—W. G. Egan

Pulses obtained from halogen-quenched G-M tubes operated under minimum circuit loading conditions were investigated. Oscillograms are shown and pulse characteristics discussed. The data show that the plateau obtained is determined, in part, both by the pulse shapes and by the electrical characteristics of the associated equipment. Spurious peaks in the halogen-quenched pulses occurring at normal operating voltages may be registered as counts, at certain voltage discrimination levels and circuit resolving times. This is of practical importance in radiation measurements.

Abstracts and References

Compiled by the Radio Research Organization of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, London, England, and Published by Arrangement with that Department and the *Wireless Engineer*, London, England

NOTE: The Institute of Radio Engineers does not have available copies of the publications mentioned in these pages, nor does it have reprints of the articles abstracted. Correspondence regarding these articles and requests for their procurement should be addressed to the individual publications, not to the IRE.

Acoustics and Audio Frequencies..... 1085
Antennas and Transmission Lines..... 1086
Automatic Computers..... 1087
Circuits and Circuit Elements..... 1087
General Physics..... 1088
Geophysical and Extraterrestrial Phenomena..... 1089
Location and Aids to Navigation..... 1091
Materials and Subsidiary Techniques.. 1091
Mathematics..... 1095
Measurements and Test Gear..... 1095
Other Applications of Radio and Electronics..... 1096
Propagation of Waves..... 1096
Reception..... 1097
Stations and Communication Systems.. 1097
Subsidiary Apparatus..... 1098
Television and Phototelegraphy..... 1098
Tubes and Thermionics..... 1098
Miscellaneous..... 1099

The number in heavy type at the upper left of each Abstract is its Universal Decimal Classification number and is not to be confused with the Decimal Classification used by the United States National Bureau of Standards. The number in heavy type at the top right is the serial number of the Abstract. DC numbers marked with a dagger (†) must be regarded as provisional.

The Index to the Abstracts and References published in the PROC. IRE from February, 1955 through January, 1956 is published by the PROC. IRE, June, 1956, Part II. It is also published by *Wireless Engineer* and included in the March, 1956 issue of that journal. Included with the Index is a selected list of journals scanned for abstracting with publishers' addresses.

ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO FREQUENCIES

534.121 1928

Forced Vibrations of a Rigid Circular Plate on a Semi-Infinite Elastic Space and on an Elastic Stratum—G. N. Bycroft. (*Phil. Trans. A*, vol. 248, pp. 327–368; January 5, 1956.) An analytical paper.

534.2–14–8 1929

Measurement of Attenuation of [ultrasonic] Sound in the Isothermal Surface-Layer of Water—A. N. Barkhatov. (*Akust. Zh.*, vol. 1, pp. 315–320; October/December, 1955.) Results obtained experimentally using a tank of water with a vertical temperature gradient are in reasonable agreement with the theory given by Brekhovskikh and Ivanov (3132 of 1955).

534.21–8 1930

Acoustic and Other Physical Properties of Shallow-Water Sediments off San Diego—E. L. Hamilton, G. Shumway, H. W. Menard, and C. J. Shipek. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 1–15; January, 1956.) The investigation reported covers in situ measurements of sound velocity on various sediments at 100 kc and laboratory measurements of velocity and attenuation at 23–41 kc on samples. In some cases the velocity in the sediment was less than the velocity in the bottom water; this result is discussed in a separate paper [*ibid.*, pp. 16–19 (Hamilton)].

534.213 1931

Propagation of Sound Pulses in a Dispersive Medium—J. M. Proud, P. Tamarkin, and E. T. Kornhauser. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 80–85; January, 1956.) Experiments are described in which rectangular pulses comprising many sound-wave cycles were propagated in a long rectangular channel containing water. The velocity of the main signal is different from that of the initial and final transients. Comparison of the observed beats between the initial transient and the main signal with results predicted from analysis shows good agreement, hence the technique can be used to predict the effect on more complex pulses after the system has been calibrated with rectangular pulses.

534.22:551.510.53 1932

Introductory Theory for Upper Atmosphere Wind and Sonic Velocity Determination by Sound Propagation—Groves. (See 2046.)

534.231 1933

On the Dependence of Directivity Patterns on the Distance from the Emitter—J. Pachner. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 86–90; January, 1956.) A method is presented for the numerical computation of the directivity pattern at any distance from the source based on the expansion of a diverging wave into a series of spherical wave functions. In a separate paper (*ibid.*, pp. 90–92) the method of analysis is extended to cover the investigation of standing-wave as well as traveling-wave field components.

534.231:519.24 1934

Propagation of Correlation Functions in Continuous Media—R. H. Lyon. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 76–79; January, 1956.) The properties of noise fields produced by the random superposition of elementary sources are derived, using the method of analysis developed by Rice in connection with shot noise (2169 of 1945 and back references). A calculation is made of the correlation properties of the response of a continuous linear system exposed to a noise field, from a knowledge of the system impulse response and the correlation function of the source; the latter may be determined experimentally or by calculation.

534.232 1935

Sound Radiation from the Acoustic Boundary Layer—U. Ingard and D. Pridmore-Brown. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 128–129; January, 1956.) "The sound radiated from a finite rectangular plate in an infinite wall oscillating in shear motion is calculated. The order of magnitude of the intensity of this sound field is compared with that which is produced when the plane oscillates with the same amplitude in a direction normal to its surface."

534.232:546.431.824–31 1936

On the Resonant Vibrations of Thick Barium Titanate Disks—E. A. G. Shaw. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 38–50; January, 1956.) Optical interference technique has been used to study the surface motion of $BaTiO_3$ disks with radius/semithickness ratios ranging from 1.14 to 6.63. Vibration patterns, resonance frequency, and electro-mechanical coupling coefficients are given for 12 modes. There is no single mode that can be uniquely identified as the fundamental dilatational thickness resonance, but there is some evidence suggesting an optimum value of the ratio for transducer design.

534.232:546.431.824–31 1937

Radial Vibrations in Short, Hollow Cylinders of Barium Titanate—C. V. Stephenson. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 51–56; January, 1956.) A formula is developed, based on electrostriction equations, for determining the coupling coefficient of annular elements vibrating in the radial mode from the resonance and antiresonance frequencies. Many harmonies are found to be forbidden in this mode. Experimental evidence supports the theory presented.

534.24–14 1938

Underwater Sound Reflection from a Corrugated Surface—E. O. LaCasce, Jr., and P. Tamarkin. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 138–148; February, 1956.) Experimental results are compared with results predicted by three different published theories. Good agreement is obtained in respect of direction of reflection and cutoff frequencies. The closeness of the agreement in respect of intensity depends on the surface slope; the theories appear to be valid only for small slope.

534.52 1939

Problem of Interaction of Sound Waves—A. G. Gorelik and V. A. Zverev. (*Akust. Zh.*, vol. 1, pp. 339–342; October/December, 1955.) Report of an experimental investigation of the interaction of two sound waves traversing a liquid in mutually perpendicular directions.

534.6–8 1940

Experimental Determination of Ultrasonic Wave Pressure on Obstacles—B. Ozdogan. (*J. Phys. Radium*, vol. 16,pp. 902–907; December, 1955.) Experiments using waves of frequency 1.5 mc in water show that the coefficients of absorption for paraffin-wax and stearin surfaces increased with the angle of incidence. Curves show the variations of reflection and absorption coefficients with angle of incidence and with thickness of the absorbing layer.

534.61–8:535.314 1941

Investigation of Stationary Ultrasonic Waves by Light Refraction—A. P. Loeber and E. A. Hiedemann. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 27–35; January, 1956.) Continuation of work reported previously [2288 of 1954 (Kolb and Loeber)].

534.64 1942

Method of measuring Acoustic Impedance based on Measurement of the Geometrical

Difference of Sound Pressures—V. N. Fedorovich. (*Akust. Zh.*, vol. 1, pp. 360–367; October /December, 1955.)

534.75 1943

Sensitivity to Changes in the Interruption Rate of White Noise—G. H. Mowbray, J. W. Gebhard, and C. L. Byham. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.* vol. 28, pp. 106–110; January, 1956.)

534.78 1944

Automatic Extraction of Formant Frequencies from Continuous Speech—J. L. Flanagan. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 110–118; January, 1956.) Two electronic devices are described for deriving direct voltages corresponding to the first three formant frequencies. The performance of the devices is evaluated in a separate paper (*ibid.*, pp. 118–125.)

534.845 1945

Absorption Characteristics of Upholstered Theater Chairs and Carpet as measured in Two Auditoriums—R. N. Lane. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 101–105; January, 1956.) Measurements on a 496-seat and on a 738-seat auditorium are reported. The value found for the absorption per seat over the af band is much lower than reported in various previous publications [*e.g.*, 2198 of 1953 (Parkin *et al.*)]

534.85/.86:534.76 1946

Two-Channel Stereophonic Sound Systems—F. H. Brittain and D. M. Leakey. (*Wireless World*, vol. 62, pp. 206–210; May, 1956.) The basic requirements for sound location are discussed and the effects of the directional characteristics of the microphones and loudspeakers and of the position of the listener on the sound image are described. Experimental results show that differences of sound intensity from the two loudspeakers afford better guidance in positioning the sound image than do the time differences.

534.86:621.396.66 1947

Monitoring Sound Broadcast Programmes—Somerville (See 2221.)

621.395.623.7 1948

Loudspeakers with Spherical Radiation—H. Schiesser. (*Rev. Son.*, pp. 4–10; January, 1956.) A discussion is presented of the departure from linearity of the frequency response of a cone loudspeaker as a function of the polar coordinates of the auditor's position. Improvements are possible by use of a spherical loudspeaker system. Practical approximations comprising a number of loudspeakers mounted in the faces of a polyhedron are described, with an indication of suitable feed amplifier circuits. For practical purposes a hemispherical arrangement may be satisfactory. Systems for domestic receivers giving stereophonic reproduction are discussed.

534.839 1949

Notes on Applied Science No. 10. Noise Measurement Techniques [Book Review]—Publishers: H. M. Stationery Office, London, 1955, 40 pp. (*Brit. J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 7, p. 41; January, 1956.) " . . . a guide to the choice of methods and techniques for determining the physical characteristics of noise, based on the experience of the National Physical Laboratory."

ANTENNAS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

621.315.212:621.3.013.78:621.317.3 1950

Measurement of Coupling Impedance and its Application to the Study of Cable Screens—J. Bourseau and H. Sandjivy. (*Câbles and Transm.*, vol. 10, pp. 11–30; January, 1956.) Various definitions of coupling (transfer) impedance are discussed, together with known methods for measuring it. A new direct method of measurement is described, using a bridge. An account is given of an application of the method to an investigation of screens for reducing crosstalk between coaxial pairs. Helical as well as cylindrical screens are discussed.

621.315.212.011.21 1951

Influence of Standard Splicing on the Uniformity of Impedance of a 2.6/9.4 Coaxial-Pair Cable—R. Roch and J. Bouzitat. (*Câbles and Transm.*, vol. 10, p. 3–10; January, 1956.) Formulas are derived for the components and the modulus of the impedance deviation at the splices, which are assumed to comply with French Post Office standards. The frequency range considered is 2.45–4.1 mc. A numerical example is included.

621.372.029.6+621.385.029.6 1952

Report of Advances in Microwave Theory and Techniques—1954—D. D. King. (TRANS. IRE, vol. MTT-3, pp. 4–7; April, 1955.) A review of guided-wave transmission and the circuit aspects of microwave generators and amplifiers, comprising a classified bibliography of 167 items.

621.372.43 1953

The Optimum Tapered Transmission-Line Matching Section—R. E. Collin. (PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 539–548; April, 1956.) The matching section is analyzed as for a high-pass filter. The results obtained previously for the n-section $\lambda/4$ transformer (1250 of 1955) are adapted by allowing n to become infinite; theory developed in relation to antenna design [984 of 1956 (Taylor)] is used. The optimum taper determined yields a matching section 13.9 per cent shorter than the exponential taper and 27 per cent shorter than the Gaussian taper for the same cutoff frequency and pass band tolerance.

621.372.8 1954

A New Annular Waveguide Rotary Joint—K. Tomiyasu. (PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 548–553; April, 1956.) A description is given of a joint designed to permit multiple stacking on a common axis. The joint will carry high power and permit operation with low swr and low-insertion loss throughout the full rotation. Theory and performance characteristics are included.

621.372.8:512.3 1955

Paired Systems of Infinite Linear Algebraic Equations, linked with Infinite Periodic Structures—Ya. N. Fel'd. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 106, pp. 215–218; January 11, 1956. In Russian.) The method developed is applied to determine the currents in a rectangular waveguide containing an infinite array of transverse rods.

621.372.8:621.318.134 1956

Propagation in a Ferrite-Filled Waveguide—L. G. Chambers. (*Quart. J. Mech. Appl. Math.*, vol. 8, Part 4, pp. 435–447; December, 1955.) "Perturbation methods are used for the solution of the fields in a waveguide filled with ferrite material which is subjected to a static magnetic field in the direction of its axis. It is shown that quasi TE and quasi TM modes exist and the first terms in the expansion are calculated for the case of a waveguide of rectangular cross section."

621.372.8:621.318.134 1957

Some Applications and Characteristics of Ferrite at Wavelengths of 0.87 cm and 1.9 cm—C. Stewart. (TRANS. IRE, vol. MTT-3, pp. 27–31; April, 1955.) The use of ferrites to produce Faraday rotation in waveguides is discussed and experimental results are presented, with details of the construction of a unidirectional waveguide for λ 0.87 cm. The improvement of the Dicke-type radiometer by use of devices based on this principle is described.

621.396.674.3 1958

Radiation Resistance of Dipoles in an Interface Between two Dielectrics—J. R. Wait. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 24–26; January, 1956.) Exact expressions are derived for electric and magnetic dipoles located in a plane interface.

621.396.674.3:621.396.11 1959

Transient Fields of a Vertical Dipole over a Homogeneous Curved Ground—J. R. Wait. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 27–35; January, 1956.) Analysis is given first for the flat-earth case; the earth's curvature is then taken into account by means of appropriate modifications. When the antenna current is a linear function of time, the radiation field on a flat perfectly conducting earth is of step-function form; departures from this form are caused by the finite conductivity and dielectric constant of the ground, the induction and static fields of the antenna, and the earth's curvature, the last-named factor becoming effective at distances >50 km.

621.396.677.3 1960

The Optimum Current and Field Distribution for Broadside and End-Fire Radiators with Continuous Illumination—A. Heilmann. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 1–9; January, 1956.) A method is presented for calculating the distribution of illumination to obtain maximum side-lobe attenuation for given beam width. The distribution function is built up from a limited number of terms of a Fourier series. The required number of terms and the beam width increase as the requirements for side-lobe attenuation become greater. With three terms, an attenuation >70 db can be attained with a broadside array and >80 db with an endfire array.

621.396.677.3.029.62 1961

LONG, Long Yagis—J. A. Kmosko and H. G. Johnson. (*QST*, vol. 40, pp. 19–24; January, 1956.) An experimental investigation of the characteristics of Yagi arrays for 2 m λ is reported; results for arrays comprising up to 68 elements are presented graphically. Constructional details are also given.

621.396.677.7 1962

The Phase Centre of Aperture Radiators—K. Baur. (*Arch. Elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 9, pp. 541–546; December, 1955.) Calculations are based on Kirchhoff's aperture field method. Simplifications are introduced enabling the problem to be dealt with by means of tabulated functions. An approximate formula useful in practice is given. Results are compared with values obtained by measurements on horn radiators.

621.396.677.7 1963

Two New Modifications for Microwave Aerials—G. von Trentini. (*Rev. Telegr. Electronica, Buenos Aires*, vol. 44, pp. 715–718; December, 1955.) Constructional details and performance figures are presented for simple designs of a) pyramidal horns with good directivity and gain, using trolitul masks for the counterphase Fresnel zones in the aperture, and b) wide-band antennas for circular polarization, using dielectric rods in circular waveguides.

621.396.677.8 1964

Passive Reflectors for Radio Beams (Experimental Investigation)—G. Andrieux. (*Onde Élect.*, vol. 36, pp. 57–72; January, 1956.) Experiments based on theoretical work by Jakes (1243 of 1953) were carried out on a wavelength of 1.25 cm. Auxiliary tests proved that the results were applicable to an installation for 8.75 cm λ. The performance of a given radio link is not appreciably affected by the use of a reflector system; risk of increased coupling between neighboring antennas does exist, but can be overcome.

621. 396.677.859 1965

Design of Randomes—L. Thourel and S. Herscovici. (*Ann. Radioélect.*, vol. 10, pp. 163–

173; April, 1955.) Formulas developed previously [651 of 1950 (Cady *et al.*)] are extended to deal with multiple sandwich constructions. Simple methods of calculation are presented, together with experimental results.

AUTOMATIC COMPUTERS

681.142 1966
A Mechanical Binary-Decimal Converter—M. Setterwall. (*J. Sci. Instrum.*, vol. 33 pp. 18–19; January, 1956.)

681.142 1967
An Electronic Generator for Functions of Two Independent Variables—V. Wentzel. (*Ericsson Tech.*, vol. 11, pp. 183–225; 1955.) A unit built at the Chalmers University of Technology is described. The function is recorded on a photographic plate in the form of variable-width columns; these are scanned by a cr tube. The output is either in the form of width-modulated pulses or in the form of a voltage proportional to the function.

681.142:519.272:534.6 1968
Measurement of Correlation Coefficient—S. G. Gershman and E. L. Feinberg. (*Akust. Zh.*, vol. 1, pp. 326–338; October/December, 1955.) The determination of the correlation coefficient of af noise is based on the measurement of the coincidences of sign of rectangular pulses triggered by the incoming signals. The instrument is described in detail and the theory of operation is given. See also 2542 of 1955 (Goff).

681.142:621.3:620.16 1969
Shock Spectrum Computer for Frequencies up to 2000 c/s—C. T. Morrow and D. E. Riesen. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 93–101; January, 1956.) An arrangement for investigating the effects of mechanical shock on electronic equipment installed, *e.g.*, in guided missiles comprises an analog computer which operates on an accelerometer signal, either direct or recorded, and solves the differential equation for the part involved, the result being displayed on a cro screen. The computer can be tuned up to 2 kc thus covering the range within which the fundamental resonance of any delicate structure is likely to occur.

681.142:621.314.7 1970
Transistor Digital Computers—(*Wireless World*, vol. 62, pp. 210–212; May, 1956.) A brief account is given of circuit techniques involving the use of transistors and ferrite two-state storage devices described at the *IEE* convention on digital computers held in London in April, 1956.

681.142:621.318.5:537.312.62 1971
The Cryotron—a Superconductive Computer Component—Buck. (See 1980.)

681.142:621.387 1972
The Gas-Filled Diode as a Digital Storage Element—B. R. Taylor and R. Bird. (*Electronic Engng.*, vol. 28, pp. 151–155; April, 1956.)

681.142 1973
Proceedings of the Eastern Joint Computer Conference [Book Review]—Publishers: The American Institute of Electrical Engineers, New York, 92 pp. (*Brit. J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 7, p. 41; January, 1956.)

CIRCUITS AND CIRCUIT ELEMENTS

621.3.011.2 1974
Parallel-Connected Nonlinear Impedances—S. Mayr. (*Elektrotech. u. Maschinenb.*, vol. 73, pp. 31–38; January 15, 1956.) Analysis based on a matrix method of representing complex vectors (847 of 1956) and locus diagrams are used to determine the equivalent single impedance for an arbitrary system of parallel impedances; values of voltage resulting from given current loads and of current resulting from given applied voltages are hence derived. The methods are illustrated by a numerical example taking two nonlinear impedances with ohmic resistance components. The complete working diagram of the parallel system is obtained by combining the locus diagram with the I/V characteristic.

621.314.2+621.318.43 1975
Subminiature Transformers and Transductors—E. F. Dunkin and D. L. Johnston. (*Electronic Engng.*, vol. 28, pp. 144–150; April, 1956.) Limitations associated with subminiature design are discussed in relation to audio and control-frequency transformers and transductors. Below a certain size, a toroidal-shell construction has given results comparing favorably with laminated assemblies; the signal-power level of the transformers is sufficient for junction-transistor circuits. When this construction is applied to transductors, the excitation and control fields are orthogonally related. A paper covering much of the same ground appears in TRANS. IRE PGCP-3, pp. 30–44; April, 1955.)

621.314.213 1976
Transformer "Miniaturization" using Fluorochemical Liquids and Conduction Techniques—L. F. Kilham, Jr., and R. R. Ursch. (PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 515–520; April, 1956.)

621.316.825 1977
The Stability of Thermistors—A. Beck. (*J. Sci. Instrum.*, vol. 33, pp. 16–18; January, 1956.) Experimental results indicate that though the constants of two thermistors tested undergo changes over a period of months, the changes are slow enough for temperature measurements to be made to an accuracy within 0.02°C. over a range of 10°C. in experiments lasting up to 24 hours.

621.318.4.002.2 1978
Design of Modern Winding Machines—(*TSF et TV*, vol. 32, pp. 10, 15; January, 1956.) A short review in which U. S. and European methods are contrasted.

621.318.5 1979
Transfer Function of Relays with Inactive Zone and Hysteresis—R. Setton. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 242, pp. 1138–1140; February 27, 1956.) The equation of transfer for the relay is calculated by the Laplace-transform method.

621.318.5:312.62:681.142 1980
The Cryotron—a Superconductive Computer Component—D. A. Buck. (PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 482–493; April, 1956.) "The study of nonlinearities in nature suitable for computer use has led to the cryotron, a device based on the destruction of superconductivity by a magnetic field. The cryotron, in its simplest form, consists of a straight piece of wire about one inch long with a single layer control winding wound over it. Current in the control winding creates a magnetic field which causes the central wire to change from its superconducting state to its normal state. The device has current gain, that is, a small current can control a larger current; it has power gain so that cryotrons can be interconnected in logical networks as active elements. The device is also small, light, easily fabricated, and dissipates very little power."

621.318.57:621.374.3:621.387 1981
Batching and Counting using Gas-Filled Decade Tubes—W. Grimmond and W. H. P. Leslie. (*Electronic Engng.*, vol. 28, pp. 138–143; April, 1956.) A range of units is described from which a variety of frequency meters, batching counters, etc. can be quickly assembled; circuit diagrams are given.

621.319.4 1982
The Impedance of Shorted-Edge Wound Capacitors—H. Heywang. (*Arch. Elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 10, pp. 29–44; January, 1956.) Results on the frequency variation of the impedance of this type of capacitor, obtained by Leiterer (449 of 1944), are discussed, using simple mathematics. The analysis is given first neglecting losses and is then extended to take account of losses in the dielectric and in the thin metal films. Eddy currents in the projecting contact layer and in thicker metal foils are also taken into account. The method is used to determine the transfer impedance of lead-through capacitors.

621.319.45 1983
The Forming of the Negative Electrode of Electrolytic Capacitors—T. Bohlin and Å. Lagercrantz. (*Ericsson Tech.*, vol. 11, pp. 263–278; 1955.) An examination is made of the conditions under which undesired forming occurs; formulas are presented for the decrease of the capacitance on repeated discharging; these enable load behavior to be predicted and optimum design to be attained. The theory is supported by experimental results.

621.372:621.314.7 1984
Principles of Transistor Circuits—J. P. Vasseur. (*Ann. Radioélect.*, vol. 10, pp. 99–162; April, 1955.) A comprehensive review covering amplifiers, oscillators and flip-flops. Over 70 references.

621.372.012 1985
Tolerance Limits in Matching—W. Alexander. (*Electronic Engng.* vol. 28, pp. 162–164; April, 1956.) Curves are given showing the level of power transfer from source to load for various degrees of mismatch.

621.372.029.6+621.385.029.6 1986
Report of Advances in Microwave Theory and Techniques—1954—King. (See 1952.)

621.372.5 1987
Impedance Synthesis without Minimization—A. Fialkow and I. Gerst. (*J. Math. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 160–168; October, 1955.) The synthesis procedure described for realizing $Z(p)$, a rational positive real function of the complex-frequency variable p, by means of a network containing no mutual inductances, is performed in three steps in which the computionally difficult minimization process is avoided.

621.372.5 1988
The Geometrical Representation of Combined Linear Quadripoles—J. de Buhr. (*Arch. Elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 9, pp. 561–570; December, 1955.) Concepts of non-Euclidean geometry are used. The representation of reactance quadripoles by a rigid system of two straight transformation lines and the determination of impedance transformations from geometrical reflections afford useful methods for treating composite quadripoles.

621.372.5 1989
The Geometrical Quadripole Representation of the Double Transformer—J. de Buhr. (*Arch. Elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 10, pp. 45–49; January, 1956.) The representation is effected by adapting the technique described previously (1643 of 1956).

621.372.5.011.1 1990
The Operating-Parameter Cascade Matrix of Quadripoles—F. L. Bauer. (*Arch. Elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 9, pp. 559–560; December, 1955.)

621.372.54:621.372.8:537.226 1991
Waveguide Filters—M. H. N. Potok. (*Wireless Engr.*, vol. 33, pp. 79–82; April, 1956.) Filters having high Q and low insertion loss are produced by arranging inside a wave-

guide a number of suitably spaced dielectric sections constituting $\lambda/4$ transformers.

621.372.543.2 1992

Band-Pass Characteristics of Low Asymmetry—B. Easter. (*Electronic Engng.*, vol. 28, pp. 156–158; April, 1956.) An empirical design procedure is formulated, leading to filter networks which compare favorably with conventional designs.

621.372.543.3:621.397.62:535.623 1993

New Rejector Circuit—W. T. Cocking. (*Wireless Engr.*, vol. 33, pp. 77–79; April, 1956.) A circuit used in some color television receivers [1882 of 1956 (Fairhurst)] is described. It uses a conventional parallel-LC trap connected into circuit via a center-tapped bifilar-wound coil with a resistance across one half; it is characterized by negative inductance and capacitance.

621.372.56.029.6:621.372.8:621.318.134 1994

A Double-Slab Ferrite Field Displacement Isolator at 11 kMc/s—S. Weisbaum and H. Boyet. (PROC, IRE, vol. 44, pp. 554–555; April, 1956.) Brief description, with performance figures, of an isolator comprising a waveguide with two slabs of ferrite arranged with transverse symmetry and subjected to equal but oppositely directed magnetic fields; the forward loss is <1 db over most of the range from 10.7 to 11.7 kmc, and varies by <0.1 db over any 20 mc channel, while the reverse loss is 64–70 db. See also 972 of 1955 (Lax *et al.*).

621.372.6 1995

Impedance Transformation of Linear 2*n*-Terminal Networks—H. Kleinwächter. (*Arch. Elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 10, pp. 26–28; January, 1956.) If $(n-2)$ outlets of a $2n$-terminal network are terminated by variable reactances, the resulting quadripole represents a variable transformer. As the value of these reactances varies between $-j\infty$ and $+j\infty$, the input impedance assumes all values of the transforming range. This range does not include the entire right-hand half of the complex impedance plane, but only circular areas thereof. An equation is derived for determining these circles. The method is demonstrated in relation to a waveguide hybrid-T.

621.373 1996

Fluctuations in Self-Oscillating Systems of Thomson Type—S. M. Rytov. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 29, pp. 304–328; September, 1955.) Amplitude and phase fluctuations in weakly nonlinear self-oscillating systems are considered, using a symbolic differential equation describing the fluctuations of the random functions and the methods of the correlation theory. A system with one degree of freedom is considered first and the general theory is applied to the case of a tube generator operating in the "soft" state. The theory is then applied to passive systems with one and two degrees of freedom. The effect of stabilizing the frequency of an oscillator by means of a high-Q circuit is discussed. The method of taking into account thermal fluctuations is shown.

621.373.4.029.6:621.396.822 1997

Fluctuation of Oscillations of Klystron Generator—I. L. Bershtein. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 106, pp. 453–456; January 21, 1956. In Russian.) A theoretical investigation of noise in a reflex klystron is presented. In a typical case the natural bandwidth of the oscillations is 0.1 cps; the results obtained by Shimoda (2943 of 1953) are believed to be in error.

621.373.42 1998

Frequency of the Three-Phase R-C Coupled Oscillator: Part 1—Non-reactive Anode Load Resistance—H. Rakshit and M. C. Mallik. (*Indian J. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 534–547; November, 1955.) Report of an investigation of the effect of different types of cathode impedance on the oscillation frequency.

621.373.43:621.314.7 1999

Application of Junction Transistors to the Generation of Linear Sawtooth Waveforms—(*Mullard Tech. Commun.*, vol. 2, pp. 134–139; December, 1955.)

621.373.44 2000

Two Trigger Circuits Useful as Sources of Rectangular Pulses—G. G. E. Low (*Electronic Engng.*, vol. 28, pp. 158–159; April, 1956.) A modified Eccles-Jordan circuit having low output impedance and a development of Schmitt's cathode-coupled trigger circuit are presented.

621.375:[621.314.7+621.385 2001

Comparison of Junction Transistor and Amplifier Valve—G. Ledig. (*Arch. Elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 10, pp. 1–9; January, 1956.) The quadripole equations are developed for the commonly used circuits; important parameters and relations are tabulated. For linear operation the tube can be regarded from the network point of view as a simplified limiting case of the class containing both tubes and transistors

621.375.221.2 2002

Analysis of a Regenerative Amplifier with Distributed Amplification—B. S. Golosman. (PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 533–534; April, 1956.) Analysis indicates that the application of distributed amplification in regenerative circuits, such as the monostable multivibrator, is limited by its inherent time delay.

621.375.23 2003

Component Tolerance Effects in Feedback I. F. Amplifiers—H. S. Jewitt. (*Electronic Engrg.*, vol. 28, pp. 165–167; April, 1956.) Analysis relating to T and Π feedback networks is given. Resistor variation produces no asymmetry of the response curve; in this respect the feedback IF amplifier (1009 of 1954) is superior to the stagger-tuned amplifier.

621.375.232.3.024 2004

A Direct-Current Amplifier Stage with Asymmetrically Earthed Input—E. G. Schlosser and S. Götze. (*Frequenz.*, vol. 10, pp. 19–24; January, 1956.) A push-pull cathode-follower circuit is used, with two tubes having dissimilar characteristics and a special resistance coupling, the usual phase-reversing stage being omitted. Analysis is presented on the basis of a parabolic approximation to the characteristics. Design procedures for insuring the requisite quiescent-current and linearity conditions are indicated. A numerical determination is made of the operating point for a circuit using one Type-EL90 and one Type EL-32 tube.

621.376.22:621.318.134 2005

A Note on Sidebands produced by Ferrite Modulators—P. A. Rizzi and D. J. Rich. (PROC. IRE, vol. 44, p. 556; April, 1956.)

621.376.23:621.385.029.6 2006

Microwave Detector—Mendel. (See 2259.)

621.376.332.029.6:621.372.413 2007

A Simple Microwave Discriminator—C. Colani. (*Frequenz.*, vol. 10, pp. 25–26; January, 1956.) A cylindrical resonator with slightly disturbed symmetry has two closely spaced resonance frequencies for the H_{11} mode, corresponding to two waves with slightly different propagation velocities. These can be detected separately, by means of rectifiers. A discriminator characteristic is given by the difference of the rectified currents as a function of frequency. The dimensions of the resonator for a given frequency can be reduced by capacitive loading. Discriminators of this type are suitable for measurement and control purposes rather than for demodulating fm.

621.39.03 2008

Miniaturization and Quality Improvement of Circuit Parts—T. Nijo. (*Rep. Elect. Commun. Lab., Japan*, vol. 3, pp. 22–28; August, 1955.) Coils, transformers, resistors, capacitors, quartz crystal units, and filters developed by the Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Public Corporation are described and illustrated.

621.397.6.001.4 2009

Circuit Technique for Generation of Electrical Test Patterns in Television—Pilz. (See 2231.)

GENERAL PHYSICS

53.05 2010

A Method of analysing Periodicity—F. Mosetti. (*Ann. Geofis.*, vol. 8, pp. 331–349; July, 1955.) A method of analyzing an empirical function such as that corresponding to the record of an oscillation process is based on asymmetrical rather than symmetrical linear combinations of ordinates; it permits detection of variations of phase as well as amplitude.

530.145:535.14 2011

Theory of Radiation—J. C. Gunn. (*Rep. Progr., Phys.*, vol. 18, pp. 127–183; 1955.) A survey of the application of quantum field theory to the interaction between charged particles and the electromagnetic field; within this domain it is now possible to calculate any process with a precision only limited by the labor of the calculations. About 60 references.

534.01 2012

Intensity of Harmonic and Combination Components in the Nonlinear Distortions of Complex Oscillations—V. M. Vol'f. (*Akust. Zh.*, vol. 1, pp. 321–325; October–December, 1955.) The effect of linear, quadratic, and cubic response characteristics on triangular, sawtooth, and rectangular signals is considered; results are tabulated.

535.34:537.56:546.17 2013

Ultraviolet Absorption of Atomic Nitrogen in its Ionization Continuum—A. W. Ehler and G. L. Weissler. (*J. Opt. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 45, pp. 1035–1043; December, 1955.) The absorption of radiation of 400–800 Å λ by the plasma of a discharge in an ionization gauge was measured by passing the transmitted radiation into a spectrograph. Various considerations indicate that the absorption is due to atomic nitrogen, the absorption cross section of which is hence deduced.

537.1 2014

The Physical Interpretation of the Self-Acceleration of Electrons—K. Wildermuth. (*Z. Naturf.*, vol. 10a, pp. 450–459; June, 1955.) The forces governing the motion of electrons are more easily understood if the point electron is considered as the limiting case of the finite-size electron. For self-acceleration to occur, it is not essential that the em field energy be infinite but it is important that the mechanical mass of the electron be negative.

537.122 2015

Measurement of the Specific Charge of Conduction Electrons—V. M. Yuzhakov. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 29, pp. 388–390; September, 1955.) The theory of a method of determining epm by means of a special dynamo is given. The device comprises a pair of concentric coils which together rotate with angular velocity o, about an axis parallel to the applied magnetic field. The rectangular inner coil can also rotate about its own axis, which is perpendicular to the magnetic field. The two resulting emfs in the inner coil are due to a) induction and b) Coriolis force acting on the conduction electrons. If these emfs are equal then $epm = 2co/H$, where c is the velocity of

light and H the magnetic-field strength. The estimated experimental errors are not greater than 1 per cent.

537.2 2016
Potential due to a Uniformly Charged Disk—É. Durand. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 242, pp. 887–889; February 13, 1956.) Formulas are derived applicable to any point.

537.311 2017
The Effect of Free Electrons on Lattice Conduction—J. M. Ziman. (*Phil. Mag.*, vol. 1, pp. 191–198; February, 1956.) "The scattering of phonons by electrons is calculated, assuming the usual electron-phonon interaction, for a parabolic band whose degeneracy temperature is comparable with the temperature of the lattice. The contribution to the thermal resistance is given by an exact formula, subject only to justifiable assumptions concerning phonon-phonon interactions. With rising temperature the apparent mean free path of the phonons at first decreases as $1/T$ (or, if there are very few electrons, as $\exp(a/T)$, but reaches a minimum and then increases as T^2. Energy and momentum conservation then allow only the tail of the electron distribution to contribute to the scattering. The model is thought to apply to certain observations on p-type germanium, irradiated sapphire and conducting diamond."

537.5 2018
Ionization by Relativistic Particles—B. T. Price. (*Rep. Progr. Phys.*, vol. 18, pp. 52–82; 1955.) A summary is given of theories of the relativistic increase of energy loss by ionization and of the density effect. The experimental evidence, as obtained with various types of counter, is discussed and compared with theoretical predictions. Over 100 references.

537.5 2019
The Ionization and Dissociation of Complex Molecules by Electron Impact—J. D. Craggs and C. A. McDowell. (*Rep. Progr. Phys.*, vol. 18, pp. 374–422; 1955.) A review covering theoretical and experimental aspects of collision processes in polyatomic molecular gases. Over 100 references.

537.525:537.534 2020
Ion Oscillations in a Cathode Potential Minimum—K. G. Emeléus and N. R. Daly. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 69, pp. 114–115; January 1, 1956.) A brief theoretical note.

537.525:538.569.029.6:538.6 2021
The Rotation of Plasmoids in a Magnetic Field—H. Pupke and H. G. Thom. (*Naturwissenschaften*, vol. 43, p. 32; January, 1956.) The motion of a luminous low-pressure gas discharge in Ne in the presence of a magnetic field and a superposed rf field of frequency about 75 mc was found to be a function of the anode voltage of the output tube of the 1-kw rf generator used.

537.528 2022
Formative Time Lags in the Electric Breakdown of Liquid Hydrocarbons—R. W. Crowe. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 156–160; February, 1956.)

537.533 2023
The Work Function and Patch Field of an Irregular Metal Surface—M. J. Morant and H. House. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 69, pp. 14–20; January 1, 1956.) Calculations show that the lowering of the work function due to irregularities of the surface is entirely compensated by a patch field.

537.56:538.569.029.4/.6 2024
The Breakdown of Gases subject to Crossed Electric Fields—W. A. Prowse and P. E. Lane. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 69, pp. 33–46; January 1, 1956.) The effect of an auxiliary electric field, acting at right angles to a 10-kmc field, on the breakdown stress of various gases is investigated experimentally. When the auxiliary field is unidirectional or of relatively low frequency (0.86 mc) its application raises the breakdown stress, but when its frequency reaches 9.7 mc the two fields appear to act independently. A partial explanation is advanced. The gases studied include air, oxygen, nitrogen hydrogen, and neon.

538.114 2025
Spin-Deviation Theory of Ferromagnetism: Part 2—The Non-ideal Spin Deviation Gas—J. Van Kranendonk. (*Physica*, vol. 21, pp. 925–945; December, 1955.) Part 1: 1368 of 1956.

538.114 2026
Application of the Bethe-Weiss Method to Ferrimagnetism—J. S. Smart. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, pp. 585–591; January 15, 1956.)

538.3 2027
Classical Electrodynamics as a Distribution Theory—J. G. Taylor. (*Proc. Camb. Phil. Soc.*, vol. 52, Part 1, pp. 119–134; January, 1956.)

538.3:535.13 2028
A Derivation of Generalized Macroscopic Electrodynamic Equations: Part 1—Non-relativistic—B. Podolsky and H. Derman. (*J. Math. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 198–207; October, 1955.) Maxwell's equations and the constitutive relations are derived from the classical microscopic theory, without making use of extensive assumptions, so that the effects of the higher-order electric and magnetic moments are retained in the equations.

538.56:537.56 2029
On the Theory of Stationary Waves in Plasmas—N. G. Van Kampen. (*Physica*, vol. 21, pp. 949–963; December, 1955.) A mathematical treatment is presented appropriate to the case of a continuous nonvanishing distribution of particle velocities. A complete set of stationary-plane-wave solutions can be constructed. There is no dispersion equation because for a given wave vector a continuous range of values of frequency is possible.

538.566:537.56 2030
Growing Electromagnetic Waves—J. H. Piddington. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, pp. 9–14; January 1, 1956.) The growth of em waves is considered in terms of Bailey's electromagnetoionic theory (see, *e.g.*, 105 of 1952). Of the 12 different wave modes predicted by this theory, four are unreal; the remainder comprise two pairs of hydromagnetic waves which become pure em waves at a sufficiently high frequency, one pair of modified sound waves, and one pair of modified electron-sound waves. The growth of the em waves may result from the trapping of ions between potential troughs of the space-charge wave and the subsequent surrender of energy by the ions. Ion drifts may introduce important effects not indicated by the wave equations.

538.566:538.221:538.6 2031
Theory of Wave Propagation in a Gyromagnetic Medium—P. S. Epstein. (*Rev. Mod. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 3–17; January, 1956.) The theory presented is relevant to propagation in ferrites, but the physical nature of ferrites is not discussed.

538.569.4 2032
On the Absorption of 3.18-cm Microwaves in some Substituted Phenols in the Liquid State—D. K. Ghosh. (*Indian J. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 581–586; December, 1955.)

538.569.4:538.221 2033
Possible Source of Line Width in Ferromagnetic Resonance—A. M. Clogston, H. Suhl, L. R. Walker, and P. W. Anderson. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, pp. 903–905; January 15, 1956.) Brief theoretical discussion indicating the effect of the finite size of a sample on the dispersion of relaxation times.

539.1:[537.311.31+537.311.33 2034
The Displacement of Atoms in Solids by Radiation—G. H. Kinchin and R. S. Pease. (*Rep. Progr. Phys.*, vol. 18, pp. 1–51; 1955.) A survey covering theoretical and experimental aspects of the irradiation of solids by particles or γ rays; effects produced in metals and semiconductors are described. Nearly 200 references.

GEOPHYSICAL AND EXTRATERRESTRIAL PHENOMENA

523.16 2035
Halo of Radio Emission and the Origin of Cosmic Rays—G. R. Burbidge. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, pp. 906–907; January 15, 1956.) Observations of rf radiation from nebulas [*e.g.*, 104 of 1955 (Baldwin)] indicate that a large fraction of the radiation comes from roughly spherical regions centered on the galactic center and having radii of about 15 kiloparsecs. The particle density and energy conditions in these regions are considered in relation to the acceleration of cosmic rays.

523.16:523.45 2036
A Search for Radiation from Jupiter at 38 Mc/s and at 81.5 Mc/s—F. G. Smith. (*Observatory*, vol. 75, pp. 252–254; December, 1955.) Following the observation of radiation from Jupiter at 22 mc [2933 of 1955 (Burke and Franklin)], records obtained at Cambridge, England, of radiation received at 38 mc and 81.5 mc were searched for evidence of radiation from Jupiter at these frequencies; results were negative. Inferences are drawn regarding the source of radiation on Jupiter.

523.5:621.396.96 2037
Characteristics of Radio Echoes from Meteor Trails: Part 2—The Distribution of Meteor Magnitudes and Masses—I. C. Browne, K. Bullough, S. Evans, and T. R. Kaiser. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 69, pp. 83–97; January 1, 1956.) The distributions are deduced from observations of sporadic meteors and various showers. Part 1: 2782 of 1948 (Lovell and Clegg).

523.5:621.396.96 2038
Characteristics of Radio Echoes from Meteor Trails: Part 4—Polarization Effects—E. R. Billam and I. C. Browne. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 69, pp. 98–113; January 1, 1956.) The theoretical estimates of plasma resonance effects by Kaiser and Closs (2208 of 1952) were tested at a frequency of 55.3 mc. The polarization effects observed are in good agreement with the predictions for both short- and long-duration echoes, but some unexpected results were obtained for meteor trails with line densities in the transition region of 10^{12} electrons/cm. The echo amplitude A was found to be proportional to $T^{0.8}$ instead of the predicted $T^{3/16}$, where T is the duration of the echo. The discrepancy may be the result of diffusion by turbulence in the atmosphere. Part 3: 2493 of 1952 (Greenhow).

523.5:621.396.96 2039
Meteor Echo Durations and Visual Magnitudes—P. M. Millman and D. W. R. McKinley. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 50–61; January, 1956.) The statistical relation between the radio-echo duration and the visual magnitudes was analyzed using observations obtained during the years 1948–1950 on about 3300 meteors. Over a range of magnitudes the relation is linear or nearly linear. It is inferred that a meteor of absolute magnitude +5 produces 2×10^{12} electrons per cm of path length.

523.5:621.396.96 2040

Radar-Echo Duration and Height of a Perseid Meteor—D. W. R. McKinley. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 76–82; February, 1956.) Triangulation data for a meteor echo lasting 549 seconds, observed on 12th August 1948, are discussed.

523.7 2041

Daily Maps of the Sun—P. A. Wayman. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 177, pp. 518–519; March 17, 1956.) A brief note announcing the inauguration of a service in which a number of observatories are cooperating to produce comprehensive records of solar phenomena.

523.75:550.385 2042

Solar Corona and Geomagnetism—M. Notuki, Y. Nakagomi and M. Fukatsu. (*Rep. Ionosphere Res. Japan*, vol. 9, pp. 215–221; December, 1955.) Both coronal activity and geomagnetic disturbance vary directly with general solar activity except at the period of sunspot minimum, when correlation between the two is negative. Geomagnetic disturbance is greatest when the earth is in the radial line of an active coronal center. An active center appears to have a shielding effect on the outflow of corpuscles from the undisturbed solar areas.

523.78:523.72.029.6 2043

A Model for the Solar Enhanced Region at Centimeter Range derived from Partial Eclipse Observations—T. Hatanaka, K. Akabane, F. Moriyama, H. Tanaka, and T. Kakinuma. (*Rep. Ionosphere Res. Japan*, vol. 9, pp. 195–204; December, 1955.) Records taken at three Japanese observatories on frequencies between 3 and 4 kmc during the partial eclipse of the sun on June 20, 1955 show a marked decrease in the observed flux during the period when a large sunspot group was eclipsed; the location, size and brightness distribution of the enhanced-radiation region are derived. A model for the quiet sun, having a bright region near the limb on the equator is also suggested.

550.385 2044

S_q-Field in the Polar Region on Absolutely Quiet Days—T. Nagata and H. Mizuno. (*J. Geomag. Geoelect.*, vol. 7, pp. 69–74; September, 1955.) Analysis of data for the Second Polar Year indicates that the S_q field, which is recognized as applying to the region between latitudes 60 N and 60 S, also represents the daily variation in the geomagnetic field over the rest of the earth for absolutely quiet days.

550.385.523.78 2045

Report of Observations of Geomagnetic Variations at Aso and Naze (Amani-Oshima). during the Solar Eclipse of June 20th, 1955—M. Ota, H. Maeda, H. Yasuhara, and S. Hashizume. (*J. Geomag. Geoelect.*, vol. 7, pp. 86–90; September, 1955.)

551.510.53:534.22 2046

Introductory Theory for Upper Atmosphere Wind and Sonic Velocity Determination by Sound Propagation—G. V. Groves. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 24–38; February, 1956.) Theory applicable to a rocket-grenade experiment is developed.

551.510.534 2047

The Atmospheric Ozone as Indicator of Air Streams in the Stratosphere: Part 1—The Photochemical Bases—H. U. Dütsch. (*Arch. Met. A, Wien*, vol. 9, pp. 87–119; December 1, 1955.)

551.510.535 2048

A Method of determining the Relative Amounts of D- and E-Region Absorptions of Medium and Short Radio Waves—A. P. Mitra. (*Indian J. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 518–521; November, 1955.) The method is based on the concept of "relaxation time" [3289 of 1953 (Appleton)], the value of which for the *D* layer is appreciably different from that for the *E* layer.

551.510.535 2049

Region E and the S_q Current System—W. J. G. Beynon and G. M. Brown. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 177, pp. 583–584; March 24, 1956.) The complete equilibrium equation for the electron density in a solar-controlled ionospheric region includes a term which depends on vertical drift and is usually neglected; the *E*-layer critical frequency f_E is then related to the zenith angle χ by the equation $(f_E)^n = K \cos \chi$, where K is a constant and, for an isothermal region, n has the value 4 for recombination and 2 for attachment. Values of n deduced from actual observations lie between 2 and 4; these findings are discussed on the assumption that the variation of n results from neglect of the vertical-drift term. The theory is supported by observations of singularities in the noon curves of n/latitude for several longitudes; these singularities, corresponding to "normal" values of f_E, coincide approximately with the position of the foci of the S_q current system.

551.510.535 2050

A New Method of analysing Ionospheric Movement Records—G. L. Rogers. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 177, pp. 613–614; March 31, 1956.) Technique based on optical diffraction systems is outlined. The ionosphere is provisionally assumed to be a plane reflector, and the image of a ground transmitter in it is regarded as a source of coherent radiation giving rise to a diffraction pattern on the ground corresponding to an inhomogeneity moving in or below the ionosphere. From the geometry of the system a focal length is deduced, and when the record of the diffraction pattern is converted into a variable-density photographic record a corresponding visual focal length is obtained, from which the velocity of the moving inhomogeneity can be determined. The method has been tried at the New Zealand Dominion Physical Laboratory, using antennas arranged at the corners of a triangle as suggested by Mitra (96 of 1950). Holograms showing some results are reproduced; from these it is clear that moving objects far below the iosnosphere can affect the records significantly.

551.510.535 2051

Movements of Irregularities in the E Region: Part 2—T. Obayashi. (*J. Radio Res. Labs., Japan*, vol. 2, pp. 413–417; October, 1955.) Continuing the work referred to in 418 of 1956, results for the period July, 1954–March, 1955 show that an east wind with an average velocity of 80 m/second predominates in the evening, continuing throughout the night in winter; towards sunrise winds in the reverse direction are frequent. Irregularities are estimated to be 100–200 km in extent.

551.510.535 2052

Sequential E_s and Lunar Effects on the Equatorial E_s—S. Matsushita. (*J. Geomag. Geoelect.*, vol. 7, pp. 91–95; September, 1955.) Among the various types of E_s which have been observed, one shows apparent vertical movement on the ionogram, and has been termed "sequential E_s" by investigators at the National Bureau of Standards. A study is is made of this phenomenon using records from a number of stations; the subtype investigated is that involving an E_s region which first appears at a height of about 200 km in winter and 180 km in summer and then drops to normal E level, where it persists for some hours. The latitude and time distributions of the phenomenon are briefly discussed.

551.510.535 2053

On Anomalous Variations of Critical Frequencies and Virtual Heights of the F_1 and E regions of the Ionosphere—T. Sato. (*Rep. Ionosphere Res., Japan*, vol. 9, pp. 205–214; December, 1955.) Latitudinal and seasonal variations of critical frequencies and virtual heights of the F_1 and E layers, for years of high and low sunspot activity, are investigated. Anomalous variations are found, analogous to those in the F_2 layer (3254 of 1955) similar explanations are suggested.

551.510.535 2054

The Diurnal and Annual Variations of F_1 Ionization. An Interpretation—O. Burkard. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 83–90; February, 1956. In German.) Values of x and log C in the formula $(f_0F_1)^2 = C^2 (\cos \chi)^x$, calculated from CRPL records for 1934–1954, are tabulated. The variation of these values is discussed and a model is derived for F_1-layer conditions in which the temperature gradient is smaller in summer than in winter.

551.510.535 2055

A Study of the Total Electron Content of the F-Region of the Ionosphere over Ahmedabad (23°N, 72° 38′E), India—R. M. Sheriff. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 91–97; February, 1956.) The total number of electrons in a column of unit cross section in the F_1 and F_2 regions up to the height h_p of maximum electron density has been calculated for three magnetically quiet and three disturbed days in each month from February, 1953 to January, 1954. The method of analysis is that suggested by Ratcliffe (1292 of 1952) assuming parabolic electron density distribution. The relation between the semithickness y_m and h_p for the F_2 layer shows that thick layers are associated with higher values of h_p and that the parabolic-distribution law does not hold for very thick layers.

551.510.535 2056

Determination of the F-Region Collisional Frequency (over Calcutta)—M. Ghosh. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 116–118; February, 1956.) The collision frequency ν reaches its maximum ($\sim 5 \times 10^2$/second) at about noon, and its minimum ($\sim 10^3$/second) at about midnight. The rate of rise of ν increases with $\cos \chi$.

551.510.535 2057

A Possible Explanation of the Drop in F-Region Critical Densities accompanying Major Ionospheric Storms—M. J. Seaton. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 122–124; February, 1956.) An explanation in terms of increased recombination rates is suggested, based on evidence that the abundance of O_2 at great heights is governed by vertical transport. ["Rocket Exploration of the Upper Atmosphere," pp. 361–365; 1954. (Nicolet)]

551.510.535:523.16 2058

The Spectrum of Radio-Star Scintillations and the Nature of Irregularities in the Ionosphere—J. P. Wild and J. A. Roberts. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 55–75; February, 1956.) Simultaneous observations of the intense source in Cygnus were made with a) a frequency-sweep spectroscope, b) a frequency-sweep interferometer, and c) a triangular spaced-antenna receiving system. Most fluctuations are due to focusing by single lens-like irregularities. The fluctuation amplitude shows two maxima: one near midnight (winter); the other near midday (summer). For daytime conditions at least, the elongation of the pattern at the ground indicates marked anisotropy in the ionosphere irregularities.

551.510.535:523.746 2059

Correlation between Noon f_0F_2 and Sunspot Number—J. M. Roy. (*J. Instn Telecommun. Engrs., India*, vol. 2, pp. 45–47; December, 1955.) Analysis of data from four Indian stations shows a linear relation between

the running means of the sunspot number R and the noon value of f_0F_2, up to a limiting value of R.

551.510.535:523.78 2060
Tilts in the Ionosphere during the Solar Eclipse of 30 June 1954—E. N. Bramley. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 98–104; February, 1956.) "Directional measurements at nearly vertical incidence on the F layer during the eclipse showed the existence of a tilt whose direction agreed with that expected from the geometry of the eclipse. The magnitude of the tilt was also of the same order as that calculated from observed changes in the height of reflection. Oblique-incidence bearing measurements on signals reflected from the normal E layer failed to reveal any eclipse effect, and theoretical calculation showed that no detectably large effect would have been expected in this case."

551.510.535:523.78 2061
Preliminary Results of the Ionospheric Solar Eclipse of 25 December 1954—M. E. Szendrei and M. W. McElhinny. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 108–114; February, 1956.) An analysis of critical-frequency data obtained in Grahamstown during this annular eclipse. The effects may be explained to a first approximation by assuming that the radiation responsible for the ionosphere structure is distributed uniformly over the sun's disk. Values of recombination coefficient for the E_1, F_1 and F_2 layers are in good agreement with values obtained recently by independent methods.

551.510.535:523.78 2062
Observations of the Lower Ionosphere during the Solar Eclipse on 30th June 1954—K. Sprenger and E. A. Lauter. (*Gerl. Beitr. Geophys.*, vol. 64, pp. 284–312; 1955.) Propagation tests were made at Kühlungsborn on frequencies of 185 kc—1.223 mc during the eclipse. The expected increase of reflection coefficient in the lower ionosphere was considerably delayed after first contact, and normal attenuation values were restored before the end of the eclipse. The magnitude of the effect (about 40 db) and the delay of the maximum (about 4 minutes) agreed with predictions from normal diurnal and seasonal variations based on a single-layer model of the D layer, but the limited duration of the effect was consistent with a multilayer model. Observations at complex variations of very-long-wave atmospherics are also reported.

551.510.535:550.38 2063
The Influence of the Geomagnetic Field on Turbulence in the Ionosphere—J. W. Dungey. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 39–42; February, 1956.) EM damping of turbulent motion of neutral particles is negligible for the smaller eddies. In the higher regions electrons are constrained to move nearly parallel to the magnetic field; this results in variations of electron density, even when the density of neutral molecules does not vary. These variations may be appreciable above 100 km, *e.g.*, ~5 per cent at 110 km.

551.510.535:550.385 2064
On the Disturbance Daily Variations and the Lunar Daily Variations in the F_2 Region of the Ionosphere on the Magnetic Equator—H. Maeda. (*J. Geomag. Geoelect.*, vol. 7, pp. 75–85; September, 1955.) Continuation of work reported previously [*e.g.* 425 of 1956 (Maeda *et al.*)] on the effects of vertical electron drift due to the electrical fields associated with the currents responsible for the diurnal geomagnetic variations.

551.510.535:621.396.11 2065
D-E Layer Electron Model reduced from Considerations of M.F. and H.F. Wave Absorption—Kobayashi. (See 2194.)

551.510.535:621.396.11 2066
The Z Propagation Hole in the Ionosphere—Ellis. (See 2195.)

551.510.535:621.396.11 2067
The Interpretation of Measurements of Radio-Wave Interaction—Huxley. (See 2197.)

551.543 2068
A Comparison of the Annual Mean Solar and Lunar Atmospheric Tides in Barometric Pressure, as regards their Worldwide Distribution of Amplitude and Phase—S. Chapman and K. C. Westfold. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 1–23; February, 1956.)

551.594.221:551.508.94 2069
The Influence of Individual Variations in the Field Changes due to Lightning Discharges upon the Design and Performance of Lightning Flash Counters—E. T. Pierce. (*Arch. Met. A, Wien*, vol. 9, pp. 78–86; December 1, 1955. In English.) Flash counters responding only to the es component of the field change are likely to be least subject to error; this implies a preferential selection of very low frequencies. Examples are given indicating the extent of the inaccuracies encountered. From statistics of rates of flashing and duration of discharges it is concluded that counters should have an insensitive period of about 1 second. The design of counters is discussed and a simple circuit is presented.

551.594.6 2070
Low Audio-Frequency Electromagnetic Signals of Natural Origin—R. E. Holzer and O. E. Deal. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 177, pp. 536–537; March 17, 1956.) Signals in the frequency range 25–130 cps have been recorded in California over long periods. The diurnal variation of signal amplitude closely resembles the diurnal variation of atmospheric potential gradients measured at sea; it is inferred that these low-frequency signals are atmospherics and that their mean amplitude is roughly proportional to the number of storms in progress over the whole world.

523.746+550.385 2071
Sunspot and Geomagnetic-Storm Data derived from Greenwich Observations 1874–1954 [Book Review]—Publishers: H. M. Stationery Office, London, 1955, 106 pp. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 177, p. 499; March 17, 1956.) Includes explanatory notes and literature references and some diagrams.

LOCATION AND AIDS TO NAVIGATION

527.6:531.383 2072
Inertial Air Navigation Systems—(*Tele-Tech and Electronic Ind.*, vol. 15, pp. 61, 122; January, 1956.) Systems are discussed in which the velocity and position of an aircraft at any time are determined by integrating the outputs of three accelerometers; a two-axis gyro device is used. No information is required from outside sources, and no detectable signal is radiated.

621.396.933+621.396.969 2073
Communication and Navigational Aids for the Bristol Britannia—N. G. Anslow. (*Brit. Commun. Electronics*, vol. 3, pp. 6–9; January, 1956.) A brief description of the radio and radar installation in a modern long-range airliner is given.

621.396.96 2074
Radar Operation and Data Collection desired during Tornadoes and Other Severe Weather Conditions—(*Bull Amer. Met. Soc.*, vol. 36, pp. 289–291; June, 1955.) Procedures recommended by the Committee on Radar Meteorology of the American Meteorological Society are indicated.

621.396.96:621.396.662 2075
Radar A.F.C. System uses Mechanical Tuning—J. L. Confalone and W. R. Rambo. (*Electronics*, vol. 29, pp. 138–141; April, 1956.) For searching, the radar receiver local oscillator is tuned to within a few mc by a motor-driven system controlled by signals from the IF amplifier; the system then switches to afc action, effected by means of a discriminator controlling a two-phase motor. A bistable trigger circuit provides automatic switching between the two states. The complete circuit is shown.

621.396.963 2076
Clutter on Radar Displays—J. Croney. (*Wireless Engr.*, vol. 33, pp. 83–96; April, 1956.) "An analysis is developed of the action of an idealized logarithmic receiver followed by a differentiating circuit (high-pass filter), upon inherent receiver noise, sea-clutter, and rain-clutter echoes. The analysis is extended to estimate the extent to which the performance of the practical logarithmic receiver may depart from that of the idealized receiver. Results are given of experiments with logarithmic receivers on both S- and X-band radars. The loss which occurs when a differentiating circuit follows a logarithmic receiver is stated, the cause examined and a method of minimizing the loss suggested. The important design parameters of a logarithmic receiver for clutter reduction are dealt with." See also 2953 of 1954.

621.396.963:621.385.832 2077
Storage-Tube Device simulates Radar Net—S. Shenfeld and M. Finkle. (*Electronics*, vol. 29, pp. 181–183; April, 1956.) Signals in the form in which they would be received from two or more geographically separated stations are applied on a time-sharing basis to a storage-type cathode-ray tube provided with means for off-centering the beam in the X- and Y-directions. On reading out, the signals are separated and directed to individual indicator tubes corresponding to the individual stations.

MATERIALS AND SUBSIDIARY TECHNIQUES

533.5+544.4 2078
The Analysis of Gases at Low Pressures—M. A. Cayless. (*Brit. J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 7, pp. 13–16; January, 1956.) Apparatus for handling gas in measured quantities of 10^{-6} cm³ and over at pressures down to 10^{-6} mm Hg, and for effecting analysis at pressures between 10^{-3} and 1 mm Hg is described.

535.37:546.41.33.185–85 2079
Modified Calcium Pyrophosphate Phosphors—D. E. Kinney. (*J. Electrochem. Soc.*, vol. 102, pp. 676–681; December, 1955.) The partial substitution of Na for Ca increases the luminescence efficiency.

535.37:546.472.21 2080
Some Optical Properties of New Zinc-Sulphide Phosphors activated with Rare-Earth Elements—Z. A. Trapeznikova and V. V. Shchaenko. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 106, pp. 230–232; January 11, 1956. In Russian.)

535.376 2081
The Enhancement Effect of Electric Fields on some X-Ray-Excited Phosphors—G. Destriau, J. Mattler, M. Destriau, and H. E. Gumlich. (*J. Electrochem. Soc.*, vol. 102, pp. 682–684; December, 1955.) Experimental study of the influence of the strength and frequency of the applied field, the X-ray beam intensity and the temperature on the "permanent" enhancement effect. See also 2959 of 1954 (Destriau).

535.376:546.472.21 2082
Frequency Dependence of Electroluminescent Brightness—W. Lehmann: C. H. Haake. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, pp. 489–491; January 1, 1956.) ZnS phosphors activated with Cu and

containing small quantities of Fe, Co or Ni are discussed; two different theories are advanced regarding the frequency variation of the electroluminescence.

537.226/.228 1:546.431.824–31 2083
Electromechanical Properties of Barium Titanate Ceramics—G. Mesnard and L. Eyraud. (*J. Phys. Radium*, vol. 16, pp. 926–938; December, 1955.) The elastic, electrostrictive, and dielectric properties of $BaTiO_3$ ceramics have been investigated by a resonance method, using disk specimens with their faces silvered to form capacitors; the equivalent circuit is derived, also the Q factor and the coefficient of electromechanical coupling for static fields up to 20 v/cm and for the temperature range from −150° to +150° C.

537.226/.227:546.41/.431].824–31 2084
Structural Behaviour in the System (Ba, Ca, Sr) TiO_3 and its Relation to Certain Dielectric Characteristics—M. McQuarrie. (*J. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, vol. 38, pp. 444–449; December, 1955.) For compositions near the solubility limits in the ternary system (Ba, Ca, Sr) TiO_3 firing temperature has a marked effect on dielectric properties. No evidence of ferroelectric properties was discovered in $CaTiO_3$-$SrTiO_3$ systems.

537.226/.227:546.431.824–31 2085
Twinning in Barium Titanate Crystals—E. A. D. White. (*Acta Cryst.*, vol. 8, Part 12, p. 845; December 10, 1955.)

537.226/.227:546.431.824–31 2086
Dependence of the Coercive Force and Permittivity of Ceramic Barium Titanate on Mechanical Strains—N. A. Roi. (*Akust. Zh.*, vol. 1, pp. 352–355; October/December, 1955.) Experimental results indicate that the coercivity can be increased by means of mechanical tension. The form of the permittivity/temperature curves cannot be explained on the basis of a simple thermodynamic theory neglecting the effects of changes in the domain structure.

537.226/.227:[546.48+546.33].882.5 2087
Solid-Solution Effects, Structural Transitions and Ferroelectricity in Sodium-Cadmium Niobates—B. Lewis and E. A. D. White. (*Acta Cryst.*, vol. 8, Part 12, p. 849; December 10, 1955.) Results of a detailed experimental investigation of $NaNbO_3$-$Cd_2Nb_2O_7$ ceramics indicate that at any temperature the local Cd concentration within each crystallite determines whether the structure is ferroelectric or antiferroelectric. Macroscopically, the ratio of the two modifications depends on the overall Cd concentration and on the temperature.

537.227/.228 2088
Electrostriction—H. F. Kay. (*Rep. Progr. Phys.*, vol. 18, pp. 230–250; 1955.) A survey paper. Ferroelectric materials are discussed with particular emphasis on the ceramic-oxide group, in which striction coefficients can be obtained which are high compared with those those of true piezoelectric materials having irreversible polarity. There is still considerable doubt as to the exact mechanisms involved. About 50 references.

537.228.1:547.476.3 2089
Low-Temperature Infrared Absorption Spectrum of Crystallized Rochelle Salt (4400–7100 cm^{-1})—M. P. Bernard. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 242, pp. 1012–1013; February 20, 1956.

537.311.1/.31 2090
Relaxation Fluctuations in Condensed Systems—P. S. Zyryanov. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 29, pp. 334–338; September, 1955.) The classification of fluctuations into small-scale (relaxation-type) and large-scale (vibration-type) is considered. The role of relaxation fluctuations in the electrical conductivity of metals is discussed.

537.311.33 2091
New Semiconducting Compounds—E. Mooser and W. B. Pearson. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, pp. 492–493; January 1, 1956.) Experiments have shown that a large number of compounds of the metalloids Se and Te, which are designated particularly, exhibit typical semiconductor properties.

537.311.33 2092
Conductivity and Hall Effect in Semiconductors—G. Della Pergola. (*Ricerca, Sci.*, vol. 25, pp. 3269–3314; December, 1955.) Theoretical and experimental methods of investigating semiconductors are reviewed. Ionization energies of Ge and Si with various impurities are tabulated. 56 references.

537.311.33 2093
Electronic Properties of Aromatic Hydrocarbons—D. C. Northrop and O. Simpson. (*Proc. Roy. Soc. A*, vol. 234, pp. 124–149; January 24, 1956.) Report of an experimental investigation of electrical conductivity and fluorescence transfer in solid solutions of these substances.

537.311.33 2094
Theory of High-Conductivity Semiconductors—L. L. Korenblit and T. Ya Shraifel'd. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 25, pp. 1019–1025; June and pp. 1182–1189; July, 1955.) The electrical properties of some semiconductors over certain ranges of temperature and impurity concentration are quasi-metallic. A detailed mathematical analysis is presented for equilibrium conditions of the current carriers. Formulas are derived for the temperature dependence of conductivity, thermo-emf and Hall effect for both degenerate and nondegenerate semiconductors.

537.311.33 2095
Formation of Mixed Crystals of $A^{III}B^{V}$ Compounds—O. G. Folberth. (*Z. Naturf.*, vol. 10a, pp. 502–503; June, 1955.) Investigations on InAs-InP and GaAs-GaP compounds are briefly reported. Crystals with any composition in these systems can be formed, the width of the energy gap ranging from 0.33 to 1.25 ev and from 1.45 to 2.25 ev respectively.

537.311.33 2096
Isomorphism of Compounds of Type $A^{III}B^{V}$—N. A. Goryunova and N. N. Fedorova. (*Zh. Tech. Fiz.*, vol. 25, pp. 1339–1341; July, 1955.) A property important for many technical applications, *viz.*, high mobility of current carriers, has been observed in inorganic semiconductors with a covalent type of bond. In order to be able to vary the properties of such substances, use can be made of the phenomenon of isomorphism, *i.e.*, the ability of the substances to form substitution solid solutions. A report is presented on a radiographic investigation into this property for a wide range of concentrations of the arsenides and antimonides of Ga and In.

537.311.33 2097
Bipolar Diffusion of Charge Carriers in Semiconductors in the case of Spherical Symmetry in the Presence of an External Field (Linear Approximation)—M. F. Deigen. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 25, pp. 1175–1181; July, 1955.)

537.311.33 2098
The Dependence of the Lifetime of Excess Current Carriers on the Concentration of Equilibrium Charge Carriers—R. Paramonova and A. Rzhanov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 25, pp. 1342–1344; July, 1955.) In connection with an experimental verification of a formula for the lifetime of holes [420 of 1953 (Shockley and Read)], specimens were prepared from a single crystal of Ge. It is not possible to check directly whether the concentration of recombination centers remains constant along the crystal when the concentration of impurities is varied. Indirect arguments support this view, as does also the experimentally obtained linear variation of the lifetime with the inverse value of the concentration of equilibrium charge carriers.

537.311.33:535.33/.34 2099
Study of Absorption and Reflection Spectra in the Visible and Near-Ultraviolet Regions, for some Semiconductors in the form of Thin Plates, at the Temperature of Liquid Nitrogen—S. Nikitine and R. Reiss. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 242, pp. 1003–1005; February 20, 1956.) Spectral lines attributable to excitons were observed with Cu and Tl halides.

537.311.33:538.63 2100
Theory of the Magnetic Blocking Layer in Semiconductors—O. Madelung, L. Tewordt, and H. Welker. (*Z. Naturf.*, vol. 10a, pp. 476–488; June, 1955.) Previous work [3590 of 1954 (Weisshaar and Welker)] is extended, with particular attention to the distribution of the electron-hole pairs under the influence of the crossed fields, and to the current/voltage characteristic and its relation to surface recombination and specimen dimensions. Photoeffects, frequency variation, and the growth and decay of the blocking layer in response to the field variations are also discussed.

537.311.33:[546.23+546.28+546.289 2101
The Measurement of the Energy Gap of Semiconductors from their Diffuse Reflection Spectra—P. D. Fochs. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 69, pp. 70–75; January 1, 1956.) The values deduced by this method for the energy gaps at room temperature are: amorphous Se 1.86 ev, metallic Se 1.74 ev, Si 1.20 ev and Ge 0.69 ev.

537.311.33:546.23 2102
Electron-Optical Investigations of Selenium—W. Theis. (*Z. Naturf.*, vol. 10a, pp. 503–504, 464b; June, 1955.) Crystal structures observed by electron-diffraction technique in Se films deposited on preheated base plates are illustrated and discussed.

537.311.33:[546.289+546.682.86 2103
Impurity Scattering in Semiconductors—R. Mansfield. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 69, pp. 76–82; January 1, 1956.) Theory is developed and the combination of impurity and lattice scattering is considered for the general case of any degree of degeneracy of charge carriers. Theoretical and experimental results are compared for Ge and InSb.

537.311.33:546.289 2104
The Effect of Heat Treatment on the Concentration and Mobility of Charge Carriers in Germanium—V. V. Ostroborodova and S. G. Kalashnikov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 25, pp. 1163–1167; July, 1955.) A report is presented on experiments in which Ge specimens were heated to a temperature of 500°C. or higher, and then quenched in oil at room temperature. Measurements indicate that the mobility of majority and minority carriers decreases with the approach to the transformation temperature; this may be due to an increase in the volume heterogeneities in the crystal. The concentration of thermal acceptors varies linearly with the reciprocal of temperature in passing from the p- into the n-region.

537.311.33:546.289 2105
The Recombination of Non-equilibrium Charge Carriers at Thermal Acceptors in Germanium—V. V. Ostroborodova and S. G. Kalashnikov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 25, pp. 1168–1174; July, 1955.) The effect of heat treatment on the rate of the volume recombi-

nation of nonequilibrium electrons and holes in Ge was investigated experimentally; the lifetime varies in inverse proportion to the concentration of thermal acceptors. The effective recombination cross section of the thermal acceptors was 2.5×10^{-17} cm^2. An estimate of the upper limit of the recombination cross section for donors shows that its order cannot exceed 10^{-19} cm^2.

537.311.33:546.289 2106

Action of Etchants on Germanium Single Crystals—G. Della Pergola and D. Sette. (*Alta Frequenza*, vol. 24, pp. 499–518; December, 1955.) Four different etchants were applied to the (100) and (111) faces of the crystals for various periods; microscope examinations and resistivity measurements were made after each treatment. The action of the etchants is discussed in terms of energy released, and is illustrated by photomicrograms.

537.311.33:546.289 2107

Magnetic Susceptibility of Low-Resistivity *n*-Type Germanium—F. T. Hedgcock. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 43–49; January, 1956.) Measurements on polycrystalline specimens over a range of temperatures below room temperature are reported. From the experimental results, the contributions of the free and bound charge carriers to the susceptibility are determined; these appear to vary inversely with temperature. The value deduced for the effective mass of the carriers is 0.16 times that of the free electron mass.

537.311.33:546.289 2108

Review of Germanium Surface Phenomena—R. H. Kingston. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 101–114; February, 1956.) "In general the surface may be treated as an assemblage of allowed electron states occurring in the normally forbidden energy range. A review of the measurements of the electrical properties suggests that there are two distinct types of state. The *fast* state has a hole or electron capture time not greater than a microsecond and is chiefly involved in the recombination process. The *slow* state has capture times from a millisecond to several minutes and determines the density and type of carrier at the surface. *Fast* states are believed to occur at the interface between the germanium and the oxide layer, and their density of about 10^{11} cm^{-2} is determined by the initial surface treatment. *Slow* states are associated with the structure of the oxide layer and the gaseous ambient, and have a density greater than 10^{13} cm^{-2}. Since these states determine the conductivity type at the surface, they contribute to surface *leakage* in diodes and transistors and, because of their long equilibrium times, to low-frequency noise. The adsorption of gases such as water vapor, not only controls the density and energy of the *slow* states but also leads to possible electrolytic conduction along the surface, in addition to the normal electron flow in the bulk semiconductor."

537.311.33:546.289 2109

Use of Infrared Absorption to determine Carrier Distribution in Germanium and Surface Recombination Velocity—N. J. Harrick (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, pp. 491–492; January 1, 1956.) Experiments are briefly described which indicate that surface recombination velocity can be directly evaluated from measurements of infrared absorption. In a particular case, values of 250 cm and 1900 cm were obtained for surfaces which had been etched and ground respectively.

537.311.33:546.289 2110

Infrared Absorption in *n*-Type Germanium—H. Y. Fan, W. Spitzer, and R. J. Collins. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, pp. 566–572; January 15, 1956.) Measurements were made at wavelengths from 5 to 38 μ, at temperatures from 78° to 450°K. At the higher temperatures the absorption is proportional to carrier concentration, lattice scattering beging the dominant effect. At 78° the absorption per unit carrier concentration comprises a constant term together with a term proportional to the impurity concentration. The absorption increases with wavelength more rapidly at the lower temperatures. The results are in quantitative agreement with theory if the effective carrier mass is assumed to be about 0.1 m.

537.311.33:546.289 2111

Deformation Potential Theory for *n*-Type Ge—W. P. Dumke. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, pp. 531–536; January 15, 1956.) A calculation is made of the mobility of electrons in Ge using the deformation potential theory of Bardeen and Shockley (3032 of 1950) and taking into account the effect of shear-wave scattering. Values obtained range between 4550 and 6700 cm per V/cm at 300°K, with a temperature-variation index of $-3/2$. Discrepancies between these results and experimental values are discussed.

537.311.33:546.289 2112

Hall Effect in Oriented Single Crystals of *n*-Type Germanium—W. M. Bullis and W. E. Krag. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, pp. 580–584; January 15, 1956.) Experimental evidence confirms the variations of Hall coefficient with direction and magnitude of the magnetic field and with direction of current which are predicted by the eight-ellipsoid energy-surface model. The observations can be explained by assuming an energy-independent scattering time. This type of measurement could be used to determine symmetry properties of energy surfaces near a band edge.

537.311.33:546.289:535.215:538.6 2113

Saturation of the Photomagnetoelectric Effect in Germanium as a Function of the Magnetic Field—A. A. Pires de Carvalho. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 242, pp. 745–747; February 6, 1956.) Measurements on small plates of Ge subjected to illumination and to magnetic induction flux densities B up to about 2.7 Wb/m^2 indicate that the short-circuit current becomes saturated at values of B consistent with the formula $V=CB/[1+(\mu B)^2]$, where μ is the charge-carrier mobility, C is a constant depending on the wavelength and intensity of the illumination, and V is the photomagnetoelectric voltage.

537.311.33:546.289:538.63 2114

Magnetic Blocking Layers in Germanium: Part 2—E. Weisshaar. (*Z. Naturf.*, vol. 10a, pp. 488–495; June, 1955.) Experimentally determined I/V characteristics of symmetrical and asymmetrical blocking layers developed in magnetic fields [3590 of 1954 (Weisshaar and Welker)] and their deviations from the theoretically predicted curves are discussed. The absence of a saturation effect is attributed to the impurity concentration of the Ge specimen used. Measurements of the growth and decay of the layers and of the frequency variation of the current at constant voltage are in good agreement with values calculated from theory for small values of the applied field.

537.311.33:546.46-31:535.215 2115

Photo-induced Hall Effect in MgO—E. Yamaka and K. Sawamoto. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, pp. 565–566; January 15, 1956.) Short report of an investigation of the sign of the charge carriers produced by light in the various absorption bands. A hole mobility of about 2 cm per V/cm was found.

537.311.33:[546.472.21+546.682.86] :537.228.1 2116

Mobility in Zinc Blende and Indium Antimonide—W. A. Harrison. *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, p. 903; January 15, 1956.) The relations between the piezoelectric properties and the charge-carrier mobility of these materials are discussed.

537.311.33:546.561-31 2117

Surface Conductivity of Copper Oxide—V. E. Lashkarev and V. I. Lyashenko. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 106, pp. 243–245; January 11, 1956. In Russian.) Results of experimental determinations of conductivity and carrier mobility in specimens placed in vaccum and in ethylene alcohol vapor at various pressures are discussed.

537.311.33:546.682.86 2118

Optical Properties of Indium Antimonide in the Region from 20 to 200 Microns—H. Yoshinaga and R. A. Oetjen. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, pp. 526–531; January 15, 1956.) Reflectivity and transmission curves were obtained for large *n*-type single crystals. The curves indicate a strong lattice vibration at 54.6 μ; absorption and transmission in this spectral region are not greatly affected by the presence of free electrons.

537.311.33:546.682.86 2119

Infrared Absorption of Indium Antimonide—E. Blount, J. Callaway, M. Cohen, W. Dumke, and J. Phillips. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, pp. 563–564; January 15, 1956.) Observations are interpreted in terms of transition between valence and conduction bands.

537.311.33:546.682.86:538.6 2120

Thermomagnetoelectric Effects in Indium Antimonide—P. Aigrain, C. Rigaux, and J. M. Thuillier. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 242, pp. 1145–1148; February 27, 1956.) Observations of Seebeck and Nernst effects were in good agreement with theoretical predictions; these techniques are useful for deterermining the ratio of the effective masses and the mobilities of the carriers.

537.311.33:[546.817.231+546.817.241 +546.817.221 2121

Photon-Radiative Recombination in PbSe, PbTe and PbS—I. M. Mackintosh. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 69, pp. 115–118; January 1, 1956.) Analysis indicates that in the absence of traps the maximum attainable lifetimes corresponding to direct electron-hole recombination in PbSe, PbTe and PbS are 0.6, 0.8 and 40 μs, to within factors of 2, 3, and 5 respectively.

537.311.33:621.314.63 2122

The Static Reverse-Voltage/Current Characteristic of the Barrier Layer formed at the Boundary between an *n*-Type Semiconductor and a *p*-Type Semiconductor—E. I. Rashba and K. B. Tolpygo. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 25, pp. 1335–1338; July, 1955.) In existing theories of rectification at p-n junctions, recombination and generation of carriers in the space-charge region are not taken into account, and therefore the universal formula (1) for the current through the semiconductor is not sufficient for determining the properties of p-n junctions from the observed V/I characteristic. These effects are now considered and an examination is made of the extent to which Shockley's theories (379 of 1950) regarding the variation of quasi-Fermi levels are justifiable.

537.311.33:621.396.822 2123

High-Frequency Shot Noise in *P-N* Junctions—A. Uhlir, Jr., (PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 557–558; April, 1956.) A quantitative relation is derived between the frequency variation of the junction conductance and the frequency variation of the shot-noise current. The result obtained is valid for nonplanar as well as planar junctions, and in cases where drift is important.

537.311.4 2124

New Low-Contact-Resistance Electrode—S. S. Flaschen and L. G. Van Uitert. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, p. 190; February, 1956.) The contact resistance of various electrodes was investigated by measuring the resistance of Ni-ferrite specimens to which the contacts were applied. A contact made by rubbing an indium pencil moistened with mercury on to the surface gave both a minimum and a constant resistance over the voltage range 0.01–140 v. Liquid gallium may be substituted for the mercury in some cases.

537.311.4:537.226 2125

Mechanism of Forming of Anode [-interface] Layers in Formed Dielectrics—Ya. N. Pershits. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 29, pp. 362–368; September, 1955.) Continuation of earlier experiments (448 of 1956) is reported. The current/time characteristics of the electrode/dielectric contacts were found to be similar for glass, rock salt, skin, and other dielectrics; the curves cannot be explained by assuming motion of cations only; motion of anions must be assumed. No evidence was found of electron conduction.

537.323:546.3-1-86-24 2126

The Thermoelectric Properties of Alloys of the Antimony-Tellurium System—F. I. Vasenin. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 25, pp. 1190–1197; July, 1955.) An experimental investigation was carried out, the main results of which are as follows: a) in the region of the secondary system Te-Sb_2S_3 a slow decline of the thermo-emf curve is observed; this decline becomes a sharp fall when the stoichiometric composition is approached; b) using powder-metallurgy technique it is possible to obtain homogeneous Sb-Te alloys with increased thermo-emf and electrical conductivity; c) heating of the alloys to 400°C. increases thermo-emf, while the corresponding decrease in electrical conductivity is relatively small; d) addition of Pb decreases the thermo-emf of Sb and Sb-Te alloys and increases their conductivity.

538.22:546.711 2127

Antiferromagnetic Structure of α-Manganese and a Magnetic Structure Study of β-Manganese—J. S. Kasper and B. W. Roberts. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, pp. 537–544; January 15, 1956.)

538.22:621.318.134 2128

Comparative Study of the Crystalline Structures of Lanthanum, Praseodymium and Samarium Ferrites—G. Guiot-Guillain. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 242, pp. 793–795; February 6, 1956.)

538.221 2129

Law of Approach to Saturation for a Single Crystal of Fe-Si along the Three Principal Crystallographic Directions—H. Danan. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 242, pp. 748–750; February 6, 1956.) Measurements are reported which indicate that magnetic hardness is greatest for magnetization along the direction of greatest anisotropy energy.

538.221 2130

Demagnetization of Magnetite and of Sesquioxide of α Iron by the Action of Alternating Magnetic Fields—F. Rimbert. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 242, pp. 890–893; February 13, 1956.)

538.221 2131

Influence of Method of Demagnetization of Specimen on Temperature Dependence of Magnetization of Nickel in Weak Fields—A. I. Drokin and V. L. Il'yushenko. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 29, pp. 339–344; September, 1955.) The effect of demagnetization by a) heating to a temperature above the Curie point and b) applying an alternating magnetic field, on the subsequent magnetization in a field of strength 0.39 oersted at temperatures between −183°C. and +360°C. is investigated experimentally. The magnetization curves obtained are not identical, probably because in a) the alignment of the domains is random, in b) the domains are antiparallel. The number and magnitude of jumps in the curves is also different.

538.221:538.569.4.029.6 2132

Resonance in α Fe_2O_3—Y. Kojima. (*Sci. Rep. Res. Inst. Tohoku Univ., Ser. A*, vol. 7, pp. 591–594; December, 1955.) Microwave magnetic resonance in natural single crystals of α Fe_2O_3 was observed at several frequencies ranging from 16.5 kmc to 48.3 kmc. This anisotropic energy was studied as a function of crystal orientation. The g factor was also obtained from the resonance data.

538.221:538.63 2133

The Problem of Galvanomagnetic Effects in Ferro-magnetic Materials—K. M. Koch. (*Z. Naturf.*, vol. 10a, pp. 496–498; June, 1955.) The tensor nature of the resistance of a ferromagnetic conductor in a magnetic field is discussed. Experiments are reported on strips of Fe, Ni and alloys arranged rotatably in the field of an electromagnet; pseudo Hall effects were observed confirming the theory presented.

538.221:621.317.411.029.6 2134

Measurement of the Magnetic Permeability of Metals by means of Cavity Resonators, and the Permeability of Iron in the Region of Ferromagnetic Resonance—K. H. Reich. (*Frequenz*, vol. 9, pp. 299–305; September, and pp. 414–422; December, 1955, and vol. 10, pp. 11–19; January, 1956.) Various theoretical explanations of the fall of initial permeability with increasing frequency are examined; experiments with ferrites have made it clear that ferromagnetic resonance is an important factor. A method of measurement at cm wavelengths is described in which part of the boundary wall of a cavity resonator is replaced by the ferromagnetic test specimen and the resulting variation of the damping is observed. The effects of pseudo-damping due to the associated circuit arrangements are corrected for. Measurements are reported on iron specimens of various degrees of purity, at room temperature and at 200°C. using direct field strengths up to 11,000 A/cm and a frequency of 24.5 kmc; the reversible permeability is independent of purity, temperature, and crystal orientation relative to the magnetic field. Variation of the permeability with surface roughness and low permeability of unordered specimens are attributed to scatter of the resonance frequencies. For related work, see 829 of 1956 (Standley and Reich). 126 references.

538.221:621.318.122 2135

Improved Permanent Magnet Materials—(*Electronic Engng.*, vol. 28, p. 171; April, 1956.) New types of alcomax with desired anisotropic properties are obtained by making suitable modifications in the composition and applying heat treatment in a magnetic field.

538.221:621. 318.134 2136

Initial Permeabilities of Sintered Ferrites—G. W. Rathenau and J. F. Fast. (*Physica*, vol. 21, pp. 964–970; December, 1955.) Measurements on Ni-Zn ferrites at low frequencies are reported. The results support the conclusion previously reached by Wijn and Went (1633 of 1952) that after demagnetization in an alternating field of decreasing amplitude the magnetization of these materials is almost exclusively caused by simultaneous rotation of the spins.

538.221:621. 318.134 2137

Complex Susceptibility of Magnesium Ferrites—B. Chiron and P. M. Prache. (*Câbles et Transm.*, vol. 10, pp. 73–74; January, 1956.) Experimental results are presented in a curve using frequency as parameter and choosing the coordinates so as to bring out significant properties of the material. Loops in this curve are attributed to causes other than gyromagnetic resonance.

538.221:621.318.134:538.6 2138

Frequency Doubling in Ferrites—W. P. Ayres, P. H. Vartanian, and J. L. Melchor. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 188–189; February, 1956.) "A high intensity microwave magnetic field and an orthogonal dc magnetic field were applied to a ferrite body. Double-frequency magnetic fields were generated in the same direction as the dc magnetizing field. A primary frequency of 3175 mc was used with peak powers up to 200 watts. The peak output power at 6350 mc was found to increase linearly with the square of the peak input power over a range of 42 db. Reasonable agreement was found between theory and experiment."

538.222:538.569.4 2139

Paramagnetic Resonance II—K. D. Bowers and J. Owen. (*Rep. Progr. Phys.*, vol. 18, pp. 304–373; 1955.) A report complementary to that of Bleaney and Stevens (452 of 1954). Paramagnetic-resonance data on salts containing transition-group ions are collected and are discussed in the light of theory presented in simple form. Various physical properties of crystals comprising such ions are elucidated. Over 100 references.

538.569.4:546.87 2140

Cyclotron Resonance in Bismuth—M. Tinkham. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, p. 902; January 15, 1956.) Results obtained by previous workers are discussed in relation to the energy-band structure for Bi first proposed by Jones (*Proc. Roy. Soc. A*, vol. 147, pp. 396–417; November 15, 1934.)

538.63:546.87 2141

Galvanomagnetic Effects in Bismuth—B. Abeles and S. Meiboom. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, pp. 544–550; January 15, 1956.) "Conductivity, Hall effect, an magnetoresistance in single crystals of pure and tin-doped bismuth have been measured as functions of temperature between 80 and 300°K and as functions of magnetic field up to 2000 oersted. A simple many-valley model for the band structure of bismuth is proposed, and explicit expressions for the galvanomagnetic effects are derived. Numerical values are obtained for the number of conduction electrons and holes, their mobilities, and the overlap of valence and conduction bands."

538.65 2142

Magnetostriction and Magnetomechanical Effects—E. W. Lee. (*Rep. Progr. Phys.*, vol. 18, pp. 184–229; 1955.) A review with about 100 references.

538.652:546.74 2143

Theory of Magnetostriction of Single Crystals of Ni—N. S. Akulov. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 106, pp. 31–34; January 1, 1956. In Russian.)

546.841.05 2144

Preparation of High-Purity Thorium by the Iodide Processes—N. D. Veigel, E. M. Sherwood, and I. E. Campbell. (*J. Electrochem. Soc.*, vol. 102, pp. 687–689; December, 1955.)

548.5:546.482.21 2145

New Method of Preparation of Single Crystals of Cadmium Sulphide—E. Grillot. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 242, pp. 779–781; February 6, 1956.) By sublimation in a tubular furnace heated to above 1000°, tablets of CdS have been obtained in few hours having thicknesses of several mm and surface areas of several cm_2, constituted by a mosaic of crystals joined at their lateral faces.

669 2146

The Effect of Growth Conditions upon the Solidification of a Binary Alloy—W. A. Tiller and J. W. Rutter. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 96–121; January, 1956.) A theoretical and experimental analysis is reported of the influence of a) the concentration of solute in the melt, b) the rate of solidification, and c) the temperature gradient in the melt at the solid /liquid interface.

669.046.5:[546.289+546.74 2147

Floating Zone Melting of Solids by Electron Bombardment—M. Davis, A. Calverley, and R. F. Lever. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 195–196; February, 1956.) A rod of the solid material, held upright in chucks in a continuously evacuated enclosure, and maintained at a positive potential of a few kv, is encircled at the level chosen for melting by a heated tungsten filament cathode; a focusing shield is provided to control the length of the zone bombarded. The method is useful for dealing with Si and Ni as well as more refractory materials.

MATHEMATICS

512.37 2148

On the Calculation of the Roots of Equations—E. Frank. (*J. Math. Phys.* vol. 34, pp. 187–197; October, 1955.) The method described, which is an extension of Newton's method of successive approximations, is particularly useful for accurate computations with an ordinary calculating machine.

517 2149

Transformations of the Fourier and Laplace Types by means of Solutions of Second-Order Differential Equations—B. Levin. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 106, pp. 187–190; January 11, 1956. In Russian.)

517 2150

Determination of the Family of Orthogonal Polynomials whose Derivatives are Orthogonal—R. Campbell. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 242, pp. 1110–1111; February 27, 1956.)

517.534.01 2151

The Initial-Value Problem for the Wave Equation in the Distributions of Schwartz—J. O'Keefe. (*Quart. J. Mech. Appl. Math.*, vol. 8, Part 4, pp. 422–434; December, 1955.) "The classic formulas for the solution of initial value problems for the wave equation are found in the case of distributions by a Fourier transform method."

517.942.922 2152

Tables of $\int_0^x J_0(t)dt$ for Large [values of] x—P. W. Schmidt. (*J. Math. Phys.* vol. 34, pp. 169–172; October, 1955.) The Bessel function is tabulated in steps of 0.2 for the range $10<x<40$.

517.942.932 2153

On Periodic Solutions of Duffing's Equation with Damping—W. S. Loud. (*J. Math. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 173–178; October, 1955.) Special cases are considered of the equation $\ddot{x}+f(x)\dot{x}+g(x)=p(t)$, where $f(x)$ is an even function, $g(x)$ is an odd function, and $p(t)$ is periodic and odd-harmonic.

518.2 2154

Formulas for Inverse Osculatory Interpolation—H. E. Salzer. (*J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 56, pp. 51–54; January, 1956.) The formulas presented provide an improved means for inverse interpolation in tables where the first derivative is either tabulated alongside the function, as in Bessel functions of the first and second kind, or where it is easily obtained, as in the elementary trigonometrical functions and their integrals.

MEASUREMENTS AND TEST GEAR

531.789.1:538.22 2155

Torsion Balance for a Single Microscopic Magnetic Particle—S. P. Yu and A. H. Morrish. (*Rev. Sci. Instrum.*, vol. 27, pp. 9–11; January, 1956.) The balance described may be used for measurements on individual magnetic particles of diameters down to about 1 μ (mass $\sim 10^{-13}$ g).

538.569.4.029.608 2156

Millimeter and Submillimeter Wave Spectroscopy—C. A. Burrus and W. Gordy. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, pp. 599–602; January 15, 1956.) Apparatus and results are described. The energy source is a Si-crystal frequency multiplier driven by a cm-γ klystron. An evacuated bolometer is used as detector at wavelengths down to 2 mm. An Si-crystal detector is also used.

621.317.3:621.315.212:621.3.013.78 2157

Measurement of Coupling Impedance and its Application to the Study of Cable Screens—Bourseau and Sandjivy. (See 1950.)

621.317.33:621.372.413.:537.311.33 2158

A Microwave Resonant Cavity Method for measuring the Resistivity of Semiconducting Materials—J. G. Linhart, I. M. Templeton, and R. Dunsmuir. (*Brit. J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 7, pp. 36–38; January, 1956.) "A small spherical or cubic specimen is placed in a cavity resonating in the H_{011} mode, and the reduction in Q due to eddy-current loss in the specimen is measured. The theory given enables the resistivity of the material to be calculated. It is shown that resistivities in the range 0.005 to 10Ω. cm can be determined."

621.317.335.3 2159

Dielectric Constant of Water from 0° to 100°C—C. G. Malmberg and A. A. Maryott. (*J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 56, pp. 1–8; January, 1956.) Measurements made using a low-frequency bridge with a Wagner earth are reported. The accuracy was within 0.1 per cent. The value found at 25°C. was 78.30, about 0.3 per cent less than that usually accepted. A formula is derived for the temperature variation of the dielectric constant. Sources of error in the experimental method are considered in detail.

621.317.335.3.029.6 2160

A Method for determining Complex Dielectric Constants of Very Small Amounts of Material (0.1 cm³) at Decimetre Wavelengths—H. Lueg and H. K. Ruppersberg. (*Arch. Elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 9, pp. 553–540; December, 1955.) A coaxial-line method is described in which the line stands vertical and the inner conductor is adjustable axially. When the inner conductor is pulled down a few tenths of a millimeter, a cavity is formed into which the test material can be inserted. In this position the field strength is a maximum, so that the specimen/air interface is nearly free from induction and field currents. With liquid specimens, two drops suffice; with solid specimens, thin disks are used.

621.317.411.029.6:538.221 2161

Measurement of the Magnetic Permeability of Metals by means of Cavity Resonators, and the Permeability of Iron in the Region of Ferromagnetic Resonance—(See 2134.)

621.317.42 2162

Methods of measuring Strong Magnetic Fields—J. L. Symonds. (*Rep. Progr. Phys.*, vol. 18, pp. 83–126; 1955.) A survey covering methods based on magnetic resonance, magnetoresistance, the Hall effect, peaking strips, the generator principle, the fluxmeter, and forces on current-carrying conductors. The technique of determining the magnetic median plane is discussed, and several less used methods of measurement are mentioned. About 150 references.

621.317.42:621.383 2163

The Photoelectric Fluxmeter—S. P. Kapitsa. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 25, pp. 1307–1315; July, 1955.) A detailed description and analysis of operation of the "photoelectric hysteresisgraph" [*Elect. Engng., N. Y.*, vol. 56, pp. 805–809; July, 1937. (Edgar)]. The frequency characteristics are considered. Conditions for distortion correction are established and the advantages of using negative feedback are indicated. The theoretical results are illustrated by oscillograms of transient processes.

621.317.44 2164

Improved Method for observing Hysteresis Cycles with the Iliovici Permeameter—R. Dehors and L. Garge. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 242, pp. 751–753; February 6, 1956.)

621.317.7:621.372.8 2165

Bibliography on Directional Couplers—R. F. Schwartz. (TRANS. IRE, vol. MTT-3, pp. 42–43; April, 1955.) Addendum to 208 of 1955.

621.317.7:621.396.81 2165

New Apparatus for determining the Statistical Distribution of Random Electrical Processes—J. Grosskopf, K. H. Kappelhoff, and G. Kopte. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 34–39; January, 1956.) Automatic recording apparatus for studying radio signal-strength variations is described. The time-distribution curve is displayed every half-hour; accuracy of measurements is adequate for fading frequencies up to 10 kc. The evaluation of the 18-hour daily records is performed by one operator in about half-an-hour, using templates.

621.317.7:621.396.822.1:621.396.31 2167

Equipment for Measurement of Interchannel Crosstalk and Noise on Broad-Band Multichannel Telephone Systems—R. W. White and J. S. Whyte. (*P.O. Elect. Engrs.' J.*, vol. 48, Part 3, pp. 127–132; October, 1955.) A band of noise covering the frequency range of a multichannel system is passed through a narrow-band-stop filter, giving the equivalent of a fully loaded system with one quiet channel. Intermodulation measurements may be made in the quiet channel. The method may be used to investigate coaxial-cable systems as well as microwave radio links.

621.317.71:620.193 2168

An Electronic Self-Balancing Zero-Resistance Ammeter—D. R. Maker and H. T. Francis. (*J. Electrochem. Soc.*, vol. 102, pp. 669–670; December, 1955.) Description of an instrument for continuous observation of the short-circuit current flowing in a galvanic corrosion cell. It comprises a 60-cps chopper circuit, amplifier, phase-detector, relay, and balancing circuit. The sensitivity is 50 μv with current range 20 ma.

621.317.729.029.6 2169

Measurement of Time-Quadrature Components of Microwave Signals—J. H. Richmond. (TRANS. IRE, vol. MTT-3, pp. 13–15; April, 1955.) Equipment for measuring the real and imaginary components of a signal is described; it uses two barretters as detectors and is less elaborate than would be required for separate measurement of amplitude and phase.

621.317.729.029.6 2170

Probes for Microwave Near-Field Measurements—J. H. Richmond and T. E. Tice. (TRANS. IRE, vol. MTT-3, pp. 32–34; April, 1955.) Details are given of the construction of waveguide probes which permit the calculation of far-field signal strengths in good agreement with measured values.

621.317.733 2171

Compensating Recording Bridge for Measurement of Capacitance and Loss Factor—H. Poleck. (*Elektrotech. Z., Edn A*, vol. 76, pp. 822–826; December 1, 1955.) A modified Schering bridge is described.

621.317.733 2172
A Simple Auxiliary Bridge for Accurate Measurements of Loss Factor with the Schering Bridge—A. Keller. (*Elektrotech. Z., Edn A*, vol. 76, pp. 826–827; December, 1955.)

621.317.755 2173
Signal-Triggered Sweep Magnifies Pulse Widths—R. L. Kuehn. (*Electronics*, vol. 29, pp. 146–147; April, 1956.) A cro circuit is described which incorporates an automatic change-over from recurrent-sweep to triggered-sweep operation; the display corresponding to a signal pulse can be expanded as desired by increasing the recurrent-sweep frequency.

621.317.755.029.3 2174
Audio-Frequency Spectrometer—W. Kaule and A. Johne. (*Nachrtech.*, vol. 6, pp. 35–39; January, 1956.) The operation of a new cro instrument using only six filters is described. Over the frequency range 0–1 kc the analyzing bandwidth is 50 cps; over the range 0–20.5 kc it is 500 cps.

621.317.76:621.396.61 2175
The Frequency-Band Recorder—H. Fleischer and H. Widdra. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 21–28; January, 1956.) An automatic instrument for measuring and recording the principal features of radio signals in accordance with the international monitoring system is described. The features covered are frequency, field strength, bandwidth, duration, type of modulation, and transmitter frequency deviation. The instrument can be used in conjunction with different receivers to suit the frequency and sensitivity requirements; the construction permits not more than three frequency sweeps of the receiver to be recorded per minute. The receiver feeds an amplifier which modulates a variable-delay thyratron driving the recording pen. Typical records are reproduced.

621.317.761 2176
Phase-Bridge Frequency Meters—C. Février. (*Rev. Gén. Élect.*, vol. 65, pp. 34–38; January, 1956.) In this type of instrument, frequency variations are converted into phase variations which in turn are converted into variations of a direct voltage by means of the phase bridge. The design of circuits to give an indication independent of signal amplitude and harmonic content is discussed, and the merits of some known arrangements for converting from frequency to phase variations are compared.

OTHER APPLICATIONS OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS

534.2–8:539.32 2177
Apparatus for the Measurement of Physical Constants by the Elastic-Vibrations Method—A. V. J. Martin. (*J. Brit. IRE* vol. 16, pp. 167–183; March, 1956.) Ultrasonic techniques for determining elastic constants are surveyed. Equipment is described suitable for testing gaseous, liquid, and solid specimens. The frequency range is 0.5–5.0 mc, the temperature range 0°–100°C., and the pressure range up to 10,000 kg/cm². 40 references.

534.2–8:61 2178
Ultrasonic Irradiation of the Central Nervous System at High Sound Levels—W. J. Fry and F. Dunn. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 129–131; January, 1956.)

534.2-8:61 2179
High-Intensity Ultrasonic Oscillations for Treatment of Malignant Tumours in Animals and in Man—A. K. Burov. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 106, pp. 239–241; January 11, 1956. In Russian.) Experimental results indicate that some tumors on the surface of the skin may successfully be treated using 1.5-mc ultrasonic beams of intensities up to 350 w/cm² (continuous) or 600 w/cm² (pulsed). Quartzplate transducers with surface areas up to 50 cm² were used. No constructional details are given. For experimental results see also *ibid.*, vol. 106, pp. 445–448; January 21, 1956 (Burov and Andreevskaya).

535.42:548:621.397.6 2180
Apparatus for the Electronic Presentation of Optical Diffraction Patterns—A. W. Hanson and A. Menarry. (*J. Sci. Instrum.*, vol. 33, pp. 24–27; January, 1956.) "An image of the diffraction pattern is focused on the photomosaic of a television camera tube capable of accumulating, for a period of about ten seconds, a corresponding charge pattern. This pattern is transferred to a storage device where it remains for a relatively long time during which it can be continuously presented on a television receiver."

537.534.9:621.314.632:546.28 2181
Solid-State Detector for Low-Energy Ions—O. Heinz. E. M. Gyorgy and R. S. Ohl. (*Rev. Sci. Instrum.*, vol. 27, pp. 43–47; January, 1956.) Experimental results of bombardment of silicon by He^+ ions through a silver film deposited on the surface show that the rectifying properties are modified so as to increase the turnover voltage. Ion energies up to 30 kev and dosages up to 1,800 μc/cm² were used.

621.3:620.16:681.142 2182
Shock Spectrum Computer for Frequencies up to 2000 c/s—Morrow and Riesen. (See 1969.)

621.3:681.8:78 2183
Electronic Music—H. Le Caine. (PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 457–478; April, 1956.) A comprehensive discussion dealing with fundamental aspects and particular instruments and techniques. Various means of achieving interpretative effects are indicated. Coded-performance devices are described, including those used by the Musique Concrète group in Paris and the Cologne studio for electronic music.

621.317.39:534.6:621.385.83 2184
Electron-Acoustic Image Converter—P. K. Oshchepkov, L. D. Rozenberg, and Yu B. Semennikov. (*Akust. Zh.*, vol. 1, pp. 348–351; October/December, 1955.) The tube described uses a $BaTiO_3$ screen at which an ultrasonic field is converted into an electric-charge distribution which is scanned by an electron beam. The response at frequencies of a few mc is linear over the intensity range 3×10^{-5}–3×10^{-3} w/cm². The sensitivity of the instrument is 2×10^{-3} v/bar.

621.384.612 2185
Scattering of Protons by Residual Gas in a Synchrotron: Part 1—Elastic Scattering—J. Seiden. (*J. Phys. Radium*, vol. 16, pp. 917–925; December, 1955.) The amplitude of oscillations set up by elastic collisions of the accelerated protons with gas molecules is directly proportional to the square root of the gas pressure and inversely proportional to the square roots of the energy of injection and of the energy gain per revolution. Direct losses of protons by single collisions vary in the same way; the calculated values for certain existing synchrotrons range between 2 per cent and 14 per cent.

621.384.612 2186
Space Charge and Ionization Phenomena in Constant-Gradient Protron Synchrotrons—P. B. Moon. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 69, pp. 153–156; February, 1956.) The calculation of space-charge effects for constant-gradient machines is simpler than for the alternating-gradient ones discussed by Barden (2485 of 1954).

621.385.833 2187
Electron Optics of Cylindrical Systems having a Plane of Symmetry: Part 2—Aberrations—M. Laudet. (*J. Phys. Radium*, vol. 16, pp. 908–916; December, 1955.) Aberration formulas are derived following the method proposed by Durand (1756 of 1955). Part 1: 2391 of 1955.

621.389:535.833 2188
Role of Saturation in the Limitation of [star] Magnitudes attained by Classical Photography and by Use of the Electron Telescope—P. Vernier. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 242, pp. 1006–1008; February 20, 1956.)

621.397+[621.37/.38:655 2189
Electronic Methods of Pictorial Reproduction—(*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 16, March, 1956.) The text is given of the following papers, presented at a symposium held in January, 1956:—
Facsimile Transmission of Weather Charts and Other Material by Landline and Radio—J. A. B. Davidson (pp. 115–124).
Facsimile Communication—H. F. Woodman and P. H. J. Taylor, (pp. 129–144).
Electronic Engraving—S. W. Levine and A. B. Welch (pp. 145–152).
Tone Reproduction with Electronically Cut Stencils—R. Lant (pp. 153–157).
Discussion on the above papers is given on pp. 158–161.

621.398 2190
Telemetering—Electronic Data Transmission—A. A. McKenzie and H. A. Manoogian. (*Electronics*, vol. 29. pp. 153–180; April, 1956.) A survey under the headings: systems development; input transducers; signaling methods; commutating devices; output indicators. An extensive bibliography is included.

PROPAGATION OF WAVES

621.396.11 2191
Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves over the Spherical Earth across Boundaries separating Different Earth Media—K. Furutsu. (*J. Radio Res. Labs. Japan*, vol. 2, pp. 345–398; October, 1955.) Formulas for propagation over one or two boundaries agree with those for a homogeneous earth in special cases. A rigorous proof is given of a general formula for propagation over any number of boundaries, and methods of summation are discussed. For the case of a flat earth, see 541 of 1956 and 1848 of 1956.

621.396.11 2192
On the Multiple Scattering of Waves by an Irregular Medium—H. Hojo. (*J. Radio Res. Labs, Japan*, vol. 2, pp. 419–427; October, 1955.) Expressions are derived, assuming irregularities in one direction only, for the power distribution among the incident wave and singly, doubly, and triply scattered waves in the forward and backward directions. Near the critical frequency in an ionized medium, intense and diffuse reflections may occur.

621.396.11 2193
Forward Scatter of Radio Waves—(*Tech. News Bull. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 40, pp. 8–12; January, and pp. 24–29; February, 1956.) A short survey of NBS investigations of scatter propagation via the ionosphere and via the troposphere. For detailed papers see PROC. IRE, October, 1955.

621.396.11:551.510.535 2194
D-E Layer Electron Model reduced from Considerations of M.F. and H.F. Wave Absorption—T. Kobayashi. (*J. Radio Res. Labs, Japan*, vol. 2, pp. 399–412; October, 1955.) The model developed is used as a basis for calculating the field strength of waves transmitted over a 1200-km path by a single *E*-layer reflection. The results are shown graphically;

they differ markedly from corresponding curves derived from National Bureau of Standards charts published in 1948.

621.396.11:551.510.535 2195

The *Z* Propagation Hole in the Ionosphere—G. R. Ellis. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 43–54; February, 1956.) The transformation of the ordinary wave to an extraordinary wave under certain conditions gives rise to a "propagation hole" at the ordinary reflection level. Two methods of estimating the angular size of the "hole" are based on: a) measurement of *Z*-echo power; b) analysis of the distribution of angle of arrival of *Z* echoes. Measurements at Hobart at a frequency of 4.65 mc show the "hole" to be approximately circular, with an angular width to half-power points of $<0.84°$.

621.396.11:550.551.535 2196

Interaction of Ordinary and Extraordinary Waves in the Ionosphere and the Effect of Multiplication of Reflected Waves—N. G. Denisov. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 29, pp. 380–381; September, 1955.) The propagation of em waves in the ionosphere is considered for the case of a small angle between the direction of propagation and the magnetic field. Strong interaction between the ordinary and extraordinary waves takes place in the region where the refractive indices are nearly equal and, as a result, the ordinary wave becomes an extraordinary wave; this leads to multiple reflections. Application of the mathematical methods originally developed for inelastic collisions between atoms [*Helv. Phys. Acta*, vol. 5, pp. 369–422; 1932. (Stueckelberg)] leads to simple expressions for the reflection and transmission coefficients in terms of the ordinary and extradorinary refractive indices.

621.396.11:551.510.535 2197

The Interpretation of Measurements of Radio-Wave Interaction—L. G. H. Huxley. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 118–120; February, 1956.) The original formula relating the rate R at which electrons with energy Q lose energy in collisions with molecules is rewritten $R=B_n(Q-Q_o)$, where B is a function of Q and Q_o that is effectively constant when $(Q/Q_o-1)\ll 1$, and n is the molecular concentration. Earlier results interpreted according to this formula give a range of n from $1.2\times\times10^{14}$ to 3×10^{14} per cm³ for heights 83–90 km. These heights are consistent with values determined from the phase of cross modulation.

621.396.11:551.510.535 2198

On the Observation of Ionospheric Self-Interaction—F. H. Hibberd. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 120–122; February, 1956.) "Essential precautions are described that must be taken in experimental studies of ionospheric self-interaction to avoid misleading results caused by interference between various rays and by the bandwidth of the receiver."

621.396.11:621.396.65 2199

Physical Problems of Transmission over Radio Links—J. Fagot. (*Onde Élect.*, vol. 36, pp. 7–22; January, 1956.) Basic problems discussed include the development of an adequate signal/noise ratio, the effect of different propagation paths, and distortions due to frequency variation of propagation velocity over the transmitted band.

621.396.11:621.396.65 2200

The Radio Link under Conditions of Atmospheric Superrefraction—L. Sacco. (*Alta Frequenza*, vol. 24, pp. 436–469; December, 1955.) Superrefraction is commonly experienced in Italy at altitudes up to 500 m. An investigation is made of the geometrical features (reflection points, path differences and convergence coefficients) of the radio link under these conditions, and the value of the received field strength is calculated. Focusing and multiple-reflection effects are discussed.

621.396.11:621.396.674.3 2201

Transient Fields of a Vertical Dipole over a Homogeneous Curved Ground—Wait. (*See* 1959.)

621.396.11.029.55:523.746 2202

Oblique Incidence and Sunspots—R. Gea Sacasa. (*Rev. Telecomunicación, Madrid*, vol. 9, pp. 17–31; December, 1955. In Spanish and English.) Twenty-four charts of muf predictions by various national laboratories, based on the index of solar activity, are compared with predictions by Gea's method. For periods of high solar activity, in summer, the former predictions are too low and are in better agreement with the observations if displaced by six months. With the accuracy of prediction at present attained there is no experimental confirmation of the need to vary the predictions over the eleven-year cycle.

621.396.11.029.63 2203

The Influence of Atmospheric Turbulence on Ultra-short-Wave Radio Links across the Mediterranean—F. du Castel. (*Onde Élect.*, vol. 36, pp. 32–42; January, 1956.) Receiving stations working on wavelengths of 10, 22, and 70 cm were sited at various heights above and below the transmitter horizon. The signal-strength patterns caused by turbulence are described and probable values of the parameters involved are deduced. A mean " scale of turbulence" of 17 m is indicated, as against measured values in the range 20–130 m obtained in the USA by Gordon (1136 of 1955).

621.396.81:621.317.7 2204

New Apparatus for determining the Statistical Distribution of Random Electrical Processes—(See 2166.)

621.396.812.3.029.63 2205

Diversity Tests and Study of Focusing Effects on Long Line-of-Sight Radio Links—Rivet. (See 2210.)

621.396.812.3.029.64 2206

An Interpretation of the Statistics of Fading over Optical-Range Microwave Radio Paths—G. Kraus. (*Arch. Elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 10, pp. 19–25; January, 1956.) Fading due to tropospheric ducts is investigated. It is assumed that the signal at the receiver comprises a principal ray together with a number of subsidiary rays with random phases. The degree of stratification is characterized by the fraction q contributed by the subsidiary rays; the higher the value of q the greater the fluctuations of signal power about the mean value associated with the main ray. When $q=1$, the depth of fading is at least 20 db for 1 per cent of the time. The results are in fairly good agreement with published observations of fading.

621.396.812.3.029.64 2207

Interference Fading caused by Frontal Discontinuities—P. Misme. (*Onde Élect.*, vol. 36, pp. 43–47; January, 1956.) Microwave fading is produced due to varying convergence of rays in the horizontal plane by sharply defined fronts characterized by stationary or rising temperature and falling humidity. Field-strength records showing the effect of a normal cold front and the passage of a storm are presented.

RECEPTION

621.376.232.2:621.396.62:621.396.822 2208

Effect of Electrical Fluctuations on a Detector (Wave-Envelope Method)—V. I. Tikhonov. (*Bull. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., Tech. Sci.* pp. 3–13; October, 1955. In Russian.) The detection of a signal which is modulated in amplitude and phase by voltage fluctuations in the IF amplifier is considered theoretically for a diode detector with a) a linear, b) a quadratic and, c) an exponential characteristic. Results are also given of an experimental investigation of the modification of the detected voltage probability distribution by the time constant of the detector RC circuit.

621.396.62:621.396.3:621.376.3 2209

Automatic Frequency Control in Frequency-Shift Radiotelegraphy—A. Niutta: G. Bronzi. (*Alta Frequenza*, vol. 24, pp. 519–522; December, 1955.) Discussion on 253 of January and author's reply.

621.396.812.3.029.63 2210

Diversity Tests and Study of Focusing Effects on Long Line-of-Sight Radio Links—P. Rivet. (*Onde Élect.*, vol. 36, pp. 23–31; January, 1956.) Signal-strength records obobtained with transmissions on $\lambda=10$, 20 and 30 cm over a distance of 230 km, are discussed.

Both space and frequency diversity were employed. Fading phenomena affecting large areas and local interferance fading effects were observed. The fine structure of the records cannot be satisfactorily explained without further theoretical and experimental investigation of focusing effects due to variations of atmospheric refraction.

621.396.82:621.397.62 2211

Parasitic Rediations from Television Receivers—Egidi and Maggiore. (See 2237.)

621.396.823:621.316.13 2212

Measurement of H. F. Interference by 380-kV Installations in Sweden—R. Bartenstein, A. Bergman, and L. Menstell. (*Elektrotech. Z., Edn A*, vol. 76, pp. 857–859; December 11, 1955.) Field-strength measurements in the frequency range 150 kc to about 15 mc and symmetrical line-interference-voltage measurements between 40 and 200 kc were made on two hv overhead lines of respective lengths 1.7 km and 207 km. The ratios of the interference voltages and of the field strengths are fairly well represented by the two formulas given. Results are presented graphically.

STATIONS AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

621.376.2 2213

Tables of Bennett Functions for the Two-Frequency Modulation Product Problem for the Half-Wave Square-Law Rectifier—R. L. Sternberg, J. S. Shipman, and H. Kaufman (*Quart. J. Mech. Appl. Math.*, vol. 8, Part 4, pp. 457–467; December, 1955.) A companion set to the tables presented previously by Sternberg *et al.* (1779 of 1955).

621.376.55:621.397.5 2214

Multiple-Pulse-Time Modulation—H. J. Griese. (*Arch. Elekt. Uebertragung*, vol. 9, pp. 571–572; December, 1955.) Signal/noise ratio can be improved in a system in which a multiple pulse is phase modulated, because the width of the transmitted frequency band can be reduced. The phase shifts corresponding to the signal and simultaneous noise are integrated in an oscillating circuit whose output is rectified and smoothed to give a phm single pulse which is demodulated in the usual way. Individual communication channels can be selected by frequency separation instead of or combined with time separation. The system is suitable for television sound.

621.39(54) 2215

Research in Electrical Communications in India Since 1865—S. P. Chakravarti. (*J. Instn Telecommun. Engrs, India*, vol. 2, pp. 7–18; December, 1955.) A short review with 157 references.

621.39.001.11 2216

Prolongation [extrapolation] of Signals with Limited Spectrum—J. A. Ville. (*Câbles et*

Transm., vol. 10, pp. 44–52; January, 1956.) Analysis based on operational methods indicates that extrapolation to instants corresponding to $t>0$ cannot be effected in practice, though theoretically possible.

621.39.001.11:519 2217
Theory of the Reliability of Operation of Systems comprising a Large Number of Elements—Sh. L. Bebiashvili. (*Bull. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., Tech. Sci.*, pp. 29–39; October, 1955. In Russian.) The reliability of a system such as a radio-relay system is calculated as a function of the probable lifetime of its elements (*e.g.*, tubes) and the method of operating the groups and elements of the system.

621.395.44+621.396.41 2218
Carrier-Frequency Installations for Cables, Overhead Lines and Radio Paths—H. Hannemann and H. Piechatzek. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 10–18; January, 1956.) Survey of methods used by a German company to standardize the equipment for carrier systems with different numbers of channels.

621.396.41:621.396.822.1 2219
Nonlinear Cross-Talk in Multicarrier Multichannel Systems—P. Güttinger. (*Arch. Elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 9, pp. 573–577; December, 1955.) Analysis is presented for a system in which the individual carriers are phase modulated and all lie within one octave. By suitable design and operation of the mixer, interference products can be kept low.

621.396.61:621.317.76 2220
The Frequency-Band Recorder—Fleischer and Widdra. (See 2175.)

621.396.66:534.861 2221
Monitoring Sound Broadcast Programmes—T. Somerville. (*Wireless World*, vol. 62, pp. 228–231; May, 1956.) A brief review is given of the evolution of methods used by the BBC in assessing the quality of the af signal leaving the broadcasting studios. The selection of the loudspeaker and problems of studio and listening-room acoustics are briefly discussed.

621.396.8 2222
Theoretical and Experimental Study of Signal Interference in Radiocommunication Systems—J. Villepelet. (*Ann. Télécommun.*, vol. 10, pp. 264–276; December, 1955; vol. 11, pp. 8–24; January, 1956.) The protective effect of receiver selectivity in amplitude-keyed communication systems is analyzed in detail. The required relation between the dynamic selectivity curve for the system and the static selectivity curves of the receiver filters is examined. If an interfering pulse signal is filtered through a circuit tuned to its carrier at an early stage in the receiver, the width of the dynamic selectivity curve is reduced appreciably. Experimental confirmation of the results is reported. The properties of the dynamic selectivity curve are determined for AM, phm and fm systems. It is possible to realize a system with a frequency occupancy as low as that of a system in which only static interference is present. To achieve this, the spectral curve of the transmitter must slope off at least as fast as the asymptotic slope of the receiver selectivity curve, which should be as great as possible.

SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS

621.316.7:621.387 2223
A Magnetic Thyratron Grid Control Circuit—J. H. Burnett. (PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 529–532; April, 1956.) A circuit described previously (1983 of 1951) is modified by including an ac source and a rectifier in the secondary circuit of the grid transformer, changing the mode of operation to that of a reset magnetic amplifier. A 180° range of firing-voltage phase is available; the firing voltage builds up rapidly.

621.35 2224
Chemical Generation and Storage of Electricity—A. M. Adams. (*J. IEE*, vol. 2, pp. 7–13; January, 1956.) A review of recent work on fuel cells, whose operation is based on oxidation of carbon and hydrogen, and which give a low-voltage dc output; the particular importance of this type of cell is that it may give higher efficiency in the use of primary fuels.

621.352.32 2225
Some Basic Scientific Problems relating to [Leclanché-type] Manganese Dioxide Electrochemical Cells—J. Brenet. (*Rev. Gén. Élect.*, vol. 65, pp. 61–64; January, 1956.)

TELEVISION AND PHOTOTELEGRAPHY

621.397+[621.37/.38:655 2226
Electronic Methods of Pictorial Reproduction—(See 2189.)

621.397.24:621.372.55 2227
Phase-Correcting All-Pass Sections. Design of a Delay Equalizer for Television Transmission—H. Martin. (*Câbles et Transm.*, vol. 10, pp. 31–43; January, 1956.) Continuation of earlier work (1196 of 1954). Nomograms facilitating design calculations are presented. Calculations are made for equalizing a Paris-Soissons coaxial-pair circuit for television transmission.

621.397.26:621.396.65.029.63 2228
I.T.A. [Independent Television Authority] Midlands Relay—(*Wireless World*, vol. 62, pp. 223–226; May, 1956.) The Lichfield television station is connected by two radio links, using frequencies of 1.712 and 1.784 kmc and one return link on 2.216 kmc. to the Telephone House in Birmingham, 12 miles distant. The three channels share a single antenna at each terminal, horizontal polarization being used for the one direction of transmission and vertical for the other. Frequency modulation is used; the bandwidth occupied by the signal at peak deviation is about 14 mc. The equipment is briefly described.

621.397.5:621.376.55 2229
Multiple-Pulse-Time Modulation—Griese. (See 2214.)

621.397.5(46) 2230
National Plan for Television [in Spain]—J. Sánchez-Cordovēs, I. Miró and E. Gavilán. (*Rev. Española Electrónica*, vol. 2, pp. 18–20; December, 1955.) The first stage of the plan envisages one transmitter at Madrid and another at Barcelona, with power initially 1.5 kw for image and 500 w for sound rising later to 15 kw for image and 5 kw for sound. Band-I frequencies of 55.25 mc for image and 60.75 mc for sound are to be used, with 625-line standard. Second- and third-stage plans are outlined.

621.397.6.001.4 2231
Circuit Technique for Generation of Electrical Test Patterns in Television—F. Pilz. (*Arch. Elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 9, pp. 547–558; December, 1955.) Discussion of methods for producing test patterns without using optical or electron-optical arrangements, *i..e.*, using only combinations of pulse signals. A unit developed at the Nuremberg Rundfunk-Technisches Institut is described.

621.397.61:535.623 2232
Correction Circuits for Color TV Transmitters—K. E. Mullenger and R. H. McMann, Jr. (*Electronics*, vol. 29, pp. 130–133; April, 1956.) Gamma and matrix correction circuits designed primarily for reproduction of color films but useful also for live color transmissions are described.

621.397.611.2:621.383.27 2233
Flying-Spot Scanning and the Transmission of Episcopic Pictures—H. Stier, P. Lindner, and E. Kosche. (*NachrTech.*, vol. 5, pp. 537–541; December, 1955.) Description of an electron-optical epidiascope used at the East-Berlin Television Center.

621.397.62 2234
Trends in 1955–56 TV Receivers [in the U.S.A.]—R. F. Scott. (*Radio-Electronics*, vol. 27, pp. 36–39; January, 1956.)

621.397.62 2235
Linear-Phase-Characteristic Television Receivers—A. van Weel. (*Onde Élect.*, vol. 36, pp. 48–56; January, 1956.) Phase distortion is practically eliminated by provision of a linear-phase IF amplifier, using simple circuitry. Selectivity is normal and disadvantages of phase compensations at video frequency are avoided.

621.397.62:621.372.632 2236
Simplified Band-III Convertor—O. E. Dzierzynski. (*Wireless World*, vol. 62, pp. 221–223; May, 1956.) Constructional details are given of a fixed-tuned antenna filter used in conjunction with the converter described earlier (1564 of May).

621.397.62:621.396.82 2237
Parasitic Radiations from Television Receivers—C. Egidi and F. Maggiore. (*Alta Frequenza*, vol. 24, pp. 470–498; December, 1955.) The sources of the parasitic radiations are reviewed; the local oscillator is recognized as being the most troublesome. A field-measuring set developed at Turin is described and relevant formulas for the field close to a radiator are presented. The observed radiation patterns are classified according to whether they are produced by chassis radiation only or not. Methods of reducing the parasitic radiations by suitable design are discussed.

621.397.71:621.325.5 2238
Xenon Arc Discharge Lamps—H. W. Cumming. (*Elect. Times*, vol. 129, pp. 83–85; January 19, 1956.) Details are given of several types; their illumination characteristics are highly suitable for television studios, intensity being controllable without color change.

621.397.7:628.972 2239
Television Studio Lighting—C. L. Faudell. (*Proc. IRE, Aust.*, vol. 17, p. 7–12; January, 1956.) Basic requirements are discussed and types of lamps and accessories available and the techniques of their use are indicated.

621.397.8:621.372.553 2240
Delay Equalization of a Television System—D. Bünemann. (*Arch. Elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 10, pp. 10–18; January, 1956.) The problem is discussed on the basis of a given frequency variation of the envelope delay. A graphical method is used to design an all-pass circuit by combining elementary all-pass units in such a way that the sum of the delays of the transmission system and the all-pass units has a minimum deviation from a constant mean value.

TUBES AND THERMIONICS

621.314.63.012 2241
A Chart for the Evaluation of Crystal Rectifier Constants—I. M. Templeton. (*Electronic Engng.*, vol. 28, p. 172; April, 1956.)

621.314.7 2242
Alloyed-Junction Transistor Development—J. J. Ebers. (*Bell Lab. Rec.*, vol. 34, pp. 8–12;

January, 1956.) A description is given of the method of producing an *n-p-n* or *p-n-p*-transistor by heating a pellet of the alloying material in contact with a wafer of the base material. The properties of this type of transistor are particularly suitable for switching applications.

621.314.7 2243
Factors affecting Reliability of Alloy Junction Transistors—A. J. Wahl and J. J. Kleimack. (PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 494–502; April, 1956.) Report of an investigation of the effects on Ge *p-n-p*-transistors alloyed with In and *n-p-n*-transistors alloyed with As-doped Pb of exposure to oxygen, water vapor and other gases. Changes of the breakdown voltage, reverse current, and current gain are produced by oxygen and water vapor in opposite senses; no observable changes were produced by pure hydrogen, nitrogen or helium. The changes produced are reversible; the true characteristic can be restored by baking in vacuum at a suitable temperature. Very high stability of characteristics can be achieved if water vapor and oxygen are completely excluded in this way.

621.314.7:621.385 2244
Transistors versus Vacuum Tubes—D. G. Fink. (PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 479–482; April, 1956.) The relative merits of these two types of device are compared with reference to particular applications; possible future developments are briefly indicated.

621.314.7+621.385]:621.375 2245
Comparison of Junction Transistor and Amplifier Valve—Ledig. (See 2001.)

621.383.001.4 2246
Simplified Determination of the Spectral Sensitivity of Photocathodes—C. Dufour. (*Ann. Radioélect.*, vol. 10, pp. 174–181; April, 1955.) Methods using monochromatic filters, particularly Fabry-Pérot and multidielectric types, are preferred. Laboratory equipment is described and results obtained with a Ag-Cs photocathode are reported.

621.383.27 2247
Transit-Time Spread in Electron Multipliers—T. D. S. Hamilton and G. T. Wright. (*J. Sci. Instrum.*, vol. 33, p. 36; January, 1956.) Brief report of experiments on commercial multistage photomultipliers, demonstrating how the modulation of hf signals detected by the multiplier decreases as the transit-time spread increases with the reduction of over-all operating voltage.

621.383.4:546.482.21 2248
Industrial CdS Photoresistors—P. Tarbes. (*Bull. Soc. Franç. Élect.*, vol. 6, pp. 73–82; January, 1956.) Properties and applications of commercially available CdS photoconductive cells are described.

621.383.4:546.817.221:621.396.822 2249
On the Specific Noise of Lead Sulfide Photodetectors—B. Wolfe. (*Rev. Sci. Instrum.*, vol. 27, pp. 60–61; January, 1956.) A brief note giving experimental results for several commercial PbS cells.

621.383.5:537.311.33 2250
GaAs Photo-element—R. Gremelmaier. (*Z. Naturf.*, vol. 10a, pp. 501–502; June, 1955.) According to Rittner's findings (1682 of 1955) GaAs, which has an energy gap of 1.38 ev, should be a highly efficient converter for solar energy. Some measurements on a *p-n*-junction made of polycrystalline material are briefly reported; higher efficiency is to be expected if carefully prepared single-crystal material is used.

621.385:621.318.57 2251
Keep-Alive Instabilities in a TR Switch—T. J. Bridges, P. O. Hawkins, and D. Walsh. (PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 535–538; April, 1956.) The risk of the keep-alive discharge being accidentally extinguished as a result of glow-to-arc transitions is lessened by providing two keep-alive electrodes. See also 2252 below.

621.385:621.318.57.032.2 2252
Electrode Deterioration in "Keep-Alive" Discharges in Transmit-Receive Switches—D. Walsh, A. W. Bright, and T. J. Bridges. (*Brit. J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 7, pp. 31–35; January, 1956.) An investigation of the behavior of electrode materials in a discharge in a medium containing water vapor is described. Most common stable metals and one semiconducting ceramic material were tried. Normal- and abnormal-glow conditions in tr switches are considered separately; the former lead to long life, while the latter give freedom from oscillations.

621.385.004 2253
Sampling of Vacuum Valves for Acceptance Inspection—M. D. Indjoudjian and J. Oswald. (*Câbles et Transm.*, vol. 10, pp. 65–72; January, 1956.) Sampling methods adopted by the French Post Office are described; these have led to saving in testing time without loss of efficiency. The mathematical basis of the technique is given.

621.385.004 2254
Utilization of Electronic Valves on [French] Long-Distance Underground Lines—P. Bassole and J. Eldin. (*Câbles et Transm.*, vol. 10, pp. 53–64; January, 1956.) A study of the methods used for accounting, inspection and analyzing replacements.

621.385.029.6:621.372.029.6 2255
Report of Advances in Microwave Theory and Techniques—1954—King. (See 1952.)

621.385.029.6 2256
A Graphical Method for investigating Travelling-Wave Valves—V. M. Lopukhin and Yu. D. Samorodov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 25, pp. 1265–1275; July, 1955.) A method is proposed, by means of which it is possible to investigate dispersion equations of any algebraic degree. The method is applied to a study of traveling-wave and two-beam amplifiers for a wide range of values of the parameters. Analysis of the interaction between the field and the space charge yields solutions including one corresponding to a wave traveling in the negative direction. Curves of the phase velocity of the waves are plotted for various operating conditions.

621.385.029.6 2257
Using Traveling-Wave Tubes—R. E. White. (*Electronics*, vol. 29, pp. 144–145; April, 1956.) The suitability of traveling-wave valves as amplitude modulators, limiters, and mixers is indicated by reference to the tube characteristics.

621.385.029.6:538.566:537.56 2258
Growing Electric Space-Charge Waves and Haeff's Electron-Wave Tube—J. H. Piddington. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, pp. 14–16; January 1, 1956.) Analysis is presented indicating that the explanation of wave growth presented, *e.g.*, by Haeff (1825 of 1949) is not the true one; an alternative explanation based on trapping of electrons between potential troughs of a space-charge wave (2030 above) is considered more plausible.

621.385.029.6:621.376.23 2259
Microwave Detector—J. T. Mendel. (PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 503–508; April, 1956.) The detector described is based on the "stop-band" velocity-discriminator properties of periodic magnetic focusing systems used in association with traveling-wave tubes [2546 of 1954 (Mendel *et al.*)]. The focusing system surrounds a drift tube following the wave-slowing circuit, and the beam electrons are sorted according to their rf velocity modulation, thus the collector current is a function of the microwave power. A numerical calculation for an arrangement comprising 20 magnetic lenses indicates that a power level of 0.36 mw corresponds to a velocity change of 0.76 per cent. Other possible applications of the device include a high-level mixer.

621.385.032.216.2:621.37 2260
Heater-Cathode Leakage—(*Tele-Tech and Electronic Ind.*, vol. 15, pp. 56–57, 110; January, 1956.) Various mechanisms by which current leakage takes place between an oxide cathode and its heater are described; observation and test methods are indicated. The effects on circuit performance are discussed with particular reference to a class-A amplifier, a multivibrator and a fm demodulator.

621.385.3 2261
Some New Types of High-Voltage Low-Current Vacuum Triodes—R. Feinberg and K. C. Burn. (*Electronic Engng.*, vol. 28, pp. 160–162; April, 1956.) Characteristics are given of tubes suitable for use as variable high-voltage resistors and in direct-voltage control and stabilization.

621.385.832 2262
Deposition and Removal of Electric Charges on Insulators by Secondary Emission: Part 1—M. Barbier. (*Ann. Radioélect.*, vol. 10, pp. 182–214; April, 1955.) A detailed theoretical study is presented of the processes involved in recording signals in the form of charges on insulator plates in cathode-ray tubes; the field distributions and secondary-electron paths are analyzed for some simple configurations. Possible accumulations of space charge are taken into account, and estimates are made of the amount of charge that can be deposited, the limits of resolution to be expected, the accumulation factor, and the beam intensity required for writing or reading.

621.385.832 2263
Permanent-Writing Cathode-Ray Recorder—L. N. Heynick, R. J. Wohl and D. H. Andrews. (*Electronics*, vol. 29, pp. 148–149; April, 1956.) A special cr tube of rectangular cross section has a linear array of styli projecting inwards and outwards through the end face. The beam is swept across the inner ends of the styli by a signal, and a suitable cooperating potential is applied to an external electrode which serves also to keep a moving sheet of recording paper pressed against the outer ends of the styli. Various applications of the device are mentioned.

621.385.832(083.7) 2264
IRE Standards on Electron Devices: Definitions of Terms Related to Storage Tubes, 1956—(PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 521–522; April, 1956.) Standard 56 IRE 7. S1.

621.387 2265
Thyratron R. M. S. Current Ratings—(*Mullard Tech. Commun.*, vol. 2, pp. 152–156; December, 1955.) The increaseed ratings possible with delayed firing angles are shown.

MISCELLANEOUS

621.3.002.2 2266
New Developments in Automatic Production for Electronics—(*Elect. Mfg.*, vol. 55, pp. 126–131; April, 1955.) An illustrated report on

progress, including descriptions of a machine for inserting 24 different components into a printed circuit board, an automatically programmed punching machine, and an adaptation of the Tinkertoy technique.

621.37/.38].004.5/.6 2267

Increasing the Reliability of Electronic Equipment by the Use of Redundant Circuits—C. J. Creveling. (PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 509–515; April, 1956.) Conditions are considered for equipment comprising a large number of elements, such as that of bombers. Equations are derived relating reliability to the number of circuit elements in the redundant and nonredundant cases; examples indicate the degree of improvement attainable. The improvement effected in this way is increased by arranging for regular maintenance; attention is drawn to the fact that the redundancy obscures the faulty condition.

621.37/.38].004.5/.6 2268

A Systems Approach to Electronic Reliability—W. F. Luebbert. (PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 523–528; April, 1956.) A rationale for the development of reliable systems is presented in the form of a check-list.

621.39 2269

Radiotechnical Literature [in the U.S.S.R.] in 1956—V. Shipov, A. Smirnov, and P. Popov. (*Radio, Moscow*, No. 1, pp. 16–17; January, 1956.) Brief survey of publishing program of three leading publishing houses.

621.39(083.7) 2270

Symbols used in Electrical Communication Engineering—H. Meinke. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 39–46; January, 1956.) German draft standard DIN 1344, October, 1955, is presented and discussed.

WESCON

AUGUST 21-22-23-24, 1956



Pan-Pacific Auditorium
Los Angeles, Calif.

Exhibitors List begins on page 15A; Floor plan on page 11A.

The Western Electronic Show and Convention, second largest electronics trade show in the Nation, is sponsored jointly by the *West Coast Electronics Manufacturers' Association* and the *San Francisco and Los Angeles* sections, representing the *Seventh Region, Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.* The two sponsoring organizations have played equal roles in the promotion of WESCON.

The show and convention, which is held on alternate years in San Francisco and Los Angeles, was originated in 1946 by the sponsors to further the advancement of the western electronic industry.

Approximately 30,000 engineers, scientists and business representatives in the electronics industry this year are expected to attend the convention and show at the Pan Pacific Auditorium in Los Angeles, which will house some 706 exhibitor units, representing the products of more than 750 electronic manufacturers.

As it has grown each year, WESCON has reached such a stature that a good percentage of the attendance comes from East of the Rockies in order to benefit from the many advances developing in the western electronics industry.

The show and convention, called WESCON, is administered by an eight-man board of directors, headed in 1956 by C. Frederick Wolcott of Gilfillan Bros., Inc., Los Angeles.



C. F. WOLCOTT
Gilfillan Bros., Inc., Los Angeles

The West Coast Electronic Manufacturers Association is made up of 215 companies in the electronic manufacturing, research and development field in the Western States. Although the largest concentration of these companies is in the Los Angeles and San Francisco areas, there are also member companies in cities from San Diego to Seattle.



B. S. ANGWIN
Convention Vice-Chairman, General Electric Co.

The Institute of Radio Engineers originated nationally in 1912, just prior to World War I. Today, with over 50,000 members it is one of the largest and most progressive professional societies in the country.

At the end of last year, metropolitan Los Angeles had 436 electronic companies operating 502 plants, which manufactured everything from radio and television sets to computers and guided missiles. Total volume of sales mounted to $917,000,000. This year, sales are expected to hit $1,000,000,000. By 1960, according to industry leaders, Los Angeles firms will gather a one-third slice of the nation's total electronics bill of $15,000,000,000.

The San Francisco Bay Area, where the entire industry was born with the invention of the three-element vacuum tube by Dr. Lee de Forest, has witnessed a phenomenal growth of the industry in the days since World War II.

Show Advisory Group. Playing the role of watchdog and advisor to the Western Electronic Show and Convention is the Show Advisory Committee, headed by

(Continued on page 12A)

PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE August, 1956, Vol. 44, No. 8. Published monthly by the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., at 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N.Y. Price per copy: members of the Institute of Radio Engineers, one additional copy, $1.00; non-members $2.25. Yearly subscription price: to members, one additional subscription, $9.00; to non-members in United States, Canada and U.S. Possessions $18.00; to non-members in foreign countries $19.00. Entered as second class matter, October 26, 1927, at the post office at Menasha, Wisconsin, under the act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate of postage is provided for in the act of February 28, 1925, embodied in Paragraph 4, Section 412, P. L. and R., authorized October 26, 1927.

Table of Contents will be found following page 96A

This is the second advertisement in AIL's new IRE series. Last month we told you that we were going to use page 2A of the Proceedings for advertising that would interest you because of its technical information. This month we will describe an AIL development that probably has not come to the attention of many engineers who could use it.

THE TROUGH WAVEGUIDE

In the recent past, coaxial lines have been modified into "slab" and "strip" transmission lines, which consist of cylindrical or flat inner conductors between two flat walls. These structures offer practical advantages because they are electrically shielded but mechanically open. During early investigations, we were looking for a waveguide structure that had the property of being "open" and possibly one where etching techniques would be applicable for the construction of irises and filters. We found a Stripline structure that met our requirements, and it turned out that many interesting applications were possible.

Fig. 1 shows the fundamental TEM mode in a strip transmission line. Just as a coaxial line has the first higher (TE) mode when the average circumference is one wavelength, so a Stripline has a higher TE mode when the length *s* of a certain line around the strip is one wavelength. (See Fig. 2.) Since there is no electric field along the central line AA, a metal wall can be inserted without changing the field distribution. By taking only one of the independent halves that result, you get the basic trough waveguide structure shown in Fig. 3. Alternative constructions are shown in Fig. 4.

Typical irises are shown in Fig. 5, where one of the side walls has not been drawn.

Because of the similarity between the field distribution at the edge of the vane of a trough waveguide and of the strip of a strip TEM transmission line, good end-on transitions are easy to make. Fig. 6 shows two such transitions in a setup where the trough waveguide is used as a high-pass filter.

Since no current component is perpendicular to the edge of the vane, construction of the type shown in Fig. 7 is also possible. Once the peculiar characteristics of the structure are understood, a wide variety of applications suggest themselves. The examples given in Fig. 8 and Fig. 9 should be sufficient to stimulate the imagination of IRE friends. If any of the readers want to talk about this (and we *love* to talk about it), call or write to Gene Fubini, Win Fromm, or Hank Keen. Many applications to antennas have been made by Walter Rotman of Air Force Cambridge Research Laboratory. Non-reciprocal "trough" devices using ferrites have been made at Stanford Research Institute, and Harvard University.

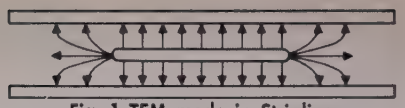


Fig. 1 TEM mode in Stripline

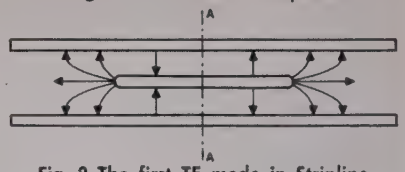


Fig. 2 The first TE mode in Stripline



Fig. 3 Basic form of trough waveguide

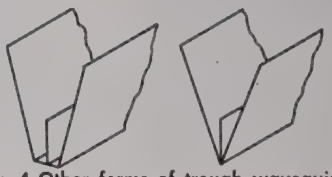


Fig. 4 Other forms of trough waveguide

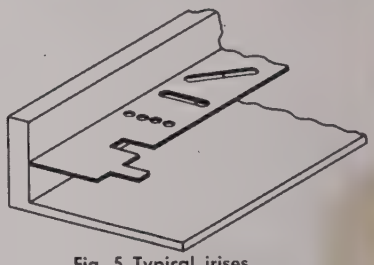


Fig. 5 Typical irises

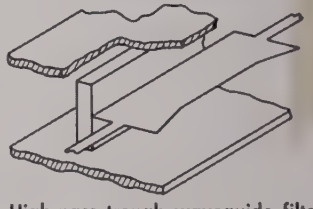


Fig. 6 High-pass trough waveguide filter

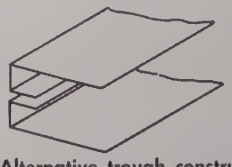


Fig. 7 Alternative trough construction

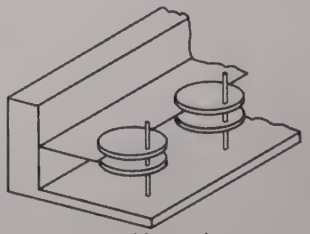


Fig. 8 Double "stub" tuner

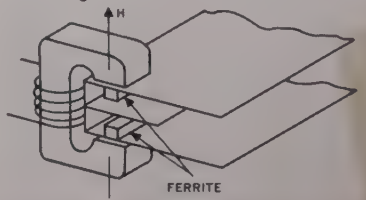
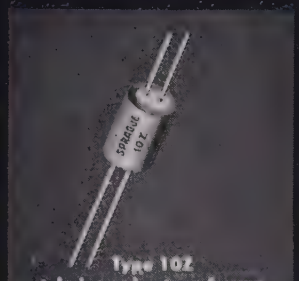


Fig. 9 Trough gyrator

Airborne Instruments Laboratory
INCORPORATED
160 OLD COUNTRY ROAD, MINEOLA, L.I., N.Y.
Phone: Ploneer 2-0600

choose from this complete line of

MINIATURE PULSE TRANSFORMERS



Type 10Z
tubular pulse transformer



Type 15Z
miniature bathtub pulse transformer



Type 20Z
drawn-shell bathtub pulse transformer



Type 41Z
plug-in pulse transformer

NOW YOU CAN CHOOSE from eighteen standard pulse transformers in four major construction styles, all in quantity production at Sprague. The standard transformers covered in the table below offer a complete range of characteristics for computer circuits, blocking oscillator circuits, memory array driving circuits, etc.

These hermetically sealed units will meet such stringent military specifications as MIL-T-27, and operate at temperatures up to 85°C. Special designs are available for high acceleration and high ambient temperature operation. In addition, the electrical counterparts of each transformer can be obtained in lower cost housings designed for typical commercial environment requirements.

Complete information on this high-reliability pulse transformer line is provided in Engineering Bulletin 502A, available on letterhead request to the Technical Literature Section, Sprague Electric Company, 235 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SPRAGUE PULSE TRANSFORMERS

Type No.	Turns Ratio	Pulse Width μ seconds	Rise Time μ seconds	Primary Inductance	Leakage Inductance	Repetition Rate	Load and Output	Typical Applications
10Z1	5:1	0.1	0.04	200 μH	5 μH	1 to 2 MC	15 volts 100 ohms	Used in digital computer circuitry for impedance matching and inter-stage coupling. Pulses are of sine wave type.
10Z2	4:1	0.07	0.03	200 μH	20 μH	1 to 2 MC	20 volts 100 ohms	
10Z3	1:1	0.07	0.03	125 μH	12 μH	1 to 2 MC	20 volts 200 ohms	
10Z4	3:1	0.07	0.03	160 μH	15 μH	1 to 2 MC	20 volts 100 ohms	
10Z6	4:1	0.1	0.04	200 μH	6 μH	1 to 2 MC	17 volts 100 ohms	
10Z12	1:1	0.25	0.02	200 μH	2 μH	12KC	100 volts	Blocking Oscillator
10Z13	1:1	0.33	0.07	240 μH	2 μH	2KC	50 volts	Blocking Oscillator
10Z14	7:1:1	0.50	0.05	1.2 mH	20 μH	1MC	25 volts	Impedance Matching
15Z1	3:1	5.0	0.04	7.5 mH	22 μH	10 KC	10 volts 100 ohms	Impedance Matching and Pulse Inversion
15Z2	2:1	0.5	0.07	6 mH	15 μH		40 volts	Blocking Oscillator
15Z3	5:1	10.0	0.04	12 mH	70 μH	10 KC	10 volts	Impedance Matching
15Z4	1:1.4	6.0	0.1	16 mH	15 μH	0.4 KC	15 volts	Blocking Oscillator
20Z1	5:5:1 Push-Pull	1.5	0.25	4.0 mH	0.3 MH		5 volts 10 ohms	Memory Core Current Driver
20Z3	6:1	1 to 4	0.22	18 mH	0.8 MH	250 KC (max.)	21 volts 200 ohms	Current Driver
20Z4	6:1:1	1 to 7	0.25	55 mH	0.3 MH	50 KC (max.)	22 volts 400 ohms	Current Driver and Pulse Inversion
20Z5	3.3:3.3:1 Push-Pull	2.4	0.2	2.8 mH	0.2 MH		2.5 volts 6 ohms	Memory Core Current Driver
20Z6	11:1	6.0	0.2	90 mH	0.2 MH	50 KC (max.)	10 volts 75 ohms	Current Transformer
41Z1	7:1:1	0.50	0.05	1.2 mH	20 μH	1 MC	25 volts	Impedance Matching

Sprague, on request, will provide you with complete application engineering service for optimum results in the use of pulse transformers.

SPRAGUE® WORLD'S LARGEST CAPACITOR MANUFACTURER

Export for the Americas: Sprague Electric International Ltd., North Adams, Mass. CABLE: SPREXINT

pioneers in tubeless and transistor designs

- All-Transistor Designs
- High Conversion Efficiency
- Low Heat Dissipation
- Instant Warm-up Time
- Fast Transient Response
- Small Size, Light Weight
- Non-Microphonic Operation
- Stable, Rugged, Long Life



LOW VOLTAGE TRANSISTORIZED POWER PACKS

These transistorized "TRANSPACS"® supply a rugged, reliable, stable source of DC power, ideally suited for guided missile circuits, computer units, reference applications, and all types of miniature and standard size electronic devices.

Incorporates special circuitry with germanium junction diode rectification, high efficiency filtering, and germanium transistor regulation control. These tubeless models make obsolete the bulky, low efficiency, high heat vacuum tube or magnetic amplifier equivalents, wherever used.

Standard Low Voltage Models

Input 105-125 VAC, 60 or 400 cps. Input regulation within ±0.5%. Load regulation within ±0.5%. Ripple less than 0.05%. Units are potted in hermetically sealed transformer type housings, but transistors are replaceable.

Model No.	Output Volts	Current Ma-Max	Case Size* 60 Cps	Case Size* 400 Cps	Weight-Lbs. 60 Cps	Weight-Lbs. 400 Cps	Net Price 60 Cycle	400 Cycle Net Price
TR5	5	200	D	C	1.7	1.5	$60.00	$75.00
TR10	10	200	D	C	1.7	1.5	60.00	75.00
TR20	20	200	D	C	1.7	1.5	60.00	75.00
TR30	30	150	D	C	2.7	1.7	65.00	75.00
TR40	40	150	D	C	2.7	1.7	65.00	75.00
TR50	50	150	D	C	2.7	1.7	65.00	75.00

* "C" case, 2 3/8 x 2 13/16 x 3 13/16 inches (WxDxH)
* "D" case, 2 5/8 x 3 1/16 x 4 1/4 inches (WxDxH)

® Trade Mark Registered

Transistorized "TRANSPACS"® are available in a variety of both fixed and adjustable voltage models. Also special models designed to customer specifications. Write for catalogue R100.

Electronic Research Associates, Inc.

67 E. Centre Street

Nutley 17, New Jersey NUtley 2-5410

Meetings with Exhibits

● As a service both to Members and the industry, we will endeavor to record in this column each month those meetings of IRE, its sections and professional groups which include exhibits.

Δ

Aug. 21-24, 1956

Western Electronic Show & Convention, Pan Pacific Auditorium, Los Angeles, Calif.

Exhibits: Mrs. Jeanne W. Jarrett, 342 N. La Brea Avenue, Los Angeles 36, Calif.

Sept. 14-15, 1956

Cedar Rapids Section Conference on Communications, Roosevelt Hotel, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Exhibits: Mr. Louis Plotkin, 107 Second St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Oct. 1-3, 1956

National Electronics Conference, Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill.

Exhibits: Mr. J. S. Powers, National Electronics Conference, 84 East Randolph St., Chicago 1, Ill.

Oct. 1-3, 1956

Canadian IRE Convention and Exposition, Automotive Building, Exhibition Park, Toronto, Ont., Canada.

Exhibits: Mr. Grant Smedmor, 745 Mt. Pleasant Road, Toronto 12, Ont., Canada.

Oct. 16-18, 1956

IRE-AIEE-APS-AIMME Conference on Magnetism & Magnetic Materials, Hotel Statler, Boston, Mass.

Exhibits: Mr. Richard Rimbach, 845 Ridge Ave., Pittsburgh 12, Pa.

Oct. 29-30, 1956

East Coast Conference on Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics, Fifth Regiment Armory, Baltimore, Md.

Exhibits: Mr. Albert Nims, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Air Arm Div., Friendship Internatl. Airport, Baltimore, Md.

Nov. 8-9, 1956

Kansas City IRE Technical Conference, Town House Hotel, Kansas City, Kan.

Exhibits: Mr. Charles O. Files, P.O. Box 9201, Kansas City 15, Mo.

Dec. 5-7, 1956

Second IRE Instrumentation Conference & Exhibit, Biltmore Hotel, Atlanta, Ga.

Exhibits: Mr. W. B. Wrigley, Eng. Exp. Sta., Georgia Inst. of Techn., Atlanta, Ga.

March 18-21, 1957

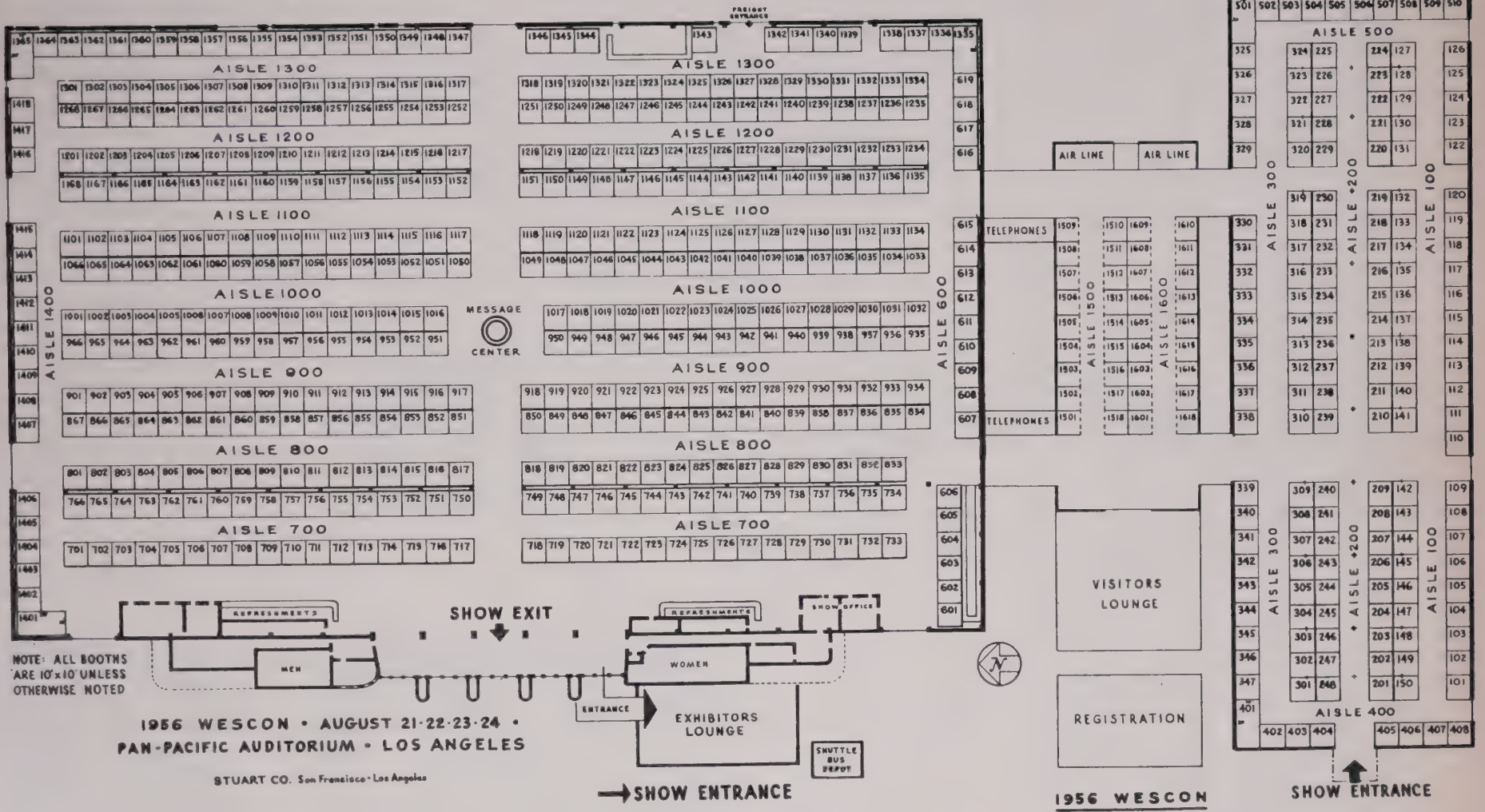
Radio Engineering Show and IRE National Convention, New York Coliseum, New York, N.Y.

Exhibits: Mr. William C. Copp, 1475 Broadway, New York 36, N.Y.

May 20-22, 1957

Armed Forces Communication & Electronics Associates, Convention & Exhibits, Sheraton Park Hotel, Washington, 8, D.C.

Exhibits: Mr. William C. Copp, 1475 Broadway, New York 36, N.Y.



Floor Plan—Western Electronic Show and Convention

1956 NATIONAL TELEMETERING CONFERENCE

LOS ANGLES — AUGUST 20th & 21st

A day before "WESCON"

PAPERS AND SESSIONS: Telemetering in a wide variety of applications at Hotel Biltmore, Los Angeles

ANNUAL NTC BANQUET: Monday, August 20th, Hotel Biltmore

ANNUAL NTC LUNCHEON: Tuesday, August 21st, Hotel Biltmore

Telemeter Equipment: This year Displays will be incorporated in regular "WESCON" exhibit. Areas may be seen during Show hours August 21st, 24th.

Sponsored by

IRE

AIEE

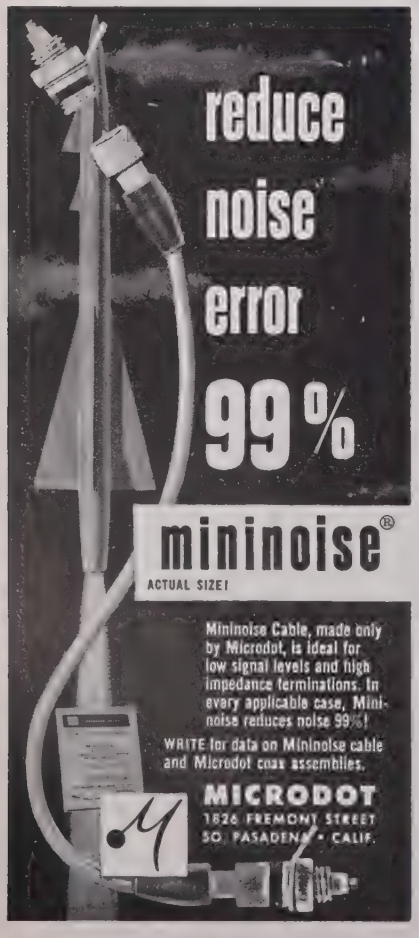
ISA

IAS

Local Arrangements:
Mr. W. E. Robischon
Institute of
Aeronautical Sciences
7660 Beverly Blvd.
Los Angeles, Calif.

1956 Chairman of NTC:
Dr. Harvey Hull
Farnsworth Electronics Co.
3700 East Pontiac Street
Fort Wayne, Indiana
Tel. Eastbrook 7571

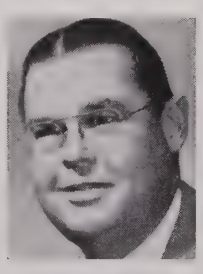
Hotel Reservations
Mrs. Jeanne Jarrett
Convention & Visitors
Bureau
1151 So. Broadway
Los Angeles 15, Calif.



WESCON - - -

(Continued from page 1A)

R. V. Weatherford and Norman B. Neely, of Glendale and North Hollywood, respectively.



N. B. NEELY
Show Advisory Committee, Neely Enterprises

The advisory committee is established to take care of any contingencies which may arise before or during the four-day meeting, according to Weatherford.

With two distributors and two representatives on the committee, the purpose of the group is to examine general conditions and to see that the manufacturers and distributors have full information on all aspects of the program which has been planned. In addition, the

(Continued on page 14A)

RADIO ÉIREANN

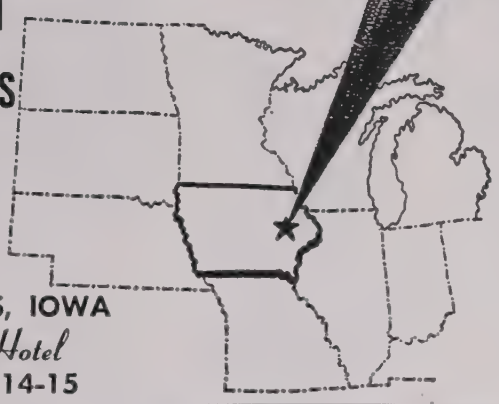
Short Wave Broadcasting Transmitter for sale

A new Marconi, 100-k.w. water-cooled transmitter complete with aerials and feeder-line system. Transmitter is installed but is unused except for trial runs. Aerials partially erected. Offers considered for complete unit or for transmitter or aerials separately. For particulars apply to Controller of Stores, Department of Posts and Telegraphs, Dublin, Ireland. Closing date for receipt of tenders 21st August, 1956.

Make Your Reservations Now - - -

Plan to attend the Third - -

Conference On Communications



What will designs of tomorrow have to accomplish?

CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA

Roosevelt Hotel

SEPTEMBER 14-15

Sponsored by the

CEDAR RAPIDS SECTION

Exhibits : Speakers : Banquet : Tours

A Continuation of the Conference of 1952-54

For Information on Registration and Housing

Contact: ROBERT COBLE

Address:

"Conference on Communications"

P. O. Box 948

CEDAR RAPIDS IOWA

Reserve these dates now for the 3rd NATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON RELIABILITY AND QUALITY CONTROL IN ELECTRONICS

Washington, D.C.
Hotel Statler

Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday
January 14, 15, 16, 1957

14 Sessions
Panel Discussions
Evening Banquet
Nationally-known speakers
Visit to Government laboratory

Tentative Program includes:
Commercial and military electronic equipment reliability
Pure and applied theory
Airborne electronic reliability
Quality acceptance procedures
Military and commercial parts applications and standard circuitry
Statistical quality control techniques
Systems reliability analysis

For information on Registration, Hotel Rooms, Trips, write to:
R. G. Murrell,
Registration Chairman
Melpar, Inc.
Falls Church, Va.

Sponsored by IRE Professional Group on Reliability and Quality Control

and co-sponsored by

The Electronics Division of the American Society for Quality Control.

and

the Staff Committees on Quality Acceptance Procedures of the Engineering Dept. of the Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Association.

For Program Information, write to:

Victor Wouk, Publicity Committee
Beta Electric Corp.
333 East 103rd St.
New York 29, N.Y.

Registration will be limited to 1,500

Plan to Attend

Canada's first full scale

ELECTRONICS and NUCLEAR SCIENCE CONVENTION

and exposition

OCTOBER 1-2-3
1956

AUTOMOTIVE BUILDING
EXHIBITION PARK
TORONTO, CANADA

A milestone in the development of electronics and nuclear science!

The three day programme of exhibits and technical papers by leading experts will be a must for thousands of engineers, technicians and buyers.

Write the Convention Manager today for your copy of the programme and advance registration form.



CANADIAN I.R.E. CONVENTION

OFFICE: 745 MOUNT PLEASANT RD.
TORONTO 12, CANADA
TELEPHONE HUdson 8-7768

30th ANNIVERSARY in CANADA
The INSTITUTE of RADIO ENGINEERS

CONVENTION



CASCADE RESEARCH CORPORATION

FOREMOST IN ferrite MICROWAVE APPLICATIONS

Uniline®

Forty-eight standard ferrite load isolators covering 1.7 to 36 kmc with peak powers to 5 megawatts.

Gyraline®

Sixteen standard microwave ferrite amplitude modulators within the frequency range of 4.9 to 36 kmc.

CIRCULATORS

for duplexing and switching applications.

Our fully equipped research laboratory can design the microwave ferrite equipment to meet your specifications

Advanced Microwave Test Equipment

Z-SCOPE.. new automatic impedance plotter with Smith Chart presentation

Vacuum Tubes

X-521, X band, backward wave oscillator tube. All metal-ceramic, rugged, small, light weight, economical.

CASCADE RESEARCH CORPORATION

53 Victory Lane, Los Gatos, Calif.



CASCADE RESEARCH CORPORATION

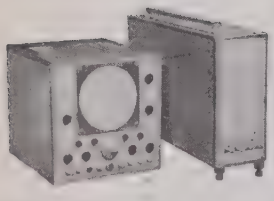
MICROWAVE test equipment

Z Scope... Automatic Impedance Plotter

Instantaneously and simultaneously plots both phase and reflection coefficients of a microwave load and provides a complete visual presentation on a Smith Chart, cathode-ray-tube reticule.

saves valuable engineering man-hours.....by greatly reducing measurement and calculating time...by eliminating tedious plotting.

Gives *both* phase *and* reflection coefficients, not merely the latter. Currently available for the X band.



Please write for detailed information.

Advanced Ferrite Devices. Load isolators. Circulators. Amplitude modulators.

Vacuum Tubes

X-521, X band, backward wave oscillator tube. All metal-ceramic, rugged, small, light weight, economical.

CASCADE RESEARCH CORPORATION

53 Victory Lane, Los Gatos, Calif.

WESCON - - -

(Continued from page 12A)

show advisory committee functions informally in obtaining attitudes of the groups it represents.

Registration. When thousands of persons begin streaming into



AMBASSADOR HOTEL
Headquarters for the 1956 WESCON Convention

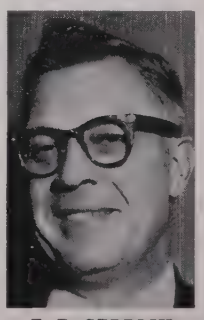
the Ambassador Hotel (Headquarters) and flooding into the Pan Pacific Auditorium August 21, it will mean that WESCON is launched into another successful educational-merchandising operation for the benefit of the radio-electronic industry.

Anticipating this, the Registration Committee, headed by Co-Chairmen John K. Gossland and Thomas A. Lynch, has made elaborate pre-convention and show arrangements.

One move is the advance registration setup under direction of Julian Neilsen in southern California and Al Bagley in Northern California.

Eight locations have been arranged where advance registration may be made for WESCON.

The former $3 tariff for the show and convention has been reduced to $1, the co-chairmen revealed. This registration fee applies to anyone going into the show or convention. Special events will require additional fees.



E. P. GERTSCH
Show Vice-Chairman, Gertsch Products, Inc.

All members of IRE will receive an advance registration card to fill out and bring to WESCON. Once

this is handed in, the visitor will receive his pocket card—and he's ready to enter the show and convention.

Registration will start at the Ambassador Monday, August 20, from 7 to 9 p.m., and at the Pan Pacific and Ambassador throughout WESCON.



JEANNE JARRETT
Recording Secretary and Office Manager

This year, instead of a printed directory listing names of engineers and hotels where they will be staying, there is to be a Visitors' Service Desk and Information Center at Pan Pacific Auditorium. Here there will be a Card Index file which lists all the names of visitors as they are sent in daily from hotel rosters. There also will be a central message board where guests may leave and receive messages.

The National Telemetering Conference is to be held at the Biltmore Hotel Monday, August 20 and Tuesday, the 21st, and there will be registration facilities there for those who also wish to attend WESCON.

The executive board and national board of directors of the Institute of Radio Engineers also will meet in Los Angeles during WESCON.

Additional information pertaining to the **Technical Program** will be found in the **IRE News and Radio Notes** Section on page 1075 of the editorial section.

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

Ace Electronics Associates, 99 Dover St., Somerville 44, Mass.
Booth 1364

Ace Engineering & Machine Co. Inc., 3644 N. Lawrence St., Philadelphia 40, Pa.
Booth 860

Abbott Instrument & Engineering Co., 7579 Melrose Ave., Los Angeles 46, Calif.
Booth 307

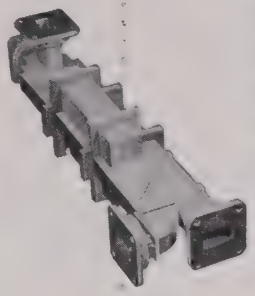
Aerovox Corp., Pacific Coast Div., 2724 S. Peck Rd., Monrovia, Calif.
Booths 951–952

(Continued on page 72A)



CASCADE RESEARCH CORPORATION

MICROWAVE *Circulators*



Cascade Research Ferrite Circulators are now—or soon to be—available in several waveguide sizes, for operation in the frequency ranges between 5.9 and 36 kmc.

Circulators are the modern means for separating transmitted and received signals when a single antenna is used.

Please write for detailed information.

Advanced Microwave Test Equipment

Z-SCOPE . . new automatic impedance plotter with Smith Chart presentation

Vacuum Tubes

X-521, X band, backward wave oscillator tube. All metal-ceramic, rugged, small, light weight, economical.

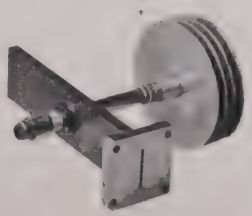
CASCADE RESEARCH CORPORATION
53 Victory Lane, Los Gatos, Calif.



CASCADE RESEARCH CORPORATION

MICROWAVE *Vacuum tubes*

BACKWARD WAVE OSCILLATOR



Model X-521 is the first tube to be announced in a new series. This new tube is all metal and ceramic and uses a folded line rather than a helix thereby improving mechanical characteristics and appreciably reducing both size and weight. Output level is one-half-watt, nominal. Waveguide output covers the X band.

Please write for detailed information.

Advanced Microwave Test Equipment

Z-SCOPE . . new automatic impedance plotter with Smith Chart presentation

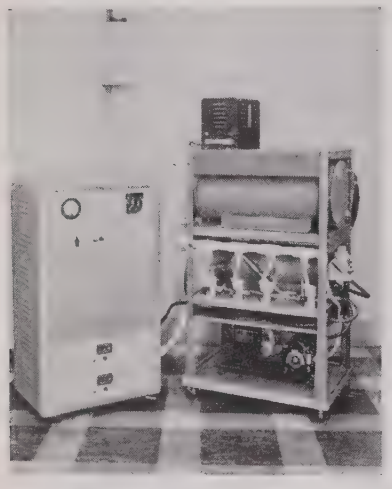
Advanced Ferrite Devices

Load isolators.
Circulators.
Amplitude modulators.

CASCADE RESEARCH CORPORATION
53 Victory Lane, Los Gatos, Calif.

Dynamic Altitude Simulator

Equivalent flight conditions of modern high performance aircraft in altitude variations ranging from minus 1,000 ft. to plus 80,000 ft. are reproduced continuously by the new Dynamic Altitude Simulator, manufactured by **Color Television Inc.,** 974 E. San Carlos Ave., San Carlos, California. Developed and licensed by Westinghouse Electric Corp., the new instrument includes control arrangements which permit it to be commanded directly from an analog computer such as the Reeves REAC.



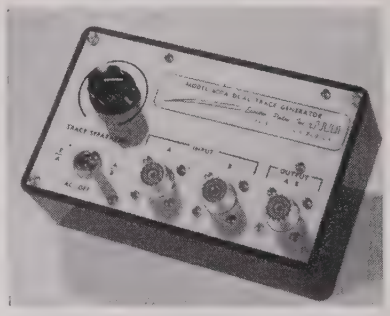
Equipment under test is located in the 9-inch-diameter by 24-inch-long cylindrical housing which can be subjected to instantaneous pressure variations corresponding to 50,000 foot-per-minute altitude changes. In function, the hydraulically actuated bellows chamber contains a pneumatic pressure transducer providing an electrical signal which is fed back for comparison with the electrical input representing the command. Any variation is removed by a resulting control correction.

In altitude terms, the bandwidth is ± 700 ft. and the threshold 1 foot. The threshold rate of change is 25 feet per minute and the frequency response at sea level is 10 cps.

Controls and power supplies are housed in a separate rack (shown). The instrument operates from 750 watts of 60-cps, 115-volt power for controls plus 1 1/2 horsepower of 220-volt, 3-phase current.

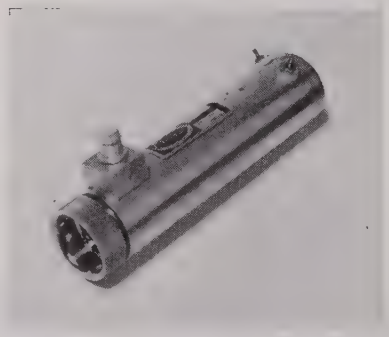
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your affiliation.

Dual Trace Generator



The Model 600A dual trace Generator, designed by **Electro-Pulse, Inc.,** 11861 Teale St., Culver City, Calif., converts any standard oscilloscope to a dual input unit by chopper sampling two inputs at a 60 cps rate. The two signals then appear simultaneously on the oscilloscope, with vertical separation between the two adjustable by a control on the Model 600A. The unit is particularly useful for comparison or delay, pulse rise time, and waveform amplitude or distortion. Size is $6\frac{1}{4}$ W $\times 3\frac{3}{4}$ H $\times 2$ inches D.

Beacon Cavity Oscillator



Amerac, Inc., 116 Topsfield Rd., Wenham, Mass., announces the design and production of their Model 193 Rocket Tube Cavity Oscillator. Its small size and light weight make this oscillator especially suitable for aircraft, guided missile and beacon applications. The Model 193 is a coaxial line cavity oscillator employing the Sylvania UHF Planar Triode tube and provides a stable rf pulse signal source. The unit features a single control for tuning and utilizes fixed feedback. It is available for frequencies from 2500 to 4000 mc, with a tuning range of 200 mc/s. Its over-all length is only 5 1/2 inches; diameter, 1 5/16 inches, and it weighs 14 ounces. Its peak plate voltage is from 1200–1500 volts with a peak output of 200 watts. Output connection is a BNC jack. The cavity may be furnished with a regulated power supply.

New Meter Line

Rawson Electrical Instrument Co., 110 Potter St., Cambridge 42, Mass., announces the design and production of a new line of Astatic Wattmeters, Voltmeters and Milliameters. These instruments should be of particular interest to engineers in aircraft electronics and servomechanisms, where power supplies operate at 400 to 1000 cps, and where previous 60-cycle instrumentation is inadequate.



They are electro-dynamometer type instruments with an entirely new coil system (patent applied for) which results in an outstanding high-frequency response—a typical voltmeter having practically flat response to at least 1000 cps. This improved frequency response is obtained by means of a higher coupling coefficient between the moving coil and the fixed coils, and through the elimination of eddy current effects usually present in magnetic shielding and other metal parts. The new coils are magnetically balanced and are not sensitive to external fields. The wattmeters feature very low internal losses, making them useful at extremely low power factors and at low wattage readings.

(Continued on page 20A)

BROADBAND SPECTRUM ANALYZER

FEATURES

- Greatest signal sensitivity over entire frequency band.
- Single frequency control with direct-reading dial accurate to ±1%.
- Complete frequency coverage from 10 mc to 44,000 mc.
- Internal RF attenuator (RF Tuning Unit Models STU-1, STU-2A, STU-3A).
- Adjustable frequency display from 400 kc to 25 mc.
- Frequency differences as small as 40 kc measurable by means of adjustable frequency marker with variable amplitude.
- 25-kc resolution for all bands.
- Stable klystron oscillators using non-contacting plungers to insure longer life.
- No klystron modes to set.
- 5-inch CRT display.
- Portable and completely self-contained.



MODEL TSA

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.	Equipment
Model Du.....	Spectrum Display and Power Unit
Model STU-1...	RF Tunning Unit 10-1,000 mc.
Model STU-2A.	RF Tuning Unit 910-4, 560 mc.
Model STU-3A.	RF Tuning Unit 4,370-22,000 mc.
Model STU-4	RF Tuning Unit 21,000-33,000 mc.
Model STU-5...	RF Tuning Unit 33,000-44,000 mc.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Frequency Range: 10 mc to 44,000 mc.

Frequency Accuracy: ±1%

Resolution: 25 kc.

Frequency Dispersion: Electronically controlled, continually adjustable from 400 kc to 25 mc per one screen diameter (horizontal expansion to 20 kc per inch)

Input Impedance: 50 ohms—nominal

Sensitivity:*

STU-1 10-400 mcs—89 dbm
400-1000 mcs—84dbm

STU-2A 910-2,200 mcs—87 dbm
1,980-4,560 mcs—77 dbm

STU-3A 4,370-10,920 mcs—75 dbm
8,900-22,000 mcs—60 dbm

STU-4 21,000-33,000 mcs—55 dbm

STU-5 33,000-44,000 mcs—45 dbm

Overall Gain: 120 db

Attenuation:
**RF Internal 100 db continuously variable,
IF 60 db continuously variable

Input Power: 400 Watts

*Minimum Discernible Signal

**STU-1, STU-2A, STU-3A

AVAILABLE ON EQUIPMENT LEASE PLAN

FIELD MAINTENANCE SERVICE AVAILABLE THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY

Consult us on your Spectrum Analysis Problems



Write for your copy of the Polarad "Handbook of Spectrum Analyzer Techniques". 50c per copy. Includes discussion of Spectrum Analyzer operation, applications and formulae for analysis techniques.

POLARAD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION 43-20 34th STREET, LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES: Albuquerque, Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cleveland, Dayton, Denver, Fort Worth, Kansas City, Los Angeles, New York, Philadelphia, Portland, St. Louis, San Francisco, Schenectady, Syracuse, Washington, D. C., Winston-Salem, Canada; Arnprior, Ontario. Resident Representatives in Principal Foreign Cities

TRANSCO AIRBORNE ANTENNAS

—designed for production, to save time and money

TRANSCO offers fully integrated antenna facilities... a single responsibility for design, development, testing and manufacturing. You can count on TRANSCO to take your job from problem through production in fastest possible time, and at minimum overall cost.

Should you have antenna problems involving development, manufacture or test, we invite your inquiries.



TRANSCO PRODUCTS, INC.

Always the Finest in Avionics

12210 NEBRASKA AVE.,
LOS ANGELES 25, CALIF.

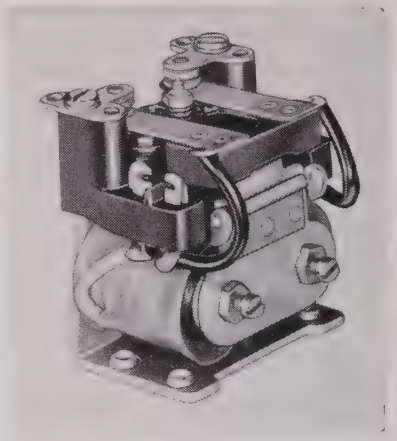
REPRESENTATIVES IN MAJOR AREAS

News-New Products

(Continued from page 16A)

Plate Circuit Relay

The Ohmite Amrecon Model DOSY relay has just been added as a stock model to the line of all-purpose relays, produced by **Ohmite Mfg. Co.,** 3686 Howard St., Skokie, Ill. The DOSY relay is equipped with twin coils which increase the magnetic efficiency (sensitivity) of the relay in that it allows a greater number of turns for a given wire size and, therefore, a greater operating force for a given input of power.



This increased operating sensitivity makes the DOSY relay adaptable to a wide range of electronic control circuits, such as plate circuit controls, etc. Other industrial applications may be as an overload or underload control where the relay would be used in a dc circuit in which it is desirable to obtain a signal indication when the control current increases above a predetermined maximum or drops below a predetermined minimum.

The insulation is of high grade, molded phenolic material. At 115 volts ac or 32 volts dc, noninductive load, Model DOSY relay has a contact rating of 15 amperes.

There are two dpdt types, one having 10,000 ohms coil resistance (maximum pull-in current of 8 ma dc); the other having 5,000 ohms coil resistance (maximum pull-in current of 11 ma dc). The remaining two types are spdt, available with 10,000 ohms coil resistance (maximum pull-in current of 5 ma dc) and 5,000 ohms coil resistance (maximum pull-in current of 7 ma dc).

For additional information write for Catalog R-29.

FREED

OFFERS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK

MIL-T-27A STANDARD POWER and FILAMENT TRANSFORMERS

MILITARY STANDARD PULSE and AUDIO TRANSFORMERS

POWER TRANSFORMERS
All primaries 105/115/125 v., 60 c.p.s.

Cat. No.	Secondary Volt	Secondary Amp	Test VRMS	MIL Case
MGF1	2.5	3.0	2,500	EB
MGF2	2.5	10.0	2,500	GB
MGF3	5.0	3.0	2,500	FB
MGF4	5.0	10.0	2,500	HB
MGF5	6.3	2.0	2,500	FB
MGF6	6.3	5.0	2,500	GB
MGF7	6.3	10.0	2,500	JB
MGF8	6.3	20.0	2,500	KB
MGF9	2.5	10.0	10,000	JB
MGF10	5.0	10.0	10,000	KB

FILAMENT TRANSFORMERS
All primaries 105/115/125 v., 60 c.p.s.

Cat. No.	Hi Volt Sec.	ct	DC Volts	DC Amps	Filament #1 Volt	Filament #1 Amp.	Filament #2 Volt	Filament #2 Amp.	MIL Case Size
MGP1	400/200	√	185	.070	6.3/5	2	6.3	3	HA
MGP2	650	√	260	.070	6.3/5	2	6.3	4	JB
MGP3	650	√	245	.150	6.3	5	5.0	3	KB
MGP4	800	√	318	.175	5.0	3	6.3	8	LB
MGP5	900	√	345	.250	5.0	3	6.3	8	MB
MGP6	700	√	255	.250					KB
MGP7	1100	√	419	.250					LB
MGP8	1600	√	640	.250					NB

PULSE TRANSFORMERS

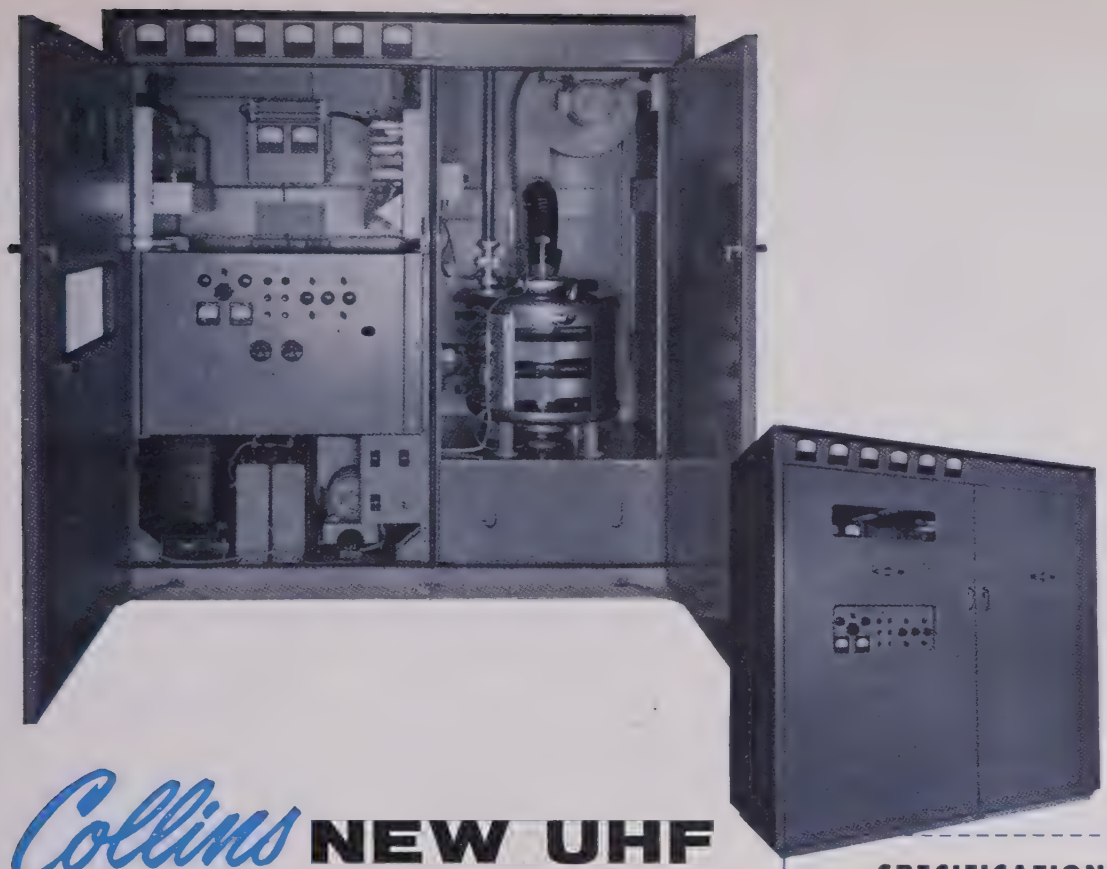
Cat. No.	Block'g. Osc.	Int. Coupl'r	Low. Pow. Out.	Pulse Voltage Kilovolts	Pulse Duration Microseconds	Duty Rate	No. of Wdgs.	Test Volt. KVRMS	Char. Imp. Ohms
MPT1	√	√		0.25/0.25/0.25	0.2-1.0	.004	3	0.7	250
MPT2	√	√		0.25/0.25	0.2-1.0	.004	*2	0.7	250
MPT3	√	√		0.5/0.5/0.5	0.2-1.5	.002	3	1.0	250
MPT4	√	√		0.5/0.5	0.2-1.5	.002	2	1.0	250
MPT5	√	√		0.5/0.5/0.5	0.5-2.0	.002	3	1.0	500
MPT6	√	√		0.5/0.5	0.5-2.0	.002	2	1.0	500
MPT7	√	√	√	0.7/0.7/0.7	0.5-1.5	.002	3	1.5	200
MPT8	√	√	√	0.7/0.7	0.5-1.5	.002	2	1.5	200
MPT9	√	√	√	1.0/1.0/1.0	0.7-3.5	.002	3	2.0	200
MPT10	√	√	√	1.0/1.0	0.7-3.5	.002	2	2.0	200
MPT11	√	√	√	1.0/1.0/1.0	1.0-5.0	.002	3	2.0	500
MPT12	√	√	√	0.15/0.15/0.3/0.3	0.2-1.0	.004	4	0.7	700

AUDIO TRANSFORMERS
Freqe. resp. 300 to 10000 cps ± 2 DB. All Case Sizes AJ

Catalog No.	Application	Impedance Prim. Ohms	Ct.	Sec. Ohms	Ct.	DC Current Prim. P. Side MA	DC Current Max. Unbal. MA	Max. Level DBM
MGA1	Single or P.P. Plates to Single or P.P. Grids	10K	√	90K Split	√	10	10	+15
MGA2	Line to Voice Coil	600 Split		4, 8, 16		0	0	+33
MGA3	Line to Single or P.P. Grids	600 Split		135K	√	0	0	+15
MGA4	Line to Line	600 Split		600 Split		0	0	+15
MGA5	Single Plate to Line	7.6K 4.8T		600 Split		40	40	+33
MGA6	Single Plate to Voice Coil	7.6K 4.8T		4, 8, 16		40	40	+33
MGA7	Single or P.P. Plates to Line	15K	√	600 Split		10	10	+33
MGA8	P.P. Plates to Line	24K	√	600 Split		10	1	+30
MGA9	P.P. Plates to Line	60K	√	600 Split		10	1	+27

Send for further information on these units, or special designs. Also ask for complete laboratory test instrument catalog.

FREED TRANSFORMER CO., INC.
1724 Weirfield Street
Brooklyn (Ridgewood) 27, N.Y.



Collins NEW UHF

Transhorizon Transmitter

Another outstanding development in Collins Transhorizon Program

Collins one kilowatt transmitter, operating in the 700 to 1,000 megacycle frequency range offers high performance, reliability and simplicity of operation. Especially designed for use on tropospheric scatter propagation circuits, it has a two megacycle bandwidth with a gain of 30 db. The maximum RF driving power required is 5 watts.

An air-cooled klystron is used as the final amplifier. Control and protective circuitry are arranged for ease and simplicity of operation. Front panel controls and meters are provided for all critical circuit functions. Klystron cavities are motor-tuned. A monitor provides direct reading indication of incident or reflected power on the 50 ohm coaxial output line. Operating frequency may be easily changed by retuning the three klystron cavities and re-adjusting the output coupling and magnet currents.

The transmitter is housed in two cabinets. Full length doors and hinged panels allow complete front access to all sub-units and components. Additionally, the RF Cabinet may be opened during operation for adjustment or inspection, without exposing personnel to high voltages. All connections are made at the tops of the cabinets, simplifying installation.

A ten kilowatt transmitter is also available for longer range UHF tropospheric scatter circuits.

SPECIFICATIONS

POWER OUTPUT: 1 kw, CW nominal, 2 kw, maximum

FREQUENCY RANGE: 700-1,000 mc

DRIVING POWER: 5 watts maximum

FREQUENCY STABILITY: .001% (when used with Collins 310L-1 Exciter-Modulator)

DISTORTION: Noise and FM distortion 60 db below maximum deviation

SPURIOUS OUTPUT: All spurious output frequencies at least 80 db below carrier level except low order harmonic at the output frequency. Second and third harmonics are a minimum of 50 db below carrier level.

COOLING: Forced air

PRIMARY POWER: 3Ø, 4 wire, 60 cps +3 −10 cps, 208 volts, ±10%
8 kw with a 2 kw RF output
6 kw with a 1 kw RF output

CABINET DIMENSIONS: Power supply cabinet: 43½"w, 34"d, 78"h
Klystron cabinet: 33$\frac{11}{16}$"w, 34" d, 78"h

WEIGHT: 2,600 pounds

Collins CREATIVE LEADER IN COMMUNICATION

COLLINS RADIO COMPANY, 855 35th Street NE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa • 261 Madison Ave., New York 16 • 1200 18th St. NW, Washington, D.C. • 1930 Hi-Line Drive, Dallas 2 • 2700 W. Olive Ave., Burbank • 1318 Fourth Avenue, Seattle • International Center, 4471 NW 36th Street, Miami Springs • COLLINS RADIO COMPANY OF CANADA, LTD., 11 Bermondsey Road, Toronto 16, Ontario • COLLINS RADIO COMPANY OF ENGLAND, LTD., Sunflex Works, Colham Mill Road, West Drayton, Middlesex.

Designed for
M
Application



The No. 80070 Series
of
Cathode Ray Tube Bezels

The MILLEN "Designed for Application" line of plastic and cast aluminum panel bezels includes units for the 1", 2", 3" and 5" tubes. The 5" size is also available with a special neoprene cushion for the new flat faced tubes as well as the standard cushion. The finish on all types, either metal or plastic is a handsome flat black. The 2", 3" and 5" sizes include a green plexiglass filter. Mumetal and nicoloi shields are also available for all types of cathode ray tubes for use with any of these bezels.

JAMES MILLEN MFG. CO., INC.

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY
MALDEN
MASSACHUSETTS

M

IRE People



N. I. Hall

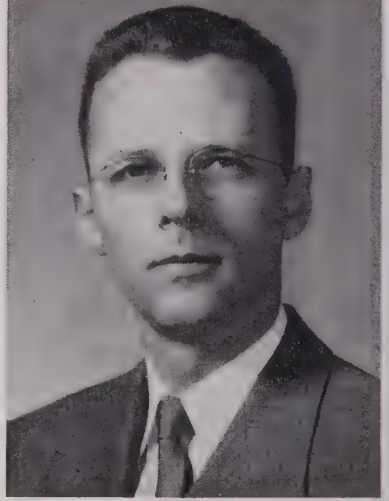
N. I. Hall (SM'47–F'56), vice-president and director of the weapon systems development laboratories at Hughes Aircraft Company, Culver City, Calif., was awarded an honorary degree of Doctor of Science at the recent annual commencement exercises of West Virginia University.

Mr. Hall, who holds Bachelor and Master of Science degrees in electrical engineering from West Virginia, was honored for his contributions to the development of radar, air-borne electronic systems and guided missiles.

With Bell Laboratories before and during World War II in radar research and development, Mr. Hall developed a rotary spark modulator for radar. These modulators were manufactured for the Air Force and the Navy. At Hughes since 1947, Mr. Hall has contributed to the development of armament control systems for all-weather interceptor airplanes and the Falcon air-to-air guided missile.

Mr. Hall was graduated from West Virginia in 1934, earned an electrical engineering degree from Stanford in 1937 and was awarded a fellowship at Columbia, a scholarship at Wisconsin and research assistantships at Stanford and West Virginia. Winner of the Eta Kappa Nu award as the nation's "most outstanding young electrical engineer" in 1943, Mr. Hall is a member of Eta Kappa Nu, Sigma Xi, and Tau Beta Pi, and the American Physical Society. He holds fifteen patents and has published seventeen technical papers.

❖



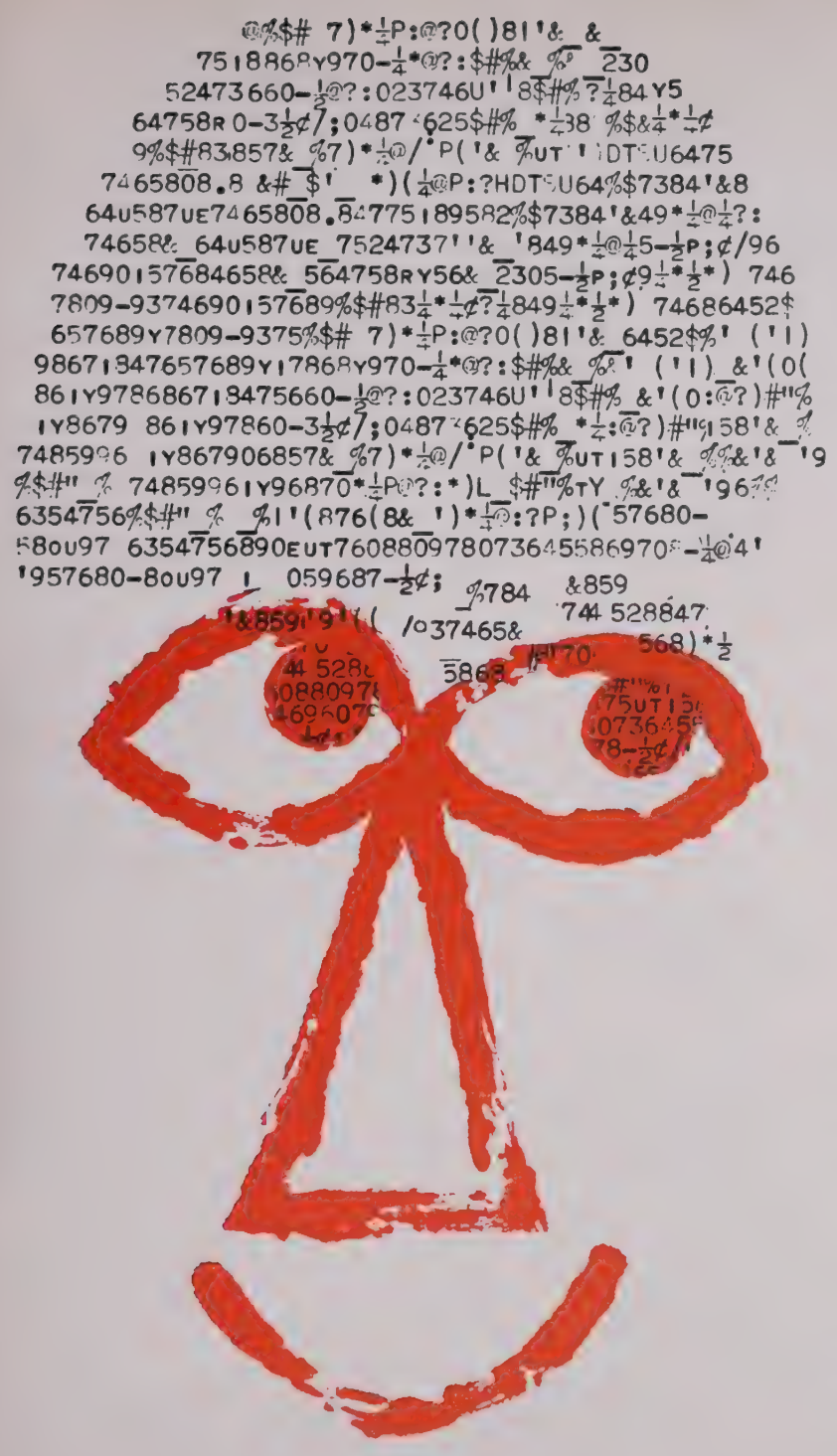
J. W. Forrester

J. W. Forrester (SM'49–F'55) has been named Professor of Industrial Management in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology School of Industrial Management.

Dr. Forrester, as head of the Digital Computer Division of the M.I.T. Lincoln Laboratory, has guided the technical design of the Air Force SAGE system for continental air defense. The Division which has been under Dr. Forrester's direction since its founding, is the largest in Lincoln Laboratory.

While at Lincoln Laboratory and earlier in the Servomechanisms Laboratory at M.I.T., Dr. Forrester developed the method of "random access magnetic storage" which is now the standard "memory" device for reliable, high-speed

(Continued on page 48A)



do you have a head for figures?

...and do the figures bound from your cranium with a purpose? Then you're the Senior Engineer or Scientist we're looking for at Firestone...a man with real scope who wants to work in a creative climate where figures have already added up to the "Corporal" surface-to-surface ballistic missile... where the benefits measure up to the "head" with real figures.

For 56 years Firestone has led in heads for figures...for Research, for Development and Production. Now we need some more. Here are just a few of the needs.

Systems Test Equipment Design
Component Test Equipment Design
Ground Handling Equipment Systems
Mechanical Production Engineering
Electronic Systems
Materials and Processes

We have a man at Firestone with a head for figures like yours. Write us. We'll arrange a meeting.

Firestone

GUIDED MISSILE DIVISION

RESEARCH • DEVELOPMENT • MANUFACTURE

"Find your Future at Firestone"– Los Angeles • Monterey

WRITE: SCIENTIFIC STAFF DIRECTOR, LOS ANGELES 54, CALIF.

RADIO INTERFERENCE AND FIELD INTENSITY *measuring equipment*

Stoddart equipments are suitable for making interference measurements to one or more of the following specifications:

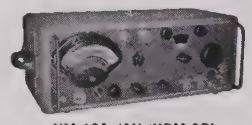
AIR FORCE—MIL-I-6181B
150 kc to 1000 mc
BuAer—MIL-I-6181B
150 kc to 1000 mc
BuShips—MIL-I-16910A (Ships)
14 kc to 1000 mc
SIGNAL CORPS—MIL-I-11683A
150 kc to 1000 mc
SIGNAL CORPS—MIL-S-10379A
150 kc to 1000 mc

The equipments shown cover the frequency range of 14 kilocycles to 1000 megacycles.

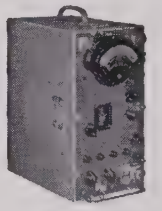
Measurements may be made with peak, quasi-peak and average (field intensity) detector functions.

F.C.C. PART 15—Now in effect, the revised F.C.C. Part 15 places stringent requirements upon radiation from incidental and restricted radiation devices. Stoddart equipment is suitable for measuring the radiation from any device capable of generating interference or c-w signal within the frequency range of 14 kc to 1000 mc.

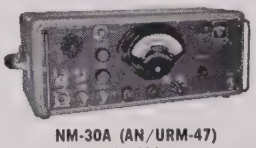
Write Stoddart Aircraft Radio Co., Inc., for your free copy of the new revised F.C.C. Part 15.



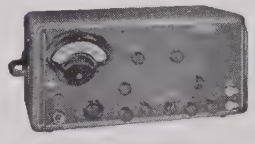
NM-10A (AN/URM-6B)
14 kcs to 250 kcs



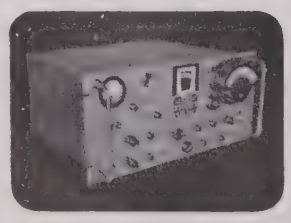
NM-20B (AN/PRM-1A)
150 kcs to 25 mcs



NM-30A (AN/URM-47)
20 mcs to 400 mcs



NM-50A (AN/URM-17)
375 mcs to 1000 mcs



The **Stoddart NM-40A** is an entirely new radio interference-field intensity measuring equipment. It is the commercial equivalent of the Navy type AN/URM-41 and is tunable over the audio and radio frequency range of **30 CPS to 15 kc.** It performs vital functions never before available in a tunable equipment covering this frequency range. Electric and magnetic fields may be measured independently over this range using newly developed pick-up devices. Measurements can be made with a 3 db bandwidth variable from 10 CPS to 60 CPS and with a 15 kc wide broadband characteristic.

STODDART *Aircraft Radio Co., Inc.*
6644-C SANTA MONICA BLVD., HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIFORNIA · Hollywood 4-9294

See us in Booth 111, WESCON Show

IRE People

(Continued from page 46A)

digital computers. The system consists of honeycombs of minute magnetic cores, strung on wires through which the stored information is read to electronic circuits in the computer.

From 1946–1951, as Associate Director of the M.I.T. Servomechanisms Laboratory, Dr. Forrester was responsible for the design and construction of Whirlwind I, M.I.T.'s first high-speed digital computer which later became the prototype and testing ground for many SAGE developments. Since 1951, while serving as Division Head of the Lincoln Laboratory, Dr. Forrester has continued as Director of the M.I.T. Digital Computer Laboratory operating Whirlwind on many problems of the science and engineering departments at M.I.T. and elsewhere. A foundation for the new Computation Center is now being established at M.I.T. to serve New England colleges in cooperation with the International Business Machines Corporation.

Dr. Forrester was graduated from the University of Nebraska in 1939 "with high distinction." He came to M.I.T. as research assistant in electrical engineering in that year and in 1941 became a member of the new M.I.T. Servomechanisms Laboratory. His master's degree in electrical engineering was awarded by M.I.T. in 1945.

Dr. Forrester was honored by his alma mater in 1954, when he received the honorary Doctor of Engineering degree at the University of Nebraska. He was cited in 1948 by Eta Kappa Nu as an outstanding young electrical engineer. He has served on a number of the Institute's technical and professional committees.

Other memberships include the Association for Computing Machinery, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the American Physical Society, the Institute of Management Sciences, Sigma Xi (scientific research honorary), Eta Kappa Nu (electrical engineering honorary), and Sigma Tau (engineering honorary).

Dr. Forrester holds a number of patents in the field of computing machines, and he has been the author of many technical papers.

❖

A. W. Graf (A'26–M'44–SM'45–F'55), **L. G. Nierman** (A'43–M'55), and **M. A. Burmeister** (M'54) have recently announced the formation of the law firm of Graf, Nierman and Burmeister. The firm, whose offices will be located at the Board of Trade Building, 141 West Jackson Blvd., Chicago, will specialize in patents, trademarks, and copyrights.

Mr. Graf has had his own patent law practice in Chicago for several years. He was the Chairman of the IRE Chicago Section in 1946–1947, and has served on various IRE Committees. He was an IRE Director in 1952–1953, and is presently Vice-Chairman (Central Division) of the Professional Groups Committee.

(Continued on page 52A)



Weapon system support equipment

microwave electronics

complex waveguide assemblies to complete racks of electronic equipment.

Military agencies or industrial companies concerned with any phase of electronic systems and sub-systems or the testing of such equipment can profit from employing these Sperry capabilities especially organized to speed up important projects and assure their success.

Write us for information about equipment now available or for proposals on new developments.

*T.M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Special antennas and system components



SPERRY

MICROWAVE ELECTRONICS DIVISION

GYROSCOPE COMPANY

Great Neck, New York

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

CLEVELAND • NEW ORLEANS • BROOKLYN • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE
IN CANADA: SPERRY GYROSCOPE COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED, MONTREAL, QUEBEC

MAGNETIC METALS COMPANY

FOR PRECISION APPLICATIONS



■ Special Syntork motor laminations are now available for precision applications such as Servo-mechanisms, Resolvers, Synchro-motors, Tachometer Generators, Induction Potentiometers, and Motor Generators. Experience gained in producing hundreds of special dies enables Magnetic Metals Company to provide the following desired properties:

Lamination thickness:	from .002″ to .025″
Thickness tolerance:	held within ± .0001″ when required
Hardness uniformity:	± 2 points on Rockwell B scale
Flatness tolerance:	within .005″
Burr limit:	.0005″ maximum
Dimensional tolerance:	± .0005″
Concentricity:	.0005″ for both rotors and stators

■ Insulwelded stacks of Syntork laminations are available made from laminations as stamped and with internal and/or external ground diametric finish. Quotations to individual specifications are available upon request. The close control of magnetic properties which has been provided by Magnetic Metals Company in the past is equally applicable to these new parts.

MAGNETIC METALS COMPANY
21st & HAYES AVENUE • CAMDEN, N.J.

Electromagnetic Cores and Shields

IRE People

(Continued from page 48A)

William Shockley (SM'51–F'55), Director of the Shockley Semiconductor Laboratory at Beckman Instruments, Inc., was awarded the honorary degree of Doctor of Science by Rutgers University at its commencement exercises recently.

❖

A. M. Gurewitsch (A'39–SM'45), a physicist at the General Electric Research Laboratory, has been appointed as one of the Laboratory's European scientific representatives.



A. M. GUREWITSCH

Operating from the new GE research office in Zurich, Switzerland, Dr. Gurewitsch will travel throughout western Europe, attending scientific meetings and visiting laboratories that conduct fundamental research in scientific areas of interest to the General Electric Company.

The new GE European representative is a native of Chisinau, Russia. His father was killed by the Bolsheviks during the Russian revolution, and in 1921 Dr. Gurewitsch and his surviving family escaped to Germany where he attended school in Berlin. His diplomas in engineering and his Ph.D. degree are from the Swiss Federal Institute in Zurich.

Dr. Gurewitsch came to the United States in 1936 and joined the General Electric Company in 1937. In 1941 he graduated from the company's advance course in engineering. During the World War II, he was engaged in radar research and development in the Electronics Laboratory. In 1946 he joined the staff of the Research Laboratory where he has worked on charged-particle accelerators for nuclear studies and in the general fields of microwaves, electronics, and nuclear physics. He is the holder of more than thirty patents. He is a member of the American Physical Society and the National Society of Professional Engineers.

❖

H. G. Busignies (M'42–SM'43–F'45) has recently been promoted to the presidency of the Federal Telecommunications Laboratories, a subsidiary of International Telephone & Telegraph Corporation. He had previously been a vice-president and member of the management advisory board.



H. G. BUSIGNIES

A native of France, Mr. Busignies obtained his degree in electrical engineering from the University of Paris in 1926. Two years later he joined the Paris laboratories of IT&T

(Continued on page 54A)

RADIATION COUNTER TUBES

CK1020 Thin wall beta, gamma counter, 900 volt
CK1021 Thin wall beta, gamma counter, 900 volt
CK1026 Halogen quenched, gamma counter, 900 volt
CK1049 Halogen quenched beta, gamma counter, 900 volt

Other counter types can be made to your order.



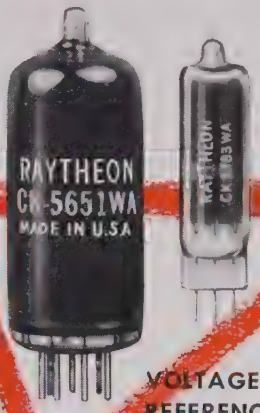
VOLTAGE REGULATOR TUBES

OA2	150 volts, 5-30 ma.
OB2-OB2WA	108 volts, 5-30 ma.
CK5787WA	98 volts, 1-25 ma.
CK5787WB	98 volts, 1-25 ma.
CK6542	150 volts, 5-25 ma.



GAS Filled TUBES

PERFORMANCE TESTED and backed by over THIRTY YEARS OF EXPERIENCE in the manufacture of gas tubes



VOLTAGE REFERENCE TUBES

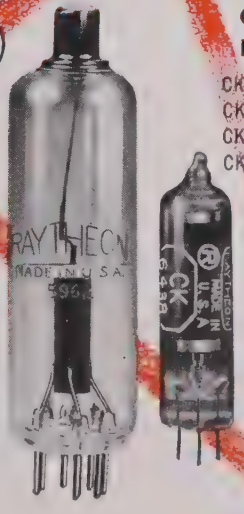
CK5651-CK5651WA	85 volts, 1.5-3.5 ma.
CK5783WA	85 volts, 1.5-3.5 ma.
CK5783WB	85 volts, 1.5-3.5 ma.
CK6213	130 volts, 1-2.5 ma.

RAYTHEON

COLD CATHODE RECTIFIER TUBES

CK1042 2800 volt inverse, 8 ma. dc.
CK5517 2800 volt inverse, 12 ma. dc.
CK6174 2800 volt inverse, 3 ma. dc.





CORONA VOLTAGE REGULATOR TUBES

CK5962	700 volts, 2-55 μa
CK6437 (CK1037)	700 volts, 5-100 μa
CK1038	900 volts, 5-100 μa
CK6438 (CK1039)	1200 volts, 5-100 μa

500 to 3000 volt ratings available on special order.

These tubes are but a few of the many types available. All are stable, rugged, reliable — worthy of your complete confidence.

SPECIAL NOTICE

Raytheon has greatly enlarged production capacity for gas filled tubes — to meet the heavy demand for tubes of Raytheon quality.

For fast, dependable delivery as well as performance, specify Raytheon.

RAYTHEON mfg. co.

All except Radiation Counter Tubes shown actual size.

SPECIAL TUBE DIVISION

RELIABLE MINIATURE AND SUBMINIATURE TUBES • VOLTAGE REFERENCE TUBES
VOLTAGE REGULATOR TUBES • PENCIL TUBES • NUCLEONIC TUBES

NEWTON, MASS.:	55 Chapel St.	• Bigelow 4-7500
NEW YORK:	589 Fifth Ave.	• PLaza 9-3900
CHICAGO:	9501 Grand Ave., Franklin Park	• TUxedo 9-5400
LOS ANGELES:	622 S. La Brea Ave.	• WEbster 8-2851

LAPP COOLING

GIVES LONGER LIFE

TO HIGH-POWER

TUBES



WATER-COOLED

Carrying cooling water which must undergo a change in potential is a job best handled by Lapp Porcelain Water Coils. These coils are completely vitrified, non-absorbent porcelain, white glazed inside and out, providing very low resistance to water flow and eliminating all possibility of contamination in the water. Assuring positive cooling and long tube life, a Lapp Porcelain Water Coil installation represents a permanent investment—a completely trouble-free cooling system.

AIR-COOLED

Use of Lapp standard-design tube supports facilitates circuit design, improves production economy, provides interchangeability and easy replacement. They are compact, efficient and attractive in appearance, with polished nickel-plated brass hardware permanently attached to the body. Equipment manufacturers will realize a triple service from these supports, for they support the tubes and act as an insulator, and channel air over the fins for maximum cool ing of tubes.



WRITE for Bulletin 301 containing complete description and specification data. Lapp Insulator Co., Inc., 925 Sumner Street, Le Roy, New York.

Lapp

IRE People

(Continued from page 52A)

and traveled extensively for them until 1941, when he became an executive engineer, and later, technical director of the Federal Telecommunications Laboratories.

Mr. Busignies is the author of the first automatic direction finder for aircraft, which has since then become standard equipment on all large commercial and military planes. He was awarded the Presidential Certificate of Merit in 1948 for his work with the National Defense Research Council during World War II.

❖

D. H. Loughridge (M'42–SM'43), formerly Dean of the Technological Institute, Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois, has recently accepted an appointment with the General Motors Research Staff as Special Executive Assistant at their new Technical Center, Detroit, Michigan. Prior to his appointment as Dean of Northwestern, Dr. Loughridge had been Assistant Director of the Reactor Development Division, Atomic Energy Commission, and for some years before that Senior Scientific Advisor to the Secretary of the Army.

He was formerly chairman of the Professional Group on Nuclear Science.

❖

E. I. Green (A'27–M'36–F'55), Vice-President of Systems Engineering, Bell

(Continued on page 58A)

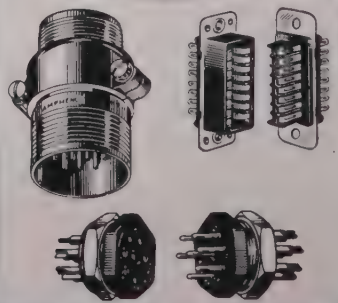
AMPHENOL

electrical connectors

Are you acquainted with the wide selection of electrical connectors available from AMPHENOL? ANs, Miniature AN-types, Hermetic Seal, Capacitor, Microphone, Power, Rack & Panels of many kinds—including the famous Blue Ribbons—these and many more bear the AMPHENOL stamp of quality. For electrical connectors, for *any* electronic component, check with AMPHENOL!

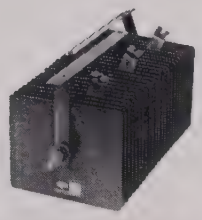
AMPHENOL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
chicago 50, illinois

AMPHENOL

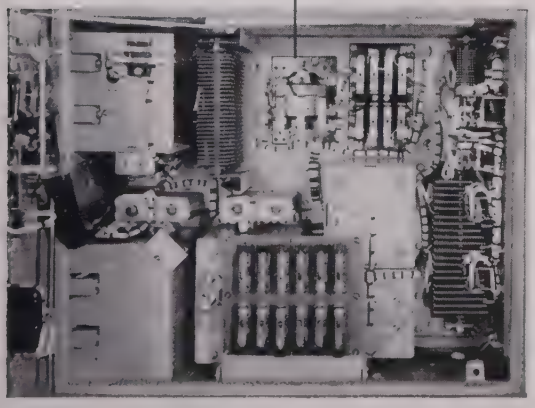




...and Radio Receptor Selenium Rectifiers help make that accuracy possible!



Power supply and amplifier cabinet made by **Belock Instrument Corp., New York,** for U. S. Navy gun fire control systems. Five Radio Receptor rectifiers are utilized in this unit.



The timing and precision of U. S. Naval gunfire depends on complex fire control systems for which Radio Receptor's customer, **Belock Instrument Corp.** manufactures power supply and amplifier cabinets. Five Radio Receptor power rectifiers are included in each unit because the manufacturer knows that ruggedness, long life and reliability are always prime features of every RRco. stack.

On target with the fleet — and in hundreds of other applications for government and industry, RRco. rectifiers constantly prove they can pass the stiffest requirements with flying colors. If *you* have a problem involving rectification, submit your specs to our engineering department. We'll be glad to make recommendations, without obligation of course.

Really RR Reliable

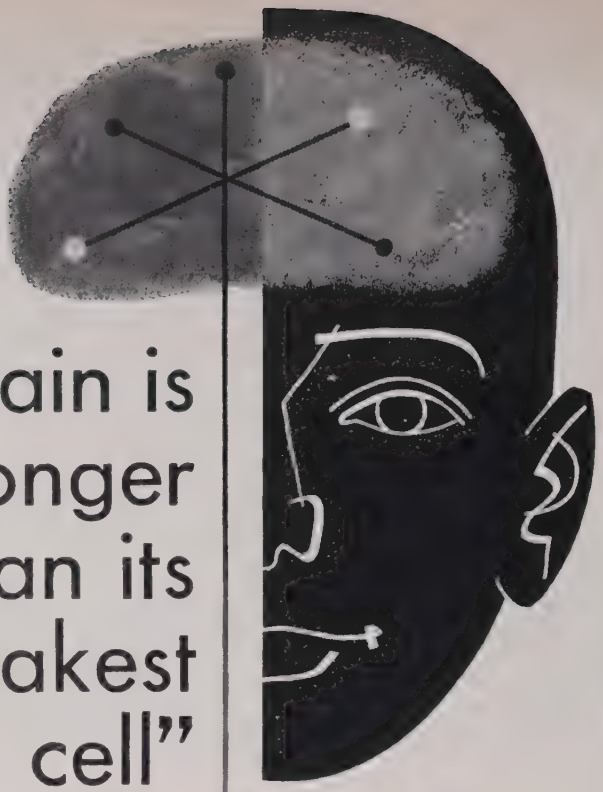
Semiconductor Division

RADIO RECEPTOR COMPANY, INC.

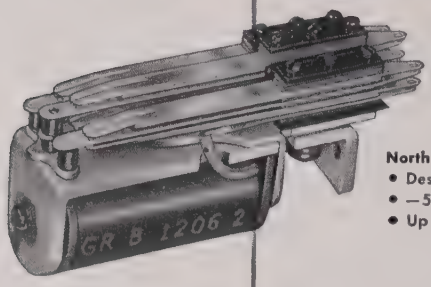
Radio and Electronic Products Since 1922

240 Wythe Avenue, Brooklyn 11, N. Y. • EVergreen 8-6000

Radio Receptor Products for Industry and Government: Selenium Rectifiers • Germanium Diodes
Thermatron Dielectric Heating Generators & Presses • Communications, Radar & Navigation Equipment



"... a brain is no stronger than its weakest cell"



North "Environmental" Relay
- Designed for high humidity
- —55° to plus 85°C
- Up to 24 contact springs

The necessity for automatic controls to release man-brains from the details of repetitive operations in industry is obvious. The reasons for some systems being more dependable than others is less apparent, but equally important.

The most responsible "automatic brains" are those in which the cells directing control sequences are North Relays. First because relays properly employed are the best components for such controls . . . second because North know-how **and** know-**where** in this field are unsurpassed.

Whether **your** system is for simple machine control or for programing computers, remember that one inadequate "brain cell" might cancel it all out when the chips are down. Insure its life with an all-relay control.

To be **doubly** sure

SPECIFY

NORTH RELAYS

"Building Brain-Cells is Our Business"

INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

NORTH ELECTRIC COMPANY

548 S. Market Galion, Ohio

IRE People

(Continued from page 54A)

Telephone Laboratories, Inc., was recently awarded the honorary degree of Doctor of Science by his alma mater, Westminster College at Fulton, Missouri.

Mr. Green is just completing his thirty-fifth year of service with the Bell System. He has served on a number of IRE committees.

❖

J. A. Stratton (M'42–SM'43–F'54) is one of nine appointed members to the National Science Board of the National Science Foundation, Washington 25, D. C. He will serve a six-year term.

Dr. Stratton is an IRE Fellow, and provost and vice-president of Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

❖

C. R. Burrows (A'24–M'38–SM'43–F'43) has been appointed vice-president for engineering of the Ford Instrument Company, a division of the Sperry Rand Corporation which produces gunfire control, navigational equipment and computer components. Dr. Burrows will be in charge of all engineering development and research activities.



C. R. Burrows

Dr. Burrows had been director of the School of Electrical Engineering at Cornell University prior to this appointment. He had been associated with the University since 1945.

He was vice-president of the International Scientific Radio Union from 1952 to 1954, and is a fellow of the A.I.E.E. and the American Physical Society. He is an IRE Director of Region One.

❖

A. L. Hammerschmidt (S'35–A'39–SM'47) has been elected Vice-President and Chief Engineer for NBC, it was announced recently by R. W. Sarnoff, President of the National Broadcasting Company.



A. L. Hammerschmidt

Mr. Hammerschmidt, who succeeded the late R. E. Shelby as chief engineer for the network, received his Bachelor of Engineering degree from Ohio State University in 1938. He joined NBC in New York in 1941 as a television engineer. From 1942 to 1948 he served as a development engineer for NBC, and in 1948 was named TV Technical Operations

(Continued on page 60A)

Quickly... economically...

SOLVE CLOSURE PROBLEMS

with

HUDSON

Precision Drawn

CASES-COVERS



Thousands of Standard Designs available for fast delivery! Hudson offers a wide range of sizes from miniature to large in a variety of shapes that meet all but the most unusual closure requirements. Hundreds of optional features are available on most HUDSON standard cases and covers.

Complete Service on quality metal stampings and sheet metal work. Expert fabrication of simple or complex sub-assemblies to exact specifications.

SPECIFY HUDSON–

for precision components of:

STEEL
BRASS
ALUMINUM
COPPER
MU METAL

including:

certified alloy welding, certified spot welding, silver soldering and brazing. For complete information on standard closures write for the new Hudson catalog; for quotations on custom parts and sub-assemblies send drawings and specifications. HUDSON offers designers and engineers fast delivery of precision closures at commercial prices! Ask for quotations on your requirements today!



HUDSON STANDARD CLOSURES MEET PRACTICALLY EVERY DESIGN REQUIREMENT!



THREE PLANTS TO SERVE YOU

HUDSON TOOL & DIE COMPANY • INC

118-122 SOUTH 14th ST., NEWARK 7, N. J.

Telephone: HUmboldt 2-8561



RUGGED
mcCoy
CRYSTALS . . .

...Whip Size and Weight Problems

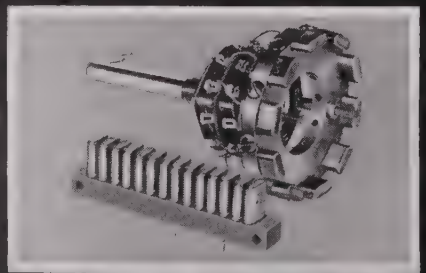
With No Loss of Stability and Dependability!

McCoy "McMite" lightweight quartz crystals extend the limits of electronic design. These little, hermetically sealed units pack regular size performance into minimum space. There is no sacrifice of stability or dependability. McCoy "McMites" are built rugged to function at full efficiency even under extreme vibratory and shock conditions.
When weight and size are important, use McCoy "McMite" crystal units for lightness and compact size.

FREE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG. Write for your copy today.

mcCoy ELECTRONICS COMPANY
MT. HOLLY SPRINGS, PENNA.
Phone 376 and 377

SEE the "McMITE" and McCoy's complete line of quartz crystals and ovens
at
BOOTH 1703
WESCON SHOW
AUG. 21 - 24



Fourteen McCoy "McMites" easily fit into a three-inch strip . . . ten of them are spaced on this two-inch diameter switch without crowding. Available in plug-in type (M-21) or with flexible wire leads (M-20) for frequencies from 3 mc. to 125 mc.

IRE People

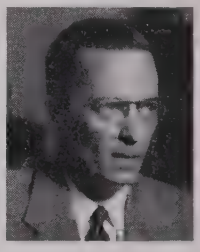
(Continued from page 58A)

Supervisor for Station WNBK, NBC-owned station in Cleveland.

Four years later Mr. Hammerschmidt was appointed Assistant Director of Color TV Systems Development for NBC at headquarters in New York. From May 3, 1954, until his appointment as Chief Engineer Dec. 15, 1955, he served as Associate Director of Technical Operations for the network.

❖

Oliver Read (A'43) was recently named publisher of *Radio & Television News* and *Popular Electronics*, it was learned recently.



OLIVER READ

He attended Lane Technology and RCA Institutes. He holds honorary doctorate degrees in science and literature. He was associated with the Central Electric Company, Chicago, in 1923 as a service technician; with the Franklyn Radio Company, Chicago, in 1935 as a receiver design engineer; and with Utah Radio Products, Chicago, in 1936 as transmitter engineer. He joined the staff of *Radio News*

(Continued on page 62A)

building your own
COUNTING equipment?



use *DEKATRON** GLOW TRANSFER TUBES



Shown — Model GC10B Decade Tube Bezels and special sockets available

DEKATRON Cold Cathode Glow Transfer Tubes combine visual indication of count and essential switching action. DEKATRON, a multielement gas tube, permits simplified circuitry . . . replaces a number of heater-type vacuum tubes . . . provides low-current, low-heat operation at counting speeds up to 20,000 c.p.s. The reliability of DEKATRONS has been proven over the past 6 years in thousands of hours of unfailing operation. Available in 8 models, decade and duodecade types, DEKATRON is the original, leading counter tube for compact design and superior performance in your counting equipment. For technical data and prices, write for Bulletin G-21. ISA Show Booth 1319-20.

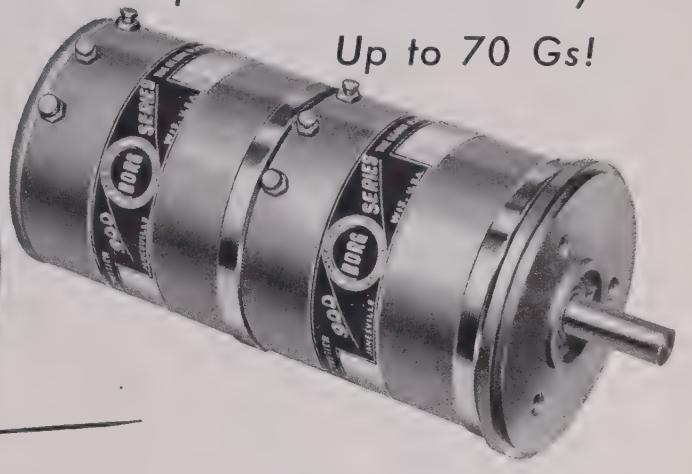
**Sole distributors for U.S. and Canada*

BAIRD ASSOCIATES-ATOMIC INSTRUMENT CO.
33 University Rd., Cambridge 38, Mass.

The Pot That "*Failed*" Proved BORG Reliability



Borg Model 205 Micropot Operated Satisfactorily Up to 70 Gs!



A BORG CUSTOMER* *(with a sense of humor)* WAS ON THE PHONE . . .

"Your model 205 Micropot failed on test."

"What test?" we asked.

"We vibrated it over an extremely wide range 0 to 500 CPS and that 205 Borg Micropot operated satisfactorily up to 70 Gs. Then it failed."

"Did you say 70 . . . seven zero Gs?"

"I certainly did. Please forgive my kidding you a little and tell me something. How can you build an item of such precision that will withstand the terrific punishment of vibration shocks 70 times the acceleration of gravity? What holds the resistance in place? Do you glue it in?"

We answered, "Better than that. We encapsulate it in the housing. The resistance winding is positioned on a very accurately ground steel mold core. End leads and terminals are soldered on and the whole assembly is molded into a unit contained in the bakelite housing. This is an exclusive advantage of Borg Micropots. Only Borg does it this way."

"Now I understand how you get that permanent reliability. But how do you guide the contact to retain such accuracy right up to the point where the structure fails?"

"Here again is an exclusive Borg advantage", we told him. "The contact is guided over the resistance helix by a precision-ground lead screw so that only the contact touches the sensitive element. This lead screw is integral with the mounting surface so concentricity is built-in for life.

"Incidentally, the new 900 Series Micropots have a hollow lead screw to allow two or more units on a single shaft. This eliminates mis-phasing and sloppy drives."

"O.K., I get that", said our customer, "but will you guarantee your Micropots for 60 Gs vibration?"

This was the curve he'd been waiting to throw us. We said, "While most of our 900 Series Micropots will probably meet such a requirement, we won't guarantee it. However, we *will* guarantee them to meet all the requirements of MIL-R-12934. Your own evidence that Borg Micropots withstood 70 Gs vibration is just further proof of the large safety factor built into all Borg Micropots for reliability and long life."

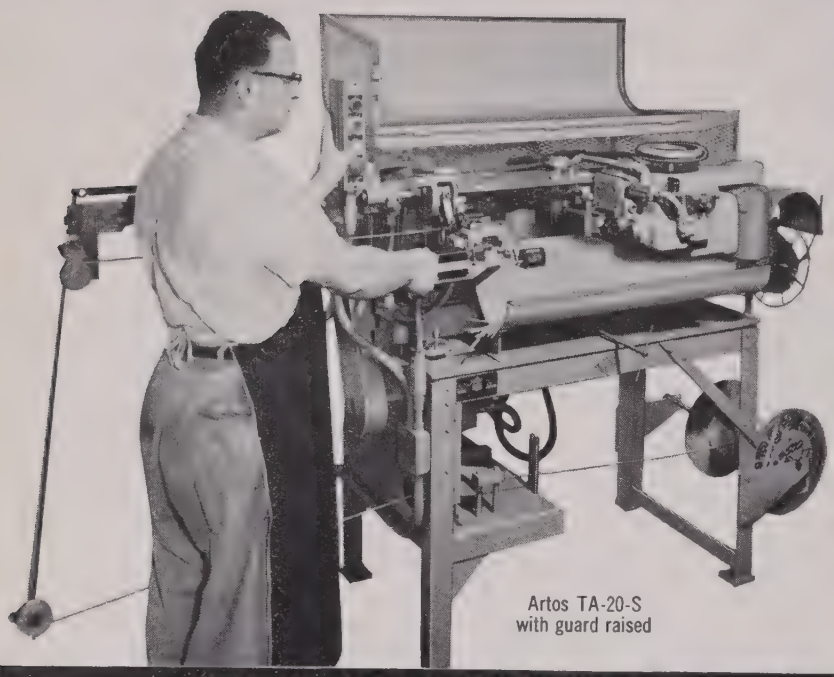
*Name supplied on request.

Write for Complete Engineering Data

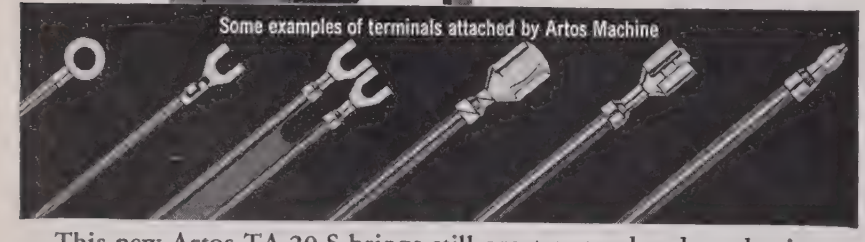
BORG EQUIPMENT DIVISION
THE GEORGE W. BORG CORPORATION
JANESVILLE, WISCONSIN

ELECTRONIC – MECHANICAL BORG EQUIPMENT — Built by Borg

THE *NEW* ARTOS AUTOMATIC wire-stripping and TERMINAL-ATTACHING MACHINE



Artos TA-20-S
with guard raised



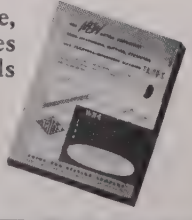
Some examples of terminals attached by Artos Machine

This new Artos TA-20-S brings still greater speed and production economy to large-quantity users of wire leads with terminals attached. It *automatically* performs the following services *all in one operation:*

1. Measures and cuts wire to predetermined lengths.
2. Strips one or both ends of wire.
3. Attaches practically any prefabricated terminal in strip form, to one end of wire.
4. Marks finished wire leads with code numbers and letters. (Optional attachment not standard part of machine.)

ALL OPERATIONS ARE AUTOMATIC. Machine can be operated by unskilled labor. It is easily set up and adjusted for different lengths of wire and stripping. Die units for different type terminals simply and quickly changed. Production speeds up to 3,000 finished pieces per hour.

ARTOS MACHINES ARE USED by electric appliance, automotive, aircraft, electronics and other industries that want automation in the production of wire leads in quantity. Agents throughout the world.



Engineering consultation and recommendations given without obligation.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN ▶ No. 655 on the Artos TA-20-S

ARTOS ENGINEERING CO.

2735 South 28th Street • Milwaukee 46, Wisconsin

IRE People

(Continued from page 60A)

(now *Radio & Television News*) in 1938 as technical editor and advanced to managing editor in 1941. He was named editor and assistant publisher in 1945, and in May, 1956, he became publisher.

Since 1945 Mr. Read has specialized in the study of audio. Since 1954 he has been collecting and is engaged in research on the evolution of the phonograph. His collection includes ninety-six historical phonographs made before 1906.

He is a member of AES, the Acoustical Society of America, SMPTE, the British Sound Recording Association and the American Radio Relay League. He is a past director of the Armed Forces Communications Association and represented the electronics industry at Bikini for the A-bomb tests in 1946, which events he recorded on wire. Mr. Read is also the author of a book, *The Recording and Reproduction of Sound*, and of numerous articles in the field of electronics.

❖

The General Electric Company has recently announced the first step in the organization of a new laboratory to concentrate on development of new products, techniques and systems for the industrial electronics field.



D. E. GARR

This was disclosed in the appointment of **D. E. Garr** (SM'55), as manager of the Industrial Electronics Laboratory, a new unit in the company's Laboratories Department, Syracuse, N. Y.

In making the announcement, G. L. Haller, department manager, said Mr. Garr currently is heading a study team formulating plans for the laboratory, including initial work projects and size and location of a permanent laboratory facility.

Dr. Haller said that the Industrial Electronics Laboratory will start operations during the early summer with a small nucleus of engineers working at Syracuse and Schenectady, N. Y. until a permanent headquarters facility is established. He expects about fifty people to be on the technical staff by the end of the year.

Mr. Garr, who will direct operations of the Industrial Electronics Laboratory, was manager of Electrical Engineering at the company's General Engineering Laboratory at Schenectady, N. Y. prior to his new appointment.

He has been with General Electric since 1936 when he entered the company's test course following graduation from Kansas State College with a B.S. degree in electrical engineering. For the past sixteen years he has been employed in the company's

(Continued on page 64A)

too modern?

Built by Count Gianni Caproni, in 1922, this 100 passenger flying boat, with three banks of triplanes and eight engines, was thought by some to be too modern for its time. Today's newest, fastest jet leaps the sonic barrier on abbreviated wings . . . only 7-1/2 feet from fuselage to tip.

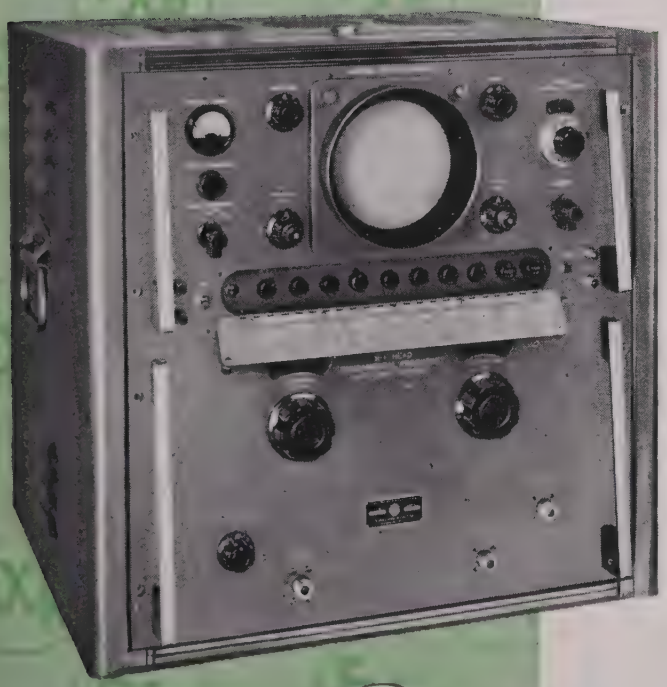


Courtesy "Pegasus"—Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp.

Simplicity Spells Progress . . .

in the FXR BROADBAND SPECTRUM ANALYZER

. . . with broadband r-f heads and superior specifications



Once complexity was a constant companion to progress. Today, new trends in technology achieve tremendous advances through simplicity of design.

FXR's Spectrum Analyzer too has achieved tremendous advances in every major specification. The r-f heads are broadbrand in design permitting operation with one head in the range from 950 to 16000 Mc. Then too, there is more sweep width and the sweep range is greater, the display is better and all of the controls are more convenient. A versatile microwave receiver, this unit reflects the careful craftsmanship and quality components for which FXR is famous.

SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Range:	L701A: 950 to 2000 Mc Fund. Freq. S701A: 1900 to 4000 Mc Fund. Freq. Harmonic operation to 16,000 Mc
Accuracy of Frequency:	Direct Reading Dial: ±1%*
Sensitivity:	– 90 dbm at 7 Kc Bandwidth – 80 dbm at 50 Kc Bandwidth Low Dispersion Fund. Freq.
Note: Sensitivity decreases approx. 7 db per harmonic.	
Sweep Width:	50 Mc maximum
Resolution:	7 Kc and 50 Kc (Front Panel Switch)
Input Attenuator:	Direct Reading to 100 db Accuracy: ±1 db over entire range
Sweep Rate:	1 to 35 sweeps per second (2 ranges)
Display Tube:	5ADP7



N410A

*When greater accuracy is required, the FXR Type No. N410A Direct Reading Coaxial Frequency Meter will provide ±0.1% accuracy from 1000 to 4000 Mc.

FXR Electronics & X-Ray Division, F-R Machine Works, Inc. — FIRST BY FAR



Electronics & X-Ray Division

F-R MACHINE WORKS, Inc.

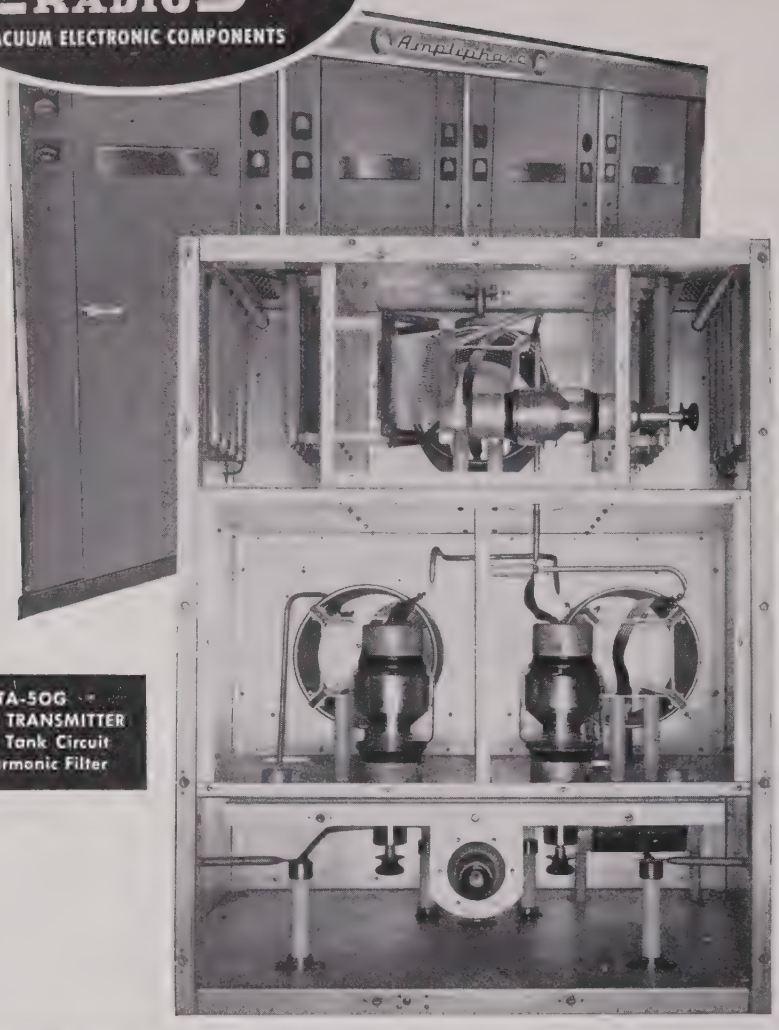
26-12 BOROUGH PLACE, WOODSIDE 77, N. Y. • ASTORIA 8-2800



Now Available: New 1956-57 Catalogue of the complete line of FXR PRECISION MICROWAVE TEST EQUIPMENT

At the WESCON, see Van Groos—Booth No. 1138

Jennings
RADIO
VACUUM ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS



RCA BTA-50G
50 KW TRANSMITTER
Output Tank Circuit
and Harmonic Filter

JENNINGS VACUUM CAPACITORS SIMPLIFY TRANSMITTER DESIGN

RCA like other transmitter manufacturers both in the United States and in Europe makes full use of Jennings Vacuum Capacitor in order to simplify transmitter design and increase circuit efficiency. Seventeen vacuum capacitors are used in the 50 kw broadcast transmitter shown above to help create a superior product for a competitive market.

The reason that vacuum capacitors are standard components in most modern high powered transmitters is because they are smaller, have wider capacity ranges, and are more efficient than other types of high voltage variable capacitors. The vacuum dielectric in these capacitors is such excellent insulation that for a given voltage rating a very small physical size is possible. Because they are small they have wider capacity ranges with much lower minimum capacities. This small size also reduces inductive losses while their all-copper construction reduces resistive losses making it possible to design more efficient circuits.

We would like to send you our catalog summary with its large selection of vacuum components to help simplify your transmitter designs.

JENNINGS RADIO MANUFACTURING CORP. · 970 McLAUGHLIN AVE. P.O. BOX 1278 · SAN JOSE 8, CALIF.

IRE People

(Continued from page 62A)

General Engineering Laboratory in a number of managerial positions.

He is a Fellow of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, past-chairman of its Schenectady Section and secretary of the A.I.E.E.'s Northeastern District, a member of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, a member of the New York State Society of Professional Engineers and chairman of its Ethics and Practice Committee.

Mr. Garr holds nineteen patents and was awarded the Charles A. Coffin Award in 1946, the company's highest honor for an employee, for his work in developing gas turbine accessories for the armed services in World War II.

❖

George Rappaport (A'41–M'44–SM'46) has been advanced to the position of Consultant to the Chief, Weapons Guidance Laboratory at Wright Air Development Center. His responsibilities concern electronic systems, active and passive, and defensive missile systems in the weapons defense program.



GEORGE RAPPAPORT

After receiving his degree in electrical engineering from the College of the City of New York in 1940, Mr. Rappaport worked briefly for the General Electric Company before he went to work on microwave instrument landing systems for the Aircraft Radio Laboratory at Wright Field. In 1942 he was transferred to Washington, D. C. Later he was sent back to Wright Field to become assistant chief engineer of the Air Material Command's special projects laboratory. In 1946 he was promoted to chief engineer in charge of the countermeasures branch at the Aerial Reconnaissance Laboratory, his position previous to this new appointment.

Mr. Rappaport is an IRE Director.

❖

R. P. Burr (A'48–SM'53) has joined with Thomas R. Brown, Jr., in the formation of a new electronics firm, the Burr-Brown Research Corporation.



R. P. BURR

The new firm will specialize in the design, development and manufacture of transistorized electronic circuits and equipment. It will be active in the New York area near Cold Spring Harbor, Long Island, and in the Southwest at Tucson. Mr. Burr will be responsible for the

(Continued on page 67A)

IRE People

(Continued from page 64A)

technical operations and Mr. Brown will supervise the business activities of the organization.

The partners have a background of experience in the radio-television-electronics field. Mr. Burr is an expert on color television and has taken part in the development of the NTSC color television system. He was formerly a supervising engineer in the Research Department of the Hazeltine Corporation where he was responsible for pioneering development work in television transmitting and receiving apparatus. He has made a number of original contributions to the development of the color television art.

Mr. Brown is a graduate of MIT and the Harvard Business School. He has had a diversified background including positions as an instructor in electronics and as treasurer and board member of a residential development corporation in Tucson, Arizona.

❖

Organization of a new Microwave Electronics Division of the Sperry Gyroscope Company was announced recently.



E. J. VENAGLIA

The new division will employ more than eight hundred persons, including two hundred engineers for streamlined supply to the military and industry of weapon support systems, Microline® test equipment, antennas, and precision components requiring specialized engineering and production techniques. The division will also reorganize and expand operations for additional instrumentation and standards for advanced research laboratories, special radar systems, and target simulators, computers, and evaluators for radar, electronic, and inertial guidance systems.

Manager of the new division is **E. J. Venaglia** (M'46) who formerly directed Sperry's Surface Armament Engineering Department.

Mr. Venaglia brings to the new division twenty-five years' electronics experience in engineering, production, sales and management in communications, radio, radar, weapons fire control and guidance. Joining Sperry in 1942 as a research laboratory technician, he advanced in only three years through the positions of junior product engineer, assistant product engineer, product engineer and department head for electronic works engineering.

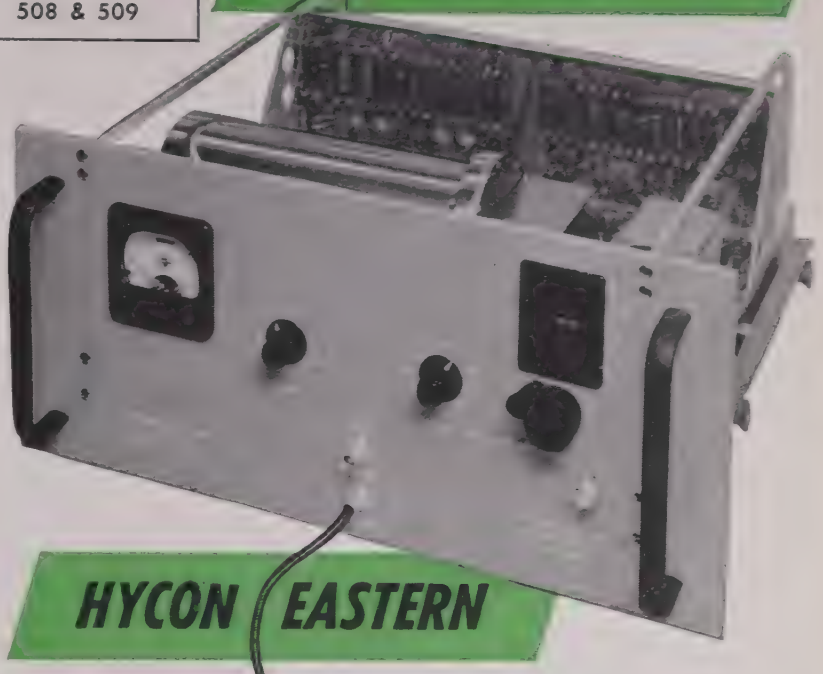
In 1948 he entered surface armament engineering and was appointed department head of that group in 1950. Mr. Venaglia is a licensed aircraft pilot, and a member of the American Ordnance Association.

(Continued on page 69A)

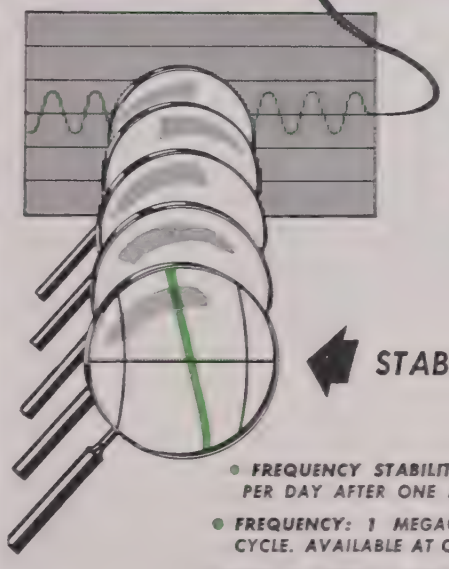
Precision Frequency Source...

WESCON Show
Booths
508 & 509

ULTRA STABLE OSCILLATOR



HYCON EASTERN



Hycon Eastern's new Ultra Stable Oscillator is a one megacycle signal source of exceptional stability. It is useful wherever precise time measurements or frequency control are required, as in reinsertion of carrier in suppressed carrier systems, telemetry, astronomical measurements, navigation systems, geophysics or other critical applications.

STABILITY: 1 PART IN 10^9

- **FREQUENCY STABILITY:** DRIFT RATE LESS THAN 1 PART IN 10^9 PER DAY AFTER ONE MONTH'S OPERATION.
- **FREQUENCY:** 1 MEGACYCLE, VARIABLE OVER A RANGE OF 1 CYCLE. AVAILABLE AT OTHER FREQUENCIES ON SPECIAL ORDER.
- **CRYSTAL OVEN:** STABILIZED TO BETTER THAN 0.01°C BY TEMPERATURE-SENSITIVE RESISTANCE BRIDGE. OVEN CONTAINS NO MOVING PARTS.
- **DISSIPATION IN OSCILLATOR CRYSTAL:** STABILIZED AT A POWER LEVEL LESS THAN ONE MICROWATT.
- **2 OUTPUTS:** SINE WAVE—4 VOLTS RMS; PULSE—1 VOLT.
- **OUTPUT IMPEDANCE:** APPROXIMATELY 250 OHMS.

Write for Ultra Stable Oscillator Bulletin

HYCON EASTERN, INC.

75 Cambridge Parkway Dept. B-8 Cambridge 42, Mass.
Affiliated with HYCON MFG. COMPANY, Pasadena, California



Rx Prescribed for design headaches

Take as many TRIAD miniature and sub-miniature transformers as required for **good** electrical performance with adequate protection against failure due to environmental conditions, and extremely small size.

TRIAD miniature transformers are ideal for printed circuit use. 32 designs, available in hermetically sealed and open types for all tube and transistor applications, are listed in TRIAD's 1956 General Catalog. TRIAD's Engineering Dept. is available to solve your transformer design headaches.

TRIAD TRANSFORMER CORP

4055 REDWOOD AVE. • VENICE, CALIF.

RELIACAP®

Mylar Fixed Capacitor



A high quality, reliable mylar capacitor designed for standard and sub-miniature packaging of military or commercial equipment.

FEATURES

- Sealed in Kel-F** for moisture resistance
- Convenient form factor
- High insulation resistance
- Excellent temperature characteristics
- Two sets of parallel leads
- Lightweight

The Sanders Reliacap® Mylar* Capacitor is a flat, thin, compact capacitor which may be stacked or mounted in any convenient manner in sub-miniature packaging. Two pairs of parallel leads facilitate mounting and securing the Reliacap.

Reliability is achieved by sealing in a tough Kel-F jacket (which is impervious to moisture) with a resultant high insulation resistance, and by using at least 2 layers of Mylar film dielectric. Most sizes are made with 3 layers of mylar film. The Kel-F jacket is also chemically inert, thereby permitting use of the Reliacap in applications where oils, chemical agents or gases may affect components.

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Temperature Range: −55°C to +125°C.

Tolerance: ±5%, ±10%, ±20%

Insulation Resistance (Megohm x MFD): 500 at 125°C.

Power Factor: 1% Max. at 1,000 cps.

Moisture Resistance: Will meet requirements of MIL-C-91

Write for complete information:

Sanders Associates, Inc.
95 Canal Street
Nashua, New Hampshire

Visit the Sanders Exhibit at the Wescon Show — Booth 1608

*Trademark of DuPont
**Trademark of M. W. Kellogg Co.
®Trademark Sanders Associates

SANDERS ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED
NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE

IRE People

(Continued from page 67A)

R. W. Benson (M'52) has been promoted to assistant manager in the physics research department at Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago.



R. W. Benson

He had been supervisor of the acoustics design section at the Foundation since 1954.

Dr. Benson will be responsible for three acoustics research sections—acoustic design, sound and vibration control, and the Riverbank Acoustical Laboratory.

Prior to joining the Foundation, Benson was in charge of physical research at the Central Institute for the Deaf, St. Louis. He also was on the staff of Washington University, St. Louis, Mo., as assistant professor in the electrical engineering department, assistant professor in electrical research at the dental school, and instructor in the audiology department.

A graduate of Washington University, he received his Ph.D. degree in 1951.

Dr. Benson is a member of the Acoustical Society of America and Sigma Xi. He also served as chairman of the National Noise Abatement Symposium in 1955.

❖

The appointment of **R. T. Blakely** (SM-'52) as Manager of the Engineering Services Division of the Burroughs Corporation's Research Activity in Paoli, Pa., was announced recently. In his new position he will direct the Division which supplies design and drafting services, fabrication services, components engineering, testing, technical writing and other diversified technical services which support the research and development programs of the Activity. Mr. Blakely had been Associate Director of Engineering.



R. T. Blakely

A graduate of the Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute where he received a Bachelor of Science degree in electrical engineering, Mr. Blakely received his Master's degree from Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute and has been granted a professional engineer's license from the State of New York. While at Rensselaer Mr. Blakely received the Ricketts Prize for the best graduate thesis in electrical engineering.

Before coming to Burroughs, Mr. Blakely was manager of Development Service of Military Products for International Business Machines Corporation with whom he

(Continued on page 70A)



ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF Waterman PIONEERING...

The Waterman PANELSCOPE is a custom-built cathode ray tube oscilloscope, with simplified operation, and yet available at a low price. The PANELSCOPE concept provides for the following:

- MINIATURIZATION — Panel space required is only 5¼" x 5-3/16" — depth is 10" and the weight is less than 5 lbs. The PANELSCOPE can be installed in practically any equipment — mobile or stationary air, sea, or land — military or commercial.
- SIMPLICITY OF OPERATION — Twist of a single rotary switch provides a synchronized pattern of desired incoming signal (up to 11 circuits) against proper linear time base. This is ideal for monitoring and trouble shooting, as it removes the need of fiddling with knobs as it is done now on general purpose oscilloscopes. The static controls, such as beam, focus, positioning, and graticule brightness are located in tube escutcheon.
- CUSTOM DESIGN — A wide variety of — signal amplifiers with response from dc to megacycles and sensitivities from 5 millivolts — synchronized or triggered linear time base generators from ½-cycle (and lower if need be) to 2 microseconds — can be specified by you to fit your needs for particular equipment.
- PARTIAL KIT FORM — The PANELSCOPE comes fully wired and tested with chosen signal amplifier, linear time base generator and attendant sync. amplifier. The desired signal attenuators, frequency and amplitude determining components, and method of synchronization can be installed either by us or by you.
- POWER REQUIREMENT — Less than 10 watts of line power for built-in high voltage supply — The required B+ and heater current as selected by your requirements. For those cases where B+ and heater power is not available, auxiliary power pack can be supplied.

There is a place in your equipment for Waterman PANELSCOPE, a custom built oscilloscope at production prices, although your needs may be but one or two. May we have your requirements?

WATERMAN PRODUCTS CO., INC.
PHILADELPHIA 25, PA.
CABLE ADDRESS: POKETSCOPE

MEMO... Write for details today!

MANUFACTURERS OF
PANELSCOPE®
S-4-C SAR PULSESCOPE®
S-5-C LAB PULSESCOPE®
S-11-A INDUSTRIAL POCKETSCOPE®
S-12-B JANized RAKSCOPE®
S-12-C SYSTEMS RAKSCOPE®
S-14-A HIGH GAIN POCKETSCOPE®
S-14-B WIDE BAND POCKETSCOPE®
S-14-C COMPUTER POCKETSCOPE®
S-15-A TWIN TUBE POCKETSCOPE®
RAYONIC® Cathode Ray Tubes and Other Associated Equipment
®T. M. REG.

WATERMAN PRODUCTS

is your problem here...

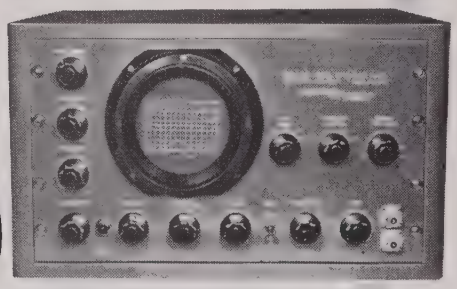
designed and perfected by PANORAMIC ...the leader:

Adjacent channel interference
Relative side band level measurements
RF cross modulation
Keying transients
Band occupancy studies
Single size band investigations

solve it **faster** with

PANORAMIC PANALYZOR

SB-12 type T-100



featuring 10 cps resolution

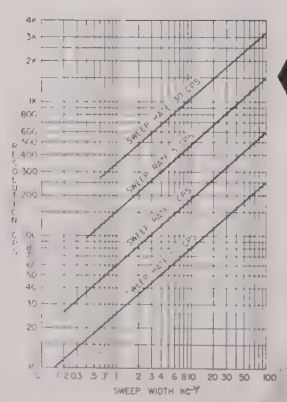
Provides lightning-fast solutions to all problems requiring extremely high resolution. Automatic frequency control on narrow sweeps. Designed by Panoramic, this highly versatile, highly accurate instrument assures complete accuracy and speed for limitless laboratory and production test uses.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Dynamic range: 40 db
- Sweep rates: 30, 5, 1, and 0.1 cps
- Frequency range: 500 kc to 400 mc usable to 1000 mc
- Amplitude scale: linear or logarithmic
- Sweep width: 100 kc maximum, continuously reducible to 0 kc
- Cathode ray tube: flat face with edge lit screen and camera mount bezel

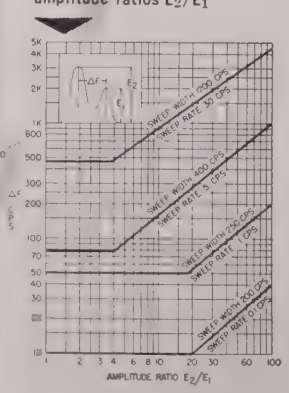
Write for complete details

Panoramic—for proven performance in plants and laboratories



Resolution (in cps) vs sweep width (in kc)

Minimum frequency separation △F required to measure amplitude ratios E_2/E_1



PANORAMIC
RADIO PRODUCTS, INC.

See us at WESCON:
Booth 1261

12 South Second Avenue, Mount Vernon, N.Y.
Phone: MOunt Vernon 4-3970
Cables: Panoramic, Mount Vernon, N.Y. State

IRE People

(Continued from page 69A)

had been associated since 1935. He had been manager, Special Engineering and manager, Engineering and assistant to the manager of Engineering there.

During World War II Mr. Blakely served as lieutenant commander in the United States Navy. He received the Presidential Unit Citation and the Navy Commendation Ribbon.

He holds twenty patents in the business machine and computer field and is a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, and Sigma Xi.

❖

R. S. Butts (S'36–A'41–M'44) has been appointed Chief Engineer of Melpar, Inc., Falls Church, Virginia, an electronics firm, according to a recent announcement by their vice-president for research and engineering, C. B. Raybuck.



R. S. Butts

Mr. Butts has served with Melpar since 1947, when he joined the firm as a senior engineer. In prior assignments, he was engaged in the design and development of subminiaturized equipment for piloted aircraft and guided missiles.

In other major assignments, Mr. Butts initiated the establishment of Melpar as a source for the production of ground control radar systems for the USAF and directed a design and development program for electronic reconnaissance equipment for strategic aircraft.

❖

R. C. Main has been appointed Director of Research and Development at Stavid Engineering, Incorporated, Plainfield, New Jersey. In this position he is responsible for the engineering design of the complex military electronic equipments produced by Stavid.



R. C. Main

Mr. Main formerly was Operations Manager for the Missile Master program at Glenn L. Martin Company, Baltimore, Maryland. He is a graduate of the U. S. Naval Academy and saw service in both the U. S. Navy and the U. S. Signal Corps. He is the holder of ten U. S. patents.

(Continued on page 72A)



. . . a combination that's hard to beat!

Laminated plastics . . . for a combination of properties that *can't* be beat

SYNTHANE is a favorite material among engineers, designers, and product-conscious executives because it possesses a combination of many properties. It is light in weight, strong; has high dimensional stability, excellent electrical properties and chemical resistance. It's also easy to fabricate.



Printed Circuitry—the quick, error-proof way of reproducing circuits—uses Synthane laminated plastic because of its excellent insulation resistance, making it an effective mounting material. It bonds securely to metal foil; has high resistance to heat and etching acids, has low moisture absorption and high mechanical strength; and is easily punched.



Property combinations! Synthane has them . . . in over 30 individual grades . . . sheets, rods, tubes, moldings and completely fabricated parts. Send for free illustrated catalog today.



EASILY MACHINED



DIELECTRIC STRENGTH



TENSILE STRENGTH



CHEMICAL RESISTANCE

SYNTHANE

SYNTHANE CORPORATION, 8 RIVER ROAD, OAKS, PA.

facilitate the design of advanced computer and radar systems with ESC's Continuously Variable Delay Lines

OPERATION:
A single control shaft covers, in ten turns, the entire delay range from zero to your selected maximum delay. Resolution is better than .001 usec. Write for complete data covering our special design service.

ESC CORPORATION
538 Bergen Boulevard
Palisades Park, N. J.

IRE People

(Continued from page 70A)

The appointment of **T. W. Jarmie** (A'48–SM'51) as Vice-President and General Manager of the EECO Production Company has just been announced by Electronic Engineering Company of California. Mr. Jarmie has been with Electronic Engineering Company since 1950, where he served most recently as Los Angeles division manager. He has been a director of the company since 1952, a post he will continue to hold.



T. W. JARMIE

His previous experience includes a term with the Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories, where he was responsible for designing such equipment as the vhf direction finder AN/MRD-O, and was active in the counter-countermeasure Service on the proximity fuse. He was one of the founders of Electronic Associates, Inc. of New Jersey, of which he is sales manager and a director.

He earned the E.E. degree at the University of California and also did graduate work in electronics. He is a registered professional engineer. and has served as Los Angeles Chairman and National Secretary of the Professional Group on Engineering Management.

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 15A)

Airborne Instruments Lab., Inc., 160 Old Country Rd., Mineola, N.Y.
Booth 1326

Aircraft-Marine Products Inc., 3138 W. El Segundo Blvd., Hawthorne, Calif.
Booths 838–839

Air-Marine Motors, Inc., 369 Bayview Ave., Amityville, L.I., N.Y.
Booths 1254–1255

Airpax Products Co., Middle River, Baltimore 20, Md.
Booths 1001–1002

Airtron, Inc., 1101 W. Elizabeth Ave., Linden, N.J.
Booth 957

Allegany Instrument Co., Inc., Wills Mountain, Cumberland, Md.
Booth 854

Allen-Bradley Co., 136 W. Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee 4, Wisc.
Booth 733

Alden Products Co., 117 N. Main St., Brockton 64, Mass.
Booth 1165

Allied Control Co., Inc., 2 East End Ave., New York 21, N.Y.
Booth 1305

(Continued on page 74A)

NO MICROWAVE SPECIFICATION IS TOO CRITICAL FOR J-V-M*

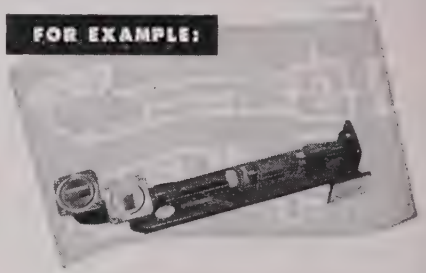
*CUSTOM BUILDERS AND DESIGNERS OF:

CAVITIES
MIXERS • DETECTOR MOUNTS
DUPLEXERS • MULTIPLIERS
ROTARY JOINTS • BENDS
TWISTS • OTHER COMPLEX
COMPONENTS & ASSEMBLIES

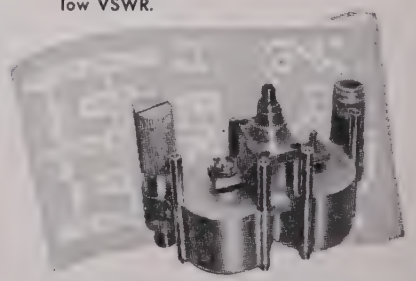
Application-engineered microwave parts and complex assemblies are our specialized field. We'll manufacture components to your prints ...or we will design and integrate them into your application.

You can depend on J-V-M for close coordination, guaranteed electrical performance and "know how" that is attested by innumerable assemblies ranging from dc. to 40,000 mc. now in industrial and military use.

FOR EXAMPLE:



1. Variable vane directional coupler . . . sliding vane type . . . high directivity—low VSWR.



2. Pre-selector-mixer...S band...50 ohm input impedance . . . high Q double-tuned ganged cavities...detector output . . . frequency stable from −55° to +85° C.

Get full information on J-V-M standard or custom-engineered microwave parts and components, also complex mechanical assemblies. Request catalog today.

CUSTOM-ENGINEERED MICROWAVE PARTS

J-V-M ENGINEERING COMPANY
8846 W. 47th ST., BROOKFIELD, ILL.



EXPERIENCE
of users proves
the superiority of
KOVAR ALLOY

20 YEARS
20 YEARS
Western Electric
18 YEARS
AMPEREX
14 YEARS
20 YEARS
Eimac
TUBES
15 YEARS
FTR
13 YEARS
MACHLETT
17 YEARS
Bomac
8 YEARS
20 YEARS
VARIAN associates
7 YEARS
RAYTHEON
20 YEARS
9 YEARS
SPERRY
15 YEARS

Ⓦ Westinghouse Trade Mark
No. 337,962

because it ❋ **MATCHES PERFECTLY**
❋ **FUSES READILY**
❋ **BONDS PERMANENTLY**

KOVAR®

makes the **BEST** *glass-to-metal seals*

For more than 21 years, Kovar has been the first choice of users of glass-sealing alloys. Kovar holds its leadership because of its uniform quality, its availability in all desired forms and the Technical Service provided by the Stupakoff organization.

This unique metallic alloy matches perfectly the thermal expansion characteristics of certain hard glasses; it is easy to join to other metals by welding, soldering or brazing; it is available in the form of sheets, strip, wire, rod and tubing—as well as fabricated into cups, eyelets, leads, etc.

Twenty-one years of manufacturing and research experience guides Stupakoff engineers in the application and use of Kovar Alloy. Let our technical service help you gain the benefits it offers!

Stupakoff
DIVISION OF
The CARBORUNDUM Company

Write Dept. IRE
LATROBE,
PENNSYLVANIA

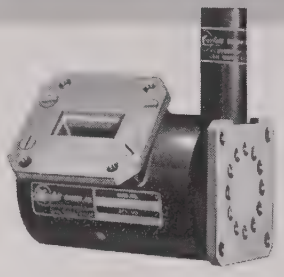
Kearfott

FERRITE

MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

KEARFOTT
FERRITE DUPLEXERS

Improvements in recovery time, reduction in insertion loss and excellent magnetron isolation are performance benefits offered by Kearfott Ferrite Duplexers — designed to meet specific radar space requirements.

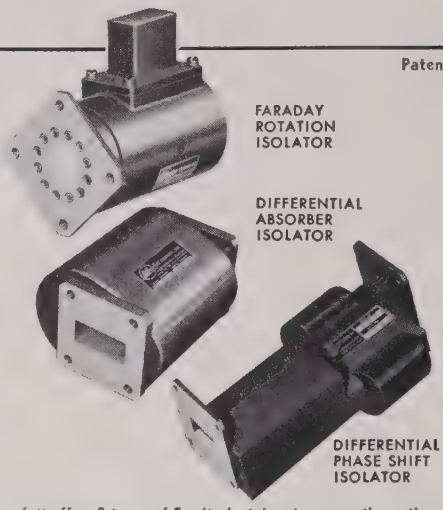


A Faraday rotation type unit is illustrated. A type and configuration is available for your requirements.

Patented

KEARFOTT
FERRITE ISOLATORS

For superior performance KEARFOTT ISOLATORS *custom* designed to fit the exact combination of characteristics, available space and configuration for *your* radar system. For high or low power — for broad or narrow band use and with db ratios of isolation to insertion up to 150 to 1.



Kearfott offers 3 types of Ferrite Isolators to assure the optimum performance of all microwave applications.

KEARFOTT
FERRITE ATTENUATORS AND SWITCHES

Ferrites offer new circuit possibilities and product improvement for AGC and electronic switching of R.F. energy. Kearfott designs, precisely tailored to your most exacting requirements, assure maximum performance and reliability with minimum weight.

WESCON
Booth No. 1416



The 30 db variable attenuator illustrated, requires less than 3 watts control power.

Write for information on multi-purpose R.F. Test Sets. Available from stock — for X-Band, Ku Band and C Band

Kearfott's complete Microwave engineering and fabrication facilities are at your command. Inquiries on your Microwave problems will be treated in confidence.

Kearfott COMPANY, INC.
LITTLE FALLS, NEW JERSEY
WESTERN DIVISION
253 VINEDO AVE., PASADENA, CALIF.
A SUBSIDIARY OF CPC

SALES OFFICES

EASTERN OFFICE
1378 Main Ave.
Clifton, N. J.

MIDWEST OFFICE
188 W. Randolph St.
Chicago, Ill.

SOUTH CENTRAL OFFICE
6115 Denton Drive
Dallas, Texas

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 72A)

Alpha Wire Corp., 430 Broadway, New York 13, N.Y.
Booth 810

Altec Lansing Corp., 9356 Santa Monica Blvd., Beverly Hills, Calif.
Booths 916–917

Alto Scientific Co., Inc., 855 Commercial St., Palo Alto, Calif.
Booth 1408

Amelco, Inc., 2040 Colorado Ave., Santa Monica, Calif.
Booth 132

Amerac, Inc., P.O. Box 83, Danvers, Mass.
Booth 729

American Electrical Heater Co., 6110 Cass Ave., Detroit 2, Mich.
Booth 1362

American Lava Corp., Cherokee Blvd. & Manufacturers Rd., Chattanooga 5, Tenn.
Booth 926

American Phenolic Corp., 1830 S. 54th Ave., Chicago 50, Ill.
Booths 1019–1020



NORMAN H. MOORE
WESCON Board of Directors, Litton Industries

American Television & Radio Co., 300 E. 4th St., St. Paul 1, Minn.
Booth 1101A

Amperex Electronic Corp., 230 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, N.Y.
Booth 1203

Ampex Corp., 934 Charter St., Redwood City, Calif.
Booths 709–710

Andrew Corp., 363 E. 75th St., Chicago 19, Ill.
Booth 848

L. H. Appleman Co., 942 E. Ojai Ave., Ojai, Calif.
Booth 1337

Harry Appleton Co., Inc., 136 San Fernando Rd., Los Angeles 31, Calif.
Booths 1007–1008

Applied Science Corp., P.O. Box 44, Princeton, N.J.
Booth 303

Arco Electronics Inc., 64 White St., New York, N.Y.
Booth 761

(Continued on page 76A)

NEW 10 STAGE 3/4" multiplier phototube

Actual Size



DU MONT Type K1382

In the new Type K1382, Du Mont offers the first ¾" multiplier phototube with the ruggedness of field equipment combined with the performance of a laboratory tube.

The average gain of the Type K1382 of 300,000 at 105 volts/stage exceeds that of many laboratory tubes, with no sacrifice in long-term stability for which Du Mont multiplier phototubes are noted.

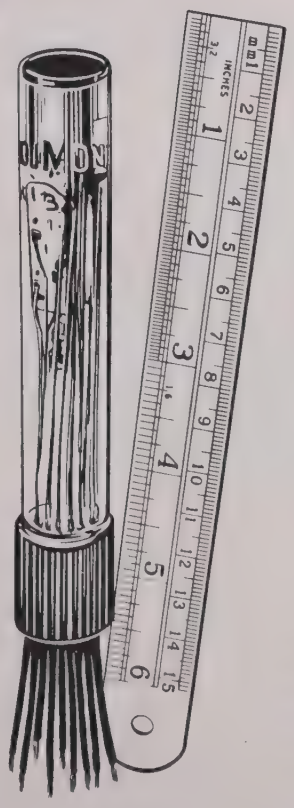
In addition to its small size and superb operating characteristics, the Type K1382 is unusually rugged. This tube has been designed for the roughest service under the worst climatic conditions. The tube base is potted and all leads jacketed to permit operation under severest humidity without leakage between leads. **Laboratory performance** can be obtained from this tube even when it is being dropped as a probe into a drill hole far underground.

As in other Du Mont multiplier phototubes, the linear box-type dynode structure is used. This means optimum electron collection greatly improving signal-to-noise ratio. Also, long leakage paths minimize noise and dark current. Dark current is only 0.1 ua at 105 v/stage and 25°C.

The small size and excellent performance of the new Type 1382 mean an extra bonus to users in the geological surveying field where, for example, its extra gain permits much longer signal transmission from underground locations before signal level becomes too low to be useful. It should be exceptionally useful in medical physiological probing. Batteries of these tubes may be used for speedier diagnostic procedure. In addition, the small size will help greatly in the miniature and portable designs that can function at least as well as laboratory equipment.

CONDENSED SPECIFICATIONS

Average gain:	300,000 at 105 v/stage
Maximum dark current:	0.1 ua max. at 105 v/stage and 25°C
Photocathode sensitivity:	40 ua/ lumen
Average anode sensitivity:	12 a/lumen
Maximum outside diameter:	no greater than ¾"
Physical Characteristics:	potted base, jacketed leads



DU MONT®

For complete information write to:

Industrial Tube Sales Dept.

ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC.

2 Main Ave., Clifton, New Jersey

Don't Miss the Du Mont Tube Exhibit at WESCON Booths 929-930



Models 611 and 612 are popular instruments in research and design laboratories, vacuum tube plants, transmitter manufacturing plants, and in fixed and mobile communication services.

They are ruggedly built for portable use, and are as simple to use as a D.C. voltmeter. The power absorbing load resistor is non-radiating, thus preventing transmission of unwanted signals which interfere with message traffic in communication services.

Frequency range: 30 to 500 MC (30 to 1,000 MC by special calibration)

Impedance: 51.5 OHMS—VSWR less than 1.1

Accuracy: Within 5% of full scale

Input connector: Female "N" which mates with UG-21 or UG-21B. Adapter UG-146/U is supplied to mate with VHF plug, PL259.

Special Scale Model "61s" are available as low as ½ watt full scale, and other models as high as 5 KW full scale.

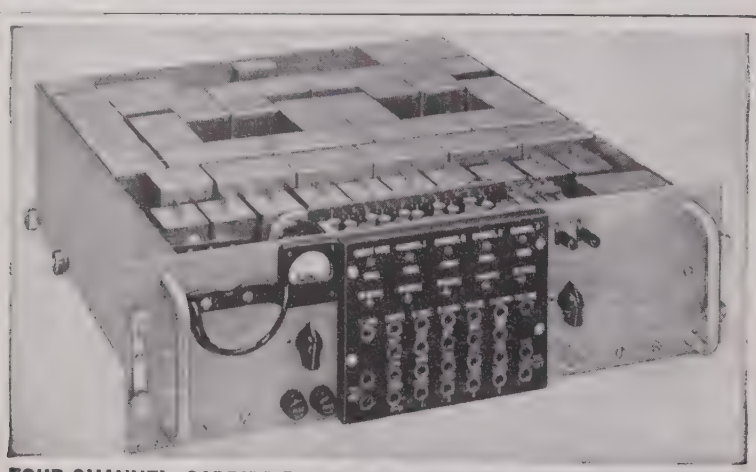
Catalog Furnished on Request

TERMALINE
DIRECT READING
R. F. WATTMETERS
(DUAL RANGE)
MODEL 611—0-15 and 0-60 Watts
MODEL 612—0-20 and 0-80 Watts
IMPEDANCE—51½ Ohms



BIRD ELECTRONIC CORP.
1800 EAST 38TH ST., CLEVELAND 14, OHIO
TERMALINE Coaxial Line Instruments

VAN GROOS COMPANY
Sherman Oaks, Cal.



FOUR-CHANNEL CARRIER-TELEPHONE TERMINAL FOR RADIO LINKS

This is a miniaturized unit of advanced design which provides four voice channels on a frequency-division basis above a voice-frequency order-wire channel. Each of these five channels is provided with a 4-wire 2-wire termination and a voice-frequency ringing circuit for d-c or 20-cycle signals. Adjustable attenuators are provided in the 4-wire side of all channels, and a built-in test oscillator and meter permit complete line-up, maintenance and trouble-shooting checks to be made. Channel levels are from −9 to 0 dbm and line levels from −30 to 0 dbm. Channel width is 300 to 3500 cycles within 1 db.

This unit is only 5¼" high by 19" wide by 14" deep. It mounts on a standard rack and operates from 115 volts 50-60 cycles a.c.

RADIO ENGINEERING PRODUCTS
1080 UNIVERSITY ST., MONTREAL 3, CANADA
TELEPHONE
UNiversity 6-6887
CABLES
RADENPRO, MONTREAL

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 74A)

The Arnold Engineering Co., P.O. Box G, Marengo, Ill.
Booths 913–914

Astron Corp., 255 Grant Ave., East Newark, N.J.
Booth 716

Atomic Instrument Co., 84 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass.
Booth 903

Audio Devices, Inc., 444 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y.
Booth 862

Automatic Electric Sales Corp., 1033 W. Van Buren St., Chicago 7, Ill.
Booth 608

Automatic Metal Products Corp., 315 Berry St., Brooklyn 11, N.Y.
Booth 1101B

Automatic & Precision Mfg., 252 Hawthorne Ave., Yonkers 5, N.Y.
Booth 966

Avery Adhesive Label Corp., 1616 S. California Ave., Monrovia, Calif.
Booths 945–946

Babcock Radio Engineering Inc., 7942 Woodley Ave., Van Nuys, Calif.
Booth 1311

The Baldwin Piano Co., 1801 Gilbert Ave., Cincinnati 2, Ohio
Booth 1330

Ballantine Laboratories Inc., Boonton, N.J.
Booth 1025

Barry Controls, Inc., 700 Pleasant St., Watertown 72, Mass.
Booth 737

Herb Becker Co., 1140 Crenshaw Blvd., Los Angeles 19, Calif.
Booth 836

Beckman Instruments, Inc., Arga Div., 220 Pasadena Ave., South Pasadena, Calif.
Booth 747

Beckman Instruments, Inc., Berkeley Div., 2200 Wright Ave., Richmond, Calif.
Booths 718–719

Beckman Instruments Inc., Shasta Div., P.O. Box 296, Station A, Richmond, Calif.
Booth 746

Belden Manufacturing Co., 4647 W. Van Buren St., Chicago 44, Ill.
Booths 230–231

Behlman Engineering Co., 114 S. Hollywood Way, Burbank, Calif.
Booth 1351

Arvin Bell Co., 385 E. Green St., Pasadena 1, Calif.
Booth 1310

Bendix Aviation Corp., Bendix Radio Corp., E. Joppa Rd., Baltimore 4, Md.
Booths 1112–1113

Bendix Aviation Corp., Eclipse-Pioneer Div., Teterboro, New Jersey
Booths 1118–1119

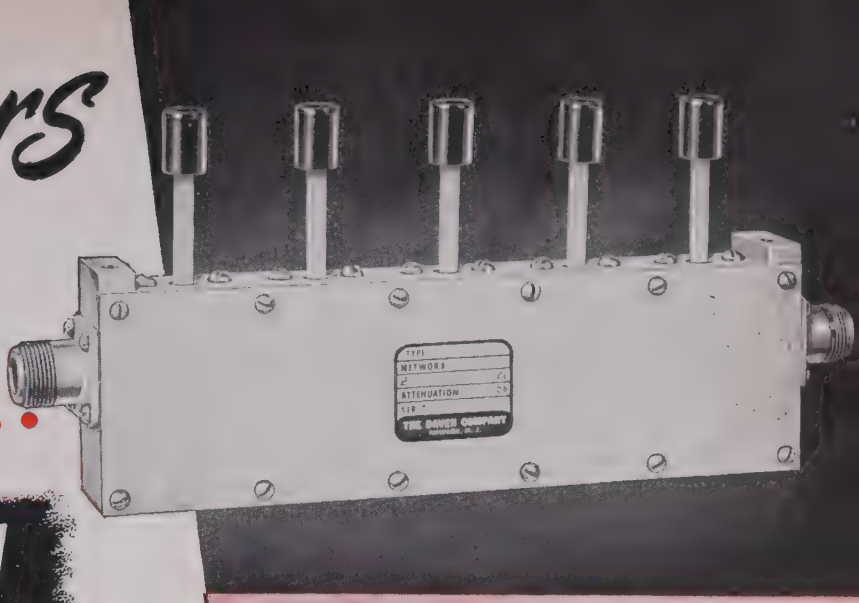
Bendix Aviation Corp., Red Bank Div., Eatontown, New Jersey
Booths 1116–1117

Bendix Aviation Corp., Scintilla Div., Sidney, New York
Booths 1153–1154

(Continued on page 78A)

IN Attenuators

WHY DOES ONE NAME .. DAVEN STAND OUT?



Series 550-RF Attenuator

In addition to Daven being the leader in audio attenuators, they have achieved equal prominence in the production of RF units. A partial listing of some types is given below.

DAVEN Radio Frequency Attenuators, by combining proper units in series, are available with losses up to 120 DB in two DB Steps or 100 DB in one DB Steps. They have a zero insertion loss and a frequency range from DC to 225 MC.

Standard impedances are 50 and 73 ohms, with special impedances available on request. Resistor accuracy is within ± 2% at DC. An unbalanced circuit is used which provides constant input and output impedance. The units are supplied with either UG-58/U* or UG-185/U** receptacles.

TYPE	LOSS	TOTAL DB	STANDARD IMPEDANCES
RFA* & RFB 540**	1, 2, 3, 4 DB	10	50/50Ω and 73/73Ω
RFA & RFB 541	10, 20, 20, 20 DB	70	50/50Ω and 73/73Ω
RFA & RFB 542	2, 4, 6, 8 DB	20	50/50Ω and 73/73Ω
RFA & RFB 543	20, 20, 20, 20 DB	80	50/50Ω and 73/73Ω
RFA & RFB 550	1, 2, 3, 4, 10 DB	20	50/50Ω and 73/73Ω
RFA & RFB 551	10, 10, 20, 20, 20 DB	80	50/50Ω and 73/73Ω
RFA & RFB 552	2, 4, 6, 8, 20 DB	40	50/50Ω and 73/73Ω

Because DAVEN makes the most complete, the most accurate line of ATTENUATORS in the world!



Series 640-RF Attenuation Network

These units are now being used in equipment manufactured for the Army, Navy and Air Force.

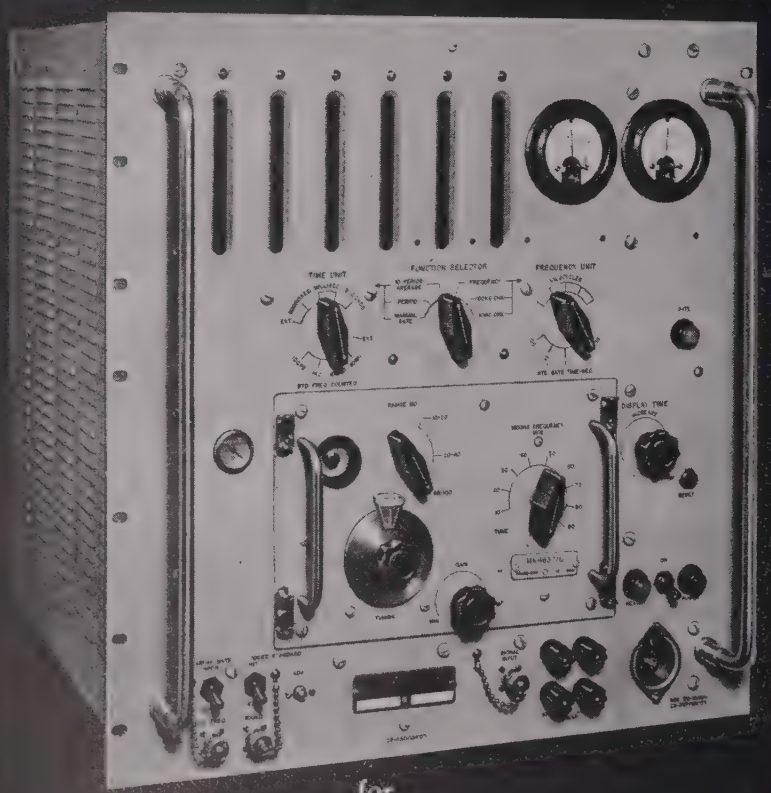
Write for Catalog Data.

THE DAVEN CO.
528 W. MT. PLEASANT AVE.

electronic counter

CAT. NO. — NE — 14-20 FM

ACCURATE • DIRECT READING
INSTANTANEOUS • SIMPLE
RELIABLE



for

FREQUENCY MEASUREMENTS
10 CPS TO 220 MC;
TIME INTERVAL 1 MS TO
100 DAYS; PULSE LENGTH,
REP, RATES, FREQUENCY DRIFT

northeastern engineering
Manchester New Hampshire

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 76A)

Beta Electric Corp., 333 E. 103rd St., New York 29, N.Y.
Booth 739

Bird Electronic Corp., 1800 E. 38th St., Cleveland 14, Ohio
Booth 1137

The Birtcher Corp., Industrial Div., 4371 Valley Blvd., Los Angeles 32, Calif.
Booth 1109

Bliley Electric Co., Union Station Bldg., Erie, Pa.
Booth 830

Boesch Manufacturing Co., Inc., 45 River Street, Danbury, Conn.
Booth 1304

Bomac Laboratories, Inc., Salem Road, Beverly, Mass.
Booths 1355–1356

Boonton Radio Corp., Intervale Road, Boonton, N.J.
Booths 1135–1136

Bourns Laboratories, 6135 Magnolia Ave., Riverside, Calif.
Booth 1343

Bowmar Instrument Corp., 2415 Pennsylvania St., Fort Wayne 4, Ind.
Booth 824

Brubaker Electronics Inc., 3652 Eastham Dr., Culver City, Calif.
Booth 853

Brush Electronics Co., 3405 Perkins Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio
Booths 1031–1032

Budd-Stanley Co. Inc., 43-01 22nd St., Long Island City 1, N.Y.
Booth 726

Bud Radio Inc., 211 E. 55th St., Cleveland 3, Ohio
Booth 1418

H. H. Buggie, Inc., P.O. Box 817, Toledo 1, Ohio
Booth 104

Burgess Battery Co., Foot of Exchange St., Freeport, Ill.
Booth 1009

Burlington Instrument Co., Burlington, Iowa
Booth 712

Burnell & Co. Inc., 45 Warburton Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
Booth 1308

Burroughs Corporation, 6071 Second Ave., Detroit 32, Mich.
Booths 134–133

Bussmann Mfg. Co., University at Jefferson, St. Louis 7, Mo.
Booth 815

CBS-Hytron, Div. Columbia Broadcasting System Inc., 100 Endicott St., Danvers, Mass.
Booth 210

The Calidyne Co., 120 Cross St., Winchester, Mass.
Booths 1344–1345

Cal-Tronics Corp., 11307 Hindry Ave., Los Angeles 45, Calif.
Booth 1415

Calvideo Tube Corp., 5232 W. 104th St., Los Angeles 45, Calif.
Booth 1338

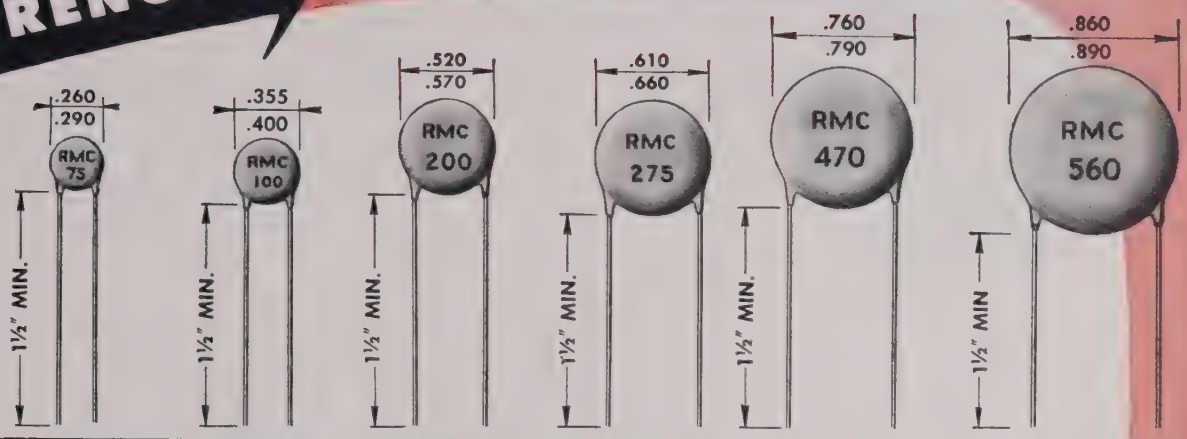
Cambridge Thermionic Corp., 447 Concord St., Cambridge 38, Mass.
Booth 736

(Continued on page 80A)

Greater STABILITY
Smaller SIZE
Greater STRENGTH

Temperature Compensating

RMC DISCAPS



TC	1/4 Dia.	5/16 Dia.	1/2 Dia.	5/8 Dia.	3/4 Dia.	7/8 Dia.
P-100	1- 3 MMF	4- 9 MMF	10- 20 MMF	—	—	—
NPO	2- 13	14- 29	30- 69	70- 85 MMF	86-115 MMF	116-150 MMF
N- 33	2- 13	14- 29	30- 56	57- 62	63-100	101-150
N- 75	2- 14	15- 27	28- 56	57- 68	69-110	111-150
N- 150	2- 15	16- 30	31- 68	69- 75	76-140	141-150
N- 220	3- 15	16- 30	31- 75	76- 90	91-130	131-190
N- 330	3- 15	16- 30	31- 75	76-100	101-150	151-190
N- 470	3- 20	21- 40	41- 80	81-120	121-200	201-240
N- 750	5- 29	30- 68	69-150	151-180	181-300	301-350
N-1500	15- 50	51-120	121-200	201-250	251-330	331-560
N-2200	47- 75	76-150	151-200	201-275	276-470	471-560

Temperature coefficients up to N-5200 available on special order.

SPECIFICATIONS

POWER FACTOR: Over 10 MMF less than .1% at 1 megacycle. Under 10 MMF less than 2% at 1 megacycle.

WORKING VOLTAGE: 1000 V.D.C.

TEST VOLTAGE (FLASH): 1750 V.D.C.

CODING: Capacity, tolerance and TC stamped on disc

INSULATION: Durez phenolic-vacuum waxed

INITIAL LEAKAGE RESISTANCE: Guaranteed higher than 7500 megohms

AFTER HUMIDITY LEAKAGE RESISTANCE: Guaranteed higher than 1000 megohms

LEADS: No. 22 tinned copper (.026 dia.)

TOLERANCES: ±5% ±10% ±20%

These capacitors conform to the RTMA specification for Class 1 ceramic condensers.

The capacity of these condensers will not change under voltage.

RMC Type C temperature compensating DISCAPS are universally recognized as the ideal money-saving replacement for tubular ceramic and mica capacitors. Rated capacities will not change under voltage. Smaller size permits compact circuit designs. Greater mechanical strength assures rugged assemblies and lower costs in production line operations. Rated at 1000 working volts, Type C DISCAPS are available for a wide range of applications and cost no more than ordinary 600 volt capacitors.

Whatever your ceramic capacitor problem, standard or specialized, RMC engineers are prepared to solve it for you. Take advantage of a wealth of experience by writing today

DISCAP CERAMIC CAPACITORS

RMC

RADIO MATERIALS CORPORATION

GENERAL OFFICE: 3325 N. California Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.

Two RMC Plants Devoted Exclusively to Ceramic Capacitors

FACTORIES AT CHICAGO, ILL. AND ATTICA, IND.

CANNON PLUGS
FOR YOUR
Miniaturization Program



TYPE "D" . . . UP TO 50 CONTACTS

Save space . . . save weight . . . rugged. 1000's of uses! Pressed steel shells. Heavily *gold-plated* copper-alloy 5-amp. contacts give untarnishing high surface conductivity and corrosion resistance. Take #20 solder-tipped wires. Polarization means. Salt-spray resistant shells. Flashover 1700 v dc.



TYPE DPA-DPX . . . UP TO 40 CONTACTS
15 DPX and 2 DPA layouts, or
a total of 17 rack/panel layouts.

Small Connectors of Great Strength

DPA-DPX Miniature connectors give desired contact capacity in 35% less space. For "unit-plug-in" applications. Strong aluminum shells. Chamfered lead edges permit blind piloting. Corner-keying prevents mismating. Hi-dielectric insulation. Gold plated contacts, 5 amp. and coaxial.

Write for Miniature—Sub-Miniature Bulletin
Please Refer to Dept. 377

CANNON ELECTRIC COMPANY, 3209 Humboldt St., Los Angeles 31, Calif. Representatives and Cannon distributors in all principal cities.

CANNON ELECTRIC — *Since 1915*

CANNON ELECTRIC

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 78A)

Camloc Fastener Corp., 22 Spring Valley Rd., Paramus, N.J.
Booth 331

Cannon Electric Co., 3209 Humboldt St., Los Angeles 31, Calif.
Booth 949

Canoga Corp., 5955 Sepulveda Blvd., Van Nuys, Calif.
Booth 510

The Carad Corp., 2850 Bay Road, Redwood City, Calif.
Booth 740

Carstedt Sales Corp., 2501 E. 68th, Long Beach 5, Calif.
Booth 724

Carter Motor Co., 2644 N. Maplewood Ave., Chicago 47, Ill.
Booth 814

Cascade Research Corp., 53 Victory Lane, Los Gatos, Calif.
Booths 318–319

Centralab, Div. Globe-Union Inc., 900 E. Keefe Ave., Milwaukee 1, Wisc.
Booth 1225

Century Electronics & Instruments Inc., 1333 N. Utica, Tulsa, Okla.
Booths 1142–1143

Chatham Electronics, Div. Gera Corp., 6233 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.
Booth 408

Chicago Standard Transformer Corp., Addison & Elston, Chicago 18, Ill.
Booth 816

(Continued on page 82A)

NEW METER-RELAYS
FROM 0-5 MICROAMPERES-UP
Ruggedized - Sealed, Black Bakelite or Clear Plastic Cases

D'Arsonval meters with locking contacts for sensitive and accurate control or alarm.



Model 461-C, 10-0-10 Ua DC **$83.25**

TRIP POINT ADJUSTABLE to any point of scale arc. Sensitive to changes as little as 1%. One contact on moving pointer. The other on adjustable pointer. When pointers meet, contacts close and lock. Holding coil wound on moving coil. Locking is electro-magnetic. Manual or automatic reset. Spring action kicks contacts apart.

Ranges: From 0-5 microamperes, 0-5 millivolts or 0-300°F up.

Standard Contact Rating 5 to 25 milliamperes DC. Can be up to 100 milliamperes DC.

Ruggedized-Sealed metal cases, 2½", 3½" or 4½" round, shock-mounted movement, gasket-sealed.

Black Bakelite case, 4½" rectangular.

Clear Plastic cases, 2½", 3¾" or 4½" rectangular.



Model 255-C, 0-10 V DC **$42.50**

Panel meters and indicating pyrometers also in ruggedized-sealed, black bakelite or clear plastic cases. Write for new 40 page Catalog 4A on meter-relays, meters, pyrometers and automatic controls.

Assembly Products, Inc., Chesterland 2, Ohio. HAmilton 3-4436 (West Coast: Desert Hot Springs 2, Calif. Phone: 4-3133 & 4-2453).

See us at WESCON Show, Aug 21-24, Los Angeles

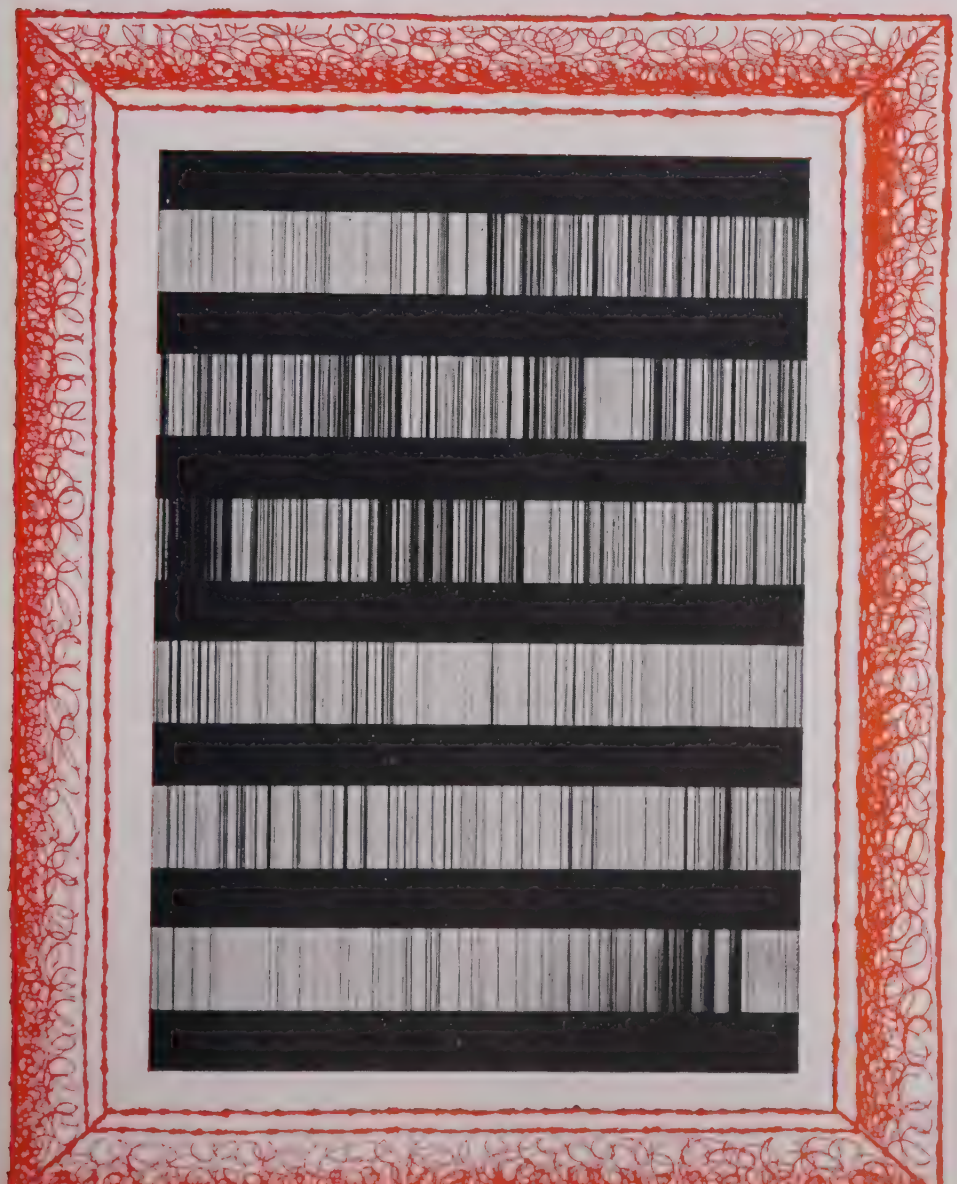


N.R.K. MFG. & ENGINEERING CO.
4601 W. Addison St., Chicago 41, Ill., SPring 7-2970
West Coast Representatives
TUBERGEN ASSOCIATES, 2232 W. 11th St., Los Angeles 6, Calif.

Microwave Assemblies, Radar Components, and Precision Instruments . . . manufactured and designed to your specifications.

NRK

PORTRAIT OF A CHAMPION



Nichrome*, the famous alloy whose spectrogram you see here, is as truly a masterpiece as any Rembrandt or DaVinci hanging in the galleries—and for largely the same reason.

For the principal elements in Nichrome, *anyone* can combine. What gives Nichrome its unapproachable superiority over all other heat-resistance alloys, is the truly personal elements that go into its making—the all-important, highly specialized skills of the Driver-Harris technicians.

Step-by-step from melting through every processing operation, from furnace to finished spools of wire (some drawn as fine as .0005 dia.) exacting metallurgical controls and checks operate to assure the peerless and enduring qualitites of Nichrome. These quality controls represent 58 years of continuous alloy research that have established Nichrome as the time-tested standard by which all similar alloys are measured.

Yes, there is only one Nichrome, and it is made only by Driver-Harris.

And in recognition of its unique properties, the United States Patent Office in August, 1908, granted solely and exclusively to us the trade-mark NICHROME.

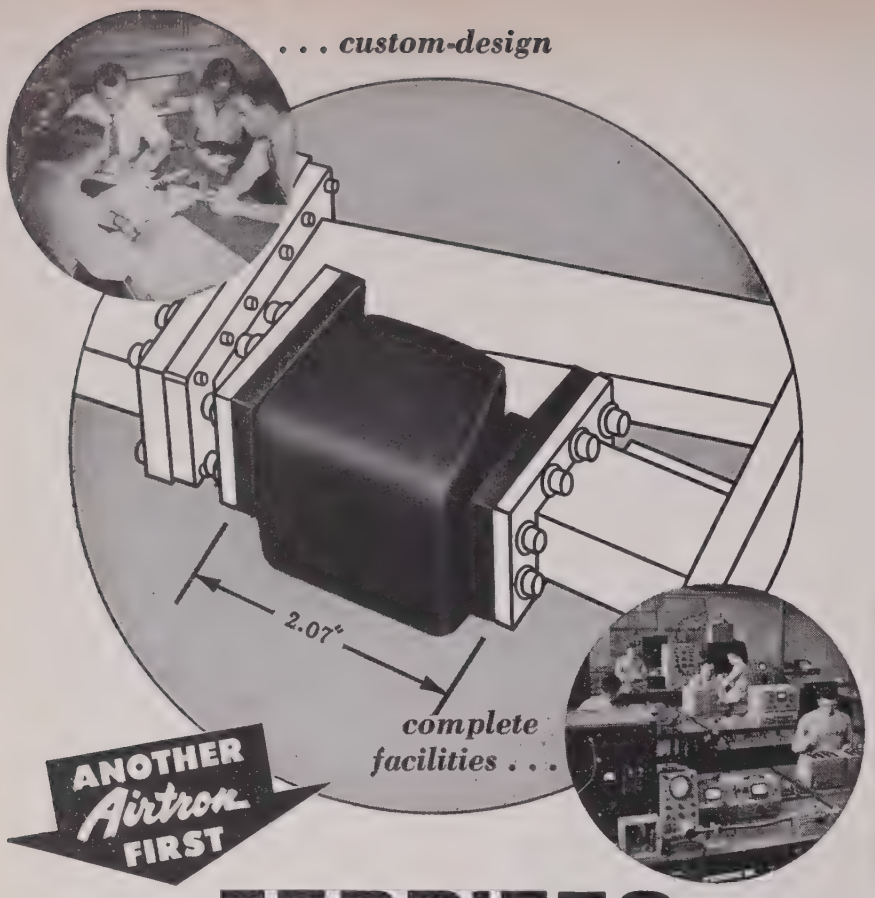
*T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Driver-Harris* COMPANY

HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

BRANCHES Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Louisville, Los Angeles, San Francisco • In Canada The B. GREENING WIRE COMPANY Ltd., Hamilton, Ontario

MAKERS OF THE MOST COMPLETE LINE OF ELECTRIC HEATING, RESISTANCE, AND ELECTRONIC ALLOYS IN THE WORLD



FERRITES

compounded and fired specifically for microwave applications

Specially produced to fit your individual system applications, new ferrite components by Airtron make possible far better operation on both new and prototype radars. And you're assured this optimum performance not only for the many microwave bands but also for the various applications of components in each band!

Because Airtron develops and produces its own ferrites you are certain of the exact and most compact components to fit your specific requirements.

Complete research and production facilities let Airtron turn out your ferrite components *fully tested and ready*, both electrically and mechanically, for the toughest assignment! *Write today for special informative and illustrated brochure on Ferrite Components, Dept. E.*

NEW FERRITE COMPONENTS
- isolators
- switches
- duplexers
- attenuators
- phase shifters
- antenna polarizers

Airtron inc.
1107 W. ELIZABETH AVE.
LINDEN, N. J.

Branch Offices: Albuquerque • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Dayton • Detroit • Kansas City • London • Los Angeles • Montreal • Renfrew • San Francisco • Seattle • Toronto • Washington

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 80A)

Cinch Manufacturing Corp., Howard B. Jones Div., 1026 S. Homan Ave., Chicago 24, Ill.
Booths 614–615

Circuit Instruments Inc., 1927 First Avenue South, St. Petersburg 1, Florida
Booth 1352

Clarostat Mfg. Co. Inc., 1 Washington St., Dover, N.H.
Booth 811

Clevite Transistor Products, 241 Crescent Ave., Waltham 54, Mass.
Booths 1029–1030

Clifton Precision Products Co., Inc., Marple at Broadway, Clifton Heights, Pa.
Booths 1265–1266

Coil Winding Equipment Co., 19 Maxwell Ave., Oyster Bay, N.Y.
Booth 301

Collins Radio Co., 855 35th St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Booths 335–336

Collins Radio Co., Western Div., 2700 W. Olive, Burbank, Calif.
Booths 311–312

Color Television Inc., 973 San Carlos Ave., San Carlos, Calif.
Booth 1065

Comar Electric Co., 3349 W. Addison St., Chicago 18, Ill.
Booth 1106

Communication Accessories Co., 110th & 71 Highway, Hickman Mills, Mo.
Booth 1212

Computer-Measurements Corp., 5528 Vineland Ave., North Hollywood, Calif.
Booth 1047

Condenser Products Co., Div. The New Haven Clock & Watch Co., 140 Hamilton St., New Haven 4, Conn.
Booth 722

Earl S. Condon Co., 3460 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles 5, Calif.
Booths 505–506

Conrad, Inc., 141 Jefferson St., Holland, Mich.
Booth 1164

Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp., 300 N. Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena 15, Calif.
Booths 841–842

Consolidated Vacuum Corp., Div. Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp., 1775 Mt. Read Blvd., Rochester, N.Y.
Booth 826

L. L. Constantin & Co., Lodi, New Jersey
Booth 763

Control Products, Inc., 306 Sussex St., Harrison, N.J.
Booth 1346

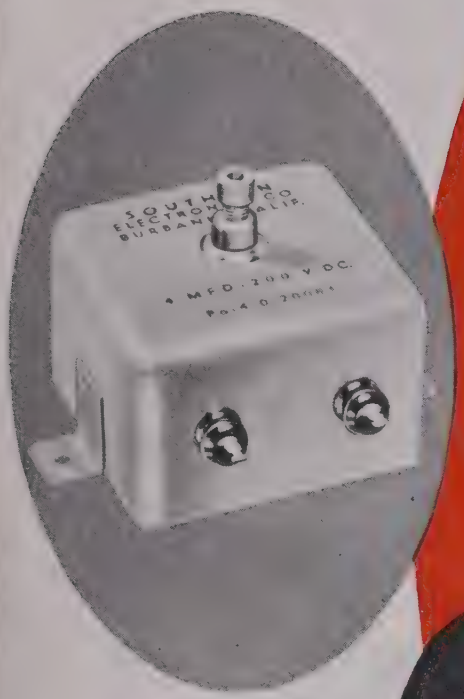
Convair, Div. General Dynamics Corp., 1675 W. 5th St., Pomona, Calif.
Booth 501

William C. Copp & Associates, 1475 Broadway, New York 36, N.Y.
Booth 817

Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp., 333 Hamilton Blvd., South Plainfield, N.J.
Booths 1043–1044

Corning Glass Works, Corning, New York
Booths 203–204

(Continued on page 84A)



NOW AVAILABLE FROM
0.1 M.F.D. to 10 M.F.D.

Check these outstanding features:

- Accuracy in the order of 0.1% or better!
- Long Time stability in the order of 0.03%!
- I.R.—@ 25° C-10^{12} OHMS
- Dielectric Absorption—.015%
- Dissipation Factor—.0002
- Temp. Coeff. (—20° to 140° F.) 100 P.P.M. per °C

Excellent for Computer Integration, Test Equipment or Secondary Standards.

America's electronic leaders specify Southern Electronics' polystyrene capacitors for their most exacting requirements. Goodyear Aircraft, Beckman Instruments, Reeves Instrument Corp., Electronic Associates, Inc., Convair, M.I.T., Calif. Inst. of Tech., and many others. Make sure you're getting the finest—always specify S.E.C.!

Wire, write or phone for complete catalog today!

ADJUSTABLE
precision
polystyrene
capacitors

. . . WITH PERFECT HERMETIC SEAL TO INSURE EXTREMELY LOW LEAKAGE!

POLYCON SEC MYCON

SOUTHERN ELECTRONICS
Corporation

239 West Orange Grove Ave., Burbank, California

See Us At Booth 1208, WESCON SHOW, August 21-24, 1956

400% *increase in accuracy on all models of Gertsch*

STANDARD RATIO TRANSFORMERS

(Precision AC Voltage Dividers)



For complete information contact your nearest Gertsch representative or...

RatioTran* *model 10 shown*

Now a selection from 22 models of Gertsch RatioTrans with improved performance:

ACCURACY (terminal linearity): 0.001% of input in all models.

RESOLUTION: better than 0.00001% of input in some models.

PHASE SHIFT: dependent on frequency and ratio setting but very small.

Models available to meet military specifications. Choice of manual or automatic (both motor driven and stepping switch) models.

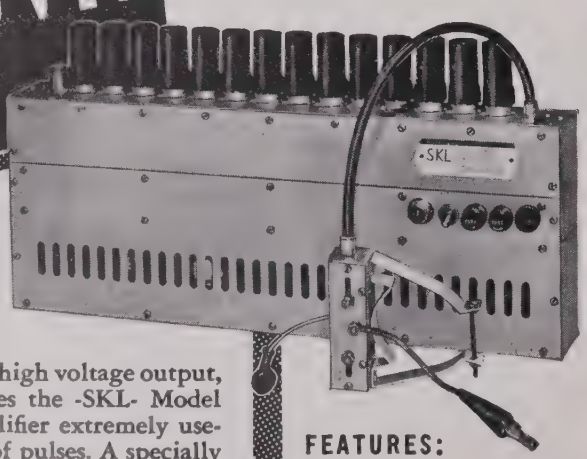
* Trademark

GERTSCH

GERTSCH PRODUCTS, INC.
11846 Mississippi Avenue
Los Angeles 25, California

See us in Booth 1015-16 at WESCON

IMPROVED
214B PULSE
AMPLIFIER



200 CPS to 90 mc BANDWIDTH

Extended bandwidth, high voltage output, and fast rise time makes the -SKL- Model 214B Chain Pulse Amplifier extremely useful for detailed studies of pulses. A specially designed terminating cable provides direction connection to the deflection plates of a cathode ray tube. The flat frequency response and linear phase shift of the Model 214B Chain Pulse Amplifier are valuable in the testing and development of pulse circuits for radar, nuclear, and UHF research.

For further information write for Bulletin 214-2.

FEATURES:

- **Rise Time: 0.006 μsec.**
- **Pulse Gain: 30 db**
- **Maximum Output Voltage: 125V**
- **Bandwidth: 200 cps — 90 mc**
- **Stabilized screen supply**

SKL SPENCER-KENNEDY LABORATORIES, INC.
1320 SOLDIERS FIELD ROAD, BOSTON 35, MASS.

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 82A)

Costello & Co., 3406 W. Washington Blvd., Los Angeles 18, Calif.
Booth 861

Craig Systems, Inc., 90 Holten St., Danvers, Mass.
Booth 317

The R. W. Cramer Co., Inc., Centerbrook, Conn.
Booth 1108

Crucible Steel Co. of America, H. W. Oliver Bldg., Mellon Sq., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.
Booths 305–306

Cubic Corp., 2841 Canon St., San Diego 6, Calif.
Booth 313

Cybergor, Inc., 1705 W. 135th St., Gardena, Calif.
Booth 405

D & R Ltd., 402 E. Gutierrez St., Santa Barbara, Calif.
Booth 344

Dale Products Inc., P.O. Box 136, Columbus, Nebr.
Booths 1114–1115

The Daven Co., 530 W. Mount Pleasant Ave., Livingston, N.J.
Booth 756

Joe Davidson & Associates, P.O. Box 108, South Gate, Calif.
Booths 1237–1238

The Davies Laboratories, Inc., 4705 Queensbury Road, Riverdale, Md.
Booth 1045

DeJur-Amsco Corp., 45-01 Northern Blvd., Long Island City, N.Y.
Booth 310

The Deutsch Co., 7000 Avalon Blvd., Los Angeles 3, Calif.
Booth 1306



DONALD B. HARRIS
WESCON Board of Directors, General Electric

Diamond Microwave Corp., 7 North Ave., Wakefield, Mass.
Booth 938

Diamonite Products Division, United States Ceramic Tile Co., 217 Fourth St. N.E., Canton 2, Ohio
Booths 1227–1228

Dit-Mco, Inc., 911 Broadway, Kansas City 5, Mo.
Booths 502–503

(Continued on page 86A)

AMPEX TAPE RECORDERS FOR EVERY DATA RECORDING NEED

A complete line that works together with compatible characteristics and a consistent standard of excellence

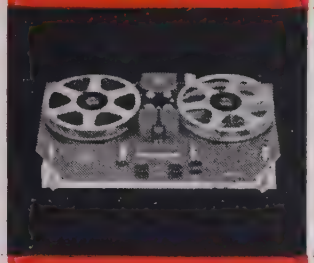
VERSATILE



FR-100 – Overall performance specifications are the best of any magnetic tape recorder now in production. Modular design of the FR-100 provides broad scope that gives engineers and scientists a freedom to experiment and develop advanced data gathering techniques.

6 tape speeds 1⅞ to 60 in/sec; D-C to 100,000 cycle/sec. frequency response; choice of 3 recording methods on any track by plug-in interchangeable amplifiers.

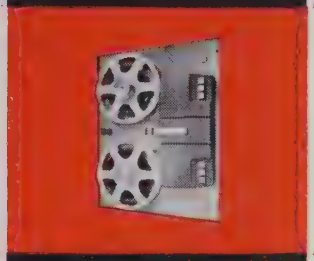
MOBILE



800 – For airborne, shipboard or vehicular use, this recorder combines excellent performance specifications with ruggedness, compactness and light weight. It is also resistant to shock, vibration and environmental extremes. The 800's versatility is second only to the FR-100.

4 tape speeds; D-C to 30,000 cycle/sec. frequency response; choice of 3 recording methods on any track by plug-in interchangeable amplifiers.

DIGITAL



FR-200 – This magnetic tape transport fulfills the fast start-stop requirements of digital handling. It also provides a unique single loop threading feature which greatly simplifies tape change and minimizes chance for faulty threading by inexperienced personnel.

Tape attains full speed or full stop within less than 5 milliseconds; standard machine has 30 in/sec. tape speed and 7 tracks on ½-inch tape; other combinations on order.

REPEATABLE



S-359 – The endless tape loop handled by this transport serves a number of special needs: time delay, repeating signal for analysis, monitoring with "infinite" time limit, and various programming functions. Loop length is continuously variable from 3½ foot minimum to 25, 50 or 75 foot maximum.

Available for ¼, ½ or 1-inch tape; same tape speeds, heads and other characteristics as Ampex reel-to-reel recorders.

DEPENDABLE



300 SERIES – These are Ampex's long established line. For many applications where the great versatility and extremely high performance specifications of the newer FR-100 are not needed, a 300 series machine provides high quality performance and great reliability at less cost.

Available for various types of recording: 303 for pulse-width modulation; 306 for FM-carrier recording; 307 for direct recording; also combinations.



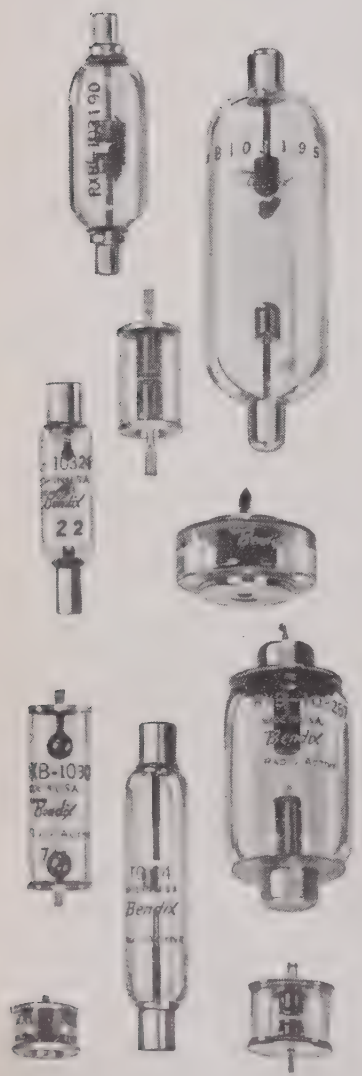
A mark of the Ampex leadership in magnetic tape recorders is the fact that every machine produced equals or exceeds all published performance specifications. A general tape instrumentation brochure and descriptive literature on various models are available on request. Write Dept. G-2788

District Offices: *New York; Chicago; Atlanta; Redwood City; Dayton; Dallas; Silver Springs, Maryland (Washington D.C. Area)*
Distributors: *Technical Apparatus Co., Boston; Bing Crosby Enterprises, Los Angeles; Ampex-American in Canada*

INSTRUMENTATION DIVISION
AMPEX CORPORATION
FIRST IN MAGNETIC TAPE INSTRUMENTATION
934 Charter Street • Redwood City, California

WHY SPARK GAP TUBES ARE IMPORTANT–

and how Bendix Red Bank can help you with spark gap problems!



Bendix Red Bank "Spark Gap" Tubes are specially designed to do two big jobs in electronic circuits.

First, to act as a *"triggering" switch*—as on jet ignition systems. Here, Bendix* Spark Gaps pass high currents with relatively low voltage drop and have the advantage of being able to handle high voltages in small space. Further, these tubes can be made insensitive to ambient temperature variations and are not normally affected by pressure, altitude, or humidity changes.

The second function of Bendix Spark Gaps is as a *protective element*—guarding radar equipment against voltage overload, to name one example. Here, Bendix Spark Gaps keep high voltage surges from getting through to damage circuit components.

Our design and manufacturing experience with spark gap tubes is extremely broad. If our extensive line of these tubes . . . ranging from 750V to 50KV in DC breakdown voltages . . . does not already contain a type to fit your needs, we are in a position to design one to handle the job with the exact degree of efficiency that you require.

To find out more about what we can do to help you with your spark gap problems, get in touch with RED BANK DIVISION, BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION, EATONTOWN, NEW JERSEY.

* TRADEMARK

West Coast Sales and Service:
117 E. Providencia Ave., Burbank, Calif.
Export Sales and Service:
Bendix International Division,
205 East 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.
Canadian Affiliate:
Aviation Electric, Ltd., P. O. Box 6102,
Montreal, Quebec.

Red Bank DIVISION

Bendix AVIATION CORPORATION

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 84A)

Donner Scientific Co., 2829 7th St., Berkeley, Calif.
Booths 855–856

Douglas Microwave Co., Inc., 11 Beechwood Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
Booth 227

Drake Electric Works Inc., 365 Lincoln Ave., Chicago 13, Ill.
Booth 745

Drake Manufacturing Co., 1713 W. Hubbard St., Chicago 22, Ill.
Booth 1244

Dressen-Barnes Corp., 250 N. Vinedo Ave., Pasadena 8, Calif.
Booth 932

Driver-Harris Co., 201 Middlesex St., Harrison, N.J.
Booth 246

Wilbur B. Driver Co., 1875 McCarter Hwy., Newark 4, N.J.
Booth 127

Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories Inc., Industrial Div., 2 Main Ave., Passaic, N.J.
Booth 939

Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories Inc., Industrial Television Div., 760 Bloomfield Ave., Clifton, N.J.
Booth 940

Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories Inc., Instrument Div., 760 Bloomfield, Clifton, N.J.
Booths 929–930

E. I. Du Pont De Nemours & Co., Mylar Div. (Film), 1007 Market St., Wilmington 98, Del.
Booths 220–221

E. I. Du Pont De Nemours & Co., Polychemicals Dept., 1007 Market St., Wilmington 98, Del.
Booths 228–229

E S C Corporation, 534 Bergen Blvd., Palisades Park, N.J.
Booth 207

Eastern Air Devices Inc., 395 Central Ave., Dover, N.H.
Booth 813

Jackson Edwards Co., 6047 Hollywood Blvd., Los Angeles 28, Calif.
Booth 619

Eitel-McCullough Inc., 798 San Mateo Ave., San Bruno, Calif.
Booths 834–835

Elco Corp., "M" St. Below Erie Ave., Philadelphia 24, Pa.
Booth 931

The Elecnair Co., 3903 Warner Blvd., Burbank, Calif.
Booth 315

Electralab Inc., Div. Farrington Mfg. Co., Industrial Center, Needham Heights 94, Mass.
Booth 764

Electra Manufacturing Co., 4051 Broadway, Kansas City 11, Mo.
Booth 106

Electrical Industries, 44 Summer Ave., Newark, N.J.
Booth 743

Electrical Specialty Co., 2820 E. 12 St., Los Angeles 23, Calif.
Booth 125

(Continued on page 88A)

NEW 8 CHANNEL

Sanborn oscillographic recording system



THIS new self-contained 8-channel oscillographic recording system, primarily for (but not limited to) analog computer recording, measures only 46½" x 27" x 22" In a single, space-saving mobile package, the user has a complete system for analog computer readout recording. Input cable connections are easily made at the top of the back panel. Eight groups of controls for the eight channels are conveniently located on the sloping top panel. Driver Amplifier chassis are easily withdrawn from the lower part of the console for inspection. Paper loading is quickly done from the top.

Features of the Model 158-5490 system include 0.1v/cm to 100v/cm sensitivity; over-all linearity of 0.25 mm over the entire 4 cm of the chart; drift less than 0.5 mm/hour; push-pull or single-ended input; miniaturized dual-channel DC amplifiers of improved current feedback design; 5 meg. input impedance each input lead to ground; true rectangular coordinate recording; nine chart speeds from 0.25 to 100 mm/sec. Frequency response is flat to 20 cps, down 2 db at 60 cps for all amplitudes to 4 cm peak to peak.

FAMOUS "150" SYSTEMS . . . for all recording requirements



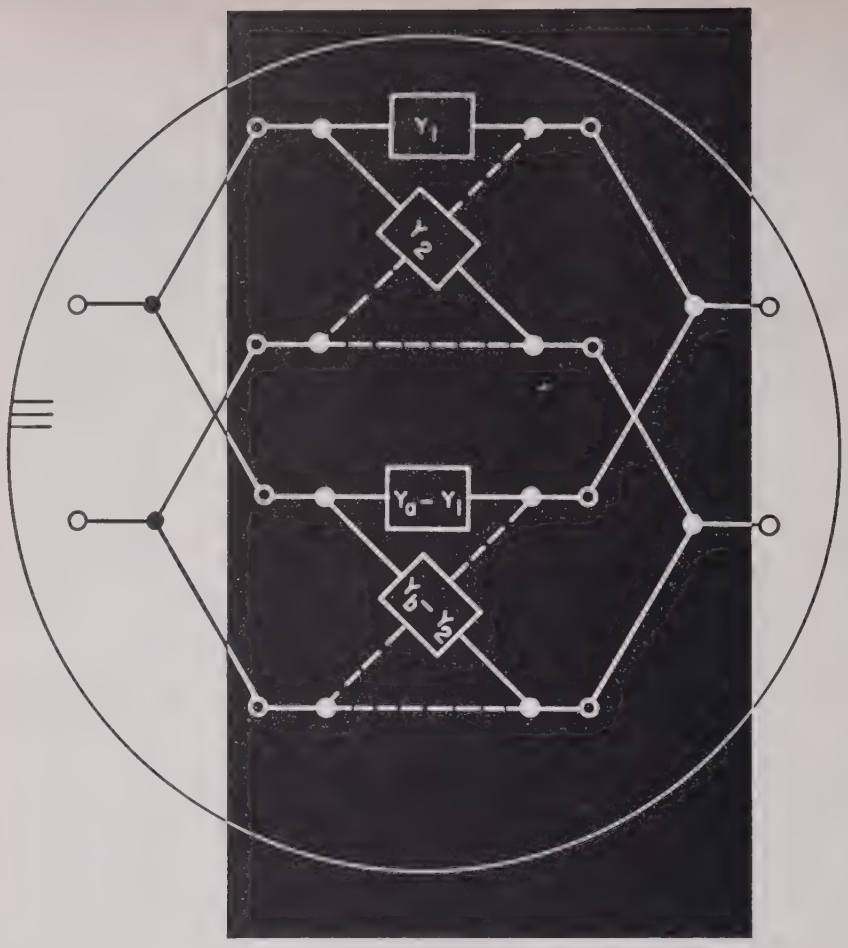
In laboratories, production testing facilities and field installations nationwide Sanborn 150 Series Oscillographic Recording Systems are proving their versatility and value. Users have a choice of basic systems ranging from 1 to 8 channels . . . "packaged" as portable units or in vertical mobile cabinets . . . and twelve interchangeable plug-in preamplifiers permitting rapid, economical changeover to new input requirements.

Sanborn will gladly furnish complete descriptive data on the new 158-5490 System and all "regular 150" systems, or engineering assistance on your recording problems, whenever you wish. Contact your Sanborn Representative, or write to . . .

SANBORN COMPANY

INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

195 MASSACHUSETTS AVE., CAMBRIDGE 30, MASS.

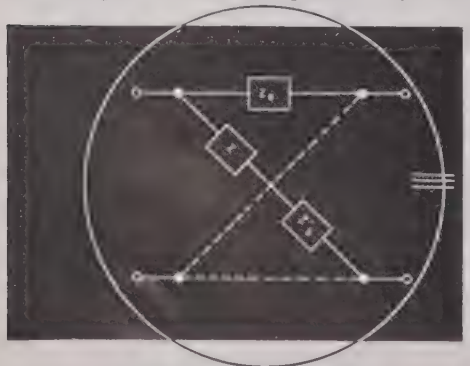


NETWORK SYNTHESIS*

AT HUGHES

Network Synthesis may be defined as mathematical techniques by which physical systems can be defined to give optimum characteristics.

Brune, Cauer, Darlington, Foster, Guillemin and others established the framework for network synthesis. Today in the Hughes Research Laboratory there is an intensive program to build upon this structure. As part of this continuing effort it is the intention of the Laboratory to work on lumped and distributed parameter systems, both passive and active.



Those who would assist in this important project should have advanced work in complex function theory, continued fractions, matrix theory, combinatorial topology, or modern network synthesis. If this is an area in which you are qualified, please write us about your education and experience. Your inquiry will receive prompt, confidential attention.

**See, e.g., "A General RLC Synthesis Procedure" Proceedings of the IRE, February 1954, by Louis Weinberg, Sc.D., Head, Network Synthesis Group, Hughes Research Laboratory.*

HUGHES

RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES

Scientific Staff Relations

HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

Culver City, Los Angeles County, California

Vacationing in Southern California?
You are invited to visit HUGHES.

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 86A)

Electrocraft, Div. Hamilton-Pax Inc., 3739 N. Kedzie Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.
Booth 325

Electrodata Corp., 460 Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, Calif.
Booth 116

Electro Engineering Works, 401 Preda St., San Leandro, Calif.
Booth 922

Electro Instruments Inc., 3794 Rosecrans, San Diego 10, Calif.
Booth 341

Electro-Measurements Inc., 4312 S.E. Stark St., Portland 15, Oregon
Booth 1056

Electro-Mechanical Specialties Co. Inc., 6819 Melrose Ave., Los Angeles 38, Calif.
Booth 1201

Electro Products Laboratories, 4501 N. Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40, Ill.
Booth 906

Electro-Pulse Inc., 11861 Teale St., Culver City, Calif.
Booths 1313–1314

Electro-Snap Switch & Mfg. Co., 4218 W. Lake St., Chicago 24, Ill.
Booths 322–323

Electronic Associates Inc., Long Branch Ave. & Naberal Rd., Long Branch, N.J.
Booths 933–934

Electronic Control Systems, Inc., 2136 Westwood Blvd., Los Angeles 25, Calif.
Booths 136–137

Electronic Engineering Co. of Calif., 180 S. Alvarado St., Los Angeles 57, Calif.
Booths 820–821

Electronic Products Corp., 322 State St., Santa Barbara, Calif.
Booth 1163

Electronic Specialty Co., 5121 San Fernando Rd., Los Angeles 39, Calif.
Booth 103

Electronics & Nucleonics, McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.
Booth 1220

Elgin Metalformers Corp., 901 N. Liberty St., Elgin, Ill.
Booths 1131–1132

Elgin National Watch Co., Electronics Div., 2435 N. Naomi St., Burbank, Calif.
Booth 1049

Frank A. Emmet Co., 2837 W. Pico Blvd.. Los Angeles 6, Calif.
Booth 1166

Empire Devices Products Corp., 38–15 Bell Blvd., Bayside 61, N.Y.
Booth 1260

Endevco Corp., 161 E. California St., Pasadena 1, Calif.
Booth 1325

Erie Resistor Corp., 644 W. 12th St., Erie 6, Pa.
Booth 923

Fairchild Controls Corp., Components Div., 6111 E. Washington Blvd., Los Angeles 22, Calif.
Booths 1206–1207

Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp., Fairchild Electrotechnics Div., 118 E. Sixteenth St., Costa Mesa, Calif.
Booth 329

(Continued on page 90A)



Hughes Products proudly announces

TONOTRON

Full circle persistence • New brilliance

Defies sunlight

Hughes Products introduces the TONOTRON, *another in its series of new, direct-display cathode ray tubes designed for commercial, industrial, and military applications.*

FEATURES

With TONOTRON, high-fidelity picture reproduction is possible for the first time. This new tube displays black, white, and *all* intermediate shades—with persistence which can be adjusted to maintain nearly maximum brilliance throughout the major portion of a 360-degree sweep. Both persistence and rate of decay can be controlled to suit a variety of specific applications. And TONOTRON's extreme brilliance makes observation possible in the brightest sunlight without a hood.

DIMENSIONS

Over-all length: 11 3/8 inches ± 3/8 inch.
Bulb diameter: 5 3/8 inches maximum.
Neck diameter: 1 inch ± 1/16 inch.

APPLICATIONS

In narrow band, slow scan television... in radar application... in instrumentation... in many additional fields, where unique requirements establish Hughes TONOTRON *as the only tube for the job.*





ELECTRON TUBES

HUGHES PRODUCTS

A DIVISION OF THE HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

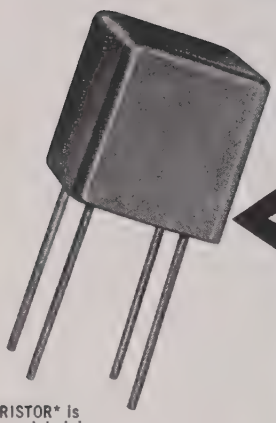
For additional information, please write:
HUGHES PRODUCTS
ELECTRON TUBES
International Airport Station, Los Angeles 45, California

© 1956, H.A.C.

WORKING WITH
ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS?

Investigate the **Berkeley**

FERRISTOR*



FERRISTOR* is encapsulated in 9/16" cube, has 4 pigtail leads.

performs most vacuum tube functions

costs less than comparable vacuum tube

offers continuous-duty reliability

withstands extreme overload, shock, vibration, humidity, high or low temperatures

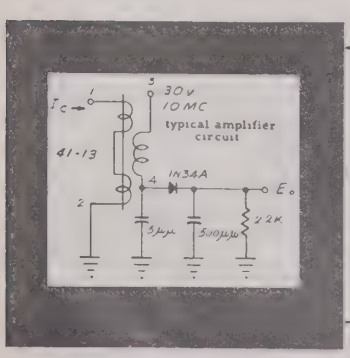
generates little or no heat

DESCRIPTION: Berkeley FERRISTORS* consist of a simple wirewound coil on a ferro-magnetic core, encapsulated in epoxy resin. They are compact (9/16" cube), light in weight (only ⅓ oz.) and extremely rugged.

FERRISTORS* offer outstanding advantages over vacuum tubes or transistors wherever reliability, ruggedness, size, weight or cost are important factors, or where difficult environmental conditions are encountered. Associated circuitry is simple and inexpensive.



Ten-stage FERRISTORIZED* subassembly is less than ½ the size, ⅓ the weight of vacuum tube version. All components shown; none underneath panel.



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FERRISTORS* are now used in amplifier (dc to high frequency), coincidence amplifier, bistable stages, gating amplifier, one-shot and similar circuits for counting, computing, control and general-purpose electronic applications.

← TYPICAL AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT... 30 v 10 mc control current is supplied by inexpensive rf power supply (available from Berkeley if desired).

Let Us Work With You On New Applications

Specifications and technical data on FERRISTORS*, typical FERRISTOR* circuitry, and suitable rf (control circuit) power supplies are yours for the asking. If you'd like the benefit of our considerable experience with these promising little components, we will gladly investigate your proposed application and offer our suggestions. There's no obligation, of course, so why not drop us a line now? Please address Dept. N8.

Berkeley *division*

BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS INC.

*Trademark

Phone: LAndscape 6-7730 • Richmond 3, Calif.

See us at the WESCON Show Booths #718-719

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 88A)

Fansteel Metallurgical Corp., North Chicago, Ill.
Booths 327–328

Federal Telephone and Radio Co., Instrument Div., 100 Kingsland Rd., Clifton, N.J.
Booth 1324

Ferranti Electric Inc., 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.
Booth 345

Filmohm Corporation, 48 W. 25th St., New York 10, N.Y.
Booth 1361

Filtron Sales Co., 10023 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, Calif.
Booths 1126–1127

T. R. Finn & Co., 200 Central Ave., Hawthorne, N.J.
Booth 216

Fisher Radio Sales Co., Inc., 21–21 44th Drive, Long Island City, N.Y.
Booth 343

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., 1111 W. Nickerson St., Seattle 99, Wash.
Booth 603

Ford Instrument Co., 31-10 Thomson Ave., Long Island City 1, N.Y.
Booths 320–321

The Formica Co., 1151 S. Santee St., Los Angeles 15, Calif.
Booths 234–235

Freed Transformer Co., Inc., 1718 Weirfield St., Brooklyn 27, N.Y.
Booth 715

Furane Plastics Inc., 4516 Brazil St., Los Angeles 39, Calif.
Booth 1211

Fusite Corp., 6000 Fernview Ave., Cincinnati 13, Ohio
Booths 846–847

The Gamewell Co., 1238 Chestnut St., Newton Upper Falls 65, Mass.
Booth 1161

Garrard Sales Corp., 90 Shore Road, Port Washington, L.I., N.Y.
Booth 713

Gates Radio Co., 123 Hampshire St., Quincy, Ill.
Booth 201

General Cement Mfg. Co., 919 Taylor Ave., Rockford, Ill.
Booth 124

General Communication Co., 681 Beacon St., Boston 15, Mass.
Booth 1350

General Dry Batteries Inc., 13000 Athens Ave., Cleveland 7, Ohio
Booth 1268

General Electric Co., Capacitor Div., 1 River Road, Schenectady, N.Y.
Booths 1252–1253

General Electric Co., Carboloy Div., Box 237 Roosevelt Park Annex, Detroit 32, Mich.
Booths 337–338

General Electric Co., Electronic Components Div., W. Genesee St., Auburn, N.Y.
Booth 1213

General Electric Co., Light Military Electronic Equip. Div., French Road, Utica, N.Y.
Booth 1134

(Continued on page 92A)

EDP for me?



Electronic Data Processing—its full efficiency and economy—is now practical for more clerical and arithmetic operations than ever before.

Large Computer Techniques in Low-Cost Unit

Now, the proven electronic techniques of large-scale digital computers are available in a lightweight, desk-sized data processing machine with power requirements of less than 500 watts.

This versatile and highly reliable unit offers all-electronic techniques in arithmetic and switching operations...magnetic drum internal storage...large-capacity external storage...transistorized plug-in circuits... high-speed operation...one-minute re-programming—*nothing* has been overlooked in this high-performance design.

And the cost is little more than the annual wage of four clerks.

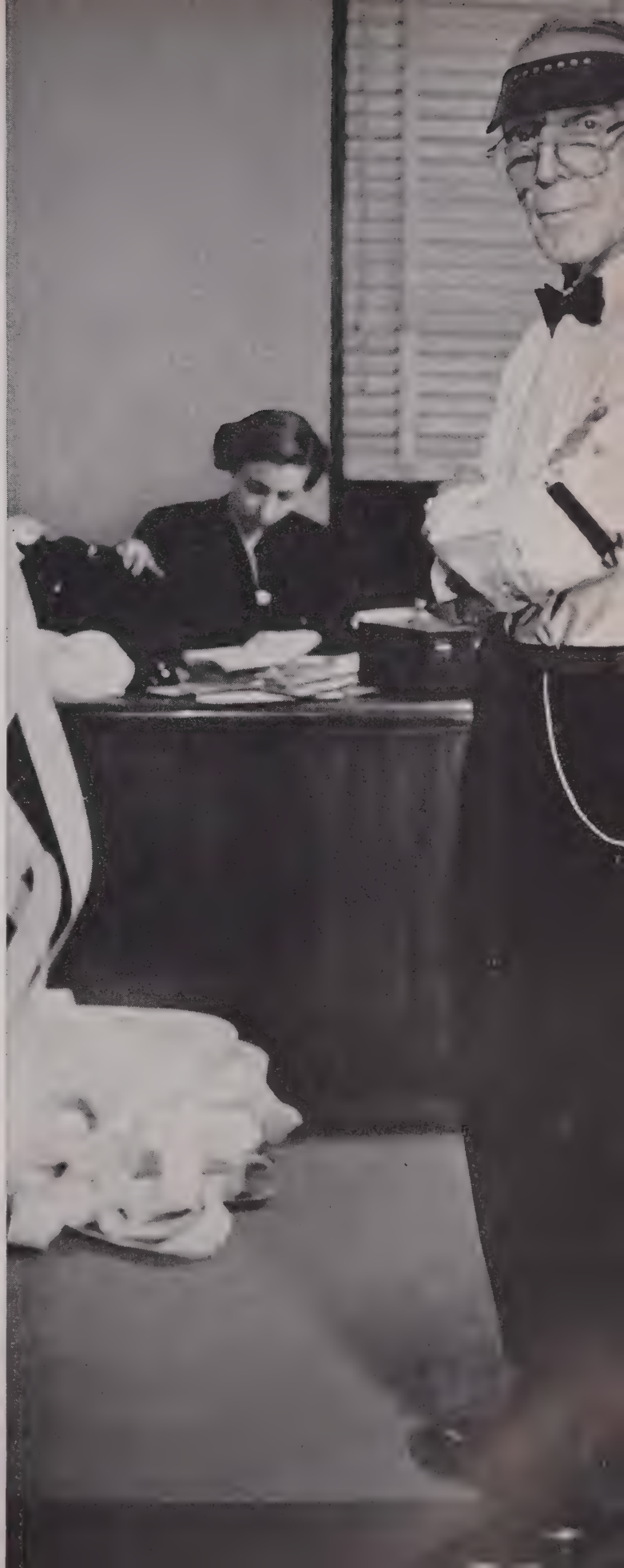
Such versatility, reliability and low price in so compact a unit are the result of S-W Electronics' years of experience in supplying digital data processing systems to the military—and advanced developments in circuitry, components and all-electronic techniques.

EDP for You?

Yes! Our staff of systems analysts is ready to survey your particular data handling problems...show you how this practical and versatile equipment can *now* bring you all the modern economies of EDP. Make your request today. Write on your letterhead to Stewart-Warner Electronics, Dept 22, 1300 N. Kostner Ave., Chicago 51, Illinois.

STEWART SW WARNER ELECTRONICS

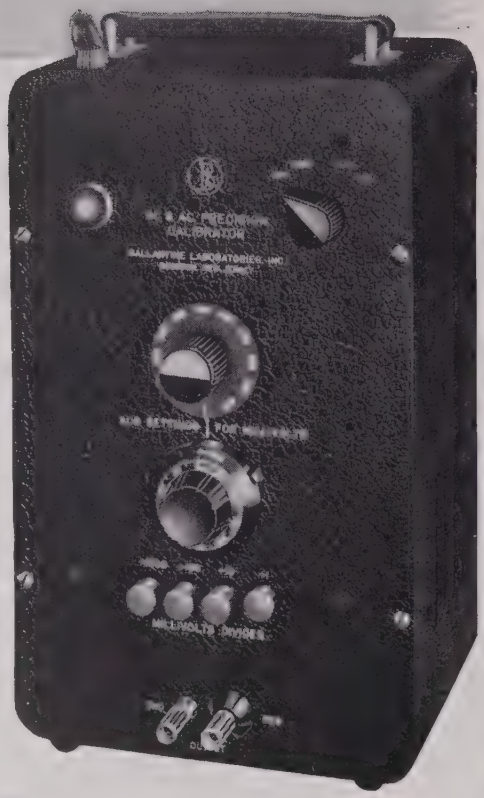
A DIVISION OF STEWART-WARNER CORP.



For the laboratory
. . . shop . . . in the field

A PRECISION CALIBRATOR

provides accurate means for calibrating voltmeters, for oscillographs, and other voltage sensitive devices



FEATURES

- 0-10V DC or 1000 cps RMS or Peak-to-Peak
- 0.5% long term accuracy 0.1% calibration accuracy
- No Meter to read
- Direct setting with high resolution
- Very rugged
- Simple to operate

PRECISION CALIBRATOR Model 420

Price: $325

The Model 420 Precision Calibrator is a variable DC or AC voltage source designed for calibration of voltage sensitive devices such as VTVMs, oscillographs, amplifiers, etc. Having high stability and accuracy of a secondary standard, the calibrator is rugged and simple to use even by shop personnel.

SPECIFICATIONS

OUTPUTS: 0 to 10 volts in 4 ranges. AC - 1000 cps ±1%, 0.25% distortion, 0.25% hum. Source impedance 4 to 18 ohms. DC - source impedance 0 - 4000 ohms.

ACCURACY: 0.5% over long time and any setting. Calibration data to 0.1% supplied.

STABILITY: 0.05% drift per hour after warm-up. ±10% line voltage variation affects output 0.15%; temperature effect 0.01%/°C.

Write for complete information

BALLANTINE LABORATORIES, INC.

102 Fanny Road, Boonton, New Jersey

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 90A)

General Electric Co., Semiconductor Div., Electronics Park, Syracuse, N.Y.
Booths 1218–1219

General Electric Co., Specialty Control Div., 1 River Road, Schenectady, N.Y.
Booths 1216–1217

General Electric Co., Tube Div., 1 River Road, Schenectady 5, N.Y.
Booths 1250–1251

General Precision Laboratories, Pleasantville, N.Y.
Booths 901–902

General Radio Co., 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.
Booths 918–919

Gertsch Products Inc., 11846 Mississippi Ave., Los Angeles 25, Calif.
Booths 1015–1016

G. M. Giannini & Co., Inc., Airborne Operations, 918 E. Green St., Pasadena, Calif.
Booths 904–905

G. M. Giannini & Co., Inc., Datex Division, 918 E. Green St., Pasadena, Calif
Booth 1307

M. B. Gilbert Co., Inc., 6214 W. Manchester Ave., Los Angeles 45, Calif.
Booths 1322–1323

Girard-Hopkins, 1000—40th Ave., Oakland 1, Calif.
Booth 1041

Globe Electrical Mfg., Co., 1729 W. 134th St., Gardena, Calif.
Booth 1357

Globe Industries Inc., 1784 Stanley Ave., Dayton 4, Ohio.
Booth 1239

Goe Engineering Co., 219 S. Mednik Ave., Los Angeles 22, Calif.
Booth 1309

Good-All Electric Mfg., Co., Ogallala, Nebr.
Booth 1333

Grayhill, 561 Hillgrove Ave., La Grange, Ill.
Booth 1112

The Greenleaf Manufacturing Co., 7814 Maplewood Industrial Court, St. Louis 17, Mo.
Booth 304

Gremar Manufacturing Co., Inc., Wright St., Lynn, Mass.
Booth 725

Grigsby-Allison Co., Inc., 407 N. Salem Ave., Arlington Heights, Ill.
Booth 140

The Gudeman Co., 340 W. Huron St., Chicago 10, Ill.
Booths 863–864

Hall-Scott, Inc., 2950 N. Ontario St., Burbank, Calif.
Booth 1320

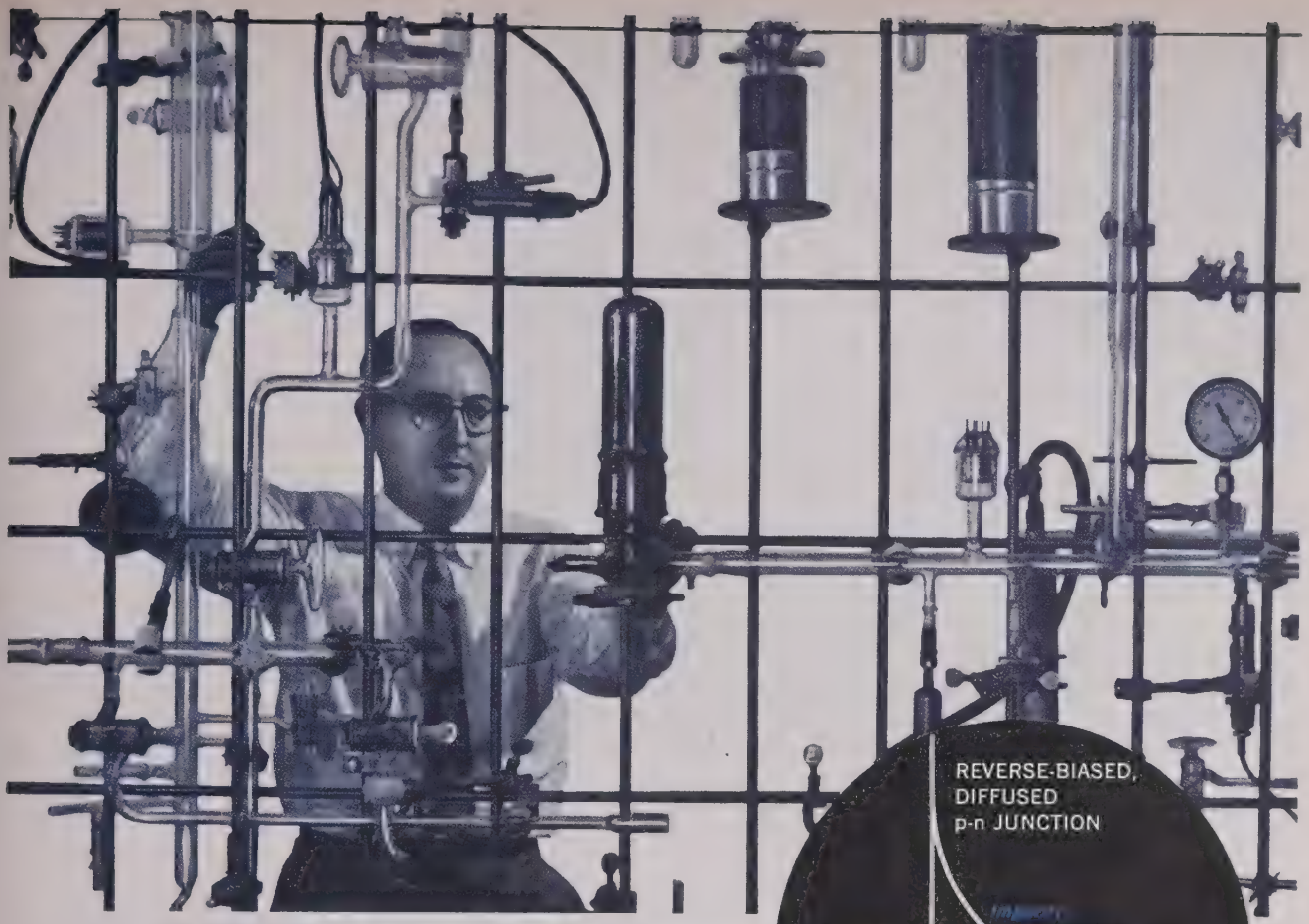
Hammarlund Manufacturing Co., Inc., 460 W. 34th St., New York 1, N.Y.
Booth 708

Hancock Electronics Corp., 2553 Middlefield Rd., Redwood City, Calif.
Booth 1046

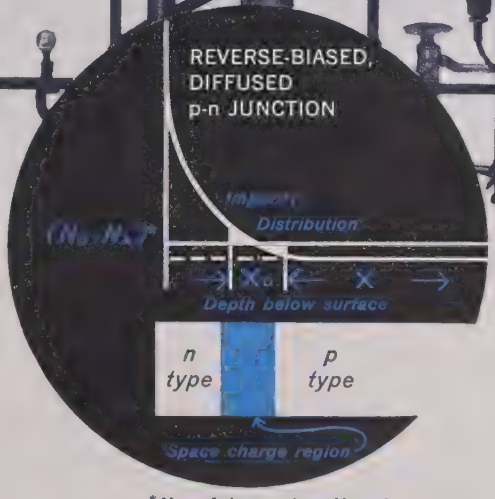
W. S. Harmon Co., 121 N. Robertson Blvd., Beverly Hills, Calif.
Booths 1353–1354

Hayden Publishing Co., Inc., 19 E. 62nd St., New York 21, N.Y.
Booth 404

(Continued on page 98A)



T. J. La Chapelle supervises the development of silicon diffused junction devices within the Research and Development Department of PSI.



*No. of donors less No. of acceptors

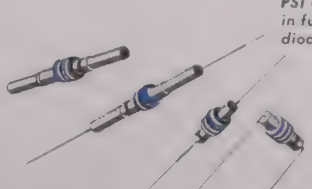
Diffusion: the promise of improved performance in semiconductor circuitry

The formation of p-n junctions by solid state diffusion can result in significantly improved semiconductor devices. Research and development at Pacific Semiconductors, Inc. is concerned with translation of this advantageous technique into products having performance not available today.

PRECISE TOLERANCES WITH SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE—The sketch, above right, illustrates the diffusion of n-type (donor) impurity into a p-type (acceptor) material, to a depth which is controllable in microns. Junction slope can be precisely controlled. The graded change from "n" type to "p" concentration widens the space charge region. Junction capacitance is reduced and higher reverse voltage breakdowns are achieved, because of the greater distance (X_D) across which the field is developed.

VOLUME PRODUCTION—LOWER COST—Because of the precise tolerances which can be maintained with diffusion, product quality and uniformity can be more easily controlled. Diffusion is a high-volume production technique. Ultimately, lower equipment and labor costs will result in lower costs per p-n junction produced.

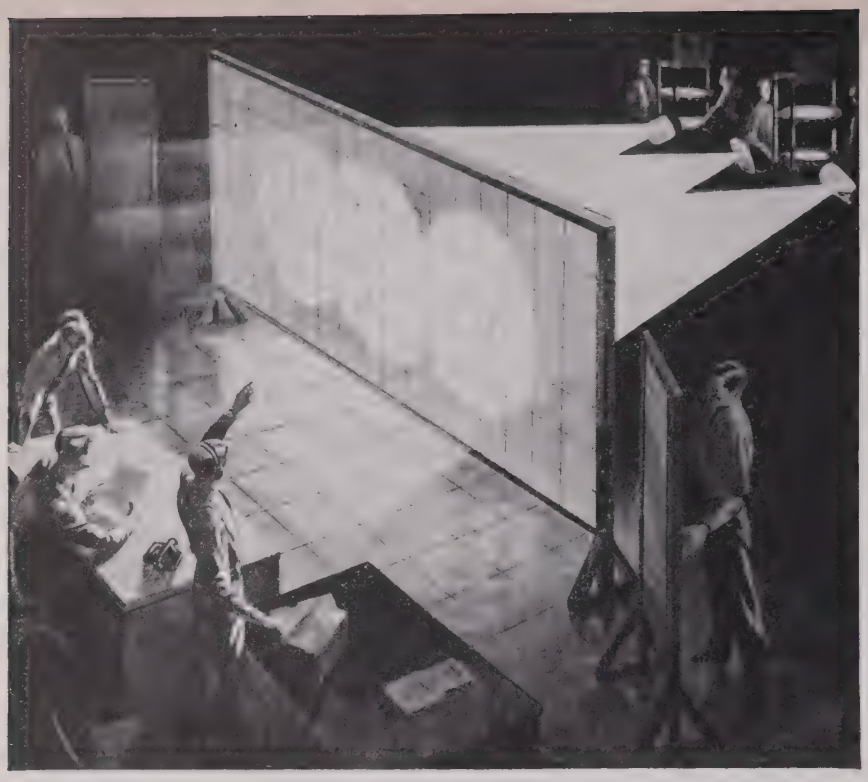
We believe that PSI products made by diffusion will be significantly superior in range of performance, reliability and uniformity.



PSI offers new standards of reliability in fusion-sealed germanium and silicon diodes with four basic lead arrangements.

Pacific Semiconductors, Inc.

10451 WEST JEFFERSON BOULEVARD, CULVER CITY, CALIFORNIA



NOW IT'S "WIDE-SCREEN" RADAR...

and here's how Craig helps put the show on the road!

The new Northrop Sky Screen* speeds up radar operations and cuts down the possibility of error by giving the whole command group a "wide-screen" view of the display the moment it appears on the operator's scope. While operators plot the track with markers, the group can follow the projected image on the screen and make decisions without a moment's lost time.

If the command group were to shift its operations, Northrop's Sky Screen would move right along with it — traveling first class in lightweight, super-rugged transit cases designed and built by CRAIG. For like many of the nation's electronics manufacturers, Northrop knows CRAIG designed and built cases must pass severe tests for environmental and service conditions... and can deliver equipment that's large or small, rugged or delicate... with complete safety.

For full information, write CRAIG today.

**A Product of Northrop Anaheim*

Craig SYSTEMS, INC.

Dept. D-8, Danvers, Mass.– Danvers 1870

Cases for Northrop Sky Screen—by Craig



55" X 35" X 37" | 136" X 26" X 19" | 53" X 39" X 16" | 56" X 28" X 29"

See us at the WESCON Show, Booth No. 317

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 92A)

Haydu Brothers of New Jersey, Subsidiary of Burroughs Corp., Plainfield, N.J.
Booths 1103–1104

Heim & Scheer, 11168 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles 25, Calif.
Booths 765–766

Heinemann Electric Co., Pennsylvania Ave. & Plum St., Trenton 2, N.J.
Booth 110

Helipot Corp., 916 Meridian Ave., South Pasadena, Calif.
Booths 750–751

Hermetic Seal Products Co., 29–37 S. 6th St., Newark 7, N.J.
Booth 1018

Carl Herrmann Associates, Box 1179, Palo Alto, Calif.
Booths 1405–1406

Hetherington, Inc., 139 Illinois St., El Segundo, Calif.
Booth 1226

Hewlett-Packard Co., 275 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif.
Booths 1050–1051

The Hickok Electrical Instrument Co., 10514 Dupont Ave., Cleveland 8, Ohio.
Booth 202

Hi-G, Inc., Bradley Field, Windsor Locks, Conn.
Booth 233

J. T. Hill Co., 420 S. Pine St., San Gabriel, Calif.
Booths 927–928

Hitemp Wires Inc., 26 Windsor Ave., Mineola, L.I., N.Y.
Booth 219

Hoffman Laboratories, Inc., 2761 S. Hill St., Los Angeles 7, Calif.
Booths 244–245

Hopkins Engineering Co., 12900 Foothill Blvd., San Fernando, Calif.
Booth 326

Huggins Laboratories, Inc., 711 Hamilton Ave., Menlo Park, Calif.
Booth 1347

Hughes Aircraft Co., Florence & Teale St., Culver City, Calif.
Booths 1221–1222

Hupp Instrumation Co., 2119 Sepulveda Blvd., Los Angeles 25, Calif.
Booth 403

Hycon Mfg. Co., 2961 E. Colorado St., Pasadena 8, Calif.
Booths 241–242

Hycor, Div. International Resistance Co., 12970 Bradley Ave., Sylmar, Calif.
Booth 912

Illinois Tool Works, Licon Switch Division, 2501 N. Keeler Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Booth 757

The Indiana Steel Products Co., 405 Elm St., Valparaiso, Ind.
Booths 339–340

Induction Motors Corp., 570 Main St., Westbury, L.I., N.Y.
Booth 1156

Industrial Laboratories Publishing Co., 201 North Wells St., Chicago 6, Ill.
Booth 332

Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., 1475 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y.
Booth 817

Instruments Publishing Co., 845 Ridge Ave., Pittsburgh 12, Pa.
Booth 802

(Continued on page 100A)

IT TAKES ALL KINDS



...of people, brainpower, skills and facilities to produce *integrated electronics*...and Packard-Bell has them all! Packard-Bell is proud to have had a part in the manufacture of integrated electronics used in the Chance Vought "Crusader," meeting the demand for quality with on-time deliveries. If you have anything to do with integrated electronic systems you ought to be talking to Packard-Bell, specialists in electronic equipment and systems: communication, navigation, radar, identification, sonar, missile guidance and missile handling equipment. Today, write for Facilities Brochure and further information to: Technical Products Division, Packard-Bell Company, 12333 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 64, California...and be sure to visit with us at the

WESCON SHOW

Aug. 21, 22, 23, 24. Packard-Bell booths #113 and #114. Pan-Pacific Auditorium, Los Angeles.

Packard-Bell

TECHNICAL PRODUCTS DIVISION

Los Angeles 64 • California

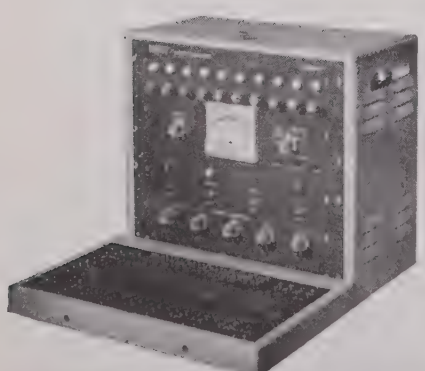
LEADERSHIP IN ELECTRONICS FOR OVER 30 YEARS



Portrait of **one** engineer doing the work of **two**

...A PERSONAL TOOL

FOR EVERY ENGINEER... **ANALOG COMPUTER**



MODEL 30

Simplified analog computer solves wide variety of engineering problems. Detachable problem boards and plug-in components facilitate rapid problem set-up. Function generator, multiplier, chopper stabilizer, and other accessories available. Model 30, $995 F.O.B. Factory.

DONNER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

2817 Seventh Street
Berkeley 10, California

WRITE FOR COMPLETE DATA

Booths 855-856 at the WESCON Show

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 98A)

International Business Machines Corp., 590 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y.
Booth 1335

International Electronics Research Corp., 175 W. Magnolia Blvd., Burbank, Calif.
Booth 1128

International Instruments Inc., 486 Derby Ave., West Haven, Conn.
Booth 907

International Rectifier Corp., 1521 E. Grand Ave., El Segundo, Calif.
Booths 1233–1234

International Resistance Co., 401 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Booths 1023–1024

Instruments for Industry, Inc., 150 Glen Cove Road, Mineola, N.Y.
Booth 1245

J-B-T Instruments, Inc., 441 Chapel St., New Haven 8, Conn.
Booth 142

JFD Manufacturing Co., 6101 Sixteenth Ave., Brooklyn 4, N.Y.
Booth 130

Jennings Radio Manufacturing Corp., 970 McLaughlin Ave., San Jose 8, Calif.
Booths 605–606

Johns-Manville Sales Corp., Dutch Brand Division, 7800 Woodlawn Ave., Chicago 19, Ill.
Booth 1417



NOEL H. PORTER
WESCON Board of Directors
Hewlett-Packard

Kaar Engineering Corp., 2995 Middlefield Road, Palo Alto, Calif.
Booth 1140

The Kanthal Corp., Amelia Place, Stamford, Conn.
Booth 324

Kay Electric Co., 14 Maple Ave., Pine Brook, N.J.
Booth 1162

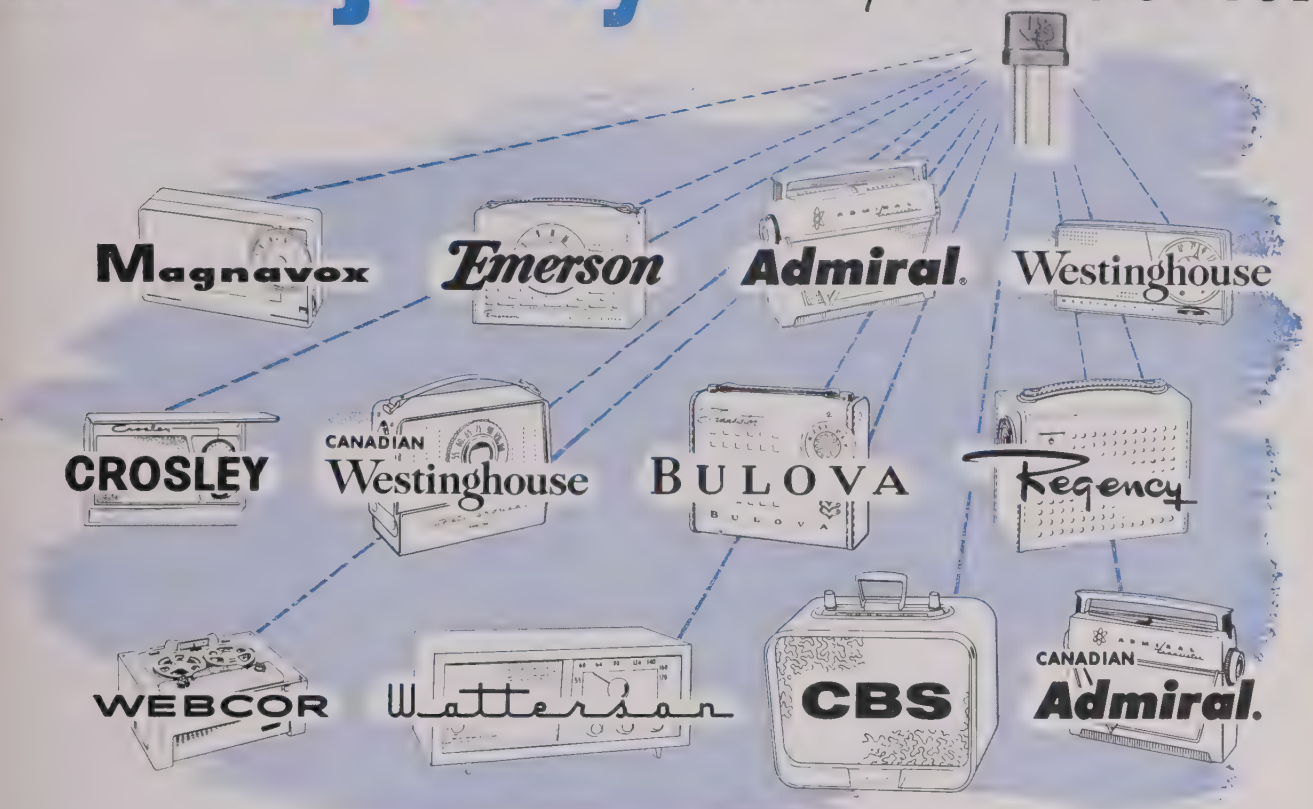
Kay Lab, 5725 Kearney Villa Road, P.O. Box 16, San Diego 12, Calif.
Booths 1013–1014

Keithley Instruments Inc., 3868 Carnegie Ave., Cleveland 15, Ohio
Booth 1317

Kearfott Co. Inc., 253 Vinedo, Pasadena, Calif.
Booth 1416

(Continued on page 102A)

the majority use T/I transistors!



The overwhelming majority of transistorized radios — including these and other brands—use Texas Instruments transistors. This is simple proof of TI's leadership in research, development, and manufacture of transistors.

The constantly growing line of economical TI transistors — high in gain, frequency, power, and reliability — offers *your* transistorization program increasing design freedom and flexibility.

ALL THESE UNITS ARE IN PRODUCTION AND IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE!

VHF GERMANIUM TETRODE — Maximum oscillation frequency above 250 mc; typical amplifier gain, 12 db at 100 mc. A "grown-diffused" product!

GERMANIUM POWER TRANSISTOR — For Class A and B amplifiers; low distortion, linear beta, high current capacity.

GERMANIUM HF TRANSISTOR — Converter in 455 kc commercial receivers; conversion gain, 22 db minimum at 1800 kc input.

GERMANIUM AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSISTOR — Designed for driver and Class B audio applications; low distortion, linear beta.

GERMANIUM IF AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS — High gain in common emitter applications. In 262 kc and 455 kc types; all with fixed value of neutralizing impedance.

GENERAL PURPOSE GERMANIUM TRANSISTORS — Three types for general application; featuring narrow beta spread.

LOOK TO TI FOR: GERMANIUM VHF, POWER, RADIO, AND GENERAL PURPOSE TRANSISTORS
SILICON HF, POWER, AND SMALL SIGNAL TRANSISTORS • SILICON DIODES AND RECTIFIERS

pioneer producer of radio transistors!

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
6000 LEMMON AVENUE DALLAS 9, TEXAS

★ *See our exhibit at the Wescon Show*

PRECISION

The Only **COMPLETE COIL FORM SERVICE** *Available...*



- SQUARE TUBES
- ROUND TUBES
- RESINITE COIL FORMS
- BOBBINS
- MANDRIL SERVICE
- FABRICATING SERVICE

SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR TUBES

Produced in any length, shape or size from 1/16" to 8", wall thickness from .010 to .125. Fabricated from dielectric kraft, fish paper, quinterra or combinations, including mylar. Bowed sidewall or Di-Formed construction.

ROUND TUBES

Produced in any decimal size up to 8" I. D. Fabricated from kraft, fish paper, cellulose acetate, mylar, polystyrene, quinterra, fibre glass and other dielectric materials.

RESINITE COIL FORMS

These coil forms have the highest resistivity of any resinated product. Furnished plain, embossed, internally threaded or triangular shape . . . also flyback transformer forms.

BOBBINS

Supplied round, square or rectangular. Cores fabricated from any of the above materials. Metal, asbestos, plastic or fibre flanges. Constructed to fit smaller spaces and permit multiple winding.

MANDRIL SERVICE

Accurately ground steel and aluminum coil mandrils at cost economy comparable to commonly used undependable wood or undersized steel mandrils.

FABRICATING SERVICE

We have modern high speed equipment to provide you with any special shape or form . . . rolled, spun, flared, punched or formed to your particular requirement.

Ask about Precision's complete coil form service. Request informative bulletin.



PRECISION PAPER TUBE CO.

2051 W. CHARLESTON ST. CHICAGO 47, ILL.

Plant No. 2: 1 Flower St., Hartford, Conn.

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 100A)

Kepco Laboratories, Inc., 131–38 Sanford Ave., Flushing 55, N.Y.
Booths 1063–1064

King-Moon Co., 15044 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, Calif.
Booths 706–707

Kittleson Co., 416 N. La Brea Ave., Los Angeles 36, Calif.
Booths 955–956

W. Bert Knight Co., Inc., 10373 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles 64, Calif.
Booths 731–732

James Knights Co., Sandwich, Ill.
Booth 1144

Laboratory for Electronics Inc., 75 Pitts St., Boston 14, Mass.
Booths 908–909

Lambda Electronics Corp., 11-11 131 St., College Point 56, N.Y.
Booths 508–509

Lambda-Pacific Engineering Inc., 14725 Arminta St., Van Nuys, Calif.
Booth 1130

James B. Lansing Sound, Inc., 2439 Fletcher Dr., Los Angeles 39, Calif.
Booth 1048

Harry A. Lasure Co., 9041 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles 35, Calif.
Booth 714

Leach Corporation, Inet-Palmer Division, 5915 Avalon Blvd., Los Angeles 3, Calif.
Booth 819

Leach Corporation, Leach Relay Division, 5915 Avalon Blvd., Los Angeles 3, Calif.
Booth 818

G. H. Leland, Inc., 123 Webster St., Dayton 2, Ohio
Booth 1215

Lenkurt Electric Co., Inc., 1105 County Road, San Carlos, Calif.
Booth 607

Lenz Electric Manufacturing Co., 1751 N. Western Ave., Chicago 47, Ill.
Booth 1102A

Ward Leonard Electric Co., 31 South St., Mount Vernon, N.Y.
Booth 727

Lerco Electronics Inc., 501 S. Varney St., Burbank, Calif.
Booth 611

Librascope, Inc., 808 Western Ave., Glendale, Calif.
Booths 960–961

Erik A. Lindgren & Associates, 4514 N. Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40, Ill.
Booth 1340

Littelfuse Inc., 1865 Miner St., Des Plaines, Ill.
Booth 755

Litton Industries, Inc., 336 N. Foothill Rd., Beverly Hills, Calif.
Booths 1256–1257

Lord Manufacturing Co., 1635 W. 12th St., Erie, Pa.
Booth 504

Luther Manufacturing Co., 7312 Varna Ave., North Hollywood, Calif.
Booth 1363

McCarthy Associates, 1376 Sonoma Dr., Altadena, Calif.
Booth 1412

McColpin-Christie Corp., 3410 W. 67th St., Los Angeles 43, Calif.
Booth 150

(Continued on page 104A)

CHATHAM ELECTRONICS AT WORK

"Measure of the 4th Dimension"

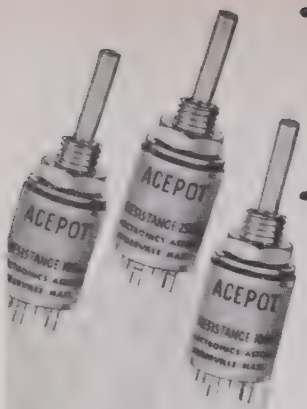
Manufacturers of Components and Equipment of Outstanding Dependability



Breaking today's research time barrier . . . the solving of problems to be encountered tomorrow . . . these are the achievements of Chatham since its inception. Major design advances — the tangible results of this continuous research — are reflected in every unit in the broad list of components and equipments currently supplied to Industry, Science and the Armed Forces. The end result is a new conception of dependability and functional efficiency . . . directly measurable in terms of feature-by-feature product superiority. Write for product data and information today, on Chatham manufacturing and research capabilities.

Chatham Electronics
DIVISION OF GERA CORPORATION
Livingston, New Jersey — Branch Offices in Principal Cities

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF ELECTRONIC TUBES, SELENIUM RECTIFIERS, AIRCRAFT CONVERSION EQUIPMENT AND CUSTOM COMPONENTS



New

X-500 Sub-Miniature ACEPOT* rated to 150° C.

ACEPOT*-ACETRIM* sub-miniature, precision wire-wound potentiometers and trimmers are shooting to new highs!

X-500 "Hotpot" operates from —55° C. to 150° C.
½" size
up to 250K
± .3% linearity
proved in use

ACEPOTS and ACETRIMS meet unusually rigid functional and physical requirements and are setting new standards for dependability in sub-miniaturization. The designs are the result of 4 years' development and over a year of *successful* use by leading electronic and aircraft equipment manufacturers.

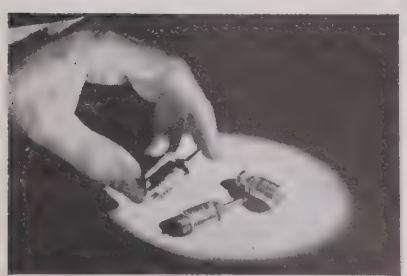
Condensed Engineering Data

	ACEPOT (potentiometer)	ACETRIM (trimmer)
Resistance Range	200 ~ to 250K ± 2%	10 ~ to 150K ± 3%
Size	½ x ½"	½ x ½"
Linearity	±.3%	±3%
Resolution	extremely high	excellent
Ambient Temperature	—55° C to 150° C	—55° C to 125° C
Torque	low or high	low or high

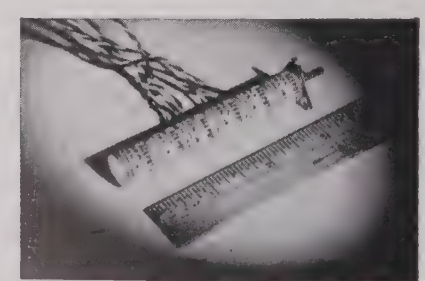
The above specifications are standard — other values on special order.

All units sealed, moistureproofed, and anti-fungus treated. Meet applicable portions of JAN specs and MIL-E-5272A standards.

Ace also offers larger size precision potentiometers, to RETMA specifications, manufactured to highest standards to meet your most rigid requirements. Expedited delivery from special order section.



For applications where you must be positive, answer your potentiometer and trimmer needs with space and weight saving, highly accurate and dependable ACEPOTS and ACETRIMS.



Available in threaded bushing, servo, flush tapped hole or flange mounts, and ganged units. Special shaft lock is self-contained. Internal stops and taps as required. Indexing pin provides non-rotational mounting.

Expedited delivery on prototypes; prompt servicing of production orders. Write for Fact File and application data sheets.

*trademarks applied for

ACEPOT*
ACETRIM*

ACE ELECTRONICS ASSOCIATES

Dept. IR, 101 Dover St. • Somerville 44, Massachusetts

See the newest and latest at WESCON SHOW, Booth 1364.

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 102A)

McCoy Electronics Co., Watts & Chestnut, Mt. Holly Springs, Pa.
Booth 1214

McKenna Laboratories, 2503 Main St., Santa Monica, Calif.
Booth 1407

MB Manufacturing Co., Div. Textron American Inc., 1060 State St., New Haven 11, Conn.
Booths 1209–1210

Machlett Laboratories Inc., 1063 Hope St., Springdale, Conn.
Booth 801

Magnecraft Electric Co., 3352 W. Grand Ave., Chicago 51, Ill.
Booth 1158

Magnetic Research Corp., 200–202 Center St., El Segundo, Calif.
Booth 211

Magnetics, Inc., Box 391, Butler, Pa.
Booths 806–807

Marion Electrical Instrument Co., Grenier Field, Manchester, N.H.
Booth 738

G. S. Marshall Co., 40 S. Los Robles Ave., Pasadena 1, Calif.
Booths 1123–1124

Marshank Sales Co., 7422 Melrose Ave., Los Angeles 46, Calif.
Booths 1021–1022

Master Mobile Mounts, Inc., 1306 Bond St., Los Angeles 15, Calif.
Booth 238

Maxson Instruments, 47-37 Austell Place, Long Island City, N.Y.
Booths 333–334

Measurements Corp., Boonton, N.J.
Booth 602

Meridian Metalcraft Inc., 8739 S. Millergrove Dr., Whittier, Calif.
Booth 215

Merit Coil & Transformer Corp., 4427 N. Clark St., Chicago 40, Ill.
Booth 829

Claude Michael Agency, 703 W. Ivy St. Glendale 4, Calif.
Booth 1062

Microdot, Inc., 1826 Fremont Ave., South Pasadena, Calif.
Booth 1327

Microtran Co., 84-11 Rockaway Beach Blvd., Rockaway Beach 93, N.Y.
Booth 812

Microwave Associates, Inc., 22 Cummington St., Boston, Mass.
Booth 248

Microwave Development Laboratories Inc., 92 Broad St., Wellesley, Mass.
Booth 123

Midwestern Instruments, 41st at Sheridan Rd., Box 7186 Brookside Station, Tulsa, Okla.
Booths 609–610

James Millen Manufacturing Co., Inc., 150 Exchange St., Malden, Mass.
Booth 730

Miller Dial & Name Plate Co., 4400 N. Temple City Blvd., El Monte, Calif
Booth 232

Gerald B. Miller Co., 1550 N. Highland Ave., Hollywood, 28, Calif.
Booths 1037–1038

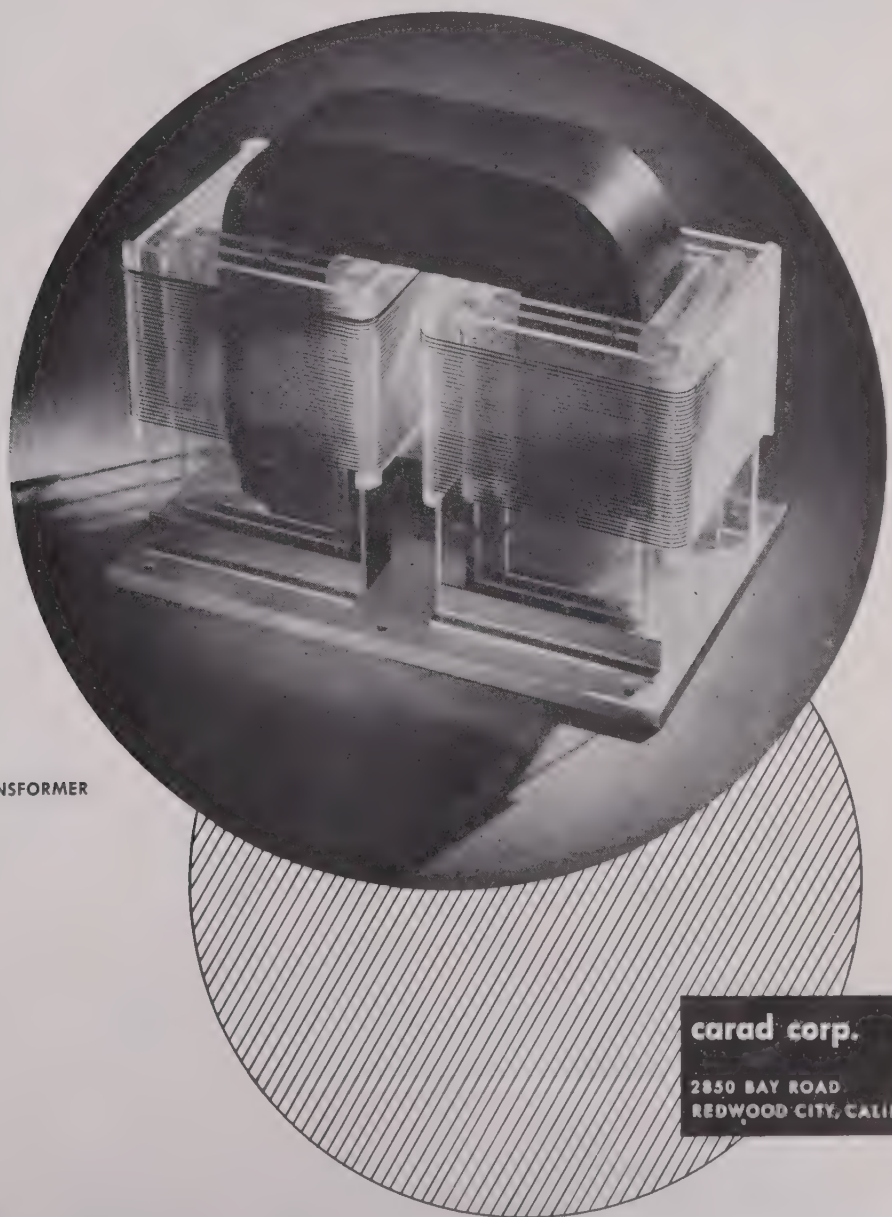
(Continued on page 106A)

carad corp.

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF

PULSE TRANSFORMERS UP TO 250KV

■ and associated pulse components



CAT. #800—KLYSTRON MODULATING TRANSFORMER

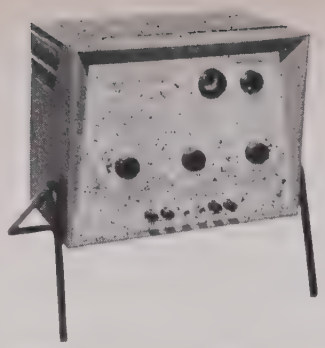
GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS:

NOMINAL PULSE OUTPUT VOLTAGE	*135 KV*
RATIO	*13:1 step up*
PULSE WIDTH	*6 μs to 12 μs*
RISE TIME	*.6 μs*
DROOP	*1%*
DUTY CYCLE	*.003*
FALL TIME	*.8 μs*
OVERSHOOT	*1%*
NOMINAL OUTPUT CURRENT	*87 amps*
TYPICAL PRIMARY IMPEDANCE	*10-15 ohms*
TYPICAL LOAD	*L-3035 Klystron*
EFFICIENCY	*96%*
PACKAGING	*To specific requirements*

carad corp.
2850 BAY ROAD
REDWOOD CITY, CALIF.

See us at Booth 740 at the WESCON Show

MODEL 260
COMPARISON
BRIDGE



High Accuracy for PRECISION COMPARISONS

SPECIFICATIONS

- RANGES:

Phase	Magnitude
0-0.15%	0-0.30%
0-1.5%	0-3.0%
0-15%	0-30%

0.01% per dial division on most sensitive range.

- IMPEDANCE: 20Ω — 3 meg., to 0.01% accuracy
  0.2Ω — 300 meg., to 1% accuracy
- ACCURACY: ± ½ dial division
- GENERATOR: 5 volts in series with 150 ohms to each arm.
- FREQUENCY: 0.1 to 10 kc available. 1 kc supplied as standard equipment.
- POWER SUPPLY: 115 volts, 60 CPS.

esi

See You at WESCON
Booth No. 1056
August 21, 22, 23, 24

ELECTRO MEASUREMENTS, INC.
7524 S.W. Macadam, Portland 1, Oregon

Partners in Performance

CORNISH

Electronic
WIRES and CABLES

Since the earliest days of Radio . . .
preferred by electronic engineers who put
quality first. Rubber and Plastic wires for
many modern uses, including a full line of

MICROPHONE CABLES • SHIELDED WIRES
ALL-PURPOSE HOOKUP WIRES • TELEVISION DOWN LEADS
INTERCOMMUNICATION CABLES

CUSTOM CORD SETS
Engineered the CORNISH way, to fit YOUR special requirements

"MADE BY ENGINEERS FOR ENGINEERS"
CORNISH WIRE COMPANY, INC.
50 Church Street New York 7, N. Y.

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 104A)

J. W. Miller Co., 5917 S. Main St., Los Angeles 3, Calif.
Booth 840

Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Heiland Division, 5200 E. Evans Ave., Denver 22, Colo.
Booth 212

Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Micro Switch Division, Freeport, Ill
Booth 213

Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Transistor Division, 6620 Telegraph Road, Los Angeles 22, Calif.
Booths 236–237

Monitor Products Co., 815 Fremont Ave., South Pasadena, Calif.
Booth 1027

F. L. Moseley Co., 409 N. Fair Oaks Ave., Pasadena, Calif.
Booths 1148–1149

G. E. Moxon Sales, 422 La Jolla Ave., San Mateo, Calif.
Booths 1247–1248

Mullenbach Division, Electric Machinery Mfg. Co., 2100 E. 27th St., Los Angeles 58, Calif.
Booth 148

Mycalex Corporation of America, Clifton Blvd., Clifton, N.J.
Booths 1229–1230

Mystik Tape Products of California, 3630 Tyburn St., Los Angeles 65, Calif.
Booth 115

N.R.K. Mfg. & Engineering Co., 4601 W. Addison St., Chicago 41, Ill.
Booth 1336

The Narda Corp., 160 Herricks Rd., Mineola, N.Y.
Booth 1036

National Company Inc., 61 Sherman St., Malden, Mass.
Booth 837

National Carbon Co., 22 Battery St., San Francisco 6, Calif.
Booth 141

National Vulcanized Fibre Co., P.O. Box 311, Wilmington 99, Delaware
Booths 119–120

Neely Enterprises, 3939 Lankershim Blvd., North Hollywood, Calif.
Booths 1052–1053

New Hermes Engraving Machine Corp., 13 University Place, New York 3, N.Y.
Booth 723

New London Instrument Co., Inc., 82 Union St., New London, Conn.
Booths 143–144

The J. M. Ney Co., 71 Elm St., Hartford 1, Conn.
Booth 618

Non-Linear Systems, Inc., Del Mar Airport, Del Mar, Calif.
Booth 941

Norden-Ketay Corp., 13210 Crenshaw Blvd., Gardena, Calif.
Booths 1235–1236

North Electric Co., S. Market St., Galion, Ohio
Booths 1301–1302

North American Aviation, Inc., Autonetics Division, 12214 Lakewood Blvd., Downey, Calif.
Booths 759–760

(Continued on page 111A)

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 106A)

Oak Mfg. Co., 1260 Clybourne Ave., Chicago 10, Ill.
Booth 1334

Offner Electronics Inc., 5320 N. Kedzie Ave., Chicago 25, Ill.
Booths 346–347

Ohmite Manufacturing Co., 3601 Howard St., Skokie, Ill.
Booth 831

The Optronic Co., 136 Caputo Lane, San Jose, Calif.
Booth 314

Oregon Electronics Manufacturing Co., 2232 E. Burnside St., Portland 15, Oregon
Booth 1339

John Oster Manufacturing Co., Avionic Division, 7339 W. 90th St., Los Angeles 45, Calif.
Booth 247

Lee H. Owens Co., 2331 W. Washington Blvd., Los Angeles 18, Calif.
Booths 1263–1264

P C A Electronics Inc., 2180 Colorado Ave., Santa Monica, Calif.
Booth 122

Pacific Semiconductors, Inc., 10451 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, Calif.
Booth 1113

Packard-Bell Co., 12333 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 64, Calif.
Booths 113–114

Palo Alto Engineering Co., 448 Olive Ave., Palo Alto, Calif.
Booth 118

Panoramic Radio Products, Inc., 10 S. Second Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
Booth 1261

The Ralph M. Parsons Co., 135 W. Dayton St., Pasadena, Calif.
Booth 616

Penta Labs., Inc., 312 N. Nopal, Santa Barbara, Calif.
Booth 1145

Perkin Engineering Corp., 345 Kansas St., El Segundo, Calif.
Booths 1409–1410

Perlmuth-Colman & Associates, Inc., 2419 S. Grand Ave., Los Angeles 7, Calif.
Booths 851–852

Permacel Tape Corp., U. S. Route #1, New Brunswick, N.J.
Booths 1258–1259

Phaostron Instrument & Electronic Co., 151 Pasadena Ave., South Pasadena, Calif.
Booths 1167–1168

Phelps Dodge Copper Products Corp., Habirshaw Cable & Wire Div., 300 Park Ave., New York 22, N.Y.
Booth 128

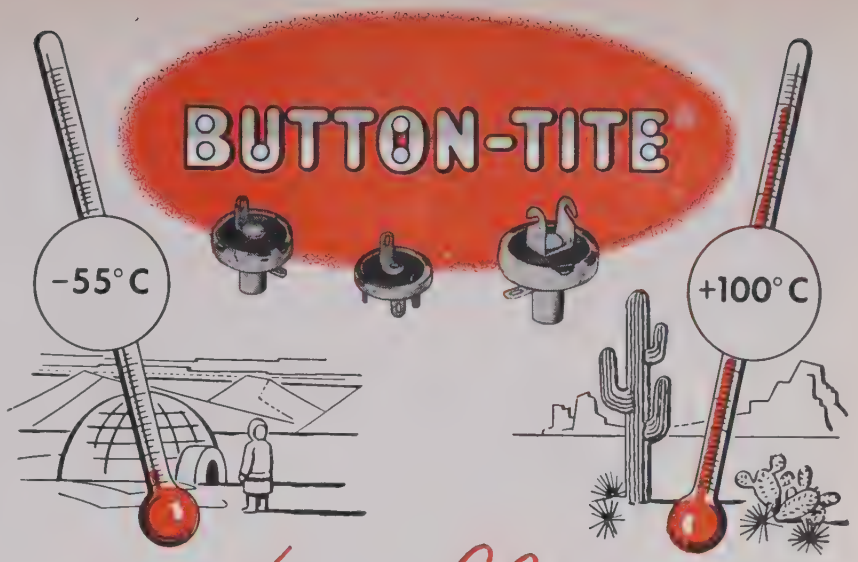
Phelps Dodge Copper Products Corp., Inca Manufacturing Div., 4400 New Haven Ave., Fort Wayne 1, Ind.
Booth 129

Philamon Laboratories, Inc., 90 Hopper St., Westbury, L.I., N.Y.
Booth 808

Phillips Control Corp., 59 W. Washington St., Joliet, Ill.
Booth 1039

Photo Chemical Products of Calif. Inc., 1715 Berkeley St., Santa Monica, Calif.
Booth 1241

(Continued on page 113A)



The New "Torture-Tested" Seal

for all ERIE

BUTTON® Silver-Mica Capacitors

Button silver-mica capacitors, the world's best high frequency capacitors . . . have been still further improved. ERIE has developed in the laboratory and proven on the production line a new seal — Button-Tite.

The material used for the new Button-Tite seal was subjected to these terrific torture tests before it was approved:
From room temperature the buttons are completely submerged in −55°C alcohol for 5 minutes; removed and immediately plunged into boiling tap water for 5 minutes; removed and immersed in tap water at just above freezing temperature. The surface is dried and the capacitor read for insulation resistance and dielectric strength.

The Button-Tite is the only known suitable resin seal capable of withstanding this torture test for wet thermal shock.

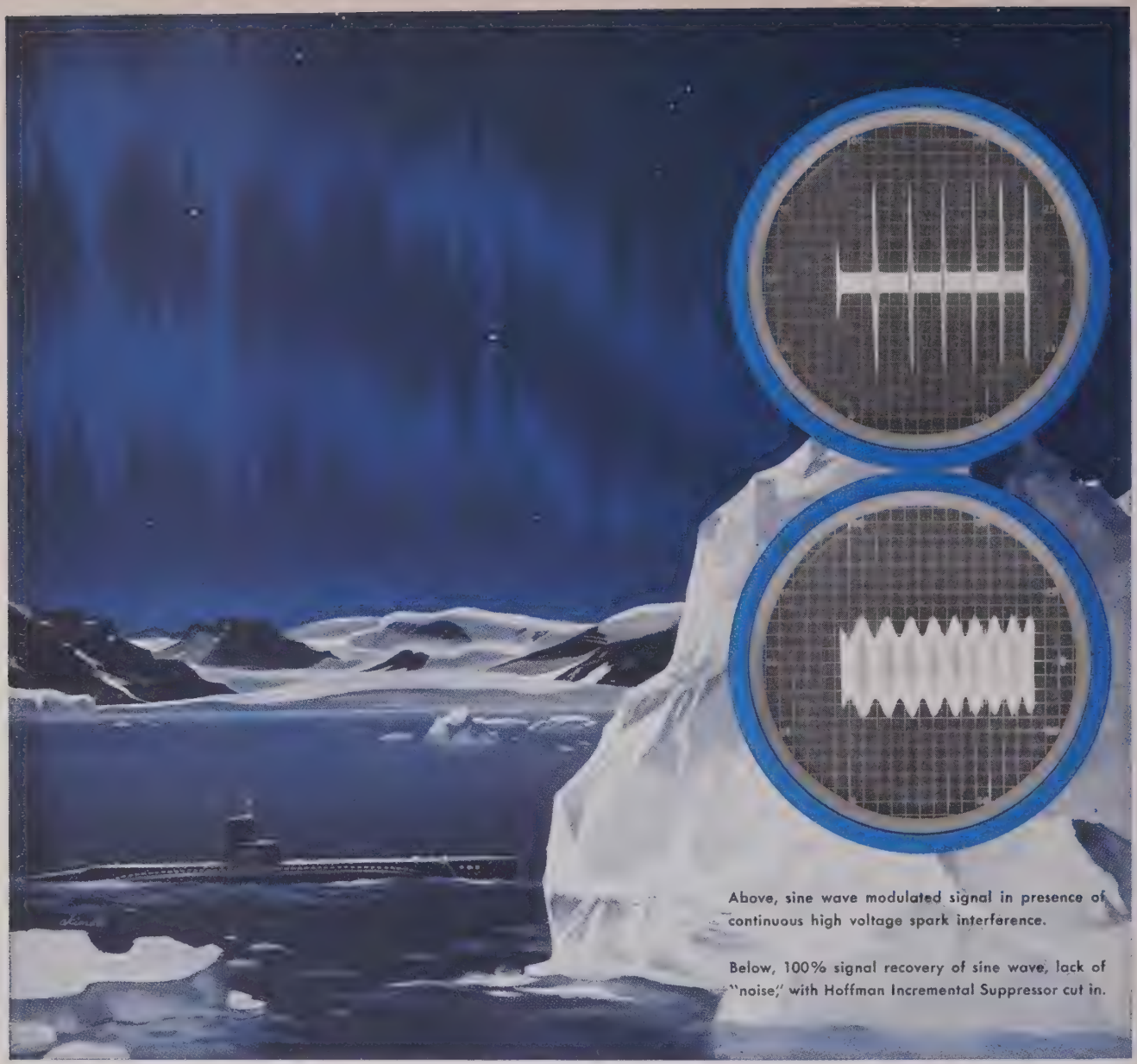
Button silver-mica capacitors, coated with Button-Tite, exceed the minimum insulation resistance limit specified under MIL-C-10950A, characteristic "D." They still have the same inherent qualities that have made them superior for many years for Military, Industrial, and Commercial applications. They are available in a wide variety of styles and sizes and have many mounting arrangements.

To provide maximum protection against tarnishing, ERIE packages Button silver-mica capacitors with an anti-tarnish paper in heat-sealed polythelene bags.

Write for Engineering Bulletin fully describing ERIE Button-Tite Seal

ERIE electronics

ERIE ELECTRONICS DIVISION
ERIE RESISTOR CORPORATION
Main Offices and Factories: ERIE, PA.
Manufacturing Subsidiaries
HOLLY SPRINGS, MISSISSIPPI • LONDON, ENGLAND • TRENTON, ONTARIO



Above, sine wave modulated signal in presence of continuous high voltage spark interference.

Below, 100% signal recovery of sine wave, lack of "noise," with Hoffman Incremental Suppressor cut in.

HOW TO GIVE NOISE THE SILENT TREATMENT

SITUATION: *A submarine surfaced somewhere in iceberg country, attempting to establish communications with distant base.*

PROBLEM: *Interference, or "noise," critically garbles message reception. Radio operator cannot hear message above interference.*

SOLUTION: *Operator switches on Hoffman Incremental Interference Suppressor, an exclusive feature of Hoffman Communications Receivers. Atmospheric noise is silenced—vital message comes through loud and clear.*

This significant achievement in the science of communications has undergone extensive field tests under rugged service conditions. Tests demonstrate that in CW, FSK and AM communications, Hoffman-developed noise limiting techniques can give 100% message recovery from a signal containing atmospheric static 80 decibels greater than the carrier. Interference caused by static, corona discharge, lightning and most man-made noise is reduced to a minimum. Result: clear, reliable radio-communications under extremely adverse operating conditions. The imaginative engineering teamwork and skill that pioneered in the reduction of noise in radio communications is ready to tackle your communications problems too—from basic research through final production.

Hoffman Laboratories is engaged in these many other associated fields of electronics:

Airborne Radar and Navigational Equipment ... Missile Guidance and Control Systems ... Electronic Countermeasures ... Advanced Communications Techniques in the VLF, HF, VHF and UHF regions ... High Speed Search and Electronically Tuned Receivers.

This creates a constant need for engineers and physicists of highest calibre. Professional stature in mechanical engineering, electrical or electronics engineering or physics is required.

Write Vice President of Engineering:

Hoffman
LABORATORIES, INC.

A subsidiary of Hoffman Electronics Corporation
3761 SOUTH HILL STREET, LOS ANGELES 7, CALIFORNIA

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 111A)

Photocon Research Products, 421 N. Foothill Blvd., Pasadena, Calif.
Booth 105

PIC Design Corp., 160 Atlantic Ave., Lynbrook, N.Y.
Booth 1329

Plastic Capacitors, Inc., 2511 W. Moffat St., Chicago 47, Ill.
Booth 1111

Polarad Electronics Corp., 43-20 34th St., Long Island City, N.Y.
Booths 963–964

Polytechnic Research & Development Co., Inc., 202 Tillary St., Brooklyn 1, N.Y.
Booths 953–954

Pomona Electronics Co., 1126 W. 5th Ave., Pomona, Calif.
Booth 1060

Potter & Brumfield Mfg. Co., Inc., Princeton, Ind.
Booth 1125

Premier Metal Products, 337 Manida St., New York 59, N.Y.
Booth 1059

Pulse Engineering, 2431 Spring St., Redwood City, Calif.
Booth 1246

RS Electronics Corp., P.O. Box 368, Station A, Palo Alto, Calif.
Booth 1240

Radiation, Inc., Drawer Q, Melbourne, Florida
Booth 1146

Radio Corporation of America, RCA Defense Electronics Div., Front & Cooper Sts., Camden 2, N.J.
Booths 720–721

Radio Corporation of America, Tube Division, 415 S. Fifth St., Harrison, N.J.
Booths 748–749

Radio Electronics, 25 W. Broadway, New York 7, N.Y.
Booth 1061

Rayco, 11116 Cumpston St., North Hollywood, Calif.
Booth 507

The Ramo-Wooldridge Corp., 8820 Bellanca Ave., Los Angeles 45, Calif.
Booth 401

Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Equipment Marketing Div., 100 River St., Waltham 54, Mass.
Booth 717

Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Receiving & Cathode Ray Tube Operations, 103 River St., Waltham, Mass.
Booths 752–753

J. B. Rea Co. Inc., 1723 Cloverfield Blvd., Santa Monica, Calif.
Booth 131

Rea Magnet Wire Co., E. Pontiac St. Fort Wayne 4, Ind.
Booth 1102B

Reeves Instrument Corp., 215 E. 91st St., New York 28, N.Y.
Booth 1129

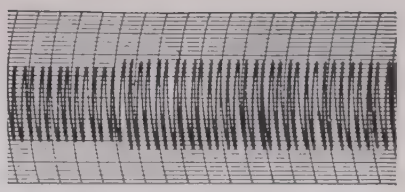
Reeves Soundcraft Corp., 10 E. 52nd St., New York 22, N.Y.
Booth 1042

Remler Co., 2101 Bryant St., San Francisco 10, Calif.
Booth 1017

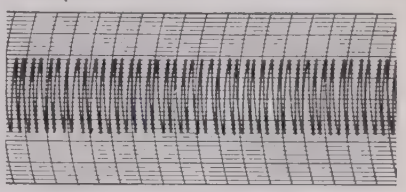
(Continued on page 114A)

Regulation in *less than 1/50th cycle . . .*





Output of typical electromechanical regulator in response to step change in input voltage. Average correction rate of 6v. per sec.



Output of Curtiss-Wright Distortion Eliminating Voltage Regulator from same input. Full recovery in 330 microsec.

Simultaneous two-pen recording of 60 c.p.s. voltage

PLUS Pure Sine Wave Power

CURTISS-WRIGHT LINE REGULATOR

- **Electronically regulates r.m.s. and peak voltage simultaneously to ±1%.**
- **Reduces typical power line distortion to less than 0.3%.**
- **Furnishes 1.4 KVA of distortion-free power.**
- **Introduces no phase shift between input and output.**
- **Simultaneously provides additional 4 KVA of ±1% electromechanically regulated power.**

Faster recovery time (less than 1/50th cycle, or 330 microseconds) plus the unique ability to *eliminate* line distortion — these are the reasons why the Curtiss-Wright Distortion Eliminating Voltage Regulator has been chosen by more and more laboratories and production test departments. Besides general laboratory use, this line regulator provides simpler, more accurate calibration of meters . . . better design of transformers, synchros, motors . . . easier testing of such components, with fewer rejects . . . easier, more accurate measurement of magnetic properties and receiver sensitivity . . . better a.c. computer performance . . . elimination of fast line transient effects. Write for details.

Electronic Component & Instrument Sales Department

ELECTRONICS DIVISION
CURTISS-WRIGHT
CORPORATION • CARLSTADT, N. J.

MICROWAVE

From 500 Mc Through 18,500 Mc

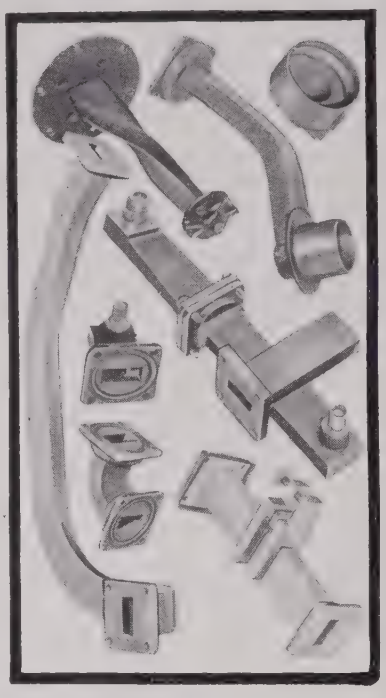
Engineering . . . . . .
Development . . . . .
Design . . . . .

NOW, THRU NEW TECHNIQUES DEVELOPED BY MERIDIAN—

MAGNESIUM

COMPONENTS IN CURRENT PRODUCTION—

- MIXERS
- FEEDS
- ROTATING JOINTS
- BENDS AND TWISTS
- RIDGE GUIDE COMPONENTS
- TRANSITIONS
- BROAD BAND COMPONENTS

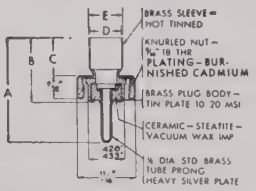


MERIDIAN METALCRAFT, INC.

8733 S. Millergrove Drive, Whittier, Calif.

Visit us in Booth 215, WESCON Show

Ideal for
ANTENNA CONNECTIONS
PHOTO-CELL WORK
MICROPHONE CONNECTIONS



SUPPLIED IN 1 & 2 CONTACT TYPES

JONES
SHIELDED TYPE
PLUGS & SOCKETS

LOW LOSS PLUGS AND SOCKETS FOR HIGH FREQUENCY CONNECTIONS

For quality construction thruout, and fine finish, see diagram above.

101 Series furnished with ¼", .290", 5/16", ⅜", or ½" ferrule for cable entrance. Knurled nut securely fastens unit together. Plugs have ceramic insulation; sockets bakelite. Assembly meets Navy specifications.

202 Series Phosphor bronze knife-switch type socket contacts engage both sides of flat plug contacts—double contact area. Plugs and sockets have molded bakelite insulation.

For full details and engineering data ask for Jones Catalog No. 21.

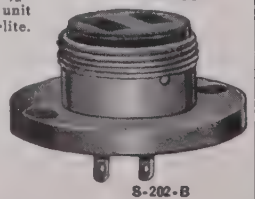
JONES MEANS *PROVEN* QUALITY

See New Developments at the WESCON Show—Booth 614-615.


P-101-¼


S-101


P-202-CCT


S-202-B

HOWARD B. JONES DIVISION
CINCH MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS
SUBSIDIARY OF UNITED-CARR FASTENER CORP

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 113A)

Paul R. Repath Inc., 641 E. 61st St., Los Angeles 1, Calif.
Booth 1026

Resin Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 1589, Santa Barbara, Calif.
Booth 705

The Rex Corp., Hayward Road, West Acton, Mass.
Booth 925

Rheem Manufacturing Co., 9236 E. Hall Road, Downey, Calif.
Booth 135

RHO Engineering Co., 4205 Sepulveda Blvd., Culver City, Calif.
Booth 147

E. V. Roberts & Associates, Inc., 5068 W. Washington Blvd., Los Angeles 16, Calif.
Booths 734–735



WALTER E. NOLLER
WESCON Board of Directors, Lynch Carrier

Robinson Aviation, Inc., Teterboro, N.J.
Booths 827–828

Douglas Roesch, Inc., 2200 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles 7, Calif.
Booth 1321

Raymond Rosen Engineering Products Inc., 32nd & Walnut Sts., Philadelphia 4, Pa.
Booth 617

Rotron Manufacturing Co., Schoonmaker Lane, Woodstock, N.Y.
Booth 965

V. T. Rupp Co., 2230 W. 11th St., Los Angeles 6, Calif.
Booth 1066

C. B. Rush and Associates, 3757 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles 5, Calif.
Booths 217–218

Rutherford Electronics Co., 3707 S. Robertson Blvd., Culver City, Calif.
Booth 1249

Sage Electronics Corp., 302 N. Goodman St., Rochester, N.Y.
Booth 1105

Sanborn Co., 195 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.
Booths 1011–1012

San Fernando Electric Mfg. Co., 1509 First St., San Fernando, Calif.
Booth 1058

Sangamo Electric Co., Marion, Ill.
Booth 832

Sarkes Tarzian, Inc., Rectifier Division, 415 N. College Ave., Bloomington, Ind.
Booth 728

(Continued on page 116A)

10 MEGOHMS AND HIGHER RESISTANCE AT -10 VOLTS

At a cost as low as 18¢ per unit!



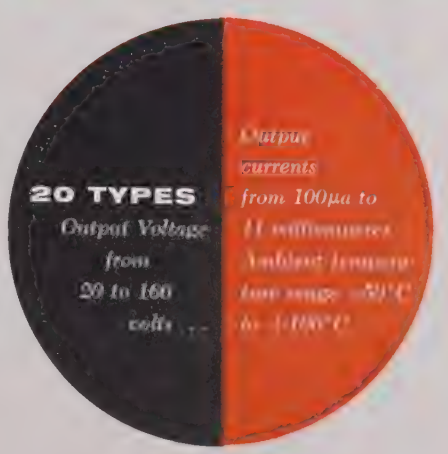
INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER

Selenium Diodes

HIGH RELIABILITY...Insensitive to normal intermittent current overload, selenium exhibits stability and life characteristics found in no other semi-conductor. These ruggedized diodes will withstand the most *severe abuse* during your production assembly—without failure!

LOWEST COST...The extremely high production yield of selenium diodes (97%) as compared to other types assures you of greater cost savings. In production quantities, types are available at a unit price of 18¢—25% less than the lowest priced diodes available utilizing other semi-conductor materials.

WIDE APPLICATION...Over 3,500,000 International Selenium Diodes are in actual use today! Ideal for TV applications, bias supplies, sensitive relays, computers, compact airborne equipment or wherever low current and medium voltage is required, these diodes may be the answer to your present design problems.



A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE ...THROUGH RESEARCH

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION—*Request Bulletin SD-1B*
A wire, letter or phone call will bring an immediate recommendation.

International Rectifier

CORPORATION

EXECUTIVE OFFICES: EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA · PHONE OREGON 8-6281
NEW YORK: 132 E. 70TH ST., TRAFALGAR 9-3330 · CHICAGO: 205 W. WACKER DR., FRANKLIN 2-3889
IN CANADA: ATLAS RADIO CORP., LTD., 50 WINGOLD AVE. W., TORONTO, ONTARIO, RU 1-6174

THE WORLD'S LARGEST SUPPLIER OF INDUSTRIAL METALLIC RECTIFIERS

KEARFOTT SERIES R900 SYNCHROS

Have Everything!



SIZE 11
1.062" Diam. x 1-45/64 long, weight 4 oz.

HIGH ACCURACY
Probable error 7 mins. Maximum error 10 mins.

CORROSION RESISTANCE
Stainless steel housings, shafts, bearings and laminations.

NEW HIGH TEMPERATURE STABILITY

LOW IN PRICE—IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Let us know your delivery requirements—write today.

KEARFOTT COMPONENTS INCLUDE:
Gyros, Servo Motors, Synchros, Servo and Magnetic Amplifiers, Tachometer Generators, Hermetic Rotary Seals, Aircraft Navigational Systems and other high accuracy mechanical, electrical and electronic components.

Send for bulletin giving data of components of interest to you.

Kearfott

A SUBSIDIARY OF GPE

KEARFOTT COMPANY, INC., LITTLE FALLS, N. J.

Sales and Engineering Offices: 1378 Main Avenue, Clifton, N. J.
Midwest Office: 188 W. Randolph Street, Chicago, Ill. South Central Office: 6115 Denton Drive, Dallas, Texas
West Coast Office: 253 N. Vinedo Avenue, Pasadena, Calif.

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 114A)

Sealectro Corp., 186 Union Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
Booth 1159

Sensitive Research Instrument Corp., 310 Main St., New Rochelle, N.Y.
Booth 1010

Sequoia Process Corp., 871 Willow St., Redwood City, Calif.
Booth 924

Servo Corporation of America, 20-20 Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park, N.Y.
Booths 910–911

Shephard-Winters Co., 7559 Melrose Ave., Los Angeles 46, Calif.
Booth 1267

Shielding Inc., Riverside, N.J.
Booth 1365

Samuel Siegel Co., 1133 S. La Cienega Blvd., Los Angeles 35, Calif.
Booth 1204

Sierra Electronic Corp., 1050 Brittan Ave., San Carlos, Calif.
Booth 1057

Sigma Instruments, Inc., 170 Pearl St., South Braintree, Mass.
Booths 741–742

Sigmund Cohn Corp., 121 S. Columbus Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
Booth 1303

Simpson Electric Co., 5200 W. Kinzie St., Chicago 44, Ill.
Booth 943

Herman H. Smith, Inc., 2326 Nostrand Ave., Brooklyn 10, N.Y.
Booth 1110

T. Louis Snitzer, 5777 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles 19, Calif.
Booths 1315–1316

Sola Electric Co., 4633 W. 16th St., Chicago 50, Ill.
Booths 1242–1243

Sorensen & Co., Inc., 375 Fairfield Ave., Stamford, Conn.
Booths 1033–1034

Southern Electronics Corp., 239 W. Orange Grove Ave., Burbank, Calif.
Booth 1208

Southwestern Industrial Electronic Co., Inc., 2831 Post Oak Road, Houston 19, Texas
Booths 935–936

Spectrol Electronics Division, Carrier Corp., 170 S. Del Mar Ave., San Gabriel, Calif.
Booths 145–146

Spencer-Kennedy Laboratories, 1320 Soldiers Field Rd., Boston 35, Mass.
Booth 958

Sprague Electric Co., Marshall St., North Adams, Mass.
Booths 920–921

Stevens-Arnold, Inc., 22 Elkins St., Boston, Mass.
Booth 208

George Stevens Mfg. Co., 6022 N. Rogers Ave., Chicago 30, Ill.
Booth 1004

Stewart Stamping Co., 630 Central Park Ave., Yonkers 4, N.Y.
Booth 762

Stoddart Aircraft Radio Co., Inc., 6644 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood, 36, Calif.
Booth 111

(Continued on page 120A)

- IRE's 24 Professional Groups

the group chairman, and publications to date.

*** Indicates publications still available**

Engineering Management

Engineering management and administration as applied to technical, industrial and educational activities in the field of electronics.

Rear-Adm. Chas. F. Horne, Jr., Chairman, Convair, Box 1011, Pomona, Calif.

Fee $1. 5 Transactions, 8 Newsletters. *1, *2-3. EM-3, No. 1-2.

Industrial Electronics

Electronics pertaining to control, treatment and measurement, specifically, in industrial processes.

Mr. Carl E. Smith, Chairman, Carl E. Smith Consulting Engineers, 4900 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio

Fee $2. 3 Transactions, *PGIE-1-2-3.

Information Theory

Information theory and its application in radio circuitry and systems.

Dr. M. J. Di Toro, Chairman, Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Fee $2. 8 Transactions, 1 Newsletter. *2, *3, 4. IT-1, No. 1-2-3. IT-2, No. 1.

Instrumentation

Measurements and instrumentation utilizing electronic techniques.

Mr. F. G. Marble, Chairman, Boonton Radio Corp., Intervale Road, Boonton, N.J.

Fee $1. 5 Transactions. *2, *3, 4, 5.

Medical Electronics

The application of electronics engineering to the problems of the medical profession.

Dr. Vladimir K. Zworykin, Chairman, RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N.J.

Fee $2. 4 Transactions, 1-4 Newsletters. *1.

Microwave Theory and Techniques

Microwave theory, microwave circuitry and techniques, microwave measurements and the generation and amplification of microwaves.

Mr. H. F. Engelmann, Chairman, Federal Telecom Labs, Nutley, N.J.

Fee $2. 13 Transactions. *Vol. MTT-1, No. 2; *Vol. MTT-2, Nos. 1-3; MTT-3, No. 1-6. MTT-4, No. 1-2.

Military Electronics

The electronics sciences, systems, activities and services germane to the requirements of the military. Aids other Professional Groups in liaison with the military.

Capt. Christian L. Engleman, Chairman, 2480 16th St., N.W., Washington 9, D.C.

Fee $1.

Nuclear Science

Application of electronic techniques and devices to the nuclear field.

Dr. W. E. Shoupp, Chairman, Westinghouse Elec. Corp., Atomic Power Div., Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Fee $2. 5 Transactions, 3 Newsletters. NS-1, No. 1; NS-2, No. 1; NS-3, No. 1-3.

Production Techniques

New advances and materials applications for the improvement of production techniques, including automation techniques.

Mr. R. R. Batcher, Chairman, 240-02 42nd Ave., Douglaston, L.I., N.Y.

Fee $2.

Reliability and Quality Control

Techniques of determining and controlling the quality of electronic parts and equipment during their manufacture.

Dr. Victor Wouk, Chairman, Beta Electric Corp., 333 E. 103rd St., New York 29, N.Y.

Fee $2. 7 Transactions, 1 Newsletter. *1, *2, *3, 4-5-6-7.

Telemetry and Remote Control

The control of devices and the measurement and recording of data from a remote point by radio.

Mr. Conrad H. Hoeppner, Chairman, Radiation, Inc., Melbourne, Fla.

Fee $1. 6 Transactions, Newsletter. 1-2. TRC-1, No. 1-2-3; TRC-2, No. 1.

Ultrasonics Engineering

Ultrasonic measurements and communications, including underwater sound, ultrasonic delay lines, and various chemical and industrial ultrasonic devices.

Dr. J. F. Herrick, Chairman, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn.

Fee $2. 3 Transactions, 5 Newsletters. *1, 2-3.

Vehicular Communications

Communications problems in the field of land and mobile radio services, such as public safety, public utilities, railroads, commercial and transportation, etc.

Mr. Newton M[illegible]k, Chairman, Bell Telephone Labs., 463 West St., New York 14, N.Y.

Fee $2. 6 Transactions, 3 Newsletters. *2, *3, *4, 5, 6.

USE THIS COUPON

8-56

Miss Emily Sirjane
IRE—1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

Please enroll me for these IRE Professional Groups

..... $ .....
..... $ .....

Name .....
Address .....
Place .....

Please enclose remittance with this order.

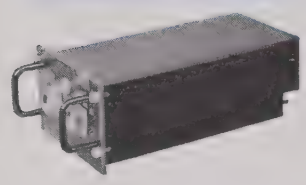
ENGINEERS 1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N.Y.

Accent on VERSATILITY!

TDI MINIATURE CHECKOUT STATIONS

Field Use	Application	Installation	Operational with
airborne	missile checkout	aircraft	pen recorders
ground	aircraft tracking	jeeps	tape recorders
marine	missile tracking	autos	oscillographs
	general remote instrumentation	trailers	photographic equipment
		ships	

Accurate • Stable • Simplified • Ruggedized



TDI Type 2201A Miniature Subcarrier Discriminator —compact, twin-tee feedback type designed for separation of all subcarrier signals in the RDB band. Basic chassis accommodates any frequency. Features outstanding stability, linearity and sensitivity. Width 5¾", Depth 11⅜", Height 3¾", Weight 7½ lbs.



TDI Type 2201C Miniature Subcarrier Discriminator —same design features as 2201A with meter on front panel, connector in rear, plug-in subminiature tubes, no dust cover. Width 5¾", Depth 15", Height 3¾", Weight 7½ lbs.

See us at WESCON, Booth 617

TELE-DYNAMICS INC.

Formerly, Raymond Rosen Engineering Products, Inc.

32nd & Walnut Streets, Philadelphia 4, Pennsylvania

15016 Ventura Boulevard, Sherman Oaks, California



★ ULTRA LOW *capacitance & attenuation*

TYPE	μμF/ft	IMPED.Ω	O.D.
C 1	7.3	150	.36"
C 11	6.3	173	.36"
C 2	6.3	171	.44"
C 22	5.5	184	.44"
C 3	5.4	197	.64"
C 33	4.8	220	.64"
C 4	4.6	229	1.03"
C 44	4.1	252	1.03"

WE ARE SPECIALLY ORGANIZED TO HANDLE DIRECT ORDERS OR ENQUIRIES FROM OVERSEAS

SPOT DELIVERIES FOR U.S.

BILLED IN DOLLARS— SETTLEMENT BY YOUR CHECK

CABLE OR AIRMAIL TODAY

TRANS T RADIO

NEW 'MX and SM' SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS Constant 50Ω-63Ω-70Ω impedances

TRANSRADIO LTD. 138A Cromwell Rd. London SW7 ENGLAND CABLES: TRANSRAD, LONDON

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 116A)

M. A. Stolaroff Co., 4622 W. Slauson Ave., Los Angeles 43, Calif.
Booth 1107

Conrad R. Strassner Co., 1865 N. Western Ave., Los Angeles 27, Calif.
Booth 1157

Stromberg-Carlson Co., 100 Carlson Road, Rochester 3, N.Y.
Booths 138–139

The Superior Electric Co., 83 Laurel St., Bristol, Conn.
Booths 308–309

Surprenant Mfg. Co., 172 Sterling St., Clinton, Mass.
Booth 1141

Sutton Publishing Co., Inc., 172 S. Broadway, White Plains, N.Y.
Booth 1205

Switchcraft, Inc., 1328–30 N. Halsted St., Chicago 22, Ill.
Booth 805

Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Electronic Systems Div., 175 Great Arrow Ave., Buffalo 7, N.Y.
Booth 950

Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Tube Div., 1740 Broadway, New York 19, N.Y.
Booths 849–850

Synthane Corporation, Oaks, Pa.
Booth 604

Syntronic Instrument Co., 100 Industrial Road, Addison, Ill.
Booth 758

Technical Devices Co., 2340 Centinella Ave., W. Los Angeles 64, Calif.
Booth 206

Technicraft Laboratories, Thomaston-Waterbury Road, Thomaston, Conn.
Booth 809

Technology Instrument Corp., 11020 Sherman Way, P.O. Box 3185, North Hollywood, Calif.
Booths 822–823

Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 831, Portland 7, Oregon
Booths 612–613

Teleregister Corp., 445 Fairfield Ave., Stamford, Conn.
Booths 107–108

Tele-Tech & Electronic Industries, 480 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N.Y.
Booth 117

Telex, Inc., 1633 Eustis St., St. Paul 1, Minn.
Booth 744

Tenney Engineering, Inc., 1090 Springfield Rd., Union, N.J.
Booth 704

Tensolite Insulated Wire Co., Inc., 196 Main St., Tarrytown, N.Y.
Booths 1121–1122

Texas Instruments Inc., Components Div., 6110 Lemmon Ave., Dallas 2, Texas
Booth 865

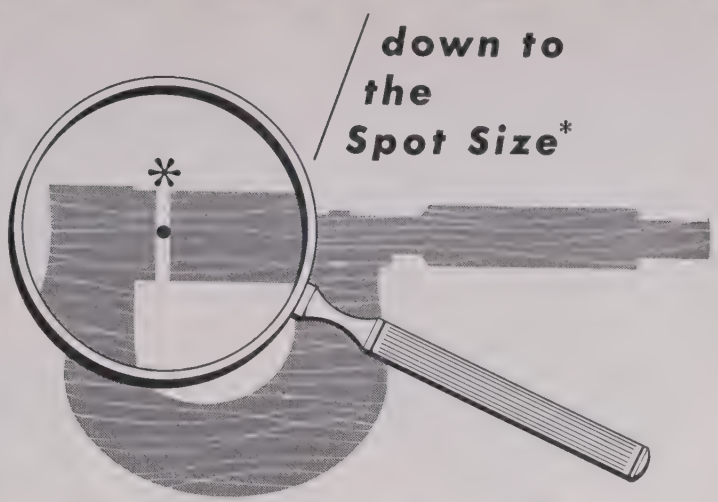
Texas Instruments Inc., Semiconductor & Apparatus Div., 6000 Lemmon Ave., Dallas 9, Texas
Booths 803–804

Thermador Electrical Mfg. Co., Electronics Plant, 2000 S. Camfield Ave., Los Angeles 22, Calif.
Booth 1133

(Continued on page 122A)

PRECISION





329-A

In one phrase, that's the story of the Du Mont Type 329-A. From the input attenuators, right through to the cathode-ray tube, tolerances have been held to a level that means what you can read — you can trust. Accuracy of measurement is limited primarily by the size of the fluorescent spot (and with the superb characteristics of our mono-accelerator cathode-ray tubes, that's an especially significant statement).

Prove to yourself what the extra precision and convenience of the Type 329-A will mean to you. Call your nearest Du Mont representative for a demonstration, or write to Technical Sales Dept. at the address below.

CONTINUOUS SWEEP CALIBRATION. If you can read numbers you can make precise time measurements. Adjust the event to be measured to fill exactly a major interval on the screen. Then read time directly from the large legible dial **with no interpolation,** no need to count squares. Accuracy? Better than 5% (including sweep generator and cathode-ray tube).

REAL SWEEP LINEARITY. Our test spec reads "no 10% increment of sweep shall vary from another 10% increment by more than 5% in time interval represented." In short, any non-linearity of sweep will be **less than a trace-width!**

CALIBRATED SWEEP EXPANSION. Exclusive Du Mont "Notch" speeds a segment of the sweep by a factor of exactly 10. Result — effectively two calibrated rates during the same sweep. Expanded portion is displayed in proper relation to the unexpanded portion. Uncalibrated notch offers greater expansion (up to 100 times on lower sweep ranges).

AMPLITUDE CALIBRATION. Accurate (±2%) voltage standard is applied by a flick of a convenient front-panel switch to calibrate screen in any of 11 full-scale ranges from 0.2 to 400 volts.

HIGH PRECISION TYPE 5ATP- CATHODE-RAY TUBE. Only a tube built to our stringent tolerances could exploit fully the precision inherent in the circuitry of the Type 329-A. Based on the mono-accelerator principle, the Type 5ATP- offers the superb deflection linearity as well as the freedom from spot and field distortions required to render measurements valid right down to the resolving power of the trace.

DC TO 10 MC (30% DOWN) VERTICAL RESPONSE is the nominal bandwidth of the Type 329-A. But owing to the gradual fall of the frequency response beyond this point, the amplifier is usable to 20 mc and beyond. Unique amplifier design assures display of d-c signals **with no d-c slump.**

HIGH-LOW-GAIN SELECTOR permits doubling deflection sensitivity (at some sacrifice in bandwidth) to 0.05 volt per major scale division for studies involving very low signal levels.

DUAL INPUT CONNECTORS permit switching from one signal source to another without changing leads.

MAJOR SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency response: dc to not more than 3 db down at 10 mc; rise time, .035 usec

Deflection factor: 0.1 d-c volt/major division†; high-gain switch gives optional double sensitivity at 5 mc bandwidth approx.

Sweep rates: driven or recurrent sweeps, continuously variable, calibrated from 1 sec to 0.1 usec/major div.†; max. rate, 7"/usec (20 milli-micro-seconds/minor scale division).

Sweep expansion: notch expansion, variable or calibrated rate, 10 times sweep rate on most ranges with calibrated notch and up to 100 times rate with uncalibrated variable notch

Amplitude Measurement: 11 full-scale ranges from 0.2 to 400 volts full scale

Cathode-ray tube — Type 5ATP- Mono-accelerator, operated at 6000 volts (equivalent light output to post-accelerator tube operated at 10KV. **Price $1090.00**

TYPE 336-A

The **Type 336-A** offers all of the superb measuring facilities of the **Type 329-A**, but has a vertical frequency response extended to 18 mc (3 db down) at a sensitivity of 1 dc volt full scale. With pulse response of 0.02 usec, the **Type 336-A** is particularly well suited for measurement of very high-speed phenomena. **Price, $1125.00**

*Spot Size = 0.02" (approx.) †Major scale division = 0.7 inch (10 minor divisions)

DU MONT Technical Sales Department • ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC. • 760 Bloomfield Ave., Clifton, N. J.

Don't Miss the Du Mont Instrument Exhibit at WESCON, Booths 939-940

marion
advancement in instrument design
new MEDALIST* meters



Greater readability and modern styling in minimum space. Interchangeable with ASA/JAN 2½ and 3½ inch sizes. Up to 50% longer scale in same space as ordinary type. Available in various colors. Complete data on request.

*Trade Mark
Patents Pending
®

marion meters
marion electrical instrument company
GRENIER FIELD—Manchester, N. H., U.S.A.
Copyright ©1956 Marion

Visit Marion at Booth 738 at Wescon Show
Los Angeles, August 21-24

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 120A)

Thomas & Skinner, Inc., 1120 E. 23rd St., Indianapolis 7, Ind.
Booth 825

Thompson Products, Inc., 2196 Clarkwood Road, Cleveland 3, Ohio.
Booth 845

Timely Instruments & Controls Corp., 1645 W. 135th St., Gardena, Calif.
Booth 1312

Transformer Engineers, 325 N. Halstead Ave., Pasadena 8, Calif.
Booth 944

Transitron Electronic Corp., 403–407 Main St., Melrose 76, Mass.
Booth 959

Triad Transformer Corp., 4055 Redwood Ave., Venice, Calif.
Booth 833

The Triplett Electrical Instrument Co., 286 Harmon Road, Bluffton, Ohio
Booth 703

Tri-State Supply Corp., 544 S. San Pedro St., Los Angeles 13, Calif.
Booth 302

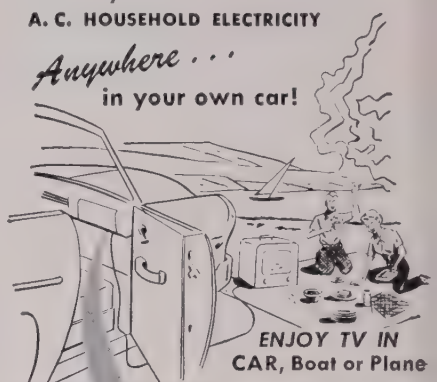
Tung-Sol Sales Corp., 8575 Washington Blvd., Culver City, Calif.
Booth 915

Thur Bo Jet Products Co., Inc., 434 S. San Gabriel Blvd., San Gabriel, Calif.
Booth 1040

U M & F Manufacturing Corp., 10929 Vanowen St., North Hollywood, Calif.
Booth 858

(Continued on page 123A)

EXPAND YOUR PORTABLE TV SALES
WITH ATR INVERTERS
for changing your storage battery current to
A. C. HOUSEHOLD ELECTRICITY



mounted out of sight under dash or in trunk compartment!



EASY TO INSTALL
EASY TO OPERATE

ATR INVERTERS
especially designed for operating standard 110 volt A.C. portable TV sets
also
- TAPE RECORDERS
- WIRE RECORDERS
- DICTATING MACHINES
- ELECTRIC RAZORS

for
- EXECUTIVES
- SALESMEN
- PUBLIC OFFICIALS
- POLICEMEN
- FIREMEN
- OUTDOOR MEN
- REPORTERS
- FIELD INSPECTORS
- DOCTORS
- LAWYERS, ETC.

See your jobber or write factory

√NEW MODELS "A" Battery Eliminators, √NEW DESIGNS DC-AC Inverters, √NEW LITERATURE Auto Radio Vibrators

ATR AMERICAN TELEVISION & RADIO CO.
Quality Products Since 1931
SAINT PAUL 1, MINNESOTA, U. S. A.



STOCK MODELS FOR YOUR JOB

There's nothing like stock models of Shallcross Instrument Switches for cutting equipment cost and design problems. For over 20 years Shallcross has made scores of basic switch types with countless variations for practically every electric-electronic application. Many unique types—usually "Special items" with other manufacturers—can quickly be supplied by Shallcross from stock. For a fast solution to any problem involving rotary switches, drop a line to SHALLCROSS MANUFACTURING CO., 524 Pusey Ave., Collingdale, Pa.

Shallcross

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 122A)

Union Electronics & Machine Corp., Moulton & Munroe Sts., Georgetown, Mass.
Booth 1160

Union Switch & Signal, Div. Westinghouse Air Brake Co., General Apparatus Sales, Pittsburgh 18, Pa.
Booths 101–102

United Catalog Publishers, Inc., 110 Lafayette St., New York 13, N.Y.
Booth 330

United Geophysical Corp., United Electrodynamics Div., 1200 S. Marengo Ave., Pasadena, Calif.
Booth 112

United Shoe Machinery Corp., 140 Federal St., Boston 7, Mass
Booths 223–224

U.S. Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder Laboratories, Boulder, Colo.
Booth 601

U.S. Engineering Co. Inc., Div. Litton Industries, 521 Commercial St., Glendale 3, Calif.
Booth 239

U. S. Naval Air Missile Test Center, Point Mugu, Calif.
Booth 1403

U.S. Navy Electronics Laboratory, San Diego 52, Calif.
Booth 1402

U. S. Naval Civil Engineering Research & Evaluation Laboratory, Port Hueneme, Calif.
Booth 1401

U.S. Naval Ordnance Laboratory, Corona, Calif.
Booth 1404

United States Radium Corp., 535 Pearl St., New York 7, N.Y.
Booth 342

The United States Time Corp., Waterbury 20, Conn.
Booth 711

United Transformer Co., 150 Varick St., New York City, N.Y.
Booth 1155

Unitek Corp., 275 N. Halstead Ave., Pasadena, Calif.
Booths 1223–1224

Universal Electronics Co., 1720 22nd St., Santa Monica, Calif.
Booths 1348–1349

Vacuum Tube Products Co., Inc., 506 S. Cleveland St., Oceanside, Calif.
Booth 205

Vanguard Electronics Co., 3384 Motor Ave., Los Angeles 34, Calif.
Booth 1202

Van Groos Co, 14515 Dickens St., Sherman Oaks, Calif.
Booths 1138–1139

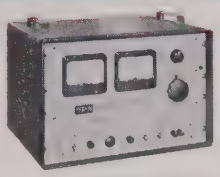
Varian Associates, 611 Hansen Way, Palo Alto, Calif.
Booths 1054–1055

Varo Mfg. Co., Inc., 2201 Walnut St., Garland, Texas
Booths 225–226

G. H. Vaughan Co., 15 N. Euclid, Pasadena, Calif.
Booth 214

(Continued on page 125A)

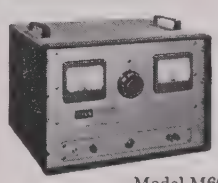
PERKIN...THE LEADER
in tubeless magnetic amplifier regulated
DC POWER SUPPLIES
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK
No Moving Parts • No Vibrating Contacts


Model MR532-15A

2-36 VOLTS @ 15 AMPS SPECIFICATIONS

Regulation:	5-32 Volt Range: ±½% 2-5 Volt and 32-36 Volt Range: ±2%
AC Input:	105-125 Volts, (for 2-32 V.DC), 110-125 V, (for 32-36 V.DC), 1 phase, 60 cps (8 amps)
Ripple:	1% rms max. (@ 36 volts and full load. Increases to 2% @ 2 volts and full load).

Remote Sensing • Vernier Control


Model M60V

0-32 VOLTS @ 25 AMPS SPECIFICATIONS

Regulation:	±1% @ 28 Volts (Regulation increases to 2% over range of 24-32 volts; does not exceed 2 volts over 4-24 volt range. Not stabilized for AC line changes.)
AC Input:	115 Volts, 1 phase, 60 cps (12 amps).
Ripple:	1% rms (@ 32 volts and full load—2% rms max. @ any voltage above 4 volts).


Model MR1040-30A

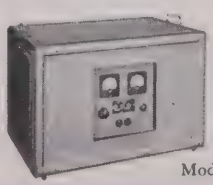
5-40 VOLTS @ 30 AMPS SPECIFICATIONS

Regulation:	±1% (over entire 5-40 volt range)
AC Input:	100-130 Volts, 1 phase, 60 cps
Ripple:	1% rms


Model 28-30 WXM

24-32 VOLTS @ 30 AMPS SPECIFICATIONS

Regulation:	±½%
AC Input:	100-125 Volts, 1 phase, 60 cps (20 amps). (Unit rated for DC output of 28 volts ±10% for 95-130 volt input.)
Ripple:	1% rms


Model MR2432-100XA

24-32 VOLTS @ 100 AMPS SPECIFICATIONS

Regulation:	±½%
AC Input:	208, 230 or 460 Volts, ±10%, 3 phase, 60 cps (14, 12 and 6 amps respectively). 230 volt input will be supplied unless otherwise specified.
Ripple:	1% rms

Wire factory collect for prices . . . Write for catalog.

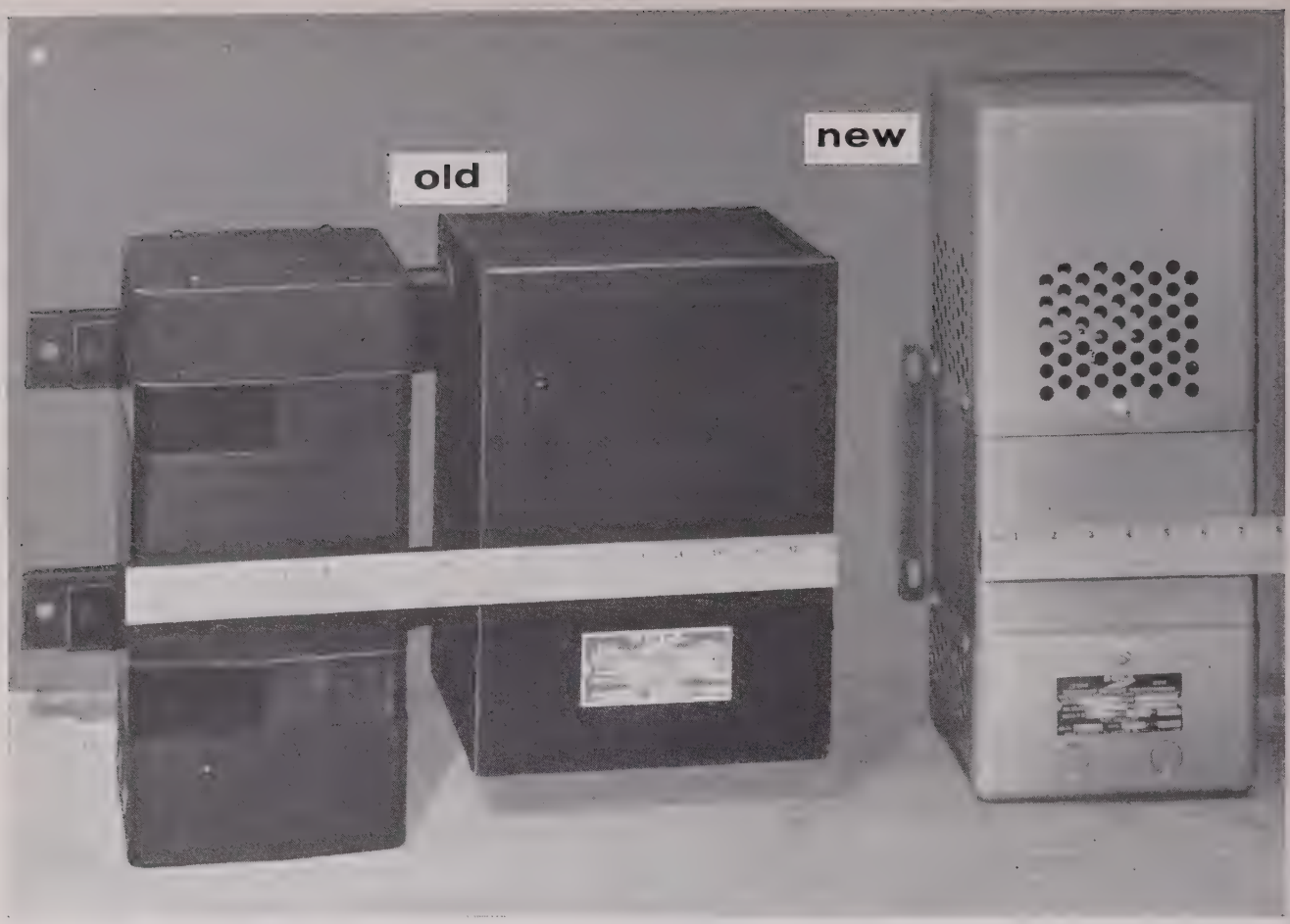
PERKIN

LEADER IN TUBELESS MAGNETIC AMPLIFIER REGULATION

Representatives in Principal Cities

PERKIN ENGINEERING CORPORATION

345 KANSAS ST. • EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA • PHONE: OREgon 8-7215



SMALLER SIZE, LIGHTER WEIGHT *of the new Sola Type CVH regulating transformer design is shown by the comparison of 1000va units shown above. The new unit shown at the right utilizes a single, rectangular housing that replaces the core-and-coil-assembly and separate neutralizer component. Also available in the new design are 250 and 500va capacities. Finish is gray hammerloid.*

New Sola Harmonic-Neutralized Constant Voltage Transformers greatly reduced in size and weight

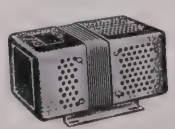
Now the valuable performance features of the Sola Harmonic-Neutralized Constant Voltage Transformer (Type CVH) are offered in a new unit design that provides up to 60% reduced size and 54% lighter weight. In addition to significant size and weight reductions, the new Sola Type CVH regulator design provides the lowest external field of any stock static-magnetic stabilizer available.

Essentially, electrical characteristics of the new Type CVH regulator are unchanged. Stabilization is ±1% regardless of primary voltage swings over a newly-expanded range of 95-130 volts. Sinusoidal output is delivered with less than 3% harmonic distortion at rated load. The nominal output rating has been raised to 118 volts to correspond with similar input reratings of electronic and other equipment.

Sola harmonic-neutralized regulators may be used for the most exacting applications with equipment having elements which are sensitive to power frequencies harmonically related to the fundamental. They are especially suitable for input to a rectifier when close regulation of the dc output is required.

New design Sola Type CVH regulators are available in three capacities — 250, 500, and 1000va. For specific advice on your particular application, consult your Sola representative listed below.

SOLA *Constant Voltage* **TRANSFORMERS**



Request Explanatory Circular

SOLA ELECTRIC CO.
4633 W. 16th Street
Chicago 50, Illinois

CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS for Regulation of Electronic and Electrical Equipment • **LIGHTING TRANSFORMERS** for All Types of Fluorescent and Mercury Vapor Lamps. • **SOLA ELECTRIC CO., 4633 West 16th Street, Chicago 50, Illinois, Bishop 2-1414** • *NEW YORK 35: 103 E. 125th St., TRafalgar 6-6464* • *PHILADELPHIA: Commercial Trust Bldg., RIttenhouse 6-4988* • *BOSTON: 272 Centre Street, Newton 58, Mass., BIgelow 4-3354* • *CLEVELAND 15: 1836 Euclid Ave., PRospect 1-6400* • *KANSAS CITY 2, MO.: 406 W. 34th St., Jefferson 4382* • *LOS ANGELES 23: 3138 E. Olympic Blvd., ANgelus 9-9431* • *TORONTO 17, ONTARIO: 102 Laird Drive, Mayfair 4554* • *Representatives in Other Principal Cities*

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 123A)

Vector Electronic Co., 3352 San Fernando Rd., Los Angeles 65, Calif.
Booth 1028

Vectron, Inc., 1605 Trapelo Road, Waltham, Mass.
Booth 942

Vernistat Division, Perkin-Elmer Corp., 2135 Summer St., Stamford, Conn.
Booth 1328

The Victoreen Instrument Co., 3800 Perkins Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio.
Booths 1005–1006

Viking Industries, Inc., 21343 Roscoe Blvd., Canoga Park, Calif.
Booth 109

Vitramon, Inc., Box 544, Bridgeport, Conn.
Booth 1120

The Walkirt Co., 145 W. Hazel St., Inglewood 3, Calif.
Booth 859

Don C. Wallace & William H. Wallace, 1206 Maple Ave., Los Angeles 15, Calif.
Booths 1341–1342

Walsco Electronics Corp., 3602 Crenshaw Blvd., Los Angeles 16, Calif.
Booths 866–867

Waterman Products Co., 2445–63 Emerald St., Philadelphia 25, Pa.
Booth 1003

Waters Manufacturing, Inc., 4 Gordon St., Waltham 54, Mass.
Booth 937

Waveline, Inc., Caldwell, N.J.
Booth 1147

Weckesser Co., 5261 N. Avondale Ave., Chicago 30, Ill.
Booth 406

Weightman & Associates, 1401 Burbank Blvd., Burbank, Calif.
Booth 209

Western Control Equipment Co., 14615 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, Calif.
Booths 1359–1360

Western Devices Inc., 8930 Lindblade St., Culver City, Calif.
Booth 1035

Western Electronic News, 328 N. La Brea Ave., Los Angeles 36, Calif.
Booth 316

Western Gold & Platinum Co., 589 Bryant St., San Francisco 7, Calif.
Booth 126

Westinghouse Electric Corp., 600 St. Paul Ave., Los Angeles 16, Calif.
Booths 947–948

Westline Products Division, Western Lithograph Co., 600 E. 2nd St., Los Angeles 54, Calif.
Booth 857

Weston Electrical Instrument Corp., 614 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark 5, N.J.
Booths 843–844

Westport Electric, 149 Lomita St., El Segundo, Calif.
Booth 1411

White Industries, Inc., Electronic Div., Mack Trucks, Inc., 1120 S. Second St., Plainfield, N.J.
Booth 149

Roger White Electron Devices, Route 17 & Erie R.R., Ransey, N.J.
Booth 962

(Continued on page 127A)

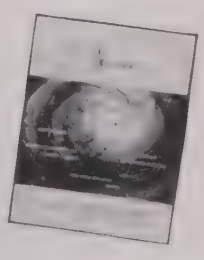


LOW NOISE PLUS INTERCHANGEABILITY

Recent advances in germanium mixer diodes have appeared most promising, providing they are used in conjunction with special biasing circuits, low impedance IF inputs and RF microwave mixers specially designed for the purpose. Actual systems experience with germanium mixer diodes is still limited, and hence, it is not well known how their field reliability in such matters as high temperature operation, pulse burnout, etc. compares with the time-tested silicon diode.

To allow our customers to achieve super low noise figure performance without the inconvenience of modifying their IF and RF circuits, we now offer the 1N415E (double ended) and 1N23E (single ended) silicon diodes which are comparable in performance to the 1N263, but are interchangeable with the 1N23 series.

These diodes are produced to the same upper overall noise limit of 7.5 db (with IF noise figure of 1.5 db) as that specified for the 1N263 germanium diode. Hence, existing systems, designed for 1N23 series design centers can invariably be improved by the simple expedient of direct substitution. The RF and low IF impedance of the 1N263 does not lend itself to such direct interchangeability. Try these new silicon types. We are sure that your enthusiasm will match those of users now reporting systems noise figures including duplexer loss as low as 6.45 db.



The information above has been taken directly from our new 8-page technical brochure on silicon diodes.

SEND FOR YOUR COPY.

MICROWAVE ASSOCIATES INC

22 CUMMINGTON STREET, BOSTON 15, MASSACHUSETTS

About a Sawtooth, Clamping and your Efficiency...

Let's look at it this way—What features should an instrument incorporate to make your job easier, help prevent costly mistakes? Take the case of the new PRD Klystron Power Supply. Should we incorporate a sawtooth rather than a sine wave modulation? It's easier to put in a sine wave. However, a sawtooth has the definite advantage of eliminating phasing and blanking problems when the frequency response of a transmission device is to be studied. So, in goes the sawtooth. It's easy enough to get hold of some sine wave modulation which can be applied through the external modulation input.

As for preventing mistakes—consider switching from cw to square wave modulation. Suppose you forget to readjust the reflector voltage . . . Sure, you'll catch the mistake later, but time is lost. The new PRD Klystron Power Supply has an electronic clamping circuit which locks the top of the square wave to the previously chosen reflector voltage. No readjustments to think about, no mistakes.

Want to modulate with pulses—use the external input. The rise time degradation of your pulses will be less than .1 microsecond!

Another point, good regulation! Here's an example: a $\pm 10\%$ line change or *any* load change will cause a reflector voltage change of only $\pm 0.1\%$.

Compare . . . chances are that you'll send in your order for the PRD Type 809, too.

The New PRD

KLYSTRON POWER SUPPLY



HERE'S WHAT THE TYPE 809 CAN DO FOR YOU—

- Powers most low and medium voltage klystrons—up to 600 V. beam supply
- Has electronic readjustment of reflector voltage when changing from cw to square wave modulation – no errors due to forgetfulness
- Has square wave, **sawtooth** and provision for external modulation for pulses
- Affords exceptional stability and regulation at modest cost
- Price $350.00 F.O.B. New York

(Available from stock. Call or write for new Bulletin.)

Polytechnic RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT CO., INC.
202 TILLARY STREET, BROOKLYN 1, NEW YORK
Telephone: ULster 2-6800

PRD

Midwest Sales Office:
1 SOUTH NORTHWEST HIGHWAY,
PARK RIDGE, ILL. – TAlcot 3-3174
Western Sales Office:
737-41, SUITE 7, NO. SEWARD ST.
HOLLYWOOD 38, CAL.—HO-5-5287

1956 WESCON Exhibitors List

(Continued from page 125A)

Wiancko Engineering Co., 255 N. Halstead Ave., Pasadena 8, Calif.
Booths 1231–1232

Winchester Electronics, Inc., Willard Road, Norwalk, Conn.
Booth 240

Ash M. Wood Co., 11938 E. Garvey Blvd., El Monte, Calif.
Booth 754

Wright Engineering Co., 180 E. California St., Pasadena 1, Calif.
Booths 1331–1332

Wyco Metal Products, 6918 Beck Ave., North Hollywood, Calif.
Booths 701–702

Xcelite Inc., Bank St., Orchard Park, N.Y.
Booth 1152

Yardney Electric Corp., 40–26 Leonard St., New York 13, N.Y.
Booth 1262

Zero Manufacturing Co., 1121 Chestnut St., Burbank, Calif.
Booths 1413–1414

Professional Group Meetings

Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics

New York—April 12

"Description and Demonstration of An Automatic Dead Reckoning Computer," by P. J. McKeown, Ford Instrument Company.

Antennas & Propagation, Microwave Theory & Techniques

Albuquerque—Los Alamos—April 10

"Microwave Telemetering Advantages and Problems," by J. R. Ames, Member P.G.A.P., Staff Member, Sandia Corporation.

Antennas & Propagation

Los Angeles—April 24

"Microwave Radiation from Large Finite Bodies," by S. B. Cohn, Stanford Research Institute.

Orange Belt—March 21

"Some Missile Antenna Design Problems as Influenced by Configurations and Space Limitations," by T. J. Gibbons, Convair.

Audio

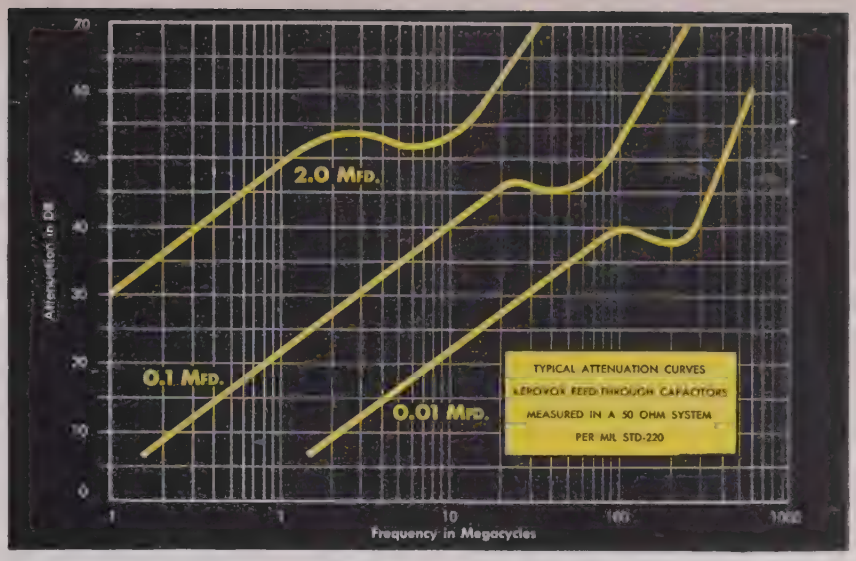
Chicago—April 20

"Electric Organs," by G. E. Gilchrist, Lyon & Healy.

Houston—May 3

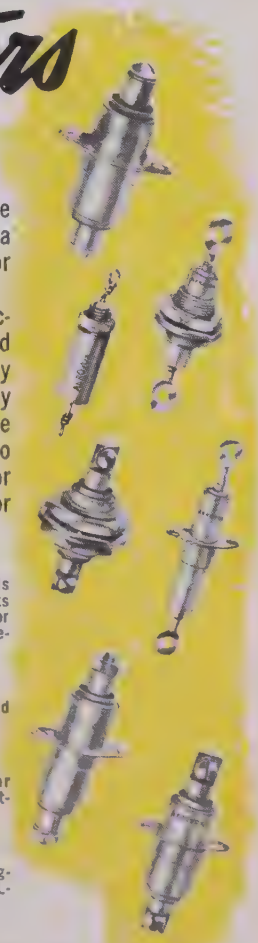
"A Music System for the Home," by Louis Erath, Southwestern Industrial Electronics.

(Continued on page 128A)



FEED-THRU INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSION

Capacitors



Designed as three-terminal feed-thru units in which the capacitor terminals, incorporated in the circuit, reduce to a minimum the inductance and resistance between capacitor element and system to be filtered.

These Aerovox Feed-Thru Interference Suppression Capacitors are especially useful as filters for power-supply and control-circuit conductors going to shielded high-frequency equipment. Maximum filtering effectiveness is achieved by minimizing mutual impedance between input interference sources and output terminal. Feed-thru units are mounted so that leads being filtered pass through shield, bulkhead or chassis, utilizing one of the several mounting styles for such purpose.

- Capacitor elements connected directly to line, and directly to ground through metal casing.
- Attenuation approaches theoretical ideal capacitor. (see curves above)
- Minimum inductance of connections through use of "plates" and "flat conductors" between capacitor and terminals.
- All types suitable for operating temperatures from −55°C. to +85°C.
- ★ Specially designed terminals provide for use of keyed parts for maximum torque required for heavy conductors, eliminating dependence on friction.
- ★ Wide selection of types and ratings.
- ★ Hermetically-sealed tubular metal casing. Choice of mountings and terminals.
- ★ Meet all requirements of Signal Corps Specifications MIL-C-11693

Write for further details. Let us collaborate and quote on these and other filtering or capacitor requirements.

AEROVOX CORPORATION
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

In Canada: AEROVOX CANADA LTD., Hamilton, Ont
Export: Ad. Auriema, Inc., 89 Broad St., New York, N. Y. • Cable: Auriema, N. Y.



Giannini has created a completely new potentiometer to work hand in hand with today's rapid advancements in electro-mechanical systems. The Giannini 875T high temperature potentiometer, recommended for applications requiring high power accommodation at elevated temperatures, is capable of continuous operation at temperatures to 200°C and is constructed to dissipate two watts at 150°C. In addition to its outstanding thermal characteristics, this precision potentiometer offers the precise linearity and fine resolution usually associated with much larger instruments.

875T—the most significant milestone in potentiometer achievement since the introduction of Giannini's infinite resolution "Spiralpot"—rounds out the definitive line of Giannini electro-mechanical products which also includes the well known ultra-low torque "Microtorque." Just as these instruments are unique in their respective categories, it is anticipated that the 875T will similarly become *the* standard for high power, high temperature applications.

Giannini *ELECTROMECHANICAL DIVISION*

G. M. GIANNINI & CO., INC. • 918 E. GREEN ST., PASADENA, CALIF.

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 127A)

Automatic Control

Los Angeles—March 13

Guided tour of the Shell Chemical Corporation's plant.

Broadcast & Television Receivers

Chicago—May 18

"All-Transistor Portable Radio Receiver," by George Moore, Zenith Radio Corp.

Chicago—April 20

"Advances in Rectangular Parallax-mask Color Tubes," by S. C. Szegho, Rauland Corp.

Los Angeles—May 24

"Mechanized Television & Radio Receiver Production," by Mr. Murray McCulley, ElectroData Corp., and "Design for Automation," by Mr. William G. Delp, Standard Coil Products.

Los Angeles—April 26

"Television Tuners Today," by T. F. Gossard, Standard Coil Products; "Problems & Techniques of Color Receiver Servicing," by W. M. McDaniel, RCA Service Co., Inc.

Circuit Theory

Los Angeles—May 10

"An Introduction to Color Television," by K. D. Erhardt, National Broadcasting Company.

Philadelphia—Feb. 28

"Survey of Syn. Methods," by J. Trunal, B.P.I.

Philadelphia—November 10

"Transistor Feedback Amplifiers," by F. H. Tendick, Jr., Bell Tel. Labs.

Component Parts

Los Angeles—May 7

"Introduction to Transistors," by R. A. Gudmundsen, Hughes Aircraft Company.

Communication Systems
Military Electronics
Nuclear Science
Vehicular Communications

Washington, D. C.—March 29

"The Effects of Nuclear Detonations on Communications Systems," by J. Eggert, Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories.

Electronic Computers

Akron—May 22

"Unusual Electron-Tube Effects of Concern to Circuit Designers," by W. E. Babcock, Manager, Entertainment Receiving-Tube Application, Engineering Lab. RCA.

(Continued on page 150A)

WESCON SHOW

Los Angeles
August 21-24

A. A. Daush and senior members of the technical staff will be available for consultation at the convention hotel.
Phone DUnkirk 5-3286.

Significant developments at Lockheed Missile Systems Division have created new openings on our staff in the following fields:

- Instrumentation and telemetering
- Integration of ground and flight test data to evaluate dynamic performance
- RF propagation, microwave and antenna research and development
- Advanced electronics and radar systems
- Analytical systems analysis of guidance and control problems
- Design and packaging of electromechanical systems

NATIONAL TELEMETERING CONFERENCE

Los Angeles
August 20-21

L. A. G. ter Veen, R. B. Morgan and senior members of the technical staff will be available for consultation at the convention hotel.
Phone MIchigan 0442

Lockheed

MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION

Positions Wanted

By Armed Forces Veterans

(Continued from page 146A)

SUPERVISING ENGINEER

BSME. 1939, MS, almost complete. Broad engineer experience in planning, design, installation, operation and maintenance of every type of commercial and military communication facility. Senior Member of IRE. Licensed professional engineer. Lt. Commander USNR. Desires responsible management level position. Box 936 W.

ADMINISTRATIVE ENGINEER

Attended U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md. Experience includes research and field engineering in flight simulators and missile flight control systems. Experienced in scheduling, planning, budgeting, and administration over an autonomous organization. Desires executive position in aircraft or associated industry in R & D administration, sales engineering, or weapons system project engineering. Box 937 W.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

Mature, versatile, R & D engineer; 15 years electronics, electromechanical, optics experience. Systems analyst, inventor; creative, cost-conscience manager. Age 36. Interested in responsible R & D position in eastern location. Box 938 W.

COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEER

BEE.; age 28, married; 3 years U.S. Air Force communications. 3 years TV broadcasting (assisted in installation of 1 FM and 3 TV stations). Now doing research and development on instrumentation for plant process control (including transistor circuitry) in a large company but desires to obtain a position in the southeast doing development of communications equipment. Box 939 W.

ELECTROMECHANICAL ENGINEER

BSME., BSEE., MSME., ME. 1½ years as electronics officer—MIT Navy Radar School and operational development force. 7 years industrial experience in acoustics, applied mechanics and electromechanics as development and project engineer on commercial, nuclear and defense equipment. Desires technical supervisory position with efficient research and development organization. Box 940 W.

ENGINEER

If you are in need of a highly qualified man to direct your engineering reports, schematics, specifications, standards, and library requirements, and do this logically and economically; who has had long and varied experience as a practical electrical engineer; and enjoys this phase of enginering effort, then contact Box 941 W.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

BEE 1954, working on MEE. Age 26; married. Desires position in medical electronics. 5 years experience in electronics, 1 year design and development, including TV, frequency control systems, microwave test equipment, radar indicator circuitry, microwave relay system maintenance. Box 950 W.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

B. S. United States Military Academy, MSEE Georgia Institute of Technology 1953. Member Eta Kappa Nu; married; age 33. 3 years teaching experience. 2 years guided missile staff officer. Familiar with military requirements. Desires location in New Mexico, Arizona or Southern California. Available early fall of 1956. $8000.00 Box 951 W.

(Continued on page 150A)

ENGINEERS

AC *needs*

SERVO ENGINEERS

...Electrical
...Mechanical

GM
INERTIAL GUIDANCE SYSTEM PROGRAM
ELECTRONICS DIV.,
Milwaukee 2, Wis.

●

Seeks experienced engineers for the further development and systems testing of Inertial Guidance Systems and their Servo Loops.

Enjoy Challenging Opportunities in the most versatile Laboratories in the country. Work with the top men in the field and with the finest test, research and development facilities. We are in the process of a Major, Permanent, Expansion Program. New Plant facilities being added in suburban Milwaukee area.

To aid you in your professional advancement AC will provide financial assistance toward your Master's degree. A Graduate Program is available evenings at the University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.

GM's Electronics Division aggressive position in the field of manufacture and GM's long-standing policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition for each Engineer hired.

Recent EE,ME Graduate Inquiries Also Invited

Milwaukee offers ideal family living in a progressive neighborly community in cool, southern Wisconsin where swimming, boating, big league baseball and every shopping and cultural advantage is yours for the taking.

To arrange personal, confidential interview in your locality send full facts about yourself today to

Mr. John F. Heffinger
Supervisor of Salaried Personnel

AC
Electronics Div.
General Motors Corp.
Milwaukee 2, Wis.

ENGINEERS

ARMA announces

INERTIAL NAVIGATION

development program for an advanced Air Force missile

Inertial Navigation offers the most advanced concept in guidance, requiring no terrestrial source of energy or information, no earth-bound direction once the ultimate destination is selected. It offers the most promising solution of the guidance problem for the long-range missile.

While the principles are simple, the realization involves advanced creative engineering. ARMA's many successes in the creation of precision instruments and systems for navigation and fire control, especially precision gyroscopic reference systems for all applications, fit it uniquely for a major role in this advanced area.

The height of imaginative resourcefulness and engineering skill are required to create the degree of precision—hitherto unattained—in the components essential to the guidance of advanced missile systems—the gyros, accelerometers, and computer elements. Miniaturization must be coupled with extraordinary ability to provide utmost accuracy under conditions of extreme velocities, temperatures, and accelerations.

There's significant scientific progress to be achieved at this leadership company and individual renown to be won, by engineers associated with ARMA's Inertial Navigation Program. Many supplementary benefits make a career here doubly attractive. ARMA engineers are currently working a 48 hour week at premium rates to meet a critical demand in the Defense Dept's missile program. Moving allowances arranged.

Immediate openings for Supervisory and Staff positions as well as for Senior Engineers, Engineers, and Associate Engineers, experienced in:

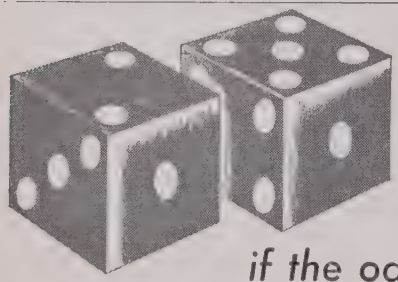
Systems Evaluation
Gyroscopics
Digital Computers
Accelerometers
Telemetry
Guidance Systems
Reliability
Stabilizing Devices
Servomechanisms
Automatic Controls
Thermodynamics
Environmental Research
Weight Control
Transformers
Production Test Equipment
Standards

Salary — up to $15,000
(Commensurate with experience)

Send resume in confidence to:
Manager of Technical Personnel, Dept. 674

ARMA

Division of American Bosch Arma Corporation
Roosevelt Field, Garden City, Long Island, N. Y.



GAMBLE?

sure . . .

if the odds are in YOUR favor . . .

DECISION/INC — nationwide specialists in recruitment of engineering personnel — have an active and enviable record in developing job opportunities for men who want bigger salaries and a chance for greater personal achievement.

DECISION/INC is retained by more top-ranking firms thruout the nation than any other organization to *find the right man* for each job.

This confidential service costs *you* nothing.

It takes TIME—MONEY—EFFORT to improve your job situation. If you are an engineer or scientist, particularly in the ELECTRONIC—AERONAUTICAL or GUIDED-MISSILE field, DECISION/INC will do this *quickly, effectively at no cost* to you.

HOW? After a study of your outlined objectives, our placement specialist develops a plan "tailor-made" for you—which includes a resume of your experience . . . and then a review by selected companies leading to confidential interviews at *your* convenience and *our* client's expense.

NOW is the time for DECISION!

All *you* do *Now* is . . . send us your name, home address, job interest or title. We take it from there.

Write or phone:

OLIVER P. BARDES, *President*—DECISION/INC
1487 FIRST NATIONAL BANK BUILDING
CINCINNATI 2, OHIO GArfield 1-1700

Publishers of the authoritative ENGINEERS' JOB DIRECTORY





Positions Wanted

By Armed Forces Veterans

(Continued from page 149A)

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

BEE Cornell 1953. To be discharged from the U.S. Army in October 1956. Experience in transistor circuitry, electronic test equipment design and fabrication, and technical writing. F.C.C. first class commercial radiotelephony licence. Some knowledge of written and spoken Japanese. Desires commercial or field engineer position in Japan. Box 952 W.

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN

Graduate RCA Institutes. 1 year of college toward BSEE degree. 4 years civilian experience as an engineering assistant and trouble-shooter of complex electronic equipment. 2 years military experience; operated and maintained several types of microwave and UHF systems. Will relocate abroad if necessary. Box 953 W.

SALES ENGINEER

Electronic Engineer—MSEE. 6 years of diversified experience in research, development, production, administration and sales. Desires sales position with a future. Married; age 30. Will relocate if necessary. Box 954 W.

DIGITAL COMPUTER ENGINEER

MSEE 1949. Age 28. 5 years high-speed digital computer experience. Part of logical and circuit design of Ordvac, Illiac. Programming experience. 2 years design of radar digital data processing system. Want to build similar computer for small organization or desire computer system design. Box 955 W.

CHIEF ENGINEER

BEE, MEE. Tau Beta Pi, Eta Kappa Nu; age 39, married, 3 children. 10 years broad experience in electronics, computers, power supplies, transistor circuits, printed circuits. Ingenuity and ability offered for responsible challenging position. Box 956 W.

ANALOG COMPUTER PROJECT ENGINEER

MSEE; 8 years experience, mostly design and development of analog computers for airborne and missile system applications. Age 37, married, family. Desires to locate in small Mountain West or Pacific coast community. Box 957 W.



Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 128A)

Baltimore—May 8

"Digital Computers and Semiconductor Devices," by H. J. Cichanowicz, Westinghouse Electric Corporation; "A Transistorized 256-Channel Selector," by T. Terashi, Aberdeen Proving Grounds.

Baltimore—January 11

"Application of Junction Transistors to Computer Circuits," by D. Scott, Westinghouse Electric Corporation; "Method of Evaluation of Nonlinear Servo Mechanisms by Numerical Interpretation," by W. B. Fritz, Westinghouse Elec. Corp.

(Continued on page 152A)

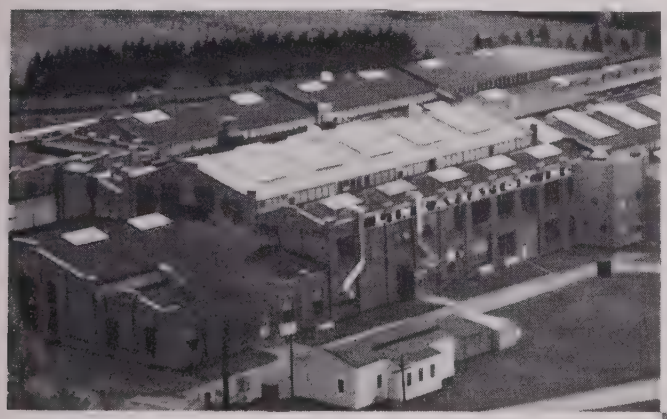
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS . . .

HERE'S A GATEWAY TO A BRIGHT FUTURE

This is LINK

THE POSITION: Link offers experienced electrical engineers excellent opportunities in Research and Development in transistor circuitry, servo-mechanisms, and digital computer techniques. Here you can develop your own potential — you'll work on interesting and diversified projects . . . your fellow-workers will include leaders in the field.

Excellent employee benefits include liberal moving allowances. Opportunities for advancement are as great as your engineering vision can make them.



Plant No. 1

THE COMPANY, ITS PRODUCTS AND FACILITIES: Thousands of Link trainers, many hundreds of Link jet flight simulators were built in this plant. Other products manufactured here include computers and their components, servo-mechanisms, gear boxes, and many electronic measuring devices.

As today's flight simulators reach final assembly, research on the models to match tomorrow's flights goes on.

THE COMMUNITY: Binghamton offers all urban facilities, yet is close to the beautiful vacationland of upstate New York. Here's an ideal suburban environment for your family — and unlimited recreational facilities, too. There's plenty of fishing, swimming, and golfing opportunities — all within minutes from your future home.





Qualified electronic engineers please send your resumes to Manager of Employment

LINK AVIATION, INC.

A SUBSIDIARY OF GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

GPE

ENGINEERS

NOW—CHOOSE YOUR ASSIGNMENT AND LOCATION THROUGH OUR NATION-WIDE PLACEMENT SERVICE
SALARIES $7,500 TO $18,000

We can offer you a large selection of diversified positions with America's foremost electronic organizations. Some positions for non-citizens.

The following are just a few of a large number of desirable opportunities.

PROJECT ENGINEER—PULSE TECHNIQUES—5 to 10 years experience in the development and application of pulse circuits and techniques to military and commercial equipments. To $12,000

SYSTEMS ENGINEER—UHF and MICRO-WAVE COMMUNICATIONS—Application of formal mathematical and physical theory to the development of systems. Advanced degrees in engineering and mathematics preferred. To $15,000

STAFF ENGINEER—AVIATION ELECTRONICS—Engineering administration including research and development activities, technical phases of contract negotiations and financial planning. To $15,000

DEPARTMENT MANAGER—Digital computer division of major company. EE with 10 to 12 years design and development with 4 to 5 years experience in supervision. To $18,000

Just indicate where you would like to relocate and what you would like to do. We handle everything for you without cost or obligation.

LOCATION DESIRED

- ☐ New England
- ☐ Northern East Coast
- ☐ Southern East Coast
- ☐ Midwest
- ☐ Southwest
- ☐ West Coast

POSITION DESIRED

- ☐ Systems
- ☐ Radar
- ☐ Transistors
- ☐ Tubes
- ☐ TV Receivers
- ☐ Microwave
- ☐ Analogue Computers
- ☐ Digital Computers
- ☐ Antenna
- ☐ Servo-Mechanisms
- ☐ Navigation
- ☐ Counter Measures
- ☐ Telemetering
- ☐ Nucleonics
- ☐ Industrial Instruments
- ☐ Components
- ☐ Circuit Design

P.S. Note to your wife: Now that school is closed, it is the ideal time to move your family.

A National Electronic Placement Service Established in 1937.
You are assured of prompt and completely confidential service by forwarding three resumes to **HARRY L. BRISK,** ***(Member IRE)***

APS Accredited Personnel Service

Employment Counselors Since 1937
Department A
12 South 12th Street, Philadelphia 7, Penna.
WAlnut 2-4460

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 150A)

Boston—May 10

"TX-0 Computer," by W. A. Clark, J. L. Mitchell, K. H. Olsen; M.I.T. Lincoln Lab.

Montreal—February 7

Inauguration of the Montreal Chapter of the Professional Group on Electronic Computers.

Montreal—March 27

"RCA Bizmac Accounting System," by R. Mather, RCA Victor of Canada.

Philadelphia—May 17

"RCA Bizmac Computer," by D. L. Nettleton, RCA, Camden, N. J.

Philadelphia—February 21

"The Modern AC Network Calculator —An Indispensible Tool for Power System Engineering," by B. P. Young, Franklin Institute Laboratories for Research and Development.

Philadelphia—November 15

"Taurac—A Very High Speed Transistor Digital Computer," by H. A. Affel, Jr., Philco Corp.

(Continued on page 154A)

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

don't get lost in the crowd!



We're growing every day at Electronic Engineering Company. But our growth is on a sound financial and organizational basis that assures your never getting lost – no matter how large we become.

If you're a qualified electronic engineer looking for the opportunity to gain recognition through significant achievement in the field of creative electronics, we invite you to join our staff.

Your talents will never get lost here!

Send a resume of your background to Bob Lander

Electronic Engineering Company
of California
180 SOUTH ALVARADO STREET
LOS ANGELES 57, CALIFORNIA

Packard-Bell

Technical Products Division



Pioneering Electronics In The West

Foremost in the vanguard of industry contributing to the growth of electronics in the West, Packard-Bell's outstanding record of thirty-years' leadership challenges duplication.

Since World War II, the Packard-Bell Technical Products Division has been a dependable link in the important Design, Development and Production structure of military electronics.

If you are a qualified engineer who is looking westward to a career, investigate Packard-Bell before you choose. Engineers and technicians are needed now for far-reaching contracts in missile components and test equipment, radar and sonar devices, IFF, fire control systems, microwave units and countermeasures.

Employee benefits play a big part in the Packard-Bell story, including outstanding insurance coverage for you and your family.

Horace Greeley's famous words never had a truer meaning than *today* . . . if you are looking forward to new professional stature at Packard-Bell.

Mail complete background resume to
Chief Engineer
Technical Products Division



12333 W. Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles 64, Calif.

Engineers

- **Electronic**
- **Electrical**
- **Vacuum Tube**
- **Mechanical**

Physicists

Important questions concerning your future:

1. Have you found that your education and talents are not fully utilized?
2. Are you missing the personal satisfaction of using your knowledge in the development of interesting and important projects?
3. Are you interested in a challenge to your creative ability?

At GENERAL ELECTRIC X-RAY *your future is* UNLIMITED

Expansion has created excellent opportunities at our Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and St. Petersburg, Florida, plants.

Good salary, exceptional employee benefits and unlimited opportunities for advancement in our development and engineering laboratories. These are our fields:

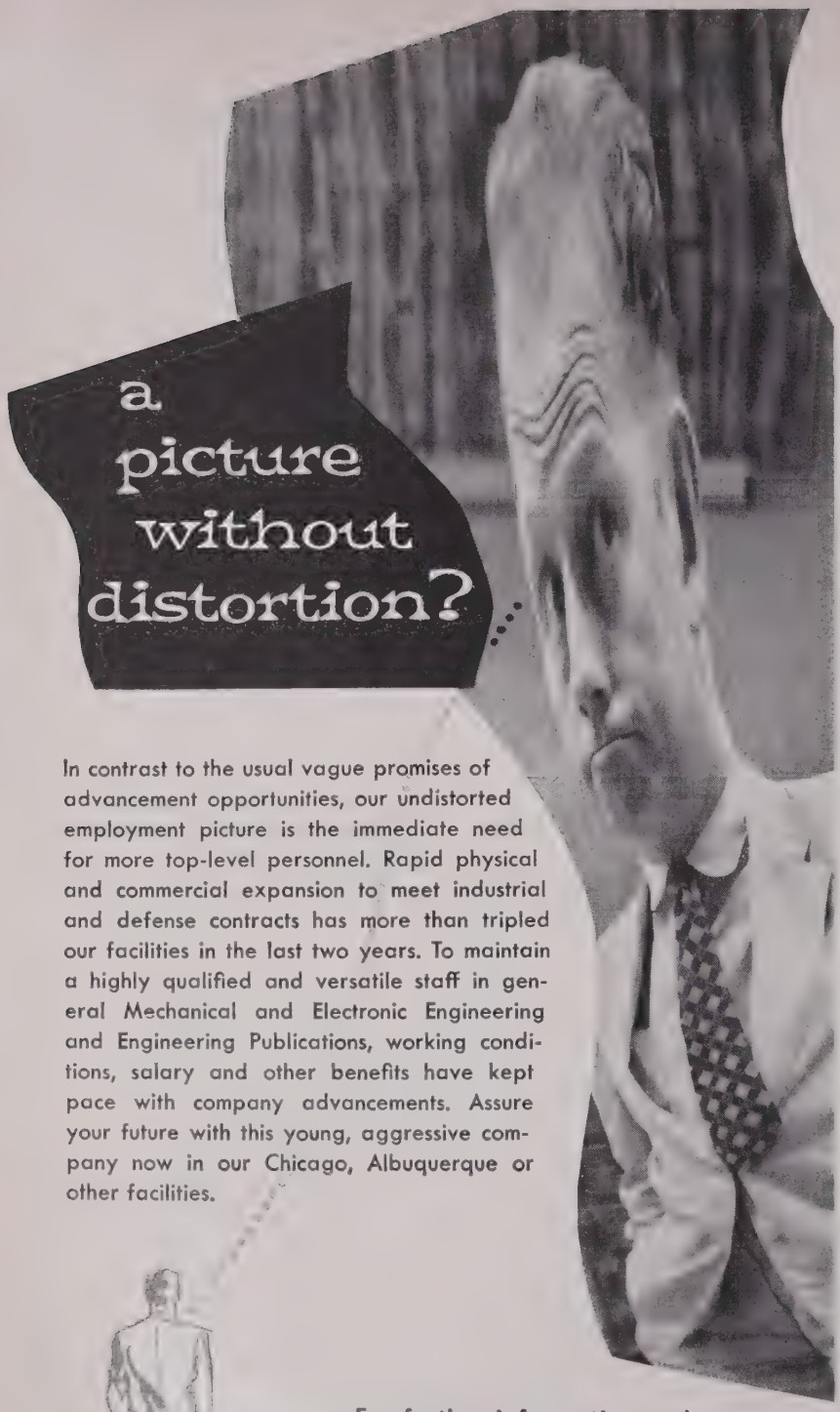
- Radiation
- Particle acceleration
- Electron beam generation
- Medical and industrial radiography
- X-ray diffraction, spectroscopy and microscopy
- Electron optics and emission
- Vacuum tube technology
- High-voltage generation
- Circuitry
- Instrumentation

For additional facts and an appointment write to:
M. J. ZUNICK, Engineering Section
X-Ray Department, General Electric, Room CB-87
Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

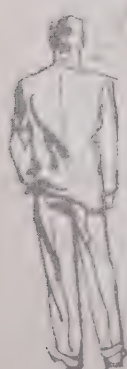
Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC

X-RAY DEPARTMENT



In contrast to the usual vague promises of advancement opportunities, our undistorted employment picture is the immediate need for more top-level personnel. Rapid physical and commercial expansion to meet industrial and defense contracts has more than tripled our facilities in the last two years. To maintain a highly qualified and versatile staff in general Mechanical and Electronic Engineering and Engineering Publications, working conditions, salary and other benefits have kept pace with company advancements. Assure your future with this young, aggressive company now in our Chicago, Albuquerque or other facilities.



For further information and employment application send your qualifications to Personnel Manager

Lytle ENGINEERING & MFG. CO.

1404 SAN MATEO BLVD. SE, ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

CHICAGO - ALBUQUERQUE - LOS ANGELES - SAN ANTONIO - NEW YORK

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 152A)

Washington—April 4

"A Paper Tape Reader Using Germanium Photo Diodes and Transistor Amplifiers," by A. E. Slade, Dept. of Defense and Lt. R. G. Potts, USAF; and "An Unusual Electronic Analog-Digital Conversion Method," by B. D. Smith, Melpar, Inc.

Washington—March 7

"Digital Data Processing Systems and Techniques Involved in the AKT-14 and UKR-7, Digital Pulse Code Telemetering and Digital Recording Systems," by G. S. Shaw, Radiation Inc.

Engineering Management

Boston—May 3

"Engineering Management Problems in Government and Industry," by D. R. Hull, Raytheon Manufacturing Co.

Chicago—April 20

"Industrial Training," by Mr. B. L. Sarahan, International Business Machines.

New York—May 24

A Management Symposium on "The Management of People," by W. J. E. Crissy, Personnel Development, Inc.

(Continued on page 156A)

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

are required for the expanding staff of Armour Research Foundation to aid with research projects involving Power Systems. Our programs require individuals who have a good basic knowledge of electrical fundamentals. In addition, familiarity with municipal electrical power systems would be useful.

Other openings also exist in the related area of High Temperature Materials and Components, Electromagnetic Acceleration of Projectiles, Electromechanical Apparatus, Magnetic Circuits, and Electrical Measurements.

Opportunities exist for personnel at all levels of experience. Our research and development work on these and other such projects are particularly attractive to engineers who desire breadth and variety in their profession.

These are permanent staff positions providing good pay, opportunity for advancement, and liberal fringe benefits which includes tuition free graduate study.

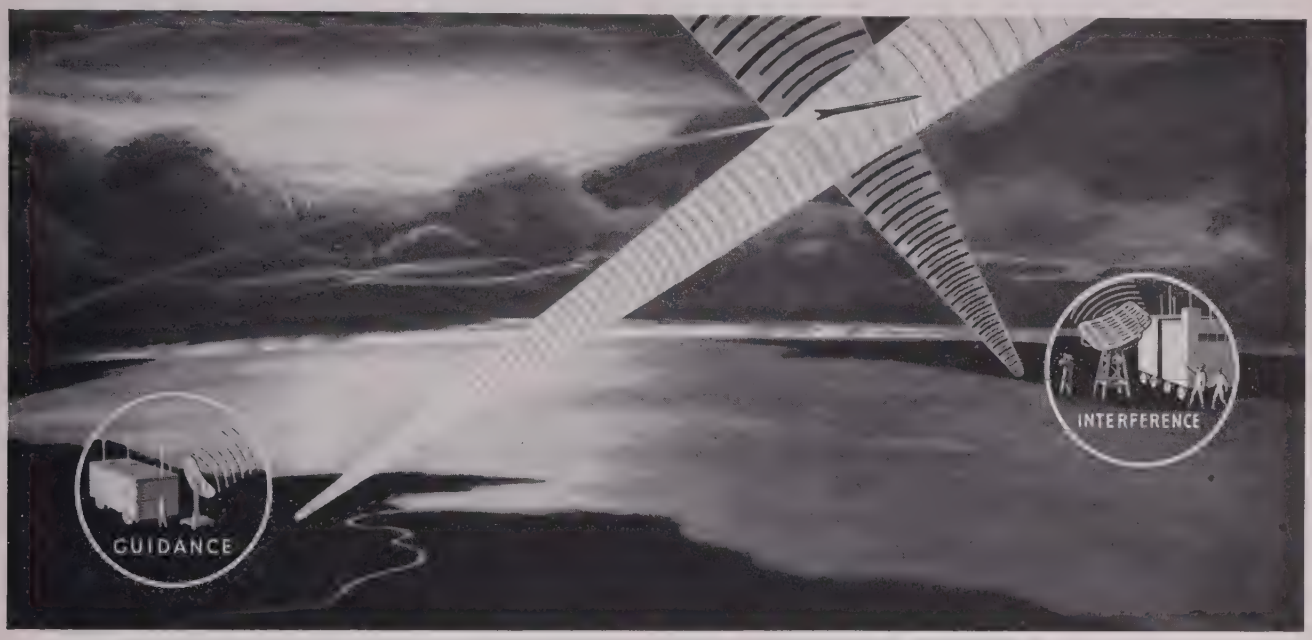
If you can qualify for these exceptional openings, write to:

J. A. Metzger
ARMOUR RESEARCH FOUNDATION
of Illinois Institute of Technology
10 West 35th St.
Chicago 16, Illinois

Notable Achievements at JPL

***SECURE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS...JPL** scientists and engineers have made outstanding contributions to the research and development of communications systems designed to operate in the presence of severe interference.*

Protection of a communication system from deterioration by extraneous interference is of paramount importance to the ultimate utility of that system. At the Jet Propulsion Laboratory this pressing practical challenge has been met with concrete achievement in basic and applied communications research, paired with sound development engineering.



Pioneers in Guided Missiles

JPL JOB OPPORTUNITIES ARE WAITING FOR YOU TODAY in these fields

- RADIO GUIDANCE
- MICROWAVES
- ELECTRONIC RESEARCH
- SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
- GUIDANCE ANALYSIS
- ELECTRO MECHANICAL
- INSTRUMENTATION
- INERTIAL GUIDANCE
- TELEMETERING
- PACKAGING
- MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

The Jet Propulsion Laboratory is an organization devoted to scientific research and development. Its prime objective is obtaining basic information in the various sciences related to missile systems development, including all phases of jet propulsion. The Laboratory maintains as its basic foundation, a major uninterrupted program of fundamental research in most of the physical sciences.

The Laboratory occupies an 80-acre plot in an otherwise residential area in the San Gabriel mountain foothills North of Pasadena. Its staff of approximately 1,250 persons are all employed by the California Institute of Technology, and it conducts its several projects under continuing contracts with the U.S. Government.

In its missile system and jet propulsion undertakings, the Laboratory maintains a broad technical responsibility, from basic research to prototype engineering. By virtue of the Laboratory's broad area of responsibility and the integrated nature of the JPL technical staff an individual scientist or engineer is brought into satisfyingly close contact with the general field to which his technical speciality contributes.

If you are interested in knowing more about the Jet Propulsion Laboratory and its specific employment offerings, please write.

CALTECH jpl **JET PROPULSION LABORATORY**

A DIVISION OF CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

PASADENA, CALIFORNIA



If you like a Challenge . . .

There's SPACE *for you at* ASCOP.

The space satellite program is just one of many vital projects in which ASCOP creative engineering is engaged. This dynamic, expanding electronic development organization offers men of experience and initiative an unparalleled opportunity for personal achievement in such fields as pulse width telemetering, automatic data transmission and reduction, and other electronic aspects of prototype aircraft and guided missiles systems. In addition, ASCOP is now actively engaged in commercial applications of modern telemetering techniques—is not dependent on military contracts alone.

Immediate opportunities exist for senior and junior transistor engineers and electronic systems engineers—in both Los Angeles, California and Princeton, New Jersey. Telemetering experience will be helpful, but is not essential if you have the talents to make original contributions. For interviews, contact the following:

Princeton Openings:
Mr. Thomas Roberts

Los Angeles Openings:
Mr. Wayne Roberts

APPLIED SCIENCE CORP. OF PRINCETON

P. O. Box 44, Princeton, N. J. • Plainsboro 3-4141

1641 S. La Cienega Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.

Crestview 1-8870

ASCOP

WE PROVIDE THE LIVER - YOU MOVE THE WORLD

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
PHYSICISTS

Immediate openings in fast-growing field of

SEMICONDUCTORS

Permanent career positions with General Electric in Syracuse, New York . . . for development, instrumentation, design and processing of transistors and rectifiers.

Unusual opportunity for electrical engineers and physicists with B.S., M.S. or Ph.D. degrees.

Chance to work with the industry's leading engineers and scientists . . . under ideal working conditions in modern laboratories, fully equipped with all facilities.

To learn more about your G-E opportunity to live and work in the heart of New York's vacation land, write today to:

Mr. M. D. Chilcote,
Department 8-56-P
Electronics Park
Syracuse, New York

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 154A)

Philadelphia—May 10

"The Stimulation of Invention Disclosures," by R. D. Brown, Consultant.

Medical Electronics

New York—April 25

"Some Electrical Aids to Quantitative Measurements in Biology and Medicine," by O. H. Schmitt, University of Minnesota.

Microwave Theory & Techniques

Baltimore—April 25

"A Means of Calibrating a Wavemeter," by B. Hom, Aircraft Armaments; "Simplified Calibrations of Two-Port Transmission Line Devices," by F. Wentworth and D. Barthel, Glenn L. Martin; "A Technique for Measuring Antenna Modulation in Con-Scan Systems," by D. McComas, Westinghouse; "A Method of Distinguishing Between Ground Reflections and Genuine Minor Lobes in Antenna Patterns," by H. Grauling, Westinghouse; "Antenna Gain Measurements in the Presence of Ground Reflections," by H. Schrank, Bendix Radio.

(Continued on page 158A)

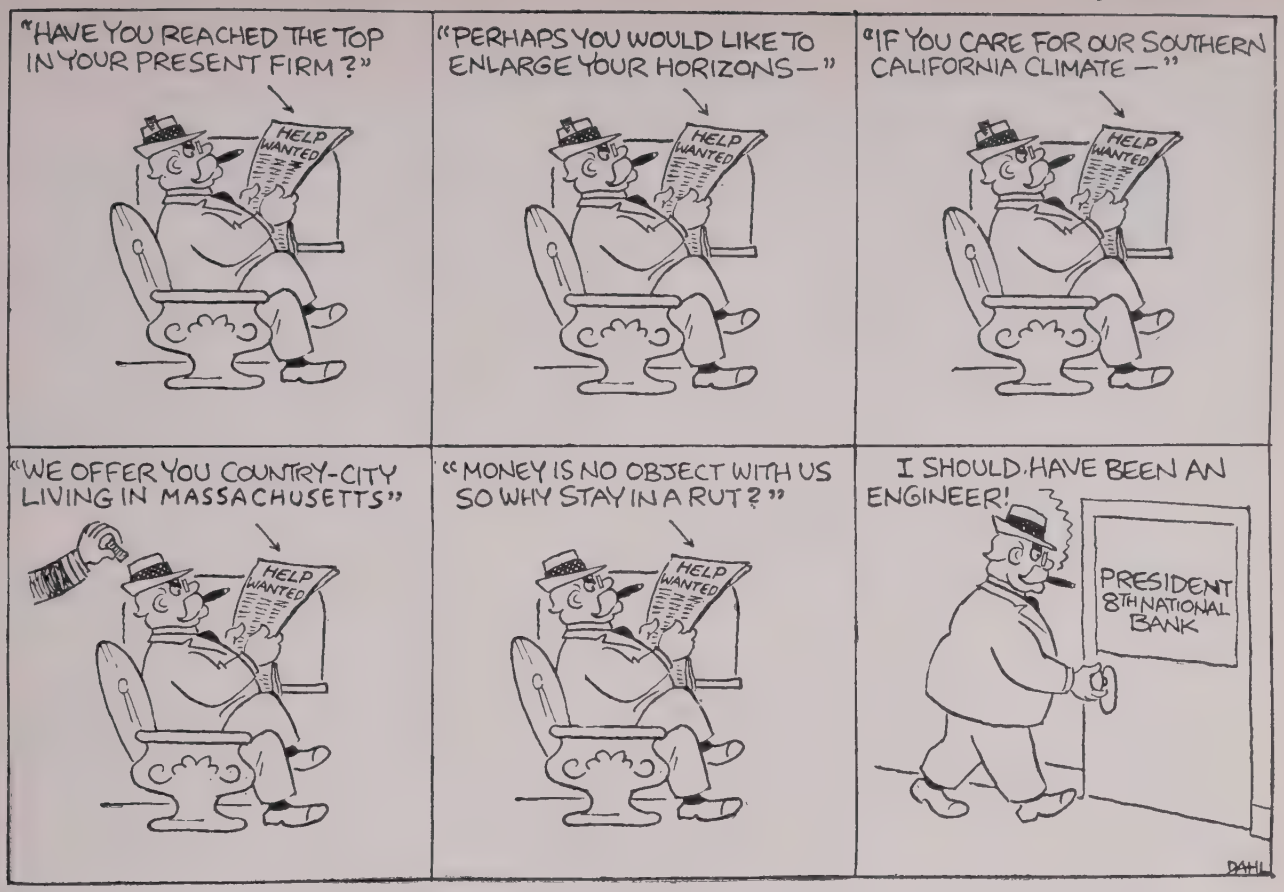
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Assistants to project engineers will be interviewed.

Well rounded men having 3 to 4 years experience, BS degree, interested in design of specialty transformers and voltage regulators needed. This is an opportunity to work in New England with a smaller company. Send complete résumé including education, experience, salary and history to:

WILLIAM P. CARPENTER
The Superior Electric Company
BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT

BORN TOO LATE by Dahl



For further information write

to Mr. D. Hamant

(Send a resume if you wish)

Microwave & Power Tube Operations

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

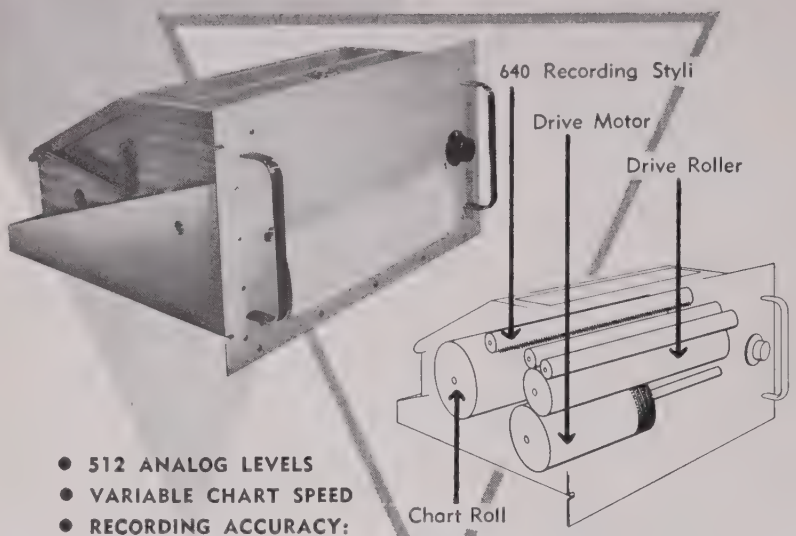
Foundry Avenue

Waltham 54, Massachusetts

RAYTHEON

Excellence in Electronics

FIXED STYLI RECORDERS



- 512 ANALOG LEVELS
- VARIABLE CHART SPEED
- RECORDING ACCURACY: 1 PART IN 512
- INSTANTANEOUS READOUT WITHOUT PROCESSING
- ANALOG VOLTAGE PHENOMENON RECORDED WITHOUT OVERSHOOT, UNDERSHOOT OR OSCILLATORY DISTURBANCES

Personnel Inquiries Invited

RADIATION Inc. Melbourne, Fla. Orlando, Fla.

Electronics • Avionics • Instrumentation

ENGINEERS **today** the choice is yours –

choose wisely... choose **GPL**

GPL—with its widely diversified operations in today's most active fields—offers you a lifetime of achievement, satisfaction and advancement.

Here you'll be working with men who have repeatedly broken ground on the frontiers of science, made GPL one of the country's outstanding technological leaders. You'll be part of the nationwide General Precision Equipment organization whose many companies operate in highly advanced areas.

We offer you work on challenging new projects in various stages of research and development. We offer you stimulating professional problems, top pay levels and working conditions, and ideal family living in semi-rural Westchester—just an hour from New York City.

GPL's engineers are men of skill and imagination—and we are seeking more men of their caliber. If you have the inherent capabilities and skills we need and if you are seeking a stable and rewarding career, send resume to Richard R. Hoffman, Employment Mgr. Interviews can be arranged in advance at any time, including weekends. Security limits us to considering applications of U. S. citizens only. We will pay the expenses of qualified applicants to come for an intervew.

RADAR NAVIGATION AND BOMBING SYSTEMS (DOPPLER AND INERTIAL)
Research . . . Development . . . Applications . . . System Analysis . . . Project Management . . . Field Engineering . . . Technical Writing . . . Computers . . . Servos . . . Microwave Techniques . . . Pulse Circuitry

GPL GENERAL PRECISION LABORATORY INCORPORATED
63 Bedford Road, Pleasantville, N. Y.
A SUBSIDIARY OF GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 156A)

Northern New Jersey—May 16

"Determining Attenuation of Waveguide from Electrical Measurements on Short Samples," by A. F. Pomeroy, Bell Telephone Labs., Murray Hill, N. J.

Northern New Jersey—April 18

"Principles and Performance of the 1N263 Germanium Diodes," by T. McCoy, Philco Corp.; "Broad Band Silicone Mixer Diodes," by S. Levy, Sylvania.

San Francisco—April 19

"Microwave Projects at Stanford Research Institute," by S. B. Cohn and E. M. T. Jones, Stanford Research Institute.

Production Techniques

Washington, D. C.—April 30

"Systems Aspects of Automation," by F. C. Collings, Radio Corp. of America.

Reliability & Quality Control

Chicago—January 20

"Testing and Quality Control Methods for Loudspeakers," by J. Novak, Jensen Manufacturing Co.

Los Angeles—April 25

"A Contractor's Interpretation of Reliability Requirements MIL-E-8189A," by J. H. Allen, Pacific Bendix.

Telemetry & Remote Control

Central Florida—April 5

"Supervisory Control System by C. L. Caldwell, Westinghouse Electric Corp.

Central Florida—March 1

"General Principle of Reliability in Electronics Equipment," by T. S. George, Air Missile Test Center; "Telemetry & Its Operational Function," by K. G. Hires, Radio Corporation of America; and "Ground Telemetry Receiving Station," by J. L. Jenkins, Radio Corporation of America.

Central Florida—January 5

"New FM/FM Telemetering Discriminator, Characteristics & WOW & Flutter Compensation," by Foster Reynolds, Electro-Mechanical Research, Inc.; and "Instrumentation & Digital Magnetic Tape Recording," by G. L. Davies, Davies Laboratories.

Los Angeles—May 15

"General Aspects of Digital Conversion of Telemetering Data," by J. R. Kauke, J. B. Rea Company.

Los Angeles—April 17

"Applications of Pressure Transducers to the Measurement of Mach. No.," by C. A. Mounteer, G. M. Giannini and Co., Inc.; "Miniaturization of Linear Accelerometers," by J. J. Bondra, G. M. Giannini & Co., Inc.

(Continued on page 160A)

Career Opportunities in

RADAR DEVELOPMENT AND DESIGN

at WESTINGHOUSE *in* BALTIMORE

The following openings in Radar Development Design are typical of the many outstanding career opportunities open to qualified Electrical Engineers or Physicists at the Baltimore Divisions of Westinghouse.

A major expansion program now in progress offers you opportunity for unlimited professional growth and recognition with a career company.

You will work as part of an engineering team responsible for the research, design, development, testing and field engineering of airborne, ground, and shipboard electronic systems. While working, you may continue your graduate studies toward M.S. or Ph.D. Degrees, and Westinghouse will pay your tuition expenses.

RADAR RANGE TRACKING

Design of airborne fire control radar range tracking circuitry for Fixed Fire Control Systems. Must be familiar with design and use of d.c. amplifiers and have a working knowledge of servo-mechanism analysis.

HIGH POWER RADAR TRANSMITTERS

Development and application of very high power klystrons, tetrodes and travelling wave tubes for fixed station and portable equipment in the U.H.F. and microwave frequency range.

SPECIAL RADAR DEVICES

Advanced development of a pulse doppler tail warning radar with particular concentration on receiver portion of unit. Includes establishment and review of block diagram of receiving section, design of circuitry, analysis of any problems that develop and confirmation that design is satisfactory. The latter requires devising special tests.

HIGH POWER RADAR MODULATORS

Design and development of very high power pulse circuitry; power control; power regulation, equipment and personnel safety devices.

RADAR SYSTEMS

Technical project administration involving complete radar and weapons systems design, development and evaluation.

PULSE CIRCUITS FOR SURVEILLANCE RADAR

Develop and test pulse circuits and wide band video amplifiers for airborne radar systems. Engineering responsibility required for production to military specifications.

RADAR RECEIVERS

Applied research, development, and design of receivers for airborne and shipboard radar equipment in the field of IF strips, low noise front-ends, crystal mixers, stable local oscillators, plumbing. Coordination of the packaging design may also be required.

Many other outstanding opportunities exist at the Baltimore Divisions. If you are a qualified engineer, contact us at once.

TO APPLY:

Send resume of education and experience to:
Technical Director
Dept. 368
Westinghouse Electric Corporation
Friendship Airport • Baltimore 27, Maryland

WESTINGHOUSE
BALTIMORE DIVISIONS

ENGINEERS,
Electronic & Mechanical
PHYSICISTS:



Choose your location when you join Melpar

Melpar's R & D operations are centered near and in two of the country's more desirable communities: Washington, D.C., Watertown and Boston, Massachusetts, each of which affords engineers the opportunity to enjoy research, cultural and recreational resources well above the average.

Regardless of which locale he selects, the engineer will find that our advancement policies and organizational structure provide opportunities uncommon to the industry as a whole.

Individual performance heads the list of factors which determine progress. Regardless of age, experience or tenure, an engineer is given more complex responsibilities *as soon as he is ready*. There is always room to move ahead at Melpar, because we have doubled in size every 18 months for the past 10 years, with a proportionate increase in top and middle level openings.

Our engineers gain comprehensive experience in all phases of engineering problems. Each is assigned to a project team which is charged with responsibility for *whole* problems, from design concept to completion of prototype.

The engineer will find each of Melpar's laboratories splendidly equipped with an eye to both present and future needs. Fully air-conditioned, each laboratory has recently acquired additional facilities.

We extend financial support to those who intend to pursue advanced study. Fully accredited courses are available at our main laboratories.

Write for *complete* information, indicating geographical preference. Qualified candidates will be invited to visit Melpar laboratories at Company expense.

Top Level Openings Exist in These Fields:

Network Theory • Systems Evaluation • Microwave Technique • UHF, VHF, or SHF Receivers • Analog Computers • Magnetic Tape Handling • Digital Computers • Radar and Countermeasures • Packaging Electronic Equipment • Pulse Circuitry • Microwave Filters • Flight Simulators • Servomechanisms • Subminiaturization • Electro-Mechanical Design • Small Mechanisms • Quality Control and Test Engineering

Write: Technical Personnel Representative

MELPAR *Incorporated*

A Subsidiary of Westinghouse Air Brake Company

Positions also available at our laboratories in Boston and Watertown, Mass.

3165 Arlington Boulevard, Falls Church, Virginia

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 158A)

Vehicular Communications

Chicago—April 20

"The Reduction of Radio Interference in Communications," by A. L. Albin and H. M. Sachs, Armour Research Foundation.

Detroit—February 17

"Discussion—Methods to Make Proper Modulation Measurements," by C. King, G.E. Co.; F. Hartz, Detroit Edison; R. Heller, Dumont.

Detroit—March 21

"Marine Radio—Installation & Service Problems," by Messrs. D. L. Fowler, R. E. Morrison, Bell Telephone.

Los Angeles—April 19

"Practical Applications of Carrier for Open Wire, Cable, and Microwave," by W. D. Leonard, Lenkurt Sales Corp.

Industrial Engineering Notes*

FCC Actions

The Federal Communications Commission established a Domestic Radio Facilities Division in the Common Carrier Bureau, effective July 1. It will handle that Bureau's functions concerning the radio services and facilities of domestic common carriers, which are now under the Telephone and Telegraph Divisions. A. A. Gladstone, currently Chief of the Services and Facilities Branch of the Telephone Division, will head the new Division, the FCC said. He has served variously in the field offices and the General Counsel's office, as well as the Common Carrier Bureau, since joining the Commission in 1941. . . . **Because of interest in the development and use of experimental tropospheric scatter ("over the-horizon" transmission) techniques, the Commission has invited comments and data by July 1 on certain questions prior to considering rules governing the assignment of frequencies to fixed stations for such common carrier or private operation on a regular basis.** Accordingly, the FCC wanted to know whether tropospheric scatter fixed circuits can share with conventional fixed circuits in the bands above 940 Mc; the extent of anticipated use of tropospheric circuits in domestic and international application; the state of development of techniques and equipment, and evaluation of the relative spectrum utilization efficiency of tropospheric scatter systems as compared with conventional line-of-sight systems.

(Continued on page 162A)

* The data on which these Notes are based were selected by permission from *Industry Reports*, issues of May 14, 21, 28, and June 4, 11 and 18, published by the Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Association, whose helpfulness is gratefully acknowledged.

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 160A)

Said the Commission in its Notice of Proposed Rule Making: "There is no question but what the technique may prove to be economical and feasible with respect to short-haul international fixed circuits and there appear to be a great number of applications where the techniques might possibly be useful for the domestic fixed service perhaps, in some instances, replacing or supplementing conventional systems." . . . **The Federal Communications Commission printed publication, "Statistics of the Communications Industry in the United States," for the calendar year 1954, is now available from the Superintendent of Documents, Washington 25, D. C., for 50 cents a copy.** There is no distribution by the FCC. The 153-page volume contains financial and operating data compiled principally from annual and monthly reports filed with the Commission by telephone, wire telegraph, ocean cable and radiotelegraph carriers. It does not contain statistics pertaining to the broadcasting industry, the FCC said. . . . **The Federal Communications Commission has amended its rules, effective July 2, to permit the operation of uhf "translator" stations as a further means of bringing "television service to small isolated communities and sparsely settled areas outside the range of existing**

(Continued on page 164A)

Design and Engineering Opportunities for

Electronic Engineers **Design Engineers**
Electrical Engineers **Field Engineers**
Project or Systems Engineers

Kollsman's expansion in the airborne equipment field has created a need for additional engineers and electro-mechanical designers, and offers unusual scope to alert, capable and enthusiastic professional men. For engineers, a degree in Mechanical Engineering, Electronic Engineering or Physics is necessary, plus experience or a strong interest in airborne instrumentation or allied fields.

America's finest aircraft instruments are designed at Kollsman, where the congenial atmosphere and modern facilities contribute to an environment in which a man can do his best work.

Please submit resumes to T. A. DeLuca

kollsman INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

80-08 45th AVENUE, ELMHURST, NEW YORK • SUBSIDIARY OF Standard COIL PRODUCTS CO. INC.

ENGINEERS
PHYSICISTS

PLANNED RESEARCH-CENTERED
EXPANSION MAKES ALL THE DIFFERENCE
IN ELECTRONICS AT

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Every engineer interested in an *exceptional* career in electronics should consider what makes a G-E career exceptional. Basically, G-E research continually *creates* careers—as proved again by the recent establishment of an Industrial Computer Department. This new center now has openings for many engineers to research, develop, design and produce all types of computers.

This is the kind of *planned* research-centered expansion that has given the G-E engineer one of the fastest-growing professional environments in America today...

PLUS *all the personal advantages of stability, benefits and:*

"Individual-oriented" Project System of Work • Stimulating Widely-known Associates • Management-grooming Programs Individual Merit Evaluations • Rotating Assignments • Overall Project Follow-through • In-plant Technical Seminars • Reimbursed Graduate Study • Firm Policy of Promotion-from-within

Bachelor's or advanced degree in Electrical or Mechanical Engineering or Physics, and experience in electronics industry necessary.

To learn how and where you can begin your G-E career in electronics, use the coupon. You may, of course, send your resume with it, if you wish.

TO:
GENERAL ELECTRIC
Electronics Pk., Syracuse, N. Y.
ATT.: Dept. 8-6-P
Technical Personnel

I am interested in...
...Advanced Development
...Design
...Field Service
...Technical Writing
...Sales

In the field of...
...Military Radio & Radar
...Multiplex Microwave
...Mobile Communications
...Semiconductors
...Electronic Components
...Computers
...Television Tubes & Antennas
...Television Receivers

FROM:
NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
_____
DEGREE_____

99.07* ENGINEERS and DESIGNERS

Stay with

AC

THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS

PIONEERING OPPORTUNITIES in the following fields!

- MISSILE GUIDANCE SYSTEMS
- JET and TURBO PROP ENGINE CONTROLS
- BOMBING NAVIGATIONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS
- AIRBORNE FIRE CONTROL
- U.H.F. COMMUNICATIONS
- MICRO-WAVE EQUIPMENT



* Our current monthly turnover figures are phenomenally good. Have been, we are proud to say, for years. It speaks well for the job opportunities, working conditions and the wages we pay our Engineers and Designers. Investigate for your future. Write us today.

AC

Write today for Employment Application:
Mr. John F. Heffinger, Supervisor of Salaried Personnel

AC SPARK PLUG • THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION
Milwaukee 2, Wis. Flint 2, Mich.

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 162A)

TV stations." The new rules incorporate a number of suggestions made by RETMA in comments filed in response to the proposed rule making of Jan. 11, 1956. In substance, the order states that translator stations will be able to use relatively inexpensive equipment to pick up programs of existing TV stations (uhf or vhf) and rebroadcast them on the upper 14 uhf Channels (Channels 70–83) to serve areas which are not adequately served by existing television outlets. The proposed rules reduce the translator operating requirements to the barest minimum consistent with dependable service and protection of other services. Low power transmitters (up to 10 watts) will be used which will, in most cases, supply an effective radiated power of 100 watts or more. Translators will have their own call letters. Only one channel will be assigned to a station, but more than one station may be used in an area to provide multiple services, the FCC said. A translator station will not be required to adhere to any specified hours of operation. Remote control operation will be permitted. No limit is placed on the number of translator stations which may be operated by the same interest. However, each will be treated as an individual station. . . . **The Commission adopted a new Part 21 of its Rules Governing Domestic**

(Continued on page 166A)

UNUSUAL Opportunities for:

MICROWAVE TUBE DESIGN SUPERVISOR

with 5 or more years' experience designing such tubes as

Magnetrons, Klystrons, and Traveling Wave Tubes.

Must have had two years' supervisory experience.

Expanded development program, progressive company provides opening for above.

Our employes know of this.

Send letter or resumé to:—
Box 967, Institute of Radio Engineers
1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.



as the future of UNIVAC®

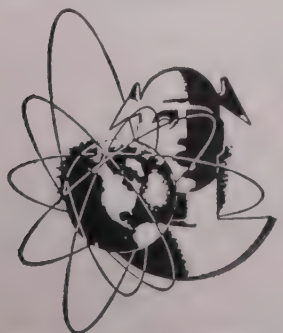
When planning your future, it is necessary to choose that company which presents the most complete program for you. The opportunity at Remington Rand Univac can only be limited by the individual. Excellent salaries, benefits and educational programs are yours to guarantee this limitless future.

At UNIVAC you will be working with men who developed much of the basic knowledge of computers—who designed and produced components being used by the manufacturers in the field—*who set the standards that the others follow.*

Now is the time to come to Univac where ambition and professional skill find their reward in limitless opportunities in an expanding organization.

Immediate openings for:

• Computer Sales Engineers • Product Planning Engineers • Technical Liaison Engineers • Proposal and Quotation Experts • Metallurgists • Contract Administration Engineers • Field Location Engineers • Instrumentation and Component Sales Engineers • Electronic Engineers • Mathematicians • Physicists • Mechanical Engineers • Programmers • Logical Designers • Production Engineers



® Registered in U. S. Patent Office

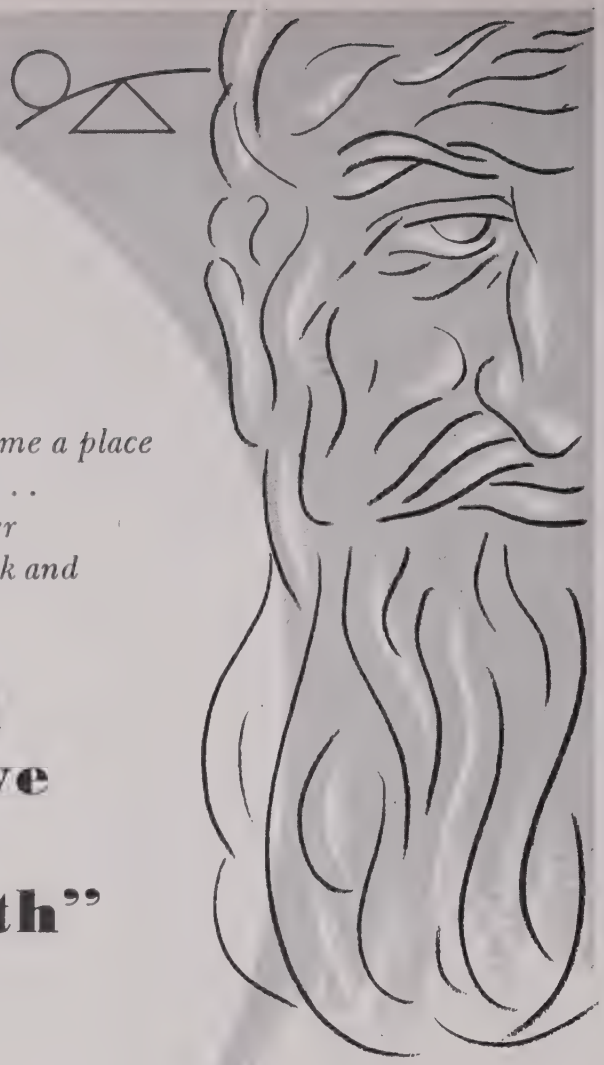
Send complete resumé to

Remington Rand Univac

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

AT ANY OF THESE THREE PLANT LOCATIONS

MR. D. A. BOWDOIN	MR. R. K. PATTERSON	MR. FRANK KING
Dept. JP-1	Dept. JS-1	Dept. JN-1
2300 W. Allegheny Ave.	1902 W. Minnehaha Ave.	Wilson Avenue
Philadelphia, Pa.	St. Paul W4, Minn.	South Norwalk, Conn.



"Give me a place to stand . . . a lever and a rock and

I will move the earth"

Today, as in Archimedes time, many a scientist and engineer is stymied through lack of facilities for research, development and production of an "out of this world" idea.

To such individuals, Farnsworth *is* "the place to stand, the lever and the rock" in these exciting and challenging fields: Missile guidance, control, and test equipment systems, microwaves, radar and countermeasures, infra-red systems, industrial electronics, antennas, transistor and pulse circuitry and packaging.

Your resume will receive immediate, confidential attention.

Farnsworth

A DIVISION OF IT&T

Address Technical Employment Director
FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS COMPANY, FORT WAYNE, INDIANA
A Division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 164A)

Public Radio Services setting forth in a consolidated issue the various rules and regulations relating to the domestic use of radio by communications common carriers (other than aeronautical, maritime, and certain Alaskan and special emergency services). This has been accomplished, the FCC said, by transferring from Part 6 to Part 21 the "Rules Governing the Domestic Public Land Mobile Services," which have been revised and expanded in various particulars to meet the growth of these services, and by setting forth in Part 21 new rules for regulating certain other domestic common carrier radio services heretofore authorized under Part 5 of the rules governing Experimental Radio Services. Four categories are established: (1) Domestic Public Land Mobile Radio Service; (2) Rural Radio Service; (3) Point-to-point Microwave Radio Service; and (4) Local Television Transmission Service. A procedure is established in order to effect a convenient transition to the new rules by existing (experimental) stations which are eligible for authorization under Part 21. The license period of the new rural radio service is set at three years; that of the domestic public land service has been increased from two to three years; and all point-to-point microwave operation (including local TV transmission service)

(Continued on page 168A2)

engineer, EE

MICROWAVE

If you have ability to make original contributions to field of microwave transmission and propagation, you will want to work with this progressive company.

You'll receive recognition for initiative through company salary program, besides benefits of one of the most forward-looking industrial relations plans.

Your work calls for RF design work on microwave transmission lines and reflectors for shipboard or landbased systems. Previous experience in this area is desirable. Working with designers, customers, and subcontractors, you will need 3 to 5 years experience plus additional study in theory and techniques.

Please send resume in confidence to:
BOX 985
Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.
1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.



it's **YOUR** move

as an **ELECTRONICS ENGINEER** or **PHYSICIST**

What do you look for when you think of moving to a better position?

- Full and immediate use of your training and experience
- Simple, sensible salary policies offering rapid and continued recognition of your contributions
- An organization small enough to insure individual recognition and growth and large enough to offer long range security
- A research and development organization managed by engineers and scientists
- An opportunity to develop your professional competence through fundamental engineering in a variety of fields

All of these, plus the usual benefits, are reasons given by engineers themselves for joining TECHNICAL OPERATIONS, INCORPORATED.

Positions are available for electronics engineers and physicists in such fields as Transistor Circuitry, Operations Research and Nuclear Instrumentation.

It's *your* move. Be sure it's a *good* move. Call or write us before you make it. (Ask for our *short*, preliminary application card)

Robert L. Koller

TECHNICAL OPERATIONS
INCORPORATED

6 SCHOULER COURT
ARLINGTON 74, MASSACHUSETTS
MI 3-4500

**Dr. F. C. Henriques, President and Technical Director; Dr. Marvin G. Schorr and Dr. Eric T. Clarke, Vice Presidents*

TOP careers for TOP ENGINEERS at "FTL"

One of the world's great centers of electronic research and development

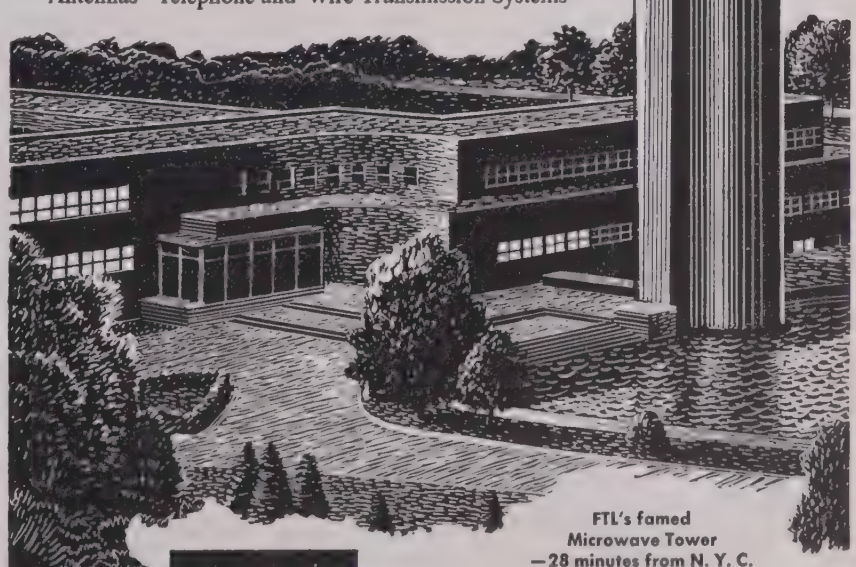
Top opportunities for achievement and recognition are available at Federal Telecommunication Laboratories, a division of the world-wide International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation.

Here, a man works with the finest facilities . . . with recognized leaders in his field. As a part of FTL's long-range development program he has a dependable road into the future . . . a future of stability, achievement, and commensurate rewards.

Why not write today for your copy of the booklet that tells the fascinating story of FTL . . . the broad and generous employee benefits . . . the many opportunities for permanence and satisfying progress.

Interesting Assignments in:

Radio Communication Systems • Electron Tubes
Microwave Components • Electronic Countermeasures
Air Navigation Systems • Missile Guidance
Transistors and other Semiconductor Devices • Computers
Antennas • Telephone and Wire Transmission Systems



FTL's famed Microwave Tower —28 minutes from N. Y. C.



MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

Federal Telecommunication Laboratories
500 Washington Avenue, Nutley, N. J.

Please send a copy of your booklet describing opportunities at FTL.

Name_____

Address_____

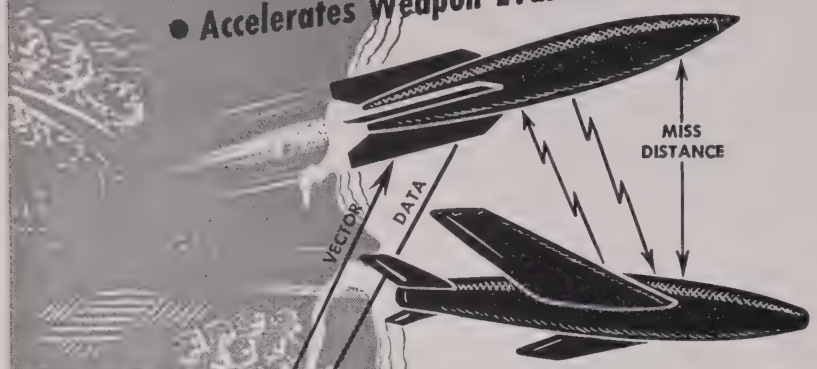
City_____ Zone____ State_____

FTL
A Division of I T & T

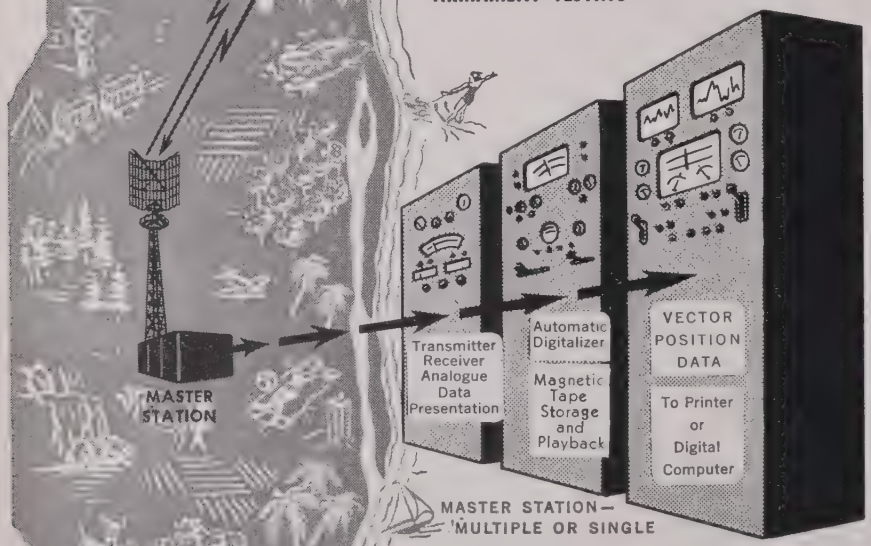
Federal Telecommunication Laboratories
A Division of INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION

CUBIC RESEARCH AIDS IN AIR WEAPONS DEVELOPMENT

- Provides accurate test data
- Accelerates Weapon Evaluation



CUBIC RESEARCH IN ELECTRONIC PROBLEMS—IN FREQUENCIES FROM D.C. TO MICROWAVE—AIDS GOVERNMENT AIRCRAFT AND AIR ARMAMENT TESTING



Attention!

A Relaxed Life for You and Your Family in Vacationland. Interested?

CUBIC CORPORATION of San Diego offers this and more to Engineers who are anxious to advance themselves and get more out of life at the same time. Note these advantages:

- Long-range, challenging programs
- Chance to grow with a rapidly growing company
- Extremely diverging problems
- Management by engineers
- In an area where there's plentiful housing and at reasonable costs

THIS CAN ALL BE YOURS! Write Dept. 918 today for details.

CUBIC CORPORATION
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT . . . RESEARCH . . . DEVELOPMENT
2841 Cañon Street San Diego 6, California

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 166A)

is on a five-year license basis, the Commission said. The Report and Order finalizes rule making in Docket 10821; its resultant rule changes become effective Sept. 4. Because of its bulk (100 pages), mimeographed copies of Part 21 will not be distributed by the Commission, but reference copies will be available for inspection. It will be given official publication in the Federal Register on a date to be announced later, after which it will be available in printed form from the Superintendent of Documents.

Federal Personnel

President Eisenhower on May 18 nominated T. A. M. Craven to be a member of the Federal Communications Commission, succeeding Edward M. Webster, whose term expires on July 1. Craven will return to a position he held from 1937–1944—FCC Commissioner. He is now a member of a Washington consulting engineering firm, and he has held positions in the Navy, civilian government and private broadcasting.

Federal Publications

The following publications can be obtained the from Office of Technical Services, Commerce Department, Washington 25, D.C.:

(Continued on page 170A)

LITCHFIELD PARK
PHOENIX, ARIZONA

NEW ELECTRONIC LABORATORY NOW BEING STAFFED

This modern laboratory is being organized as the Western Division of the Well-established Aerophysics Departments of the Goodyear Aircraft Corporation of Akron, Ohio.

KEY PERSONNEL FOR FUTURE EXPANSION NOW BEING SELECTED

Openings are available for experienced personnel and recent college graduates

COMPLETE MISSILE AND ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS MICROWAVES, SERVOMECHANISMS, AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENTATION, RADARS AND STABILIZED ANTENNAS

Long range research and development projects.

University of Arizona graduate studies available under the Goodyear Fellowship Program, or company financed evening courses.

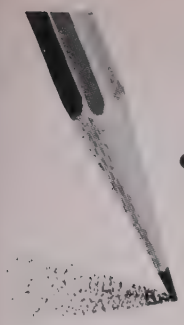
Western Living at Its Best
"In the Valley of the Sun"

Modern Inexpensive Housing

GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT
A subsidiary of the GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO.

Send resume to:
A. E. MANNING
Engineering and Scientific Personnel
Goodyear Aircraft Corporation
Litchfield Park, Arizona

Similar opportunities available in our Akron, Ohio Laboratory



electrical
engineers

who are interested in working on new, exploratory technical developments are reading the Lincoln Laboratory folder. It describes some of our activities in:

SAGE
semi-automatic
ground environment

AEW
air-borne early warning

SCATTER COMMUNICATIONS

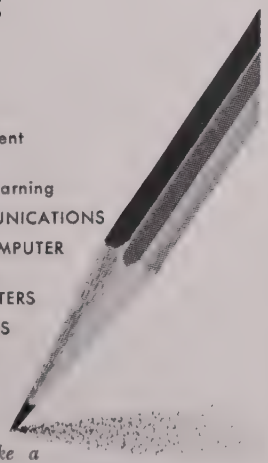
WHIRLWIND COMPUTER

TRANSISTORIZED
DIGITAL COMPUTERS

MEMORY DEVICES

HEAVY RADARS

SOLID STATE



If you would like a copy for yourself, or perhaps for some young man with a degree and little experience, let us know. Write:

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

M I T
LINCOLN LABORATORY
Box 16
Lexington, Mass.





engineers
applied physicists
applied mathematicians

SPERRY PIEDMONT CO.

....Blazing a New Trail of Engineering Opportunity for you!....

OPENS A NEW PLANT IN THE HEART OF HISTORIC VIRGINIA

Seldom before have engineers been confronted with a more ideal situation. Here is the perfect blending of the tried and the new. Sperry Piedmont Company offers you all the growth potential of a new organization . . . yet with the reassuring background of the world-famous, solidly-established, Sperry Rand Corp.

Here you will find youthful enthusiasm combined with mature experience—conducive to sound creative engineering. As you would expect of a Sperry Rand Division, salaries are excellent and so are employee benefits. The new plant is air-conditioned and modern in every respect, embodying the newest technical facilities.

SUPERB LIVING—Your living conditions deserve special mention. You will find the town of Charlottesville a gracious, friendly community of genuine tradition and charm. Seat of the University of Virginia, surrounded by the Blue Ridge Mountains, Charlottesville affords unusual cultural and recreational outlets. The climate is excellent. Housing of every description is readily available only minutes from the plant. Not only can you enter upon a new and promising career at Sperry Piedmont but upon a new and very desirable way of life.

ENGINEERS
Applied Physicists
Applied Mathematicians

With 2 to 15 years experience in the production and development of radars, computers and precision navigation equipment. Knowledge of electrical, mechanical, electro magnetic, optical or gyroscopic techniques desirable.

OPENINGS EXIST IN THE FIELDS OF:

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS • MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS TRANSISTORS • ACCELEROMETERS • GYROS • RADAR AND RADIO SYSTEMS • NAVIGATIONAL AIDES • SERVO MECHANISMS • SYNCHROS, RESOLVERS • PROPAGATION PHENOMENA • MICROWAVE AND UHF DESIGN

Submit Resume to:
MR. JOHN FINN, Personnel Dept.

SPERRY PIEDMONT CO.
Division of Sperry Rand Corp.
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA

Direction of Development Programs for GUIDED MISSILE INSTRUMENTATION

Senior Technical Management Opportunities at The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation

Technical direction of instrumentation programs is an important aspect of the Ramo-Wooldridge over-all systems engineering responsibility for the Air Force Intercontinental and Intermediate Range Ballistic Missiles.

The engineers and scientists of the Guided Missiles Instrumentation Department are engaged in establishing and reviewing instrumentation requirements, directing research and development studies, and solving special problems.

The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation invites Scientists and Engineers with broad instrumentation and technical management experience to consider the senior positions open in the Instrumentation Department.

Please address inquiries to: MR. W. J. COSTER

The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation

5730 ARBOR VITAE STREET • LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA

engineer

TUBE AND TRANSISTOR APPLICATION

The growing Radio Receiver Department of this major company is seeking an engineer who is acquainted with the latest techniques of tube and transistor development. Must be capable of recommending development of new tubes and transistors and be up-to-date on "the state of the art."

We will consider you if you have tube experience and want to learn transistor theory and application. You must be able to write purchase specifications for tubes and transistors and approve applications.

The plant is located in a city accessible to the many vacation resorts that abound in this lake-mountain region of up-state New York.

Excellent technical facilities. Small project area system of work. Notable benefits program. High starting salary. Relocation expenses paid.

Please send resume in confidence to

Box 988, Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., 1 East 79th St New York 21, N.Y.

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 168A)

"Video-Presentation Analyzer, 50 kc to 10 mc" PB 111852, 75 cents each; A Wide-Band Differential Amplifier Oscilloscope Attachment" PB 111953, 50 cents each; "Final Engineering Report on Ultrasonic Propagation in Solid Materials" PB 111809, 50 cents each; "Electroforming of Copper for High-Vacuum Applications" PB 111960, 75 cents each; "An Instantaneous Sound Spectrograph" PB 111864, $1 each; "Development of Capacitor, Variable, Hermetically Sealed, Three Sections" PB 111961, $3.50 each.

Industry Statistics

Three out of four homes, about 35 million households, in the U. S. have one or more TV sets, according to the Census Bureau's sample survey conducted in February—a 10 per cent increase over the 32 million households with TV sets recorded in June 1955 by the Bureau. In 1950, about five million households had TV, or 12 per cent of the total households enumerated. The 32 million count in June 1955 represented 67 per cent of the households enumerated, the Bureau said. The figure of 35 million households with TV includes second set homes but does not indicate how many sets are in the home. Therefore, the tabulation does not depict sets-in-use. RETMA figures show that sales to the public from 1946 through January 1956 are 43,861,412 television sets. The difference in the Census count and that of RETMA of nearly nine million TV sets is accounted for by set obsolescence, second set homes, and sets in use within quasi-households.

Miscellaneous

W. R. G. Baker, who has directed RETMA's engineering activities since 1934, was recently elected President of the Association at the conclusion of the three-day 32nd annual convention at the Edgewater Beach Hotel in Chicago. Dr. Baker succeeded H. L. Hoffman who concluded his term with a review of the progress of RETMA during the past year and the state of the industry. A highlight of the convention, which drew a record attendance, was the presentation of the 1956 Medal of Honor to Director P. V. Galvin at the annual industry dinner at the Sheraton Hotel. The presentation was made by retiring President Hoffman. Treasurer L. F. Muter was toastmaster. Four new directors and four new division chairmen were elected at the division meetings. The new directors are R. M. Bixler, President, J-B-T Instruments, Inc., and R. S. Laird, Vice-President, Ohmite Mfg. Co., Parts Division; J. N. Benjamin, Vice-President, Pilot Radio Corp., and J. A. McCullough, Vice-President and Treasurer, Eitel-McCullough, Inc., Technical Products Division. New division chairmen are A. L. Chapman, a Vice-President of Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Set Division; C. B. Thornton, President, Litton Industries, Military Products

(Continued on page 172A)

ENGINEERS

for immediate placement

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS
COMPUTER ENGINEERS
SOLID-STATE PHYSICISTS

Engineering at NCR:

1. Immediate, permanent positions in Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Physics Research Divisions.

2. Engineering project work in Adding Machines, Cash Registers, Accounting Machines, Computers and related Data Processing Equipment in Dayton, Los Angeles, and Ithaca, New York.

3. Opportunities in design, development, production-engineering and packaging of mechanical, electronic, and electromechanical devices.

4. Some experience in development, design, and application of high-speed, light-weight mechanisms of the intermittent-motion type; or, experience in digital devices and components, is desirable, but not essential.

5. Ample training and indoctrination is available to all employees.

As an NCR engineer you, with your family, will enjoy:

1. UNLIMITED OPPORTUNITY in the broad, ever-expanding field of Business Machine Engineering and Research.

2. AN EXCELLENT SALARY, plus exceptional benefits of lifetime value for you and your family.

3. A RECREATIONAL PROGRAM for year-round enjoyment of the entire family, including a new NCR Country Club with 36 holes of golf, and a 166-acre employees' park for outings with swimming, boating, and supervised play for the children.

4. LIVING IN DAYTON . . . considered a clean, attractive, progressive city with outstanding school facilities.

5. YOUR WORK AT NCR with its friendly, family atmosphere, with its employee morale at a very high level, and with people who, like yourself, have decided to build their professional future with NCR.

National*

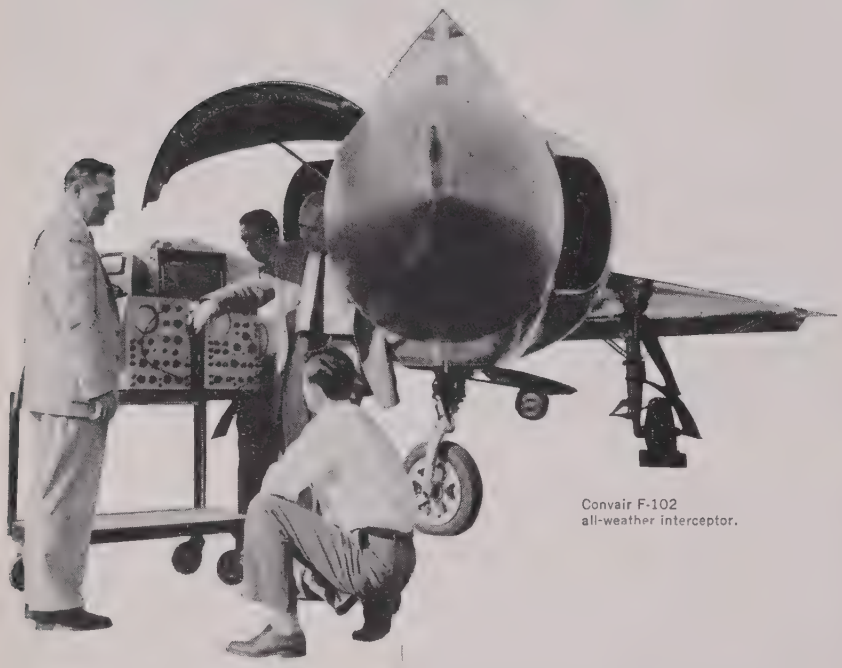
ACT AT ONCE — Send résumé of your education, experience and geographic preference to:

EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT, TECHNICAL PROCUREMENT SECTION 5

THE NATIONAL CASH REGISTER COMPANY
Dayton 9, Ohio

*Trade-Mark—Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

AMONG IMPORTANT
ACTIVITIES AT HUGHES
IS A PROGRAM INVOLVING
COMPREHENSIVE
TESTING AND EVALUATION
IN CONNECTION WITH
HUGHES-DEVELOPED
RADAR FIRE CONTROL
AND NAVIGATION SYSTEMS
FOR LATEST TYPE
MILITARY ALL-WEATHER
INTERCEPTORS.



Convair F-102
all-weather interceptor.

System Test Engineers and Instrumentation Engineers

There is need on our Staff for qualified engineers who thoroughly understand this field of operation, and who have sufficient analytical and theoretical ability to define needed tests; outline test specifications; assess data derived from such tests, and present an evaluation of performance in report form.

Engineers who qualify in this area should have **1** *a basic interest in the system concept and over-all operation of test procedures;* **2** *experience in operation, maintenance, "debugging," development, and evaluation testing of electronic systems, and knowledge of laboratory and flight test procedures and equipment;* **3** *understanding of basic circuit applications at all frequencies;* **4** *initiative to secure supporting information from obscure sources.*

Scientific and Engineering Staff

HUGHES

Research and Development Laboratories
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY
Culver City, Los Angeles County, California

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 170A)

Division; W. J. Morlock, General Manager, Technical Products Department, General Electric Co., Technical Products Division; and R. E. Cramer, Jr., Vice-President, Radio Condenser Co., Parts Division. R. T. Orth, chairman of the Tube Division, was re-elected for a second term. Upon recommendation of the various divisions, Vice-President R. S. Bell, F. R. Lack, H. J. Hoffman and R. E. Carlson were re-elected by the Board of Directors, and H. W. Clough, former Chairman of the Parts Division, was elected Vice-President for the Parts Division, succeeding R. G. Zender. L. F. Muter was re-elected Treasurer, and J. D. Secrest was re-elected Executive Vice-President and Secretary. The Board of Directors also reappointed Glen McDaniel as General Counsel and created a new position of Assistant General Counsel to which W. L. Reynolds, Staff Attorney for the last several years, was appointed. . . . **David Sarnoff, Board Chairman of the Radio Corporation of America, was presented with the Exceptional Civilian Service Award in the office of Defense Secretary Charles E. Wilson recently.** The award was made for his contributions of time and effort in accepting numerous responsibilities to assist the military service. . . . **The Air Research and Development Command shortly will**

(Continued on page 174A)

transistor circuit engineers

Salary—
up to $12,000
(Commensurate
with
experience)

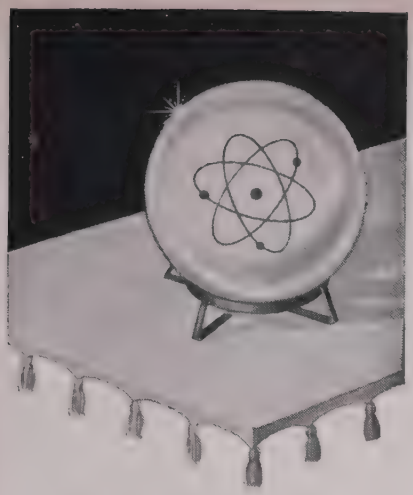
Please send resume in confidence to:

Manager of Technical Personnel
Dept. 674

ARMA

Division
American Bosch
Arma Corp.
Roosevelt Field,
Garden City,
L.I., N.Y.

Challenging openings in the field of transistor circuit design and development . . . for application in fire control, navigation and guidance systems . . . utilizing analog and digital computing techniques.



YOUR FUTURE in ATOMIC POWER

Atomic power, we feel, offers outstanding opportunity for an engineer or scientist to grow professionally. It's new enough so that the work is challenging; still it's well enough established so that a capable man can make real progress.

If you are interested in a non-routine position that will use all of your education and experience, we suggest you investigate the future with the leader in Atomic Power. At Bettis Plant, there are select positions open for specially qualified:

- **PHYSICISTS**
- **MATHEMATICIANS**
- **METALLURGISTS**
- **ENGINEERS**

Write for the booklet "Tomorrow's Opportunity TODAY" that describes opportunities in your field. Be sure to indicate your specific interests.

Write: Mr. A. M. Johnston
Dept. A-61
Westinghouse Bettis Plant
P. O. Box 1468
Pittsburgh 30, Penna.

BETTIS PLANT
Westinghouse
FIRST IN ATOMIC POWER

ENGINEERS

Fulfill professional and personal objectives . . . with an outstanding firm in its field.

Challenging openings for experienced engineers with degrees or equivalent experience in:

- **ELECTRICAL**
- **ELECTRONIC**
- **MECHANICAL**

Research, Development, Design & Field Engineering on:

- Countermeasures
- Fire Control Radar Systems
- Underwater Sound Systems
- Magnetic Amplifiers
- Communications Equipment
- Coil & Transformer Design
- Navigation Systems
- Beacons
- Flight Simulators
- Radar & Sonar Trainers
- Analog Computers
- Packaged Power Supplies
- Instrumentation
- Microwave Test Equipment
- Guidance Systems
- Antennas
- Telemetering

- **DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS** — Junior & Senior
- **DESIGN ENGINEERS** — (Local & Field Assignments)
- **TECHNICAL WRITER**
- **DRAFTSMEN**

WHAT STAVID OFFERS YOU



LOCATION: On U.S. Highway 22, thirty miles (45 minutes) from New York City, near the beautiful Watchung Mountains, and within one hour's drive to the seashore. Enjoy all the advantages of the city, the mountains, and the seashore, as well as excellent schools, homes, churches and shopping facilities all conveniently located.

ENVIRONMENT: One of the finest plants of its kind . . . spacious, modern, air-conditioned. Conducive to bringing out the best of your abilities!

ABOUT THE COMPANY: Organized in 1945. Engaged in research, design and development for the Armed Services. The company has steadily progressed and grown since its inception, and now employs over 600. Positions are permanent, with opportunities for *your* development matching our own constant expansion.

ITS BENEFITS:

- Pension Plan
- Group Life Insurance
- Paid Holidays
- Paid Sick Leave
- Paid Vacations
- Education & Tuition Assistance
- Other Group Insurances
- Recreational programs: golf, softball, bowling, picnics, dances.

Los Angeles Interviews during NTC & WESCON

Call Zack Geanes, Stavid's West Coast representative at GRanite 7-1352 after 6 p.m. for interview appointment.

Interviews in Your Community by Appointment

Send complete resume, write or call Personnel Director

STAVID ENGINEERING, INC.

45 Minutes from New York City

U.S. Highway 22, Watchung, P.O. Plainfield, N.J. Plainfield 7-1600

Engineers...Physicists

PLOT YOUR FUTURE at Admiral®



Continued and steady growth of established research and development projects presents a number of unusual opportunities for men at all levels of experience.

UHF—VHF Communications Systems
Advanced development and design of military apparatus at all power levels—airborne and ground equipment.

Television—Military and Civilian
Airborne and ground systems for the military, including receivers, transmitters, camera, antennas, sync generating systems and displays. Civilian TV includes monochrome and color receivers as well as printed circuit and transistor application.

I.F.F. and Other Forms of Radar
Includes circuit design, equipment modification and original research, air traffic control, beacons and delay line work.

Nuclear Radiation Damage Control
To conduct post-irradiation analysis of electronic components, evaluate reactor levels, analyze results and proprietory research into radiation resistant materials.

Radio Receiver Design
Design and development of broadcast receivers, hi-fi phonographs, transistorized and vacuum tube types.

If your talent and skill are not being used in a way for which your education and experience has equipped you, investigate these and other assignments at Admiral.

Current openings offer excellent income and employee benefits including retirement plan, paid group insurance and college tuition refund plan plus ideal working conditions.

Send a letter outlining your education and experience to Mr. W. A. Wecker, Personnel Division.

Admiral Corporation
3800 W. Cortland St. • Chicago 47, Illinois

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 172A)

move from Baltimore to permanent headquarters at Andrews Air Force Base, Washington, D.C. The ARDC was scheduled to move from Baltimore to Dayton, Ohio, but a Congressional restudy of the proposed move dictated otherwise.

Mobilization

The three Military Departments will soon have Assistant Secretaries for research and development if President Eisenhower's Reorganization Plan No. 1 does not receive objections from Capitol Hill. Unless Congress rejects the proposal, the Plan becomes effective in 60 days. The President's Plan, recently submitted to Congress, proposes that each military service would get a new post of Assistant Secretary for Research and Development to assist the Secretary "in the improved coordination of the research and development functions of the military department concerned." The functions to be assigned include: assisting the Defense Secretary on research and development aspects of Defense policies, programs, and plans, including capital and operating budgets; reviewing the research and development programs of the military departments to see that they are well coordinated, and seeing that the programs of R&D collectively form a sound and integrated overall Defense Department program which is geared closely to current strategy.

(Continued on page 176A)

CLASSICAL PHYSICIST

Ph.D.—some years experience—to do research and development on instrument and sensor principles.

Basic & Applied Research.
Laboratory Operation.

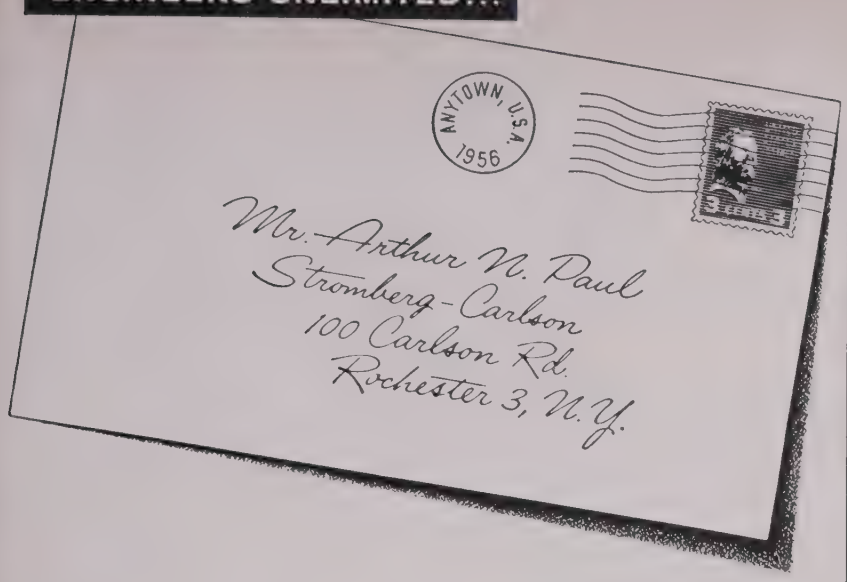
Suburban location near large city.

Five figure salary plus attractive large company benefit plans.

Reply in confidence to:

Box 986
Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.
1 East 79th St.
New York 21, N.Y.

ENGINEERS UNLIMITED...



This might well be the most important letter *you'll* ever write

. . . because it could open the door to a lifetime job in a wonderful company

If you're an Electrical Engineer, with a high degree of skill and imagination in any of the fifty-odd fields listed right, we believe we can offer you the most promising opportunity in America.

Since 1940, Stromberg-Carlson's volume has increased *sixteen times*. In 1955, we became a division of the headline-making General Dynamics Corporation. Our future is as unlimited as humans can promise themselves—and *you* could well grow with us.

We are not looking for job-hoppers—but for men now stymied either by the limitations of a little company or the complexity of a giant. In any of the job classifications listed here, you'll find satisfaction and opportunity.

And you'll like Rochester—well-known for its grand schools, handsome residential sections and wide entertainment, vacation and cultural facilities. This firm's employee relations (including a liberal bonus plan) make it one of the state's preferred industries.

The list at right shows where there's room for you and your ideas to grow. Dig in now—with a detailed letter to Mr. Arthur N. Paul, at the address below. We think you'll like what he has to say to you.

S-C

STROMBERG-CARLSON COMPANY

A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION

105 CARLSON ROAD, ROCHESTER 3, N. Y.



You'll find your future in one of these specialized areas

RESEARCH

Communication and Data Systems • Information Theory • Semi-Conductor • Digital Techniques • Servo Mechanisms • Electronic Switching • Acoustic Transducers • Magnetic Amplifiers • Nucleonics • Microwave and Wireline Carrier

ELECTRONICS

Radio Communications • Mechanical Design Engineering • Infrared • Automatic Test Systems • Countermeasures • Navigational Systems • Radar • Computer Techniques • Military Transistor Applications • Missile Guidance Systems • Microwave Development • Electronic Communications

AUTOMATION

Systems Engineering • Automatic Assembly • Transistors • Amplifiers & Filters • Automatic Test Equipment • Numerical Control • Computers • Counters • Instrument and Power Servos • Production Engineers

WIRE COMMUNICATION

Dial Central Office Equipment • Telephone Instruments • Wireline Carrier • Frequency Multiplex • Toll Ticketing • Transistor Circuitry • Microwave Links • Electro-mechanical Design • Electronic Switching Systems

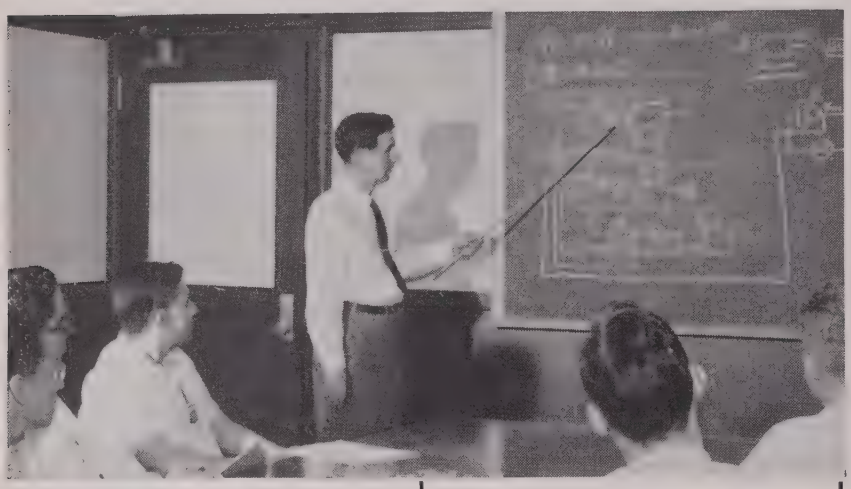
AUDIO-ACOUSTICAL

Transformers • Tape Recorders • Audio Amplifiers • Loudspeakers • Electronic Carillons • Intercommunication Systems • Auto Radio • Home Radio • High Fidelity Music Reproduction • Sonar

Experience Pays Off at

Bendix

GUIDED MISSILE SECTION



Unusual Job Opportunities for:

TEST EQUIPMENT

Experienced engineers required for design of precision electronic and electro-mechanical automatic test equipment and instrumentation. Programming, signal generation from low frequency to microwave, analogue and digital data handling, and go-no-go comparators and indicators are involved.

ELECTRONIC GUIDANCE

Senior Electronic Engineers are needed to design and develop guidance systems for a major guided missile project. Backgrounds in microwave, radar and servo systems are required.

Senior Mechanical Engineers are needed to design and develop electronic packaging for complex missile guidance systems.

SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

Senior Engineers are needed with extensive backgrounds in the over-all dynamic behavior of missiles and weapons systems, as well as airframe systems of a missile, particularly in terms of weapon performance, to work with analogue computers, digital differential analyzers, breadboards, prototypes of missiles and missile equipment, and special mechanical and electronic simulators. Experience with aerodynamics, servo-mechanisms, electronics, heat transfer, stress analysis, shock and vibrations is desirable.

Bendix Guided Missiles offer interesting job opportunities for Senior Engineers, Assistant Engineers, Junior Engineers and Technicians.

A thirty-six page book, "Your Future in Guided Missiles", describing in detail the many phases of our guided missile operation and the job opportunities available to you, will be sent to you on request. Write for your copy today. BENDIX PRODUCTS DIVISION—MISSILES, 402F, Bendix Drive, South Bend, Indiana.



Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 174A)

TELEVISION

The Federal Communications Commission recently informed Chairman Warren Magnuson (D., Wash). of the Senate Interstate and Foreign Commerce Committee that it is confident the commission will be able to take action within the "next few weeks" with respect to television allocations and the solution of the uhf problem, the Senate Committee revealed. FCC Chairman G. C. McConnaughey made the statement in a letter to Sen. Magnuson and it answered the Senator's inquiry seeking clarification of the so-called "crash" research and development program into uhf suggested by the FCC chairman in a speech at Chicago on April 17 to the NARTB. McConnaughey told the committee chairman he did not intend other action by the Commission to be held in obeyance pending completion of the "crash" program. Sen. Magnuson had told him that the Interstate and Foreign Commerce Committee had received much correspondence urging the committee to instruct the commission to take affirmative action on its TV allocations plan not later than June 1, 1956. The FCC chairman said that while the commission will not be able to make final allocation changes now he feels the commission will be in a position to issue specific allocation proposals as well as suggestions contemplating longer range solution of the television problem.

ELECTRICAL ELECTRONIC and MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

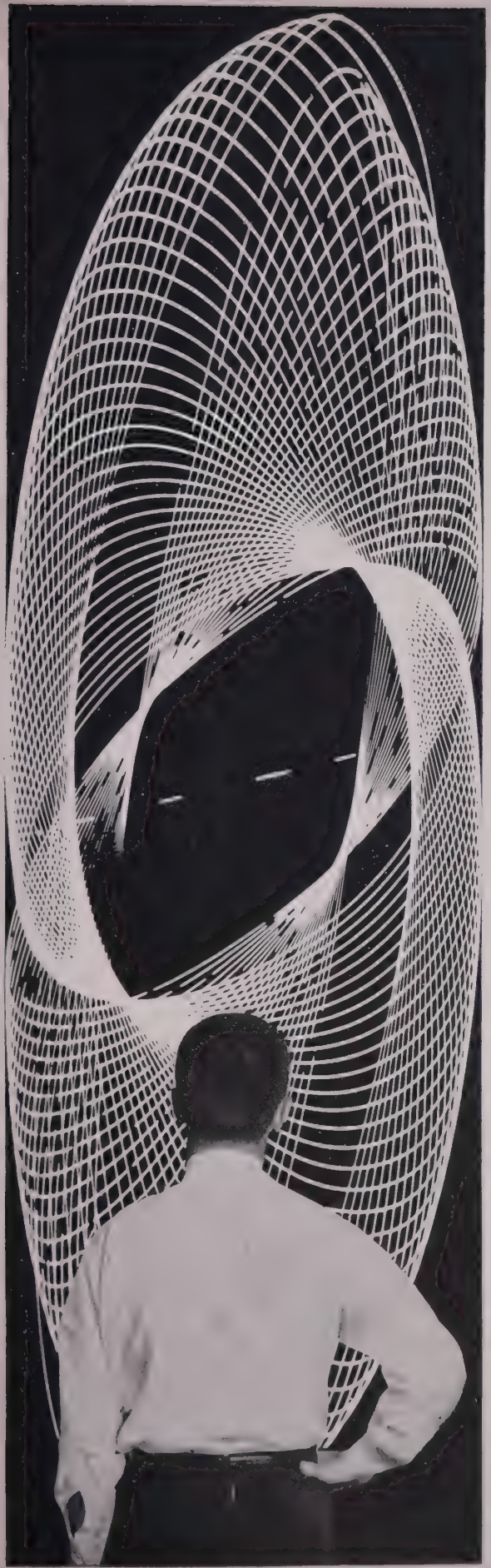
Excellent opportunities in the field of

AUDIO AMPLIFIER DESIGN
SERVO AMPLIFIER DESIGN
COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT
EQUIPMENT DESIGN

Senior and Junior Engineers

Write, giving full details to:
Personnel Director, Dept. A,

GIBBS MANUFACTURING AND RESEARCH CORPORATION
Janesville, Wisconsin



Autonetics salutes the WESTERN JOINT COMPUTER CONFERENCE

August 21, 22, 23, 24; Los Angeles, California.
See booths 759 & 760.

as an Autonetics Engineer... you can achieve science-fact far stranger than science-fiction

Today at AUTONETICS there are elaborate automatic control systems actually being developed, designed and *produced* in quantity that make the mechanics of the wildest space fantasies look ordinary.

For example, where in the pages of science-fiction is there a robot that compares with AUTONETICS' new airborne digital computer? This 3-cubic-foot brain can solve mathematical problems in one second that would take a math whiz with pencil and paper 9 hours, or require a clothes closet full of ordinary computer equipment. It can continuously integrate 93 quantities simultaneously ... through 51 removable panels of etched, transistorized circuitry.

This is only one example of AUTONETICS' far-reaching electro-mechanical technology. There are hundreds of other areas of equally advanced opportunity in missile guidance, flight control, fire control and special automatic controls. Among your tools are the latest data processing equipment, plus modern and complete environmental and flight test facilities. AUTONETICS' scientific leadership is setting the pace in this field with its unique 10-year backlog of know-how.

OPPORTUNITIES FOR:

Computer Specialists
Electro-Mechanical Designers
Environmental Test Engineers
Electronic Component Evaluators
Instrumentation Engineers
Fire Control Systems Engineers
Flight Control Systems Engineers
Electronics Research Specialists
Computer Programmers
Computer Application Engineers
Automatic Controls Engineers
Electronic Engineering Writers
Inertial Instrument Development Engineers
Preliminary Analysis and Design Engineers
Also Openings for Draftsmen and Technicians

CONTACT: Mr. R. C. Smith, AUTONETICS Engineering Personnel Office, Dept. IRE, P.O. Box AN, Bellflower, Calif.

Autonetics

A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

AUTOMATIC CONTROLS MAN HAS NEVER BUILT BEFORE

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

THE integrating accelerometer you see on the opposite page is only *one of* many new control devices coming from Honeywell these days. Our many development programs are among the most advanced in the country. At Honeywell Aero, prospects for even greater progress are very real.

■ With many design teams working on a great variety of projects, we have exceptionally exciting opportunities to offer engineers capable of designing components and systems for—INERTIAL GUIDANCE • DIGITAL COMPUTERS FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS • LIQUID MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS • VERTICAL AND RATE GYROS • STABILIZED PLATFORMS • INLET AREA CONTROLS • JET ENGINE CONTROLS

■ At Honeywell you'll head up your own task group. Draftsmen, technicians, model makers and evaluation engineers essential to the project will look to you for technical instructions.

■ An engineering degree or its equivalent plus practical experience with related or similar equipment is required.

CONSIDER THESE ADVANTAGES

■ Minneapolis, the city of lakes and parks, offers you metropolitan living in a suburban atmosphere. No commuting.

■ Your travel and family moving expenses paid.

■ Salaries, insurance-pension programs, plant and technical facilities are all first-rate.

■ Honeywell, leader in control systems, manufacturers of over 10,000 different products, offers unusual diversification and variety. A sound growth company, continually expanding, it offers permanent opportunity to you.

WRITE TO US

If you are interested in a career at Honeywell, call collect or send your résumé to Bruce Wood, Technical Director, Dept. H-8-98, Aeronautical Division, 2600 Ridgway Road, Minneapolis 13.

MINNEAPOLIS **Honeywell**

First in Controls

Section Meetings

ALAMOGORDO-HOLLOMAN

Election of Officers; May 23, 1956.

ALBUQUERQUE-LOS ALAMOS

Election of Officers; May 11, 1956.

ATLANTA

"Electronic Cinefluorography," by J. H. Tolan, Consulting Physicist; May 18, 1956.

BALTIMORE

"Waveguides for Long-Distance Communication," by A. C. Beck, Bell Telephone Labs.; June 13, 1956.

BAY OF QUINTE

Symposium on Home Music Reproduction: L. J. Delmotte, R. H. Tanner and J. B. Smyth, Speakers; May 8, 1956.

BUFFALO-NIAGARA

"Low-Noise Figure Receiver Design," by W. L. Pritchard, Raytheon Manufacturing Company; May 16, 1956.

CEDAR RAPIDS

"Electronic Aids to Quantitative Measurements in Biology and Medicine," by Dr. Otto Schmidt, University of Minnesota; May 16, 1956.

(Continued on page 180A)

engineers

Expansion of this
MISSILES
RELIABILITY GROUP
Offers Career Opportunities With Major Firm

Openings in analysis of Missile Guidance Parameters . . . a key aspect of missile development . . . are now available for:

SR. PROJECT ENGINEERS in
- **Circuit Analysis**
- **Systems Analysis**

PROJECT ENGINEERS in
- **Components Development**
- **Materials & Compounds**

Salaries to $12,000 . . . company benefits, including relocation.

Submit resume in confidence to
Box 987
Institute of Radio Engineers,
1 East 79th St.,
New York 36, N.Y.

ENGINEERS • PHYSICISTS



Do YOU Want?...

Freedom in thinking and the practice of development engineering, with a minimun of supervision?

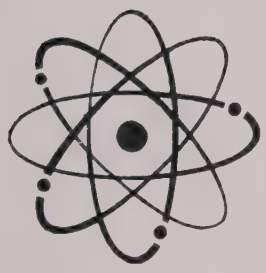
Complete, *modern*, development laboratory facilities?

Association with a company whose background in electronic tubes dates to the earliest days of vacuum tubes?

To work in a company whose position in industry can weather economic stresses?

To live in a fine community of lovely residential areas, within minutes' drive of the laboratory, where all summer and winter sports are nearby?

To have an opportunity for you *and your family* to grow and prosper in a fine small city with excellent schools and churches?



Then . . .

You will want to further explore the challenging electronic tube engineering opportunities at Westinghouse Electronic Tube Division in Elmira, N. Y. Telephone collect or send resumé to R. M. Jarrett (Phone Elmira 9-3611).

There are challenges in such fields as:

TUBE DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT

MICROWAVE TUBES: Magnetrons, traveling wave tubes, klystrons, reference cavities, and other devices.
PICKUP DEVICES: Image orthicon, vidicon, infra-red, X-ray image intensifier.
POWER TUBES: High power, neutron counter, or gas tubes.
CATHODE RAY TUBES: Color and black-and-white.
OTHER TUBES: Including receiving and power tubes.

THERMIONIC EMISSION ENGINEERING

In each aforementioned field.

APPLICATION ENGINEERING

In each aforementioned field.

GLASS ENGINEERING

For power tube manufacturing.



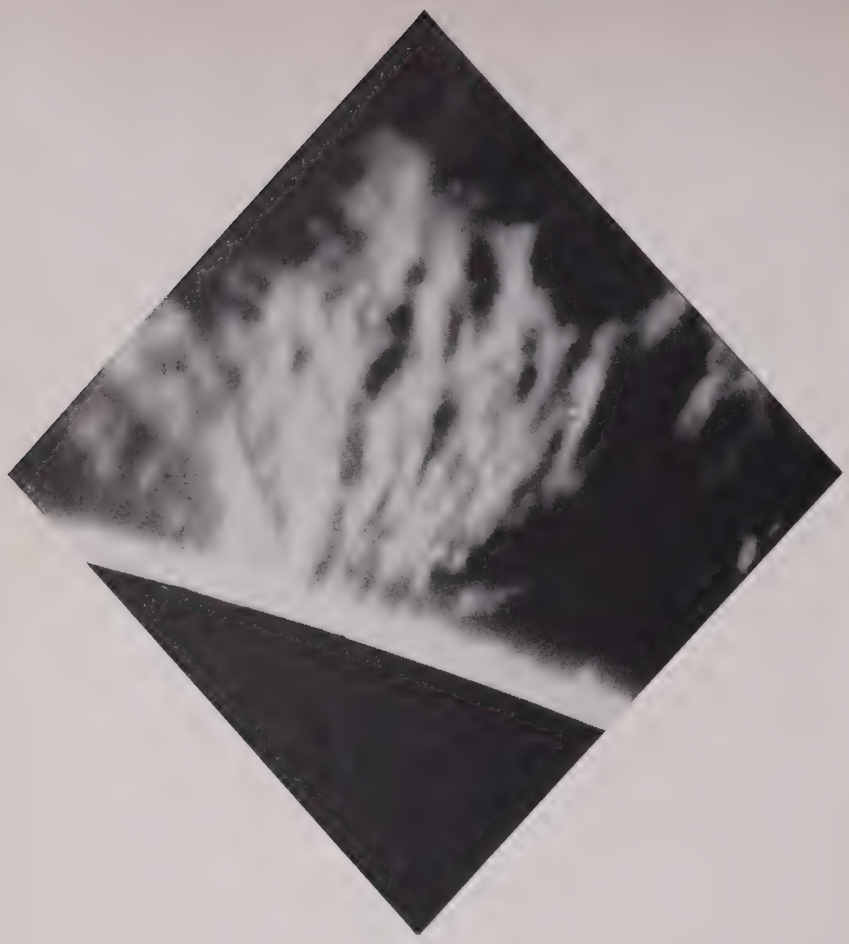
Perhaps you are planning an August or early September vacation, and can visit us in Elmira. Please phone prior to visit for appointment for personal interview, and bring resumé and pertinent details. Telephone now, collect, to R. M. Jarrett (Elmira 9-3611) for a definite date for your visit.

Send resumé, or telephone collect, to R. M. Jarrett, Dept. M20

ONLY YOU!
CAN MAKE THIS IMPORTANT DECISION
Write Now!

Westinghouse®

ELECTRONIC TUBE DIVISION • ELMIRA, NEW YORK



GOLDEN OPPORTUNITY

Not since the advent of electricity has so golden an opportunity as this knocked at the engineer's door!

It is the horizonless future of nucleonics, the science—and the power—of a whole new age.

Today, a top team of Martin engineers is solving the problems of developing and harnessing nuclear power. Their goal: The development of a fully integrated system of packaged and portable power for military and industrial uses.

If you are interested in this immense field of research and development, contact J. M. Holly-day, Dept. P-08, The Martin Company, Baltimore, Maryland.

MARTIN

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 178A)

CENTRAL FLORIDA

"WOW Compensating Frequency Meter," by R. E. Rawlins, Lockheed Aircraft Corp.; March 17, 1956.

"Role of the Digital Computer Processing in Guided Missile Data," by Hal Morris, RCA; April 28, 1956.

"History of the Development of Switches for Use on Airborne Equipment," by A. L. Ritchie, Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Co.; May 19, 1956.

"Distance Measuring Equipment (DME)" by Walter Zable, Cubic Corp.; June 16, 1956.

CHICAGO

"The Dawn of the Age of Space Flight," by D. C. Romick, Goodyear Aircraft Corp.; March 16, 1956.

"Uranium and the Shape of Things to Come," by Dr. S. K. Allison, University of Chicago; April 20, 1956.

"Network Synthesis; Its Present Status," by J. T. Bangert, Bell Telephone Labs.; May 18, 1956.

CHINA LAKE

"A Hybrid Data System," by Dr. A. J. Mallinckrodt, Interstate Engineering Co.; June 4, 1956.

DALLAS

"Ferroelectric Storage Devices" (Tapescript), and "Airborne Electromagnetic Instrumentation for Geophysical Survey," by T. W. Swaffort, Temco Aircraft Corp.; May 22, 1956.

"Thinking and Training for Creativity," by J. A. Anderson, General Motors Corp.; June 15, 1956.

(Continued on page 183A)

GREAT IDEA: PUT YOURSELF IN OUR POSITIONS

You're sure to find positions like these listed will pay off in security, satisfaction, advancement. Can you qualify?

CHIEF ENGINEER, Small Co.

PROJECT MANAGERS.

Missiles, Nucleonics, Airborne Fire Control, Computers, Analogue and Digital, Radar & Antennas, Microwave Techniques, Pulse Radar, Servo Mechanisms, Transistor Applications, Frequency Division Multiples, Propagation and Antennas, Engineering Writing, Data Transformation, Arming & Fuzing, Flight Simulation, Systems Analysis & Synthesis.

SENIOR & JUNIOR OPENINGS IN ALL PHASES OF ELECTRONICS

Up to $18,000 for creative-minded men who can fill these openings. And no charge to you when you leave it to Guilford to locate the right position for you with one of America's leading companies. Interview, relocation expenses paid. Send 3 copies of resume to Box R-1H.

GUILFORD PERSONNEL SERVICE

502 American Building, Baltimore 2, Md.
MUlberry 5-4340

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 180A)

ELMIRA-CORNING

Panel Discussion: "The Engineering Manpower Shortage—What Can We Do About It?" by O. Nestor, Corning Glass Works, R. Orth, Westinghouse, A. Weber, Corning Glass Works, and Dean S. C. Hollister, Cornell University; April 16, 1956.

"Seeing Color," by Dr. R. M. Evans, Eastman Kodak; May 21, 1956.

FORT WORTH

"The Story of V-1 Rockets" and "Comments on Reliability" by Dr. R. Lusser, Redstone Arsenal; May 24, 1956.

"Fluxvalve Pick-Up" and "Isophase Loudspeaker," by W. O. Stanton, Pickering and Co.; June 12, 1956.

HAWAII

"Electronics and Atomics," by Dr. J. W. McRae, Sandia Corp.; May 16, 1956.

Election of Officers; June 13, 1956.

HUNTSVILLE

"Automation," by Dr. J. G. Brainerd, University of Pennsylvania; May 11, 1956.

INDIANAPOLIS

"Digital Computers," by J. L. Clark, Purdue University; May 18, 1956.

ISRAEL

"The Functioning of an Industrial Test Department for Laboratory Equipment," by Efraim Weissberg, E. E.; April 9, 1956.

(Continued on page 184A)

opportunities in

OPERATIONS RESEARCH

THE OPERATIONS RESEARCH OFFICE OF THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY offers exceptional opportunities for scientists who prefer the challenge of operational problems of unusual scope and diversity to routine design and development work.

Our current research program has openings for men qualified in electronics and physics who are particularly interested in:

- *Mathematical analysis*
- *Determining applications of known photographic, acoustic, infrared and radar techniques to military problems*
- *Military communications systems planning, analysis and evaluation*
- *Electronic countermeasures analysis*

Please send your resume to Research Personnel Officer

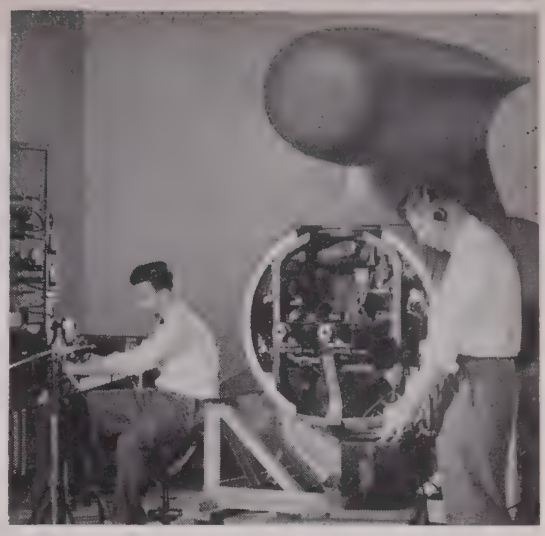
THE OPERATIONS RESEARCH OFFICE

THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY

7100 Connecticut Avenue

Chevy Chase, Md.

If You Have RADAR In Mind As A CAREER



Here's a marvelous opportunity for you with the fast growing CROSLEY Division, AVCO Manufacturing Corporation. New projects are being started and you will be able to get in on the "ground floor" with this young and aggressive organization. We will pay your expenses to Cincinnati if you are accepted. We urge you to contact us without delay.

CALIBRATION ENGINEERS

You will perform production tests on RADAR Systems and other complex electronic equipments. You will interpret data obtained by observation of wave-shapes, frequency-measurements and mathematical calculations to indicate acceptability of units to specified requirements. Diagnose the causes of equipment failure and direct the making of necessary repairs. Two years of technical or service school or the equivalent is required with two to three years' experience in radar maintenance and repair.

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS

Here you will be interested in quality control and production problems. Two to three years of specialized training in service radar schools or the equivalent. Also, practical experience in radar is important.

Please send a resume to Mr. Bruce Bunten, Employment Manager

Crosley DIVISION
AVCO MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

2630 Glendale-Milford Road
EVENDALE, CINCINNATI 15, OHIO
Dept. T-4

"Known For The NEWEST — Respected For The BEST!"

MEMO from the desk of
W. FREDERICK GOODYEAR
Chief Engineer, Instrument Division

Tracerlab KELEKET

Dear Ken:
It was good to hear from you and learn that you might be interested in changing jobs.

You mentioned that you had a few offers and were "sort of shopping around". If that's what you're doing Ken, very frankly, we're not interested.

Let's not kid ourselves. Although there are plenty of jobs around, good ones are still hard to find. The really important factors that make for job satisfaction, can't be found everywhere. Sure, the "ads" all talk about opportunity, challenge, frontiers to conquer, special benefits, etc., etc., but...

If you're sincere about a career opportunity, we want you to consider the possibility of joining Tracerlab. Ours is one company (I'm sure there are others) where the atmosphere is right. We're a first-name, shirt-sleeve company. We're not chained by tradition or by static thinkers. If you have an idea, and it's a good one, you'll see it as a finished product.

Tracerlab is young, only ten years old. We were the first firm to enter this field (nucleonics, basically electronic devices), and we're still leading the pack. We're used to moving fast. We have to, to stay ahead. We continue to expand (our new Waltham plant opens soon), but we're small enough to recognize, encourage and reward individual effort. Here you not only get a slap on the back for a good job, but also an increased pay check and a desk load of additional responsibilities.

Just a word about openings, Ken. We have only a few (not hundreds), and they're important ones. Most critical is our need for a Senior Electronic Engineer to supervise a small development group, working on some pretty complex electronic systems. To back him up, we'd like to find a couple of top-flight Engineers with some background in pulse techniques. A Mechanical Engineer to work as a consultant on all mechanical problems will round out the team.

That's it! Let me know what you think, and pass the word along to any good men you might know.

Best Regards,
Fred

P.S. Naturally we'll take care of any interview expenses and help on relocation.

Write:
Tracerlab inc.
130 HIGH STREET
BOSTON 10, MASS.

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 183A)

Kansas City

Student Paper Competition: "A Proposed Instrument for Measuring Roughness of Sheet Metal Surfaces," by M. Dertouzus, University of Arkansas; "Three Dimensional Sound," by D. Valdois, Kansas State College; "Binary Arithmetic Elements of Digital Computers," by Clayton Kjeer, Central Technical Institute and "A Banal Tunemaker," by R. Rhodes, University of Kansas; April 17, 1956.

"Guided Missiles," by A. C. Cotts, Midwest Research Institute; Election of Officers; May 8, 1956.

Los Angeles

"What's Wrong with IRE and What You Can Do," by W. R. Hewlett, Hewlett-Packard, and "Electronic Growth in West," by H. L. Hoffman, Hoffman Electronics; March 6, 1956.

"The Digital Computer—How It Works," by Dr. Willis Ware, Rand Corp., and "Digital Computer for Eng. Calculations," by Francis Wagner, North American Aviation; April 3, 1956.

"The Missing Link in Biomedical Research," by Dr. R. D. Tschirigi and "Some Biological Applications of Magnetic Fields," by Dr. Alexander Kolin, both of UCLA School of Medicine, May 1, 1956.

Miami

"Radiotherapy," by Dr. P. H. Craig and "New Developments in Communications for Airlines," by H. L. Akers, National Air Lines, June 1, 1956.

Milwaukee

"X-Ray Image Intensification," by Harold Berger, General Electric Company; May 23, 1956.

Newfoundland

"Transistors and Their Application," by M. V. Richards, Philco Radio; April 25, 1956.

New Orleans

"The Earth Satellite," by J. Jensen, Glenn L. Martin Co.; May 21, 1956.

North Carolina-Virginia

Student Papers: "Electronic Music Synthesizer," by A. C. Almond, N. C. State, "An Accurate Wide Band Phasemeter," by M. B. Reed, Univ. of Va., "Beta Ray Thickness Gage," by W. C. Slater, N. C. State and "High Fidelity vs. Noise," by G. T. Ward, Univ. of Va.; May 4, 1956.

Northwest Florida

"Latest Developments in Digital Outputs of Shaft Positions," by 1st Lt. R. E. Marsh, Eglin AFB; May 28, 1956.

Oklahoma City

"The Isophase Speaker and Fluxvalve Cartridge," by W. O. Stanton, Pickering & Co.; June 11, 1956.

Ottawa

Round Table Discussion: "Engineering Curriculae in Canadian Universities"; Election of Officers; May 10, 1956.

Pittsburgh

"Survey of Transistors for High Frequency Use," by R. M. Warner, Bell Telephone Co.; April 9, 1956.

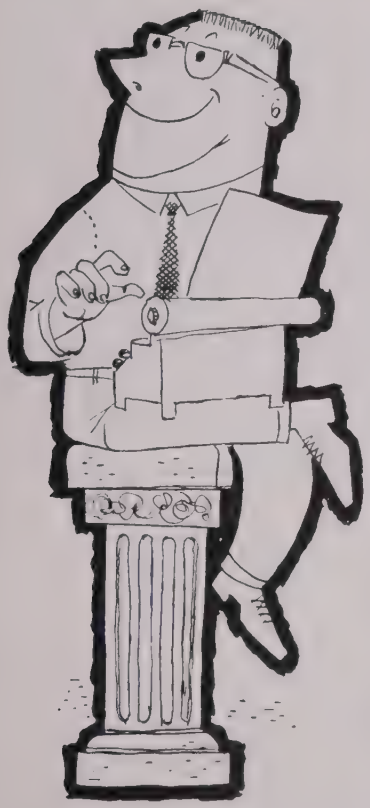
"A Multiple-Channel Magnetic Recording System for Video and Other Wide Band Signals," by James Greenwood, WCAE; May 14, 1956.

"A Survey of the Properties and Applications of Ferroelectric Materials," by E. A. Sack, Westinghouse Research Labs.; June 11, 1956.

(Continued on page 186A)

the electronics engineer who can WRITE

is one of our favorite people



. . . if you're one of them, let us tell you about the opportunities for publications engineers at Collins . . .

in the fields of . . .

Microwave Relay	Flight Control
Navigation Systems	Radar Systems
Communication Systems	Guided Missiles
SSB Systems	Computers
Radio Astronomy	Amateur Equipment

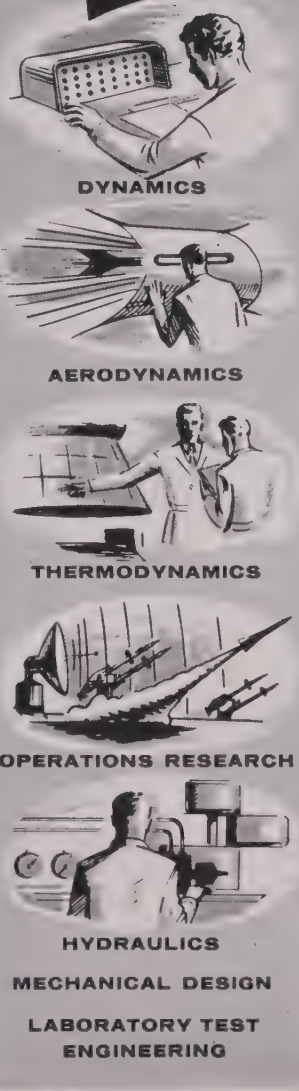
Collins offers you top salary, rapid advancement, company benefits, liberal moving expense allowance. Electrical Engineers or Physicists are desired. Actual writing experience is not necessary . . . U.S.A. citizenship is.

Send resume to: Industrial Relations Director

Collins Radio Company

Cedar Rapids, Iowa
1930 Hi-Line Drive, Dallas 2, Texas
2700 W. Olive Ave., Burbank, Calif.





UNEQUALLED OPPORTUNITIES IN ENGINEERING

Now is the time . . . Convair is the place! Yes! If you are planning for a career in engineering look to Convair Pomona, the leader in Electronics. America's fastest growing young industry. Now engaged in Design, Development, Engineering and production of Electronic equipment and complex weapons systems. Convair-Pomona is the country's only exclusive guided missile plant, with the most modern, best equipped engineering facilities. Be first with Convair, live in the beautiful Pomona Valley only minutes from Los Angeles, the mountain, seashore and desert playgrounds. Country living near the city at its best!

Generous travel allowance to Engineers who are accepted. Write now enclosing a complete resume to:

EMPLOYMENT DEPT. 3-E

CONVAIR

A DIVISION OF
GENERAL DYNAMICS
CORPORATION

POMONA
CALIFORNIA

engineers . . . physicists

NEW opportunities at MOTOROLA in Phoenix



WORK IN A VACATIONLAND

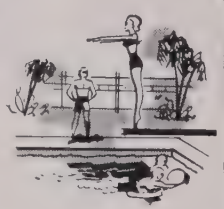
(your family will love year-round outdoor living)

WHILE YOU ADVANCE YOUR CAREER



Here are two of the country's newest and most complete Electronic Laboratories; (1) our expanding Military Research lab. and (2) our new Semi-Conductor Division. Both offer outstanding career advantages . . . (see listing below). This is your opportunity to get in on the ground floor of a swiftly expanding company. You'll enjoy working in air conditioned comfort in the most modern and well instrumented laboratories . . . with liberal employee benefits, including an attractive profit sharing plan and association with men of the highest technical competence.

Salary levels are open and commensurate with ability. You'll like working with Motorola in Phoenix, where there's room to grow and it's fun to live.



MOTOROLA IN PHOENIX HAS OPENINGS FOR:

Electronic Engineers, Mechanical Engineers, Physicists, Metallurgists, and Chemists, in the following categories:

Research Laboratory

Microwave Antennas
Pulse and Video Circuitry
Radar Systems Design
Circuit Design
Electro-Mechanical Devices
Systems Test
Transistor Applications

for above positions write to:

Mr. R. Coulter
Dept. B.
3102 N. 56th St.
Phoenix, Arizona

Semi-Conductor Division

Transistor Application
Transistor Devices
Solid State Physics
Physical Chemistry
Metallurgical Engineering
Production Engineering



for above positions write to:

Mr. V. Sorenson
Dept. B.
5005 E. McDowell Road
Phoenix, Arizona

Excellent opportunities in RIVERSIDE & CHICAGO, too

RIVERSIDE, CALIF., Exceptional openings in Military Operation Analysis, Analog Computor Flight Simulation, Digital Computor Analysis, Microwave Systems, Servo Mechanisms, Missile Systems, Aerophysics.

Write to:

Mr. C. Koziol
Dept. B.
8330 Indiana Ave.
Riverside, California

CHICAGO, ILL., Challenging positions in Two-Way Communications, Microwave, Radar and Military equipment, Television (Color), Radio Engineering and Field Engineering.

Write to:

Mr. L. B. Wrenn
Dept. B.
4501 Augusta Blvd.
Chicago 51, Ill.

MOTOROLA

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 184A)

PRINCETON

"The Conquest of Nearby Space," by Dr. Willy Ley; May 10, 1956.

ROCHESTER

"Light Amplifiers," by Dr. F. H. Nicoll, RCA Labs.; May 17, 1956.

SALT LAKE

"Ultra-Speed Pellet Research," by W. S. Partridge, M. M. Christensen and R. A. Davidson, University of Utah; March 26, 1956.

Tapescripts: "Magnetic Recording" and "Efficiency and Power Ratings of Loud Speakers"; May 21, 1956.

SAN ANTONIO

"Problems in Orbital Flight," by Dr. H. Strughold, Randolph AFB; April 26, 1956.

"New Trends in Systems Research," by H. F. Marks, Temco Aircraft Corp.; May 7, 1956.

"User Preference Research in Engineering," by R. R. Riesz, Bell Tel. Lab.; May 16, 1956.

"Automation and Automatic Control," by Dr. H. W. Smith, University of Texas; May 23, 1956, and May 24, 1956.

SAN DIEGO

"History of Color Television," by John Day, Consulting Engineer; June 5, 1956.

(Continued on page 188A)

ELECTRONIC ENG.
MECHANICAL ENG.

LARGE Company...
Stability & Security

SMALL Division...
Recognition & Responsibility

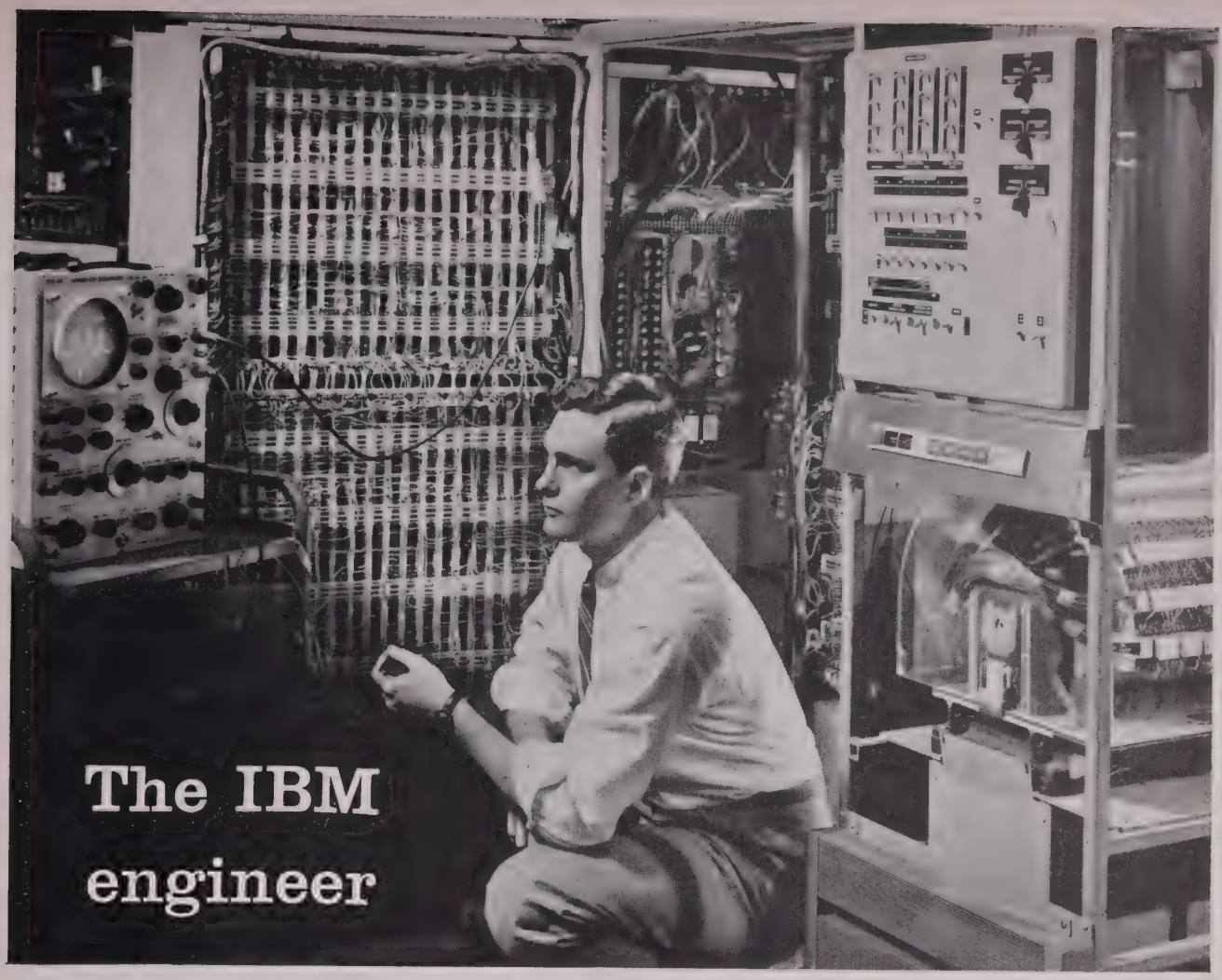
Bendix York offers both!

As a young, expanding Division of Bendix Aviation Corporation, Bendix York is adding key personnel RIGHT NOW! . . . It's your chance to get specific assignments at the peak of the art in electronics and microwave development and design. Good salaries, all employee benefits, ideal suburban living conditions. Openings for Principal, Senior and Junior Electronic Engineers, Mechanical Engineers, designers and draftsmen.

Address: Dept. P

Bendix
AVIATION CORPORATION
York DIVISION

York, Penna. York 47-2611



. . . creates electronic giants

Some men spend their working lives filling in the details of other men's ideas—and never know the satisfaction of doing something no one else has ever done before.

The IBM engineer, however, originates new ideas, new concepts, new applications, for he operates on the frontier of a field that is still in its infancy. Last year, for example, engineers enabled IBM to announce a major data processing improvement on the average of once every two weeks. It is this creative energy, we feel, that explains IBM's acknowledged leadership in the computer field . . . and accounts for the dramatic personal progress enjoyed by engineers at IBM.

Today, there is more room than ever at IBM for engineers who have the ability and the desire to be leaders, rather than followers, in their profession.

See the IBM Exhibit during the Wescon Show.

For all the details that we can't possibly include here, **write,** giving details of your background and interests, to: W. M. Hoyt, IBM, Dept. **2708,** 590 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.

Plants and laboratories located at **Endicott, Owego, Poughkeepsie and Kingston, N. Y.; and San Jose, Calif. Moving expenses paid.**

IBM® INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

DATA PROCESSING • ELECTRIC TYPEWRITERS • TIME EQUIPMENT • MILITARY PRODUCTS

world's most modern **1 KW**
RF POWER AMPLIFIER
and **OSCILLATOR TRIODE**

. . . another **Amperex®** *exclusive*

5868/AX-9902

Even the quickest comparison of the AMPEREX Type 5868/AX-9902 with the nearest RF power triode in its class will immediately reveal its superiority in every respect.

	5868/AX-9902	Closest Equivalent Type
Design Philosophy	**Heavy-duty industrial** type for induction heaters, dielectric heaters and ultrasonic generators.	Strictly a transmitting type
Operating Frequency Range	**Up to 100 Mc at maximum ratings** —up to 120 Mc at reduced ratings.	Up to 30 Mc at maximum ratings.
Anode	Cylindrical "cotton-reel" construction in **Magnisorb***—will not warp, has superior gettering action, dissipates heat more uniformly and efficiently, has **enormous overload capacity.**	Flat metal structure—warps easily, resulting in characteristic changes; gives less heat dissipation.
Grid	**Platinum-clad** — lower grid emission, higher permissible grid dissipation.	Molybdenum — higher grid emission, lower grid dissipation.
Filament	Thoriated tungsten, helical construction.	"Hair-pin" structure.
Base	Strain-free **powdered-glass structure** — pioneered by AMPEREX, highly resistant to thermal and mechanical shock, requires minimum cooling.	Molded, Type 7052 glass structure —subject to cracks due to inherent strain.
Socket Requirements	Fits standard **plug-in socket**—supports itself on heavy, plated, low-contact-resistance **5-pin base**; adaptable to any layout.	Hangs from top and bottom supports—difficult to adapt to layout.
Filament and Plate Transformer Requirements	Identical	Identical

Without question, the AMPEREX Type 5868/AX-9902 is a thoroughly modern tube . . . the world's finest in its class!

*graphite-base material especially processed by Amperex

CLASS C OSCILLATOR
(Continuous Service†)
With Rectified, Unfiltered, Single-Phase, Full-Wave Plate Supply

MAXIMUM RATINGS —
Absolute Values (per tube)
For Frequencies up to 100 MC

Plate Voltage	3600 volts
Grid Voltage	−320 volts
Plate Current	475 ma
Plate Power Input	2200 watts
Plate Dissipation	450 watts
Grid Dissipation	50 watts

TYPICAL OPERATION

Transformer Secondary Voltage (RMS)	4000	3350 volts
Plate Voltage	3600	3000 volts
Plate Current	450	400 ma
Grid Current	100	85 ma
Grid Leak Resistance	3000	3000 ohms
Plate Power Input	2000	1480 watts
Plate Dissipation	450	400 watts
Plate Power Output	1500	1040 watts

†*For information on Intermittent Service, contact Amperex Applications Engineering Dept.*



Write for Detailed Data Sheets

Amperex ELECTRONIC CORP.
230 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, L. I., N. Y.
Canada: Rogers Majestic Electronics Ltd., 11-19 Brentcliffe Road, Leaside, Toronto 17.

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 186A)

SEATTLE

"Electronic Methods and Techniques in Medical Research," by Dr. J. Walter Woodbury and Dr. Allan Young, University of Washington; May 10, 1956.

"Communications in the Far East," by T. M. Libby; May 24, 1956.

SYRACUSE

"How to Develop Creative Thinking in Individuals," by Dr. M. Ference, Jr., Ford Motor Co.; April 5, 1956.

"Color Television in Europe," by C. J. Hirsch, Hazeltine Corp.; May 21, 1956.

TOKYO

"Concerning the IRE 1956 National Convention," by K. Takayanagi, Japan Victor; K. Suzuki, NHK; S. Iwata, Tokyo Tsushin Co.; A. Yamashita, NHK; I. Yasuda, Tokyo Tsushin Co. and K. Uchimura, Nippon Denki Co.; May 17, 1956.

TOLEDO

IRE Student Award Dinner. Speaker: Dr. A. S. Knowles, University of Toledo; April 28, 1956.

"Traffic Control Problems and the Part to be Played by Electronics," by L. Leis, Asst. Traffic Engr., City of Toledo; May 10, 1956.

TORONTO

"Television—A Menace or a Must," by Bruce Smith, Canadian Broadcasting Corp.; April 30, 1956.

TUCSON

"Efficiency and Power Rating of Loudspeakers," by Dr. R. W. Benson, Armour Research Foundation, and "The Electrostatic Loudspeaker," by R. J. Larson, Jensen Mfg. Company; March 30, 1956.

"Recent Developments in the Field of Electronic Instrumentation and Components," by L. E. Packard, Technology Instrument Co.; April 26, 1956.

"Experimental Microwave Relay System Employing Traveling Wave Amplifiers," by Daniel Hochman, RCA Defense Electronic Products; May 25, 1956.

VANCOUVER

"The Preliminary Engineering of the Trans-Canada Microwave System Across British Columbia," by a Speaker from North West Telephone Co.; April 16, 1956.

"People Who Live in Glass Houses," by D. Black, Department of Transport; Election of Officers; May 24, 1956.

WASHINGTON, D.C.

"Principles of Color Television," by C. N. Hoyler, RCA; May 8, 1956.

SUBSECTIONS

BUENAVENTURA

"Problems of Instrumentation for Biological Research and Medical Practice," by Dr. R. Tschirgi, University of California Medical Center; April 12, 1956.

EAST BAY

"The Biological Effects of Microwave Radiation," by Dr. H. P. Schwan, University of Pennsylvania; May 17, 1956.

FORT HUACHUCA

"Scatter Communications Characteristics and Systems Considerations," by A. J. Svien; Collins Radio Corp.; June 12, 1956.

(Continued on page 190A)

New Electrostatic Speaker

British commercial all-electrostatic loudspeaker covering the full frequency range in one instrument. The doublet radiator has a figure-of-eight polar characteristic with advantages in exploiting the acoustics of small listening rooms.

Courtesy Acoustical Manufacturing Co.



Up-to-date news of every British Development

Wireless World

ritain's chief technical magazine in the general field of radio, television nd electronics. Founded over 45 years ago, it provides a complete and ccurate survey of the newest British techniques in design and manu- acture. Articles of a high standard cover every phase of radio and allied echnical practice, with news items on the wider aspects of international adio. Theoretical articles by recognised experts deal with new develop- ents, while design data and circuits for every application are published. Wireless World is indispensable to technicians of all grades and is ead in all parts of the world.

Monthly: $5.00 a year. Three years $10.00.

ecent editorial features:

Television Signal Recording.
Transistor Operating Conditions.
Loudspeaker Enclosure Design.
Ultra-linear Output Transformers.
More Lines for Colour Television?

Wireless Engineer

Journal of radio research and progress, produced for research engineers, designers and students in the field of radio, television and electronics. Its editorial policy is to publish only original work, and its highly specialized content is accepted as the authoritative source of information for advanced workers everywhere. The journal's Editorial Advisory Board includes representatives of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, the British Broadcasting Corporation. and the British Post Office.

Monthly: $7.50 a year. Three years $15.00.
(including annual index to Abstracts and References).

Recent editorial features:

Group Delay Measurements.
Microwave Vehicle-Speed Indicator.
Compatible Colour Television.
Stability of Oscillation in Valve Generators.
Clutter on Radar Display.

MAIL THIS ORDER TODAY

To: ILIFFE & SONS LTD., DORSET HOUSE, STAMFORD STREET, LONDON, S.E.1., ENGLAND

lease Forward.....for 12 months/36 months. Payment is being made*.....

AME.....

DDRESS.....

ITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

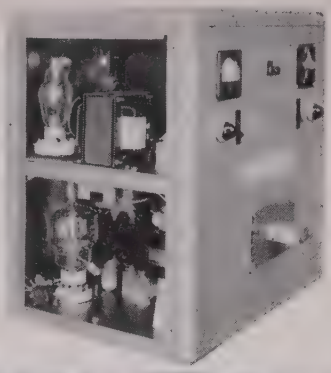
*Payment can be made by Banker's draft or International Money Order.

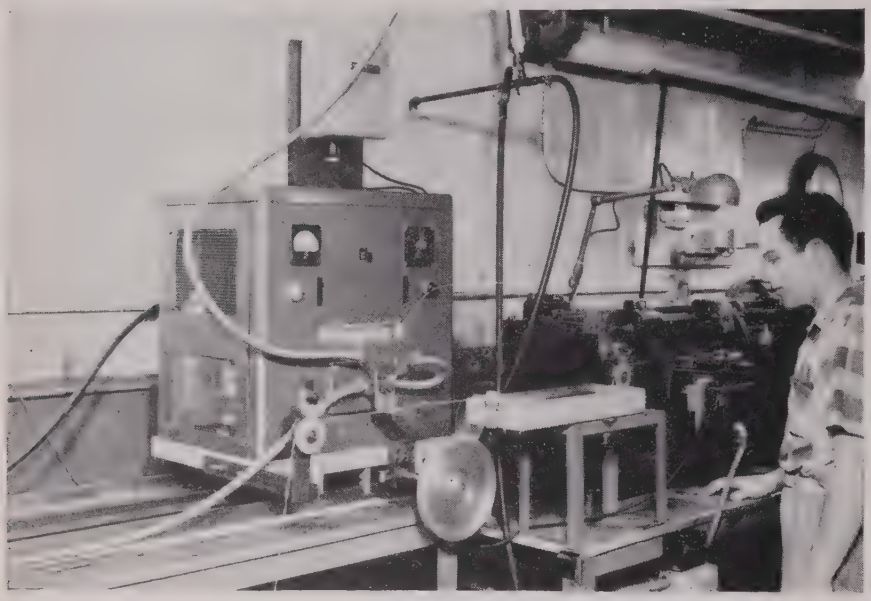
PRO I.R.E.

$20,000 IN SALES SAVED

by a CHICAGO STANDARD STOCK TRANSFORMER

For Reeve Electronics, Inc., of Chicago, Illinois





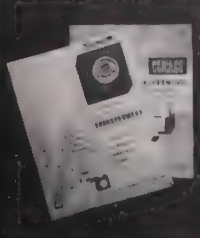
Reeve manufactures custom-made, high frequency heating equipment, including a device to eliminate hand retwisting and retinning of cut standard wire. It applies a high frequency pulse to the point at which the wire is to be cut, forming a solid bundle of the wire strands that resists the strain of cutting and stripping.

Normally sold individually, Reeve received orders for fourteen of these units —all with firm delivery dates within a five week period. All parts could be obtained in time, except for one special choke. This stumbling block was removed, however . . . when they found that Chicago Standard Transformer C-1414 met the required specifications . . . and was *immediately available from stock.*

RESULT:

Reeve was able to meet their customers' delivery deadlines. This would have been impossible if they had to wait for the production of a "special" transformer.

LET CHICAGO STANDARD STOCK TRANSFORMERS SOLVE YOUR TRANSFORMER BOTTLENECKS



FREE

The latest Chicago Standard catalogs listing over 1100 stock transformers

CHICAGO STANDARD TRANSFORMER corporation

3501 Addison Street • Chicago 18, Illinois

Export Sales: Roburn Agencies, Inc.
431 Greenwich St., New York 13, N. Y.

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 188A)

ORANGE BELT

"An Exercise in Symbolic Logic," by Dr. F. S Atchison, U. S. Naval Ordnance Lab.; and "Audio and Radio Waves, Their Effects on Human Beings and Equipment," by J. K. Hilliard, Altec-Lansing Corp.; April 25, 1956.

PALO ALTO

"Transmission Line Components and Microwave Antennas," by S. Cohn and E. M. T. Jones, Stanford Research Institute; April 19, 1956.

"Relations and Interactions of the Electronic Industry and Electronic Activity in the University," by F. E. Terman, Stanford University; May 21, 1956.

QUEBEC

"Electro Mechanical Transducers," by J. B. Smith, "High Fidelity Amplifier," by R. H. Tanner, Northern Electric Co., and "High Fidelity Recording," by L. T. Del Motte, RCA Record Plant; May 11, 1956.

WESTCHESTER

"The Hushed Transistor Amplifier," by W. K. Volkers, Millivac Instrument Corp.; May 16, 1956

Membership

The following transfers and admissions were approved and are now effective:

Transfer to Senior Member

Adcock, S. E., Miami, Fla.
Breitwieser, C. J., Santa Monica, Calif.
Broadhead, S. L., Jr., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Broderick, N. E., Waldwick, N. J.
Colten, J. L., South Bend, Ind.
Countis, T. J., Reseda, Calif.
Crandon, L. H., Downey, Calif.
Depian, L., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Exner, W. L., Santa Monica, Calif.
Fahy, E. J., New London, Conn.
Koski, J. I., Fort Worth, Tex.
Mandl, G. P., Hempstead, L. I., N. Y.
Margerum, D. L., Sherman Oaks, Calif.
McFeely, H. H., Steubenville, Ohio
Semmelink, A., Springs, South Africa
Seymour, J. W., Rangoon, Burma
Sherman, W. K., Washington, D. C.
Sirota, N., Queens Village, L. I., N. Y.

Admission to Senior Member

Adcock, M. D., Culver City, Calif.
Bailey, K. V., Allen Park, Mich.
Beard, El Segundo, Calif.
Besancon, M., Alexandria, Va.
Benman, E. J., Whitesboro, N. Y.
Bennett, A. L., Panama City, Fla.
Blum, S., Fort Worth, Tex.
Bode, D. E., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Bourne, H. C., Jr., Berkeley, Calif.
Bristow, S. C., Owensboro, Ky.
Buehner, M. R., Redondo Beach, Calif.
Bura, P., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Bussey, H. E., Boulder, Colo.
Chess, R. B., Reading, Mass.
Cindric, G. T., Murray Hill, N. J.
Clark, M. A., Murray Hill, N. J.
Coe, W. G., Burbank, Calif.
Collier, D. M., Media, Pa.
Crowson, F. B., New York, N. Y.
Daniels, F. B., Red Bank, N. J.
Davy, S. J., New York, N. Y.
Dixon, G. C., San Francisco, Calif.

(Continued on page 193A)

Membership

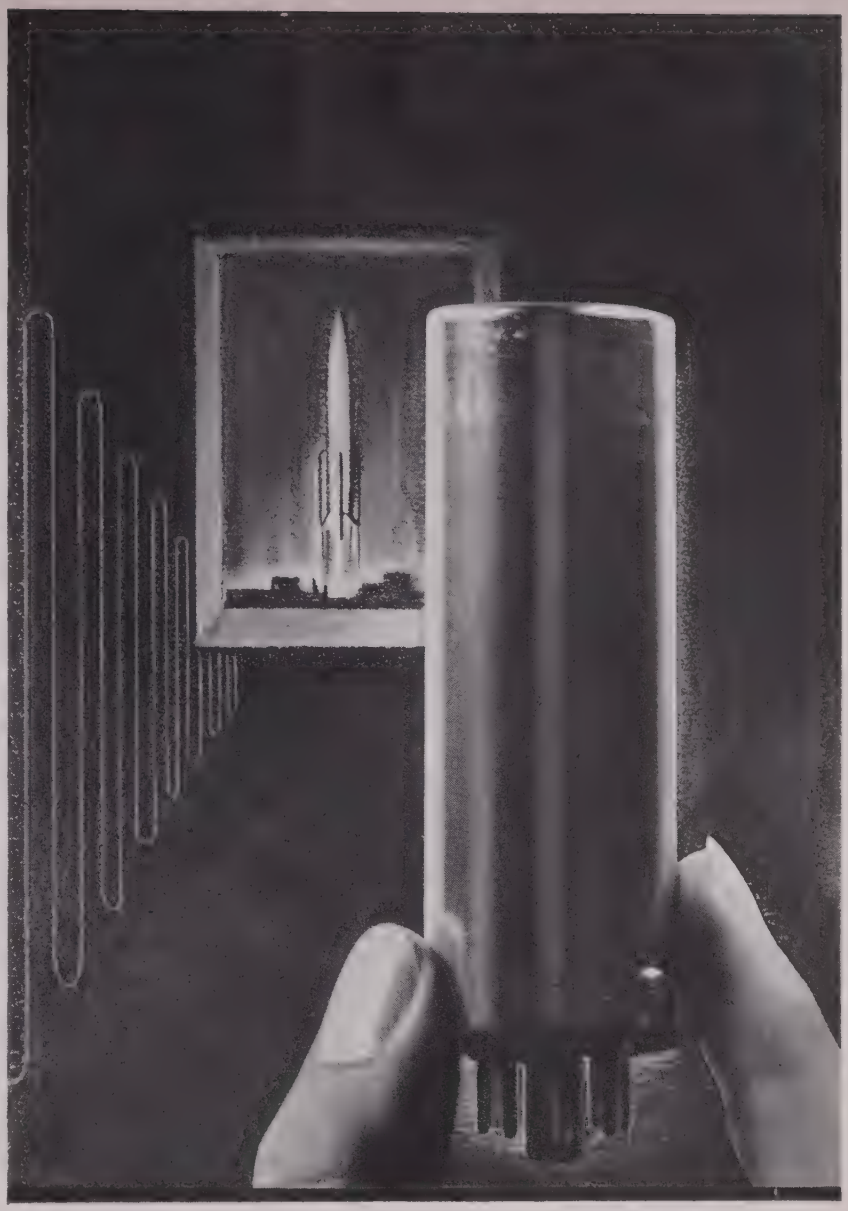
(Continued from page 190A)

Dodge, A. O., Schenectady, N. Y.
Essig, R. D., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Fagan, P., Los Alamos, N. Mex.
Forman, J., Montreal, Que., Canada
Gardiner, R. A., Cleveland, Ohio
Goldenberg, H. B., Albuquerque, N. Mex.
Graves, R. E., Santa Monica, Calif.
Hagemann, J., Panama City, Fla.
Hahnel, A., Little Silver, N. J.
Hass, Z. K., Kitchener, Ont., Canada
Hiedemann, E. A., East Lansing, Mich.
Herring, H., Jr., Baltimore, Md.
Hochwald, W., Downey, Calif.
Inman, T. F., Dayton, Ohio
Ishikawa, T., Tokyo, Japan
Janssen, J. M. L., Delft, Holland
Kuta, G., Pasadena, Calif.
Lederer, E. H., Syracuse, N. Y.
Leslie, J. M., Jr., Palo Alto, Calif.
Letaw, H., Jr., Wayland, Mass.
Lutz, J. W., Kansas City, Mo.
MacDonald, F. W., Los Angeles, Calif.
Malm, R., Whippany, N. J.
Mason, W. F., Stittville, N. Y.
McLean, J. W., Fort Worth, Tex.
Melchor, J. L., Mountain View, Calif.
Neill, S. F. M., Potters Bar, Middx., England
Nyberg, R. G., Verona, N. J.
Okada, M., Tokyo, Japan
Okamura, S., Tokyo, Japan
Ostaff, W. A., Kensington, Md.
Petrie, G. W., III, Kensington, Md.
Reitan, D. K., Madison, Wis.
Rice, J. E., Arlington, Va.
Roehrig, J. R., Cambridge, Mass.
Rosenheim, D. E., New York, N. Y.
Seki, T., Tokyo, Japan
Shimizu, R., Tokyo, Japan
Shive, J. N., Murray Hill, N. J.
Tabor, L. P., Narberth, Pa.
Toberman, A. J., Villa Park, Ill.
Waller, B. F., Fry, Ariz.
Wayne, G. H., Cambridge, Mass.
Welmers, E. T., Kenmore, N. Y.
Wilcox, R. C., Haddonfield, N. J.
Williams, R. E., Fairfax, Va.
Willis, F., Jr., Silver Spring, Md.
Worsley, G., Silver Spring, Md.
Wright, S. T., Washington, D. C.
Young, M. P., Alexandria, Va.

Transfer to Member

Alexander, H., Washington, D. C.
Andrews, A. G., Prescott, Ont., Canada
Andrews, C. A., Jr., Sunnyvale, Calif.
Assaf, E. J., Alexandria, Egypt
Baer, R. H., Manchester, N. H.
Bahert, W. F., Dayton, Ohio
Bakeman, D. C., Culver City, Calif.
Benson, R. A., Buffalo, N. Y.
Berg, D. F., Cincinnati, Ohio
Branum, D. R., Livermore, Calif.
Brook, R. H., Hollis, L. I., N. Y.
Brouneus, H. A., Corning, N. Y.
Busby, E. S., Jr., Portsmouth, Va.
Carleton, H., Silver Spring, Md.
Chace, W. G., Westford, Mass.
Chaney, W. G., New York, N. Y.
Charow, W. J., Wellesley, Mass.
Chrome, J. T., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Chubb, C. F., Jr., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
Cogan, S., Atlantic City, N. J.
Cohn, J., Chicago, Ill.
Connell, J. B., St. Louis, Mo.
Cooper, G., Baltimore, Md.
Couch, L. J., Dayton, Ohio
Cowart, B. E., Pacoima, Calif.
Crumb, D. F., Pasco, Wash.
Currey, C. H., Palatine, Ill.
Davis, J. F., North Hollywood, Calif.
Davis, R. G., Corona, Calif.

(Continued on page 194A)



PACKAGED FREQUENCY MANAGEMENT

The JK Miniature Transistor Crystal Oscillator package is a complete, plug-in signal source providing maximum stability under the most severe ambient military conditions. In this small, compact package is a perfect integration of precision crystals, transistorized circuitry and temperature control. Available over the frequency range of 1 kc to 10 megacycles.



JK-SULZER
Frequency Standard



JK-G12A
Precision Glasline Crystal

For your most precise laboratory measurements, the JK-SULZER 1 megacycle Frequency Standard, using the famous JK-G12A Glasline Crystal, provides stability of better than 1 part in 10^9 per day. Frequency variable over a range of 0.9 cycles or more and capable of being reset to 5 parts in 10^{10}

Visit the JK display
Booth No. 1144
WESCON

Write for Literature

JK PRODUCTS

James Knights Co.
Sandwich, Illinois

Unique...



NEW MARCONI FM SIGNAL GENERATOR

10 MC
I.F.'s
AERO
MARINE MOBILE
AERO MOBILE
20
INDUST'L
GOV'T
30
MOBILE PHONE
GOV'T
40
TRANS-PORT
50
INDUST'L
60
T V
70
BROADCAST
80
90
100
AERO
GOV'T
MARINE
MOBILE PHONE
200
T V
TELE-METER
GOV'T
300
MET AIDS
GLIDE PATH
400
CITIZEN'S MOBILE
470 MC

Model 1066 meets the urgent need for a precision Signal Generator in the 450-470 Mc band. It also covers lower bands and is the only FM generator with this complete range. For your present *and future* channels Model 1066 is available NOW.

Frequency Range:
10—470 Mc in 5 ranges

Frequency Mod.:
0—20 and 0—100 kc, continuously variable

Amplitude Mod.:
0—80%

Frequency Stability*:
.005% per 10 minutes after warm-up

Carrier Shift Control:
Calibrated 1 to 200 kc

Output:
.02μV to 200 mV, 52 Ω
Piston attenuator

Tubes:
6AK5, 6C4, 12AT7, 5861, 6L6, 5Z4G, OB2

Price:
$1075

*Premium quality model 1066/1 includes temperature-compensation, stabilized oscillator filament supply and other special features giving even greater stability.

Price: $1250

Detailed specifications on request.

MARCONI instruments
44 New Street
New York 4, N.Y.

Vector

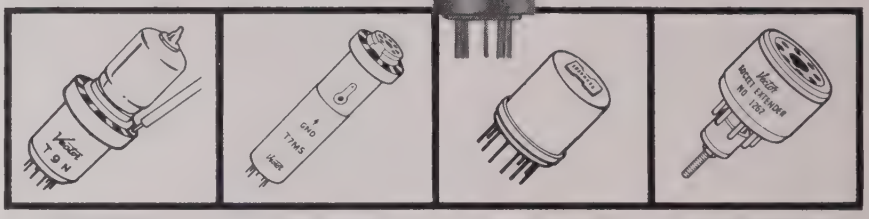
TUBE SOCKET TEST ADAPTERS

Test Circuits In Operation



ROTOPROBE—
Switching type tube socket test adapter—with permanently attached test lead, and numbered stop positions for each pin.

Measurements are made on each contact by turning the shell of the Rotoprobe to the corresponding number on the index.



TUBE SOCKET TEST ADAPTERS
With radial test tabs

TUBE SOCKET TEST ADAPTERS
Long type for tight spots

SOCKET CHANGE ADAPTERS
Change tube types without rewiring

SOCKET EXTENDERS
Replaceable socket extends life of test equipment

Write for catalog—

VECTOR ELECTRONIC COMPANY
3352 SAN FERNANDO ROAD, LOS ANGELES 65, CALIF.
TELEPHONE CLinton 7-8237



(Continued from page 193A)

Deschamps, T., San Diego, Calif.
Doty, J. C., Liverpool, N. Y.
Downs, E. E., London, Ont., Canada
Dulchinos, J., Chicopee Falls, Mass.
Dunklee, L. H., Garden Grove, Calif.
Edwards, C. E., Burlington, Iowa
Engvik, S. B., Trondheim, Norway
Erhardt, K. D., North Hollywood, Calif.
Erickson, E. E., Panama City, Fla.
Fanjul, E. L., Mountain View, Calif.
Farr, H. J., Jr., Cleveland, Ohio
Feuerstein, E., Needham, Mass.
Filo, J. P., Chatham, N. J.
Flower, W., Chicago, Ill.
Ford, R. G. E., Los Angeles, Calif.
Fordham, C. E., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio
Fraedrich, D. K., Alexandria, Va.
Goldie, H. J., Montreal, Que., Canada
Gore, E. M., Merchantville, N. J.
Gould, R. W., Pasadena, Calif.
Grady, C. B., Jr., West Orange, N. J.
Gragert, W. J., Dallas, Tex.
Hahn, N. G., Madison, Wis.
Hajic, E. J., Riverside, Calif.
Hamby, J. O., Baltimore, Md.
Harder, J. F., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Harper, J. W., San Carlos, Calif.
Hermansdorfer, J. E., Staunton, Va.
Herzog, E. E., Syracuse, N. Y.
Hohmann, L. A., Jr., Murray Hill, N. J.
Homer, C. W., West Covina, Calif.
Hunt, W. W., Baltimore, Md.

(Continued on page 196A)

TOP HAT FOR PLUG-IN UNITS

A widely used, dependable, improved clamp for electron tubes, relays and capacitors.



WRITE FOR NEW CATALOG

EASY TO APPLY
INSTANTLY RELEASED
POSITIVE LOCKING ACTION



TIMES FACSIMILE CORPORATION

540 West 58 St., New York 19, N. Y.
1523 L St., N.W. Washington 5, D. C.

Here's why you get superior performance at lower cost with NLS instruments

Reliability, accuracy, versatility, speed and economy are qualities you demand in precise automatic instruments. And they are the qualities you get in all NLS instruments. Here are some of the specific reasons why:

Only NLS offers you unitized, standardized construction. NLS instruments can be quickly disassembled into 3 functioning subassemblies.

NLS operates its own complete production machine shop where all subassembly units and structural components are manufactured under direct supervision.

Other components, all of highest quality, are made to rigid NLS specifications and subjected to rigorous tests before accepted.

QUALITY CONTROL – Intensive quality control is maintained throughout the manufacture of all NLS instruments. Coordinated testing procedures are incorporated into production stages to achieve maximum reliability.

Life testing of sample lots of stepping switches, for example, is conducted on a continuing basis. In receiving inspection, every stepping switch is run in oil for 8 hours at 60 steps per second to determine its suitability. Every stepping switch subassembly is run-in automatically for 8 hours to determine its stability and reliability before final assembly.

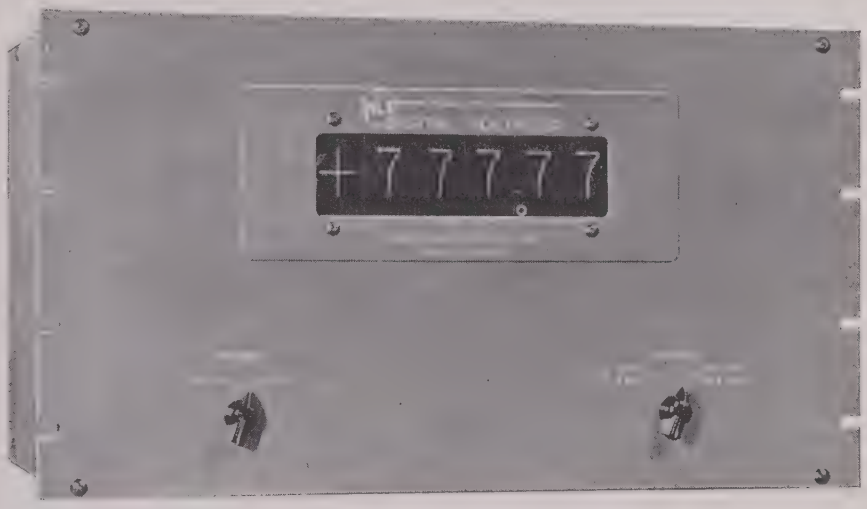
Final testing is performed by experienced test engineers, directly supervised by the Chief of Quality Control, an electrical engineer with many years of experience in testing electrical and electronic equipment.

All instruments are automatically run-in again during final testing for 8 hours. Complete records of all tests on each instrument are maintained in permanent Service Department files.

NEW CATALOG – A 28-page catalog with illustrations, charts and characteristics of NLS precise automatic digital measuring instruments is now available. Write Non-Linear Systems Inc., Dept. A-856, Del Mar Airport, Del Mar, California. Specify Catalog 356.

---

another new NLS development



New automatic instrument designed for continuous precision operation

Now, an exclusive and important new advantage never before offered is available to you in three NLS Digital Voltmeters. This significant advance in design is the use of *mercury wetted contact relays* in NLS Models 1300, 1400 and 1500. It assures a life expectancy in excess of 1,000,000,000 readings. Designed especially for those applications that demand day-in, day-out precision operation. Model 1500 (5-digit) has manually-selected ranges of ±00.000 to ±99.999 volts d-c with resolution of 0.001 volts, and ±100.00 to ±999.99 volts d-c with resolution of 0.01 volts. Has automatic polarity indication; gives 3 complete readings per second. Absolute accuracy: ±.01% of value read or ±1 digit. Size: 10½″ high, 15¼″ deep for mounting in standard 19″ wide rack. Write Dept. A-856 today for full information.



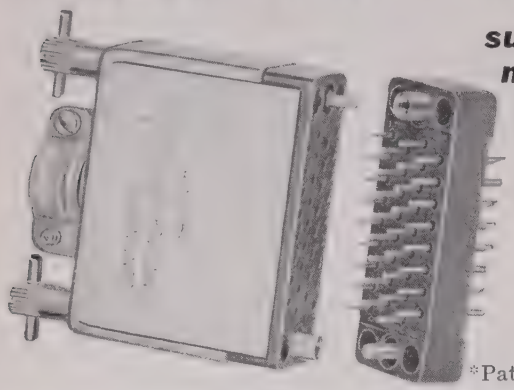
Each switch hermetically-sealed, platinum contact surfaces continuously wetted with mercury by capillary connection to mercury reservoir. Nothing to adjust —ever. Only motion is armature flexure, no pivot! Mercury contact cannot be pitted and also provides perfect contact without chatter.

non-linear systems inc.

Del Mar Airport • Del Mar, California

PRECISION
Continental Connectors

mechanical connect and disconnect SCREWLOCK* CONNECTORS



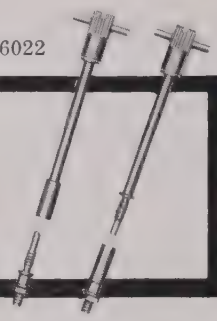
subminature and miniature Series 20

Available in various contacts (7 thru 104 for Series 20; 7 thru 50 for Series SM20). With or without aluminum hoods. For #20 AWG wire. Current rating: 5 amps. Voltage breakdown: 2100V, RMS.

*Pat. No. 2746022

POLARIZING SCREWLOCKS*

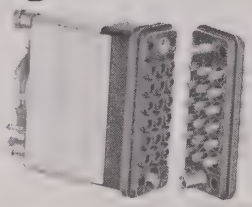
Screwlocks provide a secure contact even under severe vibration conditions. They also eliminate the need for prying, "rocking" or forcing the connector when disconnecting the plug from the receptacle.



connectors with polarizing screwlocks

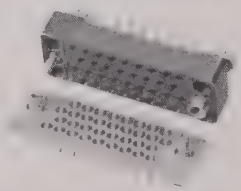
Easy Release—Series E-Z 16

Individually spring loaded pin contacts assure quick release with low insertion force and practically no disengagement force. 12, 18, 24 or 34 contacts for #16 or #12 AWG wire, or solderless wiring taper pin.



Hermetic Seal—Series H-20

Mates with Series 20 receptacles. For #20 AWG wire. Current rating: 5 amps. Voltage breakdown: 2200V, RMS. Plug contacts individually compression-sealed in glass.



High Voltage—Series 14

Available in 7, 9, 10, 15 and 18 contacts. High barriers around pins prevent arcing up to 4500 volts. Contacts are gold plated over silver. Current rating: 10 amps.



Technical data on these connectors, and special designs requiring the use of sub-miniature, printed circuit, hermetic seal, pressurized, high voltage or power connectors are available on request. Write today for complete catalog.

Electronic Sales Division
DeJUR-Amsco Corporation,
45-01 Northern Boulevard, Long Island City 1, N. Y.
DeJUR

Visit our Booth 310 at the WESCON IRE SHOW in Los Angeles

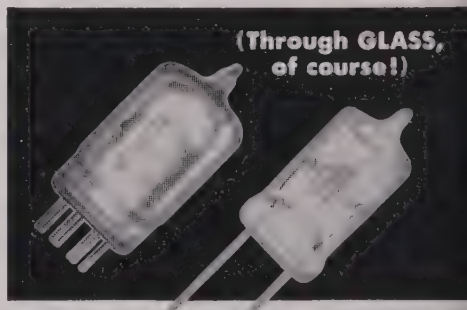
Membership

(Continued from page 194A)

Ironfield, R., Somerset, Mass.
Jeans, J. R., Clifton, N. J.
Johnson, G. H., Minneapolis, Minn.
Jones, W. B., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Jucius, S. W., Cicero, Ill.
Kadin, J., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Kaufman, L., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Kent, S. S., Whittier, Calif.
Kishi, H. J., Huntington Station, L. I., N. Y
Kitces, S., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Klapper, J., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Kleuhe, W., Los Angeles, Calif.
Lairmore, W. J., Fort Worth, Tex.
Lone, R. S., Ogden, Utah
Long, R. A., Sanford, Calif.
Looney, B. W., Los Angeles, Calif.
Lowe, W. R., Jr., Waltham, Mass.
Lunan, H. S., Sorel, Que., Canada
Macdonald, K. J., New Haven, Conn.
Mackes, D. V., Baltimore, Md.
Macurak, A., Los Angeles, Calif.
Marshall, S. C., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Martin, T. J., Willowick, Ohio
McCurley, E. A., Canoga Park, Calif.
Mehr, M. H., Norwalk, Conn.
Mendel, J. T., Murray Hill, N. J.
Milham, R. F., Jr., Los Angeles, Calif.
Moran, J. F., Palo Alto, Calif.
Myers, B. R., Murray Hill, N. J.
Natkin, H. B., Philadelphia, Pa.
Odenthal, L. H., Covington, Ky.
O'Neil, S. J., Lexington, Mass.
Onnigian, P. K., Sacramento, Calif.
Packer, L., East Williston, L. I., N. Y.
Page, F. T., Baltimore, Md.
Pankowski, B. J., West Point, N. Y.
Pederson, D. O., Berkeley, Calif.
Petri, W. H., Jr., Collingswood, N. J.

(Continued on page 198A)

Midland Quality You Can See



Can YOUR Product Use CRYSTALS?

For many applications the glass holder developed by Midland is *THE* answer! Midland developed this advanced line of holders for the industry's requirements today and in the future.

Check with Midland for help on your plans or problems.

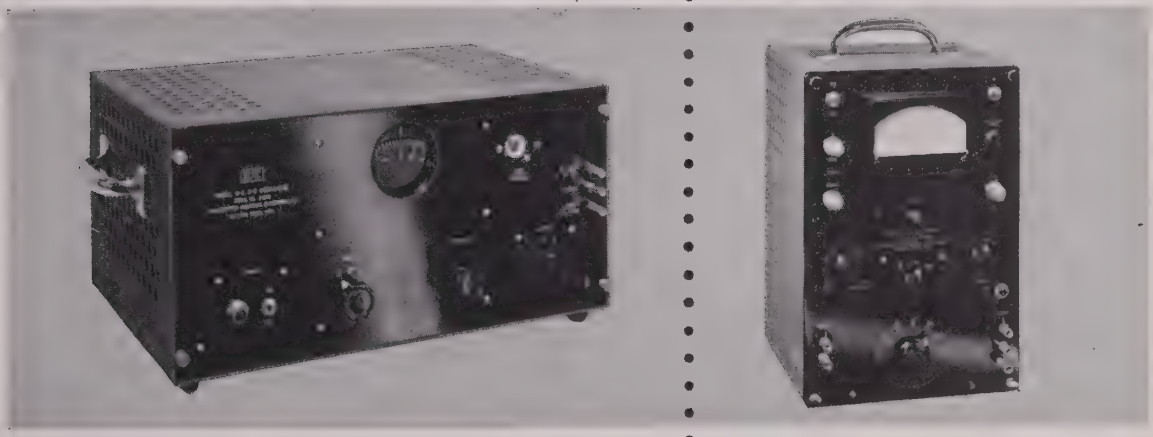
Midland
Manufacturing Company, Inc.
3155 Fiberglas Road Kansas City 15, Kansas
World's Largest Producer of Quartz Crystals.



accurate measurement

DEMANDS ACCURATE INSTRUMENTATION

. . . and circuit designers also appreciate wide range, convenient operation, and rugged dependability in their test instruments. SIE's reputation for these characteristics is second to none.



SIE MODEL M-2 OSCILLATOR

- Range: 1 to 120,000 cycles per second.
- Dial Calibration: within 1½% ±.1 cycle per second.
- Amplitude Stability: within ½ db. throughout range.
- Frequency Stability: within .1% after warmup.
- Harmonic Distortion, Hum and Noise: less than .2% at any level within audio range.
- Output: 20 volts at 20 milliamperes.

$425

SIE MODEL R-1 VOLTMETER

- DC: 1 mv. to 1000 volts full scale, accurate to 1½%.
- AC: 1 mv. to 1000 volts full scale, accurate to 3%.
- Balanced D-C Amplifier: flat to 100 kc, gain of 200x.
- Ohms: 0 to 500 megohms, with scale expansion.
- Distended DC Scales: for reading changes as small as one part in 10,000.

$620

SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS COMPANY

SIE

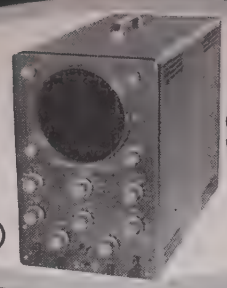
Industrial Instruments Division

P. O. BOX 13058 • 2831 POST OAK ROAD • HOUSTON 19, TEXAS

for service and lab. work

Heathkit
PRINTED CIRCUIT
OSCILLOSCOPE KIT
FOR COLOR TV!

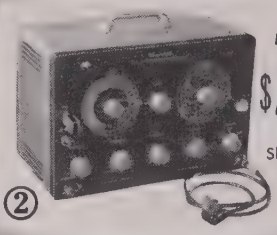
① Check the outstanding engineering design of this modern *printed circuit* Scope. Designed for color TV work, ideal for critical Laboratory applications. Frequency response essentially flat from 5 cycles to 5 Mc down only 1½ db at 3.58 Mc (TV color burst sync frequency). Down only 5 db at 5 Mc. New sweep generator 20-500,000 cycles, *5 times* the range usually offered. Will sync wave form display up to 5 Mc and better. Printed circuit boards stabilize performance specifications and cut assembly time in half. Formerly available only in costly Lab type Scope. Features horizontal trace expansion for observation of pulse detail — retrace blanking amplifier — voltage regulated power supply — 3 step frequency compensated vertical input — low capacity nylon bushings on panel terminals — plus a host of other fine features. Combines peak performance and fine engineering features with low kit cost!



MODEL 0-10
$69.50
Shpg. Wt. 27 lbs.

Heathkit TV
SWEEP GENERATOR KIT
ELECTRONIC SWEEP SYSTEM

② A new Heathkit sweep generator covering all frequencies encountered in TV service work (color or monochrome). FM frequencies too! 4 Mc — 220 Mc on fundamentals, harmonics up to 880 Mc. Smoothly controllable all-electronic sweep system. Nothing mechanical to vibrate or wear out. Crystal controlled 4.5 Mc fixed marker and separate variable marker 19-60 Mc on fundamentals and 57-180 Mc on calibrated harmonics. Plug-in crystal included. Blanking and phasing controls — automatic constant amplitude output circuit — efficient attenuation — maximum RF output well over .1 volt — vastly improved linearity. Easily your best buy in sweep generators.



MODEL TS-4
$49.50
Shpg. Wt. 16 lbs.

Heath COMPANY
A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM, INC.
BENTON HARBOR 4, MICH.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
...COMPLETE INFORMATION

IRE Membership

(Continued from page 196A)

Philip, R. M., Utica, N. Y.
Picornell, J. J., Manila, Philippines
Ponticello, J. A., Dayton, Ohio
Porad, B. L., Mercer Island, Wash.
Prince, J. P., Minneapolis, Minn.
Reicher, M. D., New York, N. Y.
Roberts, W. L., Napa, Calif.
Roth, H., New Milford, N. J.
Rueda, J. V., Buenos Aires, Argentina
Salerno, J., Washington, D. C.
Sandison, T. A., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Scheetz, H. A., Elmira, N. Y.
Schmerler, S., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Schmied, W. F., Jr., Norwalk, Calif.
Secard, E. L., Los Altos, Calif.
Sher, H. T., Lincroft, N. J.
Simsen, C. A., Richland, Wash.
Slater, R. H., Buffalo, N. Y.
Smith, A. J., Berkeley, Calif.
Smith, O. A., Regina, Sask., Canada
Stein, H. H., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Sternlicht, L., Chicago, Ill.
Stewart, J. A., Baltimore, Md.
Stitch, M., Westbury, L. I., N. Y.
Sullenger, J. E., Stittville, N. Y.
Tague, C. B., Jr., Lansdale, Pa.
Taylor, J., Atlanta, Ga.
Tozzi, L. M., Washington, D. C.
Trauben, W., Elberon Park, N. J.
Turley, J. R., Shreveport, La.
Villers, D., Santa Barbara, Calif.
Vural, B., Montreal, Que., Canada
Wallace, J. M., Jr., Chamblee, Ga.
Wengenroth, R. D., Levittown, L. I., N. Y.
White, T. J., Winnipeg, Manit., Canada
Wilson, J. W., Cincinnati, Ohio
Wolf, J. E., Bishop, Calif.

(Continued on page 200A)

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

Pioneer in Radio Engineering Instruction Since 1927



An Accredited Technical Institute

Advanced Home Study and Residence Courses in Practical Radio-Electronics and Television Engineering

Request your free Home Study or Resident School Catalog by writing to: Dept. 268-C

3224 16th St., N. W. Washington 10, D. C.

Approved for Veteran Training

SYMMETRICAL TRANSISTOR Type GT-34S

General Transistor Corp., 130-11 90th Ave., Richmond Hill, N.Y., is now manufacturing a P-N-P symmetrical transistor for bi-directional audio amplifiers and low frequency switching applications.

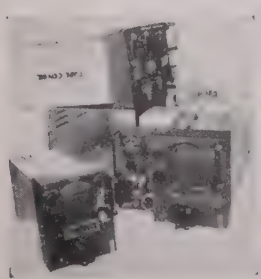


Nominal characteristics at $V_c = -4.5$ volts and $I_e = -1$ ma at 25° C (common emitter connection):

	FORWARD	REVERSE (collector used as emitter)
Input impedance (h_{11})	1000 ohms	1000 ohms
Current Gain β (h_{21})	15	15
Collector Resistance (r_{22})	1.5 meg. $I_{eo} = 2$ ma	1.5 meg. $I_{eo} = 2$ ma

Total Dissipation = 125 mw

Engineers are invited to write to the factory for Specification Bulletin Type GT-34S.



AN/APR-4 LABORATORY RECEIVERS

Complete with all five-Tuning Units, covering the range 38 to 4,000 Mc.; wideband discone and other antennas, wavetraps, mobile accessories, 100 page technical manual, etc. Versatile, accurate, compact—the aristocrat of lab receivers in this range. Write for data sheet and quotations.

We have a large variety of hard-to-get equipment including choice military test sets, microwave, airborne, communications, radar, telemetering, nucleonics, and laboratory electronics of all kinds. Quality standards maintained. State your general requirements and we will suggest suitable items.

Some unusual "heavies": 400 cycle 62.5KVA dolly-mounted converter, 60 cycle input; 100 HP water-cooled dynamometer; 15 and 50 HP generator test stands; high voltage and current rectifiers.

ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES

434 PATTERSON ROAD **DAYTON 9, OHIO**

Professional Group on Medical Electronics

For centuries mankind has searched for a fuller knowledge of the workings of the human body and for improved means of diagnosing and curing bodily ailments. This noble task has been greatly aided in recent years by the application of electronics to medicine and related fields.

Electronics has provided the physician with the means for making better, more exact, more comprehensive measurements of countless parameters important to his work. As a result, he now knows a great deal more about the brain, heart, blood, respiratory system, tissue, muscle, and nervous system.

Having thus increased his knowledge, the doctor has turned to electronics also for assistance in the treatment of disease. Cancer therapy, the location of tumors, diathermy, and the treatment of heart diseases are but a few examples of the uses to which electronic equipment and techniques are being put.

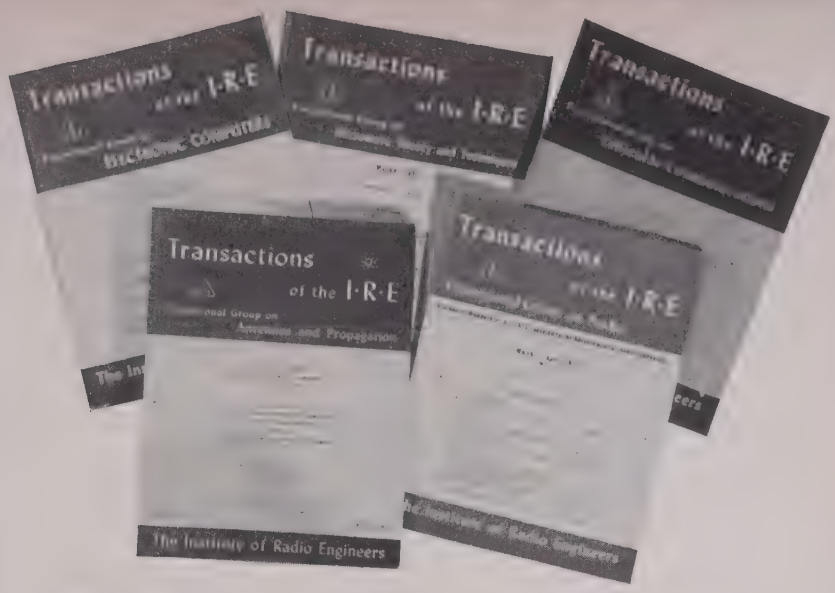
To provide the medical field with the necessary electronic equipment, almost every branch of radio engineering has been called into play: from ultrasonics to X rays, from dc amplifiers to microwave apparatus, aids for the blind and aids for the deaf, electronic recording and mapping devices. Even television has supplied an important and useful tool, the television microscope.

However, the rapid development of medical electronic equipment has been hampered by a serious obstacle. For here was a situation which called for the combined knowledge of two highly skilled and hitherto unrelated fields. Either the doctor would have to become an engineer or vice-versa, unless some common meeting ground could be provided to enable an exchange of vitally needed information..

It was to meet this urgent need that the IRE Professional Group on Medical Electronics was recently formed. Already 1350 strong, the Group is actively engaged in publishing valuable technical papers and sponsoring national meetings, thereby providing the only organized activity of its kind in this vital field.

W. R. G. Baker

Chairman, Professional Groups Committee



At least one of your interests is now served by one of IRE's 24 Professional Groups

Each group publishes its own specialized papers in its *Transactions*, some annually, and some bi-monthly. The larger groups have organized local Chapters, and they also sponsor technical sessions at IRE Conventions.

Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics (G 11)	Fee $2
Antennas and Propagation (G 3)	Fee $4
Audio (G 1)	Fee $2
Automatic Control (G 23)	Fee $2
Broadcast & Television Receivers (G 8)	Fee $2
Broadcast Transmission Systems (G 2)	Fee $2
Circuit Theory (G 4)	Fee $2
Communication Systems (G 19)	Fee $2
Component Parts (G 21)	Fee $2
Electron Devices (G 15)	Fee $2
Electronic Computers (G 16)	Fee $2
Engineering Management (G 14)	Fee $1
Industrial Electronics (G 13)	Fee $2
Information Theory (G 12)	Fee $2
Instrumentation (G 9)	Fee $1
Medical Electronics (G 18)	Fee $1
Microwave Theory and Techniques (G 17)	Fee $2
Military Electronics (G 24)	No fee
Nuclear Science (G 5)	Fee $2
Production Techniques (G 22)	Fee $1
Reliability and Quality Control (G 7)	Fee $2
Telemetry and Remote Control (G 10)	Fee $1
Ultrasonics Engineering (G 20)	Fee $2
Vehicular Communications (G 6)	Fee $2

IRE Professional Groups are only open to those who are already members of the IRE. Copies of Professional Group Transactions are available to non-members at three times the cost-price to group members.

The Institute of Radio Engineers
1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N.Y.

USE THIS COUPON

PG-8-56

Miss Emily Sirjane
IRE—1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

Please enroll me for these IRE Professional Groups

..... $ .....
..... $ .....

Name .....
Address .....
Place .....

Please enclose remittance with this order.

NEY'S SMALL PARTS PLAY A BIG PART IN PRECISION INSTRUMENTS • NEY'S SMALL PARTS

NEY'S SMALL PARTS PLAY A BIG PART IN PRECISION INSTRUMENTS • NEY'S SMALL PARTS

ENGINEERED CONTACTS, SLIP RINGS & ALLOYS

Supplied To Your Specifications By . . .

NEY

Ney offers wide experience in the development of sliding contacts, slip rings and assemblies, commutator segments and assemblies, brush and brush holder assemblies, and precious metal resistance wire. Call or write the Ney Engineering Department for consultation on any problem involving the use of precious metals to improve your products.

THE J. M. NEY COMPANY, P.O. BOX 990, DEPT. I, HARTFORD 1, CONN.

Specialists in Precious Metal Metallurgy since 1812

NEY'S SMALL PARTS PLAY A BIG PART IN PRECISION INSTRUMENTS • NEY'S SMALL PARTS

NEY'S SMALL PARTS PLAY A BIG PART IN PRECISION INSTRUMENTS • NEY'S SMALL PARTS PLAY A BIG PART IN

Electrically Conductive Cloth

A New Engineering Material for Many Applications in Electronics

SUGGESTED USES:
- RF SHIELDING
- RADAR REFLECTION
- MICROWAVE GASKETING
- WARNING SYSTEMS
- ATTENUATORS
- STATIC DISCHARGE



Buy it by the yard and sew it to shape on any sewing machine. Or, have us sew it for you.

WRITE OR PHONE

Swift INDUSTRIES, INC.

10 Love Lane, Hartford 1, Conn.

JAckson 2-1181

Membership

(Continued from page 198A)

Wolfe, B. F., Flint, Mich.
Wong, H. Y., Los Angeles, Calif.
Worlton, D. C., Richland, Wash.
Wylen, J., Philadelphia, Pa.
Young, H. M., Washington, D. C.
Young, W. D., Altadena, Calif.
Yourdon, F. R., Fort Cook, Nebr.
Zimmer, C. R., Syracuse, N. Y.
Zmuda, E. J., West Orange, N. J.
Zoller, C. J., Whittier, Calif.

Admission to Member

Adkar, C. K., Montreal, Que., Canada
Anderson, J. P., Cocoa Beach, Fla.
Anderson, R. C., Fairborn, Ohio
Arnold, W. L., Benson, Ariz.
Bailey, R. W., Dallas, Tex.
Balgenorth, G. V., Dayton, Ohio
Ball, L. F., Ealing, London, England
Bayless, H. A., Rome, N. Y.
Beaulieu, J. A., Quebec, Que., Canada
Becker, H. A., Van Nuys, Calif.
Beers, R. H., Washington, D. C.
Behymer, D. E., Sanborn, N. Y.
Benvenga, F. T., Utica, N. Y.
Berger, E. G., Salt Lake City, Utah
Bergere, L. M., Utica, N. Y.
Bhargava, R. P., Cambridge, England
Bloss, R. C., Philadelphia, Pa.
Blynn, M. S., Norwalk, Conn.
Bolton, D., Baltimore, Md.
Bonde, R. L., Minneapolis, Minn.
Bowhill, S. A., University Park, Pa.
Brailey, M. L., White Plains, N. Y.
Brazda, J. C., Berwyn, Ill.
Cafarelli, N. J., Jr., Westfield, N. J.
Campbell, S., Canoga Park, Calif.
Cartwright, C. C., Panama City, Fla.
Casale, D. R., New York, N. Y.
Case, D. M., Ojai, Calif.
Causey, G. D., Culver City, Calif.
Chabot, M. A., Quebec, Que., Canada
Chapin, G. G., St. Paul, Minn.
Cloud, P. R., Hamilton, Ont., Canada
Clunis, K., Hermosa Beach, Calif.
Cohen, D., Maplewood, N. J.
Coleman, M. V., Jr., Midland, Tex.
Collard, R. S., Ypsilanti, Mich.
Colvin, L. D., New York, N. Y.
Cone, R. R., Richland, Wash.
Cook, E. G., Brookfield, Conn.
Coombs, C. W., Belleville, Ont., Canada
Cooper, L. F., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
Crumly, F. D., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.
Crystal, M. I., Brookline, Mass.
Dandois, M., Fort Worth, Tex.
Dawson, J. A., Jr., Newtown, Pa.
De Claris, N., Cambridge, Mass.
De Florio, R. A., Philadelphia, Pa.
Delaney, H. J., West Covina, Calif.
De Simone, D. V., Chicago, Ill.
De Vault, R. L., Los Gatos, Calif.
Diamond, R. L., Philadelphia, Pa.
Dickson, J. B., Snowdon, Montreal, Que., Canada
Diehl, F. A., Bisbee, Ariz.
Diem, S. H., Philadelphia, Pa.
Dixon, V. E., Roselle, N. J.
Drake, R. L., New Orleans, La.
Dueno, B., Mayaquez, Puerto Rico
Duhl, J. E., Elmira, N. Y.
Duval, J. D., Curepipe Road, Mauritius
Dyke, W. P., McMinnville, Ore.
Ellis, H. G., Fort Worth, Tex.
Eno, R. F., Lakewood, Calif.
Esthimer, W. F., Walpole, Mass.
Fisher, B. E., Pacific Palisades, Calif.
Fozdar, J. K., Washington, D. C.
Frohman, R., Gardena, Calif.
Geib, R. L., Oak Park, Ill.
Gladden, M., St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada

(Continued on page 202A)

High reliability manufacturing of miniaturized paper tubular capacitors -- hermetically sealed in metal cans

To produce subminiature paper capacitors free from any possibility of latent defects, for use in the most critical applications, the Sangamo Electric Company has recently intensified its high reliability program of fabrication and inspection methods.

Incoming materials for these capacitors are rigidly inspected to meet stringent high reliability standards and are stored in areas where temperature, humidity and dust are controlled at all times.

Complete production histories are kept on the basis of small capacitor lots. X-raying of individual units, heat tests, vibration tests, altitude tests, and total destruction tests of a given percentage of all finished units assure components with an extremely low AQL. Testing facilities and resultant performance characteristics are far in excess of military specifications. Specify these high reliability capacitors for your critical applications.

Mail the coupon below for Sangamo's *NEW Engineering Catalog TS-105A*. It contains full information, including an easy-to-follow cross reference showing each variation listed in MIL-C-25 versus the comparable Sangamo unit.



For your design convenience, an exceptionally wide choice of styles — twelve in all — is available with regard to tolerances, circuit assembly, lead styles, mounting brackets, insulating sleeving, and inductive or non-inductive sections.



SC56-7



SEPARATE FACILITIES are maintained for the exclusive processing and manufacture of high reliability capacitors. Only specially trained, highly skilled operators, who wear special clothing to prevent any possible source contamination, work here.



OIL-FILLED CAPACITORS are subjected to vacuum under elevated temperatures, then are individually examined to insure complete hermetic seal.

SANGAMO ELECTRIC COMPANY

Capacitor Division

SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS

Please send me your NEW Engineering Bulletin TS-105A.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

Advertising rates
"Proceedings of the IRE"

Professional Consulting Service Cards.

1 insertion	$ 15.00
12 insertions	$120.00

50% discount to IRE members on 3 or more consecutive insertions.

In IRE DIRECTORY $15.00 flat rate.

1 inch only, no cuts or display type.

Advertising restricted to professional engineering and consulting services by individuals only. No product may be offered for sale, and firm names may not be mentioned in cards.

GEORGE W. BAKER

Electron tube consulting and design. Research and development and preparation of prototype electron tubes.

29 Holly Place, Stamford, Conn.
DAvis 3-5116

GLYN BOSTICK

Microwave Engineering & Design of Coaxial and Waveguide components and Test Equipment

8 Kay Ave., Bethpage, L.I., N.Y.
LEvittown 3-6167

Edward J. Content, P.E.
INTERNATIONAL RADIO CONSULTANT

Pan American Radio Bldg., Tangier Int'l Zone
16 Rue Delacroix Morocco
Specializing in the design & construction of foreign electronic projects, and advising governments at International Telecommunications Union.

BERTRAM M. HADFIELD, P.E.

Consulting Communications Engineer.
Electronic, Electro-mechanical Systems, and Transmission Networks.

1295 Old Worcester Road,
Framingham Center, Mass.
TRinity 2-3452

C. M. JANSKY, JR.
STUART L. BAILEY

Systems Engineering—Operational Research—Communications Engineering—Broadcast & Television Engineering—Applied Research & Development

1735 De Sales Street, Washington 6, D.C.

LEONARD R. KAHN

Consultant in Communications and Electronics

Single-Sideband and Frequency-Shift Systems
Diversity Reception - Modulation Theory
Television Systems

Elizabeth Bldg., 22 Pine St., Freeport, L.I., N.Y.
Freeport 9-8800

LEN MAYBERRY

ELECTRONICS CONSULTING ENGINEER
Laboratories and Staff

• Test Equipment Design • Proposal Writing
• Product Design • Engineering Assistance

603 W. Manchester Boulevard ORegon 8-4847
Inglewood, California

W. B. MORTON, JR.

Consulting Engineer

CONTROLS • SERVOMECHANISMS
COMPUTERS • TRANSISTOR • TUBE
CORE • CIRCUITRY
TEL. CH 8-2700

7208 Germantown Ave. • Philadelphia 19, Pa.

TRANSISTOR ENGINEERING

S. Moskowitz D. D. Grieg N. J. Gottfried

Product Transistorization. Complete service in consulting, research, development, and production on transistor circuitry, products and instrumentation.

67 East Centre Street, Nutley, N.J.
NUtley 2-5410

V. J. Nexon S. K. Wolf E. L. White
M. Westheimer F. W. Littell
Communications Consulting Engineers

Microwave Components Design & Development, Propagation Studies, System Analysis, Microwave profile survey & system design, Construction Supervision, Operational Training, Market Research, Product Planning.
Times Tower Bldg., Times Square
New York 36, New York BRyant 9-8517

EVERT M. OSTLUND

Consulting Radio Engineer

Radio—Microwave
Communication—Control
Systems and Equipment
Planning, Research Development

ANDOVER, NEW JERSEY
Tel.: Lake Mohawk 8635

B. Parzen — E. Bradburd

Radio—Electronics
Consulting—Research—Development
Environmental Tests Performed
for the Industry

34-01 38th Ave., Long Island City 1, N.Y.
EXeter 2-5200

PHILIP PARZEN, Ph.D.

Consultant in Physical Electronics

Microwave Tubes—Gas Discharges—Physical Noise
Systems Applications

3907 Penhurst Ave., Baltimore 15, Md.
FOrest 7-0553

WILLIAM R. SPITTAL
& Staff

Specialize in Design and Development of Transformers, Chokes, etc.
for the
Electronic, Industrial and Allied Fields.

90 Magnolia Street
Westbury, L.I., N.Y. EDgewood 3-2933

DAVID E. SUNSTEIN

G. J. Laurent, Dr. R. W. Roop, B. D. Steinberg

Consulting Services for Research, Engineering and Production of Industrial, Consumer, and Government Products.

125 City Line Avenue
Bala-Cynwyd (Phila.), Pa.
MOhawk 4-0459 MOhawk 4-8090

HAROLD A. WHEELER

Laboratories and Engineering Staff
Radio and Electronics

Consulting — Research — Development
R-F Circuits — Lines — Antennas
Microwave Components—Test Equipment

Great Neck, N.Y. HUnter 2-7876

News-New Products

(Continued from page 200A)

Goodman, J. J., Throop, Pa.
Gordon, M. J., Fort Worth, Tex.
Gordon, R. M., Dayton, Ohio
Goutos, A., Washington, D. C.
Grab, F. W., Phoenix, Ariz.
Graydon, A., Hudson Falls, N. Y.
Greenhalgh, K. D., Syracuse, N. Y.
Griest, E. M., Corning, N. Y.
Griggs, I. C., Lagos, Nigeria, British West Africa
Gula, H. E., Elmhurst, Ill.
Haladej, M. A., Montreal, Que., Canada
Hampel, W. J., Arlington Heights, Ill.
Hawley, G. H., Birmingham, Mich.
Heartz, R. A., Utica, N. Y.
Hecht, B. P., Danvers, Mass.
Hegler, B. E., El Dorado, Kan.
Heins, P. N., Pompton Plains, N. J.
Henck, E. D., Lutherville, Md.
Herrin, C. B., Mason, Ohio
Hill, J. F., Elberon, N. J.
Hose, E., San Diego, Calif.
Hoskinson, E. A., Van Nuys, Calif.
Hummel, J. P., Hinsdale, Ill.
Hunt, M. H., Corning, N. Y.
Jacks, J. T., Colorado Springs, Colo.
Jackson, F. J., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Jackson, F. S., New Hyde Park, L. I., N. Y.
Jackson, R. O., Pacoima, Calif.
Jenkins, D. B., Marion, Ohio
Jensen, R. E., Phoenix, Ariz.
Jeter, I. E., Kew Gardens Hills, L. I., N. Y.
Johnson, C. C., South Palo Alto, Calif.
Johnson, J. T., Dayton, Ohio
Jones, R. E., Livonia, Mich.
Kao, L., Evanston, Ill.
Kapoun, R., Chicago, Ill.
Karaczan, W. W., New Hope, Pa.
Karlin, J. E., Murray Hill, N. J.
Kellerman, R. E., Clarence, N. Y.
Kellogg, W. A., Hollywood, Calif.
Kennedy, P. A., Cambridge, Mass.
Kepner, I. C., Endicott, N. Y.
Kerr, G. L., Wappingers Falls, N. Y.
King, R. B., San Francisco, Calif.
Kishinsky, L. S., Wyandanch, L. I., N. Y.
Kolb, O. J., Pelham, N. Y.
Korsen, M., Philadelphia, Pa.
Koziuk, F. S., Menlo Park, Calif.
Kroupa, H. F., Moorestown, N. J.
Kusnick, A. A., Wappingers Falls, N. Y.
La Haise, C. A., Jr., Waltham, Mass.
Larson, A. G., Quito, Ecuador, S. A.
Le Brun, R. L., Rochester, N. Y.
Lee, R. H., Oakland, Calif.
Lenk, H./H., Cincinnati, Ohio
Leonard, C. E., Burlington, Vt.
Lewis, S. M., New York, N. Y.
Lilenfeld, J., Staten Island, N. Y.
Little, D. E., Tucson, Ariz.
LoCascio, G. P., Valley Stream, L. I., N. Y.
Lokomowitz, L. I., New York, N. Y.
Lunney, R. E., East Orange, N. J.
Malloy, J. J., Maspeth, L. I., N. Y.
Manson, P. St. C., Montreal, Que., Canada
Marcatili, E. A. J., Holmdel, N. J.
Marshall, F. C., Los Angeles, Calif.
Marshall, R. C., Cedarville, Ohio
Martin, G. H., Montreal, Que., Canada
Martino, J. P., Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio
Masline, E. J., North Hollywood, Calif.
Mattern, P. E., Pine Bush, N. Y.
McCall, C. P., Alexandria, Va.
McClure, C. B., Jr., Baltimore, Md.
McDaniel, W. J., Norfolk, Va.
McFann, H. L., Rockville, Ind.
McGann, W. E., Bellwood, Ill.
McKay, W., Regina, Sask., Canada
Meagher, E., Chicago, Ill.
Menard, J. Z., Whippany, N. J.
Merrill, J. L., Jr., Port Washington, L. I., N. Y.
Miles, T. J., Hatboro, Pa.

(Continued in September issue)



A COMPLETE LINE OF DEPENDABLE ENCAPSULATED RESISTORS



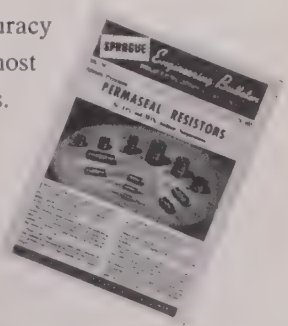
PERMASEAL®

PRECISION WIREWOUND RESISTORS FOR 85C AND 125C AMBIENTS

For applications requiring accurate resistance values at 85C and 125C operating temperatures—in units of truly small physical size—select the precise resistor you want from one of the 46 standard Permaseal designs in tab or axial lead styles.

Winding forms, resistance wire and embedding material are matched and integrated, resulting in long term stability at rated wattage over the operating temperature range. The embedding material is a special plastic that extends protection well beyond the severe humidity resistance specifications of MIL-R-93A and Proposed MIL-R-9444 (USAF).

These high-accuracy units are available in close resistance tolerances down to ± 0.1%. They are carefully and properly aged by a special Sprague process so that they maintain their accuracy within the limits set by the most stringent military specifications.

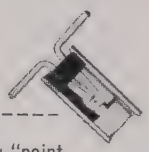


SPRAGUE

FOR COMPLETE DATA WRITE FOR COPY OF SPRAGUE ENGINEERING BULLETIN NO. 122A

SPRAGUE ELECTRIC COMPANY • 235 MARSHALL ST. • NORTH ADAMS, MASS.

TRANSISTORS—first family of electronics



1948—Early "point contact" transistor.



1950—Early "junction" transistor.



"Grown junction"; used to amplify received speech in special telephones.



"Alloy junction"; used in first completely transistorized carrier telephone system.



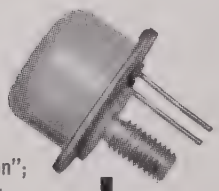
Phototransistor; provides electric "eye" for direct distance dialing.



Experimental "diffused base" transistor.



"Grown junction," tetrode type; high frequency amplifier.



"Alloy junction"; low frequency power amplifier.



"Diffused base"; high frequency broadband amplifier.

In 1948 Bell scientists announced their invention of the transistor—a tiny device able to amplify signals a hundred thousand times using a small fraction of the power of an electron tube.

From this original "point contact" transistor has grown a distinguished family of immense usefulness to electronics. Some of its leading members are shown here, in approximate actual size, with their scientific type names.

For telephony the transistor has opened the way for notable advances in instruments, transmission and switching. Elsewhere it has opened the way to advances in hearing aids, television, computers, portable radios and numerous military applications.

Bell's transistor family is typical of the Bell Laboratories research that helps keep your telephone service the world's best—and at the same time contributes importantly to other fields of technology.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

WORLD CENTER OF COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

KAY

Wide Band Sweeps for Aligning Radar IF Amplifiers



A combined sweeping oscillator and crystal marker generator, the Rada-Sweep is designed especially for rapid alignment of radar IF amplifiers. Used with an oscilloscope, it will display response curves of IF amplifiers and mark up to nine frequencies to allow precise adjustment of response.

KAY *Rada-Sweep*

SPECIFICATIONS

Center Frequencies: 30 and 60 megacycles. Others may be added to special order.

Sweep Width: Wide—20 mcs or Narrow—3 mcs selected by a panel switch.

Sweep: All electronic, linear sawtooth. Sweep signal is brought out to terminals for connection to oscilloscope horizontal amplifier. Sweep repetition rate is adjustable around and may be synchronized to the cps line.

Markers: Up to 9 crystal positioned pulse type marks fed directly to scope vertical amplifier. Four supplied standard at 25, 35, 55 and 65 mcs. Others located as specified by purchaser. The standard marks may be replaced with others as specified. Individual on-off of each mark.

Amplitude Modulation While Sweeping: Less than .05 db/mc.

RF Output Voltage: 250 millivolts across 70 ohms.

RF Output Control: Switched Attenuator: 20 db, 20 db, 10 db. Continuous Attenuator: Covers approximately 5:1 ratio.

Marker Output Voltage: Positive pulse, approx. 10 V peak.

Marker Output Control: Continuously variable, 0 to maximum.

Power Supply: 105 to 125 volts, 50 to 60 cps. Power input approximately 100 watts. Circuit electronically regulated.

Price: $395.00 f.o.b. plant with standard marks. Any standard mark may be replaced with a special frequency—$10.00 each. Additional marks at $20.00 each.



The Radaligner is a two-band sweeping oscillator designed to be used with a standard oscilloscope to determine frequency response to circuits from 10 to 170 mc. For frequency identification, the radaligner includes eight narrow, customer - specified, crystal - controlled markers and a single variable marker covering both sweeping oscillator ranges. Center frequencies of sweep ranges also set to customer's requirements.

Write For New Kay Catalog

KAY *Radaligner*

SPECIFICATIONS

Sweep: Regular sawtooth, adjustable around or synchronized with 60 cps power line.

Frequency Range: Center frequencies may be selected at any two points in the 10 to 170 mc band.

Sweep Width: Center frequency below 30 mcs ± 5 mcs Wide Band, ±0.5 mc Narrow Band; Center Frequency above 30 mcs: ±10 mcs Wide Band, ±1.5 mcs Narrow Band.

Amplitude Modulation While Sweeping: Less than 0.05 db/mc.

RF Output Voltage: 250 millivolts into 70 ohms.

RF Output Control: Switched attenuators: 20 db, 10 db and 3 db. Continuous attenuator: approximately 6 db.

Markers: Fixed: Eight, narrow pulse-type, crystal-controlled markers, positioned at customer's option. Available singly or in any combination through individual switches.
Variable: Frequency continuously variable throughout selected sweep ranges. Frequency calibration accurate to within 0.5%.

Marker Output Voltage: Positive pulse approximately 10 volts peak.

Marker Output Control: Continuously variable, zero to maximum.

Power Requirements: 105 to 125 volts, 50-60 cps. approx. 110 watts.

Price: $795.00 (rack-mounted), f.o.b. plant. Cabinet $35.00 extra.

KAY ELECTRIC COMPANY

DEPT 1-8 • 14 MAPLE AVENUE • PINE BROOK, N.J. • CAldwell 6-4000

Another product surprise from Helipot!





Fanfare & Cigars

Tooting a symbolic clarion and passing out imaginary cigars, Helipot introduces one of its new-born offspring . . . the series 5300 precision potentiometer.

A single-turn unit, it's 1-1/4 inches in diameter . . . designed for bushing mounting. With its innards comfortably ensconced in an accurately drawn one-piece aluminum cup, the 5300 gives you ruggedness, compactness and long life. We proud papas direct your attention to such salient features as the range of total resistance . . . from 25 to 49,000 ohms . . . linearity as close as ±0.25% . . . and considerable improvement in torque, noise and mechanical runout.

For vital statistics on this prodigy of a progeny, write for data file 803.

Helipot makes precision potentiometers . . . linear and non-linear . . . in the widest choice of sizes, mounting styles and resistances. Many models are stocked for immediate shipment. Our engineers will gladly adapt standard models to your requirements or design entirely new HELIPOT* precision potentiometers for you.

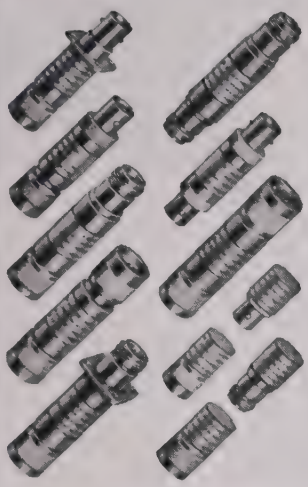
Helipot®

first in precision potentiometers
Helipot Corporation, Newport Beach, California
Engineering representatives in principal cities
a division of Beckman Instruments, Inc.

759* REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

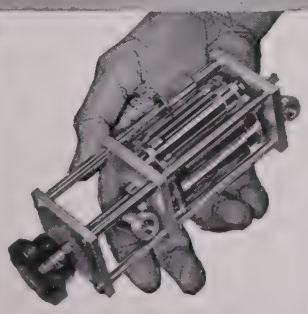
PRECISION ATTENUATION to 3000 mc!

SINGLE *"in-the-line"* **ATTENUATOR PADS** *and* **50 ohm COAXIAL TERMINATIONS**



PROTECTED UNDER STODDART PATENTS

This new group of pads and terminations features the popular Types C and N connectors, and permits any conceivable combination of the two styles.



PROTECTED UNDER STODDART PATENTS

six-position
TURRET ATTENUATOR

- **Frequency Range:** dc to 3000 mc.
- **Characteristic Impedance:** 50 ohms.
- **Available Attenuation:** Any value from 1 db to 60 db.
- **Accuracy:** ±0.5 db.
- **Power Rating:** One watt sine wave power dissipation.

STODDART
Aircraft Radio Co., Inc.
6644-C SANTA MONICA BLVD.
HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIF. • HO 4-9294

See us in Booth 111, WESCON Show

MICROWAVE POWER MEASUREMENT FROM DEGREES...

SPECIFICATIONS
Av. Power 0-600 watts
Peak 600 KW
VSWR 1.1 max.
Freq. range
Basic unit 2.6 to 3.95 kmc
With Adapters 2.6 to 18.0 kmc



CIRCULATOR

...TO WATTS *directly!*



CUBIC'S 2-UNIT CALORIMETRIC WATTMETERS

...for obtaining direct power readings in testing electronic equipment—without guessing!

Three of the world's largest producers of electronic equipment have recently made CUBIC Calorimetric Wattmeters standard test equipment in their laboratories and plants. For very good reason. No other instrument designed for power measurement gives you direct power readings... with such precision, and yet so simple in its application.

The model shown is the MC-1B for power measurement from 2600 to 26,500 MC. Also available are the models MCX-1A (coaxial type) for power measurement from 100 to 3000 MC, and MCL-1A (L-Band waveguide type) for power measurement from 1120 to 2600 MC.

Whether checking field equipment, developing or making acceptance tests on new equipment or magnetrons in the lab, or in production, one of CUBIC'S Calorimetric Wattmeters will be an invaluable addition to your test equipment. Standard laboratories calibrate secondary power devise, especially bridge type bolometer instruments. Exact calibration is provided month to month.

Write for more information, and ask for our catalog of other test equipment and waveguide components. Or if you have a problem in development or engineering, CUBIC offers the services of its engineering staff and facilities in its solution.

CUBIC CORPORATION
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT . . . RESEARCH . . . DEVELOPMENT
2841 Canon Street San Diego 6, California

NEW 800 CYCLE QUARTZ CRYSTAL

HAS TYPICAL STABILITY OF .014% FROM −55° TO +105°C WITHOUT OVEN

ACTUAL SIZE

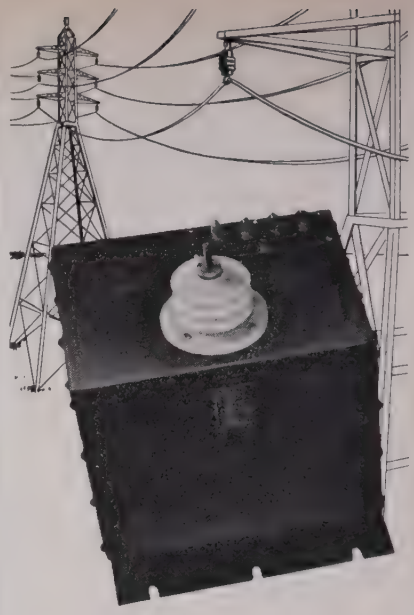


★ VISIT Heemco AT THE *WESCON SHOW BOOTH 1605*

Heemco 800 cycle crystals, as well as the complete range from 400 cycles to 500 kc, are available from production. Many of these withstand 500 cycle vibration tests. Heemco also offers packaged crystal oscillators, filters and ovens. Write or phone for literature or representative.

HILL ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING AND MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

NEW KINGSTOWN, PA. PHONE: POplar 6-5578



Controlling a transformer's

leakage reactance

Problem: Design and produce a high-voltage potential transformer with unusually high and *uniform* leakage reactance.

The transformer must run dependably for at least 15 years as a vital part of an rf carrier circuit on a high-voltage power line. Operating voltage at the primary of the transformer is 5000 volts.

Solution: Building a transformer for this general purpose and life is no special trick. But **this** leakage reactance requires an adjustable magnetic shunt. With the shunt we designed, we can set each transformer to the exact leakage reactance called for. It's a good way to produce—in quantity—transformers with unvarying performance characteristics.

Since the transformer will be exposed to dust and condensation when mounted outdoors in its housing, we used an extra large high voltage terminal bushing with three drip-type petticoats.

To protect the terminals from rough handling by installation crews, we made the studs extra large—and keyed them to prevent turning.

And you? When *you* need transformers—by hundreds or thousands, straightforward or special design—make use of our production and design experience and facilities.

You can judge the experience and facilities for yourself with a brochure we've prepared. Write for a copy.

CALEDONIA
ELECTRONICS AND TRANSFORMER CORPORATION

Dept. PI-8, Caledonia, N. Y.

In Canada: Hackbusch Electronics, Ltd.
23 Primrose Ave., Toronto 4

1 MINIATURE — Actual size shown. Diameter, 1¼". Overall length, 2".
Ideal for pulsed beacon applications.

2 EXCELLENT VIBRATION PERFORMANCE
Reliable characteristics up to 10 g.'s from 20 to 1000 c.p.s.

3 MECHANICALLY TUNABLE
Tunes mechanically over X-band region, 9300-9500 Mc min.

4 RUGGED
Withstands 1,000 g. shock along cathode axis. 500 g. in two other perpendicular planes.

5 PULSE POWER
50 watts peak

6 LIGHTWEIGHT — 6 ounces

7 LOW THERMAL FACTOR
Exceptional frequency stability, .05Mc./°C



Magnetron's Actual Size

CHALLENGING CHARACTERISTICS
FOR YOUR NEW EQUIPMENT DESIGNS

For specifications on the extraordinary QK 362 magnetron write today. Similar tubes at other frequencies and power levels are available. Ask for copies of latest bulletins listing most of our unclassified Magnetrons and Klystrons and special tubes. Call on us for help in your microwave problems. There is no cost or obligation, of course.

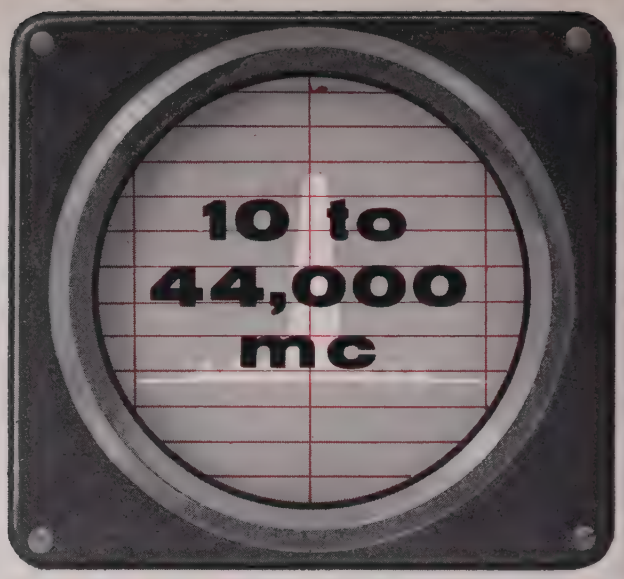
Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Microwave and Power Tube Operations, Section PT-63
Waltham 54, Massachusetts

Raytheon makes: Magnetrons and Klystrons, Backward Wave Oscillators, Traveling Wave Tubes, Storage Tubes, Power Tubes, Receiving Tubes, Picture Tubes, Transistors.

POLARAD
PROVEN RELIABILITY



DIRECT READING SPECTRUM ANALYZER

UNI-DIAL CONTROL

Years of day-in, day-out field operation by most exacting users, have proven the Polarad Model TSA Spectrum Analyzer to be a versatile test instrument of highest reliability and accuracy for both laboratory and production applications.

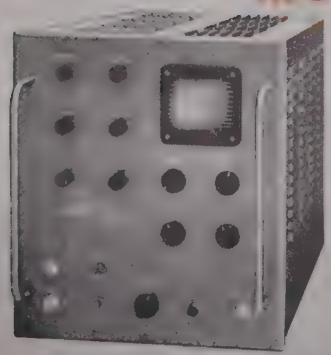
It is a broadband instrument with greatest pulse sensitivity over the band—10 to 44,000 mc. And each of its five interchangeable RF tuning heads operate with utmost simplicity and frequency stability. All tuning is by Uni-Dial control. Frequencies are read with 1% accuracy right on the linear dial as the set is tuned. No mode charts or interpolations necessary.

The Polarad Model TSA has been designed to save engineering manhours. Its 5 inch CRT display of the RF spectrum is bright and easily defined. And its 1 cycle sweep speed makes for fine resolution. For detailed specifications, contact your nearest Polarad Representative, or write directly to the factory.

APPLICATIONS

- Transmitter characteristics tests
- Broadband receiver for AM, FM, CW, MCW, and pulse modulated signals
- Component tests
- Frequency measurements
- Leakage, interference and radiation measurements
- Bandwidth measurements
- Modulation tests
- Adjacent signal channel tests
- Attenuation measurements
- Filter measurements
- Standing wave measurements

MULTI-PULSE SPECTRUM SELECTOR



MODEL SD-1

Increases the versatility of Polarad Spectrum Analyzers. It displays and allows selection for analysis of a specific train of microwave pulses, as well as any one pulse in the train; selects and gates a group of pulses up to 180 μsec. in length; and is designed to work with fast, narrow pulses; can be adjusted to gate any pulse including the first at zero time. Special circuitry discriminates automatically once pulses have been selected. Operates at any of the frequencies accepted by Polarad Spectrum Analyzers.

FEATURES:

Continuously variable sweep widths; 15 to 180 μsec. • Continuously variable gate widths for pulse selection; 0.4 to 10 μsec. • Continuously variable gate delays for pulse selection; .3 to 180 μsec. • Automatic gating of spectrum analyzer during time of pulse consideration. • Intensified gate (brightening) to facilitate manual pulse selection. • Triggered sweep on first pulse in any train. • No sweep in absence of signal.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Maximum Pulse Train Time 180 μsec. • Pulse Rise Time .05 μsec. Minimum • Minimum Pulse Separation .2 μsec. • Repetition Rate 10–10,000 pps. • Minimum Pulse Width .1 μsec. • Input Power 95 to 130 volts, 50/60 cps., 325 watts. • Input Impedance 50 ohms. • Output Impedance 50 ohms (to match TSA Spectrum Analyzer).

MILLIONS OF VARIABLE RESISTORS

for every commercial and military need

- A world-wide reputation . . . for economical uniform high quality assembly . . . on a precision mass production basis . . . by 1500 skilled, trained-on-the-job specialists . . . to your exact individual specification.
- 315,000 sq. ft. of plant area devoted to variable resistors.
- Exceptionally good delivery cycle . . . on both commercial and military orders.
- Write for complete 62 page catalog today.

Typical Bushing Mounted Controls



Miniaturized 3/4" diameter composition



15/16" diameter composition



15/16" diameter composition with SPST switch



1-1/8" diameter concentric tandem tone switch and composition variable resistor with SPST on-off switch



1-1/8" diameter composition with SPST



1-17/64" diameter 2 watt wirewound



1-17/32" diameter 4 watt wirewound

Typical Ear-Mounted Controls



Molded shaft twist ear mounted 15/16" diameter composition



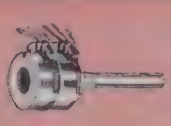
Hollow shaft twist ear mounted 15/16" diameter composition for screwdriver adjustment



Twist ear mounted 15/16" diameter composition with flatted shaft for push-on knobs



Twist ear mounted 15/16" diameter composition with SPST switch



Twist ear mounted 15/16" diameter preset tandem



Miniaturized clinch ear mounted composition

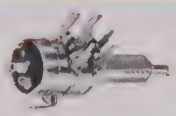


Miniaturized clinch ear mounted composition with SPST switch

Typical Printed Circuit Controls



Solder or clinch ear mounted 15/16" diameter composition with flush shaft



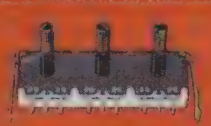
Bushing mounted 15/16" diameter concentric tandem composition with SPST switch



Self-supporting snap-in mounted 15/16" diameter composition



Self-supporting snap-in bracket mounted 15/16" diameter composition with SPST switch



Self-supporting snap-in mounted compact 3-section multiple composition



Miniaturized bushing mounted 3/4" diameter composition

Terminals For Wire Wrapping



Bushing mounted 15/16" diameter composition with SPST switch.

Typical Military Controls



Miniaturized 3/4" diameter 1/2 watt composition



15/16" diameter 1 watt composition



15/16" diameter composition with water-seal between shaft and bushing and bushing and panel



1-1/8" diameter composition



1-1/8" diameter 2 watt composition



1-17/64" diameter 2 watt wirewound with locking type bushing



1-17/32" diameter 4 watt wirewound

Variable resistors shown 1/3 actual size

A CTS control can be tailored to your specific requirement. Let CTS SPECIALISTS help solve your current control problems. Write or phone today.

WEST COAST SUBSIDIARY
Chicago Telephone of California, Inc.
105 Pasadena Avenue
South Pasadena, Calif.
L.A. Phone: Clinton 5-7186
TWX LA 1105

CANADIAN SUBSIDIARY
C. C. Meredith & Co., Ltd.
Streetsville, Ontario
Phone: 310

EAST COAST OFFICE
130 N. Broadway
Camden 2, New Jersey
Phone: Woodlawn 6-1668
TWX No. Camden NJ 380
Phila. Phone: Market 7-3129

SOUTHWESTERN U.S.A.
John A. Green Company
137 Parkhouse
Dallas 7, Texas
Phone: Riverside 3266

SOUTH AMERICA
Jose Luis Pontet
Buenos Aires, Argentina
Montevideo, Uruguay
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Sao Paulo, Brazil

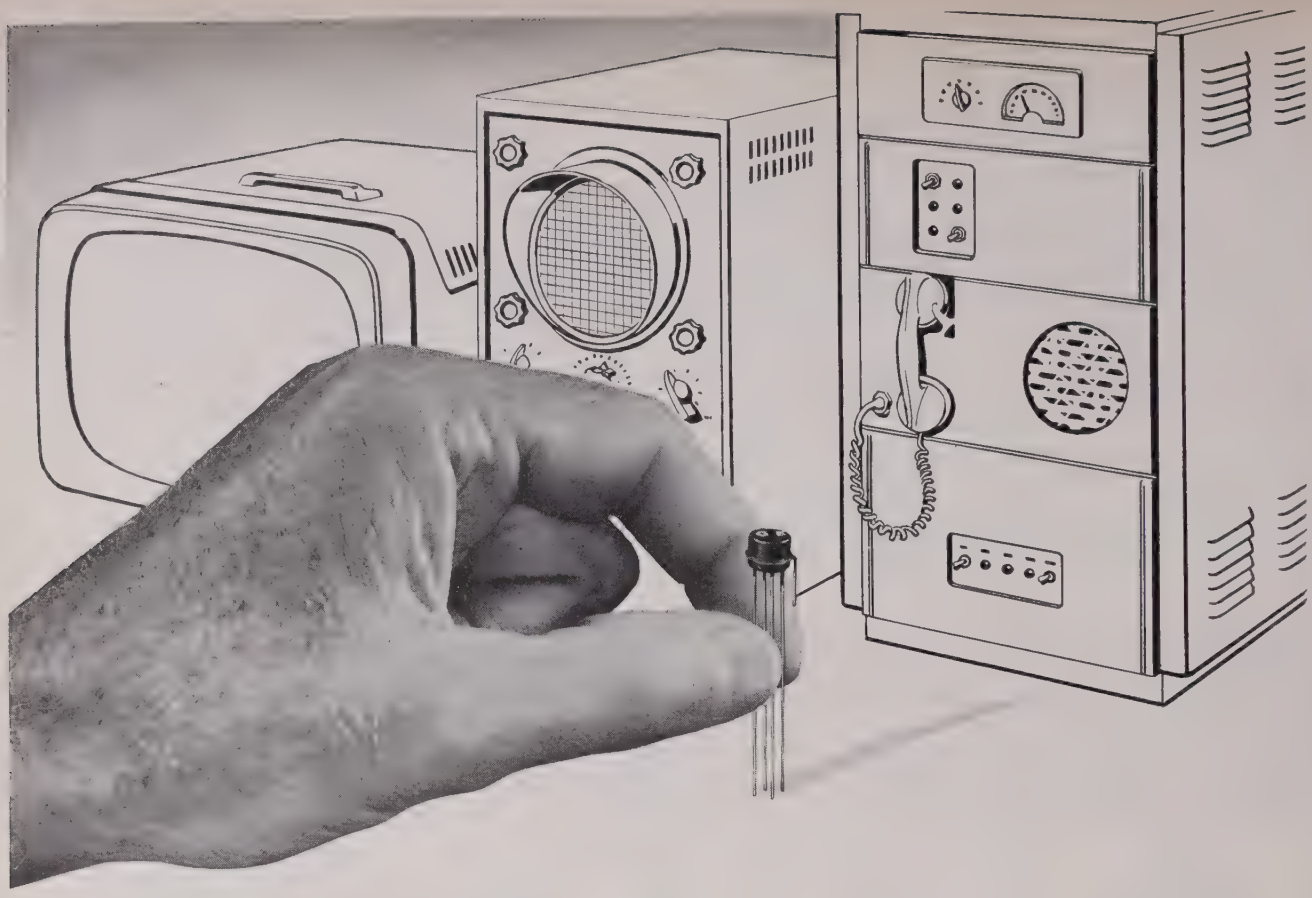
OTHER EXPORT
Sylvan Ginsbury
8 West 40th Street
New York 18, New York
Phone: Pennsylvania 6-8239

CHICAGO TELEPHONE SUPPLY *Corporation*

ELKHART • INDIANA

The Exclusive Specialists in Precision Mass Production of Variable Resistors • Founded 1896

BURTON BROWNE ADVERTISING



New General Electric Tetrode Transistor Amplifies at 120 mc

The new General Electric Germanium NPN Tetrode has been designed for amplification, switching, controlled oscillation, AGC, and other higher frequency operations

Meltback process, new package design. Higher frequency operation is made possible by recent G-E developments of the meltback process. Exceptional results obtained from devices produced through this process have led to the design of this new transistor. A new standard package design provides easy adaptation to printed circuit applications, an extra lead for grounding when used at higher frequencies, good heat dissipation, and a more convenient smaller size.

In Television Circuits: This transistor used in a six-stage TV IF amplifier operates at a center frequency of 45 mc. Maximum bandwidth in each tank circuit can be obtained with a variable inductance which resonates with the transistor and circuit capacitance. This tetrode amplifier delivers up to 57 db gain with a 4 mc bandwidth. A video amplifier of two stages, each containing a tetrode—produces a power gain of 33 db ±.4 db from 30 cps to 10 mc which is equivalent to vacuum tube performance.

In Radar Circuits: The new tetrode has been used in a standard radar IF amplifier. Operation showed a 70 db power gain at 30 mc with a 3 mc bandwidth.

In Oscillator Circuits: An oscillator operating at 110 mc produced a 10 mw output power.

In Pulse Circuits: A typical circuit with a pulse repetition rate of 1 mc has a peak pulse power gain of 10 db. The output pulse has a rise and fall time of 0.025 microseconds and a pulse width of 0.07 microseconds.

Four Typical Tetrode Specifications Are:

Collector Voltage	—	7 volts
Power Gain	—	10 db min. at 120 megacycles
Bandwidth	—	2 megacycles
Power Dissipation	—	50 milliwatts at room temperature

Ask your General Electric Semiconductor Specialist for the full details and technical specifications. Or, write today to: *General Electric Company, Section X5286, Semiconductor Products Department, Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y.*

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC



Everywhere—but everywhere—there's a helpful *-hp-* engineer

Throughout North America, in Europe, Australia, and other parts of the Free World, there is a Hewlett-Packard representative to serve you. Each of these men is extensively trained at the *-hp-* plant, periodically retrained, and brought completely up to date on new instrumentation and techniques at an annual engineering seminar.

For your added convenience, factory-level service and repairs are also available at points throughout the U. S. and in Europe. This service is available in cities marked (■) in adjoining column.

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

3832[illegible] PAGE MILL ROAD • PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A.
CABLE "HEWPACK" DAVENPORT 5-4451

hp means complete coverage in service, too!

-hp- Sales Engineers in:

EASTERN SEABOARD

Asbury Park, N. J., I. E. Robinson Co., 702 Mattison Ave., DU 9-2404. **Bogota, N. J.,** R.M.C. Associates, 114 E. Main St., DI 2-5343. **Bridgeport 8, Conn.,** Yewell Associates, Inc., 1101 E. Main St., FO 6-3456. **Camp Hill, Pa.,** I. E. Robinson Co., 2120 Market St., RE 7-5541. **New York 21, N. Y.■,** R.M.C. Associates, 236 E. 75th St., TR 9-2023. **Syracuse 2, N. Y.■,** J. D. Ryerson Associates, Inc., 412 E. Genesse St., SY 76-8344. **Upper Darby, Pa.■,** I. E. Robinson Co., 7404 West Chester Pike, SH 8-1294. **Waltham 54, Mass.■,** Yewell Associates, Inc., 751 Main St., TW 3-7420. **Washington 9, D. C.■,** Horman Associates, Inc., 2017 S St., N. W., DE 2-5705.

SOUTHEASTERN STATES

Atlanta 5, Ga., Bivins & Caldwell, 3133 Maple Dr., N.E., CH 7522. **Fort Myers, Fla.,** Arthur Lynch & Associates, P. O. Box 466, ED 4-4431. **High Point, N. C.,** Bivins & Caldwell, Security Bank Bldg., 3672.

CENTRAL STATES

Chicago 40, Ill.■, Alfred Crossley Associates, Inc., 4501 No. Ravenswood Ave., UP 8-1141. **Cleveland 21, Ohio,** S. Sterling Co., 4311 Mayfield Rd., EV 2-4114. **Dayton 9, Ohio,** Alfred Crossley Associates, Inc., 53 Park Ave., OX 3594. **Detroit 35, Mich.■,** S. Sterling Co., 15310 W. McNichols Rd., BR 3-2900. **Kansas City 30, Mo.,** Harris-Hanson Co., 7916 Paseo Blvd., HI 4-6744. **Pittsburgh 22, Pa.,** S. Sterling Co., 355 Fifth Ave., AT 1-9248. **St. Louis 17, Mo.,** Harris-Hanson Co., 2814 So. Brentwood Blvd., MI 7-4350. **St. Paul 14, Minn.,** Alfred Crossley Associates, Inc., 2388 University Ave., MI 5-4955.

SOUTH CENTRAL STATES

Dallas 9, Tex.■, Earl Lipscomb Associates, P. O. Box 7084, EL 5345. **Houston 5, Tex.,** Earl Lipscomb Associates, P. O. Box 6573, JA 4-9303.

WESTERN STATES

Albuquerque, N. M., Neely Enterprises, 107 Washington St. S. E., 5-5586. **Denver 3, Colo.,** Hytronic Measurements Associates, 446 Broadway, SH 4-2241. **Las Cruces, N. M.,** Neely Enterprises, 126 S. Water St., JA 6-2486. **Los Angeles, Calif.■,** Neely Enterprises, 3939 Lankershim Blvd., No. Hollywood, ST 7-0721. **Phoenix, Ariz.,** Neely Enterprises, 641 E. Missouri, CR 4-5431. **Sacramento 14, Calif.,** Neely Enterprises, 1317 - 15th St., GI 2-8901. **San Diego 6, Calif.,** Neely Enterprises, 1029 Rosecrans St., AC 3-8106. **San Francisco 18, Calif.■,** Neely Enterprises, 2830 Geary Blvd., WA 1-2361. **Seattle 99, Wash.,** Ron Merritt Co., 120 W. Thomas St., GA 6644.

CANADA

Toronto 10, Ontario, Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 50 Wingold Ave., RU 1-6174. **Winnipeg, Manitoba,** Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 505 McIntyre Bldg.

EUROPE

Belgium, Société Belge Radio—Electrique, 66, Chaussée de Ruisbroek, Forest - Bruxelles. **Denmark,** Tage Olsen A/S, Centrumgarden, Room 133, 6D, Vesterbrogade, Copenhagen V. **Finland,** Into O/Y, 11 Meritullinkatu, Helsinki. **France■,** Radio Equipements, 65, Rue de Richelieu, Paris — 2e. **Germany,** Schneider, Henley & Co. G.M.B.H., Gross - Nabas - Strasse 11, München 59. **Great Britain,** Lithgow Electronics Ltd., 1 Grange Court, Sudbury Hill, Harrow, Middlesex. **Greece,** K. Karayannis, Karitsi Square, Athens. **Italy,** Dott. Ing. Mario Vianello, Via L. Anelli 13, Milano. **Netherlands,** C. N. Rood, 37 Weteringkade, The Hague. **Norway,** P. N. Biorn, Tollbodgt, 4, Oslo. **Sweden,** Erik Ferner, Bjornsönsgatan 197, Bromma. **Switzerland,** Max Paul Frey, Laupenstrasse 2, Bern. **Yugoslavia,** Belram Electronics, 43 Ch. de Charleroi, Brussels, Belgium.

Australia, Geo. H. Sample & Son Pty. Ltd., 17 - 19 Anthony St., Melbourne C.1. Geo. H. Sample & Son Pty. Ltd., 280 Castlereagh St., Sydney. **Japan,** Seki & Co., Ltd., No. 1 Kanda Higashi—Fukudacho, Chiyoda - Ku, Tokyo. **Mexico,** RCA Victor Mexicana, S.A. de C.V., Av. Cuitlahuac 2519, Mexico 16, D. F. **New Zealand,** Geo. H. Sample & Son (N.Z.) Ltd., 431 Mt. Albert Rd., Mount Roskill S.1, Auckland. **Union of South Africa,** F. H. Flanter & Co., 4 Buitencingle St., Cape Town.

(■) Indicates factory-level service available.

PRESENTS . . .

a VTVM operating to 700 MCS

the NEW 800B



FEATURING

- Frequency response to 700 MCS
- DC voltage ranges — .1v to 30kv.
- Wide resistance range — 0.02 ohm to 5000 megohm
- Wide current range — 0.001 microampere to 0.1 ampere
- AC voltage ranges — 0.1v to 300v

TRY THIS TOP NOTCH VOLTMETER in Your Laboratory on FREE TRIAL

Nothing compares with personal observation and inspection in evaluating the true merit of a precision test instrument. Compare the advantages of the versatile 800B — The Measurement Laboratory in One Compact Instrument. Use it in your work as a voltmeter, millivoltmeter, milliammeter, microammeter, millimicroammeter, ohmmeter, and megohmmeter. Put its precision construction and unique design to the acid test of your personal inspection.

Check the effect of the 800B's high feedback developed across a precision resistance (not across meter-coil resistance) on stability . . . elimination of tube-aging problem . . . and lower full-scale ranges. Also, you will be able to see insensitivity of the 800B to line-voltage fluctuations — a result of its special voltage regulated plate and filament supply.

Ask for your free trial at no obligation, today! Complete specifications also available upon request.

Acton Laboratories, Inc.

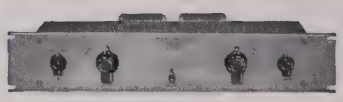
530 MAIN STREET ACTON, MASS.

Visit us at Booth 2250 at the ISA Instrument-Automation Conference and Exhibit

TUBELESS AUDIO COMPENSATION

only 14 db! insertion loss!

The Model 4201 Program Equalizer has been developed to provide utmost versatility for the compensation of sound recording and broadcast channels. High and low frequencies may be boosted or attenuated while the program is in progress with negligible effect on volume levels. It may be switched in or out instantaneously to permit compensation at predetermined portions of the program. This feature is especially useful in tape dubbing work.



Model 4201, Program Equalizer

FEATURES:

Equalization and attenuation in accurately calibrated 2 db. steps at 40, 100, 3000, 4000 and 10,000 cycles.

Insertion Loss: Fixed at 14 db. with switch "in" or "out."

Impedance: 500/600 ohms.

Low Hum Pickup: May be used in moderately low-level channels.

send for Bulletin E for complete data

Net Price **$195.00**

F. O. B. North Hollywood

Model 4201 Program Equalizer is also available for the custom builder in kit form with complete wiring instructions. Send for Bulletin TB-4.

Representatives in Principal Cities

HYCOR

Division of International Resistance Company

12970 Bradley Avenue, Sylmar 6, Calif

See us in Booth 912, WESCON



VOICE under the SEA

Relies on AlSiMag®

For dependable service on the ocean floor AlSiMag precision insulators are used in the new Transatlantic Voice Cable

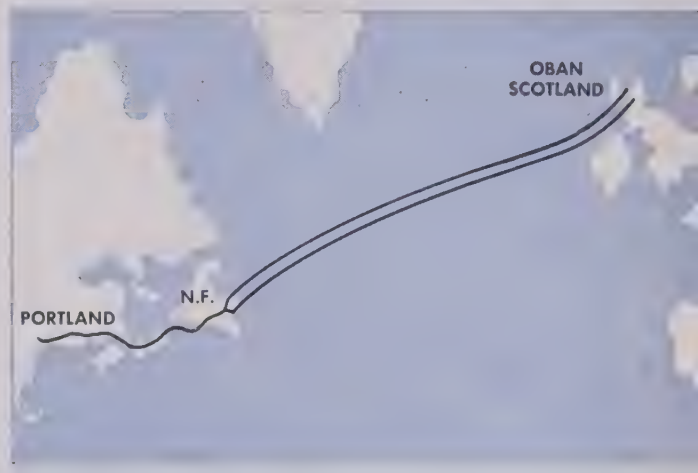
For 25 years communications engineers have studied the problems of laying a voice cable under the Atlantic Ocean to link the Americas with Europe. Today, the "voice" is nearing reality. The new link, a twin cable system, will be completed this year.

The almost incredibly exacting standards involved in making parts of the transatlantic cable have produced some truly remarkable engineering—engineering that accepts results no less than perfect. A select group of suppliers share in the achievement and AlSiMag is proud to be among them.

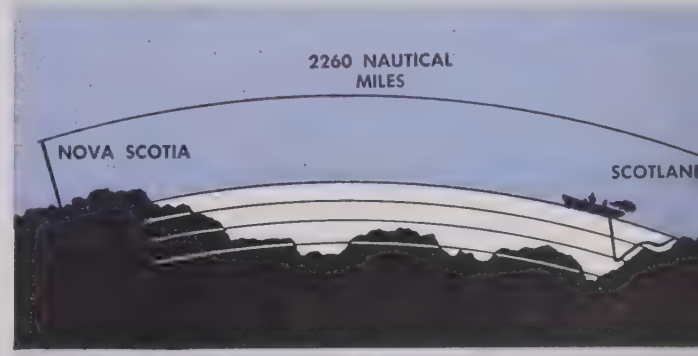
Men who perform "impossible" tasks stake their success on their creative ability plus the quality of their products. When technical ceramics are required on such critical applications, almost without exception the choice is AlSiMag. There are many reasons for this: One is the wider choice of materials available in AlSiMag. The exact composition for the required performance may be chosen from the many available . . . **right in physical characteristics, right in electrical characteristics, right in every way!**

AlSiMag performs at higher temperatures . . . withstands greater thermal shock . . . is stronger, more durable . . . permanently rigid . . . chemically inert . . . thoroughly dependable! AlSiMag can be fabricated in intricate designs to tolerances that compare favorably with precision metal work. AlSiMag will not rust, corrode or deteriorate with time. AlSiMag is the product of fifty-five years of specialized experience plus the finest production equipment . . . high speed presses, high temperature, continuous-fire kilns . . . every possible facility for the finest possible ceramics. In a wide range of shapes and sizes. Volume production or small quantity lots.

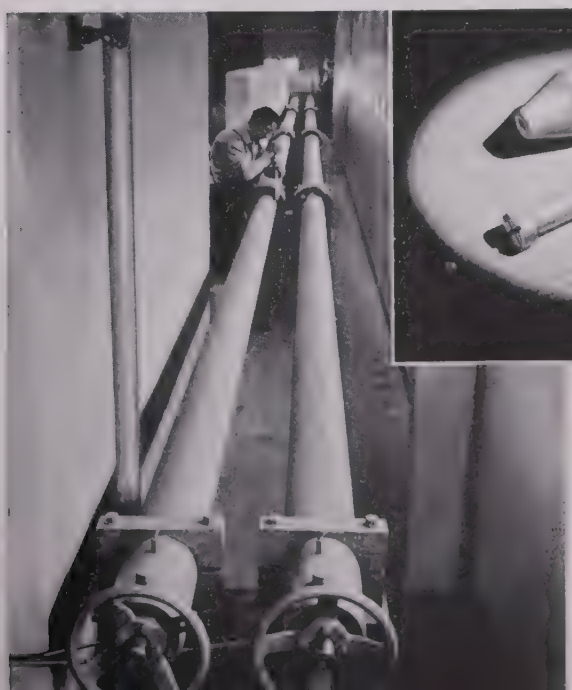
Highly technical applications, however, are not the end of the service story. AlSiMag is entirely practical . . . and vastly superior . . . for everyday industrial use. Economical, too! For any ceramic requirement, your best buy is AlSiMag. Send blueprint or sketch for full details.

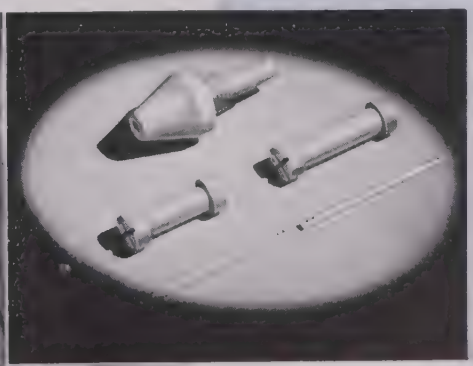


Route of transatlantic telephone cable system between Portland and Oban.



Profile of the ocean bottom on which the cable will rest.





Dependable service on the ocean floor . . . not for years but for decades . . . calls for the most careful selection of components. To be economically feasible, the repeater units must have an exceptionally long life, since to raise the cable for replacing just one repeater would be a very costly operation. In the new transatlantic cable, impulses will be relayed by a series of repeaters, built by Western Electric Co., spaced some 40 miles apart. These rugged, low-cost AlSiMag parts are components of these repeaters.

AMERICAN LAVA CORPORATION
CHATTANOOGA 5, TENN.
55TH YEAR OF CERAMIC LEADERSHIP

A subsidiary of Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company

AMERICAN LAVA SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Finished repeaters, with cable leads at each end, are tested at up to 7,500 pounds a

Sylvania develops a **power** NEW

new



POWER TRANSISTOR—

provides 2½ watts
Class A output with
*5% total harmonic distortion

FEATURES—

- 10 watts maximum collector dissipation
- 2 amps max. collector current
- 40 volts max. collector voltage
- New heliarc-weld hermetic seal
- 30 db minimum power gain (typically 35 db)
- 85° C storage temperature
- 100° C operating temperature
- derating—3° C per watt (typically 2° C per watt)

new



DETECTOR-DRIVER

Type 12J8—delivers 20 mw signal
power output with
*5% total harmonic distortion

CHARACTERISTICS—

- zero signal plate current —14 ma
- zero signal screen current—3 ma
- plate resistance —2000 ohms
- transconductance —540 μmhos
- plate voltage —12.6 volts
- heater voltage —12.6 volts

low distortion* pack for HYBRID AUTO RADIO

combined engineering forces produce new power transistor and detector-driver tube—full line of 12-volt tube types completes auto radio complement.

SYLVANIA, in close co-operation with leading auto radio manufacturers, has just completed a full-time joint engineering project to develop a transistor-tube "power pack" for new hybrid auto radio designs.

Result of this combined engineering program is a new power transistor and the type 12J8 detector-driver tube especially designed to produce high current at low plate voltage for optimum power coupling to the output transistor.

Other important power transistor features include a heliarc-weld hermetic seal for ruggedness and a storage temperature of 85° C to eliminate heat problems under inoperative conditions.

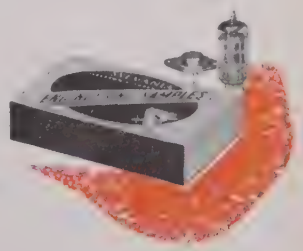
Sylvania also offers a full line of 12-volt tubes to complete auto radio complements.

Designers of transistorized equipment will find Sylvania's new transistor highly useful in all power applications calling for a maximum collector dissipation of 10 watts.

Engineering Sample Offer

Sylvania will honor all bona-fide requests for engineering samples of the new hybrid "power pack" including the new power transistor and driver tube 12J8, plus samples or information on 12-volt types to complete your auto radio complement.

For samples of the power transistor for use in other applications, write on your company letterhead indicating your intended use.



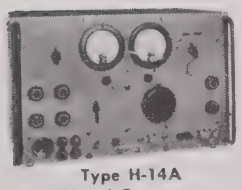
SYLVANIA®

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.
1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.
In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd.
University Tower Bldg., Montreal

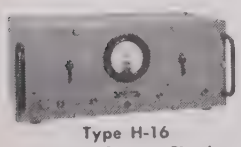
LIGHTING • RADIO • TELEVISION • ELECTRONICS • ATOMIC ENERGY



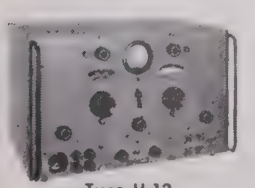
Test with ARC Precision... Fly with ACCURACY



Type H-14A
Signal Generator



Type H-16
Standard Course Checker



Type H-12
UHF Signal Generator

Radio technicians and pilots trust ARC test equipment to keep airborne instruments in tune for precision navigation and communication.

The Type H-14A Signal Generator has two uses: (1) It provides a sure and simple means to check omnirange and localizer receivers in aircraft on the field, by sending out a continuous test identifying signal on hangar antenna. Tuned to this signal, individual pilots or whole squadrons can test their own equipment. The instrument permits voice transmission simultaneously with radio signal. (2) It is widely used for making quantitive measurements on the bench during receiver equipment maintenance.

The H-16 Standard Course Checker measures the accuracy of the indicated omni course in ARC's H-14A or other omni signal generator to better than ½ degree. It has a built-in method of checking its own precision.

Type H-12 Signal Generator (900-2100 mc) is equal to military TS-419/U, and provides a reliable source of CW or pulsed rf. Internal circuits provide control of width, rate and delay of internally-generated pulses. Complete specifications on request.

Dependable Airborne Electronic Equipment Since 1928

Aircraft Radio Corporation

BOONTON, NEW JERSEY

Omni/ILS Receivers • Course Directors • UHF and VHF Receivers and Transmitters • LF Receivers and Loop Direction Finders • 10-Channel Isolation Amplifiers • 8-Watt Audio Amplifiers • Interphone Amplifiers • Omnirange Signal Generators and Standard Course Checkers • 900-2100 Mc Signal Generators

limitless...

Poly-Scientific's newly perfected manufacturing processes permit limitless variation in design . . . every part custom made to your individual requirements.

Poly-Scientific is synonymous with versatility, precision, and performance. Every slip ring, commutator and brush assembly made by Poly-Scientific is the ultimate in quality.

The use of epoxy resins allows greater miniaturization without sacrifice of strength. Our perfected techniques permit the use of any of the noble metals and alloys, making possible the selection of the optimum material with the proper hardness for each specific application.

Dependable, long-life performance . . . minimum generated noise . . . freedom from tarnish . . . dimensional accuracy and stability . . . all of these are **automatic** when you specify Poly-Scientific. And best of all, prices are competitive.

miniaturized slip ring assemblies
brush assemblies
commutators
to fit any requirement



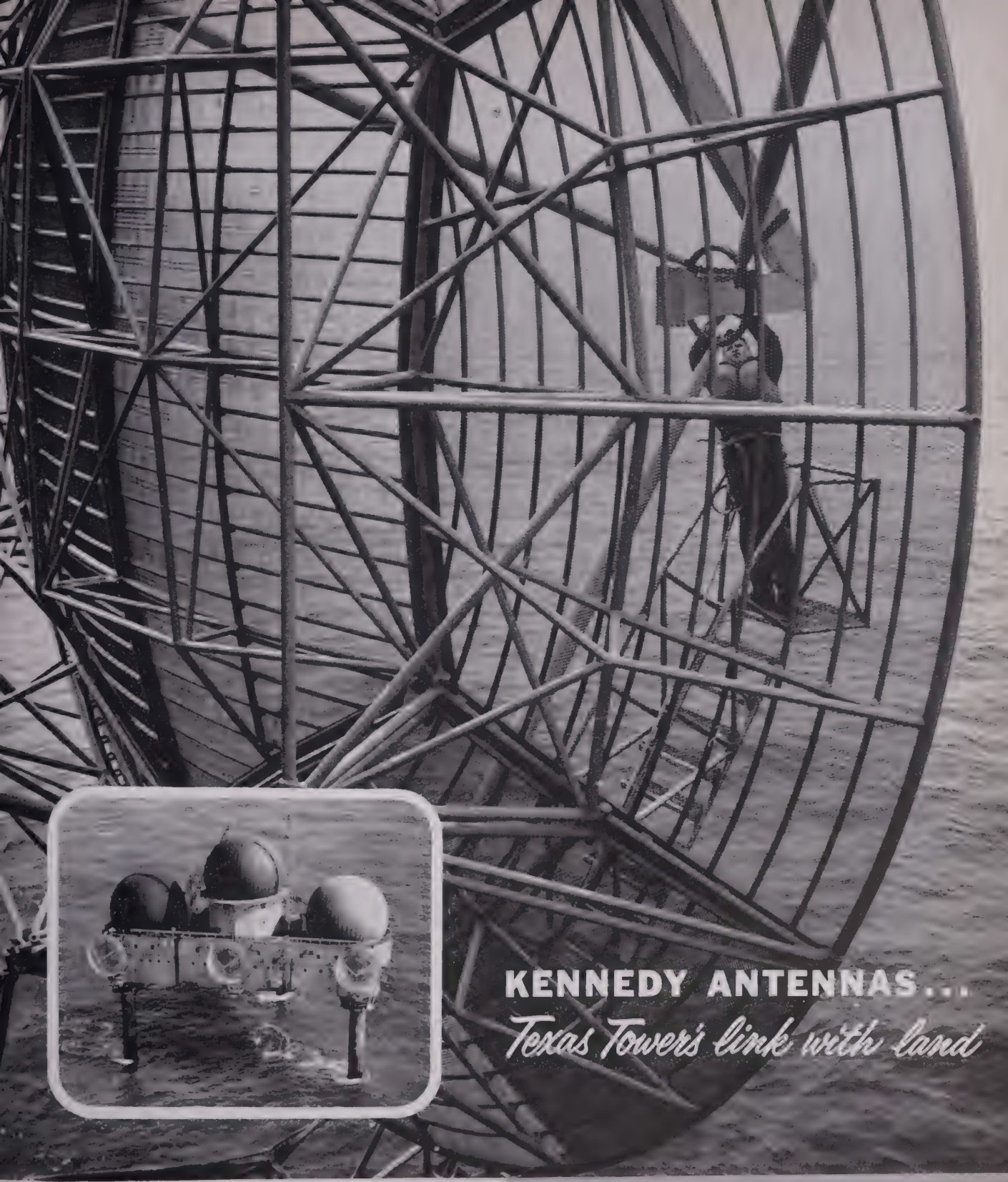
A twelve circuit assembly highly miniaturized by the use of narrow rings and barriers. Raised barriers are used between power circuits, and rings are V-grooved to minimize noise generation. The three different ring diameters hold friction torque to an extremely low level.

A real achievement in miniaturization, fifteen rings with raised barriers insulating circuits to 1500 volts. Ring diameter is 0.120 inch and front shaft length is 0.630 inch.



Get the full story . . . write today for descriptive literature.

Poly-Scientific CORPORATION
"Dept. P" BLACKSBURG, VIRGINIA



KENNEDY ANTENNAS...

Texas Tower's link with land

Perched high above the Atlantic, an Air Force technician makes an adjustment on a 28′ scatter antenna — one of three standard Kennedy antennas assigned to a very special job on Texas Towers. These silent sentries relay incoming signals to the mainland, where the message can be read the same instant it is received off shore. Like the many mighty Kennedy antennas performing defense duty all over the free world, they're solid evidence that Kennedy is the name to remember when you are faced with

ANTENNA EQUIPMENT

D. S. KENNEDY & CO.

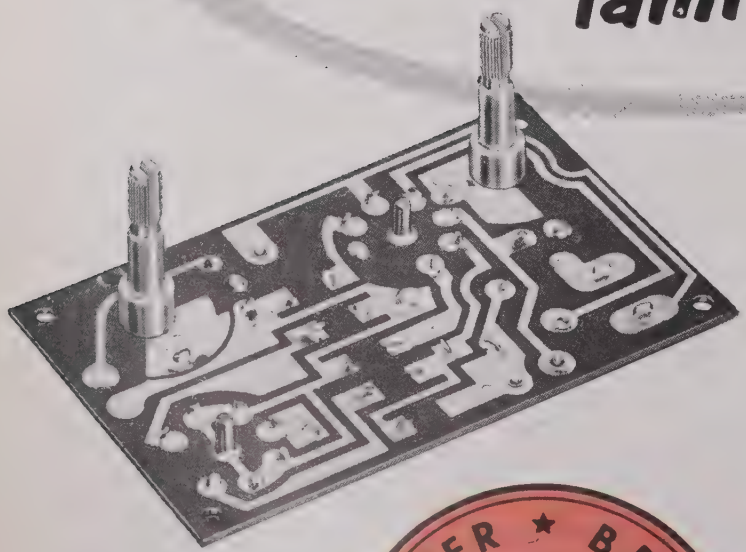
COHASSET, MASS. — TEL: CO4-1200

Tracking Antennas — Radio Telescopes — Radar Antennas —
Ionospheric Scatter — Tropospheric Scatter

Taylor Fibre Co.

says...

"Using Revere Rolled Copper we are able to produce superior copper-clad laminates!"



At the top of the page opposite is a section of an etched printed circuit enlarged 10 times. These particular lines are of .008 thickness, spaced .012 apart. They show the kind of printed circuits obtainable by combining Revere Rolled Printed Circuit Copper and Taylor laminates. Note the fine line etching, the close spacing and the sharp definition of the edges . . . the smoother surface (freer from pits, pinholes and imperfections) . . . the more uniform thickness with no sacrifice of conductivity. Results—consistently satisfactory etching at better production rates.

Laminators and users alike also have found that Revere Rolled Copper produces no peaks or valleys, that its smooth, hard surface of uniform density permits resist to clean off easily for there are no pores to hold resist and cause trouble when soldering.

They have noted, too, that Revere Rolled Copper is free from oxidation as it comes from the mill and is without lead inclusions. And because of its clean surface, fluxes wet readily, while in the automatic soldering operation it makes possible a uniform solder coat every time free of skips or bald spots.

Those are the very reasons why you should insist that Revere Rolled Copper be used when ordering blanks from your laminator. It is available in unlimited quantities in standard coils of 350 lbs. in widths up to 38" and in .0015 and .0027 gauges, weighing approximately 1 oz. and 2 oz. per square foot. Revere Rolled Copper exceeds requirements of standard specifications and meets ASTM B5 specification for purity with 99.9% minimum.



REVERE
COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED
Founded by Paul Revere in 1801
230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Brooklyn, N. Y.; Chicago, Clinton and Joliet, Ill., Detroit, Mich.; Los Angeles and Riverside, Calif.; New Bedford, Mass.; Newport, Ark.; Rome, N. Y. Sales Offices in Principal Cities, Distributors Everywhere.


PHOTO SHOWING SECTION OF CIRCUIT enlarged 10 times was made directly from panel and is UNRETOUCHED.
pinholes and other imper-
fections when Revere Rolled
Copper is used in copper
clad laminates. Note sharp
a hard, wear resistant surface for
sliding contact spots such as this
switch. Takes plating if needed.
WITH REVERE ROLLED COPPER smoother,
more uniform surfaces of the most in-
tricate patterns are assured. This means
continuous, positive contact without
sacrifice of conductivity.
ABOVE PANEL IS ACTUAL PHOTO OF LAMINATE BY TAYLOR FIBRE CO., Norristown, Pa. and La Verne, Calif., using Revere Rolled Printed Circuit Copper.

80 MFD ____ 3 VOLTS
50 MFD ____ 6 VOLTS
25 MFD ____ 15 VOLTS
15 MFD ____ 30 VOLTS
8 MFD ____ 50 VOLTS

Never before such BIG capacitor ratings



. . . in such small size!

ACTUAL SIZE

Another Mallory First

. . . the new Mallory Type TNT† Subminiature Tantalum Capacitor*

Only .145″ in diameter, ⅜″ long.
Especially designed for transistorized miniature circuits.
Write today for complete technical information.

Serving Industry with These Products:

Electromechanical—Resistors • Switches • Tuning Devices • Vibrators
Electrochemical—Capacitors • Rectifiers • Mercury Batteries
Metallurgical—Contacts • Special Metals • Welding Materials

†Trade Mark
**Patent Pending*

Expect more . . . get more from

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY
P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA



World premiere—starring Transistors





The Department of the Navy, Bureau of Ships, receives the world's first completely transistorized dial telephone switchboard . . . designed for minimum space, weight and maintenance.

In this compact switchboard cabinet (72″ x 30″ x 24″) all line finding, circuit switching, tone signal generating, and in fact, virtually all functions of conventional dial telephone switching are performed by transistors and diodes.

Capacity of this prototype electronic switchboard is 100 lines, with fifteen connecting links. The officers and men use their telephones just as if the switching system were the conventional type. And when the ship on which this telephone system is installed docks in port, ship-to-shore trunk connections are added as easily as an extension telephone in your home.

And for those interested in production details, it's noteworthy that this compact, lightweight system is manufactured with plug-in printed circuits—providing shockproof, lifetime accuracy.

We take great pride in being a team partner with the Navy in this outstanding technological development.

P.S. Engineers . . . excellent career opportunities in electronics and telecommunications. Write today.

STROMBERG-CARLSON COMPANY

A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION

General Offices at ROCHESTER 3, N. Y.



WESCON 1956 August 21, 22, 23, 24, 1956 LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA

See us at BOOTH 913-914

★ CUT CORES, Types C and E

★ TOROIDAL CORES, Cased and Uncased

★ BOBBIN CORES

It's ARNOLD for EVERYTHING in TAPE-WOUND CORES

Applications

Let us help you with your core requirements for Pulse and Power Transformers, 3-Phase Transformers, Magnetic Amplifiers, Current Transformers, Wide-Band Transformers, Non-Linear Retard Coils, Reactors, Coincident Current Matrix Systems, Static Magnetic Memory Elements, Harmonic Generators, etc.

For Complete Details

Write for Bulletins:

★ SC-107—Cut Cores, Types C and E
★ TC-101A—Toroidal Cores, cased and uncased
★ TC-108—Bobbin Cores

ADDRESS DEPT. P-68

MATERIALS: Deltamax, 4-79 Mo-Permalloy, Supermalloy, Mumetal, 4750, Monimax, Silectron, Permendur: all are available for cores depending upon the specific properties required.

GAUGES: The following standard tape thicknesses are available for Arnold tape wound cores in most of the magnetic materials mentioned above: .012", .004", .002", .001", .0005", or .00025". Bobbin cores are made from tape .001" to .000125" thick.

SIZES: Cores weighing from a fraction of a gram to many hundreds of pounds can be supplied. Toroidal cores are made in 27 standard sizes with nylon cases. Types "C" and "E" cut cores are made in a total of 530 standard sizes. Many special sizes and shapes of both gapless and cut cores are manufactured for unusual requirements.

OTHER PRODUCTS: In addition to Tape-Wound Cores, we also produce a complete line of Mo-Permalloy Powder Cores, Iron Powder Cores, and permanent magnets. • *Let us work with you.*

WSW 5818 B

THE ARNOLD ENGINEERING COMPANY

SUBSIDIARY OF ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION

General Office & Plant: Marengo, Illinois

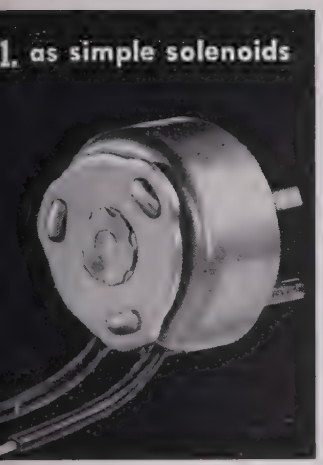
DISTRICT SALES OFFICES . . . New York: 350 Fifth Ave.

Los Angeles: 3450 Wilshire Blvd. Boston: 200 Berkeley St.

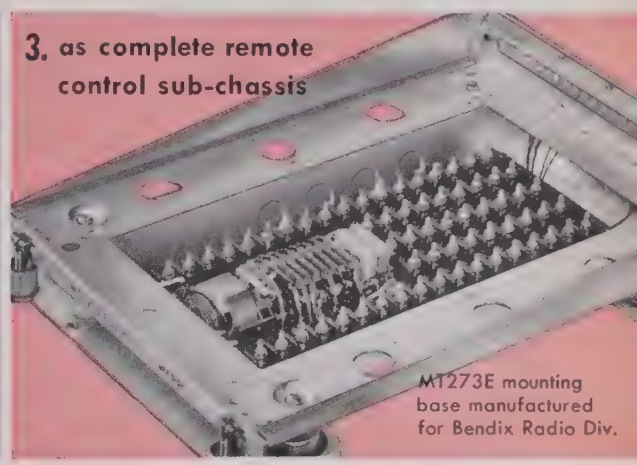
remote control circuits packaged to your specifications with

OAK rotary solenoids*

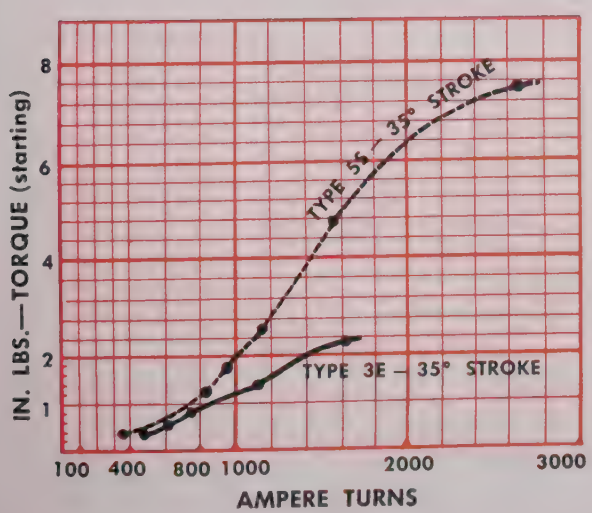
application-engineered and produced to meet your requirements







rugged, compact units that meet the most stringent MIL specs



instant, positive HIGH TORQUE OUTPUT from LOW POWER INPUT

Oak rotary solenoids give you exceptionally high torque . . . instantly on application of power. Whether your installation requires a simple solenoid, rotary selectors with switch sections, or a complete remote control sub-chassis unit, OAK will completely engineer and manufacture to meet your individual requirements.



send for descriptive brochure with layout sheets

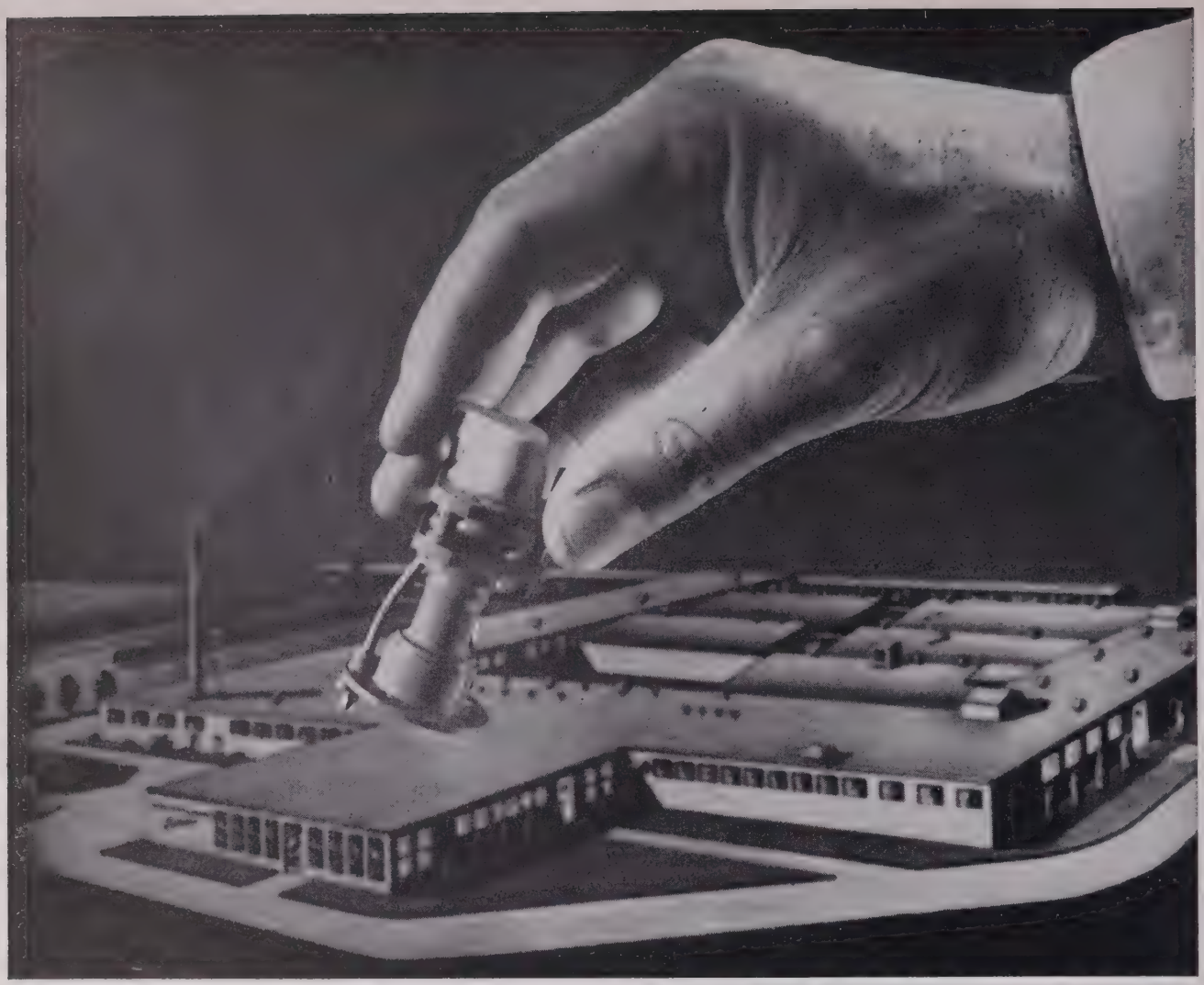
* Solenoids manufactured under license of G. H. Leland, Inc.

address dept. "O"

OAK MFG. CO.

1260 clybourn ave. • chicago 10, ill.

Four modern plants manufacturing switches, vibrators, tuners, choppers and rotary solenoids.



Hand holds Eimac 1K015CA local oscillator C Band Klystron, 5300-6000 mc

New EIMAC Microwave Center Opens at Salt Lake City, Utah for Research and Production of Local Oscillator Klystrons

A new microwave facility for Eimac local oscillator reflex klystron research and production was opened last month at our Salt Lake City, Utah plant. For 13 of the 22 year history of Eitel-McCullough, Inc., the production excellence of the Salt Lake City installation has been instrumental in establishing Eimac as the world's largest manufacturer of transmitting tubes.

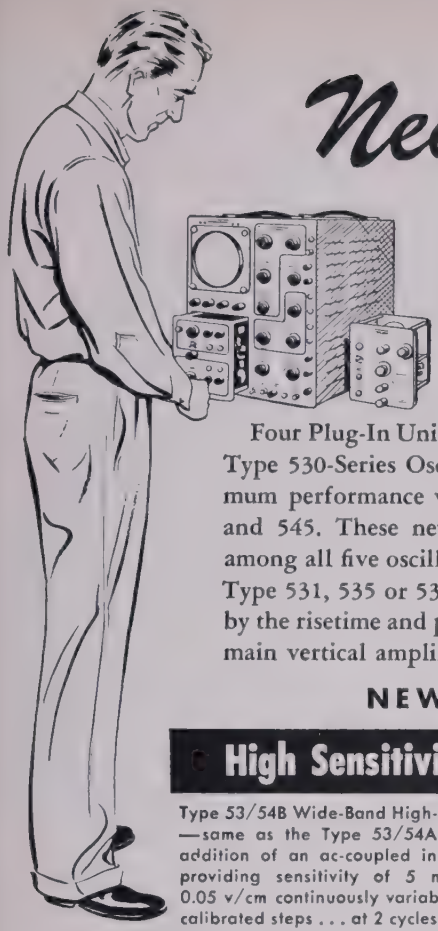
And now this production skill and decentralized location 600 miles from the Pacific Coast combines with research specialization to offer ready made advantages to users of reflex klystrons. Investigate these Eimac advantages to fulfill your requirements for development or production of rugged local oscillator microwave klystrons.

Eimac

EITEL-McCULLOUGH, INC.

SAN BRUNO, CALIFORNIA

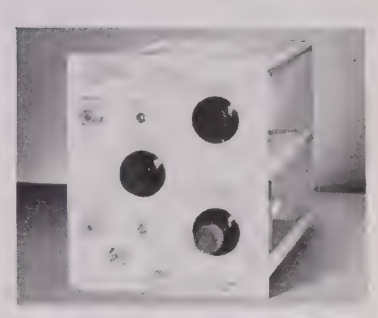
The World's Largest Manufacturer of Transmitting Tubes



New TEKTRONIX OSCILLOSCOPE PLUG-IN UNITS

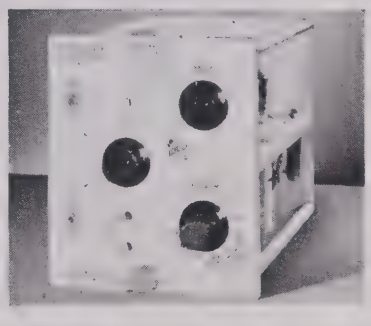
Plug-In Preamplifiers for Tektronix Types 541, 545, 531, 532, 535

Four Plug-In Units with excellent performance records in the Type 530-Series Oscilloscopes have been redesigned for maximum performance with the fast-rise Oscilloscopes, Types 541 and 545. These new Type 53/54 Units are interchangeable among all five oscilloscopes in both series. When used with the Type 531, 535 or 532, however, overall performance is limited by the risetime and passband characteristics of the oscilloscope's main vertical amplifier.



NEW PLUG-IN UNITS

High Sensitivity



Type 53/54B Wide-Band High-Gain Unit—same as the Type 53/54A with the addition of an ac-coupled input stage providing sensitivity of 5 mv/cm to 0.05 v/cm continuously variable, with 3 calibrated steps . . . at 2 cycles to 12 mc, 0.03-μsec risetime with Types 541 and 545 . . . 2 cycles to 9 mc, 0.04-μsec risetime with Types 531 and 535 . . . 2 cycles to 5 mc, 0.07-μsec risetime with Type 532. Price $125.

Wide Passband

Type 53/54A Wide-Band DC-Coupled Unit—dc to 20 mc, 0.018-μsec risetime with Types 541 and 545 . . . dc to 10 mc, 0.035-μsec risetime with Types 531 and 535 . . . dc to 5 mc, 0.07-μsec risetime with Type 532. Sensitivity 0.05 to 50 v/cm; ac or dc, continuously variable, with 9 calibrated steps from 0.05 to 20 v/cm. 60-db isolation between two input connectors. Price $85.

OTHER PLUG-IN UNITS

Three other Plug-In Preamplifiers are also interchangeable among all five oscilloscopes.

Fast Rise

Type 53/54K—risetime 12 millimicroseconds, passband dc to approximately 30 mc with Types 541 and 545 . . . 0.031-μsec, dc to 11 mc with Types 531 and 535. Calibrated sensitivity from 0.05 v/cm to 20 v/cm. Input capacitance 20 $\mu\mu$f direct, 8 $\mu\mu$f with 10x (P410) probe. Price.....**$125**

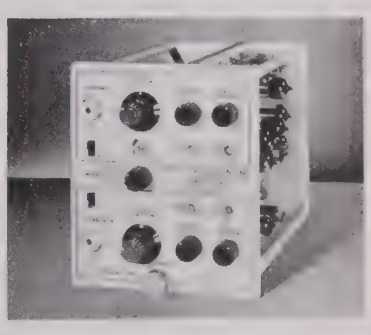
Millivolt Sensitivity

Type 53/54D—passband dc to 350 kc at 1 mv/cm sensitivity, increasing to dc to 2 mc at 50 mv/cm sensitivity. Calibrated range, 1 mv/cm to 50 v/cm. Differential input, high rejection ratio. Price..**$145**

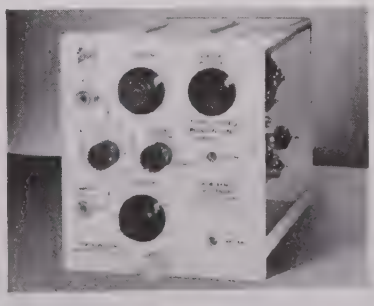
Microvolt Sensitivity

Type 53/54E—sensitivity 50 microvolts/cm to 10 millivolts/cm in 8 calibrated steps. Frequency response 0.06 cycles to 30 kc at full gain, increasing to 0.06 cycles to 60 kc at 0.5 mv/cm. Differential input, high rejection ratio. Price.....**$165**

Two Channels



Type 53/54C Dual-Trace DC Unit—two identical amplifier channels, each with passband and risetime of . . . dc to 24 mc, 0.015-μsec with Types 541 and 545 . . . dc to 10 mc, 0.035-μsec with Types 531 and 535 . . . dc to 5 mc, 0.07-μsec with Type 532. Sensitivity 0.05 to 50 v/cm continuously variable, with 9 calibrated steps from 0.05 to 20 v/cm. Electronic switching triggered by sweep, or free-running at about 100 kc. Input capacitance 20 $\mu\mu$f direct, 8 $\mu\mu$f with 10x (P410) probe. Price $275.



Differential Input

Type 53/54G Wide-Band Differential DC Unit—dc to 20 mc, 0.018-μsec risetime with Types 541 and 545 . . . dc to 10 mc, 0.035-μsec risetime with Types 531 and 535 . . . dc to 5 mc, 0.07-μsec risetime with Type 532. Sensitivity 0.05 to 50 v/cm continuously variable, with 9 calibrated steps from 0.05 v to 20 v/cm. Rejection better than 100 to 1 at full gain for entire passband, 300 to 1 at 60 cycles. Price $175.

See these new **Plug-In Units** with Type 530-Series and Type 540-Series Oscilloscopes at **WESCON** August 21-24.

Tektronix, Inc.

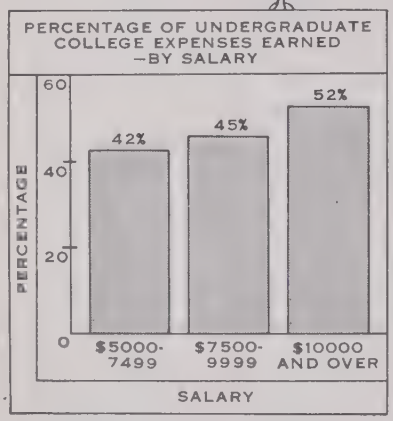
P. O. BOX 831 • PORTLAND 7, OREGON

Phone CYpress 2-2611 • TWX-PD 265 • Cable: TEKTRONIX

ENGINEERS—interested in furthering the advancement of the oscilloscope? We have openings for men with creative design ability. Please write to Richard Ropiequet, Vice President, Engineering.

SIDELIGHTS ON THE SCIENTISTS *number* **5** *of a series*





Data obtained from a 20% random sample of the 2400 professional engineers and scientists on the staff of Hughes Research and Development Laboratories.

College Expenses Earned . . . and Present Salaries

The chart shown here represents the percentage of undergraduate college expenses earned—by present salaries at Hughes. The net result of this comparison is, that the higher the present salary of the individual—the more he earned while an undergraduate. College jobs included baby-sitting, "hashing", collecting laundry, lawn-mowing, car-washing, etc., etc. One scientist included in his list of college jobs—"Walking the Dean's rheumatic bulldog."

How to make $10,000 *(and up)*

Here at Hughes we have been analyzing the files of personal data regarding our scientists and engineers. Together with some additional facts cheerfully contributed by individuals, the findings reveal some interesting—and sometimes surprising—group characteristics and relationships. In this series we shall chart and attempt to interpret the results for you.

In the Hughes laboratories more than half of the engineers and scientists have had one or more years of graduate work; one in four has his Master's; one in 15 his Doctorate. Our research program is of wide variety and scope, affording exceptional freedom as well as superior facilities for these people. From every standpoint, it would be difficult to find a more exciting and rewarding climate for a career in science. Too, we are continually stepping up projects which will insure success in commercial as well as military work.

Hughes is pre-eminent as developer and manufacturer of the electronic armament control system now standard equipment on all Air Force all-weather interceptors. Our program also embraces ground systems radar, the Hughes Falcon and other guided missiles, automatic control, synthetic intelligence. Projects of broader commercial and scientific interest include research in and manufacture of semiconductors; electron tubes; digital and analog computation; data handling; navigation; production automation.

Scientific Staff Relations

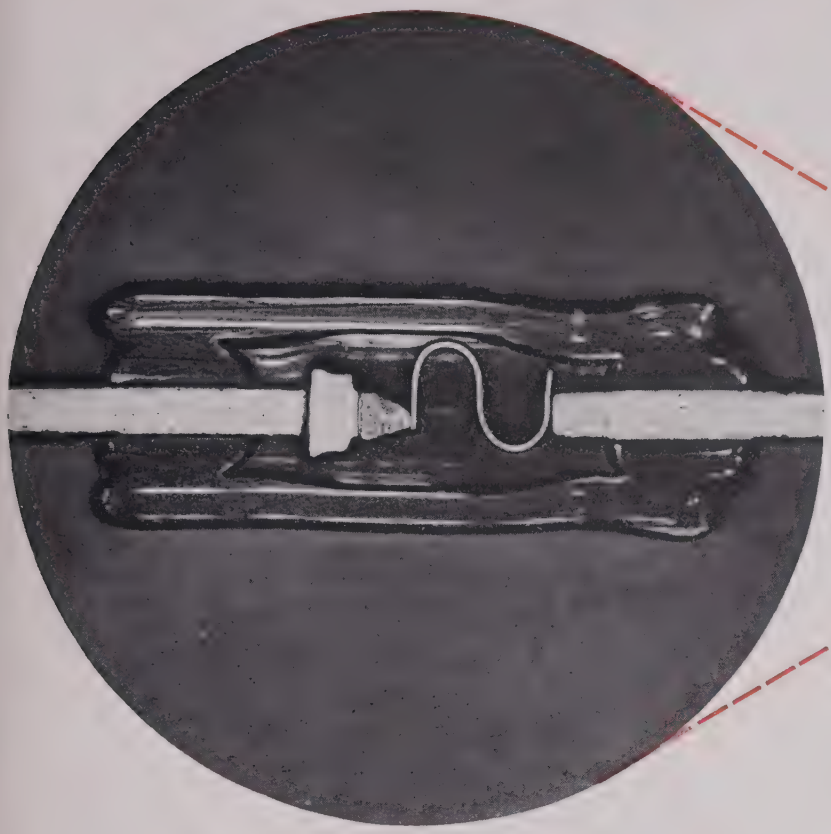
HUGHES

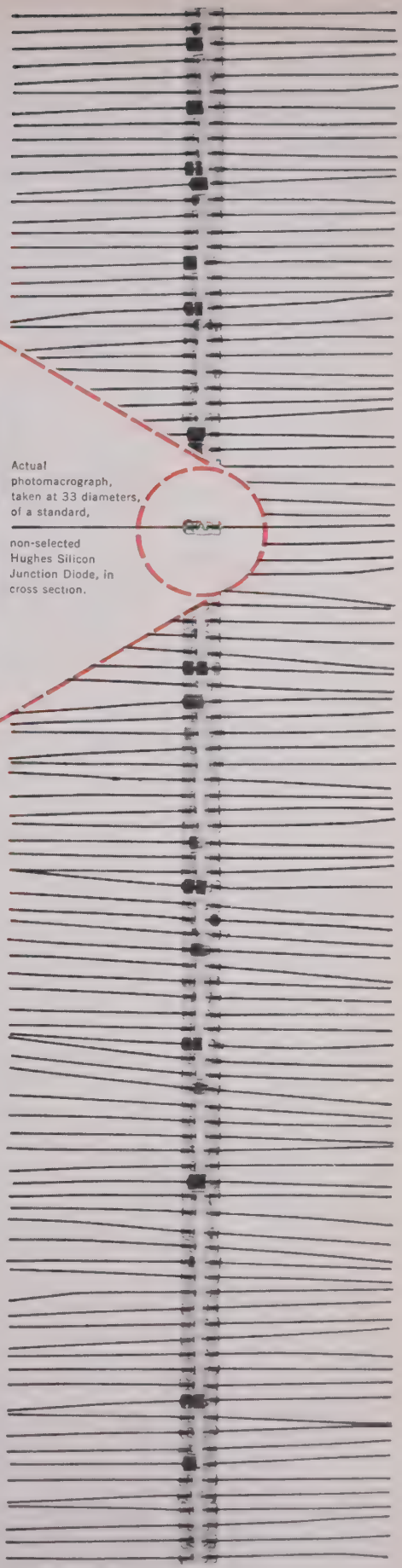
The Laboratories now have positions open for all phases of work on ground and airborne digital computers—from logical design to production engineering. Why not write us?

Vacationing in Southern California? You are invited to visit HUGHES.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY
Culver City, Los Angeles County, California

INSIDE, WHERE IT COUNTS, HUGHES DIODES LOOK LIKE THIS





Actual photomacrograph, taken at 33 diameters, of a standard, non-selected Hughes Silicon Junction Diode, in cross section.

With a microscope, you can see many of the physical qualities which distinguish a *Hughes* diode from ordinary types:

- The positive spring contact between the whisker and the aluminum button fused to the silicon crystal. (Our use of a spring contact prevents damage to the crystal at the junction, even if the diode is exposed to extreme shock.)
- The silicon crystal, free from cracks or blemishes.
- The clean, sharp, straight rectifying junction.

Such meticulous physical construction is a vital factor in ensuring the excellence of Hughes diodes' electrical characteristics (which you *can't* see through a microscope!). *All* characteristics—physical and electrical—are protected by a series of thorough, rigorous tests. So, specify Hughes, and make sure that you are using the diodes made First Of All . . . For Reliability!

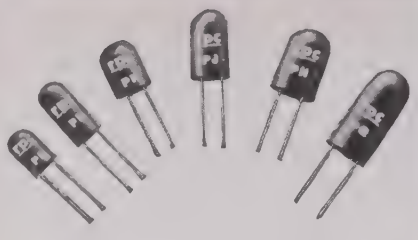
HUGHES PRODUCTS

A DIVISION OF THE HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

For descriptive literature please write: HUGHES PRODUCTS
SEMICONDUCTORS
International Airport Station
Los Angeles 45, California

HUGHES
SEMICONDUCTORS

© 1956, H.A.C.



NEW **Printed Circuit Precision Resistors**

To meet the requirements for printed circuitry, RPC has developed Type P Encapsulated Wire Wound Precision Resistors Miniature, single ended units designed for easy rapid mounting on printed circuit panels with no support other than the wire leads. Many newly developed techniques are employed in the manufacture of Type P Resistors. These units can be operated in ambient temperatures up to 125°C. and will withstand all applicable tests of MIL-R-93A, Amdt. 3. Available in 6 sizes, rated from 1/10 watt to .4 watt. ¼" diameter by 5/16" long to ⅜" diameter by ¾" long. Resistance values to 3 megohms. Tolerances from 1% to 0.05%.

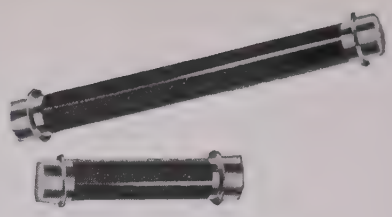
rpc

HIGH QUALITY RESISTORS FOR ELECTRONICS

RPC is a widely recognized supplier of high quality resistors to industry, Government Agencies and the Armed Forces. Advanced production methods, modern equipment and scientific skill enables RPC to manufacture resistors of *highest quality* in *large quantities* at *reasonable cost*. Modern manufacturing plant is completely air conditioned and equipped with electronic dust precipitators to insure highest production accuracy. RPC resistors are specified for use in instruments, electronic computers, radiation equipment, aircraft equipment and scientific instruments.

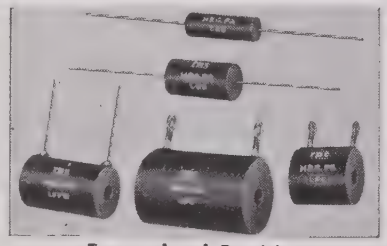
Test equipment and standards for checking and calibrating are equalled by only a few of this country's outstanding laboratories. Our ability to produce resistors of highest quality coupled with prompt delivery have established RPC as a leading manufacturer of resistors. Small or large orders are promptly filled.

Representatives in principal cities. For full information send for latest catalog.



Wire Wound Precision Meter Multiplier Resistors

Type MFA and MFB High Voltage Wire Wound Resistors are Hermetically Sealed in glazed steatite tubes with ferrule ends for maximum protection against all adverse environmental conditions. Fully meet all requirements of JAN-R-29. Special multi-section winding insures greatest safety factor due to low voltage gradient between sections. Standard resistors up to 6 megohms, 6 KV, 0.5% tolerance. Higher resistance and closer tolerances available. MFA 9-25/32 inches long x 1 1/32 inches diameter. MFB 5 3/32 inches long x 1 1/32 inches diameter.



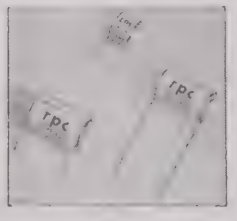
Encapsulated Precision Wire Wound Resistors

RPC Type L Encapsulated Resistors will withstand temperature and humidity cycling, salt water immersion and extremes of altitude, humidity, corrosion and shock without electrical or mechanical deterioration. Type L resistors are available in many sizes and styles ranging from sub-miniature to standard with lug terminals, axial or radial wire leads. Available for operation at 105° C. or 125° C. ambient temperatures. These resistors will meet all applicable requirements of MIL-R-93A, Amdt. 3. Type L can be furnished with all resistance alloys and resistance tolerances from 1% to .02%.



High Voltage Resistors

Type B Resistors are stable compact units for use up to 40 KV. These resistors are used for VT voltmeter multipliers, high resistance voltage dividers, bleeders, high resistance standards and in radiation equipment. They can be furnished in resistance to 100,000 megohms. Available as tapped resistors and matched pairs. Sizes range from a 1 watt resistor 1 inch long x 5/16 inch diameter rated at 3500 volts, to a 10 watt resistor 6½ inches long x 5/16 inch diameter rated at 40 KV. Low temperature and voltage coefficients. Standard resistance tolerance 15%. Tolerances of 10%, 5% and 3% available. Tolerance of 2% available in matched pairs.



Wire Wound Precision Resistors

Type A Precision Resistors are widely used for all general requirements. They are available in a wide variety of sizes, styles and terminal types. They can be furnished with all resistance alloys in tolerances from 1% to .02%. Type A will meet the requirements of MIL-R-93A, Amdt. 2, Characteristic B. Special winding techniques, impregnation and thermal aging result in resistors of exceptional stability. Matched resistors, networks and special assemblies can be supplied.



High Megohm Resistors

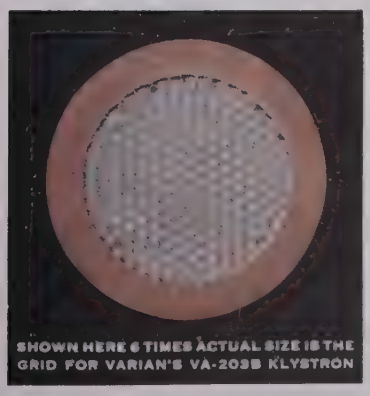
Type H Resistors are used in electrometer circuits, radiation equipment and as high resistance standards. Resistance available to 100 million megohms, (10^{14} ohms). For utmost stability under adverse conditions Type HSD and HSK Hermetically Sealed are recommended. Eight sizes from ⅞ inch to 3 inches long are available. Voltage rating to 15,000 volts. Low temperature and voltage coefficients. Standard resistance tolerance 10%. Tolerance of 5% and 3% available. Also matched pairs 2% tolerance.

RESISTANCE PRODUCTS CO.

914 S. 13th Street
HARRISBURG, PA.



Lesson from a bee...



The cell structure of a honeycomb inspired this ingenious klystron grid-making technique. Pioneered and perfected by Varian as a mass production process performed chiefly under microscopes, it consists of forming a bundle of fine copper-plated aluminum wires into a solid, honeycomb-like structure . . . then etching out the aluminum.

The end product is a pure copper grid having extremely low microphonics, high power handling capacity and great rigidity . . . essential requirements for airborne klystrons.

Of all known methods, this has proven the *only* one that assures optimum grid performance and reliability under conditions of extreme shock and vibration. Painstaking techniques like this typify Varian's manufacture of more than 60 different klystrons for every application.

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION
write for the new Varian klystron catalog . . .
address Applications Engineering Dept. H-2



THE MARK OF LEADERSHIP

VARIAN associates
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA
Representatives in all principal cities

KLYSTRONS, TRAVELING WAVE TUBES, BACKWARD WAVE OSCILLATORS, LINEAR ACCELERATORS, MICROWAVE SYSTEM COMPONENTS, R. F. SPECTROMETERS, MAGNETS, MAGNETOMETERS, STALOS, POWER AMPLIFIERS, GRAPHIC RECORDERS, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Microwave Frequency Meters

by

FREQUENCY STANDARDS



In offering these frequency meters we have endeavored to bring to the electronics industry instruments for frequency measurement which are fairly priced yet without sacrificing a high degree of accuracy resulting from precision manufacture. The frequency determining element of these instruments is a cylindrical resonator with a tuneable choke plunger that provides a smooth and accurate interpolation of frequency. Four models are offered, each model covering a wide frequency range and employing standard waveguide and flanges. Three types, described below, are offered in each frequency range. All models have been designed to use the standard FS Model M-1000 Micrometer Head which has been widely accepted by the electronics industry. Construction is of Invar and accuracy is .01% under laboratory conditions.

Three Types Available

WAVEGUIDE ABSORPTION TYPE I cavity is mounted on the broad face of waveguide. The transmission indication is secured by a crystal loop monitor located opposite the iris input coupling hole. (Type illustrated)

WAVEGUIDE FEED TYPE II cavity is mounted as the termination of a short section of waveguide. The cavity body and output coupling loop are the same as Type I.

WAVEGUIDE TRANSMISSION TYPE III cavity is the same as Types I and II but waveguide is used for input and output coupling.

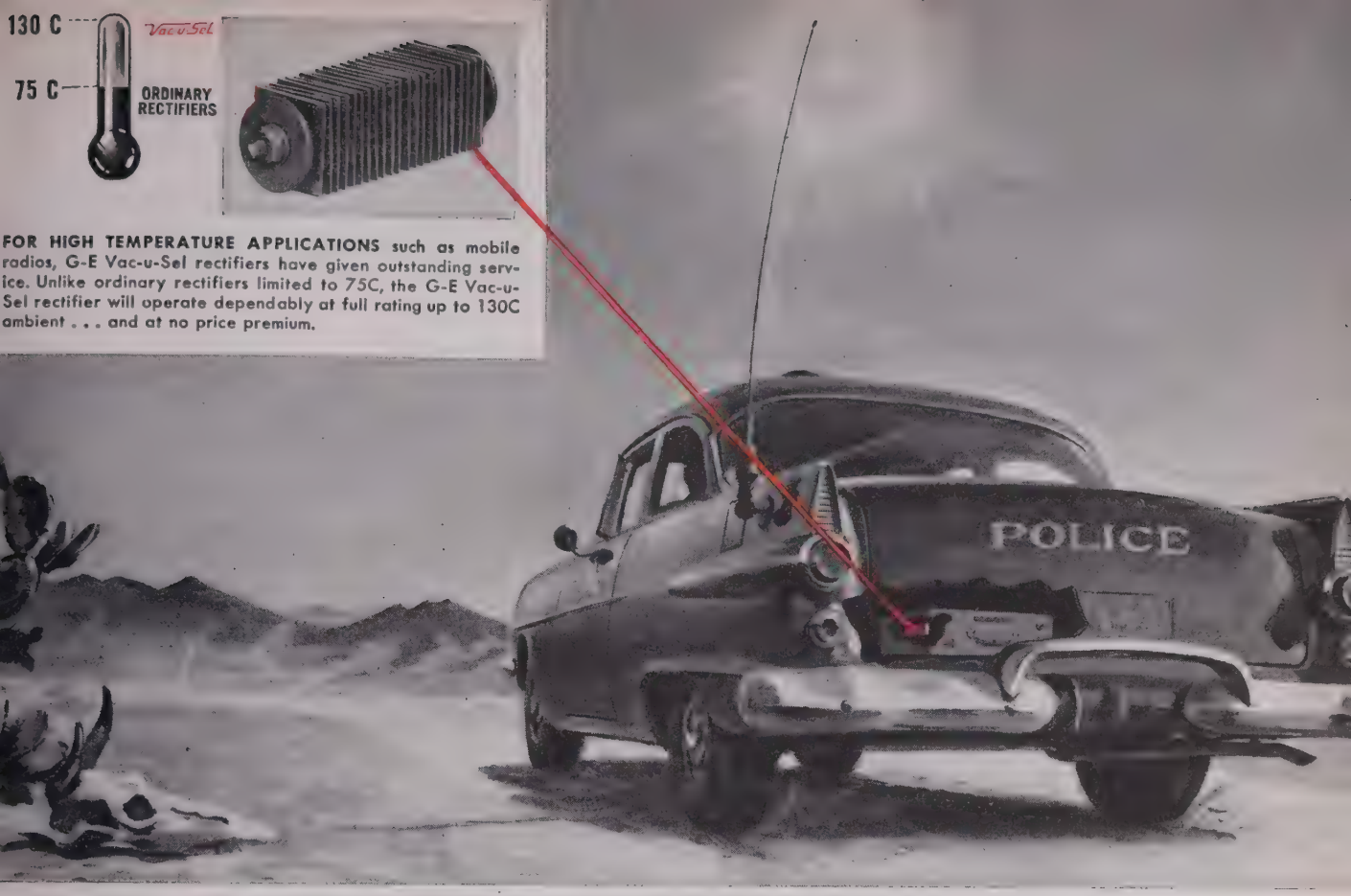
DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

TYPE	FREQUENCY RANGE	WAVEGUIDE
Models 8211—[illegible]3	8200 to 11500 MC	RG-52/U
Models 7010—[illegible]3	7000 to 10000 MC	RG-51/U
Models 5882—1, 2, 3	5800 to 8200 MC	RG-50/U
Models 4458—1, 2, 3	4400 to 5800 MC	RG-49/U

Frequency Standards

General Offices: ASBURY PARK, NEW JERSEY

Address inquiries to
BOX 504



FOR HIGH TEMPERATURE APPLICATIONS such as mobile radios, G-E Vac-u-Sel rectifiers have given outstanding service. Unlike ordinary rectifiers limited to 75C, the G-E Vac-u-Sel rectifier will operate dependably at full rating up to 130C ambient . . . and at no price premium.

DESIGNED FOR HIGH-TEMPERATURE OPERATION . . .

G-E *Vac-u-Sel** Stacks Rectify at 130C; Cost No More Than Ordinary Rectifiers

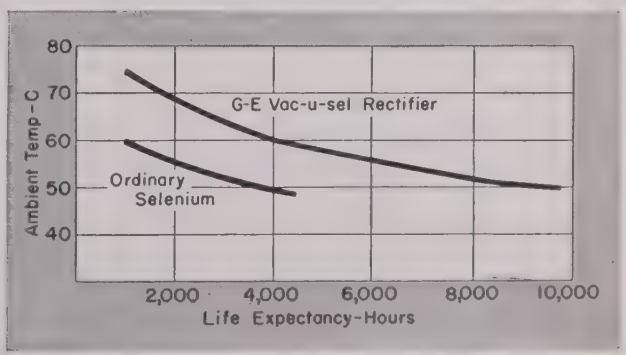
Where temperatures are soaring and conditions rugged, General Electric Vac-u-Sel rectifiers continue to deliver dependable operation.

DEPENDABLE OPERATION IN HIGH AMBIENTS is a characteristic of Vac-u-Sel rectifiers made possible by the exclusive manufacturing process described below. This process results in a rectifier that operates successfully at 130C ambient at full voltage and current . . . **without derating.** To operate under these conditions, ordinary selenium rectifiers must be derated. This high-temperature characteristic is available in Vac-u-Sel rectifiers at no extra cost.

WHEN DESIGN SPACE IS AT A PREMIUM, the high-temperature 45-volt Vac-u-Sel stack is your best buy. Its higher voltage rating means that fewer cells can be used than with lower-rated cells. The 45-volt stack will operate at 110C ambient at full voltage and current with a life expectancy of over 1000 hours.

For further information, contact your nearest G-E Apparatus Sales Office, or write for bulletin GEA-6273 to: Section 461-43, General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y.

*Vac-u-Sel is the trade-mark of the General Electric Co. It designates top-quality selenium rectifiers manufactured by an exclusive sphere-type vacuum-evaporation process by the Rectifier Department, headquarters for silicon, germanium, selenium, and copper-oxide component rectifiers.



These curves show how a G-E Vac-u-Sel rectifier which is operating at twice normal current, will outlast an ordinary selenium stack operating at only normal current. This explains how a smaller, less expensive G-E rectifier can be used to match performance of ordinary rectifiers.

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC

HEAVY DUTY, PRECISION REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES

FOR LESS THAN THE COST OF BUILDING THEM YOURSELF

Bench Model 50
0-500 VDC @ 0-500 MA $415.00



LAMBDA'S TWO WIDEST RANGE, MOST VERSATILE POWER SUPPLIES



Rack Model 50-R
0-500 VDC @ 500 MA $395.00

These general purpose, heavy duty power supplies save you time, money and experimentation. They are tested, fully guaranteed, now in use in many leading research and industrial laboratories and manufacturing plants. You get quick delivery, dependable equipment ready for immediate installation.

SPECIAL FEATURES

- ▶ Hermetically sealed oil filled capacitors
- ▶ Stable 5651 reference tubes
- ▶ Easy-to-read 4¼" meters
- ▶ Overload circuit breakers (magnetic type)
- ▶ Vernier high-voltage control
- ▶ Time-delay tube protection

SPECIFICATIONS

INPUT ..... 105-125 VAC, 50-60 C, 800 W (max)

DC OUTPUT NO. 1: (regulated for line and load)

Voltage	0-500 VDC (continuously variable)
Current	0-500 MA (over entire voltage range)
Regulation (line)	Better than 0.15% or 0.1 V
Regulation (load)	Better than 0.5% or 0.3 V
Internal Impedance	Less than 2 ohms
Ripple and Noise	Less than 8 millivolts rms
Polarity	Either positive or negative may be grounded

DC OUTPUT NO. 2: (regulated for line only)

Voltage Ranges	Internal Impedances:
a) 0-50 VDC (no load)	3,300 ohms (max)
b) 0-200 VDC (no load)	17,500 ohms (max)
Regulation (line)	Better than 0.1%
Ripple and Noise	Less than 5 millivolts rms

Polarity: Positive terminal connected internally to negative terminal of DC output No. 1

AC OUTPUTS (unregulated):

Two outputs, isolated and ungrounded. Each is 6.5 VAC at 5A (at 115 VAC input). Allows for drop in connecting leads. May be connected in series for 12.6 V (nominal) at 5A, or in parallel for 6.3 V (nominal) at 10A.

SIZES AND WEIGHTS:

Bench Model 50	Size: 12½" H x 22" W x 15" D Weight: 110 lb. net; 158 lb. shipping
Rack Model 50-R	Size: 10½" H x 19" W x 14¼" D Weight: 89 lb. net; 140 lb. shipping

LAMBDA ELECTRONICS CORP.
11-11 131 STREET COLLEGE POINT 56, N. Y.

Transitron

SILICON DIODES

HIGH CONDUCTANCE

RATINGS AT 150° C

Type	Maximum Average Forward Current ma	Continuous Inverse Operating Voltage Volts D.C.	Minimum Saturation Voltage Volts
IN484B	50	130	150
IN486A	50	225	250
IN488A	50	380	420
IN457	25	60	70
IN458	25	120	135
IN459	25	180	180

HIGH FREQUENCY

SPECIFICATIONS AT 125° C

Type	Forward Current At + 1 V ma	Inverse Current At Specified Voltage ua at Volts	Maximum Operating Voltage Volts D.C.
IN252	10	10 @ - 5	20
IN251	5	10 @ - 10	30
S9G	2	10 @ - 20	40

Typical Shunt Capacitance: 0.8 uufd
Typical Pulse Recovery time: 0.15 usec
Operating Frequency Range: 0-1000 mc

Write for Bulletin TE-1350

SILICON RECTIFIERS

THE PROVEN PERFORMANCE of Transitron's silicon rectifiers and diodes has led to their widespread use in critical high temperature applications. The large number of types available allows optimum design for any given circuit.

For low level power supply or magnetic amplifier service, the subminiature diodes or miniature rectifiers are recommended. For higher power requirements, the stud-mounted rectifiers provide up to 30 KW.

UP TO 35 AMPS AT 150°C

RATINGS AT 150° C

	Maximum Average Forward Current Amps	Peak Recurrent Inverse Voltage Volts	RMS Inverse Voltage Volts
Miniature (Pig Tail Leads)			
TJ10A	0.2	100	70
TJ20A	0.2	200	140
TJ40A	0.2	400	280
Military Types			
IN253*	1.0	100	70
IN254*	0.4	200	140
IN255*	0.4	400	280
IN256*	0.2	600	420
Medium Power Types			
IN249A	20	100	70
IN250A	20	200	140
TR352	20	350	250
High Power Types			
IN412A	35	100	70
IN413A	35	200	140
TT352	35	350	250

* JAN types Rated at 135° C

Write for Bulletin TE-1351

WESCON SHOW
BOOTH 903

Transitron
electronic corporation · melrose 76, massachusetts

Germanium Diodes · Transistors · Silicon Diodes · Silicon Rectifiers

for fast engineering, development and production

a separate Sperry division devoted to



Production test consoles

Out of its many years of pioneering and managing major electronics systems, Sperry is keenly aware of the critical role that sub-systems and support equipment play in the *testing, evaluation* and *performance monitoring* of modern weapons systems.

Now—with emphasis upon faster and more extensive service to the customer – Sperry has organized its broad activity in this area into a streamlined team of specialists. It is the Microwave Electronics Division.

This team is a large and experienced one, resourceful engineers with inventive, systems knowledge supported by skilled technicians and craftsmen to convert ideas quickly into pilot models or quantities of hardware. Development, environmental and materials laboratories plus standards specialists combine their tools and talents to assure that items ranging from components to consoles will perform with certainty in operational use.

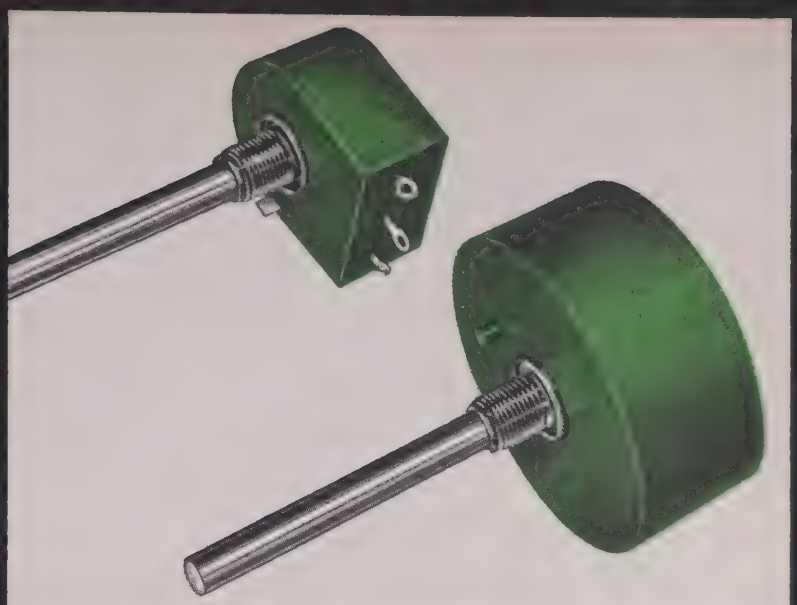
In addition to its widely-known Microline* test equipment, the new division is expanding its contributions to the military and industry with advanced weapon support systems, antennas and a broad line of precision components.

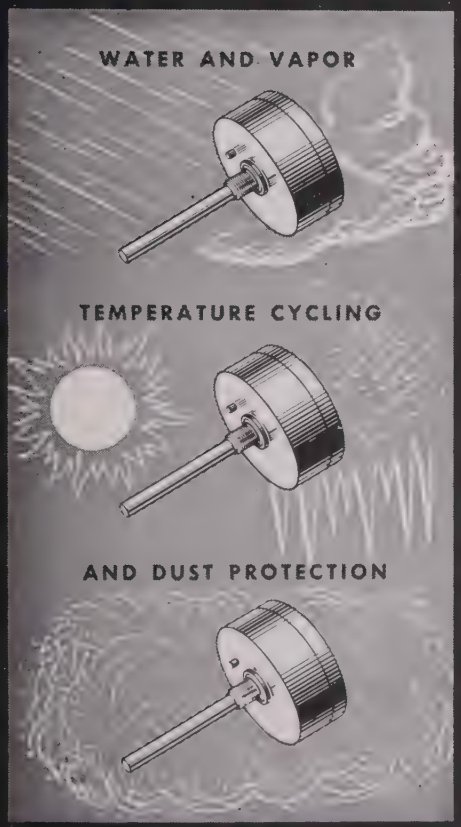
Emphasis is being placed too upon new instrumentation and standards for advanced research laboratories, special radar systems, target simulators, computers and evaluators for radar, electronic, missile and inertial guidance systems.

A proven key to the division's ability to solve new developmental problems rapidly is the efficient combination of engineering and development laboratories and shops. Each engineering group is supported by a development laboratory staffed with experienced technicians. Engineers work closely with machinists and assemblers to deliver pilot models on minimum schedules.

For quantity production, a complete manufacturing unit has specialized facilities to supply microwave products ranging from

BUILT-IN
PROTECTION





POTPOT
Potentiometers

Another **Clarostat** "first," meeting the latest requirements for ultra-dependable components.

"POTPOT" means potted or encapsulated potentiometers. Either in wire-wound or carbon types, including **Clarostat** Series 48M, 49M, 43, 37, 51, 58, and 10 controls. New encapsulating material means water- and vapor-tight molded enclosures imbedding entire unit with exception of external shaft assembly and terminal tips. Special water-tight assembly for shaft bushing.

Designed specifically to meet MIL-STD-202 Test Specification. Incorporating necessary salt-spray, humidity and temperature cycling requirements of MIL-E-5272 climatic standards. Excellent shelf life. Electrical specifications are those of given **Clarostat** control type.

CLAROSTAT®

WRITE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS . . .

CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., INC.
DOVER, NEW HAMPSHIRE

In Canada: **CANADIAN MARCONI CO., LTD.**, Toronto 17, Ont.
Manufactured under license in Great Britain by A. B. Metal Products Ltd., 17 Stratton St., London W. 1, Concessionaires for British Commonwealth except Canada.

DALOHM... miniature but mighty!

announces the new "MIL-E-TRIZED"

DALOHM Ω

A10-W-TRIMMER POTENTIOMETER



Wire Wound
High Temperature
Humidity Proof—Ruggedized

Designed to meet increased demands of MIL. specifications, DALOHM A10-W-Trimmer potentiometer provides precision adjustment in critical electronic circuits under extreme environmental conditions. The A10-W-Trimmer has an extended winding surface and assures high precision resolution without sacrificing sub-miniature design.

- Unique new safety clutch prevents damage from over-excursion of the trimmer adjustment screw.
- Holds set resistance values—internal units have nearly identical coefficients of expansion.
- Housing has heat resistance of 200° C continuous.
- Resistance values 10 ohms to 50,000 ohms; tolerance 5% standard; power rating .8 watt.
- Size .220 x .312 x 1.250; weight 2.25 grams.

Write for Bulletin R-32

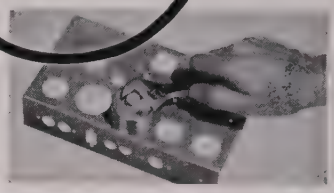
DALE PRODUCTS, INC.
Phone 2139
1302 28th Ave., Columbus, Nebraska, U.S.A.

Export Dept.: Pan-Mar Corp
1270 Broadway, New York 1, N.Y.
In Canada: Charles W. Pointon, Ltd., 6 Alcina Ave., Toronto

— For 30 years "THE HOUSE of SERVICE" —

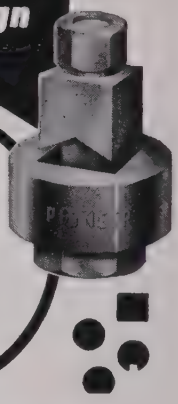


SPEED PRECISION PUNCHING



with "TAPER-WEDGE" design

WALSCO
PIONEER
CHASSIS
PUNCH



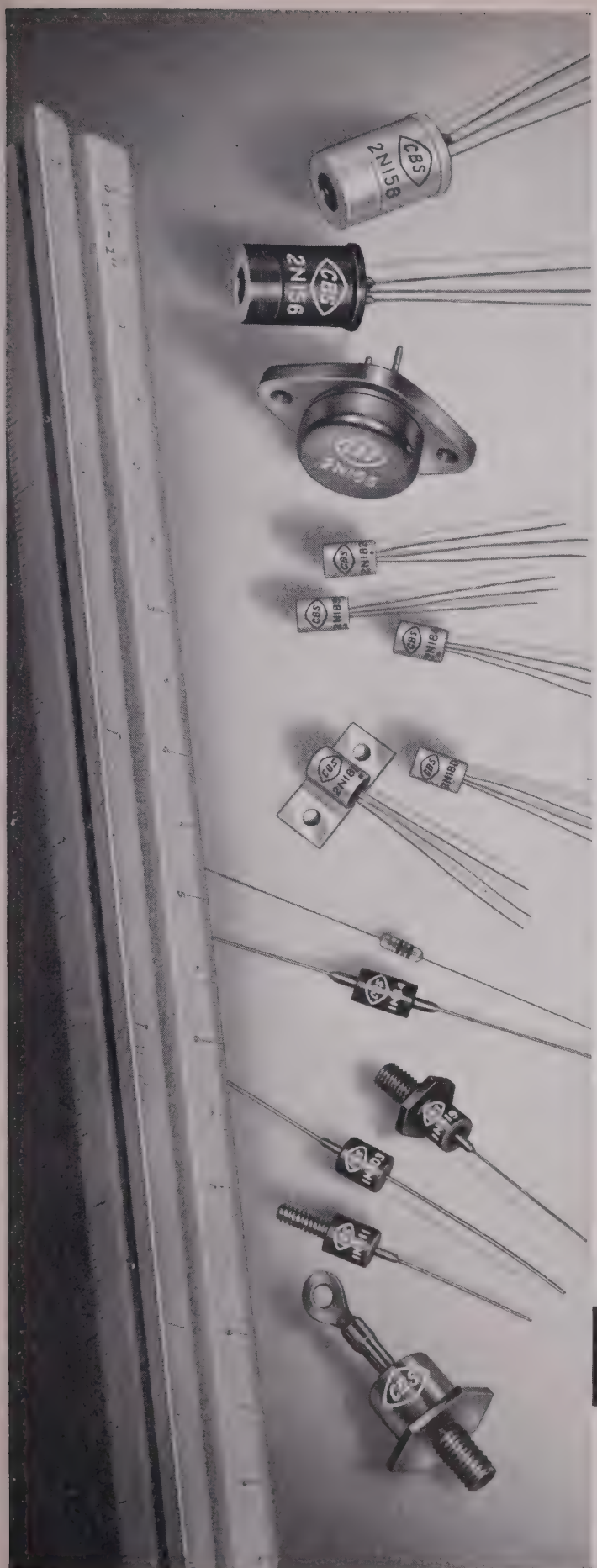
Save time and labor with the "TAPER-WEDGE" design... a permanent, precision cutting edge that *bites* into metal and plastic. WALSCO Pioneer Chassis Punches make hole punching *faster, easier, more accurate* Complete size range available at Parts Jobbers everywhere.

WALSCO
HAM-R-PRESS
PORTABLE
OR BENCH
MOUNTED



No drilling... chassis punching is done quickly, economically with a hammer. Change dies in less than 20 seconds. WALSCO Ham-R-Press cuts *exact*, clean mounting holes in all chassis, metal panels, plastic sheets, etc. Many sizes of WALSCO "TAPER-WEDGE" punches and dies available. See your Parts Jobber

WALSCO ELECTRONICS CORP.
A SUBSIDIARY OF Telautograph CORPORATION
3602 Crenshaw Blvd.,
Los Angeles 16, Calif.



growing line of

CBS

semiconductors features uniformity and reliability

Users rate the rapidly expanding line of CBS semiconductors as "exceptionally uniform and reliable." They have also discovered that CBS' mass production insures dependable delivery and competitive prices. You, too, will prefer advance-engineered CBS semiconductors. Write for data and quotation on the types you need.

Power Transistors Popular auto-radio type 2N155. General-purpose 2N156 (12-volt) and 2N158 (28-volt). And *new higher-power and higher-voltage versions* for larger audio output systems and power supplies.

High-Frequency Transistors Uniform and reliable performance up to 20 mc. CBS 2N182, 2N183, 2N184 are NPN symmetrical, permitting unusual applications.

General-Purpose Transistors CBS 2N180 and 2N181 are noted for outstanding dependability. Integral C-clamp mounting of 2N181 permits dissipation up to 250 mw.

Diodes A complete line from one source: Glass . . . plastic . . . point-contact . . . bonded-junction . . . entertainment . . . general-purpose . . . and computer.

Silicon Power Rectifiers Series 1N503-1N508 rated at ⅓ amp . . . 1N511-1N516 at 1 amp . . . 1N519-1N524 at 1¼ amp. Also *a new much higher-current series* for heavy-duty power supplies.

Reliable products
through Advanced-Engineering

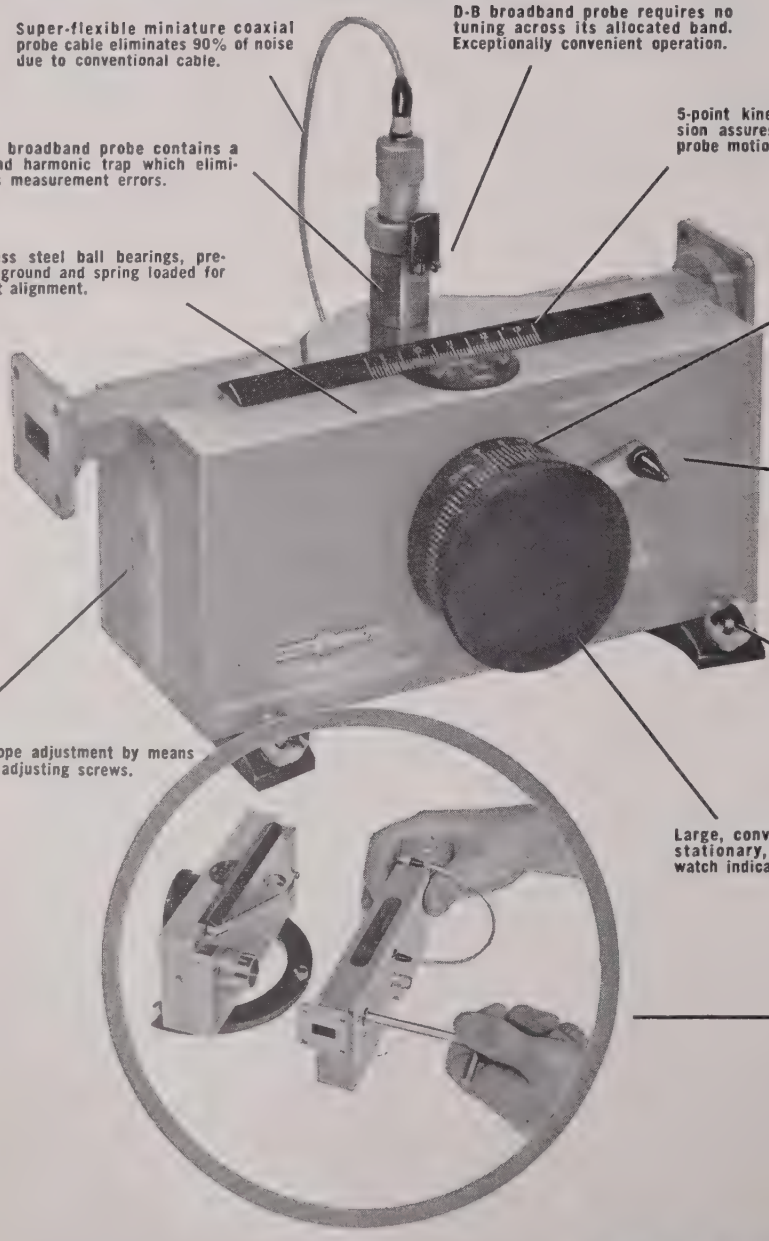
CBS semiconductors

CBS-HYTRON
Semiconductor Products, Lowell, Mass.
A DIVISION OF COLUMBIA BROADCASTING SYSTEM, INC.

It's easy to obtain Precise Measurements with a D-B Standing Wave Detector

—easy because D-B units are built without the usual sources of error. You get perfect parallelism between slot and waveguide axis...between probe travel and waveguide axis. The waveguide is precision-formed in one piece to provide a uniform path for measured waves, thus minimizing residual VSWR. You can use any D-B slotted line to measure adjacent frequency bands. Merely substitute different-size waveguide blocks and probes—the alignment accuracy is guaranteed to remain unimpaired.

Check the unique features below for further proof of D-B convenience and exceptional accuracy. Literature on request.



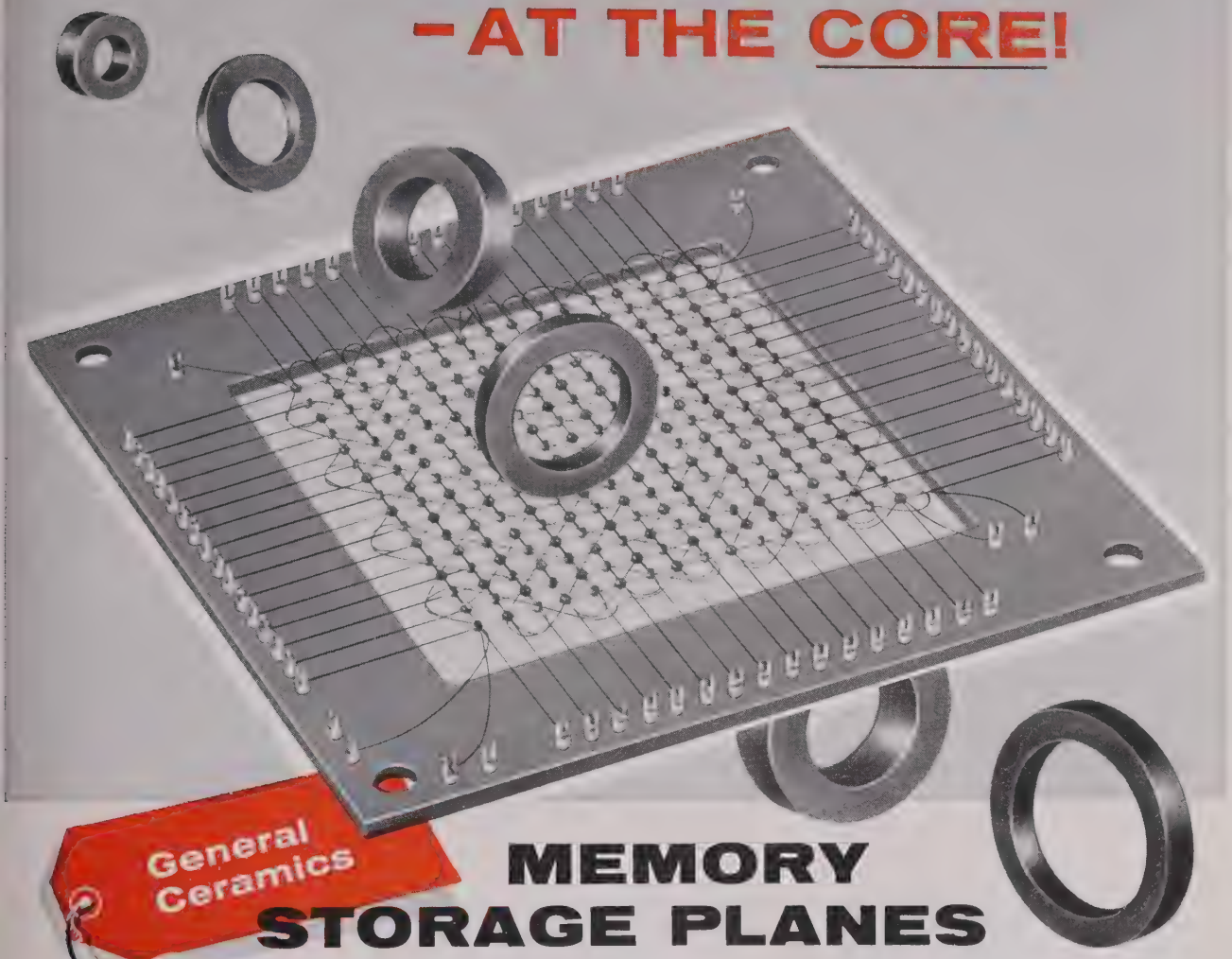
D E M O R N A Y - B O N A R D I

780 SOUTH ARROYO PARKWAY · PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

DE MORNAY BONARDI

Solve Computer and Automatic Control Problems

–AT THE CORE!



General Ceramics

MEMORY STORAGE PLANES

–design **speed, accuracy and reliability into your controls and systems**

–with **the added advantages of lightweight, compact size and maintenance-free operation**



Ferramic® Magnetic Memories offer electrical and mechanical superiorities of especial interest to design and project engineers. Ferramic cores, and complete memory planes, by General Ceramics open new design horizons in the areas of control for conveyors, elevators, traffic, telephone switching, production machines, signalling, processing equipment and other systems. If your problem involves computers, switching or automatic controls, request bulletins on Ferramic Memory Planes. Standard configurations are available, special types designed to specification. Address Dept. P.

–be sure **it's Ferramics®, the exclusive product of the General Ceramics Corporation, original developer of the rectangular hysteresis loop ferrites for memory systems.**

50th ANNIVERSARY 1906 to 1956

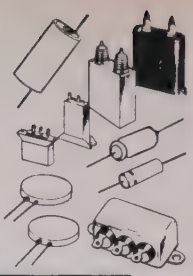
General CERAMICS CORPORATION

Telephone VALLEY 6-5100

General Offices and Plant: KEASBEY, NEW JERSEY

Headquarters for STEATITE, ALUMINA, ZIRCON, PORCELAIN SOLDERSEAL TERMINALS, "ADVAC" HIGH TEMPERATURE SEALS, CHEMICAL STONEWARE, IMPERVIOUS GRAPHITE, FERRAMIC MAGNETIC CORES, MAGNETIC MEMORY PLANES

Increase Your Capacity to DETERMINE CAPACITY... *Automatically!*

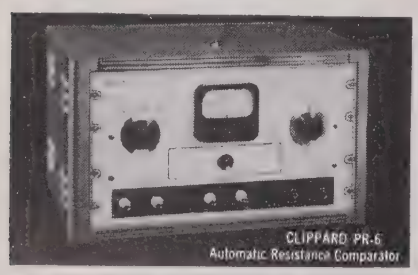




If you would like to increase the speed of checking capacitors, or the capacity of specific circuitry at your plant or laboratory, here is the instrument that will do the job for you . . . AUTOMATICALLY!

Simply select the range and tolerance you desire, connect a standard and the Clippard PC-5 Automatic Capacitance Comparator instantly indicates variations in per cent deviation. With automatic gating and loading mechanisms it will also serve as the "brain" or master control unit of many automatic work functions in a variety of industrial applications.

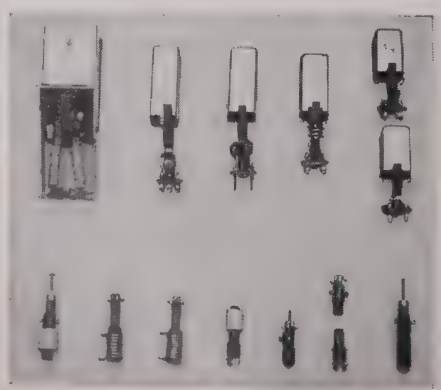
A companion instrument, the Clippard PR-6 Automatic Resistance Comparator, performs equally useful work where high speed and extremely accurate determination of resistance is involved. Range is 100 ohms to 100 megohms with accuracy of better than ± 1%!



These precision instruments are of rugged laboratory-quality, made for millions of cycles of trouble-free operation. Used individually, or incorporated into automated production systems, they quickly pay for themselves in time saved, better quality control and increased production.

Get the jump on COLOR TV thru our "know-how"!

Shown at the right are samples of COLOR TV coils and sub-assemblies we are now producing in quantity for the Radio Corporation of America. Years of manufacturing experience and months of planning and tooling preceded actual production. If you, too, are interested in finest quality color TV coils, windings and sub-assemblies, our "know-how" and facilities can solve your problems quickly. Send us your requirements and we will be happy to quote.



Clippard
INSTRUMENT LABORATORY, INC.
7382-P Colerain Road, Cincinnati 24, Ohio

Manufacturers of R. F. Coils, Electronic Equipment, Miniature Pneumatic Devices

Lavoie
239CR
(AN/USM50A)
Oscilloscope



Now available as shelf item for exacting bench use . . . for design and production work.

ALSO
FOR CONTRACTORS

to furnish as support equipment for military systems . . . for as AN/USM50A it is the official general purpose oscilloscope for the military services. Available with dust cover or for standard rack mount. Extremely rugged; easy and straightforward to use.

With the Exclusive
LAVOIE
Non-parallax Scale

For accurate voltage and time measurement. There can be no error of parallax... the unique Lavoie reflecting scale superimposes the reticule on the optical plane of the cathode-ray screen. The reflecting scale does not prevent the use of a camera with the Lavoie 239CR Oscilloscope. A camera adapter plate is available for use with the Fairchild F-284 camera. The same instrument is also available in the conventional flush-face version (model 239CF).

- **Wider Bandwidth**
- **Extended Sweep Frequencies**
- **Square Wave Response**
- **Higher Signal Sensitivity**

For illustrated brochure containing complete specifications on this instrument and the name of our representative nearest you, please write:

Lavoie Laboratories, Inc.
MORGANVILLE 3, NEW JERSEY



Safeguard against troubles and complaints — by standardizing on dependable BUSS FUSES!

BUSS fuses give you double protection against loss of customer goodwill because . . . BUSS fuses blow only to protect — never needlessly. To make sure of proper operation, BUSS fuses are tested in a sensitive electronic device that automatically rejects any fuse not correctly calibrated, properly constructed and right in all physical dimensions.

By specifying BUSS fuses, you are safeguarding users of your equipment against irritating useless shutdowns due to faulty fuses blowing needlessly. And you are providing them with maximum protection against damage caused by electrical faults.

Most important, the reputation of your product for service and quality is not harmed by the faulty operation of poor quality fuses.

To meet your needs, a complete line of BUSS fuses is available, plus a companion line of fuse clips, blocks and holders.

If your protection problem is unusual, BUSS places at your service the world's largest fuse research laboratory and its staff of engineers to help you select the fuse or fuseholder best suited to your application.

For more information available on BUSS and Fusetron small dimension fuses and fuseholders . . . Write for bulletin SFB.

Makers of a complete line of fuses for home, farm, commercial, electronic, automotive and industrial use.

BUSSMANN MFG. CO. (*Div. of McGraw Electric Co.*)
University at Jefferson, St. Louis 7, Mo.

FUSETRON
TRUSTWORTHY NAMES IN ELECTRICAL PROTECTION
BUSS

FOR TOP PERFORMANCE . . .

Specify RCA Electronic Components

IN YOUR ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT DESIGNS

RCA manufactures a comprehensive line of electronic components expressly for applications in original equipment. All RCA Components are quality-engineered, produced from select raw materials, manufactured under rigid standards of quality control. Specify RCA and be assured of superior electronic components for your industrial, commercial, or military equipment designs.

RCA Electronic Components for:

- AVIATION ELECTRONICS
- TV SETS—COLOR, BLACK-and-WHITE
- ELECTRONIC COMPUTORS
- AUTOMATION
- RADAR and LORAN
- RADIO/TV BROADCASTING
- SOUND SYSTEMS
- MILITARY ELECTRONICS
- INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
- RADIOMARINE

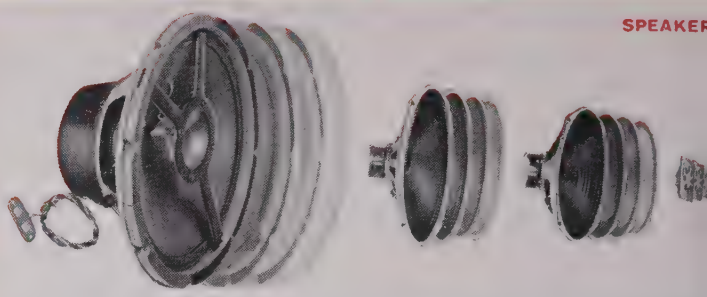
For information or assistance in the selection of RCA Electronic Components best suited to your applications, contact your nearest RCA District Office:

EAST: HUmboldt 5-3900
744 Broad Street
Newark 2, N. J.

MIDWEST: WHitehall 4-2900
Suite 1181,
Merchandise Mart Plaza
Chicago 54, Ill.

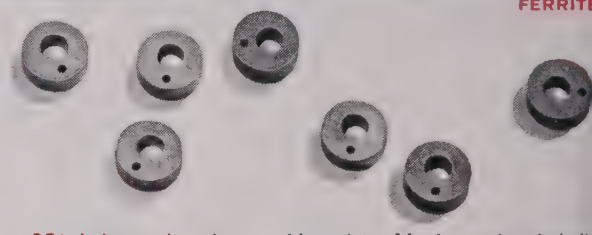
WEST: RAymond 3-8361
6355 East Washington Blvd.
Los Angeles 22, Calif.

SPEAKER



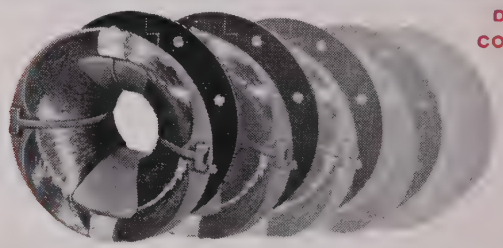
RCA produces a comprehensive line of speakers, including lightweight miniature types for transistorized portable radios; high-fidelity, theatre, and public address types; and military blast-proof types.

FERRITE



RCA designs and produces a wide variety of ferrite products including memory cores, matrices, transfluxors, magneto-strictive cores, flyback "C" frames, and deflecting yoke segments.

DEFLECTION COMPONENTS



RCA manufactures one of the most comprehensive lines of yokes and flybacks for direct-view and projection, color and black-and-white kinescopes; high, low, and intermediate inductances with ferrite cores; ppi, target designator, military-TV, and resolver-type yokes for radar applications; yokes for image orthicons, flying-spot scanners, iconoscopes, monoscopes, and vidicons; auto-type, isolated secondary, and universal-type deflection transformers.

RELAY



RCA applies manufacturing techniques similar to those used for electron tubes to produce relays for military and commercial applications—6pdt and 4pdt, rotary solenoid, hermetically sealed, miniaturized, high-speed types featuring welded construction; use of "getter" to absorb organic and metallic vapors for prevention of deterioration of contacts and to insure maximum insulation resistances.

RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, HARRISON, N. J.

hydraulic
POWER UNITS . . .



to supply dependable hydraulic power for critical applications, Eastern units are engineered to perform under extreme conditions. Compact design and varying motor sizes make them unique power sources, especially desirable for airborne use. The equipment illustrated in detail presents a typical Eastern Power Unit designed for one application. Many other requirements can be satisfied with designs of this general type.

Unit consists of: positive-displacement pump, electric motor drive, oil reservoir, expansion chamber, porous bronze ten-micron filter, pressure regulating valve, filter relief valve, and expansion relief valve.

SPECIAL UNITS to be built into Servo Systems and specialized projects are available. As illustrated below, Actuators combined Servo-valve and Actuator, and Servo-valve Hydraulic System combinations are being produced by Eastern for custom-specified jobs. If your project involves equipment of this type, write to us for further information.

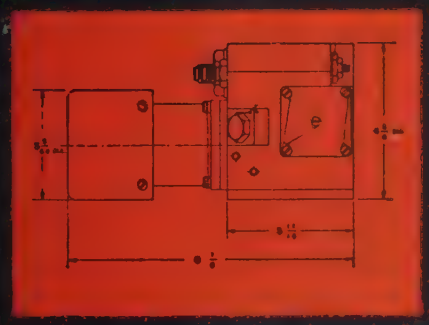
Specifications:

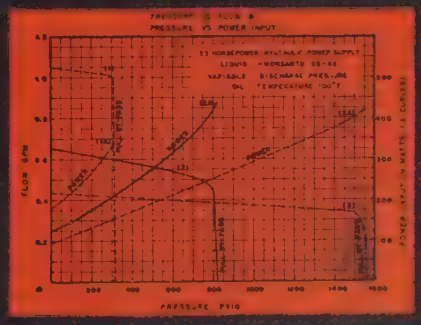
Available with either ⅛, ¼, or ½ horsepower motor, in 28 V. D.C. or 400 Cycles 3 Phase power.

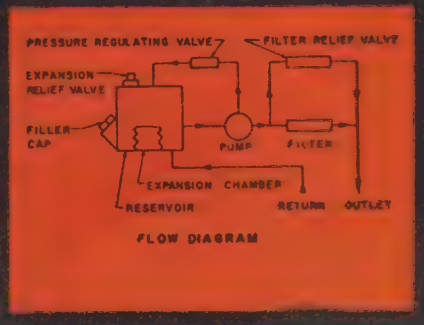
Available with various pump characteristics. Under certain operating conditions, units can be made self-cooling. *Example*: ¼ H.P. Unit has a continuous-duty oil-temperature rise above ambient of approximately 60°F. at sea level.

Pressure range from 0 to 1500 PSIG with compatible flow.

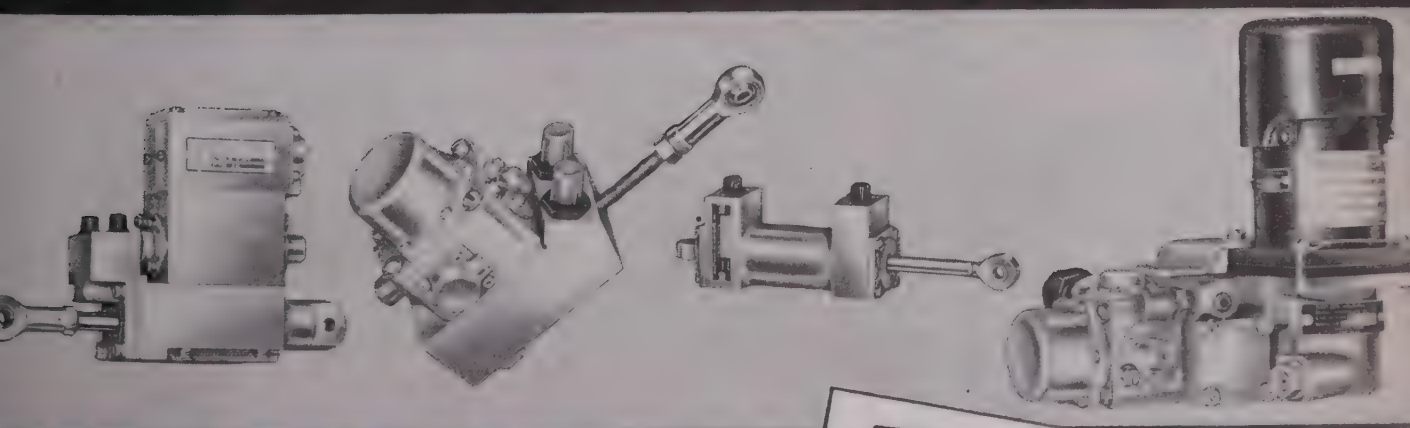
Anodized aluminum body contains all components except motor.





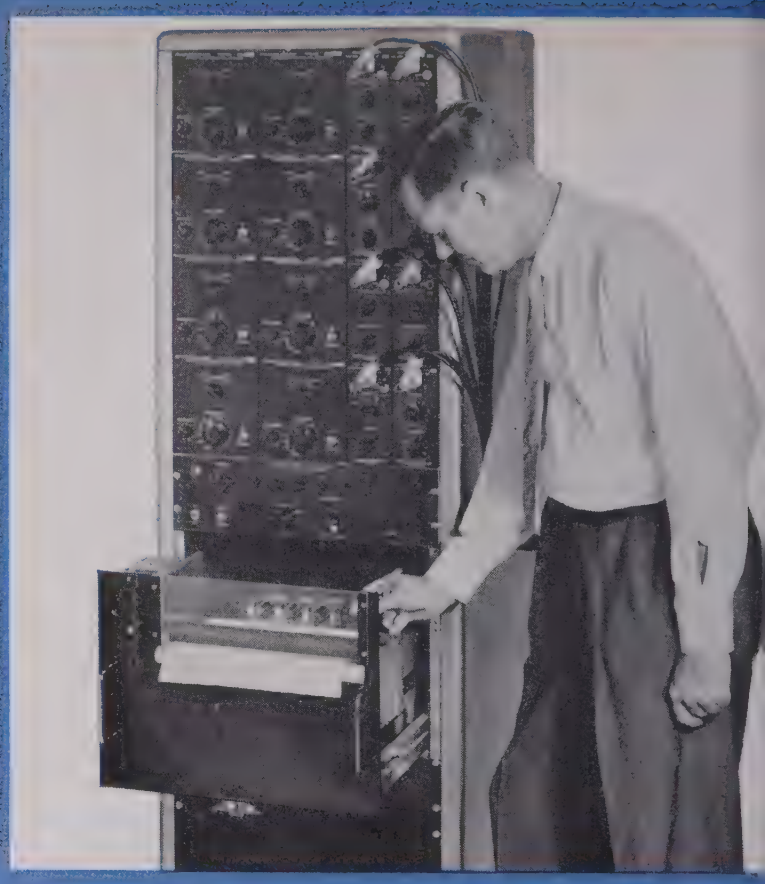


FLOW DIAGRAM

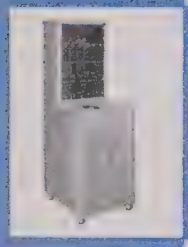


Write for Aviation Products Catalog 340

Eastern
INDUSTRIES, INC.
100 SKIFF STREET
HAMDEN 14, CONN.







THE OFFNER

DYNOGRAPH



DIRECT WRITING OSCILLOGRAPH RECORDER

unequalled for versatility and performance!



ALTERNATE MOUNTINGS

Offner Dynographs are available in rack and console mountings; and portable cases* for one or two channel assemblies.

*Portable assemblies, curvilinear only

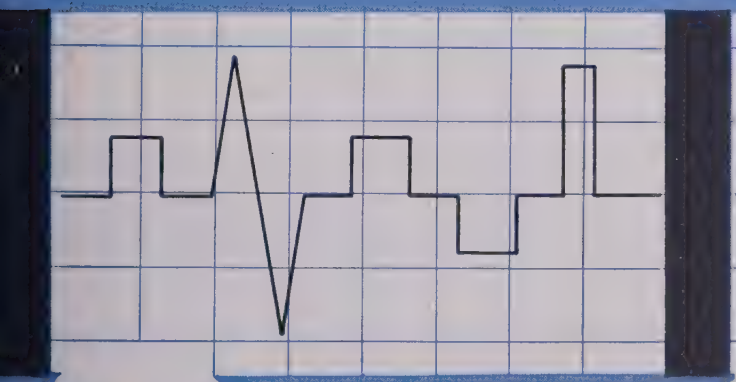
High sensitivity—up to 15 microvolts d-c per mm. • Stable—absolute zero base line drift • Recording media—ink, electric, or heat sensitive • Recording coordinates—curvilinear or rectilinear • No "warm-up"—immediately stable and ready for use • One per cent linearity—for four centimeters deflection • One amplifier—for all recording applications • Large records—easy to read, easy to measure • Rapid pen response—1/120th second deflection time • Alternate mountings—console, rack, or portable.

Compare the Offner DYNOGRAPH with any other recorder—This high-speed, direct writing oscillograph gives you, in a single recorder, three recording media—ink, heat sensitive, and electric sensitive records; with either curvilinear or heat and electric sensitive rectilinear coordinates. You can select the method of recording best suited to each of your applications.

. . . rectilinear recording
. . . curvilinear recording
. . . heat sensitive recording
. . . electric recording
. . . ink recording
IN A SINGLE RECORDER!

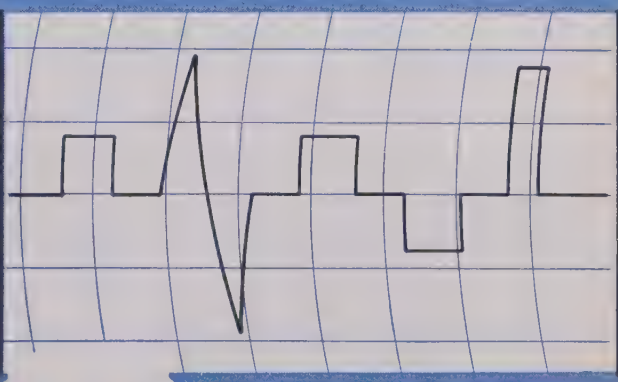
The Offner Dynograph . . . unequalled for versatility. Now . . . for the first time, in a single recorder you can have both rectilinear and curvilinear recording; ink, electric, or heat sensitive. You can shift from one recording media to another, and from rectilinear to curvilinear coordinates in a matter of minutes.

Versatility plus performance. The Offner Dynograph combines high speed, high sensitivity and complete stability as a result of Offner's exclusive patented chopper amplifier. The unique circuit employed results in a d-c amplifier of unusual sensitivity and stability that has set new performance standards for direct writing oscillographs.



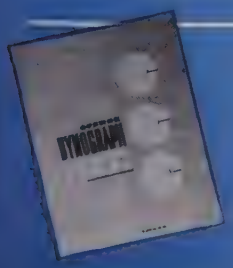


ELECTRIC AND HEAT SENSITIVE RECTILINEAR RECORDING. Choose the recording medium most suitable for each individual application — record slow phenomena over long periods with heat sensitive recording; use electric sensitive recording for high speed rectilinear coordinates.





INK AND ELECTRIC SENSITIVE CURVILINEAR RECORDING. Change from rectilinear to ink recording in minutes. Use Ink for economical general purpose recording — wide speed range and high accuracy. Electric sensitive curvilinear recording is available for special applications such as mobile use.



Write for your copy of the Offner Dynograph Catalog.

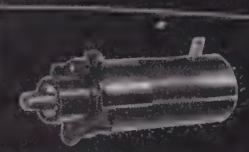
Check and compare the Offner Dynograph with any other recorder. It is unequalled for versatility, unmatched in performance. Point for point—you'll select the Offner Dynograph. Write for complete details.

OFFNER ELECTRONICS INC.
5328 N. KEDZIE AVE. • CHICAGO 25, U.S.A.

PRECISION DC MOTORS

Designed for Military & Quality Electronic Applications

Oster®

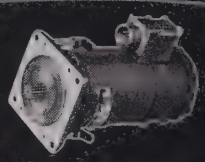

AMR 350 MOD 1


EW-2084


BHG 375 MOD 6


CU 306 MOD 4


CH 312 MOD 6


EN 2103


EP 2104

Can be supplied with single or double governors, gear train, brake or clutch, radio noise filters, thermostats, double commutators, blowers, fans, or any practical combination of these with stated or other voltages.

–55°C to +150°C temperature range.

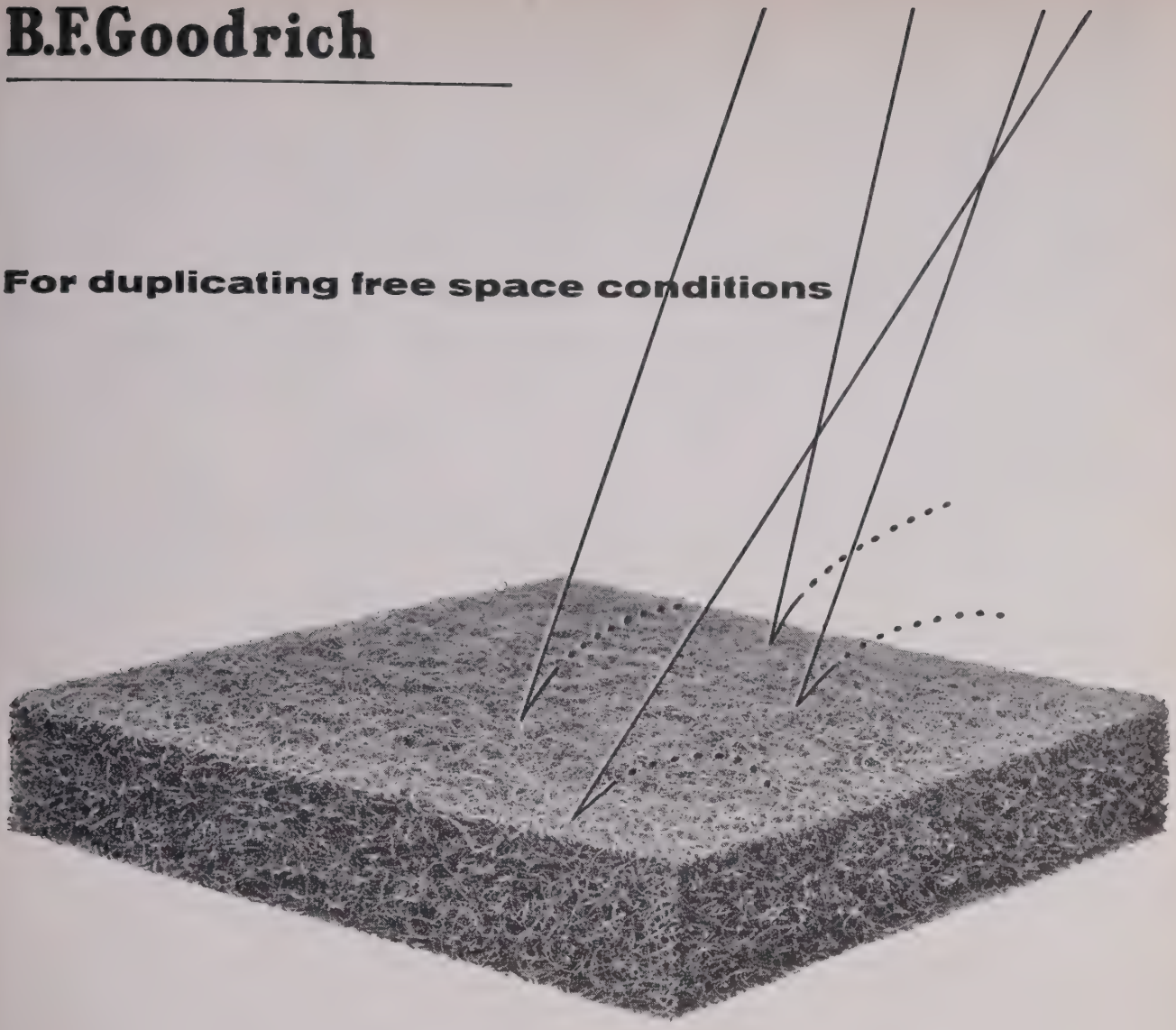
TYPE	SIZE	POWER	SPEED	VOLTAGE	CURRENT AMPS	ROTATION	DUTY	TYPE of FIELD	SPECIAL FEATURES
AMR 350 MOD 1	1 1/4" dia. Size 13					C.W.	CONT.	Permanent Magnet	Planetary Gear Train
	1.650 dia. Size 17	.002 HP	6500 RPM	30 FLD 27 1/2 ARM	.35	REV.	CONT.	Servo	D.C. Servo
	1.672 dia. Size 17					C.C.W.	CONT.	Series	
BHG 375 MOD 6	1.687 dia. Size 17	.01 HP		27 1/2		C.W.	CONT.	Shunt	Governor Controlled Speed to ±1%
CU 306 MOD 4	1.937 dia.	.01 HP	7000 RPM	27 1/2	7	C.W.	CONT.	Series	
			18,000 RPM	27 1/2	4	C.W.	CONT.	Shunt	
				27 FLD 60 ARM	12	REV.	CONT.	Compound	Has 27 V.D.C. BRAKE
EP 2104	4.670 dia. Size 47	1.0 HP	4000 RPM	27 FLD 60 ARM	16.5	REV.	CONT.	Compound	Has 27 V.D.C. BRAKE

Other products include actuators, synchros, AC drive motors, servo mechanism assemblies, servos, motor-gear-trains, fast response resolvers, servo torque units, reference and tachometer generators, synchro indicators and motor driven blower and fan assemblies.

John Oster MANUFACTURING CO.
Your Rotating Equipment Specialist
Avionic Division
Racine, Wisconsin

B.F.Goodrich

For duplicating free space conditions



Spongex® Microwave Absorbent

absorbs 99% incident energy
...4% to 5% more
than any other
microwave absorbent.

Write today for samples and booklet on this durable, economical and easy-to-install absorbent.

SPONGE PRODUCTS DIVISION B.F.Goodrich 264 DERBY PLACE, SHELTON, CONNECTICUT

24 Fields of Special Interest -

The 24 Professional Groups are listed below, together with a brief definition of each, the name of

ACTIVITIES

The IRE Professional Group has the responsibility of providing the individual with the advantages of a small, select society in the field of his specialization, with its own magazine, just as IRE provides him with the advantages of a large, general society. The Group is concerned with the advancement of scientific engineering leading to increased professional standing in its field and serves to aid in promoting close cooperation and exchange of technical information among its members.

PUBLICATIONS

Every Group publishes a magazine which is called TRANSACTIONS of the Professional Group, generally on a regular quarterly schedule. The TRANSACTIONS serve to preserve and disseminate the body of knowledge that constitutes the fields of interest of the Groups. All editions are distributed without additional cost to members who have paid the annual assessment.

The CONVENTION RECORD covering the sessions presented at the IRE National Convention is furnished without further charge to the members of Groups who have paid assessments.

ORGANIZATION

The IRE Professional Group is established under a constitution within the framework of the IRE. The constitution defines the technical field of interest of the Group, establishes committee structures, describes broadly its functions and procedures, and fixes a minimum level of activity. The management of an IRE Professional Group is in the hands of its Administrative Committee, the officers and members of which are elected annually. The IRE provides financial assistance to the Groups in accordance with their activity and current needs.

MEMBERSHIP

IRE members of any grade are eligible for membership in the IRE Professional Groups and will receive all Group publications upon payment of the prescribed assessments. An IRE member may join as many Professional Groups as serve his interests and wishes.

To join IRE Professional Groups, indicate on the application coupon in the lower right-hand corner of the opposite page the Group or Groups you wish to join. Detach completed coupon and mail with your check for assessments to The Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N.Y.

Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics

The application of electronics to operation and traffic control of aircraft and to navigation of all craft.

Mr. James L. Dennis, Chairman, 370 West First St., Dayton 2, Ohio

Fee $2. 19 Transactions, 5 Newsletters, *5, *6, *8, & *9, and *Vol. ANE-1, Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4. Vol. 2, No. 1-4; Vol. 3, No. 1-2.

Antennas and Propagation

Technical advances in antennas and wave propagation theory and the utilization of techniques or products of this field.

Dr. Henry G. Booker, Chairman, School of EE, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y.

Fee $4. 14 Transactions, 1 Newsletter, *4, *Vol. AP-1, Nos. 1, 2; *Vol. AP-2, Nos. 1-4, AP-3, No. 1-3; AP-4, No. 1-2.

Audio

Technology of communication at audio frequencies and of the audio portion of radio frequency systems, including acoustic terminations, recording and reproduction.

Dr. D. W. Martin, Chairman, The Baldwin Piano Co., 1801 Gilbert Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Fee $2. 31 Transactions, 4 Newsletters, *5, *7, *10. *Vol. AU-1, Nos. 1-6; *Vol. AU-2, Nos. 1-6; Vol. AU-3, Nos. 1-6; Vol. AU-4, No. 1-2-3.

Automatic Control

The theory and application of automatic control techniques including feedback control systems.

Mr. John C. Lozier, Chairman, Bell Telephone Labs., Whippany, N.J.

Fee $2. 1 Transactions PGAC-1.

Broadcast & Television Receivers

The design and manufacture of broadcast and television receivers and components and activities related thereto.

Dr. Lyman R. Fink, Chairman, Gen. Elec. Co., Schenectady, N.Y.

Fee $2. 13 Transactions. *1, *2, *3, *5, *6, *7, 8; BTR-1, No. 1-4. BTR-2, No. 1.

Broadcasting Transmission Systems

Broadcast transmission systems engineering, including the design and utilization of broadcast equipment.

Mr. Oscar W. B. Reed, Jr., Chairman, Jansky & Bailey, 1735 DeSales St., N.W., Washington, D.C.

Fee $2. 4 Transactions, No. 1-4.

Circuit Theory

Design and theory of operation of circuits for use in radio and electronic equipment.

Dr. Herbert J. Carlin, Chairman, Microwave Research Institute, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 55 Johnson St., Brooklyn 1, N.Y.

Fee $3. 10 Transactions, *1, *2, *Vol. CT-1, Nos. 1-4; CT-2, No. 1-4.

Communications Systems

Radio and wire telephone, telegraph and facsimile in marine, aeronautical, radio-relay, coaxial cable and fixed station services.

Mr. F. M. Ryan, Chairman, AT&T Co., 195 Broadway, N.Y.

Fee $2. 6 Transactions, 5 Newsletters, *Vol. CS-1, No. 1; *Vol. CS-2, Nos. 1-2; CS-3, No. 1; CS-4, No. 1-2.

Component Parts

The characteristics, limitation, applications, development, performance and reliability of component parts.

Mr. R. M. Soria, Chairman, American Phenolic Corp., Chicago, Ill.

Fee $2. 5 Transactions. *PGCP-1-2-3-4. Vol. CP-3, No. 1.

Electron Devices

Electron devices, including particularly electron tubes and solid state devices.

Dr. Russell R. Law, Chairman, CBS-Hytron, Danvers, Mass.

Fee $2. 14 Transactions, 3 Newsletters, 2 Technical Bulletins. *1, *2, *4, *Vol. ED-1, Nos. 1-4; ED-2, No. 1-4. ED-3, No. 1-2.

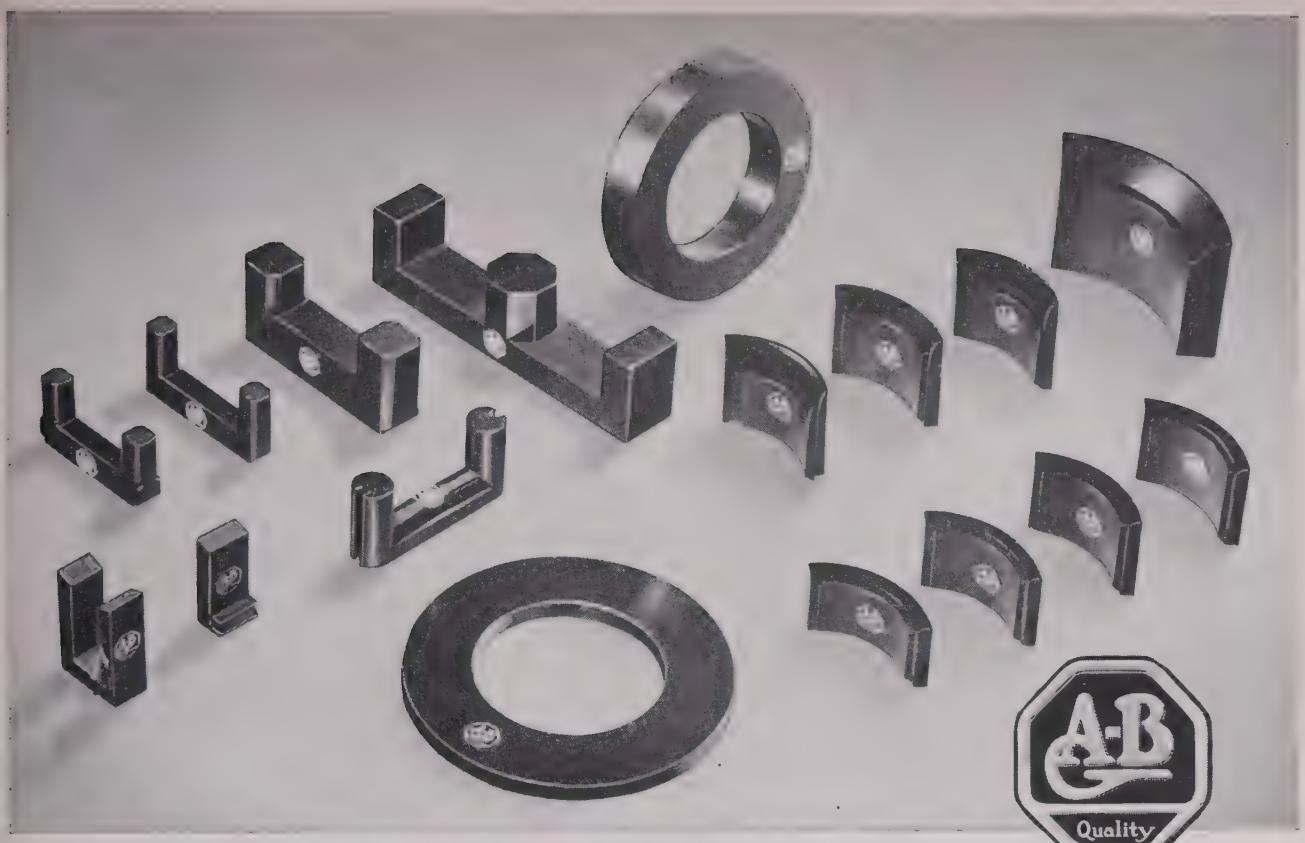
Electronic Computers

Design and operation of electronic computers.

Dr. J. D. Noe, Chairman, Stanford Research Inst., Stanford, Calif.

Fee $2. 18 Transactions, 5 Newsletters. *Vol. EC-2, Nos. 2-4; *Vol. EC-3, Nos. 1-4, EC-4, No. 1-4; EC-5, No. 1-2.

THE INSTITUTE OF RADIO



HERE'S GOOD NEWS
about ALLEN-BRADLEY FERRITES!

Allen-Bradley ferrites have been discovered to be superior for deflection component applications in television receivers. As a result, the demand has kept Allen-Bradley in delivery troubles—a situation that has been annoying to both customers and ourselves. Therefore, you will be glad to learn that Allen-Bradley's production capacity has been considerably expanded—our shipment problems should be a thing of the past.

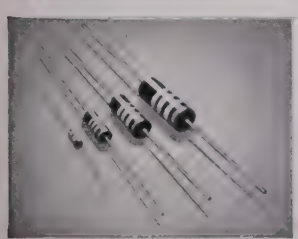
Comprehensive tooling for practically every size and shape of ferrite core currently being used in both black and white and color television receivers, makes Allen-Bradley an ideal source for your ferrite core requirements.

Use Allen-Bradley Class WO-1 ferrites for deflection yoke application and Class WO-3 ferrites for flyback transformer applications and enjoy superior TV receiver performance.

Uniform dimensions of Allen-Bradley ferrites enable low-cost, efficient assembly. Uniform magnetic characteristics eliminate necessity of individual adjustments or compensations.

Allen-Bradley Co., 114 W. Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee 4, Wis. • In Canada—Allen-Bradley Canada Limited, Galt, Ont.

OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS FOR RADIO, TV & ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS



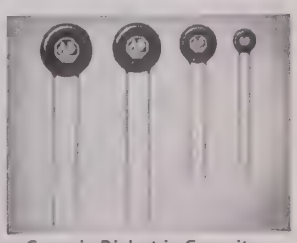
Fixed Molded Resistors
1/10, 1/2, 1 & 2 watt



Variable Molded Resistors
1/2 & 2 watt



Stand-off and Feed-thru capacitors



Ceramic Dielectric Capacitors for by-pass and filtering

ALLEN-BRADLEY
RADIO, ELECTRONIC AND TELEVISION COMPONENTS

calculate the advantages of your future with Bendix in Southern California



The diversity of Bendix long range projects — for both industry and defense offers you unusual advantages.

Bendix, in Southern California, has excellent positions open for electronic, hydraulic & mechanical engineers at all levels. You are cordially invited to write for complete information. Use the handy coupon.

W. C. Walker, Engineering Employment Mgr.
Pacific Division, Bendix Aviation Corp.
11610 Sherman Way, North Hollywood, Calif.

I am interested in this engineering field_____
I am a graduate engineer with _____ degree.
I am not a graduate engineer but have _____ years experience.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

Engineers ME, EE

RADIO DESIGN

This major company's expanding Radio Receiver Department offers to qualified engineers interesting and well-paying career work.

We are looking for technical leadership in the mechanical design area. This Design Engineer should be experienced in mass production methods of consumer goods; have a knowledge of printed circuits, stamped metal parts, dial drive mechanisms and molded plastic parts.

Also opening for Electrical Engineer—an electronics option man—interested in Radio Receiver design.

Excellent developmental and training programs. Tuition Refund Plan for graduate study and other notable benefits. You'll be working in a city, located near the vacation heartland of upper New York State. Relocation expenses paid. High starting salary.

Please send resume in confidence to:

Box 989
Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.
1 East 79th St.
New York 21, N.Y.

Openings for Scientists and Engineers on Ramo-Wooldridge's Data Reduction Staff

Data Analysis
Data Presentation
Reliability Statistics
Facilities Operation
Test Reporting

Organization of a large Data Reduction Center is underway for Ramo-Wooldridge's Guided Missile Research activities. Equipment acquisition and development are in progress. The Center will be utilized in support of Ramo-Wooldridge's over-all technical direction and systems engineering responsibility for the Air Force Intercontinental and Intermediate Range Ballistic Missiles.

Scientists and engineers experienced in data reduction work and interested in participating in these programs are invited to explore openings at The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation.

Please address inquiries to: **Mr. W. J. Coster**

The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation
5730 ARBOR VITAE STREET • LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA



The following positions of interest to IRE members have been reported as open. Apply in writing, addressing reply to company mentioned or to Box No. ....

The Institute reserves the right to refuse any announcement without giving a reason for the refusal.

Proceedings of the IRE
1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

Varo Mfg. Co., a young and vigorously expanding organizatisn, has a number of position openings offering exceptional opportunities in research and development work: 1. Research Associate. Engineering or physics graduate with experience in high vacuum technique, metal vaporization, electron optics. 2. Electro-mechanical engineers for design and production of tuning forks. 3. Electronic engineers with 3 or more years experience in UHF or VHF communication, audio telemetering circuits, D.C. amplifiers and controls, or transistor audio circuits. 4. Transformer engineers with design and production experience in MIL-T-27 type transformers. 5. Mechanical engineers with 3 or more years experience in airborne electronic packaging. Send resume to Mr. Jim Eidson, Personnel Director, Varo Mfg. Co., 2201 Walnut St., Garland, Texas.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

Research division of a large mining company requires electronics engineer E.E., M.A., D.Sc. or equivalent to carry on geophysical experimental developments. Good salary, pension plan, health and life insurance, work freedom and responsibility. Location Connecticut. Apply Box 366, Jerome, Arizona.

PRODUCT ENGINEER

Progressive western New York company desires product engineer for research and development in deposited carbon resistors. Excellent opportunity for the right individual. Box 968.

ENGINEERS

Several positions are available for engineers involving the fields of electronics, instrumentation, mechanical engineering, etc. These positions are in the engineering field and are associated with various programs involving special devices, equipment and material for military use. Salary ranges from approximately $4500 to $7570 per year. Education, training and experience will be significant attributes in determining which position the candidate qualifies for. One position, an electronic engineer at $7570, is available in Utica, N.Y. The other positions are available in upstate New York area and interested applicants should supply a resume of their experience to Box 969.

INSTRUCTOR OR ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Instructor or Assistant Professor in Electrical Engineering beginning September 1956. One qualified and interested in teaching fundamental undergraduate courses plus one graduate course. PH.D. or M.S. required with salary dependent on qualifications. City location with many industrial contacts. Apply Dept. of Electrical Engineering, Saint Louis University, St. Louis 8, Mo.

(Continued on page 132A)

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS

Here are some typical problems Sylvania engineers and physicists meet and solve at our Buffalo, N. Y. and Waltham, Mass. plants.

AT BUFFALO:

1. How do you design 10 similar microsecond timing circuits whose delay times can be varied over a range of 100 times by analog control voltage maintaining a tracking accuracy of ±0.1% in an environment of −65°C to +125°C at sea level to 100,000 feet?

2. If you know which bits of a code group are in error, can you modify the hamming code to use this data to provide maximum information capacity in a noisy channel?

3. Can you design a crystal mixer to operate with latest production type crystals and having a noise figure less than 12db above KTB operating in the "S"-band?

AT WALTHAM:

4. Under what conditions can signal fluctuations improve radar performance?

5. What are the limitations on allowable smoothing time for target tracking radars?

6. Under what conditions can random noise introduce systematic errors in radar measurements?

Continuing product diversification means long-range security and advancement... and both locations offer good housing and ample leisure-time activities, as well as unusual opportunities for advanced studies.

If you believe that you can assist us in the solving of these problems, please write:

WALTHAM LABORATORIES
Erling Mostue
100 First Ave.
Waltham, Mass.

BUFFALO LABORATORY
E. F. Culverhouse
175 Great Arrow Ave.
Buffalo 7, New York

SYLVANIA
SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.

Your inquiries will be answered within 2 weeks.

ENGINEERS, PHYSICISTS

Electronics

If you can do original work

. . . you should consider The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory (APL), where creative ideas are recognized and supported.

The Laboratory is primarily concerned with research, development and engineering of guided missiles and missile systems. A sizeable program of fundamental research is concurrently in progress.

APL is responsible for technical direction of the Navy's Bumblebee guided missile program. As pioneers in guided supersonic flight, APL developments include the first supersonic ramjet, and the missiles TERRIER, TALOS, and TARTAR. The Laboratory presently is engaged in further development of these and more advanced missiles.

An organization of and for scientists and engineers, APL's staff of 1200 includes nearly 500 professional men. Two features distinguish the organization: (1) the self-dependence of staff members who work in an atmosphere of free inquiry and are unhampered by the usual administrative details, (2) the fluidity of relationships among the groups engaged in the many areas of technical endeavor.

Problems are attacked by teams, each composed of members drawn from all requisite professions. A close contact between research and engineering is maintained. This team approach allows each staff member to acquire broad knowledge of the problem under attack, find his creativity heightened and supported. Salaries are comparable to those of other R & D organizations in the missile field. Relocation expenses are paid for applicants selected.

Our new air-conditioned laboratories are exceptionally well equipped. Their location in the Washington, D.C.-Baltimore periphery places staff members near fine housing in all price ranges and near recreational and cultural facilities. Several excellent universities in the area make it convenient for staff members to avail themselves of our liberal educational benefits.

OPENINGS EXIST IN:

ANALYSIS: Dynamic analysis of closed-loop control systems; analysis and synthesis of guidance systems; counter-countermeasures systems; electrical noise and interference.

DESIGN: Control and guidance circuitry; telemetering and data-processing equipment; microwave components, antennas, and radomes; transistor and magamp applications; external missile systems.

TEST: Prototype engineering and field test evaluation.

For Additional information write: Professional Staff Appointments

The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory

8603 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, Md.

Positions Open

(Continued from page 131A)

PROFESSORS

Teaching-research positions available in Electrical Engineering at Assistant and Associate Professor level, for graduate and undergraduate courses in communications, circuits and computers. Ph.D. desirable, M.S. essential. Appointment to begin September 1956. Apply to Professor Joseph C. Michalowicz, Head, Electrical Engineering Dept., Catholic University of America, Washington 17, D.C.

ENGINEER

Permanent staff position in electronics open in Electrical Enginering. Fall 1956 at the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, South Dakota. Ph.D. preferred but will consider M.S. degree. Expanding department to include graduate school. 10 month appointment, rank and salary commensurate with qualifications. Located in Black Hills region of South Dakota. Write Head, Dept. of Electrical Engineering.

PROFESSORS

Dual teaching-research positions available in Electrical Engineering at Assistant and Associate Professor levels. Research projects provide summer work. Salaries are competitive. Applicants must have a Ph.D. degree. Send resume of educational background and experience to Dean Ralph A. Galbraith, College of Engineering, Syracuse University, Syracuse, N.Y.

(Continued on page 137A)

ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

•

Motorola Research Laboratories, located in the healthful climate of Arizona's Valley of the Sun, has several openings for engineers experienced in the following:

Electronic circuit design and development for missile guidance, radar and VHF communications.

Mechanical design of missile-borne and vehicular electronic equipment. Microwave antenna and wave guide design.

Transistor circuit development.

Engineers desired who have B.S. degrees or above and at least two years direct experience. Free health, life and accident insurance. Free hospitalization plan. Profit sharing. Paid holidays. Sick leave, vacations. Ideal working conditions. Plenty of housing, reasonably priced. Excellent schools. Exceptionally mild and dry winter climate.

WRITE: Dr. Robert E. Samuelson,
Chief Engineer
Motorola Research Laboratory
3102 North 56th Street
Phoenix, Arizona

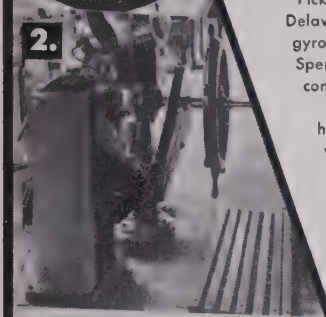
ENGINEERS

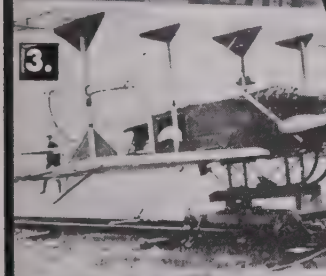
...50 years of engineering history
...product diversification
...continuous expansion

ENABLE SPERRY TO OFFER YOU UNUSUAL PROFESSIONAL OPPORTUNITY

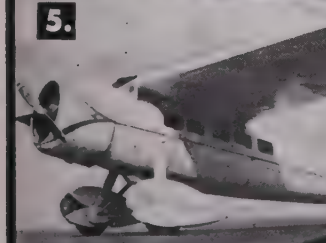
Openings For Mechanical, Electrical & Aeronautical Engineers In Practically Every Specialized Field

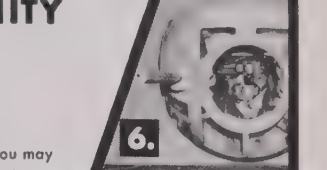


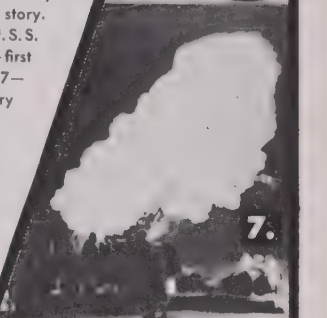


















You judge a company on past performance simply because it gives a logical indication of what you may expect in the future. It is a sound criterion. And, in the case of Sperry, it tells you a reassuring story. Pick almost any year in the past half century. 1911—first gyro-compass installation in U.S.S. Delaware and Sperry's first product. 1918—first radio-controlled "guided missile." 1929—first gyro horizon and directional gyro used in blind takeoff and landing by James Doolittle. 1937—Sperry enters the field of klystron tube development and improvement. And a list of Sperry contributions during and after World War II reads like a blue book of science!

The point is, on the basis of actual performance over a long time, Sperry engineers have repeatedly demonstrated their brilliance and versatility. You can be proud to work with men of this caliber—men whose names are by-words in the scientific world. Again, if performance counts, you'll find permanence at Sperry. Over 1800 employees have been employed here fifteen years or more.

Another proven fact about Sperry is that your growth potential is great. Sperry engineers advance as they contribute. Recognition is accorded on merit alone.

Today, all signposts point to an outstripping of even the outstanding record of the past. Sperry's new projects are so diverse and vast in scope that the field and future for engineers are wide open. Your timing could not be better than to look into a Sperry career *immediately*.

RELOCATION ALLOWANCES • LIBERAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
AMPLE HOUSING in Beautiful Suburban Country Type Area
TUITION REFUND PROGRAM (9 graduate schools in area of plant)
MODERN PLANT with Latest Technical Facilities
ASSOCIATION WITH OUTSTANDING PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL

LOS ANGELES INTERVIEWS AUG. 21 TO 24

AT THE
BEVERLY HILTON HOTEL
BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA

Resumes may also be Submitted to Mr. J. W. Dwyer Employment Manager

SPERRY

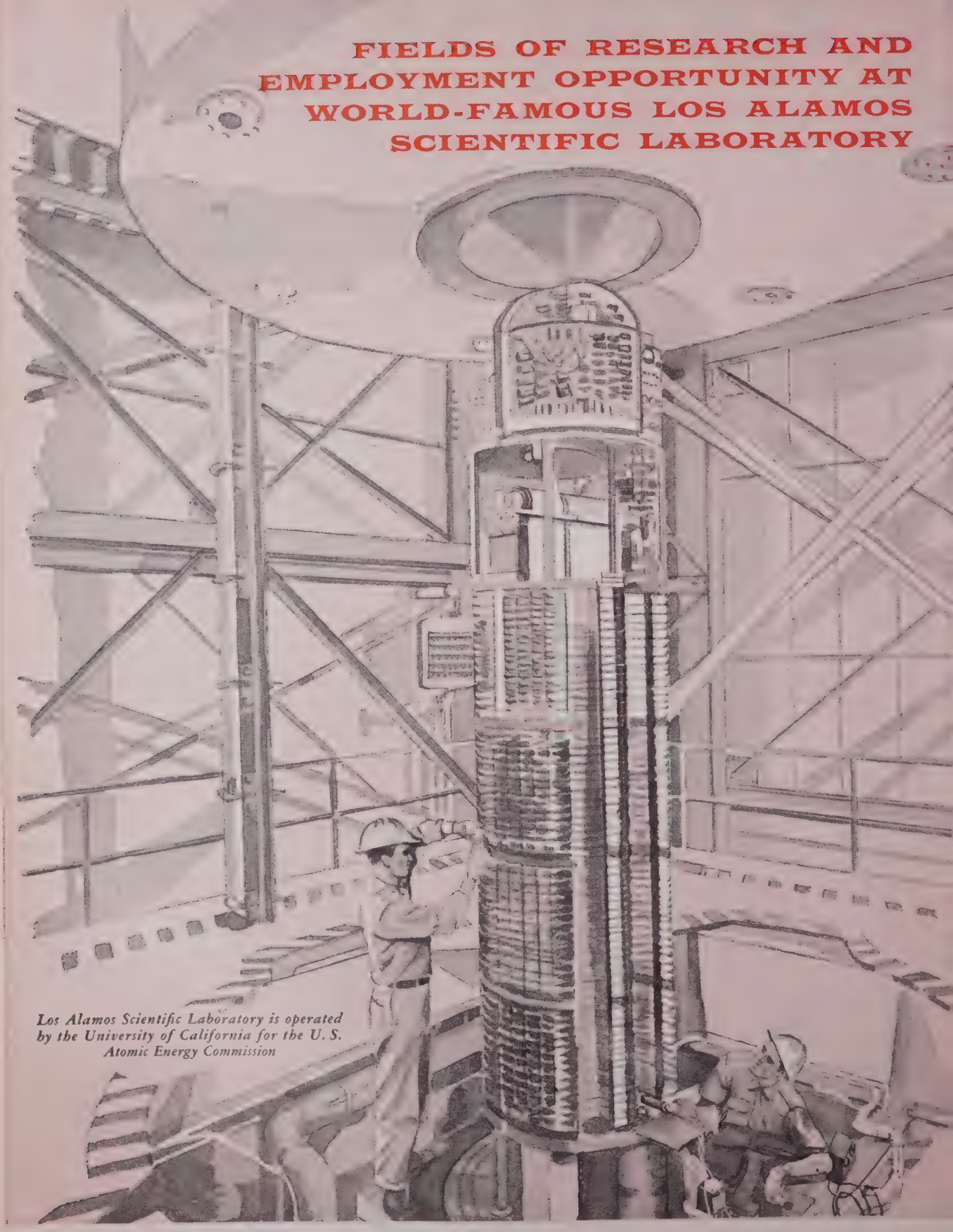
GYROSCOPE COMPANY

Division of Sperry Rand Corp.

GREAT NECK, LONG ISLAND NEW YORK

1. First gyro-compass
2. First marine automatic pilot
3. First radio-controlled "guided missile"
4. Revolutionary high-intensity searchlight
5. First Gyropilot
6. First automatic computing gunsight
7. First automatic anti-aircraft —the Skysweeper
8. First radio-controlled pilotless jet
9. First electronic automatic pilot
10. Sparrow air to air guided missile

FIELDS OF RESEARCH AND EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY AT WORLD-FAMOUS LOS ALAMOS SCIENTIFIC LABORATORY



Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory is operated by the University of California for the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission

Theoretical Physics and Mathematics

In the field of theoretical physics, the Laboratory carries on studies of nuclear theory, equations of state, mathematical analysis methods, hydrodynamics problems and various aspects of applied mathematics. The Theoretical Division is also concerned with the conceptual design of nuclear weapons, and supports many non-weapons activities such as the nuclear reactor and propulsion programs. The equipment used includes the Los Alamos-developed Maniac, the Maniac II, two IBM 704's and an IBM 701.

Experimental Nuclear Physics

Much of the work in experimental physics is concerned with nuclear properties of various materials. Fundamental studies are made of nuclear forces, neutron and charged-particle reactions and cross sections. Experimentation in controlled thermonuclear reactions is assuming increasing importance. Among the facilities available are three Van de Graaffs, two Cockcroft-Walton machines and a variable energy cyclotron.

Electronics and Instrumentation

The Laboratory is engaged in the design and development of nuclear physics research instruments, scintillation counters, fast pulse amplifiers, multi-channel analyzers, fast oscilloscopes, radiation detection instruments, electronic controls and control systems, and high-speed cameras which operate at 15 million frames per second. Electronics specialists also assist in the design of digital computers and of instruments for studying nuclear and thermonuclear detonations.

Nuclear Reactor Research

In connection with the peacetime applications of nuclear energy, the Laboratory is currently developing several advanced power reactors of unusual design. In addition, two research reactors are available for experimental studies. The remotely controlled critical assembly machines, known as Topsy, Godiva and Jezebel, constitute neutron research tools of a unique character.

Nuclear Propulsion

The Laboratory is actively engaged in the application of nuclear energy to the new and challenging field of self-propelled mobile reactors. There are studies in progress relative to engine design, heat transfer, controls and instrumentation.

Chemistry

Research in chemistry is devoted largely to inorganic and physical studies, especially of materials such as uranium, plutonium, deuterium and tritium used in nuclear energy systems. Radiochemical methods are applied in various investigations. Much work is being done on reaction kinetics, the effects of radiation on chemical reactions, complex ion formation and the determination of heats of combustion and solution. Extensive analytical studies include the use of a great variety of instruments, as well as the techniques of microanalysis.

Metallurgy and Metallurgical Engineering

Research activity and development in this field includes investigation of the metallurgical properties of materials used in nuclear energy systems; studies of extremely refractory substances, ceramics, cermets and plastics; the behavior of materials under extremely high temperatures and high pressures; studies of the properties of plutonium and its alloys, with increasing reference to their use in reactors, and of uranium and its alloys; development of fabrication techniques for various metals and alloys; and the high temperature properties of refractory metals tungsten, molybdenum, columbium, etc.

Weapons Physics, Design and Testing

Still the nation's principal institution for nuclear and thermonuclear weapons research, the Laboratory takes nuclear weapons from the concept stage to proved performance as determined by field tests. Activities in weapons research and development include the mechanics and dynamics of initiating a nuclear energy release; the behavior of supercritical systems; the testing of nuclear devices and weapons assemblies in Nevada and in the Pacific; engineering design of tests and prototypes of nuclear systems; and the design and development of nuclear weapons components and the techniques for their manufacture.

Explosives Research and Development

Work in this field includes study of fabrication, storage and stability problems of explosives; making and evaluating novel organic chemical compounds of possible use as explosives; mechanics and dynamics of explosive phenomena; and physical and chemical properties of explosive material using mass spectrometer, infra-red spectrometer, X-ray equipment and other analytical techniques. High explosives are employed in research on equations of state and shock wave phenomena.

Mechanical Engineering

Design and development work is carried on in connection with weapons design, field test facilities, the power reactor and propulsion programs, servo-mechanisms and remote control systems. High explosives systems are designed and manufactured. Other types of work are estimating, cost analysis and liaison between architectural engineers and contractors.

Chemical Engineering

Chemical engineering work includes studies of heat transfer, fluid flow, solvent extraction, evaporation, distillation and systems at extreme temperatures and pressures. Problems supporting inorganic and physical chemistry research projects are also undertaken. Other activities are the remote control handling of radioactive materials and corrosion and erosion studies.

Electrical Engineering

Much effort is devoted to the design of induction heating systems for study of alloys at extremely high temperatures; of DC power supplies at currents up to 100,000 amperes; of servomechanism controls for nuclear reactors; and of high magnetic field systems. Work is done in planning, building and installing power distribution systems and their controls.

The Laboratory now has staff openings for technically qualified people interested in these fields of research and development. For additional information address your inquiry to

Director of Personnel
Division 1110

los alamos
scientific laboratory
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ALAMOS, NEW MEXICO

TEST ENGINEERS

DO YOU LIKE YOUR

ENVIRONMENT?

Investigate the Environment created at AC for its Advanced Development Programs on Missile Guidance and Aircraft Fire Control Systems.

OUR ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORY

is one of the most Versatile Laboratories in the country and is in the process of a Major, Permanent Expansion.

Men hired will enjoy working with the finest of test equipment and facilities, together with top men of the field.

We are currently engaged in the following Types of Test Activities:

VIBRATION TESTING

COMPLEX WAVE ANALYSIS

LOW TEMPERATURE—ALTITUDE

HIGH TEMPERATURE

RELIABILITY EVALUATION

INSTRUMENTATION

Write Mr. J. Heffinger, Supervisor of Salaried Personnel

AC

The Electronics Div.
General Motors Corp.
Milwaukee 2, Wis.

AVIONICS OPPORTUNITIES

In Sunny, Tropical San Diego, California



SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS (engineering and mathematics)

CIRCUITRY DESIGN ENGINEERS

SERVO DESIGN ENGINEERS

COMPONENT PACKAGING ENGINEERS (mechanical and electrical)

ETCHED CIRCUIT DRAFTSMEN

MICROWAVE TECHNICIANS

FOR **NEW** AIRBORNE NAVIGATIONAL SYSTEMS

MISSILE GUIDANCE SYSTEMS

HELICOPTER INSTRUMENTATION

AIRCRAFT CONTROL SYSTEMS

Work on these challenging projects at RYAN
Live in beautiful San Diego—a year-round playground

WRITE TO JAMES KERNS, ENGINEERING DIVISION

RYAN AERONAUTICAL COMPANY
2702 Harbor Drive, San Diego 12, California

electronic engineers

Experienced in design of electronic circuits, radio, frequency, DC and video amplifiers, pulsers and IF amplifiers, electronic control circuits for gating and limiting, magnetic relays and FM circuitry.

physicists

Industrial or laboratory experience. Knowledge of wave motion in solids, sonar techniques, seismology, acoustics or ultrasonics.

Sperry

ULTRASONICS

America's Fastest Growing Industry

Your opportunity to join Sperry Products, Inc., a recognized leader in Ultrasonics, depends upon:

- Your ability to develop and design equipment for generating, controlling or utilizing ultrasonics.
- Your interest in a continuing program of development toward long-range, non-defense objectives.
- Your desire to grow in a field that is still in the pioneering stages.

These are permanent positions. Good salaries and comprehensive company benefits add to your security. Relocation expenses will be paid, and you will live in the rolling foothills of the Connecticut Berkshires, less than two hours from New York City.

Please send resume, in confidence,

to P. J. Olivo.

SPERRY PRODUCTS
INCORPORATED
Danbury, Connecticut

Positions Open

(Continued from page 132A)

SENIOR ELECTRONICS SYSTEMS ENGINEER

Senior Electronics Systems Engineer required for major flight control analysis program. Permanent position with organization having established reputation in systems research. Broad scope in developing new projects. Freedom of ingenuity. Congenial, competent associates. Salary matches performance. Location New Jersey. 3 miles from midtown New York City. Box 972.

PATENT ATTORNEY OR AGENT

The Patent Department of a major west coast oil company has an opening for a patent attorney or patent agent. Applicant must have a post-World War II degree in electrical engineering, either have a law degree or be a registered agent, and have 2 to 5 years experience in the preparation and prosecution of patent applications. Initial responsibility and salary will be determined by training and experience. Reply should include appropriate transcripts of academic records. Location California. Box 974.

INSTRUCTORS

California State Polytechnic College plans additions to its staff in the Electronic Engineering Dept. to teach (1) courses in fields, waves and antennas, and (2) intermediate level courses in circuits. Starting salary depends on qualifications of applicant. For information write to Harold P. Hayes, Dean of Engineering, San Luis Obispo, California.

ELECTRONIC CONTROL DESIGN ENGINEER

The Alliance Manufacturing Company of Alliance, Ohio, is interested in an engineer capable of designing relay systems for remote control electronic devices. Must be familiar with F.C.C. regulations, testing and measuring methods. Design work will entail initial production study as well. Send resume to Mr. Ralph L. Reeder, Personnel Mgr., The Alliance Manufacturing Co., Alliance, Ohio.

COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEER

Engineer with degree in communications and 1 to 3 years experience in telephone industry for interesting position. Will consider 2 to 3 years college with several years experience. Diversified and independent work covering all types of commercial communication systems and apparatus. Location New York. Submit complete application stating educational background and past experience. Box 978.

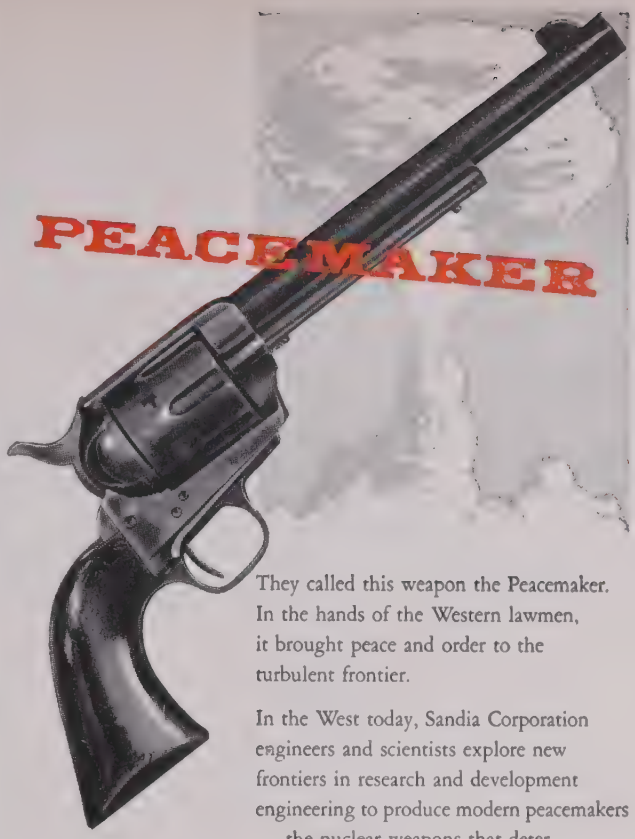
INSTRUCTORS, ASSISTANT OR ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Instructors, Assistant or Associate Professors in electrical engineering. Opportunities available to teach power or communications. Applicant for assistant or associate professor should have Master's degree; teaching experience desirable but not essential. Rank and salary dependent upon experience. Salary range on nine months basis $4200—$6800. Location New York State. Box 983.

ENGINEER

Research-Teaching position open September 1 for engineer with experience in transistor circuitry. Must be capable of organizing research program and directing activities of graduate students. Salary at professorial level. Write to Dept. of Electrical Engineering, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

(Continued on page 140A)



They called this weapon the Peacemaker. In the hands of the Western lawmen, it brought peace and order to the turbulent frontier.

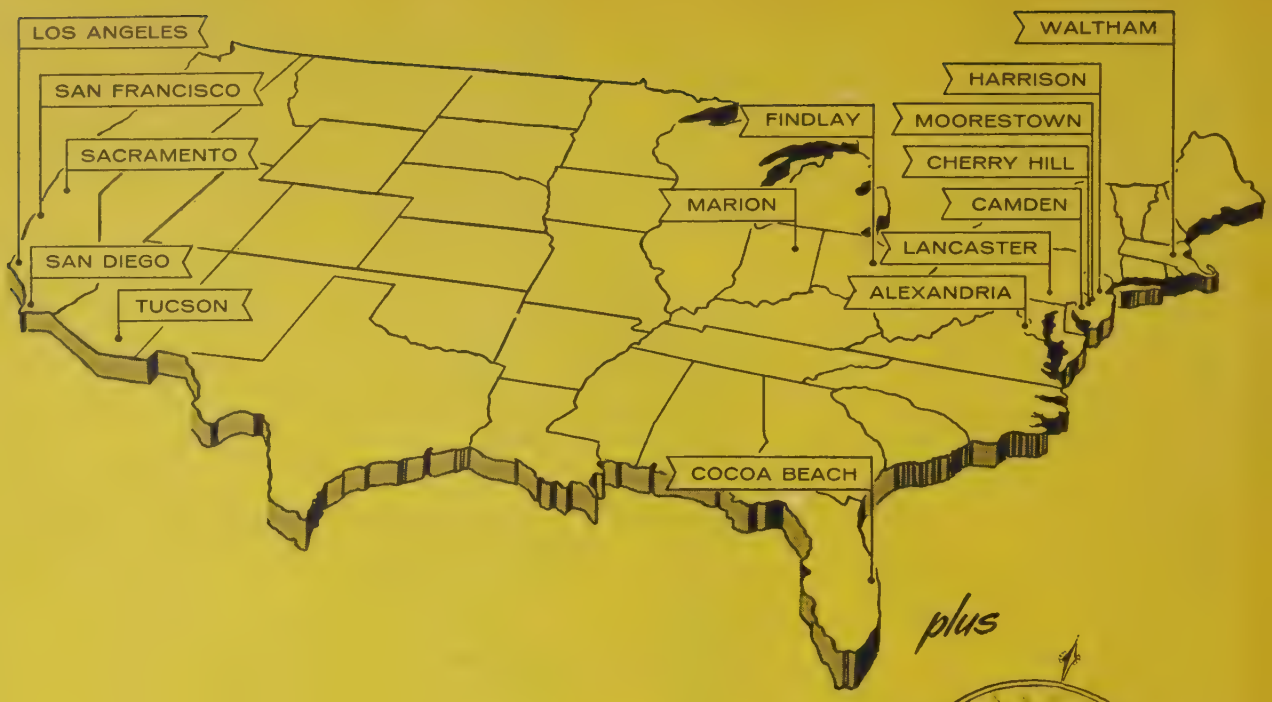
In the West today, Sandia Corporation engineers and scientists explore new frontiers in research and development engineering to produce modern peacemakers . . . the nuclear weapons that deter aggression and provide a vital element of security for the nations of the free world.

Sandia Corporation, a subsidiary of the Western Electric Company, operates Sandia Laboratory in Albuquerque, N. M. and a branch installation at Livermore, Cal. under direct contract with the Atomic Energy Commission. At both of these locations, engineers and scientists who look to the future find challenge and opportunity . . . the challenge of advanced problems in a broad range of research and development activities, and the opportunity for professional growth and individual advancement in a stimulating new field. In addition, they enjoy excellent living and working conditions, and outstanding employee benefits.

Qualified engineers and scientists interested in joining our professional staff are invited to write for further details.

Please address
STAFF EMPLOYMENT DIVISION 554.

SANDIA CORPORATION
ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO



plus

WORLD-WIDE LOCATIONS

You can SELECT at RCA!

...New Opportunities...17 + Locations...One Best For You And Your Family

Can anyone but RCA offer you a choice of locations like this?
At Camden, Moorestown or Cherry Hill, you enjoy cultural advantages of Greater Philadelphia, live at moderate cost in pleasant suburban communities. Waltham offers at-home opportunities for New England engineers. Four ideal West Coast locations. Harrison borders on Greater New York. Lancaster, Marion and Findlay have small-town advantages. There's pleasant year-round outdoor living in Cocoa Beach, on Florida's central east coast. RCA Service Company and International Division assignments include ideal locations in the United States, and wherever RCA electronic equipments are installed and serviced throughout the world.

Individual Recognition—
RCA organizes engineering activities into groups small enough to allow broadest scope for your individual accomplishment. The average group has just 11 engineers. Yet, in all activities, you are supported by the entire facilities and engineering resources of RCA.

Salaries—
RCA engineering salaries average measurably higher than other companies' in the field. Intermediate engineers, $5000-$8500; senior engineers, $8500-$15,000; staff and supervisory salaries open.

Advancement—
Scheduled, objective appraisal of your work speeds promotion. Professional and financial progress is just as sure as your achievements make it.

Professional Status—
RCA bases world leadership in electronics on the abilities of exceptional men at every organizational level. Many have notable engineering and scientific reputations. You work in day-by-day association with men of this caliber.

Benefits—
There's a complete program at RCA. A very liberal Tuition Refund Plan. Company-paid life, sickness and accident, hospital-surgical insurance for you and your family. Modern retirement plan. Relocation expenses paid. Suggestion and patent awards.

Now, Pinpoint Your Future

...Here are the Opportunities!
...Here are the Locations!

FIELDS OF ENGINEERING ACTIVITY	MANAGERS	TYPE OF DEGREE AND YEARS OF EXPERIENCE PREFERRED											
		Electrical Engineers			Mechanical Engineers			Physical Science			Chemistry Ceramics Glass Technology Metallurgy		
		0-2	2-3	4-15	0-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15
• SYSTEMS (Integration of theory, equipments and environment to create and optimize major electronic concepts.)													
AVIATION ELECTRONICS • CONTROLS			W	W M			M		W	W M			
DIGITAL DATA HANDLING DEVICES	M C		M C	M C		C	C		C	C			
MISSILE ELECTRONICS • RADAR	M W		M W X	M W X		M W	M W		M W	M W			
INERTIAL NAVIGATION	W			W			W			W			
COMMUNICATIONS				C						C			
• DESIGN • DEVELOPMENT													
KINESCOPES (B & W and COLOR), OSCILLOSCOPES—Electron Optics—Instrumental Analysis—Solid States (Phosphors, High Temperature Phenomena, Photosensitive Materials and Glass to Metal Sealing)		L	L Y	L Y	L	L Y	L Y	L	L	L	L	L Y	L Y
RECEIVING TUBES—Tube Design—Test and Application Engineering—Chemical and Physical Development—Methods and Process Engineering—Advanced Development		H	H	H		H	H		H	H		H	H
SEMI-CONDUCTORS—Transistors—Semi-Conductor Devices—Materials		H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
MICROWAVE TUBES—Tube Development and Manufacture (Traveling Wave—Backward Wave—Magnetron)	H		H	H		H	H		H	H		H	H
GAS, POWER AND PHOTO TUBES—Photosensitive Devices—Glass to Metal Sealing—UHF and VHF—Power		L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
AVIATION ELECTRONICS—Radar—Computers—Servo Mechanisms—Shock and Vibration—Circuitry—Remote Control—Heat Transfer—Sub-Miniaturization—Automatic Flight—Automation—Transistorization	W C	W C X	W C X	W C X	W C	W C X	W C X	W C X	W C X	W C X			
COMPUTERS—Systems—Advanced Development—Circuitry—Assembly Design—Mechanisms—Programming		C	C X	M C X	C	C X	M C X	C	C	M C			
RADAR—Circuitry—Antenna Design—Servo Systems—Gear Trains—Intricate Mechanisms—Fire Control—Information Handling—Displays	M C	M C X	M C X	M C X	M C X	M C X	M C X	M C X	M C X	M C X			
COMMUNICATIONS—Specialized Military Systems—Microwave—Aviation—Audio—Propagation Studies		C	C	C		C	C	C	C	C			
MISSILE ELECTRONICS—Systems Planning and Design—Radar—Fire Control—Shock Problems—Servo Mechanisms	M	M X	M X	M X	M	M	M X	M	M X	M X			
COMPONENTS—Transformers—Coils—TV Deflection Yokes (Color or Monochrome)—Resistors—Ferrites (Material and Parts)		C	Z C	Z C	C	Z C	Z C	C	C	C		Z C	Z C
• SYSTEMS APPLICATION (Evaluation and Planning—Design and Development—Modification—Specification)													
MISSILE TEST INSTRUMENTATION (Data Acquisition and Processing)—Radar—Telemetry—Timing—Communications—Optics—Computers	F	F S.	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S			
RADAR—Airborne—Surface—Shipboard—Sonar—Fire Control	F	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S			
COMMUNICATIONS—Radio—HF—VHF—UHF—Microwave—Telephone—Teletype—Telegraph Terminal Equipment—Wave Prdpagation	F	F S I	F S I	F S I	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S			
• MACHINE DESIGN Mechanical and Electrical—Automatic or Semi-Automatic Machines		L	L		L	L H Y	C H Y		L	L			

Locations: **C**—Camden, N.J. **F**—Cocoa Beach, Fla. **H**—Harrison, N.J. **I**—International Div. **L**—Lancaster, Pa. **M**—Moorestown, N.J. **S**—RCA Service Co. (Cherry Hill, N.J.; Alexandria, Va.; Tucson, Ariz.; San Diego, Sacramento, San Francisco, Calif.; Foreign Assignments). **W**—Waltham, Mass. **X**—Los Angeles, Calif. **Y**—Marion, Ind. **Z**—Findlay, Ohio

Please send resume of education and experience, with location preferred, to:

Mr. John R. Weld, Employment Manager
Dept. A-13H, Radio Corporation of America
30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

Copyright 1956 Radio Corporation of America

AVION DIVISION

ACF Industries, Inc.

Continues its policy of

Dynamic Leadership

in Electronic Development

Challenging Research &

Development Position For:

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Airborne Electronic & Missile Systems Equipment

- Analog Computers
- Aircraft Navigation Aids
- Magnetic Amplifiers
- Microwave
- Magnetic Storage Devices
- Radar
- Infra-Red
- Electro-Optics

Openings At All Levels

From Junior to Supervisory

FIELD SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES

To represent AVION at permanent field locations. Work will consist of design, maintenance and liaison with the customer. QUALIFICATIONS: Experience in one of the following: Radar; Computers; Fire Control Systems; Servo-Mechanisms; Magnetic Amplifiers.

TOP PER DIEM • TRAVEL ALLOWANCES

Call or write:

Technical Employment Dept.

Every inquiry will be answered

Tuition-Paid Educational Plan

AVION encourages advanced education. Our liberal educational benefits plan enables qualified employees to further their education either by taking courses leading to a degree, or courses pertinent to their assignments.

Location ideal for working & living

Comfortable, convenient living provides optimum conditions to bring out the best of your capabilities. Suburban Paramus, N. J., offers countrified, neighborly residential communities nearby . . . yet it is only 15 minutes from G. Washington Bridge and New York City's superb cultural, educational and entertainment centers.

You are invited to join a leader

Move to the forefront of your field . . . our important position in Electronics assures you of challenging assignments on advanced projects . . . rapid recognition of your accomplishments . . . as well as high salary supplemented with many company-paid benefits.

AVION DIVISION

ACF INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED

Route 17, Paramus, New Jersey COlfax 1-4100

Our Virginia Plant: North Pitt Street, Alexandria, Va.

TEACHING PERSONNEL

To teach undergraduate Electrical Engineering courses in power or communication. Three quarter teaching year with additional compensation for fourth quarter teaching. Opportunity for graduate study with financial assistance. Instructorship or Assistant Professorship depending upon qualifications. Program accredited by ECPD. Write to:

CHAIRMAN
Department of Electrical Engineering
Fenn College
Cleveland 15, Ohio

Positions Open

(Continued from page 137A)

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

A graduate Electrical Engineer to assist in the laboratory and assignment work of the Dept. of Electrical Engineering. The appointment will be that of sessional Lecturer and the duties will commence September 1, 1956. Alternatively the appointment could be made on a part-time Sessional Instructor basis where the candidate can take courses to proceed to a higher degree. Apply to Dean of Engineering, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

SENIOR ENGINEERS

Four years experience in design of video amplifiers, radar i-f amplifiers, sweep circuits, pulse-forming circuits, and regulated power supplies, required. Must be able to carry out detailed theoretical and experimental design, to a point of final package suitable for use in military environment. Working knowledge of digital counters, audio and sine-wave oscillators, and regulated power supplies, as well as ability to interpret overall system characteristics and parameters in order to determine design requirements, are necessary to qualify for these positions. Familiarity with military specifications highly desirable. Send resume to Placement Office, Litton Industries, 336 No. Foothill Rd., Beverly Hills, Calif.

SALES ENGINEER—OFFICE

Competent graduate electronic engineer or physicist, 28 to 36, with business ability and/or experience for technical sales, advertising and

(Continued on page 142A)

PRODUCTION TEST EQUIPMENT ENGINEERS

Projects that will test your skill and imagination to the full in design and development of test equipment for production use in the manufacture, inspection, test and reliability control of highly complex electro-mechanical and electronic weapons control and missile guidance systems.

Salary—up to $12,000
(Commensurate with experience)

Please send resume in confidence to:

Manager of Technical Personnel, Dept. 674

ARMA

Division American Bosch Arma Corp.

Roosevelt Field,
Garden City, L.I., N.Y.

TREMENDOUS, NEW FIELD OF OPPORTUNITY



NUCLEAR AIRCRAFT DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT

Convair in San Diego offers challenging and very rewarding positions to engineers and scientists in the long-range program of development of *nuclear powered aircraft* for the U.S. Navy.

Graduate Mechanical, Civil, Marine, Chemical Engineers, Physicists and Naval Architects *without* aircraft experience are invited to join the important program of construction and operation of NUCLEAR DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES and operational and handling concepts.

Aerodynamic, Dynamic, Hydrodynamic, Nuclear, Propulsion Engineers and Aircraft Designers will enjoy tremendous growth potential at all experience levels through participation in the design and development of NUCLEAR POWERED AIRCRAFT.

To join this *new team* within our engineer's engineering department, write at once. Address resume to H. T. Brooks, Engineering Personnel, Dept. 820.

C-V **CONVAIR** GD

A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION

3302 PACIFIC HIGHWAY • SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

Semiconductor Device Engineers

Pacific Semiconductors, Inc. has several openings for engineers and physicists with experience or interest in semiconductor device development. Assignments are available in the areas of device improvement, device properties vs. fabrication parameters, process optimization and production test. A B.S. degree with experience or an M.S. degree in engineering or physics is required. Salary will be commensurate with ability, training, and development potential of the applicant.

Send resume or write: MR. J. C. ROSS, Industrial Relations Mgr.

PACIFIC SEMICONDUCTORS, INC.

10451 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, California

If you are a

TOP NOTCH RELIABILITY ENGINEER

please answer these questions:

(1) Have you an inquisitive mind?

(2) Do you respond to professional challenge?

(3) Is personal recognition important to you?

(4) Doesn't the current work on Missile Systems Reliability impress you as one of the most fruitful fields in engineering today—in scope, in equipment available, in talents engaged?

(5) Isn't North American Aviation's Missile Engineering staff the place for YOU—where your electrical, electronic, mechanical or aeronautical ability can be stimulated to optimum performance?

Your immediate, positive reaction to these questions can start you toward a position of authority in this field. Join this group and share in its successes. Write: R. L. Cunningham, Missile Development Engineering Personnel, Dept. 991-20-IRE

NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

12214 Lakewood Boulevard, Downey, Calif.

Positions Open

(Continued from page 146A)

administrative position in progressive sales organization, selling complex electronic, nuclear, telemetering and automation equipment to industry. Position requires responsible, aggressive, enthusiastic and mature person. Opportunity for rapid advancement and substantial income on salary plus incentive basis. Location: Long Island. Reply in detail with resume. Box 984.

SYSTEMS ANALYSIS ENGINEER

Seeker Systems Analysis Engineer with MS degree preferred or BS degree in Electrical Engineering or Physics. 2 to 3 years experience in analytical and/or development work in electrical systems, or systems planning; mathematical background in servo-mechanisms and statistics is desirable. Group supervision experience preferred. Excellent opportunity, top pay. Ryan Aeronautical Co., Lindberg Field, San Diego 12, Calif. Att: James C. Kerns, Personnel Engineer, Engineering Division.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

Research and Development Engineers—electrical and mechanical, interested in work involving design of equipment of a specialized nature, instrumentation research, and development of specialized test procedures. Should be capable of generating ideas and following them through the design and experimental stages. Position offers diversity of activities and excellent opportunities for creative work. Please send complete resume of education and experience to Southern Research Institute, 917 South 20th St., Birmingham 5, Alabama.

ENGINEERS

Opportunities in a new, long-range, stable effort in Air Defense problems are available for Electrical and Electronic Engineers or Scientists, Physicists, Applied Mathematicians and Mechanical Engineers. This effort involves high-level creative origination and improvement of components of Air Defense Systems considering immediate and future problems. Effort will be accomplished by small groups considering sequential problems. Direct experience is not a major consideration, providing that applicant's background forms a framework of adaptable or supporting skills. Salary range $11,610 to $5,440. Write for further information or send resume to: Chief, Air Defense Lab., R & D Div-OML, Redstone Arsenal, Huntsville, Alabama.

HIGH LEVEL ENGINEERS

We have available positions as Head of Electronic Research Dept., Chief Applications Engineer, Microwave Engineers, Electronic Engineers, Product Engineers, Publications Engineer. Please send resumes to Polytechnic Research & Development Co., Inc. 202 Tillary Street, Brooklyn 1, New York.

Positions Wanted

By Armed Forces Veterans

In order to give a reasonably equal opportunity to all applicants and to avoid overcrowding of the corresponding column, the following rules have been adopted:

The IRE publishes free of charge notices of positions wanted by IRE mem-

(Continued on page 144A)



if your professional interest is in **missile development,**
you belong at Martin-Denver

For when you combine the challenging problems in our project of conquering outer space with the advantages of living in the colorful Rocky Mountain area... you will have the ultimate in realizing your professional aspirations.

The Martin Company invites you to TAKE ANOTHER LOOK at the real engineering opportunities in Denver, Colorado and *write to Emmett E. Hearn, Empl. Director, P. O. Box 179, Dept. B-6, Denver 1, Colorado*

MARTIN

Contact the MARTIN representatives at the I.R.E. WesCon in Los Angeles

DENVER DIVISION

opportunity in Southern California for

RESEARCH SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS

stable, high-paying careers in the development of advanced digital computer systems



Here, in one of the nation's leading companies in the development of digital computers and electronic systems, you will have full opportunity to make research contributions at the most advanced level. You will enjoy the broad working freedom of a small, select research group and stimulating association with other highly qualified computer specialists. You will also enjoy the security afforded by a parent company of international stature. Because most activity is in development of equipment for worldwide commercial markets, stability is assured. The program is a continuing one. Ultra-modern, air-conditioned plant in a pleasant Los Angeles suburb. Full schedule of benefits.

SENIOR PROJECT ENGINEER, TRANSISTORS—To direct project on evaluation of new developments in the transistor field for applications in digital computers.	**SENIOR MATHEMATICIAN, STAFF ANALYSIS**—Ph.D. and minimum of two years related experience for staff analysis on advanced digital techniques and new components.
SENIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEER, STAFF ANALYSIS—To investigate and analyze new techniques and components for systems applications. Must have M. S. and minimum of 2 years digital computer experience.	**SENIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEER, MAGNETIC CIRCUITRY**—For advanced research in magnetic circuits and materials for systems applications.

Additional inquiries invited from scientists & engineers interested in the following fields related to digital computer research: applications of ferrites, magnetic devices & materials, research in logic, solid state physics, magnetic recording, cathode ray tube devices, ferroelectrics.

For illustrated company brochure, write Director of Industrial Relations

National* THE NATIONAL CASH REGISTER COMPANY
ELECTRONICS DIVISION,
1401 East El Segundo Boulevard, Hawthorne, California

*TRADEMARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.



Positions Wanted

By Armed Forces Veterans

(Continued from page 142A)

bers who are now in the Service or have received an honorable discharge. Such notices should not have more than five lines. They may be inserted only after a lapse of one month or more following a previous insertion and the maximum number of insertions is three per year. The IRE necessarily reserves the right to decline any announcement without assignment of reason.

Address replies to box number indicated, c/o IRE, 1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

ATTORNEY—ENGINEER

BSEE, LLB; member of state federal bars; age 32; varied experience in sales and technical publications. Former examiner in the U.S. Patent Office. An opportunity to participate in a small growth company or law firm located preferably in Manhattan, New England or California is desired. Box 922 W.

ENGINEERING ADMINISTRATION

Young man, recently separated from military duty, would like a start in enginering administration. Graduate engineer. BS. in Electrical Engineering with experience in planning and budgeting in military missile problems. Experience in other engineering phases. Box 923 W.

(Continued on page 146A)

Technical Writers

ELECTRONIC

Seniors & Juniors

On Assignments That Provide

Permanent & Challenging Opportunities

This is an established department that is rapidly expanding. You must have a thorough knowledge of electronic equipment and experience in writing to government specifications.

Working conditions, salaries & employee benefits are of the best in the field. We have a quiet, uncrowded, pleasant, air-conditioned office, conveniently located on the main highway only 15 minutes from the George Washington Bridge.

If you feel qualified, contact MR. J. SACKMAN, Personnel Adm.

FEDERAL ELECTRIC CORP.

AN I.T.&T. ASSOCIATE
ROUTE 17, LODI, N.J.



Supersonic jet inlet: an example of Boeing-Wichita research

This Boeing-Wichita engineer is checking the installation of a model supersonic engine inlet design prior to wind tunnel testing at M.I.T. Data on engine inlet performance at high Mach numbers obtained from such tests is now being applied to the design of future supersonic airplanes. This is just one example of Boeing-Wichita's continuing development of advanced aircraft and associated system components.

Wichita engineers find unparalleled opportunities for creative effort in advanced fields, and have the finest research and development facilities in the United States at their disposal. Boeing-Wichita's own laboratory space has been increased 400%, and many other new engineering facilities have been added to keep pace with increasing emphasis on technical development.

At the company's Seattle and Wichita plants, the increased scope and magnitude of this development effort is creating additional and excellent career opportunities for electrical engineers. There are stimulating career openings for Boeing electrical and avionics engineers for instrumentation of flight and static testing, guided missile control, nuclear power, miniaturization, radar systems design, sonic testing, and many other specialties for the high-performance airplanes and missiles of the future. Boeing electrical engineers work in tight-knit teams, with plenty of room for self-expression and recognition.

Recognition of professional growth is coupled with career stability at Boeing. During the past 10 years the number of engineers employed by Boeing has quadrupled. They enjoy a most liberal retirement plan. How would you like a satisfying, creative job with the pick of the engineering profession? There may be one waiting for you in the progressive communities of Wichita or Seattle.

R. J. B. HOFFMAN, Administrative Engineer
Boeing Airplane Co., Dept. G-54, Wichita, Kansas

JOHN C. SANDERS, Staff Engineer — Personnel
Boeing Airplane Co., Dept. G-54, Seattle 24, Wash.

If you want further information on the advantages of a career with Boeing, please send coupon to either of the above addresses.

Name_____

College(s)_____ Degree(s)____ Year(s)____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

Telephone number_____

BOEING

Aviation leadership since 1916

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON WICHITA, KANSAS
MELBOURNE, FLORIDA



Engineers and Scientists:

INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEMS ENGINEERING *for* MILITARY APPLICATIONS

SALARIES UP TO $14,000.

IN THESE NEW PROGRAMS AT THE MISSILE TEST PROJECT, FLORIDA

Have you as an engineer or scientist considered the problems and projects associated with the instrumentation and control of a long range missile, guided over a course that extends thousands of miles?

To achieve precision performance, missile launching and guidance require a vast network of instrumentation and control. New development programs have created challenging opportunities for Electronics Engineers and Scientists who are interested in data acquisition, transmission, recording and processing systems.

A world leader in electronics provides instrumentation for the Air Force Missile Test Center, which extends from Patrick Air Force Base, on the Central East Coast of Florida, to the Mid South Atlantic.

You will enjoy top salaries, liberal company-paid benefits, and ideal Florida living for you and your family. Relocation assistance, too.

TODAY . . . *get complete information on arrangements for personal interview. Send a complete resume of your education and experience to:*

PERSONNEL MANAGER
MISSILE TEST PROJECT—N-8H
P. O. Box 1226
Melbourne, Florida

MISSILE TEST PROJECT
Melbourne, Florida



Positions Wanted

By Armed Forces Veterans

(Continued from page 144A)

PROJECT ENGINEER

MSEE. with 5 years in the design, development and application of analog computers, and 2 years development of general electronic and thermal instrumentation. Desires responsible and challenging assignment in process control or systems development upon discharge from U.S. Army. New England location preferred. Box 925 W.

ENGINEER

Position wanted in New Products Division of progressive firm actively engaged in design, developing and marketing new electrical, electro mechanical and electronic products. Experience 6½ years college, 5 years industrial, 3 years teaching, patent history. Salary $8500—11500 advancement based on results. Box 926 W.

ASSISTANT SALES MANAGER

BSEE.; age 31; married; Tau Beta Pi. Good personal sales record, excellent on customer contact, negotiations, product development, market analysis. Box 934 W.

SCIENCE—ENGINEERING—MANAGEMENT

Master's degree in Chemistry and Electrical Engineering. Research, consulting and management experience. Interest in mathematics and mechanical devices. Seeks opportunity to make better use of "generalist" talents. Age 34. Present salary $10,000. Box 935 W.

(Continued on page 149A)

Engineers! Scientists!

Is your advancement keeping pace with your ability?

TCC

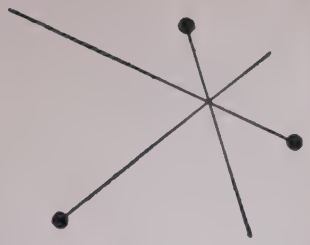
If you are not pleased with your present position . . . if you just don't seem to be doing the type of work you like to do . . . then we suggest you contact us at once.

We represent clients who retain us to secure qualified technical personnel for their ever expanding research and engineering programs. TCC can help you find *the* position that will utilize your abilities to the utmost . . . as well as satisfy your salary requirements and location preference.

Our service is completely confidential with all contacts being made at your residence. There is no expense or obligation to you what so ever.

Write, phone, or wire today for information which will put you "on your way" to the position of your choice.

TECHNICAL CAREER CONSULTANTS
631 Tri-State Building
432 Walnut Street
Cincinnati 2, Ohio
ATTENTION: ROBERT ADAMS



ERMA

electronic recording machine accounting







Brilliant career opportunities for . . .

- EXPERIENCED COMPUTER ENGINEERS
- LOGICAL DESIGNERS
- TRANSISTER APPLICATIONS ENGINEERS
- COMPUTER CIRCUIT ENGINEERS
- DESIGNERS ELECTRO MECHANICAL DEVICES
- ELECTRONIC PACKAGING ENGINEERS

YOU are URGENTLY NEEDED at once to work on the General Electric Team for the ERMA Program.

Technical Assignments available in Palo Alto, California and Syracuse, New York.

FIRST *industrial data processing system designed to solve entire checking account bookkeeping.*

FIRST *such system ordered into quantity production. (The Bank of America to convert to ERMA.)*

FIRST *production computer designed with modern solid state components.*

FIRST *of a line of tailored data processing for business, industry and Government.*



ERMA IS REVOLUTIONARY IN CONCEPT AND EXECUTION

. . . solves entire bookkeeping problem from time check is entered until monthly statement is issued.

. . . originally conceived by Bank of America and developed to the bank's specifications by Stanford Research Institute.

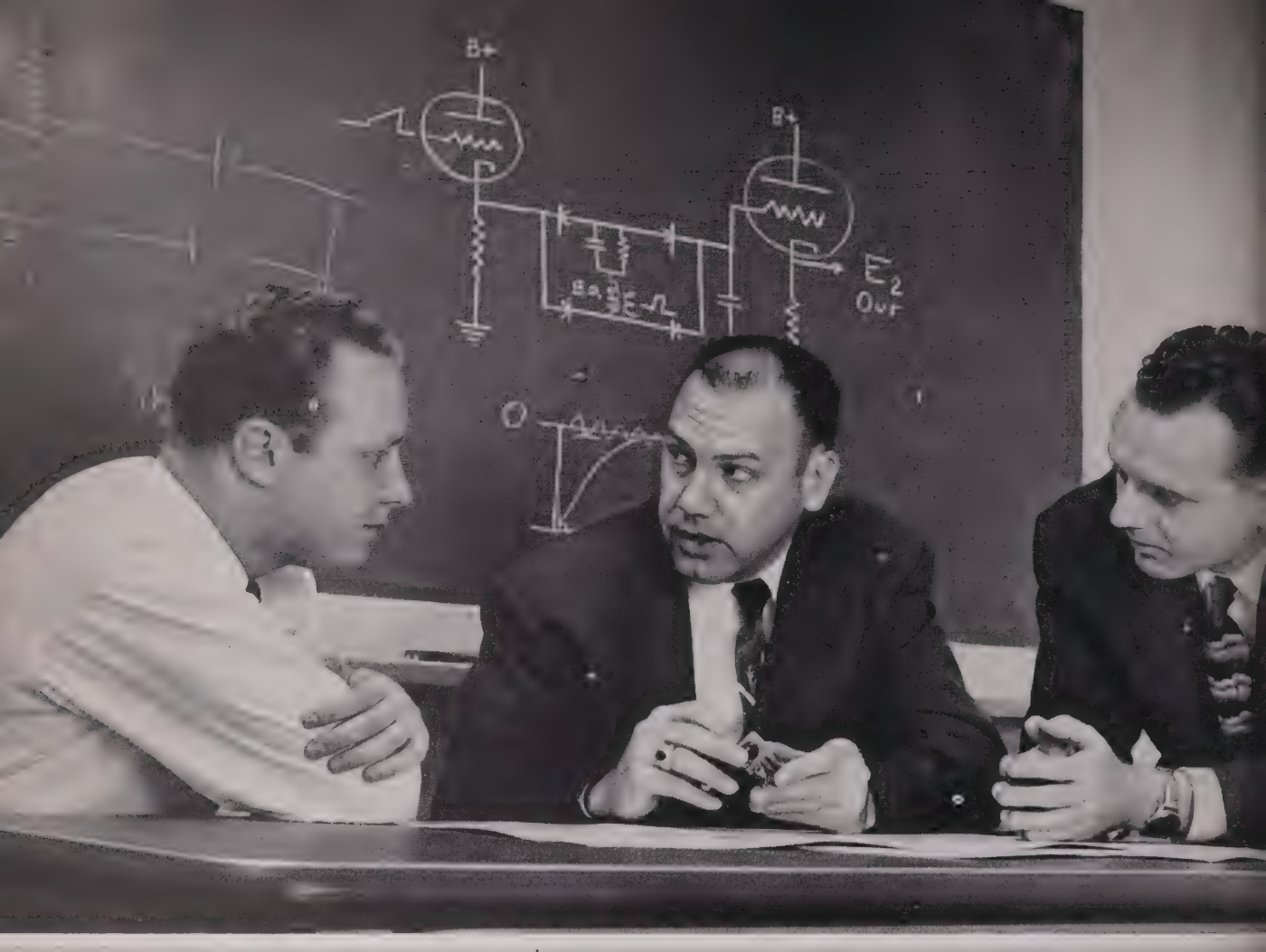
. . . refinement to continue through joint effort of General Electric and Stanford Research Institute.

Please send your resume to

Engineering Administration
Industrial Computer Section

GENERAL ELECTRIC

3001 James Street • Syracuse, New York



A. A. Daush (center), head of the Electronic Components Design and Packaging Section, discusses the use of transistors and other new components in packaging techniques involving modular construction and etched boards with N. J. Schuster (left), Electronic Research Design Engineer, and P. A. Alpine, Missile Guidance Group Leader.

ELECTRONIC PACKAGING

▲ ▲ ▲

a critical missile problem

Advance missile performance reflects the ability of engineers and designers to solve packaging problems of great complexity. To meet the demands of space, weight and reliability, creative effort of a high order is required.

New developments at Lockheed Missile Systems Division call for important progress in the art of packaging. In Missile Laboratories engineers and designers are applying new approaches to modern techniques such as modular construction, printed circuitry, sub-miniaturization and potting. Moreover, the effect of new materials and components on packaging problems is under intensive study.

The ability to exercise individual responsibility is an important attribute of those participating in this program. Inquiries are invited from engineers and designers possessing keen interest in this field.

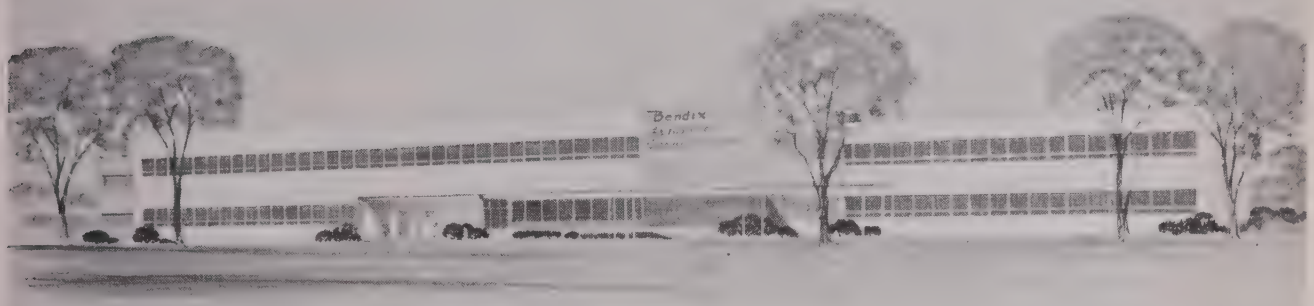
Lockheed MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION

LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

VAN NUYS • PALO ALTO • SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA

New Horizons
for Research Engineers

Engineers Apply Now for a Lifelong Career



NEW BENDIX RESEARCH LABORATORY LOCATED IN SUBURBAN DETROIT OFFERS OUTSTANDING FUTURE

The imposing contemporary structure pictured above is destined to change the lives of many research engineers. *It may even change yours.* It is the new laboratory of the Bendix Aviation Corporation Research Laboratories Division, located in quiet, uncongested suburban Detroit. This modern installation is designed to provide the research man with ideal working conditions and atmosphere. Its facilities and equipment are the most modern, and it offers an unusually creative environment for advanced research and development work in the following fields:

For this modern laboratory, Bendix needs engineers and scientists with imagination and research ability for permanent career positions. Here is a tremendous chance to grow professionally . . . to do first-class research work . . . to take part in the exploration of new fields . . . and to become associated with one of America's great scientific organizations. If you're interested and would like to get in on the ground floor, act today!

- ELECTRONICS
- COMPUTERS
  - ANALOG
  - DIGITAL
- SERVO MECHANISMS
- RADAR RESEARCH AND MICROWAVE
- MECHANICAL SYSTEMS
- AUTOMATION
  - MACHINE DESIGN
  - MACHINE TOOL CONTROLS
- PHYSICS INSTRUMENTATION
  - MASS SPECTROSCOPY
- SOLID STATE PHYSICS
- MISSILE GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEMS
- MICROWAVE TUBE DEVELOPMENT
- NUCLEAR REACTION

WRITE OR WIRE

PERSONNEL DIRECTOR
RESEARCH LABORATORIES DIVISION
BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION
4855 FOURTH AVENUE, DETROIT 1, MICHIGAN

RESEARCH LABORATORIES DIVISION OF Bendix AVIATION CORPORATION

To the engineer with a bent for research...



WHIRLING WET AIR with tornado speed, AiResearch water separator wrings it dry... makes sure no vapor enters aircraft cabin from the air conditioning system.

The Garrett Corporation operates under the principle that the units and systems which we research, design and produce must be the best of their kind.

That's why we need forward-looking engineers. Stimulating assignments in the work you like best are only part of what we offer. We pay a premium for ability. You'll work with the finest research and laboratory facilities at your disposal... live in the most desirable areas in America — California, Arizona, the East Coast.

All modern U.S. and many foreign aircraft are Garrett equipped. We have pioneered such fields as refrigeration systems, pneumatic valves and controls, temperature controls, cabin air compressors, turbine motors, gas turbine engines, cabin pressure controls, heat transfer equipment, electro-mechanical equipment, electronic computors and controls.

We are seeking engineers in all categories to help us advance our knowledge in these and other fields. Send resume of education and experience today to: Mr. G. D. Bradley

THE GARRETT CORPORATION

9851 S. SEPULVEDA BLVD., LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA

DIVISIONS:
AIRESEARCH MANUFACTURING, LOS ANGELES • AIRESEARCH MANUFACTURING, PHOENIX
AIRESEARCH INDUSTRIAL • REX • AERO ENGINEERING
AIRSUPPLY • AIR CRUISERS • AIRESEARCH AVIATION SERVICE

Needed Now...

Engineering Talent
in ■ Electronics
■ Physics
■ Mechanics

IRL

Here's a Career with a Future!

Here is a *career* opportunity for you to associate yourself with a rapidly growing organization. Industrial Research Laboratories is located in suburban Baltimore and is housed in buildings that were designed to be research laboratories. The organization is large enough to handle complex systems problems, yet small enough to insure individual recognition. Personnel are associated with all phases of projects to which they are assigned and have the advantage of participating in the entire project, not just a segment of it.

Industrial Research Laboratories has a liberal approach to vacations, sick leaves and incentive plans, and offers many additional benefits.

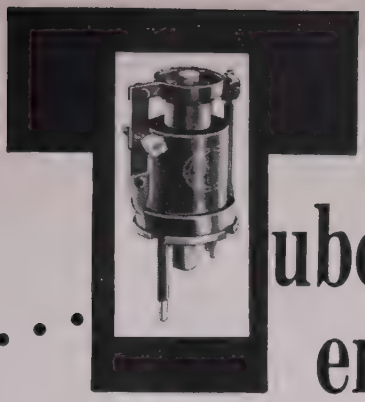
Our production and earning curves have been constantly on the upswing since our inception, and we have never discharged or furloughed an employee for lack of work.

If you are interested in a *career* with future, *write:*

INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH LABORATORIES IRL

Div. of Aeronca Manufacturing Corp.

Dept. B-8, Hilltop & Frederick Rds.
Baltimore 28, Maryland



Tube engineers

Or Engineers With Related Backgrounds

A NEW ERA IN ELECTRONIC TUBE DEVELOPMENT at SPERRY

Experienced Engineers Will Find Stimulating Opportunity In Sperry's Accelerated Tube Development Program

Culminating almost two decades of klystron tube development and improvement, Sperry engineers are embarking on a radical new advance in this field. The reasons are several. New developments in basic tube theory, new tube materials, new assembly techniques . . . all are leading to revolutionary new concepts in microwave power tube design. This challenging period opens up inviting vistas for experienced engineers in two categories. *Advanced development engineers* are needed to project the new concepts into new tube type designs. *Research engineers* are needed to continue the important work of fundamental studies on klystrons and traveling wave tubes. Specifically, the work of these two categories consists in:

ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT

Broad band tube design
Millimeter tube design
High efficiency design
Low-cost tube design
Rugged tube design
Tube structure development
Processing methods
Thermal problems

RESEARCH

Thermal noise studies
Microwave ferrite studies
Plasma oscillation studies
Thermionic & secondary emission
Electron beam research
Electron interaction phenomena
New oscillator devices

Engineers With Related Backgrounds—*development engineers experienced in the broadcast power tube field or in the receiving or cathode-ray fields; product engineers experienced in microwave tube production who are interested in tube product development.*

RELOCATION ALLOWANCES • LIBERAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
AMPLE HOUSING in Beautiful Suburban Country Type Area
TUITION REFUND PROGRAM (9 graduate schools in area of plant)
MODERN PLANT with Latest Technical Facilities
Association With Outstanding Professional Personnel

APPLY IN PERSON
Daily (Including Sat.)
Also Wed. Eves.

OR SUBMIT RESUME
to Mr. J. W. Dwyer
Employment Manager

OR PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT
Fieldstone 7-3600, Ext. 2605 or 8238

SPERRY
GYROSCOPE COMPANY
Division of Sperry Rand Corp.
GREAT NECK, L. I., NEW YORK

ENGINEERS

PARTS APPLICATION
(Reliability)

ME or EE degree with design experience and/or application experience. Job will be to recommend types of parts to be used and how these parts shall be used.

Qualified men will become a vital part of a Reliability Group.

GM
INERTIAL GUIDANCE SYSTEM PROGRAM

• ELECTRONICS DIV.,
Milwaukee 2, Wis.

Enjoy Challenging Opportunities in the most versatile Laboratories in the country. Work with the top men in the field and with the finest test, research and development facilities. We are in the process of a Major, Permanent, Expansion Program. New Plant facilities being added in suburban Milwaukee area.

To aid you in your professional advancement AC will provide financial assistance toward your Master's degree. A Graduate Program is available evenings at the University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.

GM's Electronics Division aggressive position in the field of manufacture and GM's long-standing policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition for each Engineer hired.

Recent EE,ME Graduate Inquiries Also Invited

Milwaukee offers ideal family living in a progressive neighborly community in cool, southern Wisconsin where swimming, boating, big league baseball and every shopping and cultural advantage is yours for the taking.

To arrange personal, confidential interview in your locality send full facts about yourself today to

Mr. John F. Heffinger
Supervisor of Salaried Personnel

Electronics Div.
General Motors Corp.
Milwaukee 2, Wis.

ENGINEERS
PHYSICISTS
METALLURGISTS

3 Positions Open for Project Leaders at General Electric's Tube Dept.

The Project Leaders who fill these positions with this growing GE department, will be concerned with advancing the "art" of power tubes. Demonstrated leadership ability is needed, as the work involves not only primary responsibility for advanced projects but the training and advising of junior engineers.

Have you had intensive experience in one of the following:

KLYSTRONS • MAGNETRONS
TRAVELING WAVE TUBES

If the answer is, "YES", then we may well have the very opportunity-filled opening you've been looking for.

Also opportunity for
A TUBE CONSTRUCTION SPECIALIST
with extensive experience

Interested?
Contact Gus Root . . .
A convenient interview can be arranged and a trip to Schenectady to look us over at our expense.

GENERAL ELECTRIC
Tube Department
One River Road, Schenectady 5, N.Y.

DU MONT

Technical Products Division
needs additional high calibre engineers

- Electronic Instrumentation
- Missile Work
- Test Equipment
- Timing and Pulse Circuits
- Video Circuits
- Electro-Mechanical Devices
- Recording Systems
- Communications Equipment
- Television Development

for both commercial and government output

Contact Employment Office

ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, Inc.

35 Market Street, East Paterson, N.J. or at 11800 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, California

---

Semiconductor Development

Responsible positions are now available with one of the leading and fastest growing manufacturers of semiconductors. These are outstanding opportunities for Physicists and Engineers in research, development or applications of advanced silicon and germanium transistors, rectifiers and diodes.

Positions are available for:

PHYSICISTS
DEVICE ENGINEERS
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
APPLICATION ENGINEERS

Send resume or call

Transitron electronic corporation
407 MAIN ST., MELROSE, MASS., MElrose 4-9600



HYPERSONICS

AT CORNELL AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY

This is the "business end" of a shock tunnel. The photograph illustrates its use to obtain data on hypersonic flight . . . data which will be needed to engineer intercontinental missiles. The shock tunnel was conceived by a Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory engineer six years ago and was initially developed under a self-supported internal research program, and later by Air Force contract. Today the tunnel has become a basic tool for the study of high-speed gas dynamics.

The hypersonic program is one of the 160 technical research projects that are currently in progress at C.A.L. These projects deal with almost every area of research related to the challenging problems of modern flight. Electronics, materials, atmospheric physics, weapon systems, and applied mathematics are among the many stimulating areas of research available at C.A.L. for the professional man with an inquisitive mind.

CORNELL AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY, INC.
OF CORNELL UNIVERSITY



The story behind Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory and its contributions to aeronautical progress is vividly told in a 68-page report, "A Decade of Research." Whether you are interested in C.A.L. as a place to work or as a place to watch, you will find "A Decade of Research" both useful and pertinent. Mail in the coupon now for your free copy.

G. P. Kopp
CORNELL AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY, INC.
Buffalo 21, New York

Please send me "A Decade of Research."

Name

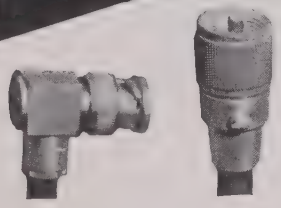
Street

City Zone State

☐ Please send employment information.

PE has the most complete stock of

RF COAXIAL CONNECTORS
COAXIAL CABLES
AN CONNECTORS
PLUG & JACK



Largest Inventory in the Industry, Orders Shipped the Same Day. All Jan. Spec. Approved Components. Deal with PROGRESS to Save Time and Money.

Our President, Mr. G. J. Robbins will be at Beverly Hilton Hotel in Beverly Hills, California during Wescon to make arrangements for West Coast representation. Please phone if interested.

Mail, Wire, Call
WOrth 2-8041

PROGRESS
ELECTRONICS CO.
296 Broadway, New York 7, N.Y.

GENTLEMEN:
Please send at once your Catalog P56-57, illustrating and describing Coaxial Connectors, Cables, Plugs and Jacks.

NAME .....
FIRM .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY ..... STATE .....

Electroplated WIRE ...
for many different applications



SINCE 1901

Specialists in the Unusual

More and more people are turning to us for electroplated wire. We electroplate by continuous methods a wide variety of wire in a range of diameters from .035" to the smallest available. In our laboratory, Tungsten wire as small as .00015" has been electroplated with Gold . . . New applications for electroplated wires on different base materials are being developed from time to time . . .

Your inquiry is invited. Consult our staff, without obligation, about your specific wire problems.

SIGMUND COHN MFG. CO., INC.
121 SOUTH COLUMBUS AVENUE, MOUNT VERNON, N. Y.

BOOTH 1303 at the WESCON SHOW

→ *Announcing...*
the Cambridge Division* of *Airtron* inc.

To specialize in the advance research and production of microwave ferrite devices and allied RF components.

Staffed by noted authorities in the ferrite and microwave fields.

*Cambridge, Mass.

→ Another *Airtron* PLUS
to advance MICROWAVE DEVELOPMENT . . .

Stepping beyond conventional methods for microwave plumbing designs, Airtron, Inc. now focuses its research and fabrication on the challenging and unlimited new field of *ferrite* devices!

ENGINEERS *Inquire about the unlimited career opportunities.*

Airtron inc.
1107 W. ELIZABETH AVENUE • LINDEN, N. J.

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT CO.

THERMISTORS

D-164699 Bead Type DCR, 1525-2550 Ohms @ 75 Deg. F, Coefficient: % Per. Deg. Fahr. Max. Current 25 MA AC/DC $1.00

D-167332 Bead Type DCR is 2525-2550 Ohms. Rated 25 MA at 825-1175 VDC $1.00

D-167613 Disk Type DCR: 355 Ohms @ 75 Deg. F.P.M 2.5%, 1 Watt $1.00

MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

10 CM.—RG48/U Waveguide

POWER SPLITTER for use with type 726 or any 10 CM Shepherd Klystron. Energy is fed from Klystron antenna through dual pick-up system to 2 type "N" connectors $12.50

LHTR. LIGHTHOUSE ASSEMBLY. Parts of RT39 APG 5 & APG 15. Receiver and Trans. Cavities w/ assoc. Tr. Cavity and Type N CPLG. To Recvr. Uses 2C40, 2C43, 1B27, Tunable APX 2400-2700 MCS. Silver Plated $15.00

BEACON LIGHTHOUSE cavity p/o UPN-2 Beacon 10 cm. Mfg Bernard Rice, each $27.50

MAGNETRON TO WAVEGUIDE Coupler with 721-A Duplexer Cavity, gold plated $31.50

721A TR BOX complete with tube and tuning plungers $12.50

McNALLY KLYSTRON CAVITIES for 707B or 2K28. 2700-2900 MC $4.00

HOLMDELL-TO-TYPE "N" Male Adapters. W. E. #D167284 ..... $2.75

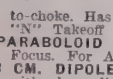
BEACON ANTENNA AS81/APN-7 in Lucite Ball Type "N" feed $22.50

ANTENNA, AT49A/APR: Broadband Conical, 300-3300 MC Type "N" Feed $12.50

"E" PLANE BENDS, 90 deg. less flanges $7.50

K-Band, X-Band Eqpt. Available ..... **Send for List**

X BAND—1" x ½" WAVEGUIDE



AT-68/UP 3 Cm Horn with type N. feed for receiver measurements, etc. New (as shown) $7.45

ROTARY JOINT (APS-6) Sperry PT #658275, 180 deg. rotation, choke-to-choke. Has "Built-in" Di-Coupler, 20 DB., with "N" Takeoff $22.50

PARABOLOID DISH, 18" diam. Spun Aluminum, 8" Focus. For AN/APS-6 ..... $4.95

3 CM. DIPOLE and Feed Assembly. (May be used with above dish.) 8 inches long $5.00

FLEXIBLE SECTION 9 in. long, Cover-to-Cover $5.50

ROTARY JOINT (APS-6) Sperry PT #658275, 180 deg. rotation, choke to choke. Has "Built-in" Di-Coupler, 20 DB., with "N" Takeoff $22.50

3 CM. DIPOLE FEED, 15" L. for APS-15 ..... $14.50

MITRED ELBOW, Cast aluminum, 1¼" x 5/8" W.G. W.E. Flanges. "E" Plane $3.50

3 CM. ANTENNA ASSEMBLY: Uses 17" paraboloid dish, operating from 24 vdc motor. Beam pattern: 5 deg. in both Azimuth and elevation. Sector Scan: over 160 deg. at 35 scans per minute. Elevation Scan. over 2 deg. Tilt. Over 24 deg. $35.00

Cross-Guide Directional Coupler. UG-40 output flange. Main Guide is 6" Long, with 90 Deg. "E" Plane bend at one end, and is fitted with Std. UG 39/UG 40 flanges. Coupling figure: 20 db Nominal ... $22.50

RG52/U Waveguide in 5' lengths, fitted with UG 39 flanges to UG40. Silver plated ..... **per length $5.00**

Rotating-Joints supplied either with or without deck mountings. With UG40 flanges ..... **each $17.50**

Built-head Feed-thru Assembly $15.00

Pressure Gauge Section with 15 lb. gauge $10.00

Directional Coupler, UG-40/U Take off 20db ... $17.50

MAGNET AND STABILIZER CAVITY For 2J41 Magnetron $24.50

90 degree elbows, "E" or "H" Plane 2¼" radius. $8.50

ADAPTER, waveguide to type "N", UG 81-U, p/o TS 12, TS-13, Etc. $7.50

ADAPTER. UG-163/U round cover to special BTL, Flange for TS-45, etc. ..... $2.50 ea.

COAXIAL R.F. FILTERS

F-29/SPR-2. Hi-Pass., with 1000 mc. Cut-off. Type "N" input and output. 50 Ohms Z $9.50

F-41/SPR-1. Hi Pass. with 300 mc cut-off. Type "N" input and output. 50 Ohms Z $10.50

CIRCUIT BREAKERS

#1510 M-7: 7 A. 24 VDC SCS #3H900-7-3 ..... $1.65

#AM 1614-100: 100 Amps. 24 VDC $1.65

#AM 1614-80: 80 Amps. 24 VDC $1.45

#AM 1610-.5: 500 MA. 1000 VDC. Curve 3. SCS #3H900A-50 ..... $2.25

SCS #3H900-10-3: 40 VDC, 10 Amps $1.65

10 CM R.F. HEAD

Complete R.F. Head and Modulator delivers 50 KW Peak R.F. at 3000 MC. Pulser delivers 12KV pulse at 12 Amp. to magnetron of .5, 1, or 2 microsec. duration at duty cycle of .001. Unit requires 115V, 400-2400 Cycles, 1 phase @ 3.5A. Also 24-28 VDC @ 2A. External sync. Pulse of 120V Req'd. Brand New. Complete with schematic and all tubes $375.00

I. F. AMPLIFIER STRIPS

Model 15: 30 Mc center frequency. Bandwidth 2.5 Mc. gain figure: 65 db. Uses 5 stages of 6AC7's. Has D.C. Restorer and Video Detector. A.F.C. Strip included. Input impedance: 50 Ohms. Less tubes $17.50

Model APS-4: Miniature IF strip, using 6AK5's 60 Mc center Freq. Gain: 95db at Bandwidth of 2.7 Mc. New, less tubes $15.50

D. C. RELAYS*

CR2792B116A3

SPST—50 Amp Contacts. Operates from 22-30 VDC. Coil Res. 200 Ohms. Completely enclosed in transparent plastic case, which may be removed for adjustments $1.15

GE #CR2791B116W3

Same as above, except additional terminal brought out from contact arm $1.30

GE #CR2791-F100D3

Differential: DPST, Norm. open. Dual coil,1500 ohms per coil — 25 Ma. Operating Current. Contact: 20 Amp. $1.85

GE #CR2791F100G3

Same as above, except has extra 1A contact. Rated 5 Amp. $1.95

GE #CR2791-D101F3

All Ceramic Insulation, DPDT, Coil — 12VDC, 100 Ohms DCR. Contacts designed for fast operation. Rated at 5 Amps. $1.00

GE #CR2791B106J3

SPDT, 5 Amp contacts. Coil rated 22-30VDC. 150 Ohms DCR. Contacts are designed for fast operation, and enclosed by clear plastic cover $1.10

GE #CR2791B106C3

SPDT, Dual Contacts will handle 20 Amps. Coil: 18-28 VDC 125 Ohms DCR $1.25

***THESE RELAYS AVAILABLE IN MFRS. QUANTITIES**

X-BAND GENERATOR

TS 13/AP. Signal source 9305-9445 mc, 50 microwatts. Comes with a wavemeter, thermistor-bridge power meter, and calibrated attenuator. Oscillator is a klystron type 723/a-b which may be internally (self-synch) or externally pulsed. Controls are provided for FM operation, variable pulse delay, pulse width and phasing. Operates from 115 v. 60-800 cps. $425

400 CYCLE TRANSFORMERS

(All Primaries 115V. 400 Cycles)

KS13101	6.3V/15A, 6.3V/0.9A, 6.3V/0.4A, 6.3V/0.2A	$ 3.85
KS13104	1450VCT/0.283A, 1050VCT/0.217A .	7.50
KS9615	6.3V/4A, 3V/1A	1.57
KS9318	6.3V/4A, P/O R-55/ARQ-9	1.35
KS9608	1233/.35MA, 1140VCT/.07A	5.79
352-7102	6.3V/2.5A	1.45
M-7472426	1450V/1.0MA, 2.5V/.75A, 6.4V/3.9A 5V/2A, 6.5V/.3A, P/O ID-39/-APG-13	4.95
352-7039	640VCT @ 380MA, 6.3V/.9A, 6.3-V6A 5V/6A	5.49
702724	9800/8600 @ 32MA	8.95
K59584	5000V/290MA, 5V/10A	22.50
KS9607	734VCT/.177A, 1710VCT/.177A	6.79
352-7273	700VCT/350MA, 6.3V/0.9A, 6.3V/-25A, 6.3V/.08A, 5V/CA	6.95
352-7070	2x2.5V/2.5A (2KV TEST) 6.3V/-2.25A, 1200/100/750V. @ .005A	7.45
352-7196	1140/1.25MA, 2.5V/1.75A, 2.5V/-1.75A—5KV TEST	3.95
352-7176	320VCT/50MA, 4.5V/3A, 6.3V/CT 20A, 2x6.3VCT/6A	4.75
RA6400-1	2.5/1.75A, 6.3V/2A—5KV Test	2.39
901692	13V/9A	2.49
901699-501	2.77V @ 4.25A—10KV Test	3.45
901698-501	900V/75MA, 100V/.04A	4.29
Ux8855C	900VCT/.067A, 5V/3A	3.79
RA6405-1	800VCT/65MA, 5VCT/3A	3.69
T-48852	700VCT/806MA, 5V/3A, 6V/1.75A	4.25
352-7098	2500V/6MA, 300VCT/135MA	5.95
KS9336	110V/50MA TAPPED 625V 2.5V/5A	3.95
M-7474319	6.3V/2.7A, 6.3V/.66A, 6.3VCT/2A	4.25
KS8984	27V/4.3A, 6.3V/2.9A, 1.25V/.02A	2.95
52C080	650VCT/50MA, 6.3VCT/2A, 5VCT/-2A	3.75
32332	400VCT/35MA, 6.4V/2.5A, 6.4V/-.15A	3.85
68G631	1150-0-1150V 2MA	2.75
80G198	6VCT/.00006 KVA	1.75
302433A	6.3V/9.1A, 6.3VCT/6.5A, 2.5V/3.5A, 2.5/3.5A	4.85
KS9445	592VCT/118MA, 6.3V/8.1A, 5V/2A	5.39
KS9685	6.4/7.5A, 6.4V/3.8A, 6.4/2.5A	4.79
70G30G1	600VCT/36MA	2.65
M-7474318	2100V/.027A	4.95
352-7069	2-2.5V Wdgs at 2.5A. Each Lo-Cap., 22Kv Test	5.95
352-7096	2.5V/1.79A, 5V/13A, 6.5V/6A, 6.5V/1.2A, D/O BC800	4.95
352-7099	360VCT/20MA, 1500V/1MA, 2.5V/-1.75A, 6.3V/2.5A, 6.3V.6A, P/O BC-929	6.45
D163253	5200V. 002A, 2.5V/5A	5.35
M-7471957	2.5V/20A, 12KV Test	4.85
352-7179	250V/100MA, 6.5V/12ACT 5V/2A	3.45

DYNAMOTORS

TYPE	INPUT VOLTS	INPUT AMPS	OUTPUT VOLTS	OUTPUT AMPS	Price
BDAR83	14	..	375	.150	$6.50
POSX-15	14	2.8	220	.08	8.95
DM33A	28	7	540	.250	3.95
B-19	12	9.4	275	.110	6.95
			500	.050	
DA-3A*	28	10	300	.260	3.95
			150	.010	
			14.5	5.	
PE 73 CM	28	19	1000	.350	17.50
BD 60†	14	2.8	220	.08	8.95
DAG-33A	18	3.2	450	.06	2.50
BDAR 93	28	3.25	375	.150	6.95

‡ Less Filter. * Replacement for PE 94.
† Used, Excellent.

PE 94-, Brand New 5.95

INVERTERS

800-1B Input 24 vdc, 62 A. Output: 115 V, 800 cy. 7A, 1 phase, Used, excellent $18.75

PE-218H: Input: 25/38 vdc, 92 amp. Output 115V 300/500 cy. 1500 Volt-ampere. NEW $32.50

PE206: Input: 28 vdc, 36 amps. Output: 80 V 800 cy. 500 volt-amp. Dim. 13 x 5½ x 10½. New $22.50

EICOR—ML 301-5, Input: 13.75 V; 18.4A. Output: 115 V/400~, 3ø, 0.95 PF 100 VA. New $59

PU 7/AP. Input: 28 vdc/160A. Output: 115 VAC, 400~, 1ø, 500 VA., 21.6 Amp. Volt, and Freq. Reg. Used, Exc. $75

POWER TRANSFORMERS

COMBINATION—115V/60~INPUT

CT-133	150-C-150V/65MA, 6.3V/2.5A, 6.3V/0.6A	$ 1.79
CT-127	900V/25MA PK. 5V/2A, 2V/7.5A	2.79
CT-006	350-0-350V/120MA, 5VCT/3A, 2.5-VCT/12.5A, 2.5VCT/3.5A	4.39
CT-965	78V/0.6A, 6.3V/2A	1.95
CT-004	350-0-350V/90MA, 5VCT/3A, 2.5-VCT/12.5A	4.60
CT-002	350-0350V/50MA, 5VCT/2A, 2.5VCT/7.5A	3.65
CT-479	7000V/.018V, 2.5V/5A/17.800 V. Test	22.50
CT-013	450-0450V @ 200MA, 10V/1.5A, 2.5, 3.5A, 5V/3A	4.35
CT-403	350VCT .026A 5V/3A	2.75
CT-931	585VCT .086A 5V/3A, 6.3V/6A	4.25

PLATE—115V/60~INPUT

PT- 07	400VCT/4.0 AMPS For RA43	17.50
PT-034	125V/45MA (For Preamp)	1.15
PT-521	7500V/.06A. Half Wave	59.50
PT-913	2500V/12 MA H'SLD	4.95
PT-38-2	37.5/40V AT 750 MA	2.15

FILAMENT—115V/60~INPUT

FT-157	4V/16A, 2.5V/2.75A	2.95
FT-101	6V/.25A	.79
FT-924	5.25A/2IA, 2x7.75V/6.5A	14.95
FT-824	2x26V/2.5A, 16V/1A, 1.2V/7A, 6.4V/10A 6.4V/2A	8.95
FT-463	6.3VCT/1A, 5VCT/3A, 5VCT/3A	5.49
FT-55-2	7.2V/21.5A, 6.5V/6.85A, 5V/6A, 5V/3A	8.95
FT-38A	6.3V/2.5A, 2x2.5V/7A 5KV Test	2.79
FT-650	2.5V/10A-3KV TEST LO-CAP	7.50
FT-025	2.5VCT/10A, 10KV TEST	6.95

PULSE TRANSFORMERS

352-7150. Primary 50 ohms. Secondary 1000 ohms. 12,000v. 12.0 Amp. Pulse: 1 or 2 usec. at .001 duty ratio. Fitted with magnetron well and biflar winding for filament supply $32.50

MAGNETRON PULSE TRANS. #964: Prim. imp. 30 ohms. 1600 v. pulse. Secondary imp. is 1250 ohms. 12 KV pulse. Turns ratio sec:pri. is 7.5:1. Duty ration is 0.001 at 1.2 usec. Biflar winding 1.2A $8.50

4B37: Primary. 50 Ohms 750V, .001 Duty. Sec. 15KV. 1000 Ohms Impedance Biflar 12.6V/2.5A $32.50

RAYTHEON WX 4298E: Primary 4KV., 1.0 USEC SEC. 16K-16 AMP DUTY RATIO: 001 400 CYCLE FIL. TRANS. "BUILT-IN" $22.50

WECO: D-163247 For Modulator of SCR 720 ..... $22.50

GE #K-2449A Primary: 9.33 KV, 50 ohms Imp. Secondary: 28 KV, 450 ohms. Pulse length: 1.05/5 usec @ 635/120 PPS. PK Power Out: 1,740 KW. Biflar: 1.5 amps. $62.50

GE #K-2748-A, 0.5 usec @ 2000 Pps. Pk. Pwr. out is 32 KW impedance 40:100 ohm output. Pri. volts 2.3 KV Pk. Sec. volts 11.5 KV Pk. Biflar rated at 1.3 Amp. Fitted with magnetron well $24.50

K-2745 Primary: 3.1/2.8 KV, 50 ohms Z. Secondary: 14/12.6 KV 1025 ohms Z. Pulse length: 0.25/1.0 usec @ 600/600 PPS. Pk. Power 200/150 KW. Biflar: 1.3 Amp. Has "built-in" magnetron well $32.50

K-2461-A. Primary: 3.1/2.6 KV—50 ohms (line). Secondary 14/11.5 KV—1000 ohms Z. Pulse Length: 1 usec @ 600 PPS. Pk. Power Out: 200/130 KW. Biflar 1.3 Amp. Fitted with magnetron well $29.70

54J318-1—3 wdgs. Ratio: 1:1:1, 1.10 uh. /wdg., 2.5 ohms DCR $3.50

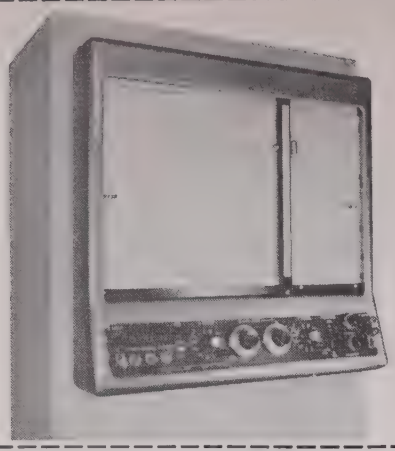
UTAH X-151T-1: Dual Transformer, 2 Wdgs. per section 1:1 Ratio per sec 13 MH inductance 30 ohms DCR $5.00

UTAH X-150T-1: Two sections, 3 Wdgs. per section 1:1:1 Ratio, 3 MH, 6 ohms DCR per Wdg. ... $5.00

K-904695-501: Ratio 1:1, Pri. Imp. 40 Ohm. Sec. Imp. 40 Ohms. Passes pulse 0.6 usec with 0.65 usec rise $8.95

MAIL ORDERS PROMPTLY FILLED. ALL PRICES F.O.B. NEW YORK CITY. M.O. OR CHECK. ONLY SHIPPING SENT C.O.D. RATED CONCERNS SEND P.O. PARCELS IN EXCESS OF 20 POUNDS WILL BE SHIPPED VIA CHEAPEST TRUCK OR RAILEX.

343 Canal St., New York 13, N.Y. Dept. I-8 Chas. Rosen Phone: CAnal 6-4882



relay rack mounting

model 4

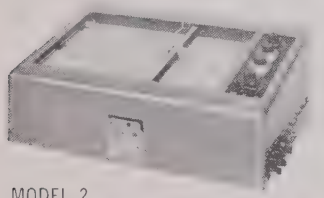
MOSELEY AUTOGRAF

trade mark

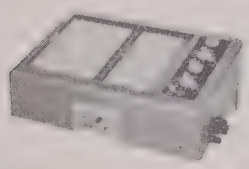
X-Y recorder



MODEL 1



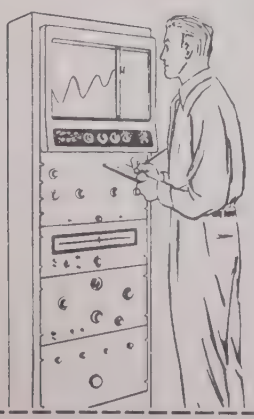
MODEL 2



MODEL 3

FEATURES

- Independent servo-drives, each axis.
- Better than 0.25% accuracy.
- High input resistance.
- 5 mv to 150 volts stepped range controls with stepless control within each range.
- Full range zero set and zero offset.
- Illuminated translucent recording table.
- Self-contained vacuum paper hold-down system.
- Accommodates either 11"x16½" or 8½"x11" standard graph paper.
- Available as curve follower without external attachments.



Choose an AUTOGRAF from four versatile models:

MODEL 1
Drum Type
8½"x11" paper
X-Y Recorder-
Curve Follower

MODEL 2
Flat-bed
11"x16½" paper
X-Y Recorder-
Curve Follower-
Point Plotter

MODEL 3
Desk Type
8½"x11" paper
X-Y Recorder-
Curve Follower

MODEL 4
Rack type
11"x16½" paper
X-Y Recorder-
Curve Follower-
Point Plotter

A complete line of accessories is available for any data translation application.

We'll be glad to send you additional information or consider your special problem.

F. L. MOSELEY CO.
409 N. Fair Oaks Ave., Pasadena, California



Look no further—

if you're looking for

"BORON-FREE"

fused quartz

LABORATORY WARE

The world's largest producer of fused quartz products can help you with your most critical and exacting needs for your laboratory ware.

Vitreosil® products can be supplied in an unusually large variety of types and sizes. Also fabricated to specification to meet individual requirements.

TRANSPARENT VITREOSIL

For ultra-violet applications, metallurgical investigations, chemical research and analysis, photochemistry, spectroscopy and physical, optical and electrical research.

Send specifications for your requirements. Please use coupon below.

THERMAL AMERICAN FUSED QUARTZ CO., INC.
18-20 Salem Street, Dover, New Jersey

Please send technical data on

_____

_____

_____

Company_____

Name & Title_____

Street_____

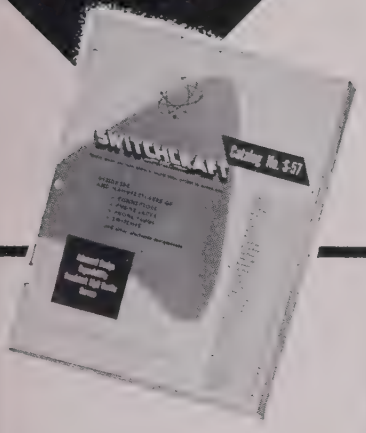
City_____ Zone____ State_____

just off the press

- NEW PRODUCTS
- CONTINUALLY EXPANDING LINE



NEW 1956
SWITCHCRAFT INC. ®
CATALOG
S-57



28 pages of concise, valuable information, details, drawings, schematic circuits and prices on Switchcraft ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS.

Send for your copy today

See the many new products at

BOOTH 805

1956 WESCON SHOW

Pan-American Auditorium
Los Angeles

August 21-24

SWITCHCRAFT INC.

1332 N. Halsted St. • Chicago 22, Ill.
Canadian Representative: Atlas Radio Corp. Ltd.
50 Wingold Avenue, Toronto, Canada

INDEX AND DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

Meetings with Exhibits 6A
WESCON Floor Plan 11A
WESCON Exhibitors List 15A
News-New Products 16A
IRE People 46A
Professional Group Meetings 127A
Positions Open 131A
Positions Wanted by Armed Forces Veterans 142A
Industrial Engineering Notes 160A
Section Meetings 178A
Membership 190A

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

Accredited Personnel Service 152A
Ace Electronics Associates 104A
Acton Laboratories, Inc. 24A
Admiral Corporation 174A
Advance Electronics Lab., Inc. 205A
Aerovox Corporation 127A
Airborne Instruments Laboratory, Inc. 2A
Aircraft Radio Corp. 28A
Airtron, Inc. 82A, 192A
Allen-Bradley Co. 129A
American Lava Corporation 25A
American Television & Radio Co. 122A
*Amperex Electronic Corp. 188A
Ampex Corporation 85A
Amphenol Electronics Corp. 54A
Apex Coated Fabrics Co., Inc. 56A
Applied Science Corp. of Princeton 156A
Arma Div., American Bosch Arma Corp. 140A, 150A, 172A
Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology 154A
Arnold Engineering Co. 34A
Artos Engineering Co. 62A
Assembly Products, Inc. 80A
Atomic Instrument Co. 60A
Autonetics Division, North American Aviation, Inc. 177A
Avion Division, ACF Industries, Inc. 140A

Baird Associates 60A
Baker, George W. 202A
Ballantine Laboratories, Inc. 92A
Bell Telephone Laboratories 4A
Bendix Aviation Corp., Guided Missile Section 176A
Bendix Aviation Corp., Pacific Div. 130A
Bendix Aviation Corp., Red Bank Div. 86A
Bendix Aviation Corp., Research Labs. Div. 161A
Bendix Aviation Corp., York Div. 186A
*Berkeley Div. of Beckman Instruments, Inc. 90A
Bird Electronic Corp. 76A
Boeing Airplane Company 145A
Borg Equipment Div., George W. Borg Corp. 61A
Bostick, Glyn 202A
Bussmann Mfg. Co. 95A

CBS-Hytron, Div. Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc. 65A
Caledonia Electronics & Transformer Corp. 10A
California Inst. of Technology, Jet Prop. Lab. 155A
Cannon Electric Co. 80A
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute 198A
Carad Corporation 105A
Cascade Research Corp. 14A-15A

*For more information, see advertisement in the multiple-page section of the 1955 IRE DIRECTORY.

Precision

DELAY LINES

CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE,
STEP VARIABLE,
FIXED OR TAPPED . . .
DESIGNED AND BUILT
FOR YOUR
SPECIAL SPECIFICATIONS



7T SERIES . . . ANY DELAY FROM 0.1 us TO 1000 MICROSECONDS BANDWIDTH UP TO 30 MEGACYCLES . . . IMPEDANCE FROM 50 OHMS UP TO 1000 OHMS . . . MEET ALL JAN SPECIFICATIONS.

First and Finest in Continuous Variable Delay Lines

ADVANCE

ELECTRONIC LABS., INC.
PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY

NEW "PARAFORMED" PAPER TUBES

MAKE YOUR COIL WINDING EASIER! FASTER! BETTER!



SPIRAL WOUND
NOT DIE FORMED

- No sharp outside edges to cut wire
- Has full rigidity and physical strength
- Permits winding coils to closer tolerances
- No need for wedges to tighten wire
- Allows faster stacking of wound coils

ANY SIZE—SQUARE OR RECTANGULAR

Entirely new technique in tube making developed and perfected by PARAMOUNT now for the first time solves many coil winding problems, *yet costs you no more!* Hi-Dielectric. Hi-Strength. Kraft, Fish Paper, Acetate, Red Rope or any combination wound on automatic machines. Produced from stock arbors or special sizes engineered for you.

Write on Company letterhead for Stock Arbor List of over 2000 sizes

PARAMOUNT PAPER TUBE CORP.

618 LAFAYETTE STREET, FORT WAYNE 2, INDIANA

Manufacturers of Paper Tubing for the Electrical Industry Since 1931

no "ghosts" with WESGO decarbonized brazing alloy



a Silver-Copper Eutectic brazing alloy by

WESGO

. . . producers of *Nicoro, Nioro, Incosil* and *Incoro* high purity, low vapor pressure brazing alloys for high vacuum systems.

Decarbonization **. . . an exclusive process for elimination of carbon and "dirt" ever present in silver brazing alloy wires. No "leakers" due to non-wetting characteristics of carbon. No free carbon particles in electron beam.**

Write for additional information

WESTERN GOLD & PLATINUM COMPANY

OUR NEW ADDRESS—BELMONT, CALIF.

Visit Us At Booth 128-WESCON

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

*Chatham Electronics Div., Gera Corp. 103A
Chicago Standard Transformer Corp. 190A
*Chicago Telephone Supply Corp. 21A
*Clarostat Mfg. Co., Inc. 55A
Clippard Instrument Laboratory, Inc. 94A
Cohn Corporation, Sigmund 192A
Collins Radio Company 45A, 185A
Communications Equipment Co. 203A
Content, Edward J. 202A
Convair Div., General Dynamics Corp. 141A, 185A
Cornell Aeronautical Lab., Inc. 191A
Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp. ....Cover 3
Cornish Wire Co., Inc. 106A
Craig Systems, Inc. 98A
Crosley Div., Avco Mfg. Corp. 183A
Cubic Corporation 9A, 168A
Curtiss-Wright Corporation 113A

*Dale Products, Inc. 56A
Daven Company 77A
Decision, Inc. 150A
DeJur Amsco Corporation 196A
DeMornay-Bonardi 66A
Donner Scientific Co. 100A
Driver-Harris Company 81A
DuMont Laboratories, Inc., Allen B. 75A, 121A, 182A

E S C Corporation 72A
Eastern Industries, Inc. 107A
*Eitel-McCullough, Inc. 36A
Electro-Measurements, Inc. 106A
Electronic Engineering Co. of Calif. 152A
Electronic Research Associates, Inc. 6A
Engineering Associates 198A
*Erie Resistor Corp. 111A

*F-R Machine Works, Inc. 63A
Farnsworth Electronics Co. 166A
Federal Electric Corp. 144A
Federal Telecommunication Labs. 167A
Fenn College 140A
Firestone Guided Missile Division 47A
Freed Transformer Co., Inc. 20A
Frequency Standards 42A

Garrett Corp., AirResearch Mfg. Divs. 162A
*General Ceramics Corp. 93A
General Electric Co., Apparatus Dept. 43A
General Electric Co., Employment 147A, 156A, 163A, 182A
General Electric Co., Semiconductor Products Div. 22A
General Electric Co., X-Ray Dept. 153A
General Motors Corp., A C Spark Plug Div. 136A, 149A, 164A, 182A
General Precision Lab., Inc. 158A
General Radio Co. ....Cover 4
General Transistor Corp. 198A
Gertsch Products, Inc. 84A
Giannini & Co., Inc., G. M. 128A
Gibbs Mfg. & Research Corp. 176A
Goodrich Sponge Products Div., B. F. 117A
Goodyear Aircraft Corp. 168A
Guilford Personnel Service 180A

Hadfield, Bertram M. 202A
Heath Company 198A
*Helipot Corp. 8A
*Hewlett-Packard Company 23A
Hill Electronic Eng. & Mfg. Co., Inc. 10A
Hoffman Laboratories, Inc. 112A
Hudson Tool & Die Co., Inc. 59A
*Hughes Aircraft Co., Hughes Products Div. 39A, 89A
Hughes Research & Dev. Labs ...38A, 88A, 172A
Hycon Eastern, Inc. 67A
Hycor Div., International Resistance Co. 24A

*For more information, see advertisement in the multiple-page section of the 1955 IRE DIRECTORY.

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

Iliffe & Sons, Ltd. 189A
Industrial Research Laboratories 162A
Institute of Radio Engineers 118A-119A, 199A
International Business Machines Corp. 187A
International Rectifier Corp. 115A
Ireland, Government of; Department of Posts and Telegraphs 12A

J-V-M Engineering Co. 72A
Jansky, C. M., Jr., and Stuart L. Bailey 202A
Jennings Radio Mfg. Corp. 64A
Johns Hopkins University, Applied Physics Lab. 132A
Johns Hopkins University, Operations Research Office 183A
*Jones Div., Howard B., Cinch Mfg. Corp. ... 114A

Kahn, Leonard R. 202A
Kay Electric Company 7A
Kearfott Co., Inc. 116A
Kearfott Co., Inc., Western Div. 74A
Kennedy & Co., D. S. 29A
Knights Company, James 193A
Kollsman Instrument Corp. 163A

*Lambda Electronics Corp. 44A
Lapp Insulator Co., Inc. 54A
Lavoie Laboratories, Inc. 94A
Link Aviation, Inc. 151A
Lockheed Aircraft Corp. 148A-149A
Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory 134A-135A
Lytle Engineering & Mfg. Co. 154A

Magnetic Metals Company 52A
Mallory & Co., Inc., P. R. 32A
Marconi Instruments 194A
Marion Electrical Instrument Co. 122A
Martin Co., Glenn L. 180A
Martin Co., Glenn L., Denver Div. 143A
Massachusetts Inst. of Technology, Lincoln Lab. 169A
Mayberry, Len 202A
McCoy Electronics Co. 60A
Measurements Corp. 208A
Melpar, Inc. 160A
Meridian Metalcraft, Inc. 114A
Microdot, Inc. 12A
Microwave Associates, Inc. 125A
Midland Mfg. Co., Inc. 196A
Millen Mfg. Co., Inc., James 46A
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Aero Div. 178A
Missile Test Project 146A
Morton, Jr., W. B. 202A
Moseley Co., F. L. 204A
Moskowitz, S., D. D. Grieg, & N. J. Gottfried 202A
Motorola, Inc. 132A, 186A

N. R. K. Mfg. & Eng. Co. 80A
National Cash Register Co. 144A, 171A
Nexon, V. J., S. K. Wolf, E. L. White, M. Westheimer, & F. W. Littell 202A
Ney Company, J. M. 200A
Non-Linear Systems, Inc. 195A
North American Aviation, Inc. 142A, 177A
North Electric Company 58A
Northeastern Engineering 78A

Oak Manufacturing Company 35A
Offner Electronics, Inc. 108A-109A
Oster Mfg. Co., John 110A
Ostlund, Evert M. 202A

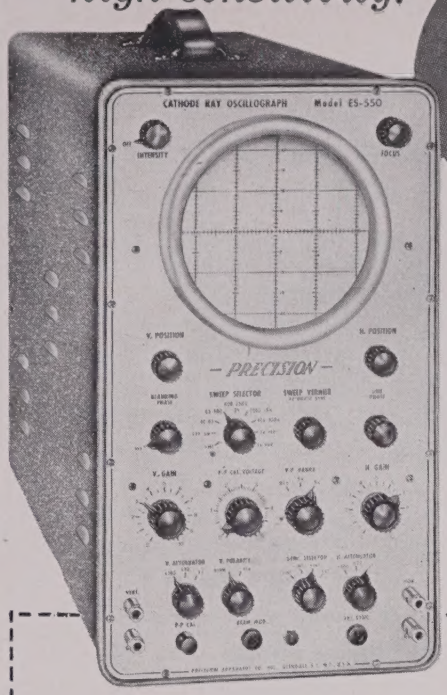
Pacific Semiconductors, Inc. 97A, 142A
Packard-Bell Company, Technical Products Div. 99A, 153A

*For more information, see advertisement in the multiple-page section of the 1955 IRE DIRECTORY.

You get **BOTH** *... wide bandwidth* **AND** *high sensitivity!*

5 Mc Bandwidth

10 mv/in. Sensitivity



PRECISION

model

ES-550

5" OSCILLOSCOPE

'The Scope for Color TV'

● Engineered for the laboratory, priced for the technician! ● The ideal 'scope for color television servicing and other modern wideband applications! ● Does not sacrifice sensitivity for bandwidth nor bandwidth for sensitivity!



OSCILLOSCOPE TEST PROBE SET Model SP-5

Engineered for use with Model ES-550 and all other ***PRECISION*** 'scopes — ES-500, ES-500A and ES-520. Consists of high-impedance, low-capacity probe; crystal demodulator probe; resistive isolating probe; and shielded direct probe. Complete with master cable and custom, vinyl carrying case.

Net Price $26.50

- **PUSH-PULL 'V' AND 'H' AMPLIFIERS —** each with input step attenuators and cathode followers
- **VERTICAL RESPONSE:** within 1 db from 10 cps to 3.5 Mc — 3 db at 5 Mc
- **HORIZONTAL RESPONSE:** within 1 db from 10 cps to 1.0 Mc — 3 db at 2 Mc
- **BUILT-IN PEAK-TO-PEAK VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR** direct reading to 500 volts peak-to-peak
- **AMPLIFIED AUTO-SYNC SWEEP CIRCUIT —** to simplify 'lock-in' of test patterns
- **3000 VOLT INTENSIFIER POWER SUPPLY** for higher visibility of pulsed waveforms

...and many other typical ***PRECISION*** 'extras' such as pattern reversal switch, 'Z' axis input, sweep retrace blanking, 30 and 7875 cycle synchronized sweep, etc.

Model ES-550 DeLuxe (Illustrated): Custom-styled, blue-grey, ripple-finished steel cabinet; satin-brushed aluminum panel. Size: 8¼" x 14½" x 18½". Complete with all tubes and comprehensive technical manual.....**Net Price $235.00**

PRECISION TEST EQUIPMENT — Standard of Accuracy

PACE — THE METER OF PRECISION

PRECISION **Apparatus Company, Inc.**

70-31 84th Street, Glendale 27, L. I., N. Y.

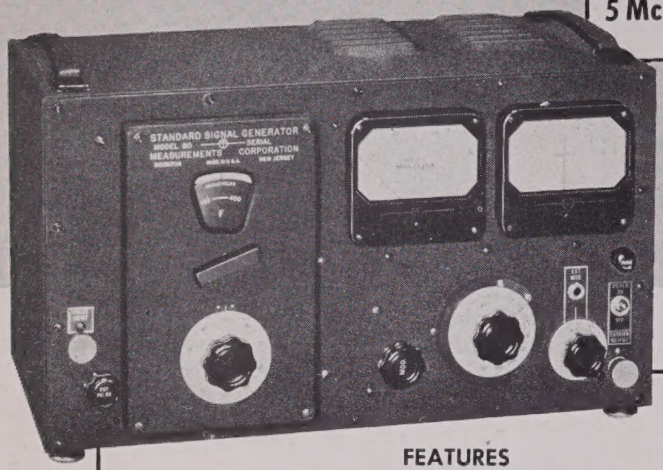
Export Division: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, New York 13, U.S.A.
In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto, Ontario

EXTENDED *FREQUENCY RANGE*

with these STANDARD SIGNAL GENERATORS

MODEL 80
2 Mc to 400 Mc

MODEL 80-R
5 Mc to 475 Mc



FEATURES

- **Direct-Reading scales and dials; individually calibrated.**
- **Convenient microvolt and DBM output scales.**
- **Accurate indication of output voltages at all levels.**
- **Low residual FM due to hum and noise.**
- **Provision for external pulse modulation.**

Measurements' Models 80 and 80-R Standard Signal Generators are completely self-contained, extremely stable and accurate instruments. They are designed for laboratory work; testing and servicing of varied radio, mobile communication and television equipment operating within their frequency ranges. Accurate indication of output voltages at all carrier levels is obtained with an integral precision barretter bridge.

Expertly engineered and manufactured under most rigid specifications, these instruments are guaranteed to give exacting and dependable service.

SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGE: (Model 80) 2 to 400 Mc in 6 bands.
(Model 80-R) 5 to 475 Mc in 6 bands.

FREQUENCY ACCURACY: ± 0.5%

FREQUENCY DRIFT: Less than .1% after warm-up.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE: Continuously variable from 0.1 to 100,000 microvolts (−7 to −127 DBM).

OUTPUT ACCURACY: ±10% at 0.1 volt from 5 to 200 Mc.
±15% at 0.1 volt from 200 to 475 Mc.

MODULATION: AM is continuously variable from 0 to 30%.
Internal modulation, 400 and 1000 cycles.
External modulation, 50 to 10,000 cycles.

RESIDUAL FM: Less than 500 cps at 450 Mc for Model 80-R, and correspondingly lower for both models at lower frequencies.

POWER SUPPLY: 117v, 50-60 cycles, 70 watts.

DIMENSIONS: 11½" High x 19⅝" Wide x 11⅜" Deep **WEIGHT:** Approx. 45 lbs.

Laboratory Standards **MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION**
BOONTON · NEW JERSEY

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

Panoramic Radio Products, Inc. 70A
Paramount Paper Tube Corp. 206A
Parzen, B., & E. Bradburd 202A
Parzen, Philip 202A
Perkin Engineering Corp. 123A
Polarad Electronics Corp. 18A-19A
Poly-Scientific Corp. 28A
Polytechnic Research & Dev. Co., Inc. 126A
Precision Apparatus Co., Inc. 207A
Precision Paper Tube Co. 102A
Progress Electronics Company 192A

Radiation, Inc. 158A
Radio Corp. of America 96A, 138A-139A
Radio Engineering Products Limited 76A
*Radio Materials Corporation 79A
*Radio Receptor Company, Inc. 57A
Ramo-Wooldridge Corp. 130A, 170A
Raytheon Mfg. Co. 17A, 53A, 157A
Remington Rand Univac, Div. of Sperry Rand Corp. 165A
Resistance Products Company 40A
Revere Copper and Brass, Inc. 30A-31A
Rosen Engineering Products, Inc., Raymond ..120A
Ryan Aeronautical Company 136A

Sanborn Company 87A
Sanders Associates, Inc. 68A
Sandia Corporation 137A
Sangamo Electric Company 201A
Shallcross Mfg. Co. 122A
Sola Electric Company 124A
Southern Electronics Corp. 83A
*Southwestern Industrial Electronics Co. 197A
Spencer-Kennedy Laboratories, Inc. 84A
*Sperry Gyroscope Co., Div. Sperry Rand Corp. 50A-51A, 133A, 181A
Sperry Piedmont Company, Div. Sperry Rand Corp. 169A
Sperry Products, Inc. 136A
Spittal, William R. 202A
Sprague Electric Company 3A, 5A
Stavid Engineering, Inc. 173A
Stewart-Warner Electronics Div. 91A
Stoddart Aircraft Radio Co., Inc. 9A, 48A
Stromberg-Carlson Company 33A, 175A
Stupakoff Div., Carborundum Co. 73A
Sunstein, David E. 202A
Superior Electric Co. 156A
Swift Industries, Inc. 200A
Switchcraft, Inc. 205A
*Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. 26A-27A, 131A
Synthane Corporation 71A

Technical Career Consultants 146A
Technical Operations, Inc. 167A
Tektronix, Inc. 37A
Tele-Dynamics, Inc. 120A
Texas Instruments Incorporated 101A
Thermal American Fused Quartz Co. 204A
Times Facsimile Corp. 194A
Tracerlab, Inc. 184A
Transco Products Co. 20A
Transitron Electronic Corp. 49A, 182A
Transradio, Ltd. 120A
Triad Transformer Corp. 68A

United Transformer Co. ..... Cover 2

*Varian Associates 41A
Vector Electronic Co. 194A

Walsco Electronics Corporation 56A
*Waterman Products Co., Inc. 69A
Western Gold & Platinum Co. 206A
Westinghouse Electric Corp. 159A, 173A, 179A
Wheeler, Harold A. 202A

*For more information, see advertisement in the multiple-page section of the 1955 IRE DIRECTORY.



ONLY THE LEADER

always sets the course

FIRST–

dual wax-impregnated, paper tubular capacitors.

Charting the course of the future in the manufacture of capacitors has always been the practice at Cornell-Dubilier. Proof of this leadership is that capacitor developments originated at C-D invariably become the standards of comparison for the entire industry.

FIRST–



low voltage dry electrolytic capacitors.

C·D...45 YEARS OF FAMOUS FIRSTS

Typical of these "famous firsts" are the three examples shown here . . . proof that whatever your capacitor requirements may be, your needs can be filled by C-D. Write to Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp., Dept. N-86, South Plainfield, N.J.

FIRST–



capacitor used in proximity fuse.

CONSISTENTLY DEPENDABLE

CORNELL-DUBILIER CAPACITORS

PLANTS IN SO. PLAINFIELD, N. J.; NEW BEDFORD, WORCESTER AND CAMBRIDGE, MASS.; PROVIDENCE AND HOPE VALLEY, R. I.; INDIANAPOLIS, IND.; SANFORD AND FUQUAY SPRINGS, N. C.; SUBSIDIARY, RADIART CORP., CLEVELAND, OHIO.

THERE ARE MORE C-D CAPACITORS IN USE TODAY THAN ANY OTHER MAKE

®



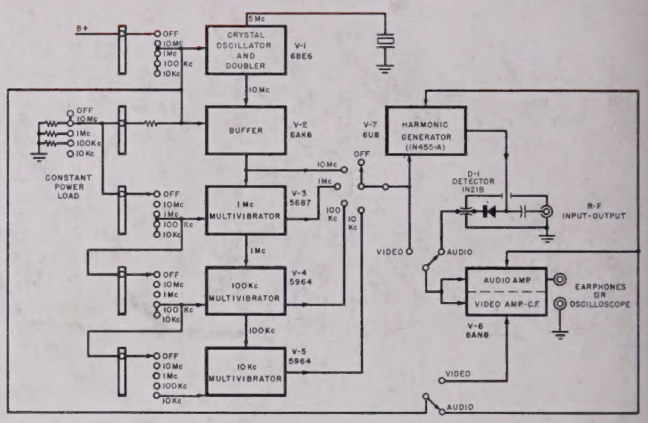
a complete new miniature standard for TIME/FREQUENCY measurements

The Type 1213-C Unit Time/Frequency Calibrator is a compact and inexpensive secondary standard of frequency. Contained in a single, small package are the circuits necessary for calibration operations which have hitherto required several instruments. This *one* instrument provides:

★ *Accurate 10-kc, 100-kc, 1-Mc, and 10-Mc fundamentals . . . plus harmonics to 1000 Mc*

★ *A crystal mixer of new design for use over the entire 1000-Mc range*

★ *Audio or video amplifier stages . . . to amplify beats from the mixer for frequency calibration or to amplify the accurately known multivibrator square waves for time calibration.*



Calibration points for oscillators and receivers can be located without need for additional equipment (other than headphones). By calibrating against WWV, accuracy can be made much greater than required in most applications.

General-purpose frequency measurements, including standardization of TV transmitters to 1000 Mc, may be accomplished by feeding an interpolating oscillator frequency into the Calibrator's mixer along with the unknown frequency.

For calibrating CRO time axes, the Type 1213-P1 Differentiator provides timing pulses at intervals of 0.1, 1.0, 10.0 and 100 μsec, at the accuracy of the crystal-oscillator frequency.

In its video position, this instrument serves as an accurate timer for pulse applications.

SPECIFICATIONS

OUTPUT FREQUENCIES: 10 kc, 100 kc, 1 Mc and 10 Mc; harmonics usable to 10 Mc, 100 Mc, 500 Mc and 1000 Mc respectively.

NARROW-RANGE FREQUENCY ADJUSTMENT: 2.5 ppm variation (25 cycles at 10 Mc).

TOUCH-BUTTON FREQUENCY DEVIATOR: introduces a momentary 1.8 ppm frequency decrease for establishing "sense" in indications near zero-beat.

OUTPUT AMPLITUDES: 10v peak-to-peak on 10-Mc output from pulse amplifier; 30v p-to-p at lower frequencies.

OUTPUT IMPEDANCES: 300Ω from video cathode follower; capacitively coupled r-f output from crystal-diode harmonic generator.

STABILITY: 1 ppm/°C after one hour warm-up with Type 1201-A Regulated Power Supply.

SENSITIVITY: usable beat notes produced with 50-mv signal input to mixer.

Type 1213-C Unit Time/Frequency Calibrator, supplied with **Type 1213-P1** Differentiator..... **$195**

Type 1201-A Unit Regulated Power Supply..... **$ 80**

Type 480-P4U3 Relay Rack Panel, for mounting both Calibrator and Power Supply..... **$ 10**

GENERAL RADIO Company

275 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge 39, Massachusetts, U.S.A.

90 West Street **NEW YORK 6** • 8055 13th St., Silver Spring, Md. **WASHINGTON, D. C.**
1150 York Road, Abington, Pa. **PHILADELPHIA**
920 S. Michigan Ave. **CHICAGO 5** • 1000 N. Seward St. **LOS ANGELES 38**

WE SELL DIRECT
Prices are net, FOB Cambridge or West Concord, Mass.